Table of Contents

Dedication Poem iv

Gist of Dedication Poem v

Map of Somalia vi

Preface vii

Introduction viii

Dialect Variation viii

The Format of Each Entry viii

Notes on How to Find a Word in This Dictionary
- Alphabetical Order ix
- Consonant Doubling or Gemination ix
- Consonant Loss x
- Vowel Harmony x
- Vowel Loss x
- Sound-Switching or Metathesis xi
- Fusion or the Combination of Words xi
- Sound Changes and Spelling Variations xii

Brief Grammatical Outline
- Nouns xv
- Table: Noun Derivational Affixes xvi
- Definitives or Determiners xvii
- Table: Possessive Pronoun Determiners xvii

- Pronouns
- Table: Personal Pronouns xvii
- Table: Deictic or Demonstrative Pronouns xviii

- Verbs xviii
- Adjectives xix
- Prepositions xx
- Table: Two-Place Preposition Combinations xx

Word Ranges and the Future of Somali Lexicography xxi

Abbreviations xxii

Acknowledgments xxiv

References xxv

Dedication Poem
(Geeraar)

by
Madina Osman

Somaaliyoo midowdoo mabda'eed hagaagoo
u mirkici masuuliyad inay muujiyaan nolol,
murtidii afkoodiyo maansada qoraalkiyo
maahmaahiyo geeraar maskaxdii abwaannadiyo
maslaxadii waxbarashada meela sare ka gaaraan
mahad weeye Eebbee maalmahakan sugayaa

Bariyo Galbeedoo maanta wada midoobaaya
isu geeyey maankiyo markale muruq wax soo saarka
u mitidi inuu soo murbaxo meela sare gaaro
muraaqooday murugada kolkuu muranki sii fiirshay
maangaabi miyaa noogu wacan dibu majiirnaantaan

Midow maanta Soomaaliyeey maatadana dhowra
murankiyo anaa mudantaniyo muhasho shayddaanku
mabda'ii halleeyoo markale duuge mirihiini
mid wax dilay midkii uu diliyo maamulaha guudba
mabda'een siduu yahay intaba naartibow mudane,
mugdigiyo qabweynidatanbaas miila qaabdaranta
marna ma aha meeshaad u mari muujin nololeede.

Gist of the Dedication Poem

Having high hopes that Somalia will be united and successful and that the people will arouse themselves in the middle of the night in order to demonstrate a good life and progress as they develop the different types of their complex literature. They will try hard to develop the educational system as they will write about the intelligence of all great wise men and they will be progressive and highly educated people – please God that is the expectation of the near future.

East and West are uniting today and have become one again, putting their physical and mental efforts together. They are struggling to develop their countries as they are fighting to overcome the disputes of the past, considering those dark and gloomy. Taking all that into consideration, is it because we are fools by going back to that condition where everybody is leaving? Since all people are fighting for unity, why are we going back?

Become united, Somalia! And stop killing the women, children and old people instead of protecting them. Forget about the conflicts because fighting for power comes from the devil – that is what is ruining your principles and destroying your people. As you know, both the fighters and the organizers will burn in hell if they are not fighting for virtuous goals. Come out of that dark age, that ignorance and arrogance is not the proper way for progress through life.

Preface

The purpose of this second revised and expanded edition of the Somali-English Dictionary is to provide students and translators of Somali with English definitions and detailed grammatical information for the basic word stock of Standard Somali which they are likely to encounter in either everyday speech or the news media.

When the 1987 edition was printed, it was decided to continue to expand the database and to incorporate grammatical information in line with Saeed (1987) and Zorc & Issa (1990). The present edition contains approximately 25,730 entries (whereas the earlier version had 18,500). The sources for these are cited in the reference section. It would be informative to discuss what is new or different:

- The additions were primarily drawn from vocabulary items in the Somali works published by Dunwoody Press; certain verbs that have different or obligatory prepositional usage; personal names, country and place names, major clan names; and headwords confirmed in the *Dizionario Somalo–Italiano*.
- The part of speech category has been refined to include eight noun declensions and five verb conjugations. True adjectives are distinguished from the attributive use of nouns by indicating the past tense of such adjectives.
- There are over 11,350 cross-references to synonyms, antonyms, and alternates or variants of the same form. Phrase and sentence examples have been substantially increased.
- Numerous refinements and corrections were made to the definitions in the previous edition. A very small number of entries were deleted if unknown to the team of consultants. Additionally, hundreds of verbal nouns or gerunds that have meanings predictable from their root verbs are presented as subentries herein rather than as headwords.
- Many homonyms have been separated by superscript numbers if the words are spelled the same but are otherwise differentiated by vowel quality (e.g., **duul**^{1} vs **duul**^{2}), tone (e.g., **inan**^{1} vs **inan**^{2}), or grammar (e.g., **dhereg**^{1} vs **dhereg**^{2}).
- Dialect status and information about loanwords are presented as appropriate and where known.

The compilers and publisher welcome comments and contributions for any future editions of this dictionary.

Introduction

The notes on the following pages are intended as a guide to the use of this study, and explanations of those points of Somali grammar and phonology which are necessary for that purpose. The user also should consult a more detailed work such as Saeed's *Somali Reference Grammar* (1987) or Bell's *The Somali Language* (1953).

Dialect Variation

The Somali language is still in a process of standardization. There are several dialects, notably Northern {**N**}, Eastern {**E**}, Southern {**S**}, and those of the Upper Jubba {**UJ**} and Ogaden {**O**} regions; the latter are especially divergent from Central Somali {**C**} which is rapidly becoming "Standard Somali" -- the language heard on radio, television and seen in books, the press, and official documents. Nevertheless, the student will come across many differences in vocabulary and in pronunciation, and the latter will often show up in writing. Allowances must be made for these variations. Wherever possible, we have indicated dialect forms in braces, as exemplified above.

The Format of Each Entry

The optimum amount of information given follows these lines:

1. the Somali HEADWORD in **boldface**
2. any ALTERNATE FORMS in parentheses, such as the gender suffixes of nouns (**-ka**) or (**-ta**), the PAST FORM of a verb (**keenay**) or of an adjective (**badnaa**)
3. the PART OF SPEECH in *italics*
4. the ENGLISH MEANING
5. any ADDITIONAL INFORMATION such as a CROSS-REFERENCE (Cf:), an ALTERNATE form (Alt:), a SYNONYM (Syn:), an ANTONYM (Opp:), or an EXAMPLE (Ex:).
6. where relevant, if the form is limited to a specific DIALECT or is a LOANWORD from Arabic, Italian, English, etc., in {braces}.

Notes on How to Find a Word in this Dictionary

Encountering a word in speech or in print and then finding its root in a Somali dictionary can be a very complex task. The following pointers should help.

Alphabetical Order

The Somali sound system is represented by all but three of the letters of the Roman or Latin alphabet:

A	B	C	D	Dh	E	F	G	H
I	J	K	Kh	L	M	N	O	Q
R	S	Sh	T	U	W	X	Y	'

Although **Z** is not an official letter in Somali, a few words appeared so spelled in our resources and are recorded here. Additionally, an apostrophe (') is used for the glottal stop; it affects alphabetical order only if its presence contrasts with its absence, i.e., **da'** follows **da**. Therefore, an entry like **daa'in** occurs as if it were spelled **daain**. Long vowels are indicated by doubling the vowel symbol (**aa**, **ee**, **ii**, **oo**, **uu**). Note that three digraphs (**dh**, **kh**, and **sh**) are used. Although the ***Qaamuuska***, the ***Dizionario***, and Luling (1987) put them in the middle of their respective letters, they take their place herein independently, since they are contrastive sounds in Somali. It is hoped that this break with tradition will start a new policy of recognizing them as the important sounds they are. Apart from these, alphabetical order here strictly follows that for English, or the sorted output of ASCII on most computers.

Consonant Doubling or Gemination

Although consonant doubling (or gemination) is important in distinguishing many words, only **bb**, **dd**, **gg**, **ll**, **mm**, **nn**, and **rr** can occur. In the Northern dialects **dhdh** may occur in pronunciation, but it is generally spelled as a single **dh**: contrast **cadho** *anger* and **cadhdho** *scabies, mange.*

Some monosyllabic words end with a notional double consonant, since this comes out in derivations or inflections with vowel-initial suffixes, e.g., **cab** (**cab bay**) *drink*, **cad** (**caddaan**) *white*, **dheg** (**dheggan**) *stuck, attached*, **hel** (**helloon**) *obtainable*, **rim** (**rimman**) *pregnant (of animal)*, **ban** (**bannaan**) *open*, **hor** (**horree**) *precede.*

Nouns of Declension 2 double the final consonant before the **-o** suffix is added, e.g., **saaxiibbo** *friends*, **aqallo** *houses*, **inammo** *boys*, **habeenno** *nights*, **lambarro** *numbers*.

Note that if a consonant may be double in the formation of most COMPOUND WORDS it will be double, e.g., **galtibbax** *become assimilated*, **Maalmaddoone** *fourth month of Somali lunar calendar*, **labaggalley** *hypocricy*, **tukallalmis** "*hanging crow*" (wild plant sp.), **uurkummaanle** *clairvoyant*, **guryannoqod** *returning home of pets*, **ilmarrogad** *movement of the child in the womb*.

Conversely, if a consonant may not be double, a compound word bringing such consonants together will be spelled with a hyphen, e.g., **madax-xige** *vice-president*, or it may be fused into one word with a single consonant (**madaxige**).

Consonant Loss

When a combination of **d + t** would occur, the cluster reduces to **t**, as in **qaataa** *I take* < **qaad**(o) + **-taa**, **watay** *he drove* < **waad**(o) + **-tay**.
When a masculine noun ends in **c, h, kh, q** or **x**, the **-ka** suffix reduces to **-a**, e.g., **raha** *the frog*, **magacaa** *your name*, **dhinacee** *which side?*, and **dariiqan** *this street*.

Vowel Harmony

A short vowel often changes to match the vowel of the suffix or next word, e.g., **xoolo** *cattle* + **-kii** > **xoolihii** *the cattle*; **dhac** *fall* + **-een** > **dheceen** *they fell*; **leh** *having* + **aa** > **lahaa**; **wax** *something* + **-a** > **waxa** *the thing, what* [CLEFT FOCUS]; **wax** + **ii** > **wixii** *the thing* [KNOWN]; **waxa** + **uu** *he* > **wuxuu** as in **wuxuu doonayaa** *what he wants*. In the flow of speech, final vowels are usually affected this way, e.g., **caano** *milk* > **caana** as in **laba koob oo caana ah** *two cups of milk*.

Vowel Loss

Nouns of Declension 3 and verbs of Conjugation 3b regularly lose the final vowel of their stem, e.g., **gabadh** *girl* + **-o** > **gabdho** *girls* or **hayso** *have* + **-teen** > **haysteen** *they possessed*. In the derivation of some other verbs and adjectives, a final short vowel will drop out when additions are made to the root, e.g., **hadal** *talk* + **-ay** > **hadlay** *(he) talked*; **ladan** *good* + **ahay** *I am* > **ladnahay** *I feel fine*. But this change will not occur if the resulting word would have three consonants together; note: **orod** + **-tay** > **orodday** *(she) ran* (not *ordtay). Some words can be seen as interrelated if loss of a final vowel is posited in derivations, e.g., **caanee** *whiten with milk* < **caano** *milk*, **cashee** *dine* < **casho** *dinner*.

Sound-Switching or Metathesis

In a few words after VOWEL LOSS has occurred, the two middle consonants will switch places, e.g., **cuslaa** *he was heavy* < **culus** + **-aa**; **dunmay** *got organized* < **duman** + **-ay**; **nebcayd** *she disliked it* < **neceb** + **-ayd**. This change is rather rare in word derivation, but it can be seen in the alternate forms of several loanwords, e.g., **abhi ~ ahbi** *plead*, **isxaan ~ ixsaan** *favor, grace*, **Kabco ~ Kacbo** *Kaaba*, **macalgad ~ malgacad** *metal spoon*, **tijaabi ~ jitaabi** *test*.

Fusion or the Combination of Words

Often two or more words run together in a highly abbreviated fashion, e.g., **seyte** *so she said* < **si** (da) *way* + **ay** *she* + **tiri** *(she) said*. Many such combinations have been encountered in our resources and they are included in this edition. Nevertheless, the student should be aware of the possibilities, and check out all component parts.

In particular, the subject pronouns **aan, aad, uu, ay ~ ey, aynu, annu, eydin** are attached to the end of other words, e.g., **inaanan** *that I not* > **in** + **aan** [vpro] + **aan** [neg]. In such combinations, various sound changes may also apply, e.g., **maxay** + **uu** > **muxuu** *what he?* (with VOWEL HARMONY) or **maanta** *today* and **uu** > **maantuu** *today he* (with VOWEL LOSS).

The classifiers **baa, ayaa** FOCUS, **waa** DECLARATIVE, and **ma** INTERROGATIVE or NEGATIVE also run together with other words, e.g., **ninkaa** < **ninka** *the man* + **baa**, **waa** + **uu** *he* < **wuu** *he is/was*, **baannu** < **baa** + **aannu** *we*, **maaha** < **ma** + **aha** *(he/she) is not*.

In addition, the prepositions **u, ku, ka, la** frequently combine with one another and with object pronouns, e.g., **idiin** < **idin** + **u** *for you*. These combinations are also listed in this dictionary. Although in some cases an attempt has been made to give some meaning for the combined form, note that other translations may apply since the actual meaning will be heavily dependent on the context.

Sound Changes and Spelling Variations

Since Somali spelling is not yet fully standardized, most people write as they pronounce, and consequently you may encounter a word in a rather different form from that which is given here. Or you may be bewildered about what the root word or dictionary entry might be. The following are some of the most common variations for which students should be on the lookout; they are presented in alphabetical order as a reference guide as you work with Somali.

a ~ e These vowels are sometimes used interchangeably, e.g., the word **beddel** *change* may also appear as **baddal**.

a < e A final short **-e** in nouns will change to **-a** to match the vowel of any addition made to the word, e.g., **madaxweyne** *president* + **-ha** > **madaxweynaha** *the president*; **bare** *teacher* > **barayaal** *teachers*; **aabbe** *father* + **-kaaga** > **aabbahaa** *your father*.

a < o A final short **-o** will change to **-a** to match the vowel of any addition made to the root, e.g., **magaalo** *city* + **-da** > **magaalada** *the city*; **ilko** *teeth* > **ilkaha** *the teeth*; **aarso** *take revenge* > **aarsaday** *(he) took revenge*.

ay ~ ey See **ey** below.

bb < b+ Although a legitimate consonant cluster, some verb roots that end in **b** may double this consonant when a vowel-initial suffix is added, e.g., **cab** *drink* + **-ay** > **cabbay** *(he) drank*. This may also happen in compound words, e.g., **biyo** *water* + **beel** *lose* > **biyabbeel** *evaporate*.

b ~ m These sounds are sometimes interchangeable, e.g., **kibis** ~ **kimis** *bread*, **seben** ~ **semen** *time*

b < w See **w > b** below.

d < t On verbs a **t** becomes **d** after **c, d, h, q, x, w,** and between vowels, e.g., **dhac** *fall* + **-tay** > **dhacday** *(she) fell*; **bax** *go out* + **-tay** > **baxday** *(you) went out*; **illow** *forget* + **-tay** > **illowday** *(you) forgot*; **joogso** *stop* + **-tay** > **joogsaday** *(I) stopped*.

d < t On nouns, the feminine **-t** becomes **-d** after all vowels and **d**, e.g., **kaalmo** *assistance* + **-ta** > **kaalmada** *the assistance*; **jamhuuriyad** *republic* + **-ta** > **jamhuuriyadda** *the republic*.

dd < d+ Although a legitimate consonant cluster, some verb roots that end in **d** may double this consonant when a vowel-initial suffix is added, e.g., **cad** *white* + **-ee** > **caddee** *whiten*, or when words are compounded.

dh ~ r The sound **dh** in Northern Somali is replaced by **r** in Standard Somali except at the beginning of words or where the **dh** is double: e.g., the word for *girl* is either **gabadh** {N} ~ **gabar** {S & C}. The

latter form is increasingly becoming standard usage and is representative of that used here.

dh < t On noun and verb roots ending with **-dh**, when a suffix begins with **t** that consonant will assimilate to **dh**, e.g., **gabadhdha** *the girl*; **xidhdhay** *she tied it*. Note that this double **dhdh** is usually spelled single, i.e., **gabadha, xidhay.**

e < a A short **a** in monosyllabic verbs will tend to become **e** when there is an **e** or **i** in an added syllable, e.g., **tegi** *to go* [infinitive] < **tag** *go* + **-i**, **geli** *insert* < **gal** *enter* + **-i**.

ey ~ ay The verbal endings of conjugations 1 and 3 are generally given as **-ay** or **-tay** here, but may often be seen as **-ey** or **-tey**, e.g., **arkay ~ arkey** *I saw*. Similarly the possessive suffixes reflect this alternation, e.g., **-kayga ~ -keyga** *my*, **hooyaday ~ hooyadey** *my mother*.

g < k The masculine **-k** becomes **-g** after **g, y, w,** or **i**, e.g., **rag** *mankind* + **-kii > raggii** *the men*; **oday** *old man* + **-ka > odayga** *the old man*; **guri** *house* + **-kee > gurigee** *which house?*.

h < k The masculine **-k** becomes **-h** after all vowels except **i**, e.g., **ololo** *campaign* + **-ka > ololaha** *the campaign*; **bare** *teacher* + **-ka > baraha** *the teacher*.

i < e A final short **-e** in nouns will change to **-i** to match the vowel of any addition made to the word, e.g., **fure** *key* + **-hii > furihii** *the key* (past reference). This also happens in cases of VOWEL HARMONY, e.g., **sac** *cow* + **-ii > sicii** *the cow*.

j < g When verbs of Conjugation 1 that end in **g** are transformed to verbs of Conjugation 2a (with **-i**), **g** generally changes to **j**, e.g., **nuuji** *suckle* < **nuug** *suck*, **wareeji** *twist* < **wareeg** *revolve, turn*

j < q When verbs of Conjugation 1 that end in **q** are transformed to verbs of Conjugation 2a (with **-i**), **g** generally changes to **j**, e.g., **daaji** *make graze* < **daaq** *graze*, **ruji** *uproot* < **ruq** *be uprooted*

k- The masculine **-k** is dropped after **c, h, kh, q,** or **x**, e.g., **sanduuq** *box* + **-ka > sanduuqa** *the box*; **rah** *frog* + **-ka > raha** *the frog*, **magac** *name* + **-kaaga > magacaa** *your name*.

k < g There is a general rule that plosive stops at the end of syllables must be voiced; so that **k** is usually replaced by **g** in this position, e.g., **arkay** *(I) saw* < **arag** *see!*; **adag** *hard* + **-ee > adkee** *harden*.

kh ~ q These are sometimes found as alternatives, e.g., **dawakhsan ~ dawaqsan** *dizzy*, **dhakhso ~ dhaqso** *hurry*, **duq ~ dukh** *old man*.

ll < ln Although a legitimate consonant cluster, an **l** followed by an **n** may become **ll**, e.g., **dil** *kill* + **-nay > dillay** *(we) killed*.

m ~ b These sounds are sometimes interchanged, e.g., **ammanduule ~ ab baanduule** *commander*, **kaman ~ kaban** *guitar*

m < n In the inflection of many noun or verb roots that end in **n**, the sound changes to **m**, e.g., **nin** *man* > **niman** *men*; **tun** *pound* + **-aal** > **tumaal** *blacksmith*, **kulan** meet + **-ay** > **kulmay** *(he) encountered.*

n < m In the inflection of a few verbs of Conjugation 3b that have an **m** between vowels, this sound will change to **n** after VOWEL LOSS brings two consonants together, e.g., **dhimo** *die* > **dhintay** *(he) died*; **xamo** *gossip* > **xanteen** *(they) gossiped.*

o < a **inoo** *for us* < **ina** *us* + **u** *for, to*, **loo** *for someone* < **la** *someone* + **u**.

q ~ kh These are sometimes found as alternatives, e.g., **qaash ~ khaash** *rotten food*, **waqti ~ wakhti** *time.*

rr < nr Although a legitimate consonant cluster, an **r** followed by an **n** may become **rr**, e.g., **bar** *teach* + **-nay** > **barray** *(we) taught*; **fur** *open* + **-niin** > **furriin** *divorce.*

s < t In inflecting the PROGRESSIVE TENSES (with **-ay-**) and CONJUGATION 2 VERBS, **s** appears instead of **t**, e.g., **keen** *bring* + **-ay-** + **-taa** > **keenaysaa** *(she) is bringing*, **kari** *cook* + **-tay** > **karisay** *(you) cooked.*

sh < lt A combination of **l** and **t** becomes **sh**, e.g., **meel** *place* + **-ta** > **meesha** *the place*; **bil** *moon, month* + **tan** *this* > **bishan** *this month*; **qosol** *laugh* + **-tay** > **qososhay** *(she) laughed*; **calool** *stomach* + **tayda** *my* > **caloosheyda** *my stomach.*

sh < iy Sometimes the sequence of **i + y** when verbs are conjugated will change to **sh**, e.g., **tiri** *count* + **-yo** > **tirsho** *(I do) not count*; **is mari** *rub on oneself* + **-yaa** > **ismarshaa** *for external use.*

t < dt When a verb of Conjugation 3 ends in the sequence **-do** and the suffix would begin with **-t**, the **dt** reduces to a simple **t**, e.g., **qaatay** *I took it for myself* < **qaado** + **-tay**.

u < a **naagtu** *the woman* [SUBJECT] < **naag** + **-ta** + **u**, **ninku** *the man* [SUBJECT] < **nin** + **-ka** + **u**.

w > b When words ending with a **w** are inflected, the sound will often change to **b** between vowels, e.g., **madoobeeyey** *it became black* < **madow** *black*, **illobey** *I forgot* < **illow**, **koobyo toban** *eleven* < **koow iyo toban**.

y < i Some stems that end in **-i** have derived forms with **-y-**, e.g., **guryo** *houses* < **guri** *house*, **baryeen** *they spent the night in peace* < **bari**.

y+ In verbs of Conjugation 2, the consonant **y** is added when the suffix begins with a vowel, e.g., **tiri** *count* + **-ay** > **tiriyey** *(I) counted*, **safee** *clean* + **-een** > **safeeyeen** *they cleaned.*

Brief Grammatical Outline

Nouns

Masculine and feminine gender are here redundantly indicated by giving the definite suffix (**-ka** ~ **-ta**) after the headword and also by using an appropriate abbreviation after the noun declension, e.g., **nin** (-ka) ***n4-m*** *man* and **naag** (-ta) ***n1-f woman***. Remember that these suffixes also have other forms (/**ha**, **-ga**, /**sha**, **-dha**, etc.) because of sound changes.

Following Saeed (1987:120-127) a NOUN DECLENSION is assigned when we have been able to establish the plural form of a noun.

0		No plural form known to occur; usually ABSTRACT or COLLECTIVE nouns
1	**-o** (/ha)	generally feminine in the singular
2-	Co (/da)	generally masculine in the singular; double the final consonant then add **-o**
2a	**-yo** (/da)	the final consonant can not be double
2c	**-mo** (/da)	the final **n** changes to double **m m**
3	**#-o** (/ha)	drop the second vowel from the root
4	**-a**C	add **a** and double the final consonant
5	same form	with TONE and GENDER CHANGE
5b	**-y**	plus TONE and GENDER CHANGE
6	**-oyin**	end in **-o**; usually feminine singular
7	**-yaal**	end in **-e**; usually masculine singular
8	irregular	ARABIC LOANS / BROKEN PLURALS

Although these differ in code from Caney (1984:285ff), most of the same categories are in agreement. Here are the correspondences:

Caney	Here	Plural Form
n.m.I	n4-m	**-a**C (ka)
n.m.II	n2-m	**-**Co / **-yo** (/da)
n.m.II (vl)	n3-m	**#-o** (/ha) [after VOWEL LOSS]
n.f.III	n1-f	**-o** (/ha)
n.f.IV (**-o**)	n6-f	**-oyin** (ka) / **#yo** (/ha)
n.m.pl.IV	n6-m-pl	**-oyin** (ka)
n.m.V	n8-m	ARABIC LOANS / BROKEN PLURALS
n.f.pl.V	n8-f-pl	ARABIC LOANS / BROKEN PLURALS
n.m.VI (**-e**)	n7-m	**-yaal** (/sha)
n.m.VI (**-le**)	occupation	

A noun can be created from an adjective, a verb, or another noun by the addition of several suffixes. Note each of the following, since not all such possible derivations are listed in this study.

Noun Derivational Affixes

		From	Becomes	Example
	no change [verb root]	v1=	vn -m	feker > feker
-aal	product of Xing	v1=	vn2-m	sug > sugaal
-aan	-ness [abstract]	adj	n -f	adag > adkaan
-ad	feminine occupation	n-m	n1-f	askari > askariyad
/d	verbal noun	v3-o	vn2-m	hayso > haysad
-darro	lack of X [privative]	n-m/f	n-neg	dhiig > dhiigdarro
-e	-er / -or [agent/instr]	v1=	n7-m	dhig > dhige
-id	gerund [act of Xing]	v1=	vn1-f	bar > barid
-is	gerund [act of Xing]	v1=	vn1-f	go' > go'is
-itaan	verbal noun	v1=	vn-m	fur > furitaan
-le	owner or possessor of X	n-m/f	n7-m	dahab > dahable
-n	gerund [act of Xing]	v2a=	vn-f	buuxi > buuxin
-niin	gerund [act of Xing]	v1=	vn-m/f	rab > rabniin
-nimo	-ness, -ism, -ity [abstract]	n -	n6-f	caasi > caasinnimo
-s	verbal noun	v2a=	vn2-m	kari > karis
-she	-er / -or [agent/instr]	v2a=	n7-m	macaani + -te > macaanshe
/sho	gerund [act of Xing]	v3-o	vn-f	deynso > deynsasho
-tan	reciprocal	n/v	vn-m/f	kal > kaltan
/te	-er / -or [agent/instr]	v3=	n7-m	toogo > toogte
-tin	result of Xing	v=	n-m/f	bixi > bixitin
-tinnimo	-ness, -ship [abstract]	n-m/f	n-m/f	madax > madaxtinnimo
-tooyo	stative (state of being X)	n-m/f	n-m/f	boqor > boqortooyo
-ye	-er / -or [agent/instr]	v2a=	n7-m	tiri > tiriye

Definitives or Determiners

Besides the definitive suffixes which correspond to the English definite article *the* (**-ka**, **-kii**, **-ku** and **-ta**, **-tii**, **-tu**), other determiners correspond to the demonstratives *this* and *that*, the interrogatives *which?* and *what?*, and the possessive pronouns *my*, *your*, etc. Thus: **alaabta** *the luggage*; **alaabtaas** *that luggage*; **alaabtee?** *which luggage?*; **alaabtayda** *my luggage*. These definitives are all listed in this dictionary. The same sound changes apply to them as to those described above.

Possessive Pronoun Determiners

Masculine	[Alternates]	Feminine	[Alternates]	Meaning
-kayga	-(h)ay(ga)	**-tayda**	-shay(da)	my
-kaaga	-(h)aa(ga)	**-taada**	-shaa(da)	your [singular]
-kiisa	-(h)iis(a)	**-tiisa**	-shiis(a)	his
-keeda	-(h)eed(a)	**-teeda**	-sheed(a)	her
-keenna	-(h)een(na)	**-teenna**	-sheen(na)	our [inclusive]
-kayaga	-(h)ayo	**-tayada**	-shayada	our [exclusive]
-kiinna	-(h)iin(na)	**-tiinna**	-shiin(na)	your [plural]
-kooda	-(h)ood(a)	**-tooda**	-shood(a)	their

Pronouns

Personal Pronouns

Pronouns	Short	Verbal	Object	Meaning
aniga	**an(i)**	**aan**	**i**	*I, me*
adiga	**ad(i)**	**aad**	**ku**	*you* [sg]
isaga	**is**	**uu**	#	*he, him*
iyada	**iya**	**ay / ey**	#	*she, her*
annaga	**anna**	**aannu / aan**	**na**	*we, us* [excl]
innaga	**inna**	**aynu / eynu**	**ina**	*we, us* [incl]
idinka	**idin**	**aydin / aad**	**idin**	*you* [plural]
iyaga	**iya**	**ay / ey**	#	*they, them*

Deictic or Demonstative Pronouns

Masculine	[Alternates]	Feminine	[Alternates]	Meaning
-kan	-(h)an	**-tan**	-dan/shan	this, these
-kaa(s)	-(h)aa(s)	**-taa(s)**	-daas/shaas	that, those [near]
-keer	-(h)eer	**-teer**	-deer/sheer	that, those [mid]
-koo	-(h)oo	**-too**	-doo/shoo	that, those [far]

Verbs

Verbs are here listed under the PRINCIPAL PARTS: the IMPERATIVE SINGULAR, followed by the THIRD PERSON SINGULAR MASCULINE PAST TENSE; e.g., **keen (keenay)** *bring*. From these two forms the other forms of any regular verb can be derived. This method is followed throughout even though it means the listing of imperative forms which, though grammatically correct, would be unlikely to appear as actual commands and which may strike a Somali speaker as bizarre, e.g., **faddhac**! *be full of holes*!, **ilmarrogo**! *turn the baby in your womb!*

Verbs are formed very frequently from nouns and adjectives by the addition of endings, e.g., **weyn** *big* > **weynee** *enlarge*; **weynow** *become big*; **qabow** *cold* > **qabooji** *chill*; **qaboobow** *become cold;* **baraf** *ice* > **barafoob** *freeze.* Many of these verbal forms are listed in this study, but as almost any noun or adjective may be so treated, the verbal forms have not been separately listed in every case.

In general, Somali verbal roots may have added to them a number of different extensions which modify the meaning. Common examples are the addition of **-i**, which makes a verb TRANSITIVE or CAUSATIVE, e.g., **gal** *enter*, **geli** *cause to enter, insert*; and **-o**, which conveys an AUTOBENEFACTIVE meaning, i.e., *for oneself* or *receiving the benefit for oneself*, e.g., **beer** *cultivate*, **beero** *cultivate for oneself*; **dhal** *give birth*, **dhalo** *be born*; **bar** *teach*, **baro** *learn*. Consequently you may come across many verb forms which are not listed in this dictionary, but whose meaning can be gathered by comparing them with verbs having the same basic root, which are listed.

Verbs with Imperative		Command	Past	Infinitive
-CONSONANT	v1=	feker	fekeray	fekeri
-i transitive/causative	v2a=	tiri	tiriyey	tirin
-ee transitive/factitive	v2b=	safee	safeeyey	safeyn
-o with VOWEL CHANGE to **-a-**	v3a=	iibso	iibsadey	iibsan
-o with VOWEL LOSS	v3b=	dhiso	dhistey	dhisan
VERB *to say*	v4a-	oro	yiri	oran
VERB *to come*	v4b-	imow	yimi	iman
VERB *to be (in a place)*	v4c-	ool	yiil	oolli
VERB *to know*	v4d-	oqoow	yiqiin	oqoon
VERB *to be* **(yahay)**	v5a-	ahow	ahaa	ahaan
VERB *to have*	v5b-	lahow	lahaa	lahaan

Adjectives

Somali has a small number of words that can be considered pure adjective roots (see Saeed 1987: 181f). However, there are thousands of adjectives in this dictionary that are derived from nouns or verbs by the addition of **-an** or **-san** endings.

The grammatical distinction between an adjective and a noun is quite clear in Somali, since only an adjective can have the past ending [ADJ]**-aa** *he / it was (X)*. A noun would be found in a construction such as [NOUN] **buu ahaa** *He / it was (X)*. Therefore, the fit between a Somali word and its English translation will not always be one to one. In this edition, we have given literal translations of a word's meaning, but then give a code [**atr.**] showing its attributive (or adjective-like) English counterpart. See entries such as: **aadami, aammin²**, **aflaawe, ag**, etc.

Prepositions

There are only four basic prepositions in Somali:

ka	ABLATIVE REFERENTIAL	*from, away from, out of* *about, concerning*
ku	LOCATIVE INSTRUMENTAL	*in, into, on, at* *with, by means of, using*
la	COMITATIVE	*with, together with, in the company of*
u	ALLATIVE BENEFICIARY	*to, towards* *for, on behalf of*

See Saeed 1987: 185-195 or Zorc & Issa 1990: 77-82; 347-352 for examples. Unlike their similarly-named English counterparts (which come before nouns), the Somali forms come immediately before the verb. They can and do occur with each other, with pronouns, negatives and conjunctives in rather complex combinations. The following table is an example of some simple compounds, but there are also three- and four-place combinations, most of which are included in this dictionary and in the *Dizionario* (pages 649-651).

Two-Place Preposition Combinations

	u	**ku**	**ka**	**la**	**ma**
Prep	*to/for*	*into/by*	*from*	*with*	*not*
u	**ugu**	**ugu**	**uga**	**ula**	**uma**
ku	-	**kaga**	**kaga**	**kula**	**kuma**
ka	-	-	**kaga**	**kala**	**kama**
la	-	-	-	-	**lama**
Pronoun					
i	**ii**	**igu**	**iga**	**ila**	**ima**
ku	**kuu**	**kugu**	**kaa**	**kula**	**kuma**
na	**noo**	**nagu**	**naga**	**nala**	**nama**
ina	**inoo**	**inagu**	**inaga**	**inala**	**inama**
idin	**idiin**	**idinku**	**idinka**	**idinla**	**idinma**
la	**loo**	**lagu**	**laga**	**lala**	**lama**
is	**isu**	**isku**	**iska**	**isla**	**isma**

Word Ranges in Somali and the Future of Somali Lexicography

Lexicographers must consider what is primary and what is secondary in Somali word formation. It is clear that some roots have a huge range of derivations, not all of which need to be included in a dictionary because of the word's predictability of form and meaning.

joog	*stop, stay put; be present*	[v1=]
joogid	*act of staying; being present*	[vn-f]
joogis	*act of staying*	[vn-m]
jooji	*halt, stop s.t.*	[v2a=tr]
joojin	*act of halting*	[vn-f]
joojis	*act of stopping s.t.*	[vn-m]
jooyiye	*brake*	[n7-m]
joogso	*come to a halt, stop* (oneself)	[v3a=intr]
joogsad	*act of stopping oneself*	[vn-m]
joogsad	*period, full stop* (punctuation mark)	[n2a-m]
joogsasho	*act of stopping oneself*	[vn-f]
joogsi	*act of stopping oneself*	[vn-m]

It is suggested that the indented forms do not need separate treatment and steps in this direction were taken in making this edition. Furthermore, if it is felt that a word belongs in a dictionary as a headword, it should be given some definition (however brief), and not simply a cross-reference.

Abbreviations

~	or
/	change involved before suffix is added
<	(form) comes from; (word) is borrowed from
>	(form) goes to, becomes
{}	special usage, e.g., {physics}, {poetic}, {Arb}
abs	abstract [noun]
adj	adjective
adv	adverb or adverbial expression
Alt:	an alternate or variant of
Arb	borrowed from Arabic
atr	attributive [adjective]
aux	auxiliary or helping verb
C	Central Somali dialect
caus	causative verb [with **-sii** suffix]
Cf:	confer with, please see (the cross-referenced word)
class	classifier [e.g., **baa, ma, sow**]
cmp	compound
col	collective [noun]
cond	conditional [*would have*]
deic	deictic (or location word) [**kan, teer, koo; soo**]
der	derived [adjective]
det	determiner or article [e.g., **ka, kan, tan, kaas**]
ditr	ditransitive [verb that takes two objects]
E	Eastern Somali dialect
Eng	borrowed from English
enum	enumerative noun (may be mass or plural)
Ex:	example (word, phrase or sentence)
excl	exclusive pronoun [does not include *you*]
expr	expression
f	feminine noun or verb
fig.	figurative usage
fut	future
idm	idiom, idiomatic expression
imp	imperative
inch	inchoative verb [*becoming X*]
incl	inclusive pronoun [includes *you*]
intj	interjection
intr	intransitive [verb that does not take a direct object]
It	borrowed from Italian
lit:	literally means
loc	locative or place name
m	masculine noun or verb
mass	mass [noun]
N	Northern Somali dialect

n	noun (plus its declension and gender, e.g., n1-f)
name	personal name
neg	negative
np	noun phrase
num	number or numeral
O	Ogaden Somali Dialect
Opp:	opposite (antonym) is
opt	optative [verb form expressing a wish or desire]
ord	ordinal [number or numeral]
past	simple past [tense]
phab	past habitual
pl	plural
poss	possessive
ppgr	past progressive
prep	preposition
pres	present [tense]
prhb	present habitual
pro	pronoun
prog	progressive verb form (past or present)
prpg	present progressive
qw	question word or interrogative
rel	relative form of the verb
rw:	the root word is
S	southern Somali dialect
sg	singular
s.o.	someone, a person
st	stative verb
s.t.	something, a thing
subj	subject case or verb agreement
suf	suffix
Syn:	synonym (word with the same meaning)
time	time word or temporal expression
tr	transitive [verb that takes a direct object]
UJ	Upper Jubba Somali dialect
vn	verbal noun or gerund
vpro	verbal pronoun
v1=	first conjugation verb root
v2a=	second conjugation verb root (ends in **-i**)
v2b=	second conjugation verb root (ends in **-ee**)
v3a=	third conjugation verb root (that ends in **-o**)
v3b=	third conjugation verb root [with vowel loss]
v4a	fourth conjugation **yiri** *say*
v4b	fourth conjugation **yimi** *come*
v4c	fourth conjugation **yiil** *be in a place*
v4d	fourth conjugation **yiqiin** *to know*
v5a	fifth conjugation **yahay** *be*
v5b	fifth conjugation **leeyahay** *have*

A

-a[1] *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Alt: -ka after c, h, kh, q, x, ‘; Ex: magaca ‘the name’, madaxa ‘the head’

-a[2] *v-imp-pl* you all do (X)! [IMPERATIVE PLURAL] Ex: Cuna! ‘You all eat it!’

-a[3] *v-neg-imp-pl* don't! [NEGATIVE IMPERATIVE PLURAL] Added to imperative singular form; Ex: Ha keenina! ‘Don't you all bring it!’, Ha safeynnina! ‘Don't clean it!’, Ha imannina! ‘Don't come!’

-a[4] *v5a-3-neg-prhb* he / she is not ...; they are not ... Ex: Muu dheera. ‘He is not tall’; Mey jecla ‘She doesn't like (it).’

-a[5] *v-subj-prhb* it is ... who does (X) Reduced subject verb agreement suffix; Ex: Aniga ayaa raba. ‘It is I who want it.’

-a[6] *np-time* FUTURE TIME MARKER Ex: bisha dambe ‘next month’, galabta ‘this afternoon’, duhurka ‘at noon’; Contrast -ii, -to

a’ (-da) *n-f* A [first letter of the Somali alphabet]

aa[1] (-da) *n-f* AA, long A [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

aa[2] *intj* ah!, oh! Expression of sorrow

-aa[3] *v1-1sg/3m-prhb* I do (X) / he does (X) Ex: Shaneemada baan tagaa. ‘I go to the movies.’

-aa[4] *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: magacaa ‘your name’; See: -kaaga

-aa[5] *v5a-1sg/3m-past* I / he was Ex: Wuu cuslaa. ‘He was heavy.’

-aa[6] *focus-suf* FOCUS Abr: baa; Ex: Dukaankan anigaa lahaan jirey. ‘I used to own this shop.’

aa[7] *n-suf* -er, -or [AGENT] archaic noun formative showing the person or object doing the action of the verb root

u aabayeel (aabayeelay) *v1=expr* pay attention, be concerned about, consider

aabayeelid (-da) *vn1-f-cmp* attention, consideration, being concerned about

aabbe (/ha) *n7-m* father Ex: Aabbahaa meeyey? ‘Where is your father?’

aabbow *np-voc* son! Vocative used by a father to call a son, usually followed by the son's name; Ex: Aabbow, Cali! ‘Hey son, Ali!’

aabbur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* plug, stopper, cover, lid Syn: fur

aabbur[2] (aabburay) *v1=* stop up, plug, cover

aabburan *adj-der* stopped up, plugged, covered, lidded

aabee (aabeeyey) *v2b=* consider, give thought to Syn: tixgeli

aabi (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* provocation, offense, insult Syn: gardarro, maag

aabo (/ha) *n0-m-abs* consideration, attention, care; thoughtfulness

ku aabyood (aabyooday) *v1=expr* offend; ask s.o. arrogantly

aad[1] (aaday / aadday) *v1=* go to (a place), head for; reach, get to (a destination) Ex: Suuqa ayaan aadayaa. ‘I'm going to the market.’

isku aad cayaar (-ka) *np-m* match, playoff game

ku aad (aaday) *v1=expr* be due to ~ on; fall on (a certain day); allign with Syn: ku beegan

aad[2] *vpro-2sg* you, thou Cf: adiga

aad[3] *vpro-2pl* you [plural], ye Alt: aydin Cf: idinka

-aad[4] *num-ord-suf* -th [ORDINAL NUMERAL] Ex: kowaad ‘first’, afaraad ‘fourth’

-aad[5] *n-gen-suf* of, belonging to, connected with [DOMESTIC ANIMAL] Ex: caano lo'aad ‘cow's milk’, saddex riyaad ‘three goats’, hilib idaad ‘sheep meat’

-aad[6] *v3a-inch-suf* became, got [INCHOATIVE] Added to an adjective to form an inchoative verb of Conjugation 3a; Ex: caddaaday ‘became white, brightened’; Alt: -aw or -ow [imp-sg], -aan [inf, aux, prog]

-aad[7] *n-m-abs-suf* -ity, -ness Derives a masculine stative or abstract noun from an adjective; Ex: dhexdhexaad ‘impartiality’, madoobaad ‘state of becoming black’

aad ... u *adv-expr* very much, quite, a lot; hard, firmly Intensifies a verb or adjective; Ex: Guryuhu aad bey u waaweynyihiin. ‘The houses are very big.’

si aad ah *adv-expr* very much, a lot, greatly, in a big way

aad yar (aayar) *adv* slowly, gently, lightly

aadaab (-ka) *n-m* good manners, educated ~ polite behavior {Arb}

aadaan (-ka) *n2-m* Muslim call to prayer Alt: addan; Cf: addin {Arb}

aadami (-ga Pl: aadamiyiin) *n8-m* humanity; human being, person; [atr.] human Alt: aadane

aadan[1] *vpro + neg* you ... not = aad + aan Alt: aanad

Aadan[2] *name-m* Adam

aadane (/ha) *n7-m* human being ~ beings; people Ex: Dhibbaan eebo waa laga bogsadaa, dhaawaca carrabka aadanase lagama bogsado. 'One heals from a spear wound, but not from a wound from the human tongue.' Alt: aadami

aaddan *adj-der* equal to, fitting, suitable; opposite, across from Cf: aad (-ay)

ku aaddan *adj-expr* falling at a certain time, due on, effective on

aaddanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* alignment, parallelism; opposite; the fact of falling on a certain day, being due at a certain time

aaddanoow (aaddanaaday) *v3a=inch* be due; fall on a certain day; be aligned with; be directed toward

aaddi (aaddiyey) *v2a=* direct, send = aad + -i

afka aaddi (aaddiyey) *v2a=idiom* face toward Alt: wejiga aaddi; Syn: u jeeso

-aadee *v5a-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I am / so he may be ... Ex: Show dheeraadee! 'What if he becomes tall?'

-aadeen[1] *v5a-neg-cond* I / he / they would not have been Ex: Muu buurnaadeen. 'He would not have been fat.'

-aadeen[2] *v5a-3pl-opt* may they be!

-aadeen[3] *v5a-3pl-pot* so they may be

-aado *v5a-1sg/3m-opt* may I / he be Ex: An quruxsanaado! 'May I be beautiful!'

aafee (aafeeyey) *v2b=* inflict damage on

aafo (/da Pl: aafaad (ka)) *n6-f, n8-f* disaster, severe damage (period of natural disaster: hurricane, flood, plague, etc.) Ex: Aafaadka soconaaya Eebbow naga duw! 'God, save us from the present disasters!' {Arb}

aag (-ga) *n-m* surroundings, neighborhood, environs

-aaga *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: shaahaaga 'your tea'; See: -kaaga

aagaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* lid ~ cover of a container (large ~ small) Cf: buro, haan

aagaan[2] (-ta Pl: aagaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* small milk jar ~ storage container Cf: haan

aakhir (-ka) *n2-m* end, conclusion Syn: dambays {Arb}

aakhiro (/da) *n0-f* afterlife, the hereafter {Arb}

aakhirso (aakhirsaday) *v3a=* end up; be last With preposition ku

aakhirutahan (-ka) *n-m-cmp* end, limit, boundary; conclusion

aal[1] (aasha) *n0-f / adv* slowly, gently, carefully Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: aashaa 'you (do it) slowly', aashiis 'he (does it) carefully'

aal[2] *v4c-1sg-prhb* I am (in a place)

aal[3] *v4c-1sg-neg-prhb* I am not (in a place)

-aal[4] *vn2-m-suf* product of, result of [GERUND] Makes a masculine noun of Declension 2 from a Conjugation 1 verb stem; Ex: dhigaal 'writing, script'; sugaal 'waiting, expectation'

aalaa *adv* frequently, usually, mostly, often

aalad (-da) *n1-f* weapon; instrument; machine; equipment; mechanism; technology; apparatus {Arb}

aaladda shaqada maskaxda *np* electro-encephalograph

aaladda shaqada wadnaha *np* electro-cardiograph

aaladee (aaladeeyey) *v2b=* arm, equip, mechanize

aalkol (-ka) *n0-m-mass* alcohol {N}

aalkolo (/da) *n6-f-mass* alcohol

aallay *v4c-1sg-ind-past* I was (in a place) {N}

aallee *v4c-1sg-pot* I may be (in a place)

aallo *v4c-1sg-opt* let me be (in a place)

aalo (/da) *n6-f-col* heifer, young female cattle; heifers Cf: qaalin ~ qaalmo

aameel (-ka) *n2-m* receptacle, milk vessel Alt: ameel

Aamina *name-f* Amina

aammiin (-ta) *n2-f* amen; [intj] so be it, may it be so! {Arb}

aammin[1] (aamminay) *v1=* have faith, trust, confide in, believe {Arb}

aammin[2] (-ka) *n2-m* honest person; [atr.] trustworthy, reliable, sincere

aammin[3] (-ka) *n2-m* peaceful place without danger

aamminaad (-da) *n0-f* credibility; trust, confidence Alt: amminaad

ka aamminbax (aamminbaxay) *v1=expr* lose trust in s.o.

aammindarro (/da) *n0-f-abs* mistrust, lack of confidence

aamminnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* trustworthiness, honesty

aamminsan (aamminsanaa) *adj-der* trusting, having faith in, believing

aamminsanow (aamminsanaaday) *v3a=* trust, have faith in, believe in

aammus[1] (aammusay) *v1=* be silent, keep quiet, shut up

ka aammus (aammusay) *v1=expr* abstain (in voting, etc.)

aammus[2] (-ka) *vn2-m, vn7-m* silence

aammusan (aammusnaa) *adj-der* silent, quiet

aammusi (aammusiyey) *v2a=* silence (s.o.), shut (s.o.) up

aammusnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* silence, state of being silent

aan[1] *neg-rel* not Alt of ma in relative clauses; Ex: shaqada aan la qabaneynin 'the work which won't be done'

aan[2] *vpro-1sg* I Cf: aniga

aan[3] (aannu) *vpro-1pl* we [exclusive] Cf: annaga

-aan[4] *v1-3pl-prhb* they do (X) Ex: cunaan 'they eat'

-aan[5] *v1-3pl-neg-prhb* they do not (X) Ex: Basal mey cunaan. 'They don't eat onions.'

-aan[6] *v3a-inch-inf* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Ex: ogaan 'become aware', xumaan 'get bad'; Alt: -aw or -ow [imp-sg], -aad

-aan[7] *v5a-neg-opt* may [someone] not be ... Ex: Yaaney foolxumaan! 'May she not be ugly!'

-aan[8] *n-f-abs-suf* -ness, -ment Derives an abstract noun from an adjective; Ex: caddaan (ta) 'whiteness', casaan (ta) 'redness', dheeraan 'height'

-aan[9] *n8-pl-suf* IRREGULAR PLURAL Ex: dhagxaan 'stones', qalmaan 'pens'

aanad *neg + vpro* you ... not = aan + aad; alt: aadan; Ex: Shaqada aanad qabanin wey adagtahay. 'The work you didn't do is difficult.'

aanan *vpro + neg* I ... not = aan + aan

aanay (aaney) *neg + vpro* she / it [fem] ... not; they ... not = aan + ay; alt: ayan

aanaysi (-ga) *vn7-m* blame, act of blaming, holding s.o. responsible

aanee (aaneeyey) *v2b=* blame, accuse, resent, hold responsible for; charge with; seek revenge

aannan *vpro + neg* we [excl] ... not = aannu + aan; Ex: Saacad aannan shaqeynin lacag nala ma siiyo. 'We are not paid for an hour that we have not worked.'

-aannee *v5a-1pl-pot* suppose we may be ...., what if we are ...? Ex: Sow jeclaannee? 'Suppose we like it?'

-aanneen *v5a-1pl-neg-cond* we would not have been Ex: Maannu ogaanneen 'We would not have known.'

-aannin *v5a-neg-opt* may [someone] not be ... Ex: Yaanu ogaannin! 'Don't let him be aware of it!'

-aanno *v5a-1pl-opt* may we be, let us be ... Ex: Haddii uun aynu ladnaanno! 'If only we would be healthy!'

aannu (aan) *vpro-1pl-excl* we [exclusive] Cf: annaga

aano (/da) *n6-f* resentment, blame, revenge Cf: godob, hiijo, utun

-aansho *vn6-m-st-suf* state of being (X); -ation [GERUND] Makes a masculine stative verbal noun; Ex: buurnaansho 'state of being fat', gurranaansho 'state of being left-handed'

aanu *neg + vpro* he ... not = aan + uu; Alt: uusan

aar[1] (-ka) *vn0-m-col* revenge, vengeance

u aar (aaray) *v1=* avenge, take revenge; kill a person because s.o. was killed previously Also with preposition ka.

aar[2] (-ka) *n4-m* adult male lion; [fig.] brave man Cf: geesi, labakelyood

aaraa' (-da Sg: ra'yi) *n8-f-pl* ideas, opinions; [ext.] preface, introduction (of a book)

aarad (-da) *n1-f* edge ~ border of an Arab robe

aaradee (aaradeeyey) *v2b=tr* make the border for s.t. (e.g., clothes)

aaran[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* abundance of water and green grass; prosperity, flourishing natural environment

aaran[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* young camels who are no longer sucklings, camel youth

aarbax[1] (aarbaxay) *v1=cmp* take revenge

aarbax[2] (-a) *vn-m* vengeance; vindication

aargalaan (-ka) *n2-m* large cup ~ glass; metal cup with a handle

u aargud (aarguday) *v1=cmp* take revenge

aargudasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* act of taking revenge

aargudo (aargutay) *v3b=cmp* take revenge

aarnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* bravery

aarsasho (/da) *vn6-f* vengeance, act of taking revenge

aarsi (-ga) *n7-m* revenge

aarso (aarsaday) *v3a=* take revenge

-aas[1] *deic-m-suf* that, those On masculine nouns; Alt: -kaas

aas[2] (aasay) *v1=* bury, inter

aas[3] (-ka Pl: aasas) *n4-m* burial

aas[4] (-ka) *n4-m* colorful light of sunset Syn: cilcillaw

aasaas (aasaasay) *v1=* found, establish; base

aasaasi (-ga) *n2-m* basis, basics; [atr.] basic

aasan[1] (aasnaa) *adj-der* -buried

aasan[2] (aasmay) *v1=inch* be buried, get buried

aashaa *np / adv* you ... slowly, gently, carefully rw: aal + -taa

aashay *np / adv* I ... slowly, gently, carefully rw: aal + -tayda; Ex: Aashay baan u akhriyey. 'I read it carefully.'

aasheed *np / adv* she ... slowly, gently, carefully rw: aal + -teeda; Ex: Aasheed bay hilibkii u karisay. 'She cooked the meat slowly.'

aashito (/da) *n6-f-mass, n7-f* acid {It}

aashuun (-ka) *n2-m* water-jar made of clay; jug Syn: jalxad; Alt sp: ashuun ~ ashun

aasidh (-dha) *n1-f-mass* acid Syn: aashito {Eng}

Aasiya *n0-loc-f* Asia

aasnaan (-ta) *vn0-f-abs* state of being buried Alt: aasnaansho

-aatee *v5a-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you are / so she may be ...

-aateen[1] *v5a-neg-cond* you / she would not have been

-aateen[2] *v5a-2pl-opt* may you all be! Ex: Waan filayaa in aydin jeclaateen! 'I hope that you love it!'

-aateen[3] *v5a-2pl-pot* suppose you all are / so you may be ...

-aato *v5a-2sg/3f-opt* may you / she be Ex: Ad ogaato! 'May you get to know it!'; Guriga ha jeclaato! 'May she like the house!'

aawadeed (awadeed) *np / conj* because of, for its sake After a feminine noun; Ex: Tigidh la'aan awadeed ayaan u tegi waayey. 'I failed to go because I didn't have a ticket.' rw: aw

aawadiis (awadiis) *np / conj* because of, for its sake After a masculine noun; Ex: Roob badan awadiis wadooyiinkii oo dhan daad baa xidhay. 'Because of heavy rain, a flood closed all the streets.' rw: aawo; cf: aw

aaway (aawey) *qw-loc-m* where is he / it [masc]? Syn: meeyey

aawaye *qw-loc-pl* where are they? Syn: meeye

aawday (aawdey) *qw-loc-f* where is she / it [fem]? Syn: meeydey; Cf: aaway ~ aawey, aawaye

aawo (/da) *n0-f* sake, reason Used with possessive pronouns; Cf: aawadeed, aawadiis; Alt: aw

u aay[1] (aayay / aayday) *v1=expr* result in, achieve, benefit from

u aay[2] (aayyey / aaysey) *v2a=expr* result in, achieve, benefit from

-aay[3] *name-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Used to call or address a female; Ex: Roodaay 'Hey Rhoda!', Xaliimaay 'Hey Halima!'; Alt: -eey, -ooy

aayad[1] (-da) *n1-f* miracle, wonder Cf: mucjiso

aayad[2] (-da) *n1-f* Koranic verse {Arb}

aayar (aadyar) *adv* slowly, gently, lightly Cf: aad yar

aayatiin (-ka Pl: aayatiimo) *n1-m* future, destiny Alt: aayo

aaye[1] (/ha) *n7-f* destiny, future Alt: aayo

aaye[2] (/da) *n6-f* aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother Alt: aayo

-aayeen *v5a-3pl-past* they were Ex: Wey fiicnaayeen. 'They were fine.'

u aayo[1] (aayday / aayaday) *v3b=* benefit from

aayo[2] (/da) *n6-f* aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother Alt: aaye; Cf: abti, adeer

aayo[3] (/ha) *n6-m* future, destiny Alt: aayatiin

aayoon (-ka) *n2-m* ion

aayoonayn (-ta) *vn1-f* ionization

ab (-ka Pl: abab (ka)) *n4-m, n7-m* ancestor; [pl] forefathers, ancestry

abaab (abaabay) *v1=* scatter on; crawl, creep, move along by creeping; walk (as reptile ~ insect)

abaabul[1] (abaabulay) *v1=* prepare, organize, arrange

abaabul[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* organization, coordination

abaad (abaaday) *v1=* endure, last, go back in time

abaahi (abaahiyey) *v2a=* mate (of camels) Note: abaahi (ga) [vn-m]

abaaji (abaajiyey) *v2a=* be lost; be gone for a long time

abaal (-ka) *n2-m* favor, reward, gratitude; just deserts Ex: Abaalkiisu helay. 'He got his just deserts.'

abaalceli (abaalceliyey) *v2a=* reward, return a favor ~ kindness

abaaldaran (abaaldarnaa) *adj-der* ungrateful, ungracious, unpleasant

abaaldhac[1] (abaaldhacay) *v1=cmp* not repay a favor, fail to reciprocate

abaaldhac[2] (-a) *vn2-m-cmp* ingratitude, ungratefulness, failure to reciprocate a favor

abaaldhurad (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* pension Syn: mushaar hawlgab

abaalgud[1] (abaalguday) *v1=cmp* return a favor, repay a kindness Syn: amalqud; Opp: abaaldhac

abaalgud[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* recompense, reward, bonus

u abaalhay (abaalhayey) *v2a=expr* be grateful to

abaalhayn (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* gratitude for a favor, indebtedness

abaalmari (abaalmariyey) *v2a=cmp* reward, return a favor Cf: jiso

abaar (-ta) *n1-f* drought, famine Cf: oommane

abaari (abaariyey) *v2a=* afflict with drought

abaarikeentay (-ga ~ -da) *n6-m/f, n7-m/f* refugee, resettled drought victim Lit: one brought by drought

abaaroob (abaaroobay) *v1=inch* become drought-stricken (of a place) Alt: abaarow

abab[1] (ababay) *v1=* learn s.t. during childhood; grow up learning; be reared in

abab[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* training of young animals to graze (associated with weaning); initial learning of infants to eat food and do things

ababid (-da) *vn2-f, vn1-f* teaching (of the very young)

abad (-ka) *n0-m / adv* ever, forever; [neg.] never, not once Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: Abadkood doofaar ma cunin. 'They never ate pork.' Syn: weli; Cf: abid {Arb}

abadan (-ka) *neg-expr* not at all, by no means {Arb}

abakaar (-ta) *n1-f* poor street vendor ~ dealer

abaqaal[1] (abaqaalay) *v1=* transplant, resettle

abaqaal[2] (-ka) *vn-m* transplanting, resettlement

abasax (abasaxay) *v1=* be in heat (of a camel)

abaydi (abaydiyey) *v2a=* wean

abaydimi (abaydimiyey) *v2a=tr* wean

abaydin (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m; n1-f* child abandoned by his mother; baby that has been weaned

abbaan (-ka) *n2-m* protector, patron, leader

abbaanduule (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* commander; head of army Alt: ammaanduule

abbaanwarre (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* head of a household, husband

abbaar[1] (abbaaray) *v1=* go towards; aim at; face, confront

abbaar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* direction, going towards

abbaar[3] (-ta) *n2-f* debt, moral obligation

abbaaran *adj-der* aimed at; directed toward

abbaaro (/ha) *n0-m-loc* proximity, vicinity; [atr.] about, approximately

abbaaye (/da) *n7-f* sister (also in the religious sense) {S}

abbaayo (/da) *n6-f* sister Syn: walaal

abboow (-ga) *n2a-m* (older) brother

abboowe (/ha) *n7-m* brother; elder brother Also polite form of address to any male person; Alt: boowe; Syn: walaal

abbuul[1] (-ka) *n2-m* small hut, shelter

abbuul[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* bundle of plant stalks put in the sun to dry

abdo (/da) *n-f-col* value, worth; hope; destiny, lot, chance; gain, profit, reward, benefit; importance

abeer (-ka) *n2-m* heifer, female camel that has not given birth Alt: ameer

abeesabbadeed (-da) *n2a-f-col* moray, voracious marine eel

abeesaxambaar (-ka) *n2-m-idiom* little child who doesn't understand danger Lit: one who carries a snake

abeeso (/da) *n6-f* venomous snake sp.

abeeso-lugaley (/da) *n1-f-cmp* lizard sp.

abeesow (-ga) *n2a-m* scaly skin disease

Abgaal (-ka) *n0-m* clan name Cf: Hawiye

abguri (-da) *n-f* large poisonous snake sp.

abhi (abhiyey) *v2a=* plead, beseech, admonish Alt: ahbi

abhin (-ta) *vn2a-f* plea Alt: abhis ~ ahbis (ka) [vn-m]

abid (-ka) *n0-m / neg-adv* never Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: abidkiis 'he never'; See: abad {Arb}

abiid (-ka) *n0-m / adv-time* ever; never Alt: abad; Syn: weli

abitey (-da) *n2a-f, n7-f* kite

abjed (-ka) *n2-m* camel mat Alt: abjad

abkoow (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* grandfather; great grandfather Cf: abooto

ablaawe (/ha) *n7-m* person of unknown descent ~ family Lit: without ancestors

abley (-da Pl: ableeyo (/da)) *n2-f* dagger Alt: amley

ab'ogaa (-ga) *n2-m-cmp, n7-m* native (of a place); locals; tradition, heritage

aboodi (-ga) *n7-m* bird of prey sp., vulture

aboor (-ka) *n2-m-enum* termite, white ant; [col] termites

abooto (/da) *n6-f* grandmother; great grandmother Syn: ayeeyo, macooyo; Cf: abkoow {C & S}

abooto-idabbadis (-ta) *n2-f, n7-f-cmp* praying mantis Lit: grandmother of increase of sheep, i.e., sign of good luck that the flock will increase

abqo (/da) *m6-f* fruit of the acacia tree Cf: aqab, qurac

abraar[1] (abraaray) *v1=* rush, stampede

abraar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* stampede, rush, act of rushing

Abriil (/sha) *n0-f-time, n2-f* April (fourth month of Roman calendar) Alt sp: Abril; Cf: bil {It}

abris (-ka) *n2-m* poisonous snake sp.

absaxan (-ka) *n2-m-col* ancestors

abshir[1] (-ta) *n1-f* good news; congratulations; the better of two ideas Alt: bishaaro {Arb}

Abshir[2] *name-m* Abshir

abti (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* maternal uncle, mother's brother Cf: aaye ~ aayo, adeer, habaryar

abtiris (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* genealogy, lineage

abtirsiino (/da) *vn7-m* genealogy

abtirso (abtirsaday) *v3a=cmp* recite one's genealogy, trace one's ancestry

abur (-ka) *n2-m-col* foam, froth (of camels), bubbles Syn: xoor; Alt: bur

abuu-diiq (-a) *n2-m* pasta brand (with a rooster on the label)

abuu-maqas (-ka) *n2-m* lobster

Abuubakar *name-m* Abubakar First friend of the prophet, Mohamed

Abuukar *name-m* Abukar

abuullan (-ka) *n-m-col* forefathers, ancestors

abuur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* seed; growing thing; creation

abuur[2] (abuuray) *v1=* plant; create Ex: Soomaaliya jacayl weyn bey igu abuurtay. 'Somalia has made a deep impression on me.'

abuurcas (-ka ~ -ta) *n0-m/f-cmp* sorghum sp., red in color

abuuris (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2-f* creation

abwaan (-ka) *n2-m* wise man, scholar; encyclopedia

abwaanimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* wisdom; scholarship

abxad (-da) *n1-f* box; purse, pocket book; safe

abyan[1] (abyamay) *v1=inch* be complete, done; be whole, wholesome Ex: Mashruucii hadduu abyamay. 'The project is now completed.'

abyan[2] (-ka) *n0-m* surprise, amazement Syn: yaab

ka abyan (abyamay) *v1=expr* be surprised, amazed, marvel (at)

Abyan[3] *name-f* Abian

acuudu billaahi *intj* May God protect me!; Oh my God! (phrase used by Muslims to scare off evil or the devil); Alt: cawdu-billaahi {Arb}

ad[1] (adi) *pro-red-2sg* you, thou Cf: adiga

ad[2] *class-pro-2sg* may you ... Followed by optative; Ex: Cuntada ad keentid, bey sugayaan! 'I hope you bring the food; they are waiting!'

ad[3] (aydin) *class-pro-2pl* may you all ... Followed by optative; Ex: Haddaad su'aalo qabtaan, waa in ad macallinka sugteen! 'If you have any questions, you should wait for the teacher.'

ad[4] *vn2-m-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a masculine verbal noun of Declension 2 from a Conjugation 3 verb; Ex: barad 'trainee', dhunkad 'act of kissing', haysad 'possessing'

-ad[5] *n1-f-suf* FEMININE OCCUPATION Ex: askariyad 'female soldier', dhakhtarad 'female doctor'

-ad[6] *n1-f-abs-suf* -ism, -cy [ABSTRACT NOUN] Forms an abstract feminine noun; Ex: dibloomaasiyad 'diplomacy', imberiyaaliyad 'imperialism'; See also: -iyad

-ada[1] *n2-f-pl-suf* the [FEMININE PLURAL] = - o + -da

-ada[2] *v3a-imp-pl* IMPERATIVE PLURAL Ex: Joogsada! '(You all) stop!'

adaa[1] *pro-red-2sg + focus* It is you who ... = adiga + baa

-adaa[2] *v3a-1sg/3m-prhb* I do / he does (X) Ex: Bariis baan iibsadaa 'I buy rice.'

adaa mudan *expr* certainly; don't mention it; you're welcome Lit: you deserve it; Reply to mahadsanid 'thank you'; Cf: mudo

adaahi (-da) *n2-f* tree sp. with a large trunk containing a lot of water

-adaan[1] *v3a-3pl-prhb* they do (X) Ex: iibsadaan 'they buy'

-adaan[2] *v3a-3pl-neg-prhb* they do not (X)

adaar-biciid (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* thornless medicinal plant with fruit resembling coffee beans

adab[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* discipline (in education)

adab[2] (-ta Pl: adabyo (/ha)) *n1-f* small container, bag, purse

adadag (Sg: adag) *adj-pl* hard, strong, difficult (ones)

adaddaah[1] (-a) *n2a-m* impulsive action

adaddaah[2] (adaddaahay) *v1=intr* be slightly giddy, have a dizzy spell ~ vertigo; wobble, totter, lose one's balance (from weakness or from a blow)

adag (adkaa Pl: adadag) *adj* hard, strong; difficult; firm, strict; tight Ex: Aad iiguma adka. 'It is not very difficult for me.' Opp: jilicsan, nugul

adar (-ka) *n2-m* large bowl for cooking Cf: dheri

-aday *v3a-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: jiifsadey 'I lied down', iibsaday 'he bought it for himself' Alt: -adey

adayg (-ga) *n0-m-abs, n2a-m* hardness, strength, difficulty Alt: adeyg

u dhabar adeyg (adaygay) *v1=idiom* withstand Lit: strengthen one's spine

addadi (addadiyey) *v2a=* wipe oneself off, dry oneself off

addan (-ka) *n2-m* Muslim call to prayer Alt: aadaan; Cf: addin

addeec (addeecay) *v1=* obey {Arb}

addin[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* limb (arm, leg, hand) Cf: cag, cumaacun, jeeni

addin[2] (addimay) *v1=* call to prayer Alt: aadaan {Arb}

addin[3] (-ka) *n2c-m* Muslim call to prayer Alt: aadaan; Cf: addin

Addis Ababa *n0-loc-f* Addis Ababa [capital of Ethiopia]

addoon (-ka ~ -ta) *n2c-m/f* slave

addoonnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* slavery

addoonsi (-ga) *vn2-m* slavery, oppression

addoonso (addoonsaday) *v3a=* enslave

adduun[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* world, universe Syn: duni

adduun[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* wealth, worldly goods Syn: cood ~ cuud, maal, xoolo

adduunyo (/da) *n2-f-pl* world, universe; wealth Cf: duunyo {Arb}

-ade *v3-3pl-ipst* they did (X)

-adee *v3a-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I do / he does (X)

adeeg[1] (adeegay) *v1=* serve, help

adeeg[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* service, help, labor, work

adeege (/ha) *n7-m* servant (male), errand boy

adeego (adeegtay) *v3b=* do one's own work, do tasks for oneself

adeegsasho (/da) *vn6-f* using s.o. to do work; engaging a worker Alt: adeegsad

adeegso (adeegsaday) *v3a=* employ, use the services of another person

adeegto (/da) *n6-f* maid servant Syn: jaariyad

-adeen[1] *v3a-3pl-past* they did (X)

-adeen[2] *v3a-neg-cond* I / he / they would not have done (X) Ex: Muu joogsadeen. 'He would not have stopped.'

-adeen[3] *v3a-3pl-opt* let them / may they do (X)

-adeen[4] *v3a-3pl-pot* suppose they do (X)

adeer (-ka) *n2-m, n7-m* paternal uncle, father's brother Cf: aaye / aayo, abti

adeeryo (/da) *n6-f* female kudu (antelope) Cf: goodir

adeyg (-ga) *n0-m-abs* hardness See: adayg

adhax (-da Pl: adhxo (/ha)) *n3-f, n2-f* spine, backbone Alt: arax {N}

adhi (-ga) *n2-m-col* sheep and goats; herd Alt: ari; Cf: lax, orgi, ri', wan

adhiile (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* goat merchant Alt: ariile

adhijir[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* shepherd

adhijir[2] (-ta) *n2a-f, n7-f-cmp* shepherdess

adi (ad) *pro-red-2sg* you, thou Cf: adiga; Ex: Adinase? 'But how about you?'; Adiyo Khadar kaaleya! 'You and Khadar come!'

adiga (adigu) *pro-2sg* you, thou Cf: aad, ad, adi, ku, -kaaga, -taada

adigaa *pro-2sg + focus* It is you who ... = adiga + baa

adigee *pro + qw* you who?, who are you? = adi(ga) + -kee

adigoo *pro + conj* while you ... = adiga + oo

-adii *n2-f-pl-suf* the [FEMININE PLURAL] Indicates known feminine noun; Ex: aqalladii 'the huts', dukaannadii 'the shops'

adkaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* hardness, toughness

adkaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* winning, defeating ~ hardening; state of becoming difficult ~ hard

adkaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* resistance, endurance

adkaysi (-ga) *vn7-m* endurance, patience, tolerance

adkayso (adkaystay) *v3b=auto* resist, endure, withstand; be strong; exert force Alt: adkeyso

ku adkayso (ku adkaystay) *v3b=expr* insist upon; persist Alt: ku adkeyso

adkayste (/ha) *n7-m* resistor

adke (/ha) *n7-m* solid {chemistry} (opposite of liquid)

adkee (adkeeyey) *v2b=* strengthen, fix, make strong; harden; make difficult

adkow (adkaaday / adkaatay) *v3a=inch* become strong, become hard Alt: adkaw

ka adkow (adkaaday) *v3a=expr* win, defeat, overcome, overpower

adna *pro-red + conj* and you = ad + -na

-ado[1] *v3-1sg/3m-rel-prhb* that I do (X) / that he does (X) Ex: inaan iibsado 'that I buy'

-ado[2] *v3a-1sg/3m-neg-prhb* I do not / he does not (X)

-ado[3] *v3a-1sg/3m-opt* may I, let me ... / may he, let him ...

adoo (-ga) *n7-m* father, old man

adrees (-ka) *n2-m* address (on an envelope, etc.) Alt sp: adres; Ex: Adreeskaagu waa maxay? 'What is your address?'; Syn: cinwaan {Eng}

adse *pro-red + conj* however, you ...; you, on the other hand = ad(iga) + se

-adu *n2-f-pl-subj* the [FEMININE PLURAL SUBJECT] = -o + -da + -u

aduu *pro-red + vpro* he ... you [FOCUS] Ex: Aduu ku raadinayay. 'He was looking for you.'

adwaar (-ta) *n8-f-pl* roles, parts, functions; turns; cycles, periods of time Sg: door {Arb}

adyad (-da) *n2-f* provocation, annoyance

adyadee (adyadeeyey) *v2b=* provoke, annoy, infuriate

af[1] (-ka Pl: afaf (ka)) *n4-m* mouth

af[2] (-ka) *n4-m* language Ex: Af Soomaaligu wuu adagyahay. 'The Somali language is difficult.'

af[3] (-ka) *n4-m* cutting edge, sharp point

af[4] (-ka) *n4-m* well; opening of a burrow

af[5] (-ka) *n4-m* poll, canvas

af badan (afbadan) *adj-expr* sharp Syn: afleh

af daran (afdaran) *adj-expr* blunt Syn: afla'

af la' (afla') *adj-expr* blunt Opp: afleh

af leh (afleh) *adj-expr* sharp

afaaf (-ka) *n2-m* doorway, entrance

afaf (-ka) *n4-m-pl* mouths; languages

afaggaal (-ka) *n0-m-loc* name of a star constellation

afar (-ta) *num-f* four

afaraad (-ka) *num-ord-m* fourth Alt: afraad

afargees (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f-cmp* square; quadrilateral Syn: murabbac; Cf: labajibbaar

afargeesle (/ha Pl: afargeesley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m-cmp* rectangle, four sided figure; [atr.] quadrilateral, four-cornered

afariyotoban (-ka) *num-m* fourteen

afarle (/ha) *n7-m* four (playing card) Alt: afarre (/ha) [n7-m]

afarran (-ka) *n2-m* quartet, any group of four persons ~ events

afarrey (-da) *n1-f* short alliterative poem

afarsuulle (/ha) *n7-m* thigh muscle Cf: muruq; labasuulle

afartaba *num-phrase* the four of them, all the four

afartamaad[1] (-ka) *num-m-ord* fortieth Alt: afartanaad

afartamaad[2] (-ka) *n-m* ten-day rainy season (starting 40 days after the Somali New Year)

afartambax (afartambaxay) *v1=cmp* reach the end of confinement after childbirth (i.e., the 40th day following the delivery of the baby)

afartameeye (afartameeyo) *num-m* about forty, fortyish, 40 or so

afartan (-ka) *num-m* forty

afaysan (afaysnaa) *adj-der* sharp, sharpened Syn: soofaysan

afbeel (afbeelay) *v1=intr* become ~ be blunt, lose its (sharp) edge

afbilaw (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* breakfast Lit: start mouth; Syn: hamuuntir

afbuur (afbuuray) *v1=* hold a grudge; become silent because of anger ~ contempt; be in a bad mood

afcaal (/sha) *n8-f-pl* actions, deeds Sg: ficil

afceli (afceliyey) *v2a=cmp* interpret, translate Syn: turjubaan

afceliye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* interpreter

afdarro[1] (/da) *n6-f* muteness, speechlessness; [atr.] mute, speechless

afdarro[2] (/da) *n6-f-abs* bluntness, dullness

afdhaaf (afdhaafay) *v1=* argue, quarrel; have a misunderstanding With is

afdhabaandhab (afdhabaandhabay) *v1=tr* shush s.o. up, put one's hands on s.o.'s mouth to silence s.o.

afdheere[1] (/ha) *n7-m* nosy ~ nasty person, one who interferes with others and cannot be trusted

afdheere[2] (/ha) *n7-m* grain weevil ~ small coleopteran sp.,

afdhuubyaalee (afdhuubyaaleeyey) *v2b=* run in a straight line (of camel)

afduub[1] (afduubay) *v1=cmp* kidnap

afduub[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* abduction; kidnapping

afee (afeeyey) *v2b=* sharpen Syn: lis, looli

afeef (-ta) *n1-f* excuse, justification; prelude, preface

afeef dhigo (dhigtay) *v1=cmp* make an excuse, justify

afeefasho (/da) *vn6-f* explanation, apology

afeefo (afeeftay) *v3b=* preface s.t., broach a delicate subject

afeeftan (afeeftamay) *v1=tr* foretell; discuss ~ talk about s.t. to make it happen

afey (-ga) *n-m* mute, s.o. deprived of the gift of speech

afgaab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* quiet polite person; [ext.] nickname for a man Lit: short mouth

afgaab[2] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* disease like smallpox ~ chicken pox (that produced watery pustules on the body)

afgaaban *adj-cmp* not talkative, taciturn, reserved Lit: short mouth

Afgaanistaan *n0-loc-f* Afghanistan

afgamuur (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* blunt edge, lack of sharpness

afgamuux (afgamuuxay) *v1=* make s.t. blunt Alt: afgamuur

afgarad (-ka) *vn2-m* understanding

isku afgarasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* mutual agreement See: garo

afgarooc (-a) *n2-m-cmp* inarticulate person

afgembi (-ga) *n2a-m* revolution, coup de e'tat; overturning See: afgenbi

afgenbi[1] (afgenbiyey) *v2a=cmp* turn upside down; mount a coup d'etat, overthrow Alt: afgembi

afgenbi[2] (-ga) *n7-m* coup d'etat, revolution Syn: inqilaab

afgobaadsi (-ga) *n2-m* placatory sweet-talk

afgobaadso (afgobaadsaday) *v3a=* placate by speech, appease, pacify; speak diplomaticly, make excuses

Afgooye *n0-loc* Afgoi [town just outside of Mogadishu] Cf: istun

afgorofow (-ga) *n2-m* disease of the mouth

afguri (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m-cmp* dialect

afhaye (/ha) *n7-m, n2-m-cmp* spokesman; interpreter

afjig (afjigay) *v1=cmp* silence (s.o.), shut (s.t.) up

afjuxuunsi (-ga) *vn2-m* interruption, not letting s.o. speak

afjuxuunso (afjuxuunsaday) *v3a=* interrupt, cut s.o. off, not let s.o. speak

afkaar (-ta) *n8-f-pl* ideas Sg: feker {Arb}

afkalahayn (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* standing open-mouthed; amazement, astonishment, wonder

afkalaqaad (afkalaqaaday) *v1=cmp* open the mouth; speak (e.g., following a surprise ~ shock)

afkatoob (-ka) *n-m-cmp* fish sp. Cf: kalluun

afkulleeble (/ha) *n7-m* one who has an evil eye ~ brings bad luck

afkullibaaxle (/ha) *n-m-cmp* fish sp.

afkuxaarre (/ha) *n7-m* scurrilous ~ rude person; one who talks dirty Lit: having mouth with regard to excreta; Cf: afxaar

afkuxuuble (/ha) *n7-m* fetus (of miscarried ~ prematurely-born camel)

afla'aan (-ta) *n-f* not knowing how to speak properly Alt: afla'aansho (/ha)

aflaam (-ta) *n8-f-pl* movies, films Sg: filim {Arb}

aflaawe (/ha) *n7-m* mute person; [atr.] speechless, inarticulate

aflaggaaddee (aflaggaaddeeyey) *v2b=* insult, abuse, provoke

aflaggaaddo (/da) *n6-f* insult, offense, abuse

aflax[1] (-a) *n2-m* success, gain

aflax[2] (aflaxay) *v1=* succeed, be successful

afmaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* orator, elequent person

afmaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* oratory, eloquence

afmaldah (-a) *vn-m* figurative speech, allegory, saying s.t. indirectly Alt: afmaldihid (da); Cf: sarbeeb

afmeer[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* edge, rim

afmeer[2] (afmeeray) *v1=cmp* go around the edge (of s.t.), skirt

afmiinshaar (-ka) *n2-m* political broker, lobbyist, hassler, rumormonger

afminshaarnimo (/da) *n0-f-col* propaganda; lobbying

afnaqe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* interpreter

afo (/da) *n6-f* wife; woman, lady (respectful) Ex: Tani waa afadaydii. 'This is my wife'; Syn: naag, oori; Cf: arad, xaas

afqalaad (-ka) *n-m-cmp* foreign language; [ext.] incomprehensible speech

afraad (-ka) *num-ord-m* fourth = afar + -aad

Afrax *name-m* Afrah

afree (afreeyey) *v2b=* make four, divide in four, do s.t. for the fourth time

afrid (-da) *n-f* bullet Syn: xabbad

Afrika[1] (-da) *n0-loc-f* Africa

Afrika[2] *name-f* Africa

afrog (afrogay) *v1=tr* turn s.t. upside down Note: afrogid (da) [vn-f]

afshareer (-ka) *n2-m* mask Syn: shereero

afshareer ogsajiin (-ka) *np-m* oxygen mask Cf: shereero

aftahan (-ka) *n2c-m* elequent person, orator

aftahmo (/da) *n6-f* eloquence

aftax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* day off, free day (e.g., school holiday) Cf: fasax {Arb}

aftax[2] (aftaxay) *v1=* begin, start Lit: be free to do s.t.; Syn: bilow {N}

afti (-da) *n1-f, n7-f* opinion, ascertaining consent, plebescite; referendum

aftin (-ta) *n2-f* virgin land

aftir (-ka) *n2-m* napkin, table napkin

aftoolin (-ta) *n -f* unsafe place

afur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* meal eaten after sunset to break the fast of Ramadan

afur[2] (afuray) *v1=* break one's fast Alt sp: affur

afuran (afurnaa) *adj-der* not fasting

afuuf (afuufay) *v1=* blow, blow up, inflate

afuufan (afuufnaa) *adj-der* inflated, blown up

afuufo (/da) *n6-f* breath, ventilation

afweyn (-ta) *n2-f-col-cmp* first cervical vertebra

afweyne (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* big-mouth; thick-lipped person

afxaar (-ka) *n2-m* vulgar, indecent ~ obscene person Lit: fecal mouth; Cf: afkuxaarre

afxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* insult, rudeness

afyaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* protocol officer, host

afyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* linguist, polyglot; skillful speaker

afyar (-ta) *n-f-cmp* fish sp.

afyuun (-ka) *n-m-mass* opium

ag (-ta) *n1-f-loc* nearness, proximity; [atr.] near, close Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: Daarta agteeda 'near the building', suuqa agtiisa 'near the market'

agaag (-ga) *n0-m* proximity, environs, neighborhood Alt sp: agag

agaagse (/ha) *n7-m* share of the spoils; small gift from s.o. who has just received a larger amount

agaagso (agaagsaday) *v3a=* share the spoils; share one's windfall

agaasiman (agaasinnaa) *adj-der* organized, methodical, well managed

agaasime (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* manager, director

agaasime guud (agaasimaha guud) *np-m* director general

agaasimid (-da) *vn-m* managing, administering

agaasin[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* management; directorate Lit: tending of sheep and goats; Cf: maamul, nidaam

agaasin[2] (agaasimay) *v1=* manage, organize

agab[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* usefulness

agab[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* goods, things, household utensils

agabbar (agabbaray) *v1=cmp* train, tame, break in, domesticate

agagaar (-ka) *n2-m* surroundings, vicinity, surrounding area Cf: fagaag

agjoog (agjoogay) *v1=cmp* stand by; stay next ~ near to Note: agjoogid (da) [vn-f]

aglool[1] (agloolay) *v1=* found, begin; waterproof (a fiber vessel)

aglool[2] (-ka ~ -sha) *n2-m/f* foundation, stonelaying; waterproofing of a fiber vessel

agmar (agmaray) *v1=cmp* pass by ~ near Ex: Gurigga agmar! 'Pass by the house!'

agool (-ka) *n0-m* dandruff; mark, stain

agoomee (agoomeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. an orphan Note: agoomayn (ta) [vn-f]

agoon (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m, n1-f-col* orphan When the father has died; Cf: yatiin

agoonnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* orphanhood

Agoosto (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f, n7-f* August (eighth month of Roman calendar) Alt sp: Agosto; cf: bil {It}

agtag (agtagey) *v1=tr* go near (to), approach Ex: Gurigga agtag! 'Go near the house!'

aguug (aguugay) *v1=intr* move in a group ~ mass Note: aguug (ga) [vn-m], aguugid (da) [vn-f]

ah *v5a-subj-prhb* being, which ~ that is / are Used as final element to bind noun phrases; Ex: nin Ingriis ah 'an Englishman', koronto ah 'electric', afar sigaar ah 'four cigarettes'

aha[1] (ma aha) *v5a-3-neg-prhb* he / she is not; they are not Ex: Nacas muu aha. 'He is not a fool.'

-aha[2] *n1-m-pl-suf* the [MASCULINE PLURAL] = -o + -ka; Ex: guryaha 'houses', meelaha 'places'

ahaa *v5a-1sg/3m-past* I / he was Ex: Takhtar wanaagsan buu ahaa. 'He was a good doctor.'

ahaada (ahow) *v5a-imp-pl* you all be ...! Ex: Nabad ahaada! 'Goodbye' [lit: be good; said to a group]

ahaadaan *v5a-3pl-rel-inch* that they be / become ...

ahaadee *v5a-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I am / so he may be ...

ahaadeen[1] *v5a-neg-cond* I / he / they would not have been Ex: Hadduusan Eebbe rabin, bukaan muu ahaadeen. 'If God did not will it, he would not have been a sick person.'

ahaadeen[2] *v5a-3pl-opt* may they be! Ex: Ardey wanaagsan ha ahaadeen! 'May they be good students.'

ahaadeen[3] *v5a-3pl-pot* so they may be Ex: Sow iyagu ahaadeen. 'They may be.'

ahaado[1] *v5a-1sg/3m-rel* that I be / that he become ...

ahaado[2] *v5a-1sg/3m-opt* may I / he be ..., let me / him be ... Ex: Qofka ugu horeeya an ahaado! 'Let me be the first person!'

ahaan[1] *v5a-inf* to be Used with auxiliary verbs; Ex: Haddaanu sakhraamin, maxbuus muu ahaan lahayn. 'If he hadn't been drunk, he wouldn't have been a prisoner.'

ahaan[2] (-ta) *vn0-f-abs* state of being, becoming

ahaannee *v5a-1pl-pot* suppose we may be ..., what if we are ...? Ex: Sow hodan ahaannee? 'What if we're rich?'

ahaanneen *v5a-1pl-neg-cond* we would not have been Ex: Macallimiin maannu ahaanneen. 'We would not have been teachers.'

ahaannin *v5a-neg-opt* may [someone] not be ... Ex: Cadowgiisa yaannu ahaannin! 'May we not be his enemies!'

ahaanno[1] *v5a-1pl-rel-inch* that we be / become ...

ahaanno[2] *v5a-1pl-opt* may we be, let us be ... Ex: Saaxiibbadiisa annana ahaanno! 'May we also be his friends!'

ahaataa *v5a-3m-rel-inch* that he / it [masc] be ... Ex: Waa inay ahaataa mid xiiso leh. 'It must be exciting.'

ahaataan *v5a-2pl-rel-inch* that you all be / become ... Ex: Waxaan rejeynayaa inaad naga raalli ahaataan. 'I hope that you will excuse us.'

ahaatee *v5a-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you are / so she may be ... Cf: hase ahaatee

ahaateen[1] *v5a-neg-cond* you / she would not have been Ex: Haddaad taladeyda qaadatid, askari maad ahaateen. 'If you took my advice, you would not have been a solider.'

ahaateen[2] *v5a-2pl-opt* may you all be!

ahaateen[3] *v5a-2pl-pot* suppose you all are / so you may be ...

ahaatid (ahaato) *v5a-2sg-rel-inch* that you be / become ...

ahaato[1] *v5a-2sg/3f-rel-inch* that you be / that she / it [fem] become ...

ahaato[2] *v5a-2sg/3f-opt* may you / she be; let her be ... Ex: Qof garaad leh ad ahaato! 'May you be a wise person!'; Gabadh dheer ha ahaato! 'She should be a tall girl!'

ahaayeen *v5a-3pl-past* they were Ex: Kulligood macallimiin bey ahaayeen. 'They were all teachers.'

ahalunnaar (-ka) *n2-m* sinner See: ehelunnaar {Arb}

ahaw *v5a-imp-sg* you be ~ become! Alt: ahow

ahay *v5a-1sg-prhb* I am Ex: Waan fiicanahay. 'I'm fine'; Ardeyga cusub baan ahay. 'I am the new student.'

ahayd *v5a-2sg/3f-past* you were / she ~ it [fem] was ... Ex: Dayuurad cusub bey ahayd. 'It was a new airplane.'

ahaydeen *v5a-2pl-past* you all were

ahayn[1] *v5a-1pl-past* we were

ahayn[2] *v5a-neg-past* was ~ were not Ex: Macallin muusan ka ahayn dugsigaas. 'He was not a teacher in that school.'

ahaysii (ahaysiiyey) *v2a=cmp* create, make s.t. be

ahaysiin (-ta) *vn0-f-cmp* making, invention, creating

ahbal (-ka) *n2-m, n7-m* fool, dunce {Arb}

ahbi (abhiyey) *v2a=* plead Note: ahbin (ta) [vn-f], ahbis (ka) [vn-m]; See: abhi

ahi (ah + i) *v5a-subj* being ...; SUBJECT is / are ... Marks a declarative subject; Ex: Gabadh Soomaaliyad ahi ma sameeyso. 'A Somali girl doesn't do (that).'

ahlan *intj* Hello!, Hi! {Arb}

ahmi (-ga) *n2a-m* fat healthy animal; [ext.] ready for slaughter

ahmin (-ka) *n2-m* fat ~ well-fed animal

ahmiyad (-da) *n1-f* objective, aim; importance, significance

ahna *v5a-rel + conj* and who ~ which is ... = ah + -na

ahow (ahaw) *v5a-imp-sg* you be ...! Ex: Gabar fiican ahow! 'Be a good girl!'

ajal (/sha) *n2-f, n7-f* preordained time of death; term {Arb}

ajalid (-da) *vn0-f* act of killing; death

ajar[1] (ajaray) *v1=* deceive, mislead

ajar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* blessing, divine grace, reward from God (as for a good deed done, alms given, etc.) {Arb}

ajee (ajeeyey) *v2b=* spoil, rot; stagnate (water) Cf: ajo

ajenda (-ha) *n7-m, n6-m* agenda Alt sp: ajendo ~ ajeendo {Eng}

aji (-ga ~ -da) *n7-m* important person, high-caste of traditional social standing

ajiib (ajiibay) *v1=* obey, accept s.t.

ajli (-ga) *n0-m* reason, sake Syn: sabab, daraad

ajnabi (-ga) *n7-m* foreigner, outsider; [atr.] foreign, alien Alt: ajnebi {Arb}

ajo (/da) *n0-f* scum on stagnant water; mildew Cf: ajee

ajood[1] (-ka) *vn-m* arrogance, haughtiness, air of superiority

ajood[2] (ajooday) *v1=* be reluctant to do because of one's superiority Alt: ajoo / ajooday

ajuuro (/da) *n6-f* rent See: ijaar

akademiye (/ha) *n6-m, n7-m* academy {It}

akar (-ka) *n2-m* acre {Eng}

akeekan[1] (akeekamay) *v1=* argue, be obstructive

akeekan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* argument; act of arguing

akhas *intj* How disgusting!, Yuck! See: aqas

akhbaar (-ta) *n1-f; n8-f-pl* news Also plural of khabar ~ khabaar {Arb}

akhdar (-ka) *n0-m-abs* green (color); greenness Syn: cagaar {Arb}

akhir (akhiray) *v1=* postpone, delay, cause to be late Syn: baaji, dibdhig, raaji

akhlaaq (-da) *n1-f* behavior, manners Cf: edeb {Arb}

akhri (akhriyey) *v2a=* read Ex: Inyar baan wax ka akhriyey. 'I've read a little about it.' {Arb}

akhriso (akhristay) *v3b=* read by oneself; read about s.t. Ex: Ma haysataan buugag aad keligiinna akhrisan karteen? 'Do you have some books you can read by yourselves?'; Cf: marso

akhtiyaar (-ka) *n2-m* free will See: ikhtiyaar; Alt: istikhyaar {Arb}

akhyaar (-ka Pl: akhyaar (ta)) *n5-m, n2-m* distinguished person; [pl] notables {Arb}

akid (akiday) *v1=* approve, confirm

alaab (-ta) *n1-f-col, n2-f* objects, articles, items, things, stuff, equipment, material, luggage

alaab ceedhiin (~ ceeriin) *np* raw material

alaab xafiis *np* office equipment

alaakoodi (alaakoodiyey) *v2a=* court s.o. with dance ~ song; flirt with; console

alaakoodin (-ta) *vn-f* act of charming; youthful courtship; consolation

alaal (-ka) *n -m* aggressive person; [atr.] forward, outgoing, sociable

alaalabbaq (alaalabbaqay) *v1=* have an irrational fear, be timid

alab (-ka) *n -m* custom, mannerism, usage, practice

alalad (-ka) *n2a-m* dream, nightmare; delirium; talking in one's sleep Cf: dhadhab, hawaawi, riyo

alalaxi (-da) *n -f* worm sp., parasite that transmits schistosomiasis or bilhargia

albaab (-ka) *n2-m* door {Arb}

alcood (-ka) *n2a-m* main sail Cf: shiraac

aleeggad (aleeggaday) *v1=* sing, hum

aleel (/sha) *n1-f-col* seashell sp., small cowry shells Cf: bocool, laji

aleelaale (/ha) *n7-m* large scorpion sp. Cf: dibqallooc

aleelee (aleeleeyey) *v2b=* decorate with cowry shells

alfaan (-ta Sg: alif) *n8-f-pl* stripes

alif[1] (-ka) *n2-m* A [first letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] {Arb}

alif[2] (-ka) *n2-m* alphabet Alt: alifba'

alif[3] (-ka Pl: alfaan (ta)) *n8-m* stripe (showing military ~ police rank)

alifba' (-da) *n2-f* alphabet

alifle (/ha) *n7-m* junior noncommissioned officer, lance-corporal Cf: dable

laba alifle (/ha) *n7-m* corporal

saddex alifle (/ha) *n7-m* sergeant

Aljeeriya (Aljeriya) *n0-loc-f* Algeria Alt: Jasaa'ir

alkumo (alkuntay) *v3b=* get engaged; ask for a girl's hand in marriage Syn: dhaado

alkun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* fiancé, boy friend

alkun[2] (-ta) *n1-f* fiancée, girl friend

alkun[3] (alkumay) *v1=* invent, create, initiate, found

alkun[4] (-ka) *vn-m* invention, creation

alla *intj* oh!, my goodness! Expression of surprise

-allaale *pro-suf* -ever (whatever, whoever); each, every Lit: belonging to Allah; Ex: waxallaale 'whatever things'

allabbari (-ga) *n2-m* ceremonial feast and prayers for a special occasion Cf: sab

Allah (-a) *n0-m* Allah, God Ex: Allaha u naxariistee! 'May God have mercy on them!' Alt: Alle, Ilaah; Syn: Eebbe

Allaylee *intj* honestly speaking, in truth Ex: Allaylee, waan jeclaan lahaa inaan soo laabto. 'Honestly, I would like to come back.' Lit: I belong to God

Alle (/ha) *n0-m* Allah, God Alt: Allah; Syn: Eebbe (/ha)

allif (allifay) *v1=tr* produce, compose; create, make up, invent Ex: Riwaayaddan yaa allifay? 'Who wrote this play?' {Arb}

alool (-ka) *n2-m* mat of woven cane (also used as a curtain)

aloos (aloosay) *v1=* incite, instigate; organize, arrange

alwaax (-a ~ -da) *n2a-m* wood, timber

Alxamdulilah *intj / expr* thank God! {Arb}

alxan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* welding, solder Syn: laxaamad

-am *v1-inch-suf* ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE OR PASSIVE VERB Ex: guntamayaa 'is getting knotted' See: -an

ama *conj* or Alt: amba

ama ... ama *conj* either ... or Ex: Ama wuu keeni doonaa ama wuu so diri. 'He will either bring it or send it.'

amaah (-da Pl: amaahyo (/ha)) *n1-f* loan, credit, borrowed money Cf: caariyo (borrowed object)

amaahasho (/da) *vn -f* borrowing

amaahi (amaahiyey) *v2a=* lend, loan (out), give credit Syn: maali

amaaho (amaahday / amaahatay) *v3b=* borrow (for oneself)

amaalgud (amaalguday) *v1=cmp* return a favor Alt: abaalgud

amaamud[1] (amaamuday) *v1=* invent

amaamud[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* invention

amakaag[1] (amakaagay) *v1=* be astonished, wonder, be surprised Syn: yaab

amakaag[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* amazement, shock; wonder, phenomenon Syn: yaab

amal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* expectation, high hopes {Arb}

Amal[2] *name-f* Amal Alt: Amaal

amanjuji (amanjujiyey) *v2a=* squeeze; crumple (up)

amar[1] (-ka Pl: awaamir (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* order, command, instruction; matter, affair; imperative {Arb}

amar[2] (amray) *v1=* command, order

amardiiddo (/da) *n-f-abs* disobedience, insubordination Alt: amardiidmo (/da)

amardiidnimo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* insubordination, refusing to obey an order Cf: awaamirdiidnimo

amarkutaagle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* dictator, despot, master, one who gives orders Syn: garabkutaagle

amarti (-da) *n0-f-abs* control over other people; superiority, arrogance backed by power Ex: Ilma amarti badan. 'The child is arrogant (trying to get its way through threats or a tantrum).' Cf: kibir, islaweyni

amba *conj* or Alt: ama

ambabbax[1] (ambabbaxay) *v1=cmp* leave, depart; set out for rw: anbo + bax; Alt: ambabax ~ anbabbax

ambabbax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* departure Alt: anbabbixid

ambabbaxsan (ambabbaxsanaa) *adj-der* ready to leave, fully prepared for a journey (e.g., when s.o. has packed) Alt: anbabbaxsan

ambabbixi (ambabbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* see off, bid s.o. farewell Alt: anbabbixi

ambabbixin (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* preparations for departure Alt: anbabbixin; Cf: anbabixid

ambalas (-ka) *n2-m* ambulance Syn: bukaanqaad {Eng}

amballas (-ka) *n2a-m* ambulance

ambi (ambiyey) *v2a=tr* disorient, misdirect; mislead, cause s.o. to lose one's way Alt: anbi

ambiiro (/da) *n6-f* rubber; soft plastic See: bambiiro

ambo (ambaday) *v3a=intr* get ~ be lost, go astray Syn: lun; Alt: anbo

ameebo (/da) *n6-f* amoeba {Eng}

ameel (-ka) *n2-m* milk vessel Cf: dhakal, toobte, weel; Alt: aameel

ameer (-ka) *n2-m* heifer, female camel that has not given birth Alt: abeer

Ameerika *n0-loc* America Alt: Mareykan

amiir (-ka) *n2-m* leader Alt sp: ammiir

amley (-da Pl: amleeyo (/da)) *n2-f* dagger Alt: abley {C}

ammaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* security, peace; safekeeping, trust; [atr.] safe, secure Cf: nabad

ammaan[2] (-ta) *n-f* praise, admiration

ammaan[3] (ammaanay) *v1=* praise, sing the praises of

ammaanduule (/ha) *n7-m* commander; head of army Alt: abbaanduule

ammaangeli (ammaangeliyey) *v2a=tr* protect, defend, put in safety; leave s.o. alone ~ in peace

ammaano (/da) *n6-f* pledge, credit; s.t. given in trust ~ for safekeeping {Arb}

ammiir (-ka) *n2-m* ruler, chief, leader

ammin (-ka) *n2-m* period; time {physics} Syn: waqti {O & W}

amminaad (-da) *vn1-f* credibility; trust, confidence Alt: aamminaad

amminka *adv-time* now, at present Alt: imminka {O & LJ}

Amminla' (-da) *n2-f-time* last part of dry season with unexpected light intermittent rain Cf: Diraac, xilli

ammoniye (/da) *n7-f-mass* ammonia {Eng}

ammuur (-ta) *n1-f* matter, affair, difficult situation, problem Syn: arrin

ammuuraysan (ammuuraysnaa) *adj-der* preoccupied with s.t.; acting strangely; in a bad mood

ammuuree (ammuureeyey) *v2b=intr* be preoccupied, act ~ behave strangely; be in a bad mood

amni (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* safety, security Cf: nabad

amran[1] (amranaa) *adj-der* authorized; blessed, endowed with divine blessing; possessing supernatural power {Arb}

Amran[2] *name-f* Amran {Arb}

amuur (-ka) *n2-m-col* small gray-colored lizard sp.

Amxaar (-ka) *n2-m* Amhara (male)

an[1] (ani) *pro-red-1sg* I, me Cf: aniga

an[2] *class-pro-1sg* let me ..., may I ... Followed by optative to express a hope, blessing, decision, or curse; Ex: Cuntadan an cuno! 'Let me eat this food.'

an[3] (annu) *class-pro-1pl* let us ~ let's ...; may we [excl] ... Followed by optative verb form

-an[4] *det-m-suf* this Alt: -kan; Ex: dariiqan 'this street'

-an[5] *adj-suf* ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX Makes adjectives from verbs; Ex: aammusan, sugan, xiran

-an[6] *v1-inch-suf* ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB Derives inchoative verbs from adjectives; Ex: gadan > gadmay 'got sold'

-an[7] *v3-inf-suf* to [AUTOBENEFACTIVE INFINITIVE] Ex: amaahan 'to borrow', dhageysan 'to listen'; cf: -i[2]

-an[8] *v3-neg-past* did not (X) Ex: ma qaban 'did not catch'; Alt: -annin

anaa *pro-red-1sg + focus* It is I who ... = aniga + baa

anaakici (-da) *n-f* raiding party, commando

anaani (-ga Pl: anaaniyiin (ta)) *n8-m* selfish ~ egocentric person; [atr.] subversive {Arb}

-anayaa *v3-1sg/3m-prpg* I am / he is doing (X) Ex: Guri baan dhisanayaa. 'I'm building a house for myself.'

-anayaan *v3-3pl-prpg* they are doing (X)

-anayay *v3-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he was doing (X) Ex: laabanayay 'he was returning' Alt: -anayey

-anayeen *v3-3pl-ppgr* they were doing (X) Ex: Cali bey la sheekeysanayeen. 'They were talking with Ali.'

-anaynaa *v3-1pl-prpg* we are doing (X) Alt: -aneynaa

-anaynnay *v3-1pl-ppgr* we were doing (X) Ex: safanaynnay 'we were standing in line'; Alt: -anaynay ~ -aneyney

-anayo *v3-1sg/3m-rel-prpg* that I am / he is doing (X)

-anaysa *v3-2sg/3f-subj-prog* it is you who are / she who is doing (X) Alt: -aneysa

-anaysaa *v3-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is doing (X) Alt: -aneysaa; Ex: Lacag maad amaahanaysaa? 'Are you borrowing some money?'

-anaysaan *v3-2pl-prpg* you all are doing (X) Alt: -aneysaan

-anaysay *v3-2sg/3f-ppgr* she was / you were doing (X) Ex: karsanaysay 'she was cooking for herself'; Alt: -aneysey

-anayseen *v3-2pl-ppgr* you all were doing (X) Ex: qaadanayseen 'you were taking it' Alt: -aneyseen

anba *pro-red + conj* me too Ex: Anba sidoo kale. 'Same with me too.'

anbabbax (anbabbaxay) *v1=cmp* leave, depart, set out for See: ambabbax

anbabbixi (anbabbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* send on a journey, see s.o. off, bid farewell Alt: ambabbixi

anbabbixid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* departure Alt: ambabbax

anbabbixin (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* preparations for departure

anbaqaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* starting point

anbaqaad[2] (anbaqaaday) *v1=* start at a place, take ~ drive from a place

anbasho (/da) *vn6-f* misdirection, getting lost Syn: lumid; Cf: ambo

anbi (anbiyey) *v2a=tr* misdirect, cause s.o. to lose the way See: ambi

anbo (/da) *n6-f* place, point, position

andaco (/da) *n6-f* unjustified request, appeal; pretense, pretentiousness

andacow (andacooday) *v3a=intr* request s.t. without good reason; claim; require

andaqaad[1] (andaqaaday) *v1=* guarantee, endorse, back; take the blame or responsibility for

andaqaad[2] (-ka) *vn-m* guarantee; endorsement

aneexo (/da) *n6-f-col* small plant sp., with edible fruit

-aneyn *v3-neg-prog* is ~ was / are ~ were not doing (X) Alt: -aneynin

-aneynin *v3-neg-prog* is ~ was / are ~ were not doing (X) Ex: Maannu amaahaneynin. 'We were not borrowing it.' Alt: -aneyn

anfac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* usefulness; [fig.] nutrients found in food

anfac[2] (anfacay) *v1=* be useful

Angoola *n0-loc-f* Angola

anguugyo (/da) *n -f* resentment, anxiety, anguish, agony Alt: anguubyo

ani (an) *pro-red-1sg* I, me Cf: aniga

aniga (anigu) *pro-1sg* I, me Cf: aan, an, ani, i, -kayga, -tayda

anigaa *pro-1sg + focus* It is I who ... = aniga + baa

anigaan *pro + neg* it was I who did not ... = aniga + baa + aan

anigoo *pro + conj* while I ... = aniga + oo; Ex: Anigoo hurda ayaa la xaday lacagtii. 'While I was asleep, the money was stolen.'

anigoon *pro + conj + neg* while I ... not = aniga + oo + aan

aniyo *pro + conj* and I ...; me and ... = ani(ga) + iyo; Ex: Xilligan aniyo tolkeyba wax nalama weydiiyo. 'During this season nothing is asked of me and my kin.'

Anjiil (/sha) *n -f* Gospel; the New Testament Alt: Injiil {Arb}

anna[1] *pro-red-1pl* we, us [exclusive] Cf: annaga

anna[2] *pro-red + conj* I also ..., me too = an(iga) + -na

-annaa *v3-1pl-prhb* we do (X) Ex: amaahannaa 'we borrow'

annaga (annagu) *pro-1pl-excl* we, us [exclusive, not including person(s) spoken to] Cf: aan, aannu, anna, annu, na, -kayaga, -tayada; Contrast: innaga

annagaa *pro-1pl + focus* It is we [excl] who ... = annaga + baa

annagoo *pro + conj* while we [excl] ... = annaga + oo

-annay *v3-1pl-past* we did (X) Ex: qaadannay 'we took it for ourselves', guursanney 'we got married' Alt: -anney ~ -anay

-annee *v3-1pl-pot* suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)? Ex: Sow baabuurkooda amaahannee? 'What if we borrow their car?'

-anneen *v3-1pl-neg-cond* we would not have done (X)

-annin *v3-neg-past* did not (X) Ex: ma sheekeysannin 'did not converse' Alt: -an

-annina *v3-neg-imp-pl* do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! Ex: Ha dhageysannina! 'Don't (you all) listen!' Alt: -anina

-anno[1] *v3-1pl-neg-prhb* we do not do (X) Ex: Lacag maannu amaahanno. 'We don't borrow money.'

-anno[2] *v3-1pl-opt* may we do (X), let us do (X) Ex: Shaqo annu qabsanno! 'Let us do (our) work!'

annu (an) *class-pro-1pl* let us, may we ... [exclusive] With optative verb form; Ex: Dibedda annu dhigno! 'Let's put it outside!' Cf: annaga

anqaas (-ta) *n2a-f* ink Syn: khad

anqari (anqariyey) *v2a=* give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate or train a child

anqaw (-ga) *n2a-m* ankle bone Alt: canqaw

ansaar (-ta) *n0-f-col* the people of Medina who helped the prophet and the Muslim immigrants

ansac (ansacay) *v1=* push off (a boat)

ansalaato (/da) *n6-f-enum* lettuce Syn: saladh {It}

ansax[1] (ansaxay) *v1=intr* be valid, legal ~ legitimate Cf: ansixi [tr]

ansax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* legality, validity

anshax (-a) *n0-m-col* good manners, polite behavior; ethics, morality Syn: edeb

anshax-xun (anshax-xumaa) *adj-der* ill-mannered, impolite, undisciplined, immoral Alt sp: anshaxxun

anshaxdaran (anshaxdarnaa) *adj-expr* ill-mannered, impolite; undisciplined; immoral

anshaxdarnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* lack of good manners; being without discipline Alt: anshaxdarnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

anshaxumo (/da) *n6-f-col* bad manners, being without manners Alt sp: anshax-xumo; Syn: anshaxdarro

anshi (-ga) *n0-m-col* conduct, behavior Cf: anshax, edeb

ansixi (ansixiyey) *v2a=tr* legalize, validate rw: ansax

antaradhaaf[1] (antaradhaafay) *v1=cmp* cross the border; exceed the limit; exaggerate

antaradhaaf[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* excess, exaggeration

antaro (/da) *n6-f* limit; border, boundary, frontier Syn: xad [Pl: xuduud]

antaweeri (antaweeriyey) *v2a=tr* detain s.o. repeatedly; keep s.o. waiting

anteeno (/da) *n6-f* antenna, aerial {It}

antibiyootig (-ga) *n2-m* antibiotic {Eng}

anwaac (-da) *n1-f; n8-f-pl* type, kind, sort; [pl] types, kinds See: nooc {Arb}

aq (-da) *n0-f-abs* hunger, starvation Alt: caq; Cf: gaajo

aqaan[1] (aqaannaa) *v4d-1sg-prhb* I know

aqaan[2] (aqaanno) *v4d-1sg-neg-prhb* I don't know

aqaan[3] *v4d-1sg-subj-prhb* it is I who know

aqaan[4] (aqaanno) *v4d-1sg-rel-prhb* that I know ...

aqaannee (aqaanee) *v4d-1sg-pot* suppose I know ..., perhaps I may know ...

aqaanno[1] (aqaan) *v4d-1sg-neg-prhb* I don't know Ex: Dariiqan maan aqaanno. 'I don't know this road.'

aqaanno[2] (aqaan) *v4d-1sg-rel-prhb* that I know ... Ex: Inaan aqaanno muxuu ku ogaadey? 'How did he find out that I know?'

aqaanno[3] (aqoodo) *v4d-1sg-opt* may I know ...; let me know!

aqab (-ka) *n5-m, n6-m* acacia tree sp. Cf: abqo (fruit), qurac (tree)

aqal (-ka) *n2-m* house, hut

aqalgal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* wedding, marriage; settling down

aqalgal[2] (aqalgalay) *v1= intr* go home after a wedding; [ext.] get married Syn: gurigal

aqalka sugniinka *np-m* waiting-room Pl: aqallada sugniinka

aqas *intj* Yuck!, How disgusting! Expression indicating that s.t. is bad, dirty or a shame; Alt: akhas

aqasho (/da) *vn6-f* starvation

aqbal (aqbalay / aqbashay) *v1=* accept, consent, agree {Arb}

aqbalsii (aqbalsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. accept s.t., cause s.o. to approve s.t.

aqi (aqiyey) *v2a=tr* starve s.o. to death Alt: caqi

aqiin (iqiin) *v4d-1sg-past* I knew

aqlabiyad (-da) *n0-f-col* majority, the greatest number {Arb}

aqli (-ga) *n2a-m* intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning See: caqli {Arb}

aqo (aqday) *v3b=intr* starve to death, die of starvation

aqood[1] *v4d-imp-sg* know it!, recognize (s.o.)! Alt: aqoow, oqoow; Ex: Casharkaaga aqood! 'Know your lesson!', Tuugga aqood! 'Recognize the thief!'

aqood[2] (aqooday) *v1=* know, recognize Regular alternate of aqoow / aqoon

aqooda (oqooda) *v4d-imp-pl* you all know (it)!

aqoodo *v4d-1sg/3m-opt* may I / he know ... Cf: aqaanno, yaqaanno

aqool[1] (/sha) *n2-f* mealtime; distribution (of food)

aqool[2] (aqoolay) *v1=* distribute; serve (food)

aqool[3] (-ka) *n2-m-time* day Ex: Aqoolkeen imaadaa? 'Which day do I have to come?'; Syn: maalin {S}

aqoolan (aqoolnaa) *adj-der* divided (up), distributed

aqoon[1] (-ta) *n1-f-col, n2-f* knowledge, wisdom; science (of); culture Used in compound words in sense of "-ology" or "-onomy"; Ex: nololaqoon 'biology', hawo-aqoon 'meteorology', xiddiga'aqoon 'astronomy'

aqoon[2] (oqoon) *v4d-inf* to know, recognize Ex: Haddaan ku arko waan ku aqoon lahaa. 'If I see you I would recognize you.'

aqoon[3] (aqoonnin) *v4d-neg-past* did not know

aqoon[4] (aqoonin ~ aqoonnin) *v4d-neg-imp* don't know!, don't recognize! Ex: Ha aqoon! 'Don't know it!'

aqoon[5] (oqoon) *v4d-neg-opt* may s.o. not know!

aqoonayaa *v4d-1sg/3m-prpg* I recognize / he recognizes; I am / he is going to know Ex: Labadiinnaba waan idin aqoonayaa. 'I recognize both of you.'

aqoonayaan[1] *v4d-3pl-prpg* they are going to recognize

aqoonayaan[2] (oqoonayaan) *v4d-3pl-neg-prpg* they do not recognize

aqoonayay (aqoonayey) *v4d-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he knew; I / he was recognizing (it) Ex: Anigu mar walba waan ku aqoonayey. 'I always recognized you.'

aqoonayeen *v4d-3pl-ppgr* they knew, they were recognizing (it) Ex: Wey is wada aqoonayeen. 'They all knew each other.'

aqoonaynaa (aqooneynaa) *v4d-1pl-prpg* we are going to recognize / know

aqoonaynay (aqooneyney) *v4d-1pl-ppgr* we knew / we were recognizing (it) Ex: Waannu idin aqoonayney. 'We knew you all.'

aqoonayno (aqooneyno) *v4d-1pl-neg-prpg* we do not know / recognize Alt: oqoonayno

aqoonayo (oqoonayo) *v4d-1sg/3m-neg-prpg* I do not know / he does not recognize Ex: Muu ku aqoonayo. 'He doesn't recognize you.'

aqoonaysaa (aqooneysaa) *v4d-2sg/3f-prpg* you are going to recognize / she is going to know Ex: Waad aqooneysaa markaad aragto. 'You'll recognize it when you see it.'

aqoonaysaan[1] (aqooneysaan) *v4d-2pl-prpg* you all are going to recognize Ex: Markaad is aragtaan, weydin is aqooneysaan. 'When you see each other you will recognize one another.'

aqoonaysaan[2] (aqooneysaan) *v4d-2pl-neg-prpg* you do not know / you would not recognize Alt: oqoonaysaan

aqoonaysay (aqooneysey) *v4d-2sg/3f-ppgr* you knew / she was recognizing (it) Ex: Ninkaas miyaad aqooneysey? 'Did you recognize that man?'

aqoonayso (aqooneyso) *v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prpg* you do not know / she does not recognize Alt: oqooneyso; Ex: Guriga haddaad aragto, maad aqooneyso. 'If you see the house, you wouldn't recognize it.'

aqoonbaaris (-ta) *vn2a-f* research (knowledge); cultural and scientific research Cf: cilmibaaris

aqoondaran (aqoondarnaa) *adj-der* ignorant, without knowledge, uncultivated

aqoondarro (/da) *n6-f-col* ignorance

aqoondhaaf (-ka) *n-m-cmp* wise ~ knowledgeable person, cultured man

aqooneynin (aqooneyn) *v4d-neg-ppgr* do / does not know; was / were not recognizing Alt: oqooneyn(in); Ex: Ma la aqooneynin. 'It was not known / recognized.'

aqooneyseen (aqoonayseen) *v4d-2pl-ppgr* you knew / you were recognizing (it) Ex: Miyaad is aqooneyseen? 'Did you know each other?'

aqoonisweydaarsi (-ga) *n2-m-cmp* symposium

aqoonni (-ga ~ -da) *n2-m/f* aquaintance, familiar person

aqoonnin[1] (aqoonin ~ oqoon) *v4d-neg-past* did not know Ex: Runta meey aqoonnin. 'She did not know the truth.'

aqoonnin[2] (aqoonin ~ aqoon) *v4d-neg-imp* don't know!

aqoonnina (oqoonina) *v4d-neg-imp-pl* don't you all know!

aqoonsan (aqoonsanaa) *adj-der* recognized (as s.o. ~ s.t.) See: aqoonso

aqoonsi (-ga) *vn2a-m, vn7-m* knowledge; recognition Alt: aqoonsasho (/da) [vn-f]

aqoonsii (aqoonsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. acknowledge s.t.; cause to recognize

aqoonso (aqoonsaday) *v3a=* recognize, acknowledge Ex: Warkii wuxuu ahaa inay dalka Israa'iil aqoonsadeen. 'The news was that they had recognized Israel.'

aqoonxun (aqoonxumaa) *adj-der* ignorant, uninstructed, uneducated

aqoonyahan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* scholar, academic; expert, professional

aqooto *v4d-2sg/3f-opt* may you / she know ...; let her know ... Alt: taqaanno, taqaannid

aqoow *v4d-imp-sg* know ~ recognize (it)! Alt: aqow, aqood, oqoow

aqraab (-ta Sg: qariib) *n8-f-pl* strangers, outsiders {Arb}

aqsaysan (aqsaysnaa) *adj-der* very thirsty Alt: asqaysan

aqsaysii (aqsaysiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. very thirsty Alt: asqaysii

aqsee (aqseeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. extremely thirsty Alt: aqsaysii ~ asqee

aqso (/da) *n-f* strong thirst See: asqo

araaji (-da Sg: arji) *n8-f-pl* petitions; applications

araanjo (/da) *n6-f-enum* orange (tree or fruit)

araare (/ha) *vn-m* end of fighting, cease-fire; mediation

araaree (araareeyey) *v2b=* mediate between fighting groups, stop a fight

arabbikhi (-da) *n0-mass* corn, maize Syn: gallay ~ galley

arad (-da) *n1-f* married woman Cf: afo, maranti, naag, oori

arag[1] (arkay / aragtay) *v1=* see

isku arag (arkay) *v1=expr* meet, see one another Ex: Aniga iyo adigu Hargeysaynu isku aragnay. 'You and I met in Hargeisa.'

arag[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* sight, act of seeing

aragbeel (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* blindness, loss of vision Note: aragbeel (aragbeelay) [v1=inch]

aragti (-da) *n2-f, n1-f, n7-f* sight, view, seeing; reflection, thought; theorem Syn: arkid

aragxun (aragxumaa) *adj-der* have an ugly appearance; have defective vision

arah[1] (-da) *n -f* harvest of wild products (fruit, timber)

arah[2] (arhay) *v1=* gather wild products Especially when it takes a long time (e.g., a day or two)

arami (-ga ~ -da) *n2-m/f, n7-m/f* suffering (from wound, sickness etc.) Cf: lahan

aranjaato (/da) *n6-f-mass* orange beverage, orangeade

arar (-ta) *n2-f, n1-f* grazing before drinking; preliminaries, preface, introduction; vicinity, surroundings Cf: hordhac, soobandhig

ararasho (/da) *vn6-f* prelude; introduction (as period of time)

araro (arartay) *v3b=* begin, introduce

arax (-da Pl: arxo (/ha), arxaan (ka)) *n3-f, n2-f* backbone, vertebra; meat surrounding the spine Alt: adhax

araxdaaco (/da) *n-f* lordosis, anterior curvature of the lower spine

Arbaca (-da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* Wednesday (fifth day of the Somali week) Cf: maalin {Arb}

Arbacarukun *name* name of a mosque in Mogadishu Cf: misaajid

arbe (/ha) *n7-m* bull elephant; [fig.] man who is physically strong Cf: qalanjo, goso

arbush¹ (arbushay) *v1=* bother, trouble, annoy, upset

arbush² (-ka) *vn2a-m* trouble, annoyance

arbushaad (-da) *n2a-f* trouble, anxiety

arbushan (arbushnaa) *adj-der* annoyed, troubled, bothered

ardaa (-ga) *n2a-m* courtyard

ardaaggal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* place prepared for receiving one's daughter's suitors; hospitality

ardaal (-ka) *n2-m* stupid person, fool; vagabond Alt: ardal

ardaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* stupidity

arday (-ga Pl: arday (da)) *n5-m* student Alt: ardey; Cf: ardo

ardeyad (-da) *n1-f* student (female) Alt: ardayad

ardiyad (-da) *n1-f* property ~ land tax Cf: canshuur {Arb}

Ardo *name-f* Ardo

ardo (/da) *n8-f-pl* group of students Cf: arday ~ ardey

areebo (/da) *n6-f* bad wife; slovenly woman, slob Opp: gaari; Syn: arraajo, baali, basari

argaggax¹ (argaggaxay) *v1=inch* be shocked; startled, terrified Alt sp: argagax

argaggax² (-a) *vn-m-abs* fear, terror, fright

argaggaxsan *adj-der* terrified, terrorized, frightened

argaggixi (argaggixiyey) *v2a=tr* terrify

argaggixiso (/da) *n6-f-col* terrorism; [pl] groups of terrorists

argaggixiye (/ha) *n6-m* terrorist

argeeg (-ga) *n2-m* plant sp., the fibers of its roots are used for weaving vessels

ari (-ga Pl: aryo (/ha)) *n3-m-col, n2-m* goats and sheep; flock, herd of sheep and goats Alt: adhi; Cf: wan, lax

ariile (/ha Pl: ariiley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m* trader of sheep and goats, goat merchant

arijir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* shepherd, goatherd

aristoqraadi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* aristocrat Alt sp: aristuqraadi

aristoqraadiyad (-da) *n1-f-abs* aristocracy Alt sp: aristuqraadiyad

arji (-ga Pl: araaji (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* petition, written request, appeal; job application {Arb}

arjiqore (/ha) *n7-m* document preparer, public copyist; letter-writer

arkaan¹ (-ta) *n-f-pl* five pillars of Islam See: arkaanulislaam {Arb}

arkaan² (-ta) *n2-f* section, division (as of the army); department {Arb}

arkaanulislaam (-ka) *np-m-cmp* five pillars of the Islamic religion (profession of faith, prayer, tithing, fasting, pilgrimage) {Arb}

arkid (-da) *vn-f* look, gaze, observation Syn: aragti; See: arag

arkiifiyo (/da) *n6-f-col* archives; files {It}

arkijireyddoon (-ka) *n-m-cmp* nostalgic person, conservative, s.o. fond of the past

arko (arkaday) *v3a=* find, see for oneself rw: arag

arkood (arkooday / arkootay) *v1=auto* select for oneself, get s.t. for oneself = arag + -ood

arlo (/da) *n6-f; n0-f-mass* land, territory, country; world, Earth {Arb}

arm- *adv-expr* perhaps, probably; I wonder if ... Form fused with verbal pronouns to express conjecture; Ex: Armuu Cali tagaa. 'I wonder if Ali is going to go.'

armaa *adv-expr* perhaps, probably Cf: billaa, sow

armaajo (/da) *n6-f* cupboard, chest of drawers, cabinet {It}

aroor¹ (arooray) *v1=* take (animals or people) to drink water; descend

aroor² (-ka) *vn-m* bringing to water

aroor³ (-ka) *n2-m* spine, backbone

aroor⁴ (-ta) *n2a-f-time* dawn, early morning Syn: waabberi; Cf: subax

aroori (arooriyey) *v2a=* water (animals)

arooryaad *adj-der* of or occurring at dawn

arooryo (/da) *n6-f-time* dawn, daybreak, morning Ex: arooryada 'in the early morning'; Alt: aroor (ta)

aroos[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* marriage, wedding; groom, bridegroom {Arb}

aroos[2] (aroosay) *v1=* marry, wed Cf: guurso

aroosad (-da) *n1-f* bride {Arb}

aroosgal (aroosgalay) *v1=cmp* get married

aroosi (aroosiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to marry, induce ~ help s.o. to get married

arraajo (/da) *n6-f* slovenly woman, slob, disorderly ~ careless woman Syn: areebo

arrad[1] (-ka) *n0-m; n2a-m* lack of clothing; lack, short-supply (of anything)

arrad[2] (arraday) *v1=intr* need new clothes, have clothes that are worn out and in shreds

u arrad-tir (arrad-tiray) *v1=expr* find new clothes for s.o. Alt: arratir

arradan (arradnaa) *adj-der* ragged, shabby, poorly dressed; needing new clothes

arradbax[1] (arradbaxay) *v1=cmp* get oneself (new) clothes

arradbax[2] (-a) *vn2-m-cmp* act of acquiring (new) clothes

arradbaxsan (arradbaxsanaa) *adj-der* be dressed in new clothes

arradbixi (arradbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* dress, furnish s.o. with clothes

arradid (-da) *vn0-f-abs* lack of proper clothes, shabbiness

arradsan (arradsanaa) *adj-der* ragged, torn; in ragged clothing

Arrafo[1] (/da) *n6-f* Islamic holiday (in memory of Abraham's offer to sacrifice his son) {Arb}

Arrafo[2] (/da) *n-f-time* twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Dul-xijah, Xaj

arratiran (arratirnaa) *adj-der* have new clothes; with a new wardrobe Alt: arrad-tiran

arratiro (arratirtay) *v3b=cmp* acquire clothing

arrimi (arrimiyey) *v1=* make a decision about, look after, come up with an idea, counsel, lead rw: arrin

arrimiso (/da Pl: arrimiyayaal) *n8-f* woman in charge, directress

arrimiye (/ha) *n7-m* man in charge; arbitrator, director

arrin (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f, n2c-m* matter, affair, case, problem, situation, topic, question, clause, provision

arrinsasho (/da) *vn0-f* consulting, consultation

arrinsi (-ga) *vn2-m* consultation

arrinso (arrinsaday) *v3a=* consult

arruman (arrumnaa) *adj-der* curled up, crouched (as a camel)

arrumo (arruntay) *v3b=intr* crouch, curl up (as a camel)

arrun (arrumay) *v1=tr* make (a camel) crouch ~ curl up

aruundi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* thorny shrub sp. (from Benadir region; its berries contain many seeds and an irritant liquid that is mixed with carbon powder to make ink)

aruur (aruuray) *v1=intr* collect, be gathered, assemble

aruuri (aruuriyey) *v2a=tr* gather up ~ together, collect, assemble

aruurin (-ta) *vn2-f* assembling, gathering, meeting

aruursan (aruursanaa) *adj-der* gathered, collected; united, organized

aruurso (aruursaday) *v3a=tr* gather, bring together for oneself

arwaax[1] (-a) *n2-m* exhilaration, happiness, thrill

arwaax[2] (arwaaxay) *v1=inch* be happy, pleased ~ thrilled

arwaaxi (arwaaxiyey) *v2a=expr* make happy, cause s.o. to be content, cheer (up)

arwaaxsan (arwaaxsanaa) *adj-der* happy, joyful, cheerful Syn: farax

arxaan (-ka Sg: arax) *n8-m-pl; n2-m-sg* vertebrae; backbone, spine; [fig.] juncture

arxan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* mercy, compassion, pity, sympathy

arxan[2] (arxamay) *v1=* be kind to, feel sorry for, pity

asaag (-ga) *n2a-m-col* peer, one's equal; age-mate

asaagso (asaagsaday) *v3a=tr* put oneself on the same level as s.o. else

asaas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* foundation (of house); basis, base; cause, motive, ground {Arb}

asaas[2] (asaasay) *v1=* found, begin, create

asaasid (-da) *vn2-f* act of founding

asaaye (/ha) *n7-m* wrong done to each other previously; resentment, conflict Cf: dakano, godob, eed, gashi; Alt: asaayo

asaddah (asaddahay) *v1=intr* be bewildered, confused ~ disoriented

asaddihi (asaddihiyey) *v2a=tr* bewilder, confound, disorient, stun

asaga (asagu) *pro-3m* he, him Alt: isaga; Cf: is, uu {S & C}

asagoo *pro + conj* while he / it [masc] ... = asaga + oo

asal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* origin; parentage; [atr.] original

asal[2] (/sha) *n2-f* reddish dye (from acacia bark); color, pigment used for treating wood or tanning leather; Cf: carar, licig

asal[3] (aslay) *v1=* dye, change the color of s.t.

asaraar[1] (asaraaray) *v1=* contradict, argue, quarrel

asaraar[2] (-ka) *vn-m* argument, quarrel Cf: hagag, muran

asaruur (asaruuray) *v1=* fill up a hole in the ground; bury; [fig.] drown

asay (-da) *n1-f* mourning dress (white) Cf: hangal

asbaab (-ha Sg: sabab) *n8-m-pl* causes, reasons, sakes, motives {Arb}

ku soo asbax (asbaxay) *v1=expr* visit s.o. at dawn (believed to cause bad luck)

asbiriin (-ka) *n2-m* aspirin (tablet) {Eng}

asbuuc (-a) *n2a-m* week Alt: usbuuc; Syn: toddobaad

ascaar (-ta Sg: sicir) *n8-f-pl* prices; (exchange) rates; quotations {Arb}

aseebe (/ha) *n -m* fish sp.

aseendo (/da) *n6-f* plantation, big farm {It}

asfar (-ka) *n0-m-col* yellow-gold Cf: dahabi

ash (ma aha) *adj-neg* in a good mood or condition Only used with a negative; Ex: Ash ma ahi maanta. 'I am not in a good mood today.'

ka ash-ash (ash-ashay) *v1=expr* feel aversion to ~ towards, dislike

ashahaado (ashahaatay) *v3b=* say the profession of the Muslim faith, recite the Islamic credo (i.e., to say "There is no God except one God and Mohammed is his messenger."); Note: ashahaado (/da) [n6-f]

ashansoore (/ha) *n-m* elevator Ex: Ashansooruhu xaggu ku yaallaa? 'Where is the elevator?' Syn: koruqaade {It}

ashkatee (ashkateeyey) *v2b=* accuse; sue See: ashtakee

ashkir (-ka) *n-m-abs* bay color (of horse), reddish brown, roan {Arb}

-asho *vn6-f-suf* -ing, -ation [GERUND] See: -sho

ashqaraar[1] (ashqaraaray) *v1=intr* be amazed, wonder at

ashqaraar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* wonder, amazement

ashqaraari (ashqaraariyey) *v2a=tr* amaze, astonish

ashtakee (ashtakeeyey) *v2b=* accuse, take s.o. to court; sue, bring a suit Alt: ashkatee {Arb}

ashtako (/da) *n6-f* suit, protest, accusation, remonstrance {Arb}

ashtakood[1] (ashtakooday) *v1=* complain (to a person); file suit Alt: ashtakow [v3a=inch]

ashtakood[2] (-ka) *vn-m* complaining; suit, complaint

asiib (asiibay) *v1=* get, hit (on target); fall on, align ~ coincide with Used in a sense of unexpected achievement, as in succeeding against the odds

asiili[1] (-ga) *n -m* genuine item; [atr.] pure; dignified, noble Cf: asli, gob, sharaf

Asiili[2] *name-f* Asili

askar (-ta Sg: askari) *n8-f-pl* soldiers, troops, forces {Arb}

askaree[1] (askareeyey) *v2b=tr* enroll s.o. as a soldier Alt: caskaree

askaree[2] (askareeyey) *v2b=intr* behave like a soldier; pretend to be a soldier

askari (-ga Pl: askar (ta)) *n8-m* soldier; guard; policeman Alt: caskari {Arb}

askariyad (-da) *n1-f* female soldier

askarmaroodi[1] (-ga) *n-m* occasional soldier (who in the past gave service in wooded areas)

askarmaroodi[2] (-ga) *n-m-col* poor young boys (who live off of leftovers at hospitals and restaurants)

askarnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* militarism

askax (-da) *n0-f-col* plant sp., with edible berries

askun (askumay) *v1=tr* initiate, commence, begin, give origin to s.t.

ka soo askun (askumay) *v1=expr* be derived from, originate from

aslaax (aslaaxay) *v1=tr* put in order, organize; prepare (field for cultivation) Alt: aslaaxi [v2a=tr] {Arb}

ka aslaax (aslaaxay) *v1=expr* be settled ~ put in order Ex: Heshiis waa ka aslaaxay. 'Friendship has been established.'

ka aslaaxi (aslaaxiyey) *v2a=expr* pacify; bring (good ~ peace) to (an area) Ex: wanaag ka aslaaxi = bring good to

aslaaxsan (aslaaxsanaa) *adj-der* settled, put in order; prepared (for cultivation)

aslan[1] (aslanaa) *adj-der* tanned, dyed, colored with dye rw: asal

aslan[2] *adv-expr* certainly, absolutely, surely; [neg.] never, in no way

asli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* origin; original copy; [atr.] pure, genuine, typical {Arb}

Asli[2] *name-f* Asli

aslinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* good quality; [atr.] original (not an imitation)

asluub (-ta) *n0-f-col* good manners or behavior; [atr.] polite Ex: Waa inaad asluub yeelataa! 'You must be polite!'; Syn: edeb

asluubee (asluubeeyey) *v2b=* teach good manners to

asluubeysan (asluubeysnaa) *adj-der* well-behaved, disciplined, educated

asmaysan (asmaysnaa) *adj-der* cursed

asmee (asmeeyey) *v2b=tr* curse, lay a curse on

asmo (/da) *n6-f* curse, malediction Cf: habaar

asoollan (-ka) *n-m* rutting ram (male stud sheep) Cf: beeddal

asqanimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of having a strong thirst

asqo (/da) *n0-f-abs* strong thirst; disorientation, loss of awareness Cf: harraad, oon

asqoob (asqoobay) *v1=* be very thirsty; be unaware, be disoriented Alt: asqow [v3a=inch]

asraar (-ta) *n8-f-pl* magical secrets Sg: sir {Arb}

astaad (-ka) *n2-m* teacher, trainer See: ustaad {Arb}

astaamayn (-ta) *vn1-f* punctuation

astaamee (astaameeyey) *v2b=* mark, put a mark on Alt: astee

astaan (-ta) *n1-f* mark, sign, characteristic; symptom; insignia, symbol, stamp; punctuation mark

astaan weyddiin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* question mark

astaan yaab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* exclamation mark

astaysan *adj-der* marked, branded, stamped, symbolized

astee (asteeyey) *v2b=* mark, brand, stamp Alt: astaamee

astur[1] (asturay) *v1=* preserve, cover, conceal {Arb}

Astur[2] *name-f* Astur, "Aster"

asturan (asturnaa) *adj-der* preserved, well kept, covered, secret

asturnaan (-ta) *n0-f* preservation; act of covering

asuul (-ka) *n -m* rule, regulation Cf: sharci, xeer {Arb}

asxantu *intj* thank you Syn: mahadsanid

asyab (-ka) *n0-m* north east monsoon

-at *v3-suf* AUTOBENEFACTIVE Ex: joogsatay 'she stopped', seexatay 'you slept' Alt: -o ~ -an

-ataa *v3-2sg/3f-prhb* you do / she does (X) Ex: gadataa 'she buys', seexataa 'you go to sleep'

-ataan[1] *v3-2pl-prhb* you all do (X) Ex: qaadataan 'you take'

-ataan[2] *v3-2pl-neg-prhb* you all do not (X) Ex: Meydin dhageysataan. 'You (all) don't listen.'

atam (-ka) *n2a-m* atom; [atr.] atomic {Eng}

-atay *v3-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Alt: -atey; Ex: laabatay 'you returned', dhimatay 'she died'

-ate *v3-2pl-ipst* you all did (X) Independent past form, used for emphasis

-atee *v3-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you do / she does (X)

-ateen[1] *v3-2pl-past* you did (X) Ex: joogsateen 'you stopped', amaahateen 'you borrowed'

ateen[2] *v3-neg-cond* you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) Ex: Heesta meydin dhageysateen. 'You would not have listened to the song.'

-ateen[3] *v3-2pl-opt* may you all do (X)

-ateen[4] *v3-2pl-pot* suppose you all do (X)

Ateena *n0-loc* Athens [Greek city]

-atid[1] *v3-2sg-neg-prhb* you do not do (X) Alt: -ato

-atid[2] *v3-2sg-opt* may you do (X) Ex: Baabuurka ad ka iibsatid! 'May you buy the car from him!' Alt: -ato

Atlaantika (/da) *n0-loc-f* Atlantic

atleetiko (/da) *n6-f-col* athletics Syn: bardooddan {It}

-ato[1] *v3-2sg/3f-neg-prhb* you do not / she does not do (X)

-ato[2] *v3-2sg/3f-opt* may you / may she do (X)!; let her do (X)! Ex: Guri ha dhisato! 'May she build a house for herself!'

atoor (-ka) *n2-m* male dikdik (antelope) Cf: sagaaro, yac

aw[1] (-ga) *n0-m* purpose; cause, reason, sake Used with a possessive; Ex: taa awgeed 'for that reason', baqdin awgeed 'out of fear'

aw[2] (-ga) *n7-m* father, ancestor; sir, mister

-aw[3] *v3a-inch-imp* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Ex: ogaw ~ ogow 'become aware', dhowaw ~ dhowow 'get near'; cf: -aan [inf], -aad

-aw[4] *v1-inch-imp* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Alt: -ow; See: -oob

awaaji[1] (awaajiyey) *v2a=* announce, proclaim

awaaji[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* announcement, promulgation

awaal[1] (awaalay) *v1=* guess, think, expect, assume

awaal[2] (-ka) *vn0-m* expectation, guess, prediction

awaamir (-ta Sg: amar) *n8-f-pl* orders, commands, instructions {Arb}

awaamirdiidnimo (/da) *n0-f-cmp* refusing to obey orders Cf: amardiidnimo

awaare (/ha) *n0-m-mass* dust Syn: boor, bus, habaas, siigo

awaaree (awaareeyey) *v2b=* raise the dust (as in walking ~ running)

awal (-ka) *n2-m-time* former time; [atr.] at first, before, formerly {Arb}

away *qw-loc-m* where is? Alt: aaway

Awcismaan (-ka) *n0-m-time* seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Rajab, Rajal Dambe, Sabbuux {S}

awd (awday / awdday) *v1=* close (up), shut; cover, obstruct

awdan (awdnaa) *adj-der* shut, closed, covered

awday (awdey) *qw-loc-f* where is she / it [fem]? Alt: aawday

Aweys *name-m* Aweis

aweyti[1] (-da) *n2-m, n7-m* curse Syn: habaar

aweyti[2] (aweytiyey) *v2a=* curse

awgeed *np* because of, due to, out of, for that reason = aw + -keeda; follows the noun it modifies

awlaad (-da) *n8-f-pl* children, offspring, sons and daughters Sg: waled {Arb}

awlal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* meat from the flank

awlal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* honeycomb; wax; old dark honey

awlax (-a) *n2-m* lance, spear or arrow which is bigger or longer than usual Cf: fallaar, leeb, waran

awliyo (/da) *n8-f-pl* saints See: weli {Arb}

awood[1] (-da) *n1-f* ability, capability, potential, capacity

awood[2] (awooday) *v1=* be capable (of), have the capacity; afford

awooddaran (awooddarnaa) *adj-der* weak, incapable

awoodsii (awoodsiiyey) *v2a=caus* give s.o. power ~ ability to do s.t.; authorize

awoowe (/ha) *n7-m* grandfather Alt: awow; Syn: abkoow

awow (-ga) *n6-m, n7-m* grandfather Alt: awoowe; Syn: abkoow

awr (-ka Pl: awr (ta)) *n5-m, n1-m* male pack camel, burden camel Cf: geel

awradhale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* camel that always gives birth to he-camels; stud-camel that always breeds male camels Alt: awrdhal (ka) [n2-m-cmp]

awradhaye (/ha) *n0-m-col* plant sp., medicinal for camels

awrdhab (awrdhabay) *v1=cmp* inseminate, impregnate, mount (of male camel) Alt: awrdhaw

awrkiraale (/ha) *n7-m* camelman, man who tends ~ borrows camels; [fig.] mercenary

Awstraaliya *n0-loc-f* Australia

awtomaatig (-ga) *n2-m* automatic machinery; [atr.] automatic {Eng}

axad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* person, individual Negative sense or impolite; Ex: Axadka warkiisa iga daa. 'I don't want to talk about him / her.'

Axad[2] (-da) *n0-f-time, n1-f* Sunday (second day of the Somali week) Cf: maalin {Arb}

Axado *name-f* Ahado, Sunday Lit: born on Sunday

axal[1] (/sha) *n1-f-mass* mucus, catarrh; vaginal or body secretion

Axal[2] (-ka) *n-m-time* second part of the Dayr season (around October) Determined by the appearance of certain stars in the sky; Cf: xilli

axan (-ka) *n2-m* funeral banquet (food or money given to the poor to pray for a deceased person) Cf: fidde

axdi (-ga) *n7-m* promise, oath, pledge, contract, testament, treaty Ex: Axdiga Hore 'Old Testament'

axdidarro (/da) *n6-f* oath-breaking, treaty-breaking

axgab (axgabay) *v1=* face up to responsibility; withdraw from an overwhelming endeavor.

axmaq (-a) *n2a-m* fool, stupid person Syn: dabbaal, doqon, nacas

Axmed *name-m* Ahmed

axwaal (/sha Sg: xaal) *n8-f-pl* situations, matters, conditions {Arb}

ay[1] (ey) *vpro-3f* she, it [feminine] Cf: iyada

ay[2] (ey) *vpro-3pl* they Cf: iyaga

-ay[3] *v1-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: cunay 'I ate', qoray 'he wrote' Alt: -ey

-ay[4] *v3-3m-ipst* he did (X) Ex: Joogsáy. 'He stopped.' (independent past form, used for emphasis)

-ay[5] *n-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Alt: -aay

-ay[6] *pro-det-1sg* my See: -kayga

ay[7] (-da) *n1-f* forest; bushes, shrubbery

-aya *v1-subj-prpg* it is ... who is / are doing (X) Ex: iyagoo baraya 'while they were teaching'

ayaa[1] *class* FOCUS MARKER Alt: baa

-ayaa[2] *v1-1sg/3m-prpg* I am / he is doing (X) Ex: tagayaa 'I am going', qorayaa 'he is writing'

ayaad *focus + vpro* you + FOCUS = ayaa + aad; Alt: baad

ayaan[1] *focus + vpro* I + FOCUS = ayaa + aan; Ex: Kan ayaan rabaa. 'I want this one.' Alt: baan

-ayaan[2] *v1-3pl-prpg* they are doing (X) Ex: cunayaan 'they are eating'

ayaan[3] (-ta) *n1-f-time* day; day time Ex: ayaamahan 'these days'; Syn: maalin {Arb}

ayaan[4] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* luck, fate, good fortune Syn: cawo, nasiib

Ayaan[5] *name-f* Ayan

ayaandarro (/da) *n6-f* bad luck, misfortune

ayaannu *focus + vpro* we [excl] + FOCUS = ayaa + annu; Alt: baannu

ayadiin (-ka) *n0-m-mass, n2-m* iodine {Eng}

-ayaga[1] *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: sacayaga 'our cow'; Alt: -kayaga

ayaga[2] (ayagu) *pro-3pl* they, them Alt: iyaga

ayan *vpro + neg* she ... not; they ... not = ay + aan; Alt: aaney; Ex: Dawo bey goosatay in ayan yaxaas dib caarrabka ugu celin. 'The jackal decided not to return the tongue back to crocodile.'

ayax (-a) *n2a-m* locust; swarm of locusts

ayay[1] (ayey) *focus + vpro* she / they + FOCUS = ayaa + ay; Alt: bay ~ bey

-ayay[2] *v1-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he was doing (X) Ex: Wax badan buu sugayay. 'He was waiting a long time.'

ayaynu *focus + vpro* we [inclusive] + FOCUS = ayaa + aynu; Alt: baynu ~ beynu

-ayd *v5a-2sg/3f-past* you were / she was Ex: Waad fiicnayd. 'You were fine.'; Alt: -eyd

-aydeen *v5a-2pl-past* you all were

aydin[1] (eydin) *vpro-2pl* you all Cf: idinka; Alt: aad

aydin[2] (eydin) *class-pro-2pl* may you ... [plural] Cf: idinka; Alt: ad

aydin[3] *neg + vpro* you ... not = aan + aydin; alt: eydnan

aydiyooloji (-ga) *n2-m* ideology Alt: idiloojiyad, idoloojiyo; Syn: caqiido {Eng}

-ayeen *v1-3pl-ppgr* they were doing (X) Ex: sheegayeen 'they were telling it'

ayeeyo (/da) *n6-f* grandmother; ancestress Syn: abooto

ayeeyo-lugdheer (-ta) *n2-f, n7-f-cmp* praying mantis Syn: abooto-idabadis

ayey[1] (/da) *n6-f* grandmother Reduced form of ayeeyo (q.v.); Ex: ayeydood 'their grandmother'

ayey[2] (ayay) *focus + vpro* she / they + FOCUS Alt: bay ~ bey

-ayey[3] *v1-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he was doing (X) Alt: -ayay

ayeydin (ayaydin) *focus + vpro* you [plural] + FOCUS = ayaa + aydin; Alt: baydin ~ beydin

-ayga *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: sacayga 'my cow'; See: -kayga

aygarad (-ka) *n2a-m* perceptive, alert person Syn: fiiro dheer

ayid (ayiday) *v1=* approve, confirm, support; recognize diplomatically

-ayn[1] *v1-neg-ppgr* was / were not doing (X); going to do (X) Alt: -eyn ~ -aynin

-ayn[2] *v5a-1pl-past* we were Ex: Waannu gaajeysnayn! 'We were hungry!'

-ayn[3] *v5a-neg-past* was / were not Ex: Muusan dhuubnayn markuu guursaday. 'He was not slim when he got married.' Alt: -eyn

-ayn[4] *vn-f-suf* -ing, -ation [GERUND] Makes a feminine verbal noun from a Conjugation 2b stem; Ex: dhammayn 'completion, ending, termination'

-ayn[5] *v2b-suf* FACTITIVE VERB SUFFIX Derives a factitive verb from an adjective or noun; Ex: biyaynayaa 'is watering s.t.', fududaynayaa 'is making it easy'; Alt: -eyn; cf: -ee

-ayna *v1-1pl-subj-prpg* it is we who are doing (X) Ex: Annagoo baxayna, buu yimi. 'While we were leaving, he came.'

-aynaa *v1-1pl-prpg* we are doing (X) Alt: -eynaa

aynab (-ka) *vn-m* slaughter, massacre

aynan *vpro + neg* we [incl] ... not = aynu + aan

-aynay *v1-1pl-ppgr* we were doing (X) Ex: cunaynay 'we were eating' Alt: -aynnay ~ -eyney

-aynin *v-neg-ppgr* was / were not going to (X) Ex: Waxba maan cunaynin. 'I wasn't eating anything.'

-ayno[1] *v1-1pl-neg-prpg* we are not doing (X)

-ayno[2] *v1-1pl-rel-prpg* that we are doing (X) Ex: markaanu barayno 'when we are teaching'; Alt: -eyno

aynu[1] (eynu) *vpro-1pl-incl* we [inclusive] Cf: innaga

aynu[2] (eynu) *class-pro-1pl* let us all, let's, may we ... With optative; Ex: Shaaha aynu cabno! 'Let's drink the tea!' Cf: innaga

ayo[1] *qw* who? Ex: Waa ayo? 'Who is it?'; Ina ayahaa? 'What's your family name? [lit: your father's name]

-ayo[2] *v1-1sg/3m-neg-prpg* I am / he is not doing (X) Ex: Waxba maan cunayo. 'I am not eating anything.'

-ayo[3] *v1-rel-prpg* that I am / he is doing (X)

-ayo[4] *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] See: -kayaga

-ays *vn-m-suf* -ing, -ation [GERUND] Makes a masculine noun from a Conjugation 2b stem; Ex: dhammays 'ending, conclusion'

-aysaa *v1-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is doing (X) Ex: Magaalada mey tagaysaa? 'Is she going to the city?'

-aysaan *v1-2pl-prpg* you all are doing (X)

-aysay *v1-2sg/3f-ppgr* you were / she was doing (X) Alt: -aysey, -eysey

-ayseen *v1-2pl-ppgr* you all were doing (X) Ex: qorayseen 'you were writing'; Alt: -eyseen

-ayso[1] *v1-2sg/3f-rel-prpg* that you do / she does (X) Ex: markaad cunayso 'when you are eating'

-ayso[2] *v3b-auto-suf* do (X) for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] Added to nouns to form an autobenefactive verb of Conjugation 3b; Ex: rumayso 'believe' (run 'truth'), nabdayso 'greet one another' (nabad 'peace')

ayuu *focus + vpro* he + FOCUS = ayaa + uu; Alt: buu

Ayuub *name-m* Job

B

-ba *adv-suf* at all; also, always, even, each; any Intensifies the meaning of the word; Ex: waxba 'anything', goornaba 'at no time', toddobaadkiiba 'each week', walba 'each, every'

ba' [1] (ba'ay / ba'day) *v1=inch* become spoiled; be wiped out, destroyed, get ruined Cf: bi'i

ba' [2] (-a) *n0-m-abs* suffering, difficulty

ba' [3] (-da) *n-f* B [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced labial stop or plosive; can be double

ba'an (ba'naa) *adj-der* ruined, spoiled, in a bad situation, in bad shape; wrong, mistaken

ba'naan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* wrongness, suffering, the experiencing of tragedy

baa *class* FOCUS MARKER Follows the noun or pronoun it emphasizes or draws attention to; Alt: ayaa

baa la yiri *v4a-expr* so it is said, so they say

baab (-ka Pl: baabab) *n4-m* type, kind; topic; chapter {Arb}

Baaba (-ha) *n7-m* pope, Holy Father (Roman Catholic)

baabaco (/da) *n6-f* palm (of hand) Alt sp: baabbaco

baabasiir (-ka) *n2-m* hemorrhoids See: baawasiir {Arb}

baabba' [1] (baabba'ay) *v1=inch* get ruined, eliminated; be wiped out, destroyed Alt sp: baaba'

baabba' [2] (-a) *vn2-m* destruction, wiping out, elimination

baabba'san (baabba'sanaa) *adj-der* finished, wiped out, erased, annihilated

baabbacee (baabbaceeyey) *v2b=* jog, trot, gambol; run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way Cf: durdur, durduri

baabbaco [1] (/da) *vn0-f* jog, trot, gambolling of young animals

baabbaco [2] (/da) *n6-f* palm of the hand Alt: baabaco

baabbah (-da) *n0-f-abs* state of having been eliminated with nothing remaining; the state of having nothing inside; empty, zero, none, nothing Cf: eber

baabbi'i (baabbi'iyey) *v2a=tr* remove, erase, eliminate, eradicate Alt sp: baabi'i

baabbi'id (-da) *vn0-f* destruction

baabbi'inta xukunka *np* quashed sentence, reprieve, legal pardon

baabbul (/sha) *n2-f-mass* long untidy hair

baabsi (-ga) *n2-m* stray animal belonging to s.o. else that is stolen and rebranded; [fig.] bad example (leading s.o. astray)

baabusiir (-ka) *n2-m* hemorrhoids See: baawasiir {Arb}

baabuur [1] (-ka Pl: baabuur (ta)) *n5-m, n2-m* car, automobile, truck Syn: fatuurad, gaari ~ gaadhi {Arb}

baabuur [2] (-ka) *n2-m* tin cooking stove, steamer Syn: birjiko, girgire

baac (-a) *n2a-m* fathom (measure length with outstretched arms)

baaci (baaciyey) *v2a=* measure s.t. with two outstretched arms ~ by fathoms; lift s.t. up until the arm is straight overhead

baacug [1] (-ga) *n2a-m* stomach of a calf that has had a diet of milk only

baacug [2] (-ga) *n2-m-col* cheese; curd Cf: farmaajo

baad [1] *focus + vpro* you + FOCUS = baa + aad ~ aydin; Alt: ayaad

baad [2] (baaday / baadday) *v1=* stay out overnight in an unknown place; be late

baad [3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* good pasture; [fig.] food, subsistence

baad [4] (-da) *n0-f-col* protection money, extortion; tribute, tax

baad [5] (-ka) *n-m* wing (of bird or airplane) Syn: baal; Cf: garab

baadan (baanad) *focus + vpro + neg* you ... not + FOCUS = baa + aad + aan; Ex: Ma adigoo Soomaali ah, baadan caano geel cabbin? 'Although you are a Somali, don't you drink camel milk?'

baaddil (-ka) *n0-m-abs* injustice, unfairness, baselessness, sin, evil Opp: xaq; Syn: dulmi, gardarro; Alt sp: baadil {Arb}

baaddiye (/ha) *n0-m-col* interior area, distant place; countryside; boondocks Alt: baadiye {N}

baadh (baadhay / baadhdhay) *v1=* search See: baar {N}

baadhi (-ga) *n2-f* party, affair; side, direction Alt sp: baadhdhi; Syn: xaflad {N < Eng}

baadhitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* investigation, analysis, research Alt: baaritaan {N}

baadi (-da) *n2a-f* stray (animal), lost (person or thing) Cf: baabsi

baadidoon (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* search for s.t. lost; investigation, study

baadifad (-ka ~ -da) *n1-m/f* finder of a lost animal or object; reward payment Someone who claims supernatural power to find a lost animal or object for a fee

baadiggef (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* failure to find a stray animal

baadiggoob (baadiggoobay) *v1=cmp* look for (a stray or s.t. lost); search, research

baadil (-ka) *n0-m-abs* sin, injustice, baselessness See: baaddil {Arb}

baadisooc (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* brand, mark, insignia

baadiyee (baadiyeeyey) *v2b=* cause s.o. to lose s.t.; disorient Cf: lun ~ lumi

baafiliyoon (-ka) *n2-m* stand (at exhibition), pavilion {Eng}

baafin (-ta) *n0-f* inquiry, search

baah[1] (baahay) *v1=intr* spread out, expand

baah[2] (-a) *vn0-m* expansion, spreading out

baahan (baahnaa) *adj-der* hungry; needy, in need

baahawadaag (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* ally, member of the same alliance, co-ally

baahi[1] (-da) *n1-f-col, n2-f* hunger; need; demand (for s.t.)

baahi[2] (baahiyey) *v2a=tr* spread out, cause to expand, propagate, promulgate

u baahi (baahiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. need ~ want s.t.

baaho[1] (baahday) *v3b=* be hungry, be in need; need, want Ex: Waad u baahan doontaa. 'You will need it.'

u baaho (baahday) *v3b=* be hungry for; be in need of

baaho[2] (/da) *n6-f* mutual help arrangement, reciprocal aid given in case of need within a clan

baahood (baahooday) *v1=pat* get hungry; starve

baaji (baajiyey) *v2a=* postpone Syn: raaji

baako (/da) *n6-f* parcel, package Ex: Waxaan rabaa inaan baakadan u diro Rooma. 'I want to send this parcel to Rome.'

baal[1] (-ka Pl: baalal) *n4-m* wing, feather; [ext.] leaf; page

baal[2] (/sha) *n1-f-loc* side, edge

baalalley (-da) *n2-f-col* butterfly Syn: balambaallis

baaldi (-ga) *n2a-m* bucket, pail Ex: saddex baaldi oo biyo ah 'three buckets of water'; Syn: siilad

baalfallaar (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* swallow (bird)

baali (-da) *n2-f, n7-f* bad wife, slovenly woman, slob; shabbiness ~ raggedness of a woman Opp: gaari; Syn: areebo, basari, goonbaar

baaljoog (-ga) *n2-m-cmp* winger (in football)

baallee (baalleeyey) *v2b=* be beside

baalleybaro (/da) *n6-f-col* butterfly Syn: babbisjinni, balambaallis; Alt sp: baalley-baro

baaluq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* person who has reached puberty

baaluq[2] (baaluqay) *v1=* reach maturity, be about fifteen years old

baalxaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* spear, lance Cf: waran

baan[1] *focus + vpro* I + FOCUS = baa + aan; Alt: ayaan

baan[2] *focus + vpro* we [excl] + FOCUS = baa + aannu; Alt: baannu, ayaan(nu)

baan[3] *focus + neg* not + FOCUS Ex: Guuleed baan qaban. 'It wasn't Victor who caught him.'

baan[4] (-ta) *n0-f-col* nutritious food; invalid's diet

baan[5] (-ka Pl: baanan (ka)) *n4-m* band, orchestra {Eng}

baan[6] (baanay) *v1=* make a speech, eulogize {N}

baana *focus + conj* and ... FOCUS = baa + -na

baanad (baadan) *focus + neg + vpro* you ... not + FOCUS = baa + aan + aad

baanan *focus + vpro + neg* I ... not + FOCUS = baa + aan (neg) + aan (vpro); Ex: Cali keliya baanan arkin. 'Ali is the only one I did not see.'

baandhee (baandheeyey) *v2b=* shuffle (cards)

baane (/ha) *n7-m* homosexual male, sodomite Syn: khaniis, makhnuud

baaney (baanay) *focus + neg + vpro* she / they ... not + FOCUS = baa + aan + ay; Alt: beeyan; Ex: Carruurtu khudaar baaney jecleyn iney cunto. 'It is vegetables that the children don't like to eat.'

baangad (-da) *n1-f* machete, large metal knife; wrench, spanner

baani (baaniyey) *v2a=tr* feed ~ give nutritious food to (a convalescent)

baanis (-ta) *vn-f* solemn talk, speech, eulogy

baanise (/ha) *n7-m* discourse, speech, eulogy Syn: khudbo

baaniyaal (-ka) *n2-m* Indian merchant; Bengali Hindu

baanji (baanjiyey) *v2a=* investigate s.t. thoroughly, exam in detail

baannan *focus + vpro + neg* we [excl] ... not + FOCUS = baa + aannu + aan

baannu *focus + vpro* we [excl] + FOCUS = baa + aannu; Alt: ayaannu

baano (baantay / baanatay) *v3b=* care for, nurse; feed s.o. on a special diet

baansiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gas, petrol See: bansiin

baanso (baansaday) *v3a=* regain strength ~ be invigorated by food that is especially nourishing (of a convalescent) Note: baansad (ka) [vn-m], baansasho (/da) [vn-f], baansi (ga) [vn-m]

baanu (buusan) *focus + neg + vpro* he ... not + FOCUS = baa + aan + uu; Ex: Khansiir baanu qofka Muslimka ahi cunin. 'It is pork that a Muslim man doesn't eat.'

baaq (-a) *n2a-m, n4-m* call, summoning from afar, signal; alert; greeting; hint

ku baaq (baaqay) *v1=expr* call for, summon

u baaq (baaqay) *v1=expr* greet, hail; alert s.o.

baaq qandaraas *np* invitation to tender

baaq wicid *np* call sign

baaqasho (/da) *vn-f* failure to arrive ~ occur; remaining absent Alt: baaqad (ka) [vn-m]; See: baaqo

baaqe[1] (/ha) *n7-m* signaller, signalman

baaqe[2] (/ha) *n7-m-col* sardine Syn: huduf, sardiin

baaqi (-ga) *n2-m* leftover, excess, remainder, the rest; change (money) Ex: Baaqiga hayso! 'Keep the change!' {Arb}

baaqimo (/da) *n6-f* animal that does not produce much milk Cf: gidir

baaqin (-ka) *n2-m* dairy animal that does not produce much milk

baaqo (baaqday) *v3b=* fail to arrive ~ leave; remain absent, be missing; not happen Ex: Shirka ha ka baaqan! 'Don't miss the meeting!' {Arb}

ka baaqo (baaqday) *v3b=expr* fail to do, miss (appointment); put off, suspend, cancel, annul

baaqsi (-ga) *n0-m-col* livestock that does not conceive at the expected time

baaqso (baaqsaday) *v3a=* fail to become pregnant in the right period, fail to remain pregnant (animal); fail to do, fail at; neglect Note: baaqsad (ka) [vn-m]

baaquli (-ga) *n7-m* bowl Cf: maddiibad, qaafiri {S & C}

baar[1] (baaray) *v1=* examine, inspect, investigate, analyze; search Alt: baadh

baar[2] (baaray) *v1=intr* not sell out, be leftover Ex: Waa baaray. 'It didn't sell out.'

baar[3] (-ka) *n4-m* tip, peak, upper part of s.t.

baar[4] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* eyelashes; hair on the hump of a camel's back

baar[5] (-ka Pl: baarar (ka)) *n4-m* bar, pub, night club {Eng}

baar[6] (-ta Pl: baarar) *n4-f-col* palm tree sp.

baaraandeg[1] (baaraandegay) *v1=cmp* investigate thoroughly

baaraandeg[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* thorough investigation

baarasho (/da) *vn6-f* inspection, examination (for oneself)

baarashuud (-ka) *n2-m* parachute Syn: dallad {Eng}

baarax[1] (-a) *n2-m* open space, plain, level ground; peaceful place Cf: bannaan

baarax[2] (baaraxay) *v1=* grow cold (as a cup of coffee or tea) Ex: Shaahu wuu baaraxay. 'The tea has grown cold.'

Baarbadoos *n0-loc* Barbados

Baardheere *n0-loc* Baardheere [town in south west Somalia] in Gedo region

baare (/ha) *n7-m* investigator, questioner; researcher, scholar

baarfuran[1] (baarfurnaa) *adj-cmp* free (of burden or obligations) Ex: Gaaja aan baarfuranahay baa ii dhaanta dhereg aan raranahay. 'I would rather be free and hungry, than full and enslaved.'

baarfuran[2] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* female camel that is not used as pack camel

baari[1] (-ga) *n2-m* pressure, force, stress; bid at an auction

baari[2] (baariyey) *v2a=* pressure, put force on

baarid (-da) *vn1-f* investigation, analysis, inspection, search Alt: baaraan, baaris, baaritaan

baaridda dembiga *np* criminal investigation

Baariis[1] *n0-loc-f* Paris
Baariis[2] *name-f* Paris
baaris (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2-f* research, investigation Alt: baaraan, baarid, baaritaan
baarista afafka *np* philology; linguistic research
baaritaan (-ka) *vn2-m* investigation, analysis, research, inspection Alt: baadhitaan; baaraan, baarid, baaris
baarlamaan (-ka) *n2-m* parliament Alt: barlammaan, barlamaan {Eng}
Baarliin[1] *n0-loc-f* Berlin
Baarliin[2] *name-f* Berlin
baaro[1] (baartay) *v3b=* inspect, search, examine for oneself
baaro[2] (baartay) *v3b=* be restless (due to pain ~ anger), writhe, twist about Note: baarad (ka) [vn-m] 'restlessness'
baaro[3] (/da) *n6-f* smegma, white substance by sexual organs
baarqab (-ka) *n2a-m* stud camel
baarran (-ka) *n2c-m* conversation, talk, speech Syn: hadal; Cf: afeef, ballan
la baarran (baarramay) *v1=expr* converse with s.o.
baarri (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* person loyal to his/her parents; [atr.] faithful, obedient Cf: muddeec
baarrimasho (/da) *vn-f* excuses, justifications
baarrimo (baarrintay) *v3b=* make excuses ~ justifications
baarrinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* obedience, kindness, respectfulness
baaruud (-da) *n0-f-mass* gunpowder, pulver {Arb}
baaryid (-da) *vn-f* pressuring; advertising, auction Cf: baari
baaryoon (baaryoomay) *v1=* go adrift
baas (-ka) *n2a-m; n0-m-abs* problem, difficulty, evil {Arb}
baasaboor (-ka) *n2-m* passport Alt: basaboor; Syn: dalkummar
baasaboorto (/da) *n6-f* passport Alt: baasaboor
baasarce (/ha) *n-m-mass* Indian rice, basmaati
baasayso (baasaystay) *v3b=tr* be pessimistic about s.t., expect the worst; consider s.o. unlucky ~ unfortunate Note: baasaysad (ka) [vn-m], baasaysasho (/da) [vn-f], baasaysi (ga) [vn-m]
baase *focus + conj* but [FOCUS + CONTRAST] = baa + -se

baashaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pastime, leisure, relaxation
baashaal[2] (baashaalay) *v1=intr* be at leisure, pass the time, amuse oneself
baashaali (baashaaliyey) *v2a=tr* entertain; make s.o. spend time
baashi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* king (in playing cards) Alt: baashe (/ha) [n7-m] {Hindi}
Baashi[2] *name-m/f* Bashi
baashir (baashiray) *v1=tr* give s.o. a warm welcome upon meeting him
baasho (/da) *n6-f* kiss Syn: dhunko, shumis
baasiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gas, petrol See: bansiin {Eng}
baasiino (-ka) *n6-m-mass* gas, petrol See: bansiin {It}
baaskiil (-ka) *n2-m* bicycle {Eng}
baasto (/da) *n6-f-mass* pasta, spaghetti Staple of southern Somalia {It}
baastoolad (-da) *n1-f* pistol, revolver Alt: bastoolad {Arb}
baasuuke (/ha) *n7-m* bazooka {Eng}
baati (-ga) *n2-m-col* batik (tie-dyed or colored cloth) Cf: dhar
baatir (-ta) *n2-f* mature female camel that has had no offspring
baatul[1] (baatulay) *v1=* spend extravagantly, throw money about
baatul[2] (-ka) *vn-m* extravagance, loose spending
baawasiir (-ka) *n2-m* hemorrhoid; hemorrhoids, piles Alt: baabasiir ~ baabusiir {Arb}
baaxad (-da) *n0-f-abs* width (of s.t. very large), size
baaxadsoore (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* median, center, central position
Baay *n0-loc* Baay [region in south west Somalia] in Upper Jubba area
baayac[1] (baayacay) *v1=* bargain, trade, haggle, ask for a given price
baayac[2] (-a) *vn-m* bargaining, haggling; trade
baayacmushtar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* commerce, business, trade Alt: biicmushtar {Arb}
baayacmushtar[2] (baayacmushtaray) *v1=* market, sell; trade, do business Alt: beecmushtar ~ biicmushtar
baayacmushtari (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* seller, merchant
baayactan (baayactamay) *v1=recip* do business with one another, bargain,

trade; make a deal Note: baayactan (ka) [vn-m]

baayir (-ka) *n2-m* liar Syn: beenlow, beenaale

baayoco (baayacday) *v3b=tr* discuss the price of s.t., bargain; talk ~ conduct business

babac[1] (-a ~ -da) *n0-m/f* slope; diagonal; crossing

babac[2] (babcay) *v1=* place face down beside s.t., put across s.t. else

u babacdhig (babacdhigay) *v1=expr* resist, object ~ offer resistance to; confront with courage

babactan[1] (babctamay) *v1=recip* wrestle, compete

babactan[2] (-ka) *vn-m* wrestling, competition

babbaay (-ga) *n2-m-enum* papaya, pawpaw Syn: mafafaay

babbad (-ka) *vn2a-m* gust of wind Cf: dabayl

babbasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of fluttering in the wind

babbi (babbiyey) *v2a=* fan

babbis (-ka) *n2-m* fan Syn: marawaxad

babbisjinni (-da) *n7-f-col* butterfly Syn: balambaallis, baalleybaro

babbo (babbaday) *v3a=* flutter in the wind

babcan (babcanaa) *adj-der* diagonal; prone Syn: dadban; rw: babac

bac[1] (-da) *n-f* sound of a slap ~ smack

bac[2] (-da Pl: bacyo (/ha)) *n1-f, n6-f, n7-f* plastic; object made of soft plastic

bacaac[1] (-da) *n-f* bleating, sound of sheep ~ goat; [fig] nonsense talk

bacaac[2] (-a) *n2a-m* stupid person

bacaad (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* sand; [pl] types of sands

bacaadcelin (-ta) *vn1-f-cmp* desert reclamation

bacad (-ka) *n2-m* dune, sand hill Syn: burco

bacadle (/ha) *n7-m* vendor, seller Syn: warato

bacaraar (-ka) *n2-m* tip of the nose

bacaroor (-ta) *n2-f-col* plant sp.

bacdamaa *conj* since, in view of the fact that, because

bacdi *time-expr* afterwards, after

bacran (bacranaa) *adj* cracked

bacranaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* crackedness

bacrimi (bacrimiyey) *v2a=tr* fertilize; make s.t. fertile ~ fruitful Alt: bacrimee [v2b=]

bacrin (-ta) *n0-f* fertile land; [atr.] fertile

bacsii (bacsiiyey) *v2a=tr* give s.o. a slap ~ blow

ka bacsii (bacsiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.t. snap, crack ~ make a smacking noise

bad[1] (baday / badday) *v1=* compel, force; be to blame for, cause trouble for, involve in difficulty; make s.o. deserve s.t.

bad[2] (-da) *n1-f* sea, ocean

bad birlabeed *np* magnetic field Pl: bad birlabeedyo

badan[1] (badnaa / badani) *num-adj* many, much, a lot (of), numerous

ka badan (badnaa) *adj-phrase* more than Ex: Iyadu way ka lacag badnayd isaga. 'She had more money than him.'

badan[2] *adv-expr* very, quite Used with nouns to form an intensive adjective-like phrase; Ex: Cali wuu wanaag badanyahay. 'Ali is very good.'

badan[3] (-ka) *n0-m* most, the majority (of) Ex: Waxay shaqada badankeedii qabatay intii aan hurday. 'She did most of the work while I was asleep.'

badanaa *adv* mostly, usually

badar (-ka) *n2-m-col* grain; cereal crops

badasho (/da) *vn6-f* intensification, multiplication Cf: barkhad, bulaal, taran

badbaad (badbaaday) *v1=intr* be safe; secure

badbaadee (badbaadeeyey) *v2b=tr* save, protect, preserve

badbaadi (badbaadiyey) *v2a=tr* protect, safeguard, secure; support, look after, care for

badbaadin (-ta) *vn-f* safeguarding, act of caring for Ex: Dhallaanku badbaadin buu u baahanyahay. 'An infant needs caring for.'

badbaadiye (/ha) *n7-m* savior

badbaado (/da) *n6-f* safety, security; salvation; immunity

badbad (badbaday) *v1=* boil (of a semi-liquid substance)

ka badbadi (badbadiyey) *v2a=expr* exaggerate, blow out of proportion, make a big deal of

badbax (badbaxay) *v1=cmp* survive ~ come through s.t. (e.g., get out of some pressure or problem); With preposition ka

baddal (baddalay) *v1=tr* change, alter, exchange; do instead of See: beddel

baddalan (baddalnaa) *adj-der* changed, different, substituted, transformed Note: baddalan (baddalmay) [v1=inch]; Alt: beddelan

baddalo (baddashay) *v3b=* change clothes, dress up; exchange, switch; be transformed ~ moved Alt: beddelo

baddhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* fisherman

badeecad[1] (-da) *n1-f-col* merchandise, goods Alt: badeeco

badeecad[2] (-da) *n1-f* hookah, narghile, water tobacco pipe (in which the smoke passes through scented water before reaching the mouth) Alt: badeeco

badeeco (/da) *n6-f* merchandise, goods; water pipe See: badeecad

badeed *np-gen* of the sea, having to do with the sea = bad + -eed

badeel (-ka) *n2-m* shovel; spade Alt: badiil {It}

badfur (-ka) *n2-m-time* season in which the sea is calm and favorable for sail boat navigation; north east monsoon Lit: open sea; Alt: badfuran (ka)

badh (-ka) *num-m, n4-m* half Ex: shantii iyo badh '5:30, half past five'; Alt: bar {N}

badhaadh (badhaadhay) *v1=* be happy, prosper

badhan (-ka) *n2c-m* button Syn: galuus ~ guluus {N < Eng}

badhasaab (-ka) *n2a-m* governor Alt: barasaab {N < Hindi}

badheedh (-ka) *n0-m-abs* intention; frankness; [atr.] purposely, on purpose Alt: bareer {N}

badhi (-da) *n2-f* buttocks; tail of sheep Alt: bari

badho[1] (/da) *n6-f* animal with poor milk-yield

badho[2] (/da) *n6-f-loc* center, middle

badhtan (-ka) *n-m-loc* middle, center Alt: bartan

badi[1] (-da) *n0-f-mass* majority, most of, multitude, mass Ex: dadka badidood 'most of the people'

badi[2] (badiyey) *v2a=* increase, cause to be many, make more

badi[3] (badiyey) *v2a=* win, beat (another team) Ex: Yaad malaynaysaa inuu badin doono? 'Who do you think will win?'

badiil (-ka) *n2-m* shovel; spade Alt: badeel {It}

badiye (/ha) *n7-m* duplicating machine

badmaax (-a) *n2a-m* seaman, sailor, "old sea dog"; catfish sp. Cf: badmar ~ badmareen

badmar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* seafarer, sailor, person who travels often by sea Alt: badmareen (ka) [n2-m]

badnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* multiplication; increase, increment; proliferation; numerousness

badnaansho (/ha) *vn-m-st* increase, abundance; state of being abundant

badni (-da) *vn-f-abs* being multiplied, augmented ~ increased

badnow (badnaaday) *v3a=inch* become many, be a lot Alt: badnoow

bado (batay) *v3b=* increase, multiply Ex: Geeliisu ha bato! 'May his camels be plentiful!'

badow (-ga) *n2a-m* countryman, rustic, country bumpkin, bedouin Alt: badwi

badownimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* rusticity, countrifiedness

badsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of increasing, multiplying

badso (badsaday) *v3a=* increase

baduug (baduugay) *v1=tr* break, smash to pieces

baduugan (baduugnaa) *adj-der* broken, shattered; broken in small pieces, crushed Note: baduugan (baddugmay) [v1=inch]

badweyn (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* ocean

badwi (-ga Pl: badwi (da)) *n2a-m, n7-m, n5-m* crude ~ rustic person, country bumpkin; nomad Alt: badow {Arb}

badwiyad (-da) *n1-f* crude uncultivated woman; country bumpkin, rustic woman {Arb}

badxir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* dam

badxir[2] (-ka) *n2-m-time* season of the southeast monsoon when the sea is very rough and not favorable for sail boat navigation Lit: closed sea; Alt: badxiran (ka)

badyar (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* lake Alt: badyaro

badyaro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* lake; gulf

baf (dheh) *np-f-expr* fracture; being smashed ~ crushed by a blow (of s.t. that is suddenly or unexpectedly broken)

bafto (/da) *n6-f-col* white cloth, calico Cf: maxamuudi

baga *intj* bravo!, hooray!

bagaf (-ka) *n2a-m* frame (for stretching)

bagafsan (bagafsanaa) *adj-der* rounded and thin; short and stumpy

bagagax (dheh) *np-f-expr* sound of s.t. being shattered

bagagi (-da) *n7-f* dirty and unclean woman

bagal (-ka) *n0-m-col* root-vegetable sp., radish Alt: begel

bagteeriyo (/da) *n6-f-col* bacteria {Eng}

bah[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2-f* children born of the same mother; mother and child Ex: Bah Maryan 'Mary and her children'

bah[2] (-da) *n -f* noble, aristocrat, high caste person Ex: bah iyo beel 'nobles and commoners'; Syn: gob

bah[3] (-da) *n0-loc-f* star constellation Pleiades

bah cadceedeed *np* solar system Lit: descendants of the sun

bahaahin (-ka) *n2-m-m* domestic animals; [fig.] idiot, fool Alt: bahaa'in ~ bahaayin

bahal[1] (-ka) *n2-m, n1-m* wild animal, beast; evil person Ex: Ninku waa bahal. 'The man is inhumane.' Syn: dugaag

bahal[2] (-ka) *n -m* whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know or cannot remember the right word] See: geed[2]; Syn: waxaan

bahaldile (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* fierce fighter, one who fights with beasts

bahalhiglo (/da) *n5-f-cmp* wild dog or other carnivorous animal

bahalhoosaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* creatures that crawl ~ creep and are dangerous to man (e.g. reptiles, scorpions) Alt: bahalhoose (/ha)

bahalnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* brutality, barbarity, bestiality

bahalow[1] (bahaloobay / bahalowday) *v1=inch* become wild ~ savage; be cruel, become ferocious Alt: bahaloob

bahalow[2] (-ga) *n0-m-col* skin disease (making a person look like an animal) Syn: waraabooti; Cf: cudur

bahayso (bahaystay) *v3b=* consider s.o. as a relative from mother's side; be united ~ allied Ex: dawladaha is bahaystay 'the allied nations'

bahoob (bahoobay) *v1=inch* become related to, align oneself with, ally oneself with, collaborate Alt: bahow; rw: bah

bahwadaag (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* children of the same mother; alliance Alt: baahawadaag

bajad (-ka) *n2a-m* budget Syn: miisaaniyad ~ miisaamiyad {Eng}

baji (bajiyey) *v2a=* scare, frighten rw: baq

bajiino (/da) *n6-f* rest See: bejiino {S}

bajin (-ta) *vn1-f* fright; [fig.] deterrent; deterrent weapon; missile

bajis (-ka) *n2-m* recent construction; [atr.] newly built (road), recently opened (well)

bajo (/da) *n0-f-col* syphilis Syn: isfiilito, waraabow, xabbad

bakaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* cataract of the eye

bakaal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* strong person; [atr.] robust, muscular

Bakaal[3] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Venus (the second planet), morning star Syn: Sahra, Waxaraxir; Alt: Bakool

bakaar (-ta) *n2-f* silo, grain-pit Cf: cawskeydinan

bakayle (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* hare, rabbit

bakeeri (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* drinking glass, tumbler, cup made of glass Alt: bekeeri

bakhaar (-ka) *n2-m* store room, warehouse; magazine; larder Syn: magaasiin, makhsin

bakhaarhaye (/ha) *n7-m* storekeeper, shop attendant, warehouseman

bakhayl[1] (-ka) *n2-m* miser; [atr.] stingy, miserly Syn: dhabcaal, masuug, muudal; Alt: bakheyl ~ bakhiil {Arb}

bakhayl[2] (bakhaylay) *v1=inch* be miserly with s.o. ~ in some way; become a miser May take preposition ku

bakhaylnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* miserliness, greediness Alt: bakheylnimo

bakhiil (-ka) *n2-m* miser, stingy person Note: bakhiil [v1=inch]; Alt: bakhayl {Arb}

bakhshad (-da) *n1-f* envelope Alt: baqshad

bakhshiish (-ka) *n2a-m* tip, gratuity Ex: Ma oggolaanno bakhshiish. 'We don't accept tips.' Alt: baqshiish {Arb}

bakhti[1] (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* dead animal Alt: baqti

bakhti[2] (bakhtiyey / bakhtidey) *v1=intr* die

bakhtii (bakhtiiyey) *v2a=tr* kill, strangle; extinguish

bakhtiyanasiib (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* lottery

Bakistaan *n0-loc-f* Pakistan

bakool[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* red earth or soil

Bakool[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Venus (the second planet) See: Bakaal

Bakool[3] *n0-loc* Bakol [region in south west Somalia] Cf: Xuddur

bakooro (/da) *n0-f-col* conjunctivitis (eye disease) Cf: daaf

bal[1] *intj* allright, ok, well, just, now, uh [FILLER WORD] Ex: Bal eeg! 'Just look at ...'

bal[2] (-ka Pl: balal) *n4-m* large leaf, leaves and stalk of plants like bananas ~ corn

balaambal (balaambalay) *v1=* endure trouble, suffer a misfortune, experience hardship Note: balaambal (ka) [vn-m], balaambalid (da) [vn-f]

balaaqo (/da) *n0-f* oratory, eloquence

balaasmo (/da) *n0-f-col, n6-f* plasma {Eng}

balaayo (/da) *n6-f* misfortune, disaster, trouble See: belaayo

balac (-a) *n2a-m* glance, look; opening the eyes to look at

balaf (balfay) *v1=* refuse to drink (of camel or other animal) Cf: balfin

balag[1] (-a) *n2a-m* amulet, magic pendant; love charm

balag[2] (-ta) *n-f* prepuce, foreskin {C & S}

balalo[1] (/da) *n0-f-col* poisonous plants Cf: darmad, waabaayo

balalo[2] (/da) *vn-f* act of taking one's animals to a well without permission to use it, and then begging to water the animals out of turn Cf: waraab

balalo[3] (/da) *n -f* beginning, start (of s.t.) Syn: bilaw, unug

balalo[4] (/da) *n0-f-col* disease that strikes livestock Cf: cudur

balambaal (-ka) *n2-m-col* medicinal tree sp. (castor oil plant) Alt: balambal ~ balanbaal

balambaallis (-ta) *n6-f-col* butterfly Syn: baalalley, baalleybaro, babbisjinni; Alt: balanbaallis

balambal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* disaster, ruin ~ ruination, trouble, severe difficulty See: balanbal; Syn: dhibaato

balambal[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* castor-oil plant See: balambaal

balanbal (balanbalay) *v1=* be in trouble, suffer ~ experience hardship See: balambal

balaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* lean meat from a very thin animal; worthless piece of meat

balaq[2] (balaqay) *v1=intr* become weak ~ limp and flabby (i.e., after loosing a lot of weight)

afka balaq (-a) *np-m* insult, scorn, verbal abuse Ex: Afka balaq ha ku siin. 'Don't speak that way to him.'

balaq[3] (-da) *n-f-mass* small quantity of liquid Ex: Caana yar balaq iigu sii. 'Give me a small amount of milk.'

balaqoob (balaqoobay / balaqowday) *v1=inch* become flabby Alt: balaqow

balaqsan (balaqsanaa) *adj-der* flabby, limp (skin), out of shape

ku balaqsan (balaqsanaa) *adj-expr* spilled (out) Ex: Biyaa meel ku balaqsanaa. 'There was spilled water in the place.'

balaqso (balaqsaday) *v3a=* live on a hand to mouth existence, survive on what one can get

balashi (-da) *n -f* feast Syn: karan, sooryo

balaslee (balasleeyey) *v2b=intr* walk in a wavering manner (as an animal ~ person carrying a heavy load)

balaw[1] (-da) *vn-f* jump, hop, leap

balaw[2] (-ga) *vn-m* bellowing in pain or fear (of cow) Alt: balow

balbal (balbalay) *v1=intr* be afraid ~ frightened, tremble with fear

balbalee (balbaleeyey) *v2b=tr* build ~ construct a hut of branches and leaves

balballaaran (Sg: ballaaran) *adj-pl* wide, broad, spacious, large (ones)

balbalo (/da) *n6-f* hut ~ small structure for shelter; shed of branches and leaves

baldhoole (/ha) *n0-m-col* grass sp. Cf: caws

baldoos (-ka) *n2-m* bulldozer Syn: burburiye, cirfiidad {Eng}

baldooswade (/ha) *n7-m* bulldozer driver

balentooloji (-ga) *n2a-m-col* paleontology {Eng}

balfi[1] (balfiyey) *v2a=tr* parry, ward (off), deflect, stop; hold loosely in the hand Note: balfin (ta) [vn-f], balfis (ka) [vn-m]

balfi[2] (balfiyey) *v2a=tr* refuse (water, as by livestock) Syn: biyaddiid; rw: balaf

balki (-ga) *n2a-m* example Syn: masal ~ misaal, tusaale

ballaadh (-ka) *n2a-m* width, breadth, broadness, space Alt: ballaar {N}

ballaadhan *adj-der* wide, broad, spacious Alt: ballaaran {N}

ballaadhi (ballaadhiyey) *v2a=* widen, broaden Alt: ballaari

is ballaadhi (ballaadhiyey) *v2a=expr* expand See also: isballaadhin

ballaar (-ka) *n2a-m* width, breadth, space Alt: ballaadh (ka) ~ ballaarad (da); Syn: ballac, toox

ballaaran (Pl: balballaaran) *adj-der* wide, broad, large, spacious

ballaarasho (/da) *vn6-f* widening, enlargement

ballaari (ballaariyey) *v2a=* widen, broaden, enlarge Alt: ballaadhi

ballaarin (-ta) *vn0-f* expansion, act of widening

ballaarnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* scope, span, range; breadth, sweep (of s.t.)

ballaaro (ballaartay) *v3b=intr* become wide, get enlarged Contrast: ballaarso

ballaarso (ballaarsaday) *v3a=tr* widen, increase, enlarge, extend, expand s.t. for oneself Contrast: ballaaro

ballac (-a) *n2a-m* width Syn: ballaar, toox

ballami (ballamiyey) *v2a=* make arrangements

ballan[1] (ballamay) *v1=* arrange, agree on, settle on; set, fix, appoint (a date for a meeting)

ballan[2] (ballamay) *v1=* entrust, promise

ballan[3] (-ka) *n2-m* promise, meeting, appointment, rendezvous

ballanbaaji (ballanbaajiyey) *v2a=cmp* break a previous promise, get out of a promise

ballanbaajis (-ka) *vn2a-m* breach of promise

ballandaran (ballandarnaa) *adj-der* unreliable, not keeping one's word ~ promise

ballandarro (/da) *n6-f* failure to fulfill a promise

ballandhigo (ballandhigtay) *v3b=cmp* make an appointment

ballanfur[1] (ballanfuray) *v1=cmp* break a promise

ballanfur[2] (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* breaking of a promise

ballanfuryo (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* breach of promise

ballangal (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* commitment

ballanqaad[1] (ballanqaaday) *v1=cmp* promise, make a deal Ex: Wuxuuna ballan qaaday inuu haddii la doogsado qaan bixi doono. 'He promised himself that he would get out of debt when it rains.'

ballanqaad[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* making a promise

ballansan (ballansanaa) *adj-der* having an obligation ~ appointment; bound by an agreement ~ promise

ballaq (ballaqay) *v1=* open wide, throw open Cf: ballac

ballaqan *adj-der* wide open

ballaqnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being wide open

ballaysimo (/da) *n-f* first person to see ~ visit a newborn baby (it is believed that the baby will have a character like the first person who visits) Alt: ballaysin (ka)

ballee (balleeyey) *v2b=* be the first to see ~ visit a newborn baby

balli (-ga Pl: balli (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* pond, reservoir Cf: godob, jidhaan

baloolley (-da) *n2a-f* she-camel without calf that will ~ will not give milk depending on her mood

balow (balway / balowday) *v1=* bellow in pain or fear (of a cow) Alt: balaw

balqan (-ka) *n0-m-mass* saliva, spit, phlegm

balqasho (/da) *vn-f* spilling over; [fig.] drooling

balqi (balqiyey) *v2a=tr* spill (a small quantity of liquid from a container)

is balqi (balqiyey) *v2a=expr* spit during the morning ablutions

balqo (balqaday) *v3a=* spill (over ~ out) Syn: daado, walco

balse *intj* well, first, but first, just = bal + -se

balwad (-da) *n1-f* vice, bad ~ unpleasant habit, addiction; [fig.] hobby

balxad (-ka) *vn-m* act of drinking too much water (of animal) Alt: balxasho

balxo (balxaday) *v3a=* drink too much water (of an animal)

bam (-ka) *n4-m* bomb Alt: bambo, bom; Syn: qunbulad {Eng}

bambaani (bambaaniyey) *v2a=tr* help ~ aid; treat s.o. well

bambaano (/da) *n6-f* hand grenade Cf: miino {It}

bamban (-ka) *n2-m* machine gun Alt: banban

bambax (bambaxay) *v1=* rally, make a demonstration; come out, manifest, show, reveal See also: banbax, bannaanbax

bambiiro (/da) *n6-f* gum, resin, rubber; soft plastic; balloon Alt: ambiiro

bambo (/da) *n6-f* bomb Alt: bumbo {It}

ban[1] (-ka Pl: banan (ka)) *n4-m* field, plain, plateau; stage; out of doors

ban[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* diarrhea Syn: caloolbax, dababbax, shuban

Ban Dambe (/da) *n-f-time* sixth month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Rajal Dhexe, Jamaad-ataanii

Ban Hore (/da) *n-f-time* fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Rajal Hore, Jamaad-alawal

banaadiiq (-da) *n8-f-pl* rifles Sg: bunduq ~ buntukh {Arb}

Banaadir *n0-loc* Benadir [region in south Somalia] See: Benaadir

banaaxi (-ga) *vn-m* mooing (of cows)

banatiikh (-ta Sg: bunduq ~ buntukh) *n8-f-pl* rifles

banban (-ka) *n2-m* machine gun

banbax (-a) *n2a-m* demonstration, rally Alt: bambax, bannaanbax

banbiiro (/da) *n6-f* rubber, elastic Syn: cinjir, ramal

bandar (-ka) *n2-m* coastal city, port town See: bender {Arb}

bandhig[1] (bandhigay) *v1=cmp* display; exhibit, present Ex: Waxyaalo badan baa la soo bandhigayaa. 'Lots of things will be on display.'

bandhig[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* display, exhibit, exhibition Cf: carwo

bandhigan (bandhignaa) *adj-der* exhibited, on display; in the open air (out of doors)

bandiirad (-da) *n1-f* flag, banner Syn: calan {It}

bandow (-ga) *n2a-m* curfew (government order); martial law (e.g., no school, work ~ business; people must stay in their homes) {Hindi}

banduul (-ka) *n -m* bilge, sump well (of a ship)

Bangaala-Dheesh *n0-loc-f* Bangladesh

bangalo (/da) *n6-f* bungalow, house; [fig.] mansion {Eng}

bangi (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* bank Alt: banki

bangiga dhiigga *np* blood bank

banii-aadan (-ka) *n0-m-col* human beings, humanity, mankind; people Alt: banii-aadmi (ga), benii-aadan (ka); Syn: aadane, dad, insi

banii-aadannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* humanity, being human; [atr.] humane

banjoog (-ta) *n2a-f-col* wild animal Syn: cidla'joog, dibadjoog, duurjoog; Cf: nafley

banki (-ga Pl: bunuug (ta)) *n2-m, n7-m, n8-m* bank Alt: bangi

Bankok *n0-loc* Bangkok (Thailand)

banmar (banmaray) *v1=intr* be contaminated by contact with an unclean person (said of an animal that has given birth, a girl's hair, etc.)

banmari (banmariyey) *v2a=tr* contaminate See: banmar

bannaambax (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* demonstrating See: bannaanbax

bannaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* clearing, plain, field; out of doors, outside See also: madax bannaan

bannaan[2] (bannaanaa) *adj* empty, vacant, unoccupied; free; [ext.] licit, lawful

bannaanbax[1] (bannaanbaxay) *v1=cmp* congregate outside, rally, demonstrate

bannaanbax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* rally, demonstration; outing Alt: banbax

bannaanee (bannaaneeyey) *v2b=tr* clear (away), empty; permit See: bannee

bannaani (-da) *n0-f-col* openness, emptiness; [fig.] freedom

bannee (banneeyey) *v2b=tr* remove, empty, sweep away, clear (a path ~ field); level ~ smooth (out); free s.t.; [ext.] permit, legalize; authenticate, certify Syn: cidlee; Alt: bannaanee

banqi (-ga) *n2-m* well that produces a lot of water; abundance Alt: banqay

bansiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine Alt: baansiin ~ bensiin; Syn: betrool, shidaal {Eng}

bantar[1] (-ka) *n0-m* thin ~ weak animal; very lean meat Usually in expression: caato bantar 'emaciated animal'; Note: bantar (bantaray) [v1=inch]

bantar[2] (bantaray) *v1=intr* be proud, haughty ~ presumptuous

baq[1] (-a) *n-m* curdling ~ spoiling of milk; fermentation

baq[2] (-a) *vn2-m, n6-m* fear Alt: baqid

ka baq (baqay / baqday) *v1=expr* be afraid of, fear, be frightened by

baq[3] (baqay / baqday) *v1=intr* become impure (water); be curdled, get spoiled (milk) Cf: khamiir

baqabbeenle (/ha) *n6-m-cmp* tactical retreat, feigned retreat

baqabbeenlee (baqabbeenleeyey) *v2b=* fake a retreat in combat

baqabbeeno (/da) *n6-f* fake retreat, feigned withdrawal

baqal (-ka ~ /sha Pl: buquul (/sha)) *n2-m, n1-f, n8-m* mule {Arb}

baqalye (/ha) *n6-m* vulture

baqas (-ka) *n0-m-col* prosperity, well being

baqasho (/da) *vn6-f* fear, flight from fear

baqbaq (-a) *n2a-m* discharge from the eyes, rheum; aged sap or resin

baqbaqaa (-da) *n2-f* parrot Syn: yabqama

baqbeeno (/da) *n6-f* stage in the process of separating ghee from milk

Baqdaad *n0-loc-f* Baghdad [capital of Iraq]

baqdin (-ta) *vn2-f* fear

baqnin (-ta) *vn-f* fright, fear Alt: baqdin

baqo[1] (baqday) *v3b=* fear for oneself; flee from danger Ex: In kasta oo uu baqanayay wuxuu muujiyay degganaan. 'Although he was afraid, he acted calmly.'

baqo[2] (/da) *vn6-f* fear, flight from danger

baqshad (-da) *n1-f* envelope Alt: bakhshad

baqshadee (baqshadeeyey) *v2b=tr* put s.t. into an envelope

baqshiish (-ka) *n2a-m* tip, gratuity; reward Alt: bakhshiish {Arb}

baqti[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* dead animal Not slaughtered according to Muslim law, hence not permitted as food

baqti[2] (baqtiyey) *v2a=* die naturally (of an animal)

baqti'afuuf (baqti'afuufay) *v1=* resuscitate, bring back to life

baqti-gowrac[1] (baqti-gowracay) *v1=* commit atrocites out of hatred

baqti-gowrac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* carnage, slaughter

baqtii (baqtiiyey) *v2a=tr* let ~ allow to die; put out ~ extinguish (fire, light)

baqtiin (-ta) *vn2-f* killing; extinguishing

baqtiyaanasiib (-ka) *n2a-m* lottery

bar[1] (baray) *v1=* teach Ex: Haddaad taqaan bar, haaddaanad oqoon baro! 'If you know it, teach it -- If you don't know it, learn it! [slogan]

bar[2] (baray) *v1=* introduce s.o. Ex: Ninkii naagtiisu i baray. 'The man introduced his wife to me.'

bar[3] (baray) *v1=* fail to fill up

bar[4] (-ka Pl: barar (ka)) *n4-m, num-m* half Ex: Shanta iyo barka '5:30 p.m.'; barka kalana 'and the other half'; Alt: badh

kala bar (baray) *v1=expr* halve, cut into half

bar[5] (-ta) *n1-f* speck, speckle, spot, mark stain Syn: astaan, dhibic, gaashi; Cf: gabbal

bar[6] (-ta) *n0-f* livestock Syn: xoolo

bar tobanle (bartobanle) *np-m* decimal point

baraakiin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* evil spirits (according to Yemeni-Somali tradition)

baraako (/da) *n6-f* wooden house with a tin roof {It}

baraanbur (-ka) *n2-m* poem (sung by women) Alt: buraanbur

baraar[1] (-ka) *n1-m; n5-m* lamb, young sheep Cf: nayl

baraar[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* cattle sp. (with twisted horns and a wide face)

baraar[3] (baraaray) *v1=intr* prosper; be content

baraaraysan (baraaraysnaa) *adj-der* prosperous; content, happy

baraare (/ha) *n0-m-abs* prosperity, well-being Alt: baraaro

baraarug[1] (baraarugay) *v1=intr* awaken with a start; realize suddenly; be alert

baraarug[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* startled awakening, sudden realization, alertness

baraarug[3] (-ta) *n -f* bracelet of iron or copper (for children)

baraarugsan (baraarugsanaa) *adj-der* awake, alert

baraarugsanaan (-ta) *n1-f* alertness, awakening, realization

baraaruji (baraarujiyey) *v2a=tr* wake up, rouse, awaken s.o.

baraashirix (-a) *n2a-m* glittering, opalescent object; speckled ~ spotted color pattern Cf: caar

Baraawe *n0-loc* Brava [coastal town in south Somalia]

barabbaro (/ha ~ /da) *n-m/f-col* spotted color pattern; [atr.] speckled Cf: bar 'spot'; tiniinix

barabbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* leaving one's home (associated with coming of age)

barad (-ka) *n2a-m* pupil, apprentice, trainee Ex: Barad inuu yahay waa laga gartaa. 'It is apparent that he is a trainee.'

baradho (/da) *n6-f-col* potato ~ potatoes Alt sp: baradhdho; Syn: bataato {N}

baraf (-ka) *n0-m-mass* ice, snow, sleet, hail

barafoob (barafoobay) *v1=inch* freeze, turn to ice Alt: barafaw ~ barafow

barafuumaysan (barafuumaysnaa) *adj-der* perfumed, fragrant

barafuumee (barafuumeeyey) *v2b=tr* perfume, put perfume on {Eng}

barafuun (-ka) *n2-m* perfume, cologne Syn: cadar, udug {Eng}

barakayn (-ta) *vn-f* act of blessing

barakaysan (barakaysanaa) *adj-der* blessed, sacred

ku barakayso (barakaystay) *v3b=expr* give charity ~ alms in the hope of gaining God's favor {Arb}

barakee[1] (barakeeyey) *v2b=* bless

barakee[2] (barakeeyey) *v2b=* sample, taste Syn: sunnee

barako (/da) *n6-f* blessing, divine favor {Arb}

barakoob (barakoobay) *v1=inch* become blessed, be especially favored by God; multiply

barambaro (/da) *n6-f* cockroach Alt: baranbaro

baran *adj-der* partial, incomplete; halved

baranbaro (/da) *n6-f* cockroach

barandi (-ga) *n2-m* rope of a pulley

barannax (-a) *n0-m* person (especially woman) leaving home for the first time Cf: barabbax

barar[1] (bararay) *v1=intr* swell (up)

barar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* swelling

bararan (bararnaa) *adj-der* swollen, puffed up

barariso (/da) *n6-f* disease that causes the fingers to swell

bararsan (bararsanaa) *adj-der* swollen

bararsanaan (-ta) *n2a-f* swelling

bararshe (/ha) *n6-m-col* disease that causes the body to swell

baras (-ka) *n2a-m-col* psoriasis (skin disease) {Arb}

barasaab (-ka) *n2a-m* governor

barasho (/da) *vn6-f-col* learning, education; meeting, knowing, getting to know (s.o.) Ex: Wasaaradda Wax Barashada 'Ministry of Education'; Barasho wanaagsan 'Nice to meet you.' [expr]

barax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* mixture of milk and water

barax[2] (barxay) *v1=* dilute s.t. with water

baraxume (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* shark sp. Alt: barixume

barbaar[1] (barbaaray) *v1=* become adult, become mature; prosper

barbaar[2] (-ka Pl: barbaar (ta)) *n5-m, n2-m* young adult man, bachelor

barbaari (barbaariyey) *v2a=* rear, raise, bring up; tame

barbaarin (-ta) *vn0-f* youth training

barbaarnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* young adulthood, youth

barbar (-ka) *n2-m-loc* side, edge Cf: dhinac, daaf, doc, gees

Barbara *n0-loc-f* Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia] Alt: Berbera

barbarda' (-a) *n0-m-col* downpour, heavy rain coming together from all sides Note: barbarda' (barbarda'ay) [v1=intr]

barbardhig (barbardhigay) *v1=cmp* put side by side, compare (one thing to another)

barbarradhac[1] (barbarradhacay) *v1=cmp* tie, draw in a competition

barbarradhac[2] (-a) *vn-m-cmp* draw, tie (in a game, etc.)

barbarro (/da ~ /ha) *n2-f-pl; n6-m* side; parallel line ~ lines

barbax (barbaxay / barbaxday) *v1=cmp* subsist during hard times; hibernate

bardad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* terror Alt: berded

bardad[2] (bardaday / bardadday) *v1=* startle, scare, terrify

bardooddame (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* athlete, player

bardooddan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* game, sport; athletics Syn: atleetiko; Cf: cayaar

bardooddan[2] (bardooddamay) *v1=* play, dance

bare (/ha) *n7-m* teacher, trainer Syn: macallin, ustaad

bareer[1] (bareeray) *v1=* act deliberately, do on purpose, dare; confront

bareer[2] (-ka) *vn0-m* deliberation, purposefulness; [atr.] purposely, on purpose; frank, frankly Syn: caddaan

bargaro (bargartay) *v3b=cmp* partially forget, remember somewhat, half remember Ex: Waan ku bargaranayaa. 'I know you from someplace (but I've forgotten where).' {N & C}

bari[1] (bariyey) *v2a=* beg, entreat, implore, request a favor, pray

bari[2] (baryay) *v1=* break (of day) Ex: Waagii baryay 'Dawn broke.'

bari[3] (-ga) *n0-loc-m* east Opp: galbeed

Bari[4] *n0-loc-m* Bari, East [coastal region in north east Somalia] Cf: Bosaaso

bari[5] (-da) *n2-f* buttocks; fat tail (of a sheep) Alt: badhi

ku bari (baryay / bariday) *v1=* spend the night, pass the night in peace Ex: Habeenkii isku xero bey baryi jireen. 'At night, they used to stay in the same corral.'

barid (-da) *vn1-f* instruction, teaching

baridhawr (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* cushion used on a saddle or chair

bariid (-ka) *n2-m-mass* rice Alt: bariis

is bariideyso (bariideystay) *v3b=expr* greet each other Cf: bariidi

bariidi (bariidiyey) *v2a=* greet s.o. in the morning

bariido (/da) *n6-f* greeting, salutation Ex: Bariido wanaagsan. 'Have a good night.'

bariin (-ta) *n0-f* safety

bariiq (-a) *n2a-m* husk (of rice), grain Alt: biriiq

bariis (-ka) *n2-m-mass* rice Alt: bariid; staple of northern Somalia

bariiso (/da) *n6-f* any event happening at dawn

barijugle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* falling on one's rump Syn: saljugle

baris (-ta) *vn1-f* teaching; study Alt: barid

barixume (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* shark sp. Alt: baraxume

barkadhac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* stiff neck Alt: barkindhac

barkadhac[2] (barkadhacay) *v1=cmp* have a stiff neck (especially after sleeping without a pillow)

barkasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of resting one's head on (a pillow, etc.)

barkhad (-da) *n1-f* useful ~ very beneficial thing; [ext.] proliferation; re-growth Cf: badasho, barako, bulaal, taran, waxtar

Barkhash *name-m* Barkash Ex: Qasriga Barkhash 'the Barkhash Palace' (museum in Mogadishu); Note: Saeed Barkash was a famous king in historical times

barkimo (/da) *n6-f* cushion, pillow

barkin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* wooden neck-rest Alt: barshin

barkin[2] (-ta) *n1-f* pillow Alt: barkimo

barkindhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* stiff neck Alt: barkadhac

barkinwaraabe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* edible mushroom sp. Cf: like

barko (barkaday) *v3a=* put a pillow under one's head; use s.t. as a pillow

barlamaan (-ka) *n2-m* parliament Alt: barlammaan {Eng}

barlammaan (-ka) *n2-m* parliament Alt: baarlamaan, barlamaan {Eng}

barmiil (-ka) *n2-m* barrel

barnaamij (-ka) *n2-m* program, plan, schedule Ex: Maxaad barnaamij leedahay saaka? 'What plans do you have for this morning?'

barnaan (-ta) *n2-f* incomplete state; state of being halved

barni[1] (-da) *n2-f* date sp. (fruit) Considered the best species

Barni[2] *name-f* Barnee

baro[1] (bartay) *v3b=* learn; study Ex: Waxay wax u baranaysaa in ay hesho shahaadad. 'She is studying to get a certificate.' Syn: daalaco, deres

is baro (bartay) *v3b=expr* get to know one another, become acquainted Ex: Waannu isbarannay. 'We got to know each other.'

u baro (bartay) *v3b=expr* get used to, become familiar with Ex: Hawada Soomaaliya miyaad u baratay? 'Have you gotten used to the weather in Somalia?'

baro[2] (/da) *n6-f* familiar environment, home Cf: aqal, guri, hooy

barolitaariyad (-da) *n1-f* proletariat Syn: xoogsato {Eng}

barood[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* critically ill person; illness that causes instant death Alt: karood

barood[2] (barooday) *v1=intr* be critically ill ~ in agony; convulse; be in a trance Cf: sakaraad

baroole (/ha) *n7-m* fish sp.

baroomiin (-ka) *n2-m* bromine {Eng}

baroor[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* piebald color of a horse

baroor[2] (-ta) *n0-f* cry of mourning, keening, hysterical crying

baroorasho (/da) *vn6-f* crying, act of mourning, keening

baroordiiq (-a ~ -da) *vn2a-m/f-cmp* consoling, sympathising, joining in mourning

u baroordiiq (baroordiiqay) *v1=expr* console, sympathise (with), join in

mourning, extend one's condolences to Note: baroordiiq (a ~ da) [vn-m/f]

barooro (baroortay) *v3b=* mourn, keen, wail

barqammaal[1] (barqammaalay) *v1=* milk livestock in the late morning

barqammaal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* late-morning milking Alt: barqammaalid

barqammaalid (-da) *vn1-f* late-morning milking

barqi (barqiyey) *v2a=tr* graze (livestock) in the late morning

barqin[1] (-ka) *n2-m-time* late morning Alt: barqo

barqin[2] (-ta) *vn2-f* taking livestock to graze late in the morning

barqo[1] (/da) *n6-f-time* late morning Alt: barqin

barqo[2] (barqaday) *v3a=intr* lie down (late in the morning)

barraaqdo (/da) *n0-f-col* lip disease, cracking of the lips Cf: biijo

barraaqso (barraaqsaday) *v3b=intr* sit improperly ~ sloppily Cf: hawaar

barrad (-da) *n1-f* heavy rope Cf: xarig

Barre *name-m* Baree nickname for someone with freckles or moles

barriiji (barriijiyey) *v2a=* turn or halt (a running animal) abruptly; push into a sitting position

barriiqasho (/da) *vn6-f* sliding, act of slipping

barriiqdo (/da) *n-f* extended track or mark left on the ground by the sudden turn or slip of a foot, a forceful turn or stop

barriiqo (barriiqday) *v3b=* slip, fall over

barroosin (-ka) *n2-m* anchor

barshin (-ka) *n2-m* wooden pillow, neck rest Alt: barkin

bartame (/ha) *n7-m-loc, n6-m* center, middle Alt: bartan

bartameye (/ha) *n7-m* person who divides s.t. into equal parts; center (player) {sports}

bartan (-ka) *n2-m-loc* center, middle Alt: bartame, badhtan

bartijire (/ha) *n7-m* selfish person, egoist

bartijirenimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* selfishness, egoism

bartiyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* opportunist, egoist; [atr.] overprotective, conservative; ambitious Lit: one who knows his interest

baruur (-ta) *n1-f* fat of the meat Syn: caddiin: Cf: cooddi, hilib

barwaaqaysan (barwaaqaysnaa) *adj-der* prosperous, flourishing (land ~ country)

barwaaqeeye (/ha) *n7-m* fertilizer

barwaaqo (/da) *n6-f* prosperity; lush greenery and well-being; [pl] good times Usually connected with the effect of a good rainfall

barwaaqoob (barwaaqoobay) *v1=inch* prosper, enjoy prosperity

barwaaqow (barwaaqoobay) *v1=inch* prosper, flourish, become prosperous Alt: barwaaqoob

barxad[1] (-da) *n1-f* empty field, clear open space; vestibule, corridor {Arb}

barxad[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of mixing milk and water Cf: barxo

barxan (barxanaa) *adj-der* diluted with water, watered-down rw: barax

barxid (-da) *vn1-f* mixing of milk and water

barxo (barxaday) *v3a=* mix milk with water (for oneself)

baryaqaad (baryaqaaday) *v1=* ruminate, to chew

baryo (/da) *n6-f* begging, entreaty, prayer

baryootan (-ka) *n2-m* begging, mendicancy

bas[1] (basay) *v1=* be burnt to ashes; dry up, become arid and dusty

bas[2] (-ka) *n0-m* natural death of a person (without being killed)

bas[3] (-ka) *n0-m* s.t. completely destroyed by fire and turned to ashes

bas[4] (-ka Pl: basas (ka)) *n4-m* bus

basaas[1] (basaasay) *v1=* spy

basaas[2] (-ka) *n2a-m, n7-m* spy, scout

basaas[3] (basaasay) *v1=* get dry skin or hair

basaasan[1] *adj-der* spied on

basaasan[2] *adj-der* flaky, dried out

basaasnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs; n6-f* espionage, reconnaissance

basaboor (-ka) *n2-m* passport Alt: baasaboor {Eng}

basal (/sha) *n0-f-col* onion {Arb}

basanbaas[1] (-ka) *n2-m* difficulty, suffering, hardships

basanbaas[2] (basanbaasay) *v1=* get into great difficulties; experience hardship

basar (-ka) *n2-m* behavior; way, method, technique Cf: edeb {Arb}

basari[1] (basariyey) *v2a=* cleverly work s.t. out

basari[2] (-da) *n2-f, n7-f* bad wife, slovenly woman Opp: gaari; Syn: baali, areebo, goonbaar

basarxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* bad strategy; bad manners; misbehavior

basbaas (-ka) *n2a-m* chili pepper, hot pepper Alt: bisbaas

basbaas leh *adj-expr* hot, spicy, peppery Ex: Ma wax basbaas leh baad dooneysaan? 'Do you want something spicy?'

basgiil (-ka) *n2-m* bicycle Alt sp: baskiil ~ basgeel {N < Eng}

bashaash (-ka) *n2a-m* outgoing, sociable ~ cheerful person {Arb}

bashbash (-ka) *n0-m* prosperity, abundance Syn: barwaaqo

bashiic (-a) *n0-m* partly open item; [atr.] ajar

bashiici (bashiiciyey) *v2a=* half-open s.t., take a peep through or into

Bashiir *name-m* Basheer

bashiishad (-ka) *n0-m-col* domestic animal that gives birth by itself without one's knowledge; [fig.] s.t. that turns out contrary to one's wishes, in which one did not succeed Cf: bishishiro

bashuuqso (bashuuqsaday) *v3a=tr* slobber, mumble ~ mutter; chew s.t. noisily with the mouth full Note: bashuuqsad (ka) [vn-m], bashuuqsasho (/da) [vn-f], bashuuqsi (ga) [vn-m] {S}

baskiilad (-da) *n1-f* bicycle

basle (/ha) *n0-m* random search (without any preconceived plan)

baslee (basleyey) *v2b=* search for at random

baso (/da) *n6-f* crown of the head Syn: dhako, dhalo, kug

basole (/ha) *n7-m* bald person Cf: bidaarle

basoole (/ha) *n7-m* bald person Syn: bidaarle

bastoolad (-da) *n1-f* revolver, pistol, hand gun Alt: baastoolad {Arb}

bataato (/da) *n6-f-enum* potato Syn: baradho {Eng / It}

batar (-ka) *n0-m* dance step Cf: sacab

bateri (-ga) *n2-m* battery {Eng}

batiikh (-a) *n2-m-enum* melon sp., cantaloupe {Arb}

batiikhoob (batiikhoobay) *v1=inch* ripen; [fig.] mature ~ become mature (like a melon, of a girl) Alt: batiikhow

batraan (-ka) *n2-m* overbearing person; [atr.] quarrelsome, impertinent, spoiled Note: batraan (batraamay) [v1=inch]

batrool (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gasoline, petrol Alt: betrool {Eng}

batroolbax (-a) *vn2-m-cmp* gasoline ~ petrol consumption

batroolcunis (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* gasoline ~ petrol consumption

Batuulo *name-f* Batula {Arb}

bawdo (/da) *n6-f* thigh

bawne (/ha) *n7-m* animal sp. (similar to a squirrel)

bawso (bawsaday) *v3a=* learn through watching ~ listening Note: bawsi (ga) [vn-m]

bax[1] (baxay / baxday) *v1=* exit, leave, come ~ go out; take out, withdraw; sprout, grow Ex: Immisaad rabtaa inaad la baxdo? 'How much (money) do you want to withdraw?'

bax[2] (-a) *vn-m* exit, act of going out

ka bax (baxay) *v1=expr* go away from, go out of, exit, come from; grow out of; succeed Ex: Iska bax! 'Go away!, Clear off!'; Alt sp: kabax

kala bax (baxay) *v1=expr* remove, separate, take off of; be one of (a class)

ku bax (baxay) *v1=expr* cost; spend on

la soo bax (baxay) *v1=expr* come out ~ up with

soo bax (baxay) *v1=expr* come out; rise (of sun, planet or star)

baxaalli (-ga) *n2a-m-col* behavior, character

baxaar (-ka Pl: baxaari (da)) *n8-m* sailor, s.o. with special knowledge of the water Alt: baxri

baxaari (-da) *n8-f-pl* sailors

baxar (-ka) *n2-m* sea, ocean Syn: bad, maanyo

baxdin (-ta) *vn-f* growth, act of growing

baxdow (-ga) *n2a-m* fast horse; horse of excellent quality Alt: baxdoy (ga) [n7-m]

baxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* innate character, one's nature

baxnaani (baxnaaniyey) *v2a=tr* watch (over), attend to, nurse; [ext.] try, test;

control Note: baxnaanin (ta) [vn-f], baxnaanis (ka) [vn-m]

baxnaano (/da) *n6-f* trial, test, experiment; control of situation; watch, surveillance

Baxniin (-ta) *n-f* Exodus (Biblical book) Note: baxniin (ka) [vn-m]

baxri[1] (-ga Pl: baxaari (da)) *n8-m* sailor {Arb}

baxri[2] (-da) *n0-f* strong wind from the sea

baxsad (-ka) *vn2a-m* flight, escape; evasion, evading, running away; saving s.o. from s.t. ~ s.o. Alt: baxsasho

baxsan (baxsanaa) *adj-der* good, nice, bright {Arb}

ka baxsan *adj-expr* apart, away from, outside of

kala baxsan *adj-expr* separate, separated

baxsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* excellence, distinction; being nice or good; goodness

baxsasho (/da) *vn6-f* escape, act of getting out See: baxsad

baxsi[1] (-ga) *vn-m* leaving, departure

baxsi[2] (-ga) *n2-m-idiom* outstanding person (distinguished by age ~ excellence) Cf: hanad

baxsii (baxsiiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. go out ~ escape; save, rescue See also: bixi [numerous forms and meanings]

baxsiis (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* new well; water from a new well; anything that is extracted from s.t. else Opp: habac

baxso (baxsaday) *v3a=* escape, flee, get away

la baxso (baxsaday) *v3a=expr* elope, run away together

soo baxso (baxsaday) *v3a=expr* take out for oneself; serve oneself

bay (bey) *focus + vpro* she / they + FOCUS = baa + ay

bayaan (-ka) *n2-m* clarity, visibility; explicitness; [atr.] clear {Arb}

bayaani (bayaaniyey) *v2a=tr* clarify, define, explain; state s.t.

bayaxaw[1] (-da) *n2a-f* bringer of good fortune

bayaxaw[2] (-da) *n -f* open plain, treeless place

bayaxaw[3] (-da) *n0-loc-f* name of a star Cf: garbo, gudban

bayb (-ka) *n2a-m* pipe, tube {Eng}

baydad[1] (baydaday) *v1=* flee, escape, run away blindly

baydad[2] (-ka) *vn-m* flight from danger without knowledge of destination

baydade (/ha) *n7-m* fugitive; [fig.] fearful, timid person

baydadi (baydadiyey) *v2a=* make s.o. flee with fear; help s.o. escape

baydari (-ga) *n2-m* expert hunter Syn: yahan

bayddi (-da) *n0-f-abs* wealth, prosperity Syn: barwaaqo, bashbash, hanti

baydh (baydhay) *v1=* turn, move, change direction Alt: bayr {N}

Baydhabo (Baydhaba) *n0-loc* Baidobow, Baydhaba [city in south central west Somalia] Capital of Jubbada Sare region; cf: caasimad

baydin (beydin) *focus + vpro* you [plural] + FOCUS = baa + aydin; Alt: ayeydin

baydnan (beydnan) *focus + vpro + neg* you all ... not + FOCUS = baa + aydin + aan; Ex: Axaddoo keliya beydnan shaqada imaneynin. 'It is only on Sunday that you won't come to work.'

bayl[1] (-ka) *n-m-mass* hot water (for a bath or washing dishes)

bayl[2] (baylay / bayshay) *v1=intr* boil (of liquid) Syn: kar

baylah (-da ~ -a) *n0-f/m* s.t. left unattended ~ unguarded

baylahan (-ta) *n-f-col* animals, livestock ~ belongings left unguarded; neglected

bayli (bayliyey) *v2a=tr* boil Note: baylin (ta) [vn-f], baylis (ka) [vn-m]

baylihi (baylihiyey) *v2a=* leave s.t. unattended, unguarded ~ out in the open Alt: baylehee [v2b]

baynu (beynu) *focus + vpro* we [inclusive] + FOCUS = baa + aynu; Alt: ayaynu

bayooloji (-ga) *n2-m-col* biology Syn: nololaqoon {Eng}

bayr[1] (-ta) *n1-f* impatience, sensitivity, touchiness; [atr.] unfriendly ~ untame (animal); nervous ~ touchy (person)

bayr[2] (bayray) *v1=intr* divert, turn aside, move, change direction Alt: baydh

bayrbayr (bayrbayray) *v1=* zigzag; walk zigzag

bayri (bayriyey) *v2a=tr* turn aside; make s.o. deviate, change direction, withdraw

baytammaal (-ka) *n2-m* treasury; government wealth See: beytummaal {Arb}

bayti (baytiyey) *v2a=* give ~ request information, find out about (stray animal ~ s.t. lost) and report back Note: baytin (ta) [vn-f], baytis (ka) [vn-m]

baytin (-ta) *vn-f* information about a lost thing or animal

bayuur (-ta) *n1-f* disgrace, big scandal, s.t. shameful Cf: ceeb ~ ceebaal, jac, jiciir

Bebsikoolla (-da) *n-f* Pepsi Cola soda {Eng}

bed (-da) *n0-f* safety, well-being, peace; protection, security Syn: nabad, ladnaan

beddel[1] (beddelay) *v1=tr* change, alter, exchange; do instead of

beddel[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* exchange, substitution, substitute, replacement; on behalf of; instead of Alt: baddal

beddelaad (-da) *vn-f* change; act of changing

beddelan[1] (beddelnaa) *adj-der* changed, different, replaced, transformed Alt: baddalan

beddelan[2] (beddelmay) *v1=inch* get changed, become different Ex: Magaaladu wey beddelmaysaa 'The city is getting changed.'

beddelasho (/da) *vn6-f* exchange; act of changing

beddelid (-da) *n1-f* telephone exchange Syn: shentraal

beddelo (beddeshay) *v3b=* exchange; change money ~ places (etc.); dress up, change clothes Ex: An kala beddelanno meelaha. 'Let's change places.'

beden (-ka) *n2c-m* small fishing boat

beder (bedray) *v1=tr* test the speed of, race Note: beder (ka) [vn-m], bedrid (da) [vn-f]

bedertami (bedertamiyey) *v2a=tr* test ~ evaluate (the speed of s.t. through competition)

bedertan[1] (bedertamay) *v1=recipt* compete, race (with one another)

bedertan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* competition, race

bedqab (bedqabay) *v1=cmp* be safe

ka bedqab (bedqabay) *v1=expr* be free of, exempt from ~ immune to s.t.; be healthy

beeb (-ka) *n2a-m* pipe, tube Alt: bayb {Eng}

beec (-a) *n2a-m* price; sale, deal; business, trade, commerce Alt: biic

beeci (beeciyey) *v2a=tr* try to sell, put up for sale Note: beecin (ta) [vn-f], beecis (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: biici

beecmushtar (beecmushtaray) *v1=* become a seller ~ dealer, be a merchant; market, trade, deal See: baayacmushtar

beecmushtari (-ga) *n2a-m* seller, dealer, merchant

beecso (beecsaday) *v3a=tr* sell (a possession ~ s.t. one owns) Note: beecsad (ka) [vn-m], beecsasho (/da) [vn-f], beecsi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: biicso

beed (-ka Pl: beedad (ka)) *n4-m-enum, n2-m* egg (of chicken) Syn: ugax; cf: ukun, unfax

beeddal (-ka) *n2-m* female horse in heat Cf: asoollan

beeddalan (beeddalnaa) *adj-der* being in heat (of domestic animal, e.g., horse)

beeg[1] (-ga Pl: beegag (ga)) *n4-m* grain measure, any means of measuring grain by volume Alt: beegmo

beeg[2] (beegay) *v1=* measure, weigh, scoop Cf: cabbir, miisaan, qiyaas

ku beeg (beegay) *v1=expr* align, make s.t. correspond to ~ coincide with s.t. else; direct

beegan[1] (beegnaa) *adj-der* measured; deserving

beegan[2] (beegmay) *v1=inch* coincide, be expected, fall (on a certain day); be due Syn: ku aad

ku beegan *adj-expr* across from, opposite, coincident with, due ~ falling on a certain date; appropriate to

beege (/ha) *n7-m* meter, gauge

beegmo[1] (/da) *n6-f* means ~ act of measuring (grain) Alt: beeg

beegmo[2] (/da) *n6-f* correspondence, coincidence

beegnaansho (/ha) *vn-m-st* state of being measured; [ext.] full container Alt: beegan

ku beegnaansho (/ha) *np-m* obligation ~ duty to arrive at a place; position in front of ~ opposite s.t.

beego (beegtay) *v3b=tr* measure (grain) for oneself Note: beegad (ka) [vn-m], beegasho (/da) [vn-f]

beegso (beegsaday) *v3a=tr* try to measure up to ~ become equal with; [fig.] target a higher position Note: beegsad (ka) [vn-m], beegsasho (/da) [vn-f], beegsi (ga) [vn-m]

beejaggoys (-ta) *n-f-col* small black insect sp. that stings the foreskin of baby boys who sit on the sand

beeji (beejiyey) *v2a=* exhibit, display s.t. for its beauty Syn: bandhig

beejin (-ta) *vn1-f* craft fair, display, exhibition, exhibit Syn: carwo, macrad

beejo (/da) *n6-f* foreskin, prepuce Syn: buuryo

beekhaami (beekhaamiyey) *v2a=* cause to prosper, make thrive

beekhaan[1] (beekhaamay) *v1=* thrive, be prosperous, increase, multiply, proliferate

beekhaan[2] (-ka) *vn-m* prosperity, increase, thriving, multiplication, proliferation

beel[1] (beelay) *v1=* lose

beel[2] (-ka) *vn-m* loss, lack of (X) Only in compound forms; Ex: aragbeel 'blindness'

beel[3] (/sha) *n1-f* settlement, group of families, community; [col] colonization Syn: beled, degmo, duddo

beelaysi (-ga) *vn-m* community, settlement; colonization

beelayso (beelaystay) *v3b=auto* colonize, settle (down in an area)

beeldaaje (/ha) *n7-m* chief, leader Cf: taliye; Alt: beeldaajiye

beeldaajiye (/ha) *n7-m* chief, leader

beelid (-da) *vn-f* act of losing

beelow (beeloobay) *v1=intr* become a community

ka beelow (beeloobay) *v1=expr* detach oneself from (a community)

ku beelow (beeloobay) *v1=expr* become one of ~ get integrated into (a community)

beelyo (/da) *n6-f-col* large bird of prey sp. Cf: haad

beembeen (-ta) *n-f-pl* pack ~ heap of lies; big lie; [atr.] false

beembeeni (beembeeniyey) *v2a=tr* amuse s.o. by telling fibs; pretend, make s.t. seem true that isn't so (for sake of diversion ~ entertainment)

is beembeeni (beembeeniyey) *v2a=expr* delude oneself, be founded on illusions

been (-ta) *n1-f* lie Ex: Beentooda ha dhageysan! 'Don't listen to their lies!'; Opp: run

beenaale (/ha) *n7-m* liar Alt: beenlow

beenawaas (-ka) *n2a-m* big liar; fibber, storyteller Alt: beenhawaas

beenbeenin (-ta) *vn-f* repetition of denials, justifications See: beembeen

beendhure (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* liar Lit: scoop lies

beenee (beeneeyey) *v2b=tr* refute, disprove, deny Alt: beeni

beenhawaas (-ka) *n2a-m* big liar, s.o. who puts you on

beeni (beeniyey) *v2a=tr* contradict; prove to be false Note: beenin (ta) [vn-f]; Alt: beenee

beenley (-da Pl: beenleeyo (/da)) *n2a-f* liar (female)

beenlow (-ga) *n7-m, n2a-m* liar (male), deceiver Alt: beenaale

beenoob (beenoobay) *v1=inch* be untrue ~ false, be a lie

beenow (beenoobay / beenowday) *v1=inch* come out false ~ untrue

beensheeg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* liar

beerta jarideeda *np* harvest Pl: beeraha jaridooda

beerta gooynteeda *np* harvest Pl: beeraha gooyntooda

beer[1] (beeray) *v1=* farm, sow, cultivate, plant Ex: Beeralayda Soomaaliyeed waxay beeraan galley, hadhuudh iyo waxyaalo kale. 'Somali farmers grow maize, sorghum and other things.' Cf: lin

beer[2] (-ta) *n1-f* farm, garden

beer[3] (-ka Pl: beerar (ka)) *n4-m* liver; flank

beer[4] (-ka) *n4-m* kernel; bean sp.

beeraad *np-gen* rural, agricultural

beerale (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* farmer Alt sp: beeraale

beeraley (-da) *n-f-col* farmers, peasants, farm-workers

beeran[1] (beernaa) *adj-der* farmed, planted, cultivated

beeran[2] (beermay) *v1=inch* get planted

beeran[3] (beermay) *v1=inch* be conceived (of a child)

beeraqoon (-ta) *n2-f-col* agronomy, farm science

beerasho (/da) *vn6-f* farming, planting (for oneself)

beercaddaad (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* exhaustion brought about by excessive crying (of a baby) Lit: white liver

beercaddow (beercaddaaday) *v3a=intr* be worn out ~ exhausted from crying a long time Lit: liver becomes white

beerdulucsi (-ga) *vn2-m-cmp* act of seeking sympathy

beerdulucso (beerdulucsaday) *v3a=cmp* seek sympathy

beerfarriije (/ha) *n7-m* brave killer

beerjileec (-a) *n2-m-cmp* softheartedness Syn: jimic, naxariis; Alt: beernugeyl

beerkurus (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* liver disease Cf: beerxaw

beerkutaal (/sha) *n-f-cmp* gall bladder Alt: beerkutaallo [n6-f]

beerlaxawso (beerlaxawsaday) *v3a=tr* seek sympathy, try to convince s.o. ~ move him to pity Note: beerlaxawsasho (/da) [vn-f], beerlaxawsi (ga) [vn-m]

beernugeyl (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* softheartedness Syn: beerjileec

beernugul (beernuglaa) *adj-idiom* soft-hearted, generous, kind Lit: soft liver

beero[1] (beertay) *v3b=* farm, sow, cultivate; plant for oneself

beero[2] (/ha) *n1-m-pl* farms, plantations; farming, agriculture

beerrey[1] (-da) *n-f* southern Somali dance step

beerrey[2] (-da) *n-f-col* farmers Alt: beeraley {S}

beersaar (beersaaray) *v1=cmp* leap onto a horse, mount with a jump

beerxaw (-da) *n2-m* disease of the liver Cf: beerkurus

beeryaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* agronomist

beeryaro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* pancreas, spleen Cf: ganac, taxaal

beeso (/da) *n0-f-col* money; kind of coin (no longer in use) Cf: lacag

beey[1] (-da) *n1-f* snake sp. Alt: bey; Cf: abguri, abeeso

beey[2] (-ga) *n2-m* gray ~ ash color of cattle ~ livestock Alt: bey; Cf: midab; Note: an insult if applied to a person

beeyan *focus + vpro + neg* she / they ... not + FOCUS = baa + ay + aan; Alt: baaney

beeycad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* light gray color of cattle ~ livestock Alt: beycad

beeyguduud (-ka) *n-m-col* reddish gray color of cattle ~ livestock

beeymmadow (-ga) *n2-m-cmp* dark gray (color) Alt sp: beeymadow

beeyo (/da) *n6-f-col* incense Cf: foox, luubaan, mayddi

begel (-ka) *n0-m-col* root-vegetable sp., radish Alt: bagal

beji (bejiyey) *v2a=* rest, relax Alt: boji

bejiino (/da) *n6-f* rest, relaxation, lying down Alt: bajiino ~ bojiino {S}

belaayad (-da) *n1-f* calamity, disaster Alt: belaayo, belo

belaayo (/da) *n6-f* difficulty, hardship, evil, calamity, misfortune Alt: balaayo, belo {Arb}

belashiriin (-ka) *n0-m-mass, n2-m* penicillin Alt: benishiliin

belbel[1] (belbelay) *v1=intr* flame, blaze, be burning; [fig.] burn, smart Alt: belel

belbel[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* flame, blaze

belbeli (belbeliyey) *v2a=tr* ignite, light; fan a fire, cause to flame up; [fig.] cause a burning sensation Note: belbelin (ta) [vn-f], belbelis (ka) [vn-m]

beled (-ka Pl: beldaan (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* town, settlement Syn: beel; Contrast: caasimad, magaalo

Beled Weyne (/ha) *n0-loc-m-cmp* Beled Weyne [city in south central Somalia] Capital of the Hiiraan region; Cf: caasimad

beledee (beledeeyey) *v2b=tr* create a town; urbanize

belediya (-da) *n0-f* municipality

belediyad (-da) *n0-f-col* local government, municipality {Arb}

belee (beleeyey) *v2b=tr* do harm to, ruin; have a bad influence on

belel (beleley) *v1=intr* burn [fig.] (of s.o.'s hand, eyes) Note: belel (ka) [vn-m]; See also: belbel

beleli (beleliyey) *v2a=tr* burn, cause s.t. to blaze; cause a burning sensation Note: belelin (ta) [vn-f], belelis (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: belbeli

beleysan (beleysnaa) *adj-der* ruined, in a bad way; [fig.] "down and out"; troublesome

Belgaraad *n0-loc-f* Belgrade

Beljiyam *n0-loc-f* Belgium

belo (/da) *n6-f* hardship, difficulty, misfortune, calamity; [atr.] evil, dangerous Ex: bela badani 'more dangerous'; Alt: belaayo

below (beloobay / belowday) *v1=inch* be ruined, become bad; [ext.] become troublesome Ex: Axmed wuu beloobay. 'Ahmed has become troublesome.'

Benaadir *n0-loc* Benadir [region in south Somalia] Cf: Muqdisho, Xamar

bender (-ka) *n2-m* port town, coastal city (with a harbor) {Arb}

beni[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* hut Cf: cariish
beni[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* penny {Eng}
benii-aadan (-ka) *n-m-col* human beings; humanity Alt: benii-aadmi (ga); See: banii-aadan
Beniin *n0-loc* Benin
benishiliin (-ka) *n0-m-mass, n2-m* penicillin Alt: belashiriin
bensiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine Alt: bansiin {Eng}
Berbera *n0-loc-f* Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia] Alt: Barbara, Saaxil
berde (/ha) *n7-m-col* wild fig sp.
beretan (beretamay) *v1=recip* race See: bedertan
beri (-ga Pl: beryo (/ha)) *n1-m-time* day, time, period Ex: berigii dambe 'some time later'
berigii hore *time-expr* long ago, formerly, in former times Cf: waagii hore
berya ka dib *time-expr* a few days later
beridhax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* camp of a day ~ two; stopover Alt: beridhaxmo (/da) [n6-f-cmp]
berisamaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* prosperity, good times
berked (-da) *n1-f* reservoir, trough, cistern Cf: dar, jaabbiyad, naanni
berraan *time + vpro* tomorrow ... I = berri + baa + aan
berri[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-col* land, country Alt: birri; Cf: dhul
berri[2] (-da) *n0-f-time* tomorrow Alt: berrito
berri dambe *np-time* the day after tomorrow Syn: saa dambe
Berri-Soomaal *np* Somalia, Somaliland
berrin (-ka) *n2-m* camp, settlement area (used by nomadic groups) Syn: jabad, ruun
berrito *adv-time* tomorrow
bersed (-da) *n1-f* living room, parlor, salon Alt: berso (/da) [n6-f]; Syn: deegad
beryahan *adv-time* recently, these days rw: beri + -kan
bes[1] (-ta) *n0-f* enough, sufficiency; too much of Ex: Waa bes. 'That's enough'; bestay 'I've had as much as I can take! ~ I'm exhausted!'
bes[2] *intj* that's enough!
betrool (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gas, gasoline, petrol Alt: batrool; Syn: bansiin; cf: shidaal {Eng}
bey[1] (ayey) *focus + vpro* she / they + FOCUS = baa + ey
bey[2] (-ga) *n2-m* gray Alt: beey
bey[3] (-da) *n1-f* snake sp. Alt: beey
bey'ad (-da) *n1-f* environment, surroundings {Arb}
beyd (-ka Pl: beydad (ka)) *n4-m* house; [fig.] verse, stanza Cf: aqal, guri {Arb}
beydin (baydin) *focus + vpro* you [plural] + FOCUS = baa + aydin; Alt: ayeydin
beyna (bayna) *focus + conj* and she / they + FOCUS = baa + ey + -na
beynaad (-da) *n1-f* bayonet {Eng}
beynajaho (/da) *n6-f* cardinal point (i.e., north, south, east, west) {Arb}
beynu (baynu) *focus + vpro* we [inclusive] + FOCUS = baa + aynu
Beyruut *n0-loc-f* Beirut
beyse (bayse) *focus + vpro + conj* instead, she / they + FOCUS = baa + ay + -se
beytalmay (-ga Pl: beytalmaayo (/da)) *n2-m* toilet, lavatory, bathroom, w.c. Syn: kortag, musqul, suuli {N & C < Arb}
Beytulxaraam (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Ka'aba, the holiest Islamic shrine in Mecca
beytummaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* treasury, state property; public assets Lit: house of money {Arb}
beytummaal[2] (beytummaalay) *v1=tr* confiscate, turn into state property
bi'i (bi'iyey) *v2a=tr* spoil, ruin; obliterate, erase, wipe out rw: ba'
biciid (-ka) *n2-m* oryx (African antelope)
biciriir[1] (biciriiray) *v1=* look from under one's eyelids, glance furtively
biciriir[2] (-ka) *vn-m* furtive glance, quick look
bid[1] (biday) *v1=* be blown away, carried away by the wind
bid[2] (biday) *v1=* desire, prefer
bidaa'i (-ga) *n2a-m* initial ~ original item, aboriginal person; [atr.] primary; primitive {Arb}
bidaal[1] (bidaalay) *v1=* guess
bidaal[2] (-ka) *vn-m* guess, guessing, assumption Cf: dareensi, male
bidaar[1] (-ta) *n1-f* baldness, bald patch, bald head Cf: salax
bidaar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* bald person
bidaarhoraad (-da) *n2-f-cmp* baldness in front Syn: hiiro
bidaarle (/ha) *n7-m* bald person Syn: basoole

bidaarlow (bidaarloobay) *v1=inch* become ~ get bald Alt: bidaarloob

bidcee (bidceeyey) *v2b=* lead s.o. into heresy

bidci (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* heretic {Arb}

bidco (/da) *n6-f* heresy; new religion

bidcow (bidcoobay) *v1=inch* become a heretic

biddad (-da) *n1-f* female slave

bidde (/ha) *n7-m* male slave

biddood (-ka) *n-m-col* slaves

bidhaan[1] (-ta Pl: bidhaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* blinking light; [fig.] appearance, object seen in the distance Cf: big, bilig, iftiin, walac

bidhaan[2] (bidhaamay) *v1=intr* blink (of a light), twinkle; appear in the distance

bidhaanso (bidhannsaday) *v3a=intr* move ~ proceed towards (s.t. seen ~ a light in the distance)

bidix (-da) *n2-f* left (hand or side) Opp: midig; Syn: gur

bidixee (bidixeeyey) *v2b=* put on the left; be on the left side

big (-ta) *n0-f* spark, flash Cf: bidhaan, bilig, iftiin, walac

bigil (-ka) *n2-m* bugle {Eng}

biglayn (-ta) *vn-f* twinkling, flashing

bihimbih (-a) *n-m* snivelling ~ crying (in order to get s.t.), feigned sorrow

is bihimbihi (bihimbihiyey) *v2a=expr* snivel, cry (in order to obtain s.t.); feign sorrow

biibbiile (/ha) *vn-m* bucking, rearing (of a horse) Cf: haraati

biibbiilee (biibbiileeyey) *v2b=* buck, plunge (of a horse)

biic (-a) *n2a-m* sale, business, commerce See: beec

biici (biiciyey) *v2a=tr* sell, try to sell, put up for sale Note: biicin (ta) [vn-f], biicis (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: beeci

biid (-ka) *n0-m* bit, morsel, a little

biif[1] (biifay) *v1=* spray; decorate, beautify; whiten

biif[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of spraying; beautification, beauty

biifee (biifeeyey) *v2b=* spray; beautify, whiten

biig (-ga) *n0-m-col* playing card of low value Ex: ace through five

biijo (/da) *n0-f-col* lip disease Caused by lack of vitamins; Cf: barraaqdo

biil[1] (-ka Pl: biilal (ka)) *n4-m* maintenance money for daily expenses

biil[2] (biilay / biishay) *v1=tr* give s.o. money for daily expenses, maintain

biime (/ha) *n7-m* challenge, taking a chance, risk Alt: biimo [n6-f]

biimee (biimeeyey) *v2b=* take a chance, risk, put at risk

biin (-ka Pl: biinan (ka)) *n4-m* safety pin

biinan (-ka) *n4-m-pl* paranoia (mental illness)

biiq (-a) *n2a-m* baby ~ young dikdik (antelope); [fig.] coward Cf: sagaaro

biir[1] (biiray) *v1=intr* increase, multiply; ferment

ku biir (biiray) *v1=* join an organization

biir[2] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* beer {Eng}

biir[3] (-ta) *n0-f-mass* brackish, impure water

biiran (biirmay) *v1=inch* be increased

ku biiran (biirmay) *v1=expr* join (up with)

biire (/ha) *n7-m* pen, ball-point pen, byro {It}

biiri (biiriyey) *v2a=* increase, add to, accumulate

biiris (-ta) *vn-f* accumulation

biirjeex (-a) *n2-m-cmp* someone who can withstand hardship

biiro (/da) *n6-f* accumulation, collection

biirqool (biirqoolay) *v1=cmp* tie a rope around s.o. to lower him down a well in order to pull him up if there is poison gas, as in a stagnant well

biirsamid (-da) *vn-f* act of increasing, intensifying

biirso (biirsaday) *v3a=* increase (for oneself)

isku biirso (biirsaday) *v3a=expr* have both ... and ... Ex: Boqorkaa isku biirsaday kasmo iyo waaya-aragnimo. 'The king had both wisdom and experience.'

Biis Koorbis (-ka) *n2a-m* Peace Corps volunteer (i.e., member of the United States international group) {Eng}

biixi (-da) *n2-m* long animal bone

bijaama (-da ~ -ha) *n6-f, n7-m* pajama {Eng}

bijaamo (/da) *n6-f* pyjamas, night clothes {It}

bikaab (-ka) *n2-m* pick-up truck {Eng}

bikaacsasho (/da) *vn-f* act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)

bikaacsi (-ga) *vn-m* act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)
bikaacso (bikaacsaday) *v3a=* open up ~ wide Ex: opening one eye's or spreading one's legs while sitting
bikrad (-da) *n1-f* virgin, untouched unmarried girl Alt: bikro; Syn: cadrad {Arb}
bikro (-da) *n6-f* virgin, unmarried girl Alt: bikrad
bikronimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* virginity
laba bilood *np-time* two months
bil[1] (bisha) *n1-f-time* moon; month Cf: Jannaayo, Febraayo, Maarso, Abriil ~ Abril, Maajo, Juun ~ Juunyo, Luulyo, Agoosto, Sebtembar ~ Setembar ~ Sibtambar, Oktoobar, Noofembar, Disembar
bil[2] (bilay / bishay) *v1=* promote; beautify; improve
bilaab (bilaabay) *v1=* start, begin Ex: Af Ingiriisi barid baan bilaabayaa. 'I'm going to start teaching English.' Alt: billaab
bilaaban (bilaabmay) *v1=inch* get started
bilaabasho (/da) *vn6-f* beginning
bilaabo (bilaabtay) *v3b=* get started; start (s.t.) for oneself Ex: Goormuu bilaabanayaa? 'When will it start?'
bilaad (-ka) *n2-m* country, territory, land {Arb}
bilaash (-ka) *n0-m-col* valueless ~ ruined item; [atr.] free of charge, gratis, extra; worthless, bad {Arb}
bilad (-ka) *vn-m* appearance of a new moon Alt: bilasho
biladdaye (/ha) *n7-m* mirror; telescope Cf: mandarad, muraayad {C}
bilasho (/da) *vn6-f* beginning, start; appearance of a new moon
bilaw[1] (bilaabay / bilawday) *v1=* begin, start Alt: biloow ~ billaw
bilaw[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* beginning, start Alt: biloow, billaw; Syn: balalo, unug
bilbil (bilbilay) *v1=* spray
bilcan[1] (-ta) *n1-f* married woman; lady Alt: bilcaan
bilcan[2] (bilcamay) *v1=* marry, take a husband Of a woman only
bilcil (-ka) *n2-m* large thorny tree sp. (used medicinally)
bilic (-da) *n0-f-abs* prettiness, beauty
bilig[1] (-ta) *n0-f* twinkle, blinking, flashing Cf: bidhaan, big, iftiin, walac
bilig[2] (bilgay) *v1=* twinkle
bililiqaysi (-ga) *vn-m* looting, plundering Alt: bililiqo (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: booli, dhac
biliq (bilqay) *v1=* scatter, put in disarray
bilis[1] (-ta) *n0-f* noble, well-off, high-caste, free-born person Syn: gob, xor; Cf: dhalad
bilis[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* women, womankind Syn: dumar, haween; Cf: dheddigood
bilisee (biliseeyey) *v2b=* liberate; manumit (a slave); circumcize a girl
bilkeedi (bilkeediyey) *v2a=* see what fate or future luck is going to be
bilkeedo (/da) *n6-f-abs/col* chance; destiny, future; experiment Cf: nasiib, tijaabo, sugitaan
billaa *conj* supposing, what if Cf: armaa, sow
billaab (billaabay) *v1=* begin, start Alt: bilaab ~ bilaw
billaawe (/ha) *n7-m* dagger Syn: magli; Cf: golxob
billad (-da) *n1-f* medal
billaw (billaabay) *v1=* begin, start Alt: bilaab ~ bilaw ~ billow
billoow (billaabay / billoowday) *v1=tr* begin, start, commence Ex: Waxay billoowday inay ooydo isla markii uu tegay. 'She started crying as soon as he left.'
bilmasal *adv* for example, for instance Alt: bilmetel {Arb}
bilmatal (-ka) *n2-m* example
bilo[1] (/ha) *n0-m-col* brackets, parentheses Cf: isbarbardhig
bilo[2] (bishay / bilatay) *v3b=intr* start ~ commence (of a lunar month) Ex: Ramadaan baa bilatay. 'Ramadan has just begun.'
bilow (-ga) *n2-m* beginning, start Alt: bilaw ~ biloow
bilqan (bilqanaa) *adj-der* spread (across), scattered rw: biliq
bilqanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being scattered
bilqasab *adv-expr* by force {Arb}
bilyaardi (-ga) *n2a-m* billiards, pool; billiard ~ pool table {It}
bilyan (-ka) *num-m, n2-m* billion {Eng}
Binti *name-f* Binti {Arb}
biq (biqay) *v1=* fear, be afraid Alt: baq
biqle (/ha) *n0-m* backwards kick (of a horse)
biqlee (biqleeyey) *v2b=* kick backwards (of a horse)
bir[1] (-ta) *n1-f* pupil of the eye
bir[2] (-ta) *n1-f-col* iron; metal
bir shubid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* metallurgy

bir-ajuuraan (-ta) *n0-f-mass* iron (the powder used as medicine)
birbir (birbiray) *v1=* sparkle, twinkle, blink, flicker Syn: bidhaan, big, bilig, walac
bircayd (-ka) *n2-m* shark sp. Alt: burcayd
birdaawe (/ha) *n7-m* frying pan, grill, skillet Alt: birdaawo (/da) [n6-f]; Alt: daawe {C & S}
birdanab (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* magnet Cf: birlab, maqnaaddiis
birdhi (-ga) *n2-m-col* precious stone, gem; sparkling object; spotted or speckled pattern Alt: birdhic [n2-f]
birdhic (-da) *n2a-f* speckle, small speck, dot
bire (/ha) *n7-m* milk container, milking vessel Alt: bure
biree[1] (bireeyey) *v2b=* make into iron
biree[2] (bireeyey) *v2b=* slaughter
biri (biriyey) *v2a=* start a fire, give off light
birid (-da) *vn-f* sparkling
biriiq (-a) *n2a-m* husk (of rice), grain Alt: bariiq
biriir (-ta) *n2-f* forehead; [ext.] white mark on the forehead of cattle
birikinnaas (-ka) *vn-m* baby talk, babble
birin (-ta) *vn-f* starting a fire with sparks
birinbirqee (birinbirqeeyey) *v2b=* play like a child
birinbirqo (/da) *n6-f* child's play
biriq (-da) *n2-f* lightning, thunderbolt
biririf (-ta) *n2a-f, n1-f* break, interval, pause (from work) Contrast: nusasaace {Russian}
birisim (-ka) *n2-m* prism {Eng}
biriwax (biriwaxay) *v1=intr* babble and play around (of baby)
birjeeb (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* hard steel instrument used for cutting other metal
birjiir (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* mouse-trap
birjiko (/da) *n6-f* cooking stove, cooker Alt: birjike ~ burjiko; Syn: baabuur, girgire {C & S}
birlab (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* steel; magnet Syn: birsan, magniit; Cf: birdanab
birlaxooxeed (-da) *n2-f* frying pan; griddle Syn: birtaawo
birmac (-da) *n0-f-cmp* steel
birmad (-ka) *vn2-m* emergency assistance; post, squad (of soldiers or police)
birmasho (/da) *vn6-f* rescue
birmiil (-ka) *n2-m* barrel, oil drum Alt: barmiil
birmo (birmaday) *v3a=* rescue, come to the aid of
biro (/ha) *n1-m-pl* iron, steel; tools; parts
birow (-ga) *n2-m* metal can, container Cf: daasad, qasac
birqaab (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* pair of tongs (e.g., as used for holding or moving charcoal)
birqalax (-a ~ -da) *n2-m/f-cmp* scrap metal
birre (/ha) *n0-m-col* husk; grass flower
birri (-ga) *n0-m-col* land (as opposed to sea) Alt: berri
birriyad (-da) *n -f* offshore wind Cf: dabayl
birsan (-ta) *n -f* steel Syn: birlab
birtaawo (/da) *n6-f* pan; griddle Syn: birlaxooxeed
birxaar (-ta) *n2-f-col* iron ore; poor-grade iron; iron powder (medicine) Cf: bir
birxarbi (-da) *n2-f, n7-f* rod used for cleaning the barrel of a gun
bisad (-da) *n1-f* cat Syn: dummad, mukulaal, yaanyuuro {Arb}
bisayl (-ka) *n2-m* ripe fruit ~ vegetable; cooked food Cf: bisil, dhuguc
bisbaas (-ka) *n2a-m* chili, hot pepper Alt: basbaas
bisha dambe *np-time* next month rw: bil (ta)
bishaaree (bishaareeyey) *v2b=* congratulate, tell good news
bishaaro (/da) *n6-f* good news; congratulations Syn: abshir; Alt: bushaarad ~ bushaaro; Cf: hambalyo {Arb}
bishan *np-time* this month = bil + tan
bishee *qw-time* what month?, which month? = bil + tee
bishii dambe (bishii hore) *np-time* last month rw: bil (ta)
bishin (-ta Pl: bishimo (/ha)) *n1-f* lip
bishishiro (bishishirtay) *v3b=* give birth by oneself (of domestic animal); [fig.] turn out contrary to one's wishes Cf: bashiishad
bishkil (-ka) *n2-m* wedge, plug, stopper Alt: bishil; Cf: tigin

bisil (bislaa) *adj* cooked, ripe Opp: ceedhiin ~ ceeriin

bisin (-ka) *n2-m* Bismillahi (the opening verse of every chapter of the Koran except one)

bisiq (-a) *n2-m* large tree sp., *terminalia orbicularis*

biskee (biskeeyey) *v2b=* cure, make healthy, cause to get well

biskood (biskooday) *v1=pat* heal, become healthy, get well

bislee (bisleeyey) *v2b=* cook; ripen

bislow (bislaaday) *v3a=inch* be ripe, be mature; be cooked

bismillee (bismilleeyey) *v2b=* begin (a meal or anything else) with a blessing {Arb}

bisqan (-ta) *n2-f-mass* pubic hair Alt: bisqin; Syn: shuun; Cf: gumaar

bisqin (-ta) *n2-f-mass* pubic hair Alt: bisqan; Syn: shuun

bistoon (-ka) *n2-m* piston {Eng}

biti (bitiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to fly; raise dust; [fig.] drive fast rw: bid

bitijor (-ka) *n2-m* flashlight Syn: karbuuno {N}

bito (/da) *n6-f-mass* flying dust

bixi[1] (bixiyey) *v2a=tr* take out, remove, extract, put ~ bring out; make s.o. go out, send out See Also: baxsii (various entries)

bixi[2] (bixiyey) *v2a=tr* pay (out); give (order ~ command), issue, produce Ex: Immisaan cashuur bixiyaa? 'How much duty should I pay?'

bixi[3] (bixiyey) *v2a=tr* save, rescue Ex: Saaxiibkay buu bixiyey. 'He rescued my friend.' Alt: baxsii

bixi[4] (bixiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. grow ~ appear; produce; kindle, start a fire Alt: baxsii

isku bixi (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* continue, not interrupt, allow s.t. to go on

isku kala bixi (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* lie down, stretch oneself out Ex: Ma isku kala bixiyaa labadaas kursi oo maran? 'Can I stretch out on those two empty seats?'

kala bixi (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* separate, divide (into groups); [ext.] classify

u bixi[1] (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* make an offering on behalf of (a dead person) Alt: u baxsii

u bixi[2] (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. be confronted by another; cause (people) to compete

u magac bixi (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* name, give a name to

bixid[1] (-da) *vn1-f, vn2-f* going, departing; act of withdrawing; exit Alt: bixis

bixid[2] (-da) *vn1-f, vn2-f* rising; shoots (of grain); shooting up out of the ground (plants)

bixin (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2c-f* paying, issuing; extracting; [fig.] supply

bixis (-ta) *vn1-f* departing, act of going out Alt: bixid

bixitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* departure, leaving

bixitin (-ka) *vn-m* departure, leaving

bixiye (/ha) *n7-m* payer

biyaale (/ha) *n7-m* water seller Alt: biyoole {N}

biyabbax (biyabbaxay) *v1=cmp* ejaculate, have an orgasm = biyo + bax; Alt sp: biyabax, biyobax

biyabbeel (biyabbeelay) *v1=cmp* dry out, become waterless, evaporate, lose water

biyabbixid (-da) *vn1-f* ejaculation, having an orgasm Alt: biyabbax (ka); Alt sp: biyabixid

biyabbiyood (-ka) *n-m* liquid; fluid, watery substance

biyabbooli (-ga) *n2-m* soft earth that swallows water but remains dry on top Alt sp: biyabooli

biyaddiid (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* refusing water; animal that refuses water Cf: balaf; Alt sp: biyadiid

biyadhac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* swamp, marsh, watering place for cattle ~ livestock

biyadhac[2] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* waterfall, cascade; rapids

biyajiid (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* water pipe; water channel; act of pulling water from a well

biyammacee (biyammaceeyey) *v2b=cmp* rinse with fresh water

biyammareen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* canal, channel

biyantooni (-ga) *n7-m* usher, doorkeeper; office boy {C & S < It}

biyarraaci (biyarraaciyey) *v2a=cmp* flush, rinse out

biyaxir (biyaxiray) *v1=cmp* dam (up) Alt: biyoxidh

biyaxireen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* dam Alt: biyaxidheen ~ biyoxireen

biyayarood (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* scarcity of water

biyayso (biyaystay) *v3b=auto* put water into s.t., dilute (for oneself) Alt: biyeyso

biyee (biyeeyey) *v2b=* water (down); add water to s.t. Ex: Waan biyaynayaa. 'I am watering it.'

biyo (/ha) *n7-m-mass, n6-m* water, fluid; sperm, semen Ex: biya webi 'river water'; Cf: mino

biyo leh *adj-expr* watery, having water Ex: meel biyo leh 'a place with water'

biyo macaan *np* drinkable water, fresh water

biyo xareed *np* rainwater

biyobax (biyobaxay) *v1=cmp* ejaculate Alt: biyabax; alt sp: biyabbax

biyobeege (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* water gauge, water meter

biyoob (biyoobay) *v1=inch* become watery; melt

biyoole (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* water-man, water owner (one who possesses water)

Biyooley (-da) *n0-loc-f* place of pilgrimage in south Somalia (near Qoryooley) Burial place of Sheik Aweys

biyoqabsi (-ga) *n7-m, n2-m-cmp* small reservoir, catchment area

biyoshub (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* watershed

biyoxidh (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* dam Alt: biyaxir ~ biyoxir

biyoxir (biyoxiray) *v1=cmp* dam (up) Alt: biyaxir ~ biyoxidh

bocool (/sha) *n1-f* sea shell sp. Cf: aleel, laji

bocoolaggurad (-ka) *vn2-m-idiom* bickering, silly argument; pretense, false action Lit: picking up shells

bocor[1] (-ta) *n1-f-col* squash (vegetable), pumpkin

bocor[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* shapely, with a good figure (of a young woman)

bocor[3] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* ghee from camel's milk Syn: burcad; Cf: subag

bog (-ga Pl: bogag (ga)) *n4-m* side; page

u bog (bogay) *v1=* finish; be satisfied with

bogaad (-da ~ -ka) *n0-f/m-abs* appreciation, admiration, enjoyment, pleasure

bogaadi (bogaadiyey) *v2a=tr* compliment, congratulate; satisfy; cheer (up)

bogasho (/da) *vn6-f* getting satisfaction

bogcad (-da) *n-f-col* antelope sp., with a white belly

bogdoox (-a) *n2-m* short cut

bogla' (-da) *n-f-col* fish sp. Cf: naaqiib; kalluun

bogo (bogtay) *v3b=* finish with; reach a point of satisfaction with

ka bogo (bogtay) *v3b=expr* take one's time to do s.t.

bogsasho (/da) *vn6-f* healing, getting well, recovery

bogsii (bogsiiyey) *v2a=* cure

bogsiin (-ta) *vn-f* healing, curing Cf: bukaan

bogso (bogsaday) *v3a=* get well, heal, recover Ex: Intaan ka bogsanayo, adiga ayaa i baananaya. 'While I am recovering, you will be the one to take care of me.'

bogsow (bogsooday) *v3a=inch* get well, heal Alt: bogso

bohaar (-ta) *n2-f* sack of gum or resin, incense

bohol (/sha) *n1-f, n2-f* ditch, hole in the ground, ravine Cf: haadaan, hataq, hog

boholaddumi (boholaddumiyey) *v2a=idiom* scare off, discourage, dissuade Lit: destroy ditches

boholyoob (boholyoobay) *v1=inch* long, yearn Syn: hiloob

boholyow (-ga) *n2-m* longing, yearning Syn: hilow

bohon (-ka) *n2-m* castrated male; gelding, steer; [atr.] impotent

bohonnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being castrated

boji (bojiyey) *v2a=* rest, relax See: beji

bojiino (/da) *n6-f* rest, relaxation Syn: nasad ~ nasasho; See: bejiino

bokooro (/da) *n0-f-col* eye disease Alt: bakooro

boliis (-ka) *n2-m* police Alt: booliis {Eng}

Bolisaario *n* Polisario [organization]

bolol[1] (bololay) *v1=* become decayed, rot

bolol[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* decay, rotting; wear and tear

bomba[1] (/da) *n6-f* pump; water pipe

bomba[2] (-da) *n6-f* bomb Alt: bumbo {It}

bombeelmo (/da) *n6-f-enum* grapefruit Cf: liimo-ugunji {It}

bomgaree (bomgareeyey) *v2b=* bombard, drop a bomb Note: bomgareyn (ta) [vn-f] 'bombardment'

boob[1] (boobay) *v1=* rob, snatch s.t.; gobble (food); hurry, hasten

boob[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* robbery; kidnapping; rustling

boobka taliska *np-m* seizure of power Pl: boobyada talooyinka

boobe (/ha) *n7-m* machine gun

boobid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2-f* robbery, marauding; hurry, haste Alt: boobis (ta)

boobsii (boobsiiyey) *v2a=tr* rush, do s.t. quickly ~ in a hurry

booc[1] (-a) *n2a-m* throat Syn: cune, hunguri

booc[2] (-da) *n2-f* bush sp. with milky sap, *Calotropis procera*

bood[1] (booday) *v1=* jump, leap

bood[2] (-ka) *n0-m* beige ~ dirty white color (of a horse), tan Cf: boosay

bood[3] (-da) *vn-f* method of whitening clothes, bleaching

boodbood (boodbooday) *v1=pl* jump up and down

booddo (/da) *n6-f* jumping; [ext.] flea Cf: dhuudhi

boodee (boodeeyey) *v2b=* whiten clothes, bleach

boodh (-ka Pl: boodhadh (ka)) *n4-m-mass* dust

boog (-ta) *n1-f* ulcer, wound

boog-calooleed (-da) *np-f* stomach ulcer

boohaar (-ta) *n1-f* unit of measure (for dates, incense, etc.); sack of resin; abundance

boohi (boohiyey) *v2a=* make s.o. cry, scream, or roar Cf: oohi

boojaal (/sha) *n1-f* hen that has not yet laid eggs; pullet

booji (boojiyey) *v2a=* capture, catch

boojimo (/da) *n6-f* captive

Booland *n0-loc* Poland

boolee (booleeyey) *v2b=tr* make a bet (while playing cards) Cf: daba-ka-eri

booli[1] (-da) *n2-f-col* fraud; stolen goods, loot; looted camels

booli[2] (booliyay / booliday) *v1=tr* rob, plunder, loot; appropriate

booliis (-ka) *n-m-col* police Ex: Ciidanka boliiska 'police force'; Alt: boliis ~ boolis

booliquute (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* thief, plunderer, raider; one who lives on bribes ~ stolen goods Alt: boolicun (ka) [n2-m-cmp]

boolis (-ka) *n-m-col* police See: booliis {Eng}

booloboolo (/da) *n6-f* duck

boolyid (-da) *vn-f* robbing, looting, act of defrauding

Boon (-ka ~ -ta Pl: Boon (ta)) *n5-m/f* Boon (low caste Somali) Cf: caadaqaate

booqasho (/da) *vn6-f* visit, visiting Ex: Tani waa booqashadeydii koowaad ee Xamar. 'This is my first visit to Mogadishu.'

booqde (/ha) *n7-m* excursionist; visitor

booqo (booqday) *v3b=* visit, pay a visit Ex: Na soo booqda markaad doontaan! 'Come and visit us whenever you want.'

boor (-ka) *n4-m-mass* dust; gray ~ dusty color Cf: uuro

booraan (-ta) *n1-f* deep hole; large hole

boorane (/ha) *n0-m* demon that possesses s.o.; dance to relieve this possession See: mingis

booranji (-da) *n2-f-col* cloth, kind of fabric

boorayso (booraysaday) *v3a=auto* perform the Muslim ablutions before prayer with sand, when there is no water

boore (/ha) *n-m-abs* gray ~ ash color (of cloth)

boorimo (/da) *vn-f* method of baking meat especially that of a young goat

boorri (boorriyey) *v2a=* instill courage; encourage

boorrin (-ta) *vn-f* boldness, courage, encouragement

boorso (/da) *n6-f* purse, wallet; [fig.] grant, scholarship Cf: deeq {It}

boos[1] (-ka Pl: boosas (ka)) *n4-m* very old and worn-out thing; decrepit person

boos[2] (-ka) *n4-m* property, owned ~ assigned land

boosay (-ga) *n0-m-abs* tan, off-white, beige color (of a horse) Cf: bood; Alt: boos

booso (/da) *n6-f* female ostrich Syn: goroyacawl, haldhurre

boosto (/da) *n6-f* post office; mail Ex: Boosto ma ku taalla hudheelka? 'Is there a post office in the hotel?' {It}

boostada cirka *np* air mail

bootaan[1] (-ta) *n0-f-mass* dust; dusty place

Bootaan[2] *name-m* Bootan

booti (bootiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to jump; bounce s.t. rw: bood

bootimaale (/ha) *n0-m-col* dance characterized by much jumping

bootimaaleysi (-ga) *vn2-m* performance of a certain jumping dance

bootin (-ta) *vn1-f* jump, jumping Cf: kable

Booto *name-f* Boto

boowe (/ha) *n7-m* elder brother Alt: abboowe

booy (booyay / booyday) *v1=intr* cry, weep See: ooy {C}

booyaan[1] (booyaamay) *v1=* chatter, ramble on

booyaan[2] (-ka) *vn-m* meaningless talk, chatter

booyad (-da) *n1-f* cistern, container (for water ~ gasoline); tank truck, tanker

boqlaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* hundredth Alt: boqolaad

boqnagoo (boqnagooyey) *v2a=tr* make lame by cutting the tendons; [ext.] make s.o. suffer

boqol (-ka Pl: boqolaal) *num-m* hundred

boqolaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* hundredth Alt: boqlaad

boqolkiiba *np* percent Lit: each hundred

boqon[1] (-ka) *n2-m* bowstring

boqon[2] (-ta Pl: boqno (/ha)) *n3-f* ankle, Achille's tendon

boqonta gooy (gooyey) *v2a=idiom* undermine Lit: cut the Achille's tendon (of s.o.)

boqool (boqoolay) *v1=* be exhausted from walking in the overhead sun

boqor[1] (-ka) *n2-m* king Cf: malaakh

boqor[2] (boqray) *v1=* make king, crown

boqoraad *adj-der* imperial, royal

boqorad (-da) *n1-f* queen

boqortinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* kingship, kingliness

boqortooyo (/da) *n6-f* kingdom

boqoshaa (-ga) *n-m-col* edible fungus; mushroom sp.

boqran (boqranaa) *adj-der* crowned

boroobagando (/da) *n6-f* propaganda Syn: dacaayad {Eng}

borotiin (-ka) *n2-m* protein Alt sp: borootiin {Eng}

borotokool (-ka) *n2-m* protocol Alt sp: borootokol; Syn: habmaamuus {Eng}

borotoon (-ka) *n2-m* proton {Eng}

Bosaaso *n0-loc-f* Bosaso [coastal city in east Somalia] Capital of the Bari region; Cf: caasimad

botaash (-ka) *n2-m-mass* potash {Eng}

bow (-da) *n-f* blow, strike, thump (percussive sound)

bow sii (siiyey) *v2a=cmp* thump, hit, strike

bowd (-ka Pl: bowdad (ka)) *n4-m* fence, corral

bowdo (/da) *n6-f* thigh

bowdo-barile (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* groin

bowdoqaawis (-ka) *vn2-m* girding one's loins; tucking up ones garments in preparation for a fight; bluff Syn: carcoorri

bowsi (-ga) *vn-m* picking up news, information ~ gossip; knowledge gained outside of school Alt: bowsasho [vn6-f]

bowso (bowsaday) *v3a=* pick up news, information ~ gossip; gain knowledge

boy (-ga Pl: booyaad (ka), booyaal (/sha)) *n7-m, n8-m* servant, domestic, "boy" {Eng}

Braasiil *n0-loc-f* Brazil

Braga *n0-loc* Prague

brofesor (-ka) *n2-m* professor {Eng}

bu' (-da) *n0-f* eyeball; anything round filled with s.t.; stomach; [ext.] nucleus (of the atom) {physics}

bu'o (bu'day) *v3b=intr* open with a pop (e.g., a can of soda or s.t. under pressure)

bub (-ta) *n-f* game similar to chess

bucbuc (-a) *n2-m* chubby child

bucshiro (/da) *n6-f-col* trade, commerce

buctureen (-ka) *n2-m* small plant sp. with flowers used for perfume, *Artemisia abyssinica*

bud (-da Pl: budad (ka)) *n4-f* grave, tomb

buddhig (buddhigay) *v1=cmp* put a dead person in a grave; bury, inter

buddhige (/ha) *n7-m* grave-man, one who places a dead person in a grave

budee (budeeyey) *v2b=* pound, grind

budh (-ka Pl: budhadh (ka)) *n4-m* club, cudgel

budhcad[1] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* butter Alt: burcad {N}

budhcad[2] (-ka) *n5-m* bandit, thief Alt: burcad {N}

budli (budliyey) *v2a=* grind, pulverize rw: budul

budo (/da) *n6-f-mass* flour, powder

budul (-ka) *n2-m* powder; dust; beaten path, trail

bug[1] (bukay / bugtay) *v1=st* be sick, ail Ex: Ma bugtaa? 'Are you ill?'

bug[2] (-ta) *n-f* injury, wound Ex: meel bugta 'wounded area'; Syn: dhaawac

bug[3] (dheh) *np-f-expr* explosion, exploding; make a crack, snap, smack (sound)

bugcad (-da) *n1-f* plot of land, lot; open space with soft dirt Alt: buqcad

bugto (/da) *n6-f* ailment, sickness Syn: cudur

bugux (-a) *n0-loc-m* west; sunset Syn: galbeed; qorraxsin

buji (bujiyey) *v2a=tr* take the lid off; pierce, puncture; explode rw: buq

bujurwaasi (-ga) *n2a-m* bourgeois, bourgeoisie Alt: burjuwaasi {Eng}

bujurwaasiyad (-da) *n1-f-col* bourgeoisie

bukaan (-ka) *n2-m* sick person, patient Cf: ladan 'healthy', bogsiin 'healing'

bukaanjiif (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* in-patient, bedridden person

bukaanqaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* ambulance; hospital orderly

bukaansocod (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* out-patient

bukabbukee (bukabbukeeyey) *v2b=tr* beat s.t. repeatedly to soften it, batter Alt: bukee

bukaysii (bukaysiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause s.o. to be sick, make s.o. sick; pretend to be sick Alt: bukee

bukee[1] (bukeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. sick Alt: bukaysii

bukee[2] (bukeeyey) *v2b=tr* beat repeatedly; batter Alt: bukabbukee

bukhshad (-da) *n1-f* envelope Alt: bakhshad ~ buqshad {N}

bukid (-da) *vn-f* ailing, becoming ill, getting sick See: bug

buko (bukaday) *v3a=inch* become sick, ail Opp: ladanyahay 'be healthy'

bukood (bukooday) *v1=pat* get sick, become ill

bukur (-ta) *n1-f* small vessel, receptacle Alt: buqul; Cf: dhiil

bul[1] (-ka Pl: bulal (ka)) *n4-m* tassel; fringe

bul[2] (bulay / bushay) *v1=* take (away); reduce, curtail

bulaal (bulaalay) *v1=intr* expand, be augmented; multiply, be multiplied Cf: barkhad

bulaali (bulaaliyey) *v2a=tr* multiply, cause to grow ~ increase

bulaan (bulaamey) *v1=* babble, speak jibberish, talk nonsense

bulac *n2a-m-col* small lizard sp. See: mulac

bulan (bulmay) *v1=* become worn out; deteriorate, lose hair, fur or feathers; lose vitality

bulaysan (bulaysnaa) *adj-der* furnished with bows, tassels ~ fringe

bulbul[1] (-ka) *n-m* fluency; s.t. flowing smoothly

bulbul[2] (/sha) *n-f* thick fur (of an animal), mane; untidy hair

bulcad (-ka) *n-m-abs* bright white color Syn: xaycad

buldi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* instrument used for measuring depth

buldi[2] (buldiyay / buldiday) *v1=tr* sound, measure the depth of

bulee (buleeyey) *v2b=* put tassel(s) on; make into a tassel

buli (-da) *n-f* honey-guide bird Syn: maris, shinbir-malab

buliis (-ka) *n2a-m* police Alt: boliis {Eng}

bullaale[1] (/ha) *n7-m* cream or light-colored horse with a big bushy tail

Bullaale[2] *name-m* Bullalee (nickname for a man)

Bullaxaar *n0-loc* Bullahar [town in north Somalia]

bullee (bulleeyey) *v2b=* dance a Somali dance

bullo[1] (/da) *n0-f* Somali spin dance for men and women, accompanied by clapping

bullo[2] (/da) *n0-f-col/abs* olive brown, isabella color (of a horse) Cf: bullaale

bulmid (-da) *vn1-f* decay, decomposition, deterioration rw: bulan

bulshannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* sociability, being civilized

bulshee (bulsheeyey) *v2b=* socialize, be sociable, be civilized

bulshey (-ga) *n-m* sociable, outgoing person

bulsho (/da) *n6-f* society, social group, community; small group of cattle herders ~ people working together Syn: mujtamac, urur

bulsho isku mid ah *np* homogenous society

bulsho Soomaaliyeed *np* Somali society

bulukaati (-ga) *n2a-m* costume jewelry; silver ~ gold plate

bulukeeti (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* brick; construction block

bulunbulyo (/da) *n6-f* termite, white ant

buluqbuluq[1] (-da) *vn-f* walking with a sway ~ staggering because of obesity

buluqbuluq[2] (dheh) *np-f-expr* swishing about (sound of liquid in a container when it is shaken)

buluqbuluqlee (buluqbuluqleeyey) *v2b=intr* move around in a container (liquid); flap around; walk staggering and swaying (fat person)

bulush (-ka) *n2a-m* tassel, decorative object

Buluto (/da) *n0-loc-f* Pluto (the ninth planet) {Eng}

buluug (-ga) *n2-m-abs* blue cubes for washing clothes; [ext.] blue (color) {Eng}

bulxan[1] (bulxamay) *v1=* talk cheerfully, talk or laugh

bulxan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* cheerful conversation, talk and laughter

Bulxan[3] *name-m* Bulhan

bumbo (/da) *n6-f* bomb Alt: bambo ~ bomba ~ bombo ~ bunbo {It}

bun (-ka Pl: bunan (ka)) *n4-m-col* coffee (generic for plant, raw beans or grounds) Cf: qaxwe ~ qahwo

bunaysad (-ka) *vn2-m* drinking coffee; eating coffee beans

bunayso (bunaystay) *v3b=auto* eat fried coffee beans

bunbo (/da) *n6-f* bomb Alt: bumbo; Syn: jaliilad, qunbulad

bundad (-da) *n1-f* bundle, bale

bundaqiijiye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* coffee grinder, machine for grinding coffee beans

bunduq (-a Pl: banaadiiq (da)) *n8-m, n2a-m* rifle Alt: buntukh; Cf: harti, jigre, maadhiin {Arb}

bunji (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* rope made from bark

buntukh (-a Pl: banatiikh (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* rifle See: bunduq {Arb}

bunuug (-ta Sg: bangi ~ banki) *n8-f-pl* banks

buq[1] (buqay) *v1=* burst, split

buq[2] (-da) *n1-f* source of a stream; spring

buqbuqee (buqbuqeeyey) *v2b=* sour, go sour (of milk)

buqbuqo (/da) *n6-f-mass* sour milk

buqcad (-da) *n1-f* plot of land, lot Alt: bugcad

buqshad (-da) *n1-f* envelope; parcel Alt: baqshad ~ bukhshad

buqul (/sha) *n1-f* small vessel, receptacle Alt: bukur

buquuji (buquujiyey) *v2a=tr* squeeze hard, wring

buquul (/sha) *n8-f-pl* mules Sg: baqal

bur[1] (-ka Pl: burar) *n4-m* club, cudgel Alt: budh

bur[2] (-ka) *n4-m-mass* flour; powder, granules, small pieces of s.t.

bur[3] (-ka) *n-m-col* foam, bubbles Syn: abur, xoor

bur[4] (-ka Pl: burar (ka)) *n4-m* camouflage (e.g., bush, mound of earth) Anything one can hide behind for protection or a surprise attack

buraanbur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* poem (Somali poetry sung only by women) Cf: gabay

buraanbur[2] (buraanburay) *v1=* recite poetry, sing a poem

buraash[1] (-ka) *n2-m* brush Alt: burush {Eng}

buraash[2] (buraashay) *v1=* brush; clean with a brush {Eng}

buraashad (-da) *n1-f* canteen, flask

buraashan (buraashnaa) *adj-der* brushed, wiped with a brush, clean

buraashka ilkaha *np-m* tooth-brush Pl: buraashyada ilkaha

buracanood (-da) *n2a-f* benign ~ harmless tumor

buraddee (buraddeeyey) *v2b=tr* cause to exceed original state (e.g., make longer, bigger, more ~ faster) Cf: buro + daa

u buraddee (buraddeeyey) *v2b=expr* give extra ~ more than usual share; give s.o. an additional advantage (in a race)

buraree (burareeyey) *v2b=tr* beat with a club See: buree

burbur[1] (burburay) *v1=* crumble, get crumbled, be crushed, become broken Cf: bur

burbur[2] (-ka) *n2-m* fragments, crumbs

burburi (burburiyey) *v2a=* crumble, break, crumple; demolish, destroy, ruin, wreck

burburin (-ta Pl: burburimo (/ha)) *vn1-f* ruining, ravaging (of a country)

burburiye (/ha) *n7-m* destroyer; bulldozer Syn: baldoos, cirfiidad

burbursan (burbursanaa) *adj-der* crumbled, crushed, broken, destroyed

burburso (burbursaday) *v3a=tr* break s.t. in small pieces in order to eat it Alt: bururso

burcad[1] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* butter, margarine, camel-milk ghee Cf: bocor, subag

burcad[2] (-ka Pl: burcad (da)) *n5-m* bandit; [pl] gang of thieves

burcayd (-ka) *n2-m* shark sp. Alt: bircayd

burciid (-ka) *n2-m* lump of dirt, clod, sand

burco[1] (/da) *n6-f* sand hill, dune; height

Burco[2] *n0-loc-f* Burao [city in north Somalia] Capital of the Togdheer region; Cf: caasimad

burdaddo (/da) *n-f* edible plant sp.

burde (/ha) *n7-m* chanting in praise of the Prophet Mohammad

bure (/ha) *n7-m* milk vessel made of wood Alt: bire

buree (bureeyey) *v2b=tr* clobber, beat s.o. with a club Alt: buraree

burgaanti (-da) *n-f* purgative agent ~ medicine, laxative {It}

burhaan[1] (-ta) *n2-f* power from God, divine favor leading to success

Burhaan[2] *name-m* Burhan {Arb}

buri[1] (buriyey) *v2a=* annul, cancel, invalidate; chase (away) Cf: nasakh, tirtir

buri[2] (buriyey) *v2a=* give in excess; boil over

burji (-ga) *n2-m* luck, good fortune; person born under a lucky star Cf: buruud

burjiko (/da) *n6-f* cooking stove; brazier of sepiolite Alt: birjiko

burjuwaasi (-ga) *n2-m* bourgeois Alt: bujurwaasi {Eng}

burjuwaasiyad (-da) *n1-f-col* bourgeoisie Alt: bujurwaasiyad

burkaanti (-da) *n-f* purgative See: burgaanti {It}

buro[1] (/da) *n6-f* wart, tumor, growth

buro[2] (/da) *n6-f* extra, bonus Syn: siyaado

buro[3] (/da) *n6-f* small container for water or milk

buro-bahalaad (-da) *np-f* malignant growth, cancer

buro-caanood (-da) *np-f* benign growth, cyst

burqasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of gushing out

burqo (burqaday) *v3a=* gush, pour out

burris (-ka) *n2a-m* hammer Cf: dubbad (anvil)

bursaliid (-ka) *n2a-m* fried flour pancake, fritter

burshaan (-ka) *n2-m* hill, dune

bursiino (/da) *n6-f-col* quantity in addition, excess, extra

burso (bursaday) *v3a=* chase (away ~ after)

ka burso (bursaday) *v3a=* take in excess; take large amounts (more than one's share)

burunbuur (-ka) *n2-m* uneven ground

Burundi *n0-loc* Burundi Republic

burunji (-da) *n2-f-col* tough lean meat Cf: jiir

burunjiyee (burunjiyeeyey) *v2b=* shiver

buruq (-da) *n1-f* tuber sp., rootcrop; any round fleshy object; eyeball

burur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* fragments, pieces

burur[2] (bururay) *v1=* fragment, break up, burst, fall to pieces

burur[3] (bururay) *v1=intr* fall into a trance, be possessed, experience ecstacy

bururi[1] (bururiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. fall ~ go into a trance, hypnotize

bururi[2] (bururiyey) *v2a=tr* shatter, break, chop, destroy s.t. Alt: burburi

bururSan (burursanaa) *adj-der* crushed, crumbled, shattered, broken, destroyed Alt: burbursan

bururso (burursaday) *v3a=tr* break s.t. in small pieces in order to eat it Alt: burburso

burush (-ka) *n2-m* brush See: buraash {Eng}

buruud (-ka) *n0-m-abs* luck, good fortune, charisma Cf: ayaan, burji, bili, sanac

buruudshiil (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* domination through mystic powers or charisma

bus (-ka) *n0-m-mass* dust Syn: bootaan

busaarad (-da) *n1-f-abs* misery, poverty See: busaaro

busaaradeysan (busaaradeysnaa) *adj-der* miserable, in misery, uncomfortable; broke (financially)

busaaro (/da) *n-f* poverty, lack of sufficient food ~ necessities; misery, seriously uncomfortable situation Alt: busaarad

busbus (-ka) *n2a-m-col* chicken pox; rash

buseel[1] (buseelay) *v1=* crave, long for

buseel[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* craving, longing

bushaarad (-da) *n1-f* good news, congratulations Alt: bushaaro (/da) [n6-f]; See: bishaaro

bushi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* sickness, ailment, loss of health

bushi[2] (bushiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to become sick; make s.o. sad

bushi[3] (bushiyey) *v2a=tr* throw doubt on s.t.; doubt s.t.

bushin (-ta) *n1-f* lip Syn: dibin, faruur

bushintuur[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* lead or leash of a camel

bushintuur[2] (bushintuuray) *v1=* tie a rope (to a camel)

bushkaleeti (-ga) *n2a-m* bicycle Alt: baaskiilad {S < It}

bushkuleeti (-ga) *n2a-m* bicycle Alt: bushkaleeti

buskud (-ka) *n2-m* biscuit, cookie, cracker Alt: buskut {Eng}

bustaan (-ka Pl: basaatiin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* garden, park {Arb}

buste (/ha) *n7-m* blanket Syn: kubeerto; Cf: laxaaf {Arb}

busteeki (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* chopped steak, beef cutlet {It}

busur (-ta) *n0-f-col* unripe date Alt: buskur

butaac (butaacay) *v1=* gush

butaaci (butaaciyey) *v2a=tr* cause to emit, cause to gush out

butaaco (/da) *n6-f* gush, out-pouring

buto (/da) *n6-f* small plant with edible roots

butuc (-a) *n2a-m* fat person

buu (ayuu) *focus + vpro* he + FOCUS = baa + uu; Ex: Wax buu arkay. 'He saw something.'

buub[1] (buubay) *v1=* run away, reject loads (of a camel)

buub[2] (-ka) *vn-m* young unbroken male camel

buub[3] (buubay) *v1=* fly {S}

buubaal (-ka) *n2-m* untamed animal, unaccustomed to carrying loads

buubi (buubiyey) *v2a=* chase away; speed; make run ~ fly; spray water on

buubsad (-ka) *vn-m* act of chasing, running after Alt: buubsasho (/da) [vn-f]

buubso (buubsaday) *v3a=* chase, run after

buud (-ka Pl: buudad (ka)) *n4-m* medium-sized boat

buuf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* umbilical cord, navel

buuf[2] (-ta) *n-f* puff, sound of a breath of air

buufi (buufiyey) *v2a=tr* blow into, inflate; spray

buufimo (/da) *n6-f* bellows

buufin (-ka) *n2-m* balloon, ball

buuflee (buufleeyey) *v2b=intr* blow, huff and puff; [fig.] put on airs

buug (-ga Pl: buugag (ga), buwaag (ta)) *n4-m, n8-m* book Ex: Buugaggiinna casharka labaad fura. 'Open your books to chapter two.' Syn: kitaab; Cf: diiwaan, daftar {Eng}

buugagga dugsiyada *np-f* textbooks, school books

buugagga qorista *np-f-pl* exercise books

buugaghaye (/ha) *n7-m* librarian; bookkeeper; bookshelf

buugagsheeg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* bibliography

buuglacag (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* cashbook, ledger

buuhood (-ka) *n0-m* soft spots in the ground; marsh, swamp

buul (-ka Pl: buulal) *n4-m* hut; nest

buulallo (/da) *n6-f-col* anthill; [fig.] skin disease with pustules

buulo (/da) *n6-f* village Alt: tuulo

buun (-ka Pl: buunan (ka)) *n4-m* conch shell horn

buuna *focus + vpro + conj* and he ... + FOCUS = baa + uu + na

buunbuuni (buunbuuniyey) *v2a=pl* exaggerate, blow out of proportion Cf: buun

buundo[1] (/da) *n6-f* bridge Syn: kaabad; Alt: buunto {It}

buundo[2] *n6-f* dot, point, mark; marking, score Alt: buunto {It}

buuni (-ga) *n2-m* scholar, sage (especially in religion) Cf: mufti

buunshabbaxsan *adj-der* husked Alt sp: buunshabaxsan

buunshabbixi (buunshabbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* husk, shell Alt sp: buunshabixi

buunshe (/ha) *n7-m* husk, chaff Alt: buunsho (/da) [n6-f], buushe

buunto (/da) *n6-f* bridge Alt: buundo {It}

buuq[1] (-a Pl: buuqaq (ka)) *n2a-m, n4-m* clamour, noise, din Ex: Meel aan buuq lahayn baannu doonaynaa. 'We want a quiet place.' [lit: not a noisy place]

buuq[2] (buuqay) *v1=* make a noise, clamor, talk noisily

buur[1] (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f/m* mountain, bare-topped hill

buur[2] (buuray) *v1=intr* make a mountainous object; enlarge; bundle up

weji buur (buuray) *v1=expr* frown

buuraan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* stoutness, obesity, fatness Alt sp: buurraan; Syn: cayillaan, shishlaan

buuran (buurnaa Pl: buurbuuran) *adj-der* fat, plump, corpulent, "heavy" Opp: dhuuban; Syn: shilis

buurbuur (-ka) *n-m* swelling, lump; [col] heaps ~ piles (of), lots

buurbuuran (buurbuurnaa Sg: buuran) *adj-pl* fat, heavy (ones)

buuri (-ga) *n2-m-enum* tobacco (plant ~ product); cigar; smoking pipe

buuriyahan (-ka) *n2-m* tobacco-user, smoker, person who chews tobacco

buurnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* stoutness, obesity, fatness

buurnaansho (/ha ~ /da) *vn6-m/f-st* fatness, state of being obese ~ fat

buurni (-da) *n0-f-abs* fatness Alt: buurnaan

buurnow (buurnaaday) *v3a=inch* become fat Alt: buurnoow

buuro (buurtay) *v3b=intr* grow fatter; get stronger; swell up, increase in volume Syn: naax, cayil

buurqaaf (-ta) *n-f* name of a legendary mountain; [fig. atr.] impossible, unobtainable

buuryaggoys (-ta) *n2-m* insect sp.

buuryaqab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* uncircumcised male

buuryo (/da) *n6-f* foreskin, prepuce Syn: beejo

buus (buusay) *v1=tr* dent; squash, bruise

buusan[1] (baanu) *focus + vpro + neg* he ... not + FOCUS = baa + uu + aan

buusan[2] (buusnaa) *adj-der* squashed; dented (on one side); bruised Note: buusan (buusmay) [v1=inch]

buusbuus[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m-col* dents, indentations

buusbuus[2] (buusbuusay) *v1=pl* dent, crush

buusbuusan (buusbuusnaa) *adj-der* crushed, crumpled, dented

buushe (/ha) *n7-m* husk, chaff Alt: buunshe

buusnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being dented, squashed

buux[1] (buuxay / buuxday) *v1=inch* be ~ become full

buux[2] (-a ~ -da) *n-m/f-st* fullness, state of being full; [atr.] full Alt: buuxid

buuxdhaaf (buuxdhaafay) *v1=cmp* overflow, be overfull

buuxdhaafi (buuxdhaafiyey) *v2a=cmp* overfill, make s.t. overflow

buuxi (buuxiyey) *v2a=* fill (up ~ out); wind (watch); charge (a battery) Ex: Warqaddan buuxi! 'Fill out this form!'

buuxin (-ta) *vn0-f* filling, act of filling

buuxitaan[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* overflowing, state of being too full

buuxitaan[2] (buuxitaamay) *v1=* overflow (of a river)

buuxsan[1] (buuxsanaa) *adj-der* full, filled up

buuxsan[2] (buuxsamay) *v1=inch* become full Ex: Ceelku wuu buuxsamay. 'The well got full.'

buuxso (buuxsaday) *v3a=tr* make s.t. full; fill for oneself

il buuxso (buuxsaday) *v3a=idiom* observe, take note of, notice

C

ca' (-da) *n-f* C [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced pharyngeal fricative

caabaq (-a) *n2a-m* infection, swelling Note: caabaq [v1=inch]; See: caabuq

caabbi[1] (caabbiyey) *v2a=* protect ~ guard by force; be capable of defense; support, strengthen, reinforce

Caabbi[2] *name-m* Abbi

caabbiri (-ga) *n2-m* boat, kind of sailboat

caabbiyid (-da) *vn-f* act of reinforcing, strengthening

caabid (-ka Pl: caabidiin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* worshipper, believer, devotee Cf: caalin {Arb}

caabud (caabuday) *v1=* worship, practice one's religion Alt: caabid {Arb}

caabuq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* swelling, infection Alt: caabaq

caabuq[2] (caabuqay) *v1=intr* infect, swell-up on (of an old wound ~ scar)

caac (caacay) *v1=* suffer from the effects of being caught in a heavy rain

caad[1] (-ka Pl: caadad (ka)) *n4-m-col* cloud, clouds; mist, fog

caad[2] (-da) *n-f* lava, volcanic rock

caadaqaate (/ha) *n7-m* member of low caste (one of the inferior Somali clans)

caadaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of forming a habit; getting used to s.t. Alt: caadaysad (ka) [vn-m]

caadaysi (-ga) *vn2-m* habit, custom

caadayso (caadaystay) *v3b=auto* get used ~ accustomed to s.t.; form ~ make into a habit Alt: caadeyso

caadbax[1] (caadbaxay) *v1=cmp* come out into the open, speak one's mind, come out of concealment

caadbax[2] (-a) *vn2-m-cmp* emergence, appearance, coming out into the open; being forthright (not being obscure)

caaddil (-ka) *n2-m* just man, impartial person {Arb}

caaddilnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* justness, impartiality, rationality

caaddilsan *adj-der* just, righteous Alt sp: caadilsan

caadeyso (caadeystay) *v3b=auto* get used to s.t. See: caadayso

caadgoror (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* light cloud and rain

caadi (-ga) *n2-m* normal, ordinary, simple, regular [atr.]; something not having much value Ex: dhambaal caadi ah 'an ordinary telegram'

caadinimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* simplicity, normalcy, ordinariness

caadla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* cloudlessness; clarity, clearness; [atr.] clear, evident

caado (/da) *n6-f* custom, tradition, way, character, habit Ex: Caadadeeda ma jecli. 'I don't like their way of doing things.'

caado qab (qabay / qabtay) *v1=expr* have a period, menstruate Note: Only feminine verb forms; Syn: dhiig qab

caadyaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* not covered by clouds; visible, evident, noticeable (thing)

caafi (caafiyey) *v2a=tr* cure, heal s.o.

caafimaad[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* health, wellness Alt: caafiyad; Syn: ladnaan {Arb}

caafimaad[2] (caafimaaday) *v1=inch* regain one's health, get better, recouperate

caafimaad leh *adj-expr* healthy

caafimaaddarro (/da) *n0-f-abs* illness, poor health, general sickness

caafimaadi (caafimaadiyey) *v2a=tr* cure, heal, make s.o. well

caafimaadka qofka *np-m* personal hygiene

caafimaadqab (caafimaadqabay) *v1=* be healthy ~ well

caafimaadsan (caafimaadsanaa) *adj-der* healthy, in good health, fine, well

caafiyad (-da) *n1-f-abs* health Alt: caafimaad {Arb}

caag[1] (-ga Pl: caagag (ga)) *n4-m* hard plastic; object made of hard plastic

caag[2] (-ga) *n-m* area lacking in vegetation; depression, valley where a pool of water may occur

ka caag (caagay) *v1=expr* abstain from, cut oneself off from; prevent oneself from partaking of s.t.

ka caaggan (caagganaa) *adj-expr* abstaining from some kind of food; shying away from s.t. Ex: Hilib buu ka cagganyahay. 'He is abstaining from meat.'

caagganaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* abstention from a certain kind of food

caa'ilo (/da) *n6-f* household, family unit Syn: xaas

ku caaji (caajiyey) *v2a=tr* prevent ~ stop by dissappointing s.o. rw: caag

caajis[1] (-ka Pl: caajisiin (ta)) *n0-m-abs; n2a-m, n8-m* laziness, indolence; lazy person {Arb}

caajis[2] (caajisay) *v1=inch* be lazy ~ indolent

caajisan (caajisnaa) *adj-der* lazy, feeling lazy Alt sp: cajisan

caajisi (caajisiyey) *v2a=tr* debilitate ~ weaken, tire s.o. out

caajisnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* laziness

caal[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* disease of cattle Cf: cashi

caal[2] (/sha Pl: caalal (/sha)) *n4-f* dewlap of cow

caalam (-ka) *n0-m-col* world, universe Alt: caalan {Arb}

caalami (-ga) *n2a-m* universal thing, international person; [fig.] wonderful

caalgab (caalgabay) *v1=cmp* give up, abandon

u caalhel (caalhelay) *v1=cmp* have the capability to do ~ prevent s.t.

is caali (caaliyey) *v2a=* give oneself up, surrender, quit fighting

is caalin (-ta) *vn-f* surrender, act of surrendering

caalin (-ka) *n2-m* scholar, scientist, learned person {Arb}

caalinka fisikada *np* physicist

caalinka qoritaanka afafka *np* philologist

caalle (/ha) *n7-m* stupid person, fool

caallir (caalliray) *v1=* become inflamed, swell, fester

caallirsan (caallirsanaa) *adj-der* inflamed, swollen, infected

caalqaado (caalqaatay) *v3b=cmp* quit fighting, surrender

caalwaa (-ga) *n0-m-abs* frustration, lack of ability

caalwaay (caalwaayey / caalwaaydey) *v1=cmp* be unable, be frustrated

caalyo (/ha) *n6-m* fat parts of an animal (especially sheep)

caami (-ga) *n2a-m* common man; [col] general public Cf: shirkad caami ah; See also: caamo {Arb}

caamo (/da) *n0-f-col* illiterate; people uneducated in the Islamic law

caan (-ka Pl: caanan (ka)) *n4-m* fame; popularity; [atr.] popular, well-liked

caanacaso (/da) *n6-f-mass* milk with little fat, skim milk Considered to lack nutritional value

caanad (-da) *n1-f* ten cents Syn: kumi, gambo; Cf: lacag, shilin {N}

caanaddiid (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* hesitation ~ refusal to drink milk (e.g., by one who is fed up with or sick of the sight of milk)

caanaddiiq (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* milkman, one who gives milk as a gift ~ brings it to market

caanafadhi (-ga) *n2-m-mass* yogurt

caanaggaleen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* breasts, udder

caanaggocato[1] (/da) *n6-f* insect sp., similar to the dung beetle ~ black beetle

caanaggocato[2] (/da) *n-f* skin disease which produces boils on the feet

caanaley (-da) *n1-f-col; n5b-f-pl* milk-vendors; mammals See: caanooley

caanallul (/sha) *n2-f-col* scarab beetle sp. (insect with a hard shell which sometimes stands and strikes the ground with its abdomen); kind of dance

caanammaal (-ka) *n-m-time* time for milking animals; [fig.] daytime

caanammaceeye (/ha) *n7-m-col* plant sp.

caanannuug (-ga ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* baby that is still breast feeding

caanannuuji (caanannuujiyey) *v2a=tr* give suck to, suckle

caanaqub (-ta) *n2a-f-col* porcupine, *Hystrix cristata*

caanateel[1] (/sha) *n2-f* dairy cattle, dairy farming, dairy

caanateel[2] (caanateelay) *v1=* raise dairy cattle

caanaxaraarshe (/ha) *n6-m* plant sp. which sours the milk of livestock that graze on it

caanee (caaneeyey) *v2b=* put milk into s.t., whiten with milk Ex: Shaaheedii bay caaneysey 'She put milk into her tea.'

caaneeyo (/da) *n6-f-mass* milk remaining after ghee has been separated out

caannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* fame

caano (/ha) *n6-m-mass* milk Ex: caana geel 'camel milk', caano lo'aad 'cow's milk'

caano dhanaan *np* sour milk

caanoole (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* milkman, milk vendor; [ext.] mammal

caanooley (-da) *n2a-f; n0-f-col* woman who sells milk; people who sell milk; mammals

caanoteelley (-da) *n0-f-cmp* group of nomadic people that sell milk in neighboring towns

caansan (caansanaa) *adj-der* famous; popular; notorious

caanteyn (-ka) *n-m* twenty cents Syn: saaq; Cf: caanad; lacag {N}

caanyee (caanyeeyey) *v2b=* do s.t. poorly, awkwardly ~ imperfectly; treat s.o. badly Note: caanyeys (ka) [vn-m]; Syn: calaanji

caaq (-a Pl: caaqaq (ka)) *n4-m, n2-m* fool; stupid, foolish, ignorant person; one who lacks respect for parents Cf: caasi, nacas {Arb}

caaqibaxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* bad ending, negative outcome Alt: caaqiboxumi

caaqibee (caaqibeeyey) *v2b=* assisting, helping

caaqibo (/da) *n6-f-abs* usefulness, goodness; fate, destiny

caaqil[1] (-ka Pl: caaqiliin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* intelligent person, wise man, smart one {Arb}

caaqil[2] (-ka Pl: cuqaal, cuquul) *n2-m, n8-m* chief, headman, elder {Arb}

caaqilnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* intelligence, wisdom; headship, chieftaincy

caaqilo (/da) *n6-f* recompense, divine retribution Something bad that happens to someone as punishment for the wrong he or she has done; Syn: nabsi

caaqnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* feeble-mindedness, stupidity

caar[1] (-ka Pl: caarar (ka)) *n4-m* camel's penis

caar[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* spotted color pattern on livestock (gray ~ black); speckled as found on the forepart of goats; Cf: baraashirix

caar[3] (caaray) *v1=* overflow (of river ~ sea) Cf: caari

caarad[1] (-da) *n1-f* point; edge, tip, upper part

caarad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* frontmost cattle in a herd that is being driven; [ext.] initial part of s.t.

caarad-dhuub (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* item with a long pointed tip (spear, needle); upper part, top, summit

caarahoor (-ka) *n-m-col* rain just about to fall Alt: caarooti; cf: hoor

caari[1] (-da / -ga) *n2-f/m* low tide, ebb tide Alt: caaryid {Arb}

caari[2] (caariyey / caaridey) *v1=intr* ebb; recede (of water)

soo caari (caariyey / caaridey) *v1=expr* wash ashore, be left behind by the tide

caarif (-ka) *n2a-m* expert, knowledgeable person; [atr.] keen

caariyeysasho (/da) *vn6-f* borrowing s.t. for oneself

caariyeysi (-ga) *vn-m* borrowing

caariyeyso (caariyeystay) *v3b=auto* borrow, get s.t. for oneself on loan

caariyo (/da) *n6-f* borrowed object, loan item; credit Cf: amaah (borrowed money)

caaro (/da) *n6-f* spider; [fig.] skin rash, allergic reaction

caarood (caarooday) *v1=pat* have a skin rash ~ allergic reaction to s.t. Alt: caarow ~ caaroob

caarooti (-ga) *n-m-col* rain just about to fall Alt: caarahoor; Cf: roob

caarran (caarranaa) *adj-der* active, vigorous

caarranaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* strength, vigor

caarsii (caarsiiyey) *v2a=caus* beach (a boat)

caaryaysad (-ka) *vn-m* decaying; molding

caaryayso (caaryaystay) *v3b=auto* develop mold; decay, become decayed

caaryid (-da) *vn1-f* ebbing; ebb tide

caaryo (/da) *n0-f-col* mold, mildew, algae; mud, dirt

Caasha *name-f* Asha

ku caashaq (caashaqay) *v1=expr* moor (a boat)

caashaq[1] (caashaqay) *v1=* love, be ~ fall in love {Arb}

caashaq[2] (-a) *vn-m* love, romance {Arb}

caashaqo (caashaqay) *v3a=tr* anchor ~ fast securely s.t. to s.t.

caashaqsan (caashaqsanaa) *adj-der* be in love with, be attracted to

caasi[1] (-ga) *n7-m, n2-m* non-practicing member of a religion; rebel; person who does not obey ~ is not good to his parents; [atr.] unfilial; rebellious, disobedient, stubborn {Arb}

caasi[2] (caasiyey) *v2a=* be rebellious ~ disobedient

caasifad[1] (-da) *n1-f* storm

caasifad[2] (-ka) *n1-m* alarm signal, siren Based on the whirring sound of a wind storm

caasimad (-da) *n1-f* capital city; big town, metropolis Cf: Moqdishu ~ Xamar, Baydhabo, Beledweyne, Bosaaso, Burco,

Ceerigaabo, Dhuusomareeb, Gaalkacyo, Garoowe, Hargeysa, Jowhar, Kismaayo, Laas-Caano, Marka, Xuddur {Arb}

caasinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* disobedience, insubordination, unfiliality

caasiyoob (caasiyoobay) *v1=inch* become rebellious ~ disobedient

caataysan (caataysanaa) *adj-der* thin, slim, emaciated ~ lean; [fig.] be tired ~ worn out

caataysii (caataysiiyey) *v2a=tr* put s.o. on diet, make s.o. thin ~ slim

caatee (caateeyey) *v2b=* cause to lose weight

caatibawaa (-ga) *n2-m-abs* feebleness, incapability

caato (/da) *n6-f* thin person, slim man, skinny one Cf: macaluul

caatoob (caatoobay) *v1=inch* become thin Alt: caatow

caawa *adv-time* tonight, this evening

caawey *adv-time* this evening

caawi (caawiyey) *v2a=* help

caawimo (/da) *n6-f* help, assistance

caawin (caawimay) *v1=* assist, help, support Ex: Ma igu caawini kartaa? 'Can you help me?'

caawinaad (-da) *n2-f* help, aid, assistance

caawinaad dalalka soo koraya *np* aid to developing nations

caay (caayey / caaydey) *v1=* abuse, insult Alt sp: cay

caayan (caaynaa) *adj-der* insulted; blamed, censured

caayib (-ka) *n2a-m* lazy person

caayibnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* laziness

cab (cabbay ~ cabay) *v1=* drink; take (medicine) Ex: Ha cabbin biyahaas! 'Don't drink that water!'

sigaar cab (cabbay) *v1=expr* smoke Ex: Sigaar ma cabtaa? 'Do you smoke?'

cabaad[1] (cabaaday) *v1=* cry out, yell, scream, screech, squeal, yelp

cabaad[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* crying out, scream, squeal, yelp (of a dog)

cabaadi (cabaadiyey) *v2a=* cause to scream; violate

cabasho (/da) *vn6-f* complaint, complaining, lamenting

cabatin (-ka) *vn2-m* complaint

cabbaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* layers of fat around the neck; double chin (considered a mark of beauty) Cf: macal

cabbaad[2] (-ka) *n -m* beads, stone ornaments Cf: kuul

cabbaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-time* short while, brief time

cabbaar[2] (-ta) *n1-f-loc* campsite, rest area

cabban[1] (cabbanaa) *adj* weak, feeble Syn: jilicsan

cabban[2] (cabbanaa) *adj* well-armed, ready for combat; [fig.] well-built (man), shapely, well-proportioned (woman) Cf: Cabbane [name-m]

Cabban[3] *name-f* Abban Cf: Cabbane

cabbanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* weakness, incapability

cabbane[1] (/ha) *n-m-col* plant sp., used as a purgative

Cabbane[2] *name-m* Abban Cf: Cabban

cabbaysan *adj-der* loaded, stuffed

cabbaysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being stuffed, full up

cabbayso (cabbaystay) *v3b=* load (gun)

cabbee (cabbeeyey) *v2b=* fill up, load, charge

cabbir[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* measurement; size, dimension Cf: beeg, miisaan, qiyaas

cabbir[2] (cabbiray) *v1=tr* measure; try

ku cabbir (cabbiray) *v1=expr* fit s.o. (out ~ up)

isku cabbir (cabbiray) *v1=expr* try s.t. on oneself

cabbir[3] (-ka) *n2-m* traveler, passenger Syn: rakaab, socoto {Arb}

cabbiran *adj-der* measured

cabbiri (-ga) *n2-m* passenger, traveler {Arb}

cabbur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* nasal congestion, stuffy nose

cabbur[2] (cabburay) *v1=* have a stuffed-up nose

cabbursan *adj-der* stuffy; sniffly

cabbuul (/sha) *n2-f* young soft thorn (that people and animal eat it) Alt: cambuul

cabbuus (cabbuusay) *v1=* furrow one's brow

Cabda *name-f* Abda Alt: Cabdiyo {C}

Cabdalle *name-m* Abdalla {Arb}

Cabdi *name-m* Abdi Abr: C/ in compound names (also for Cabdul); Ex: C/Xakiim, C/Raxmaan; Arabic = 'slave' {Arb}

Cabdifataax *name-m* Abdi Fatah {Arb}

Cabdimaalik *name-m* Abdi Malik {Arb}

Cabdinaasir *name-m* Abdi Nassir {Arb}
Cabdinuur *name-m* Abdi Nur {Arb}
Cabdirashiid *name-m* Abdi Rasheed {Arb}
Cabdiraxiim *name-m* Abdi Rahim {Arb}
Cabdiraxmaan *name-m* Abdi Rahman {Arb}
Cabdirisaaq *name-m* Abdi Risaq {Arb}
Cabdishakuur *name-m* Abdi Shakur {Arb}
Cabdiyo *name-f* Abdia
cabdo (/da) *n6-f* soul, life Syn: naf
Cabdullaahi *name-m* Abdul Lahi {Arb}
Cabdulmaalik *name-m* Abdul Malik {Arb}
Cabdulqaadir *name-m* Abdul Kadir, Alkadir {Arb}
Cabdulqani *name-m* Abdul Kani {Arb}
Cabdulwaaxid *name-m* Abdul Wahid {Arb}
Cabdulwahaab *name-m* Abdul Wahab {Arb}
Cabdulxakiim *name-m* Abdul Hakim {Arb}
Cabdulxamiid *name-m* Abdul Hamiid {Arb}
cabeeb[1] (-ka) *n2-m* sore lips, thrush
cabeeb[2] (cabeebay) *v1=* have sore lips, suffer from thrush
cabid (-ka) *n2a-m* slave Alt: cabiid
cabiidsad (-ka) *vn2-m* enslavement
cabiidsan (cabiidsamay) *v1=intr* be obedient; become subjected, become enslaved
cabiidso (cabiidsaday) *v3a=* enslave
cabo[1] (cabtay) *v3b=* complain, reproach
cabo[2] (/da) *n6-f-col* sour smell in an unrinsed milk container
cabqari (-ga) *n2a-m* very intelligent person; expert {Arb}
cabsan *adj-der* drunk, intoxicated Cf: khamri, sakhraan
cabsasho (/da) *vn6-f* fear
cabsi (-da) *n1-f* fear, fright, dread, paranoia; danger
cabsi leh *adj-expr* dangerous, frightening; [ext.] serious (disease)
cabsigal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* panic, scare
cabsigeli (cabsigeliyey) *v2a=cmp* frighten, intimidate, endanger
cabsigelin (-ta) *vn2-f* intimidation, fright
cabsii[1] (cabsiiyey) *v2a=tr* frighten, scare
cabsii[2] (cabsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. drink, give s.t. to drink
cabsiin (-ta) *vn-f* act of scaring, frightening
cabso (cabsaday) *v3a=* fear, be afraid
cad[1] (caddaa Pl: cadcad) *adj-m* white; clear; [ext.] intelligible (of speech) Opp: madow
cad[2] (-ka Pl: cadad (ka)) *n2a-m, n4-m* part, piece, portion, share
ka cad (ka caddahay) *idiom* be in bad shape; be desperate
si cad u *adv-expr* clearly, plainly Ex: Si cad u qor! 'Write legibly!'
cadaab[1] (-ka) *n0-m; n1-m-col* hell; torture; [fig.] pain, stress Syn: jahannamo, naar {Arb}
cadaab[2] (cadaabay) *v1=* damn, send to hell; punish
cadaad[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* tree sp. with thorns, producing resin
cadaad[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* name of a star near Pleiades
cadaadi (cadaadiyey) *v2a=* harass, intimidate, oppress; pressure, squeeze; hurt, punish
cadaadin (-ta) *vn2-f* repressing, oppressing, torturing, tormenting
cadaadis (-ka) *vn2-m* harassment
cadaadsan (cadaadsanaa) *adj-der* oppressed, persecuted
cadaawe (/ha) *n7-m* enemy, hostile person Alt: cadaw ~ cadow
cadaawennimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* enmity, hostility
cadaawo (/da) *n6-f-col* enmity, hostility
cadadee (cadadeeyey) *v2b=tr* cut to pieces
cadadi (-da ~ -ga) *n2-f/m* coins, loose ~ small change
cadanyo (/da) *n6-f* itching, skin irritation
cadanyood (cadanyooday) *v3a=inch* feel itchy from a rash Alt: cadanyoo, cadayoo, canaanyoo, cananyoo
cadar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* perfume, scent Syn: barafuun, udug {Arb}
Cadar[2] *name-f* Adar
cadar[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* cloudy weather, overcast sky
cadaw (-ga) *n2-m* enemy, opponent Alt: cadaawe, cadow
caday (-ga) *n2-m, n5-m* desert tree sp., used to brush the teeth, *Salvadora persica* Syn: rummay
cadayood (-ka) *vn2-m* feeling the sensation of an itch Alt: cadanyo

cadcad[1] (cadcaddaa) *adj-pl* white; clear (ones); [ext.] having white spots Sg: cad

cadcad[2] *n8-m-pl* pieces, portions

cadcad[3] (cadcaddaa) *adj-expr* lively, active, extroverted

cadceed (-da) *n0-f* sun; daylight; rays of the sun Syn: qorrax, gabbal, qundhac, libdho

cadceedsi (-ga) *vn2-m* westward travel; [fig.] conversion from one religion to another

cadceedso (cadceedsaday) *v3a=* travel westwards

caddaad (-ka) *n2-m* anemia

caddaalad (-da) *n1-f-abs* justice {Arb}

caddaan[1] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* white (color), whiteness; clear (color), clearness, clarity

caddaan[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* people of the white race

caddaan[3] (-ka) *n2-m-col* cash (coins ~ bills), monetary instrument Syn: lacag

caddaan[4] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* frankness, deliberateness Syn: bareer

caddaansho (/ha) *n6-f-abs* whiteness

caddad (-ka ~ -da) *n2a-m/f* number, figure; quantity; edition Alt sp: cadad

caddayn (-ta) *n2-f; vn1-f* statement, certificate, declaration; clarification; film developing

caddays (-ka) *vn2-m* act of whitening s.t.; [fig.] tea with milk Alt: caddeys

caddaysan (caddaysanaa) *adj-der* white, whitened; [ext.] clean, clear; [fig.] explained Alt: caddeysan

caddaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* adding milk to tea; doing s.t. openly See: caddayso

caddaysi[1] (-ga) *vn2-m* openness, being open, plain

caddaysi[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* act of whitening

caddaysimo (/ha) *n0-m-col* unloaded pack camel; unpoisoned arrow Alt: caddaysin (ka) [n2-m]

caddaysinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* condition of being unloaded (of a pack camel)

caddayso[1] (caddaystay) *v3b=auto* whiten for oneself; add milk to one's tea

caddayso[2] (caddaystay) *v3b=auto* clarify for oneself

caddayso[3] (caddaystay) *v3b=auto* do s.t. openly

cadde (/ha) *n7-m* whitey, the white one

dhoolla caddee (caddeeyey) *v2b=idiom* smile Lit: whiten the teeth

caddee[1] (caddeeyey) *v2b=* make white, whiten; bleach, clean

caddee[2] (caddeeyey) *v2b=* explain, clarify; prove; declare, announce; develop (film)

Caddey *name-f* Addey

caddeyn (-ta) *vn2-f* proof, evidence, statement, declaration, explanation, clarification

caddeysan *adj-der* white, clean See: caddaysan

caddi[1] (-da) *n0-f-abs* whiteness

caddi[2] (-da) *n2-f-time* period of the waxing moon Opp: mugdi

caddib[1] (-ka) *n2-m* oppression, harassment, torment; disturbance {Arb}

caddib[2] (caddibay) *v1=* oppress, torment, harass; disturb, annoy

caddibaad (-da) *vn2-f* oppressing, causing s.o. difficulties, tormenting

caddiban (caddibnaa) *adj-der* in pain, suffering; being punished

caddiin[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* white person; whiteness Alt: caddaan

caddiin[2] (-ta) *n1-f* fat of the meat Syn: baruur {C & S}

caddiin[3] (-ka) *n2-m-col* cash (coins ~ bills) Alt: caddaan {S}

caddiir (-ka) *n2-m* rope made from palm tree leaves; bed made from this rope Alt: catiir

caddil[1] (caddilay / caddishay) *v1=* delay, bother, hinder {Arb}

caddil[2] (-ka) *vn-m* delaying; making s.o. late; having s.o. wait in vain

caddilan[1] (caddilnaa) *adj-der* stranded, bogged down, waiting in vain, neglected, delayed

caddilan[2] (caddilmay) *v1=inch* be delayed, hindered, in difficulty; be out of order

caddo (/da) *n6-f* full moon

caddow[1] (caddaaday) *v3a=inch* become white; be clear, clarified, proven

Caddow[2] *name-m* Addow

cadduun (-ka) *n0-m-col* soft soil without stones Opp: dhooddi

cadee (cadeeyey) *v2b=* chop very small, mince

cadgo'[1] (-a) *n2a-m* sprain; sore ~ strained muscle

cadgo'[2] (cadgo'ay) *v1=* have a strained muscle, get a sprain

cadgo'id (-da) *vn2-f* act of straining a muscle ~ getting a sprain

cadgooso (cadgoostay) *v3b=tr* take share for oneself

ka cadgooso (cadgoostay) *v3b=expr* take revenge against s.o.

cadhdho (/da) *n0-f-col* scabies, mange (itchy skin disease); scab Alt sp: cadho

cadhee (cadheeyey) *v2b=* have a skin disease; [fig.] contaminate

cadheysan *adj-der* angry Alt: careysan ~ caraysan

cadheysii (cadheysiiyey) *v2a=* anger, annoy, irritate

cadho[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* anger, malice, irritation Alt: caro

cadho[2] (/da) *n6-f-col* scabies; scab, itch; mange Alt sp: cadhdho

cadhood (cadhooday) *v3a=inch* get angry Alt: carood

cadow (-ga) *n2a-m* enemy, antagonist, opponent Syn: nacab; Alt: cadaw

cadownimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* enmity, hostility

cadrad (-da) *n1-f* unmarried girl, virgin Syn: bikrad

caduuro (/da) *n6-f-col* tree sp. with small edible fruit

cafaariid (-da) *n8-f-pl* evil spirits, devils; mythical giants Alt: cirfiid

cafash (-ka) *n2a-m* poor ~ unsuitable stuff, junk {Arb}

cafi[1] (cafiyey) *v2a=* pardon, forgive; spare (life, feelings); take pity {Arb}

cafi[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* pardon; forgiveness

cafiif (-ka) *n2a-m* virtue, morality; [atr.] virtuous, honest {Arb}

cafis (-ka) *vn2a-m* pardon; amnesty, forgiveness; apology, excuse

cag[1] (-ta) *n1-f* foot Ex: kubbadda cagta 'soccer'; Cagahu wax ka dayey 'He ran away.' [idiom]; Cf: cumaacun

cag[2] (-ta) *n0-f-time* now, at present Ex: Cagtaan soo qoomaarsaday. 'I just arrived now.' [expr used to tease southern dialect speakers] {S}

cagaag[1] (cagaagay) *v1=* be barefoot; hurt one's bare feet on stones, etc.

cagaag[2] (-ga) *n2-m* prickly plant; anything that hurts the feet when one walks without shoes (rocks, etc.)

cagaaji (cagaajiyey) *v2a=tr* chase, run after

cagaar (-ka) *n2-m-col* green (color); green grass, greenery; greens, vegetables Cf: cagcagaar {C & S}

cagaaran (cagaarnaa) *adj-der* green Cf: laac

cagaari[1] (cagaariyey) *v2a=* paint green, make green

cagaari[2] (cagaariyey) *v2a=idiom* make s.o. wait in vain (for s.o. ~ s.t. which is not coming)

cagaaro (cagaartay) *v3b=intr* become penniless, without money; [lit.] become green {C & S}

cagaarshow (-ga) *n2-m-col* eye disease making them look green, jaundice; yellow fever {C & S}

cagaaryahan (-ka) *n2-m* vegetarian

cagabbaruur (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* lion cub; young camel

cagacad (cagacaddaa) *adj-expr* barefoot, without shoes

cagacaddaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* barefootedness, shoelessness

cag'adayg (-ga) *n2-m-cmp* heavy, rich soil

cagaf[1] (-ta Pl: cagfo (/ha)) *n3-f* camel's foot

cagaf[2] (cagafay) *v1=* walk awkwardly as s.o. with club foot does

cagafcagaf (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* tractor, bulldozer

cagag (cagagay) *v1=* walk barefoot

cagaggubyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* hot foot, intense heat of sand that burns the feet

cagaggubyow (cagaggubyooday) *v1=intr* feel intense heat in the feet because of the hot sand

cagago (/da) *n6-f* sore in the mouth (on the back of the tongue)

cagajiid (cagajiiday) *v1=cmp* walk slowly, drag one's feet Alt: ciddijiid

cagajiidid (-da) *vn2-f* walking slowly, dragging one's feet Alt: ciddijiidid

cagajuglee (cagajugleeyey) *v2b=* threaten, intimidate

cagasaar (-ta) *n2-f* s.t. used to place the feet on

cagcagaar (-ka) *n2-m* greenery, vegetables Cf: cagaar

cagcagee (cagcageeyey) *v2b=* kick

cagee (cageeyey) *v2b=tr* push ~ hit with the foot, kick; trample on

cagi (-da) *n0-f-time* now, the present time Cf: cag (2); Syn: haddeer, amminka ~ imminka

cagsi (-ga) *n2-m* contrary, opposite Syn: lid; Cf: liddi; Alt: caksi

cahdi (-ga) *n2a-m* agreement, accord, treaty; pledge, oath, solemn promise {Arb}

cajaa'ib[1] (-ka) *n2-m* marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement Syn: yaab; Alt: cajab {Arb}

cajaa'ib[2] (cajaa'ibay) *v1=* be astonished, be amazed

cajab[1] (-ta) *n2-f, n1-f* marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement {Arb}

cajab[2] (cajabay) *v1=* be astonished, be amazed Syn: yaab

cajabi (cajabiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to be amazed, astonished

cajalad (-da) *n1-f* magnetic tape, cassette recording; wheel {Arb}

cajam (-ta) *n8-f-pl* all non-Arab people Cf: Carab {Arb}

cajami (-ga) *n8-m* non-Arab person {Arb}

cajar (-ka) *n2-m* thigh

cajiib (-ka) *n2-m* wonder, marvel; [atr.] wonderful Cf: cajab {Arb}

cajiin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* dough; paste (pasty substance like toothpaste) {Arb}

cajiin[2] (cajiimay) *v1=* make paste; mix dough, knead

cajil (-ka) *n2-m* very old mat, worn out mat

cajis (-ka) *n2a-m* laziness See: caajis

cajuus (-ka) *n2a-m* old man {derogatory} Cf: oday

cajuusad (-da) *n1-f* old woman, old hag {derogatory} Cf: habar

cakaw (-ga) *n2-m* earlobe

cakis[1] (cakisay) *v1=* hinder, impede; stop, halt Syn: jooji

cakis[2] (cakisay) *v1=* pound, beat repeatedly; knead dough Syn: cajiin, rafaaq

caksi (-ga) *n2-m* contrary, opposite Alt: cagsi

caku *intj* ugh!, huh!; well! Expression of distaste or disapproval

cal (-ka ~ /sha) *n1-f/m* rocky mountain; stone, rock

calaacal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* lament, complaint

calaacal[2] (calaacalay) *v1=* complain

calaacal[3] (/sha) *n1-f* palm of the hand

calaal (/sha) *n1-f* deficiency, weakness, defect

calaalow (calaaloobay) *v1=inch* become dependent, helpless, incapable; become worn out, a wreck Alt sp: callaalow

calaamad (-da) *n1-f* sign, badge, insignia, mark; symptom Alt: calaamo {Arb}

calaamadaysan (calaamadaysnaa) *adj-der* marked; signed Alt: calaamaysan

calaamadi (calaamdiyey) *v2a=* mark, put a mark on, note

calaamadso (calaamadsaday) *v3a=tr* mark, place a mark on (for one's own benefit) Alt: calaamayso

calaamatu-su'aal (/sha) *n2-f* question mark {Arb}

calaamaysan (calaamaysnaa) *adj-der* marked, signed Alt: calaamadaysan

calaamayso (calaamaystay) *v3b=tr* mark on (for one's own benefit) Alt: calaamadso

calaamee (calaameeyey) *v2b=* mark, put a mark on; brand

calaameleg (-ga) *n2a-m* ant sp. Alt: calaamberi, calaambereg

calaamo (/da) *n6-f* emblem, insignia, badge, sign, mark, brand Alt: calaamad

calaan (-ka) *n2-m* dwarf, midget

calaanberi (-ga) *n2-m* insect sp., similar to an ant Alt: calaamereg ~ calaanmereg

calaanji[1] (calaanjiyey) *v2a=* behave awkwardly, do s.t. awkwardly; chew sloppily Syn: caanyee

calaanji[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* poorly made thing because of lack of skill; poor recounting of information

calaaqaad (-ka) *n2-m* relationship, connection Alt: calaaqo, cilaaqaad {Arb}

calaaqo (/da) *n6-f* rapport, relations, connections Alt: calaaqaad ~ cilaaqaad {Arb}

calaf[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* daily bread, sustenance Cf: cunno, dheef, gasiin ~ gesiin, kadab, risiq

calaf[2] (-ta Pl: calfo (/ha)) *n3-f* bad shoe, worn out shoes

u calaf (calfay) *v1=expr* give ~ grant s.o. the opportunity ~ chance (of God)

calafsad (-ka) *vn2-m* obtaining one's daily bread; [fig.] possessing luck

calafso (calafsaday) *v3a=* obtain one's daily bread; [fig.] have luck Cf: calfo

calakud (-da) *n-f-col* deer ~ antelope sp., klipspringer

calal (-ka) *n2-m* old cloth

calalee (calaleeyey) *v2b=* wear out (clothes)

calali (calaliyey) *v2a=* chew Alt: calili

calalis (-ka) *n2a-m* solid food Cf: caysh, cunno, dheef

calaloob (calaloobay) *v1=inch* get worn out, wear out (of clothes)

calalso (calalsaday) *v3a=tr* chew Alt: calasho

calan (-ka) *n2-m* flag, banner Ex: Heesta Calanka Soomaaliyeed 'the Somali National Anthem' Syn: bandiirad

calan dejin (-ta) *np-f* lowering of the flag

calan saarid (-da) *np-f* raising of the flag

calanhaye (/ha) *n7-m* flag bearer

calannaqsi (-ga) *n2-m-mass* cud (chewed food)

calannaqso (calannaqsaday) *v3a=tr* regurgitate; ruminate, chew the cud

calanwallee (calanwalleeyey) *v2b=tr* hold and wave a flag; [fig.] be in a period of maximum brightness ~ brilliant

calaqaad (calaqaaday) *v1=* chew s.t.

calaqad (-da) *n1-f* female traditional healer; leader of possession cult

calas (-ka) *n2-m-mass* muddy water

caleemasaar (caleemasaaray) *v1=tr* crown (of a king) with a garland of leaves and flowers Alt: caleensaar

caleemayso (caleemaystay) *v3b=intr* sprout and put forth leaves (of a tree)

caleen (-ta Pl: caleemo (/ha)) *n1-f* leaf; [ext.] tea

caleen ubax *np* bud

caleendhacso (caleendhacsaday) *v3a=intr* lose leaves (of a tree)

caleensaar[1] (caleensaaray) *v1=cmp* crown

caleensaar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* coronation of a king ~ chief

calfo (calfaday) *v3a=* obtain one's daily bread, get whatever God wills; Fig: eat poorly (in time of shortage)

Cali *name-m* Ali

calili (caliliyey) *v2a=* chew Alt: calali

caliqabsade (/ha) *n6-m-col* insect sp. that changes its color, from which a medicinal liquid is extracted

callaafad (-da) *n1-f* bait, lure Alt: callaaf ~ lacaaf

callaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* woven cargo container

callaal[2] (callaalay) *v1=* put s.o. out, ask s.o. to do ~ take s.t. when he already has much; [fig.] bribe, pay off Cf: laaluush

callaal[3] (-ka) *vn2-m* putting s.o. out, special request; [fig.] bribe Syn: laaluush

callaq (callaqay) *v1=tr* hang s.t. on s.t.; decorate; spread on {Arb}

callaqan[1] (callaqmay) *v1=* spread out, be open; be attached

callaqan[2] (callaqnaa) *adj-der* spread out, opened; attached to

calman (calmanaa) *adj-der* chosen, appointed, loved

calmasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of choosing, loving

calmo (calmaday) *v3a=* like, love; choose

calool (/sha) *n1-f* stomach

calooshiis u shaqeeste (/ha) *np-m* mercenary soldier Lit: one who worked for his stomach

calool-adayg (-ga) *np-m* courage, bravery, boldness; [atr.] brave; cruel, ruthless

calool-engegnaan (-ta) *n-f* constipation; starvation

caloolacad (-da) *n-f* historical battle between two Isaak sub-clans (where massacre and slaughter was commited); Alt: caloolacaddo

caloolacaddee (caloolacaddeeyey) *v2b=* roll over and show the white of the stomach

caloolbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-col* diarrhea

caloolbax[2] (caloolbaxay) *v1=cmp* have diarrhea

caloolduubad (-ka) *vn2-m-idiom* turning one's heart away from ~ giving up on s.t. Lit: folding up one's stomach; Alt: caloolduubasho (/da) [vn6-f]

caloolduubo (caloolduubtay) *v3b=cmp* quit, give up, forget about, reject

caloolgal (caloolgalay) *v1=cmp* conceive, become pregnant Note: caloolgal (ka) [vn2-m] 'conception, pregnancy'

ka caloolgo' (caloolgo'ay) *v2a=expr* quit, forget about; give up on, despair of; become disillusioned about

caloolgubyood (caloolgubyooday / gubyootay / gubyoon) *v1=pat* be

broken hearted, struck with grief Lit: burning stomach

calooljilcan (calooljilcannaa) *adj-der* be compassionate, light-hearted; be sensitive; be generous

calooljileec (-a) *n-m-abs* comp[assion; generosity; sensitivity

caloolqabad (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* cramps, stomach ache; "pain in the neck" (s.t. hateful)

caloolsami (-da) *n0-f-abs* contentment; [ext.] good heartedness

caloolsan (caloolsamaa) *adj-der* contented, satisfied; [ext.] person that has no complaints

caloolxanuun (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* stomach ache

caloolxumee (caloolxumeeyey) *v2b=tr* sadden; make s.o. unsatisfied

caloolxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* sadness, melancholy, depression Cf: murug, uurkutaallo

caloolxumow (caloolxumaaday) *v3a=inch* be sad, grieve; be dejected; suffer

caloolxun *adj-cmp* melancholy, sad; gloomy, sullen

caloolyoob (caloolyoobay) *v1=inch* worry

caloolyow (-ga) *n2-m* worry, anxiety

calooshi-lacayaar (-ka) *n-m* person who lives from hand to mouth; cares nothing but his food Alt sp: calooshi-laciyaar

calooshi-ushaqayste (/ha) *n-m* mercenary

calow[1] (-ga) *n2-m-mass* muddy water

calow[2] (calway) *v1=* be muddy (of water)

calwasaad (calwasaaday) *v1=* talk in one's sleep; dream and talk in one's sleep; have a nightmare ~ dream; rave, be delirious Alt sp: carwasaad; Cf: saleley, qarway

calwi (calwiyey) *v2a=tr* make muddy, dirty (water)

calyee (calyeeyey) *v2b=* drool, salivate; wet with saliva, spit on

calyo (/da) *n6-f-mass* saliva Syn: candhuufo, dhareer;

camaajiir (-ka) *n2-m-col* indistinct spotted color pattern of perceptually close colors (e.g., light gray on white, brown on red) found on cloth or livestock; cf: carwaajiis

camajuuji (camajuujiyey) *v2a=* wrestle s.o. to the ground Syn: camcami

camal (-ka) *n2-m* behavior, manner; work, job {Arb}

ku camalfal (camalfalay) *v1=expr* put s.t. into practice (good deeds); perform meritorious ~ pious deeds

camalfalo (camalfashay) *v3b=* do s.t. for oneself; acquire s.t. for oneself; perform a pious act; acquire merit for oneself

camalfiican *adj-cmp* well-behaved

camaliyad (-da) *n1-f* act, action; procedure, operation {Arb}

camalley (-da) *n7-f* bad-tempered woman; woman with bad disposition

camallow (-ga) *n7-m* bad-tempered man; man with bad disposition

camalsan (camalsamaa) *adj-der* good-hearted, even tempered, with a nice disposition

camalxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* bad behavior, bad temper

camalxumow (camalxumaaday) *v3a=inch* be bad-tempered

camalxun (camalxumaa) *adj-der* being bad-tempered; bad character, bad attitude

camambuur (camambuuray) *v1=cmp* have an angry expression on the face; express disapproval

caman (-ka Sg: can) *n4-m-pl* cheeks

camandulle (/ha) *n7-m* incompetent person; muddled idea

camandullee (camandulleeyey) *v2b=* do s.t. in a temporary, makeshift way

camar (-ka Pl: camar (ta)) *n5-m* insect sp. that eats hide while it is drying

u camashow (camashooday) *v1=expr* get angry at s.o.

camasiir (-ta) *n2-f* large intestine Cf: mindhicir {Arb}

cambaabbur (-ka) *n2-m* pancake made with wheaten flour

cambaar[1] (-ta) *n1-f* eczema (itchy rash ~ skin disease) Alt: canbaar

cambaar[2] (-ka) *n-m* rain storm Alt: canbaar

cambaarcad (-da) *n2a-f* disease of the skin characterized by bright spots on the skin Cf: qawad (less serious)

cambaaree[1] (cambaareeyey) *v2b=* blame, reprove, condemn Alt: canbaaree

cambaaree[2] (cambaareeyey) *v2b=* infect with eczema

cambaarmadow (-da) *n2a-m* skin dease (characterized by black spots that cause itching)

cambaarow[1] (cambaaroobay) *v1=inch* be accused; be harshly rebuked; be disgraced

cambaarow[2] (cambaaroobay) *v1=inch* get an itchy rash on the skin

cambar (-ta) *n2-f-col* amber Alt: canbar {Arb}

Cambaro *name-f* Ambaro, Amber Cf: cambar

cambarshe[1] (/ha) *n-m* amber having little value; perfume ~ incense composed of amber and other substances

cambarshe[2] (/ha) *n7-m* necklace made of silver Alt: canbarshe

cambaruud (-ka ~ -da) *n2a-m/f* pear

cambe (/ha) *n7-m-enum* mango Alt: canbe

cambus (cambusay) *v1=tr* crumple, rumple, crease

cambuulee (cambuuleeyey) *v2b=tr* boil whole grains See: canbuulo

cambuur (-ka) *n2-m* robe, smock, frock, any style of ladies' dress Alt: canbuur; Syn: toob

camcami (camcamiyey) *v2a=* wrestle, pin s.o. to the ground; immobilize Syn: camajuuji

camcamo[1] (/da) *vn6-f* wrestling, pinning s.o. to the ground

camcamo[2] (/da) *n0-f-time* moment, a while, quite some time Syn: cabbaar

cammaar (-ka) *n2-m* very strong rope made from hemp Cf: xarig

cammee (cammeeyey) *v2b=tr* blind s.o.; [fig.] deceive, cheat, swindle

cammir (cammiray) *v1=* stock, fill up, pack

cammiran *adj-der* crowded, packed; charged up; stocked; loaded (gun)

cammo (/da) *n0-f-abs* blindness; [atr.] blind; [fig.] ignorant {Arb}

cammoole (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* blind person

cammow (cammoobay) *v1=inch* be blind; become blind {Arb}

cammuud (-da) *n0-f-mass* sand Syn: bacaad

can (-ka Pl: caman) *n4-m* cheek

canaad (-ka) *n2-m-abs* obstinacy, stubbornness; [atr.] unyielding, stubborn See: cinaad

canaadi (-ga) *n2-m* pest, bothersome person

canaan (-ta) *n1-f* reprimand, scolding, abuse; bad language

canaanasho (/da) *vn6-f* scolding; shouted instructions, nasty order; grumbling

canaano (canaantay) *v3b=* scold, rebuke, reprimand, reprove; criticize

canaanyo (/da) *n-f* itching; skin irritation

canaanyow (canaanyooday) *v3a=intr* have an itch, have a skin irritation

canaasiir (-ta Sg: cunsur) *n8-f-pl* evils [pl]; [fig.] radical, member of the opposition {Arb}

canab[1] (-ka) *n2-m-enum* grapes; vine Alt: cinab {Arb}

Canab[2] *name-f* Anab

cananaas (-ka) *n2a-m-enum* pineapple {Arb}

cananaqsi (-ga) *n2-m-mass* cud (chewed food) Alt: calannaqsi

canbaabbur (-ka) *n2-m* pancake, griddle-cake Cf: daafi

canbaaroob[1] (canbaaroobay) *v1=inch* get blamed, be condemned Alt: cambaaroob

canbaaroob[2] (canbaaroobay) *v1=inch* contract eczema, get an itchy skin disease

canbar (-ka) *n2-m* amber Alt: cambar

canbaruud (-ka) *n2-m-enum* pear

canbe (/ha) *n7-m-enum* mango Alt: cambe

canbuulo (/da) *n6-f* boiled whole grains, eaten as cereal Alt: cambuulo {C & S}

canbuur (-ka) *n2-m* frock, dress See: cambuur

canceeno (/da) *n-f* tenderness; pity, compassion

canceenso (canceensaday) *v3a=tr* turn to, rely on s.o. who can show friendship ~ sympathy

candhaaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* sitting on the ground in unseemly manner

candhaaq[2] (candhaaqay) *v1=* sit lazily, be idle, do nothing

candhaaqso (candhaaqsaday) *v3a=intr* sit and do nothing; sit on the ground in an unseemly manner

candhabbeel (candhabbeelay) *v1=* contract a disease in the udder

candhasaab (-ka) *n2a-m* cloth wound around the udder of a goat to protect it ~ prevent the young from suckling

candhee (candheeyey) *v2b=intr* swell, be filled up with milk (of the udder); show signs of pregnancy (of animals)
candho (/da) *n6-f* udder Cf: dhays
candhuuf (-ta) *n1-f-mass* saliva, spittle Alt: candhuufo
candhuufee (candhufeeyey) *v2b=* spit on, wet with saliva Cf: calyee
candhuufo (/da) *n6-f-mass* spit, saliva Cf: calyo
candiid (-ka) *n-m* milk mixed with water Alt: cindiid
caneeqaad (caneeqaaday) *v1=* become wealthy, rich Alt: qaneecaad
cangaleel (/sha) *n2-m* small seashells
cangub (-ka) *n-m-col* resin-bearing plant sp. which can cause itching similar to the effect of poison ivy
caniin[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* sexually impotent man Alt: ciniin
caniin[2] (caniinay) *v1=* become sexually impotent Alt: ciniin
caniini (caniiniyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to become sexually impotent; castrate Alt: ciniini
canjeel (-ka) *n5-m-col* large tree sp., with edible fruit
canjeelo (/da) *n6-f* Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake Syn: laxoox; Alt: canjeero {C & S}
canjeero (/da) *n6-f* kind of pancake ~ bread See canjeelo {S & C}
canjiid (-da) *n2-f* brand (as on animals) Cf: gawl ~ gowl, hayl
canjil (canjilay) *v1=* imitate, impersonate
canqari (canqariyey) *v2a=tr* give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~ train a child Alt: anqari
canqarso (canqarsaday) *v3a=tr* give one's first food (of a newborn baby ~ animal)
canqaw (-ga) *n2a-m* ankle bone Alt: anqaw
canshuur (-ta) *n1-f* tax, customs duty See: cashuur
canshuuran (canshuurnaa) *adj-der* taxed, ransomed, redeemed Alt: cashuuran
canshuuro (canshuurtay) *v3b=tr* pay a tax on s.t.; ransom, redeem s.t. (for oneself) Alt: cashuuro
canshuurqaade (/ha) *n7-m* s.o. who collects taxes for the government, tax collector Alt: canshuurqaad
cantalyaa[1] (-ga) *n-m-col* Marabou bird, stork
cantalyaa[2] (-ga) *n-m* indolent man, lazy person
cantar (-ka) *n0-m-col* nonsense talk
cantarabbaqash (-ka) *n-m* nonsensical talk
cantatab[1] (cantatabay) *v1=* ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking
cantatab[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* mumbling, meaningless talk Alt: catatab
cantoobo (/da) *n6-f* handful Alt: xaantoobo
cantuug (cantuugay) *v1=* take a bite; take a mouthful of s.t., gulp Cf: maggaabi
cantuugo (/da) *n6-f* bite, mouthful, gulp Cf: maggaabo
cantuuji (cantuujiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. to take a mouthful of s.t. Alt: cantuug
canyayuub[1] (-ka) *n2-m* rumpled item, creased material
canyayuub[2] (canyayuubay) *v1=* rumple, crease
canyayuus (-ka) *n2-m* fruit sp., which is cooked and pounded up
canyo (/da) *n6-f-col* vegetable sp. Alt: cayo
caq (-da) *n0-f-abs* hunger, starvation Alt: aq
caqad (-ka) *n2a-m* contract, lease; matrimonial contract {Arb}
caqdad (-ka Pl: caqdaad) *n8-m* multi-colored cloth worn by women
caqi (caqiyey) *v2a=tr* starve s.o. Alt: aqi
caqiido (/da) *n6-f* principle, theme, religious faith; ideology, doctrine Cf: aydiyooloji, idoloojiyo {Arb}
caqli (-ga Pl: cuquul (/sha)) *n2a-m, n8-m-mass* intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning Pl = types of intelligence; Cf: duug, maskax, xirgi {Arb}
caqli badan *adj-expr* smart, very intelligent
caqli gal *adj-expr* believable, credible; logical, rational, reasonable
caqli la' *adj-expr* senseless, meaningless; mindless, foolish, unintelligent
caqli leh *adj-expr* sensible, reasonable, wise
caqli yar *adj-expr* stupid, foolish

u caqliceli (caqliceliyey) *v2a=cmp* give advice to

caqliggaab (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* unintelligent person

caqliley (-da) *n2a-f* intelligent woman, sensible, smart

caqlillaawe (/ha) *n7-m* slow person (not having a keen mind); not alert

caqlilow (-ga) *n2-m* intelligent person, clever person

caqliso (caqlistay) *v3b=intr* become intelligent; become experienced Alt: caqliyayso

caqliyad (-da) *n1-f* mentality; idea, thought

caqliyari (-da) *n-f* stupidity Lit: to have little brain

caqliyayso (caqliyaystay) *v3b=auto* acquire intelligence through experience ~ by other means

caqo (caqday) *v3b=intr* starve to death, die of starvation Alt: aqo

car[1] (-ka Pl: carar (ka)) *n4-m* sooty residue left after cleaning milk vessels

car[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* freshness, newness Ex: Carkiisii buu qabaa. 'It is still fresh.' [lit: it has its newness]; Cf: carjab

car[3] *intj* don't you dare!, you'd better not! Expresses warning or challenge; Syn: wir

caraacar (-ka) *n2-m* thistle-like plant

caraadi (caraadiyey) *v2a=* encourage

caraatan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults Syn: yooyootan

caraatan[2] (caraatamay) *v1=* play insult word game

Carab (-ka Pl: Carab (ta)) *n5-m, n1-m* Arab Ex: dalalka Carabaha 'Arab countries'; Cf: cajam {Arb}

carabbaabba' (-a) *vn2-m-cmp* displacement, taking one's anger out on s.t. else

ku carabbaabba' (carabbaabba'ay) *v1=cmp* vent one's anger on s.t. else

carabee (carabeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. acquire Arab characteristics

Carabi[1] (-ga) *n0-m-col* Arabic Ex: Afka Carabiga 'the Arabic language'

carabi[2] (-da) *n -f* fish sp.

carabiyee (carabiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* write ~ say in Arabic; do s.t. in Arabic

carabow (caraboobay) *v1=inch* become an Arab (e.g. take on the traits / characteristics of an Arab)

carad (-ka) *n-m* destructive anger

caradhaban (-ka) *n2-m-col* sharp pain

caradhow (caradhowa) *adj-der* short temper; be easily angered, annoyed, be irascible

caradugaag (-ga) *n0-m* rage, terrible anger; hydrophobia (that causes one to become aggressive)

caraf[1] (-ta) *n2-f* fragrance, sweet odor; perfume Syn: udug

caraf[2] (carfay) *v1=intr* be fragrant Ex: Waad carfaysaa. 'You smell nice.'

carafudud (carafududaa) *adj-der* short tempered; be easily angered; be irascible Syn: caradhow

carar[1] (cararay) *v1=* run away, flee, rush off ~ away, escape; avoid

carar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* running away, flight

carar[3] (-ka) *n2-m-col* vegetable dye Cf: asal, licig

cararid (-da) *vn1-f* running away

carasho (/da) *vn6-f* destructive anger Cf: caro

caratir (caratiray) *v1=tr* calm s.o. down

caraysan (caraysnaa) *adj-der* angry, enraged; mean, wicked, malicious, vicious Alt: careysan ~ cadhaysan

caraysii (caraysiiyey) *v2a=caus* anger, make s.o. angry, enrage, annoy, irritate Used with ka

Carbeed (Carabeed) *np-gen* Arabian, Arabic

carbi (carbiyey) *v2a=* tame, break in, train

carbis (-ka) *vn2-m* exercise, maneuver, drill, training; jogging

carbisan (carbisnaa) *adj-der* trained, taught; tamed

carbuun[1] (-ta) *n2-f* deposit, collateral, down payment; [ext.] reservation Ex: Miyaad carbuun sameysateen? 'Did you make a reservation?'

carbuun[2] (carbuunay) *v1=* put down a deposit on, reserve

carbuunan *adj-der* kept on deposit, reserved

carbuuno (carbuuntay) *v3b=* reserve for oneself; put a deposit on Ex: Afar meelood ma carbuunan karaa? 'Can I reserve four places?'

carcar[1] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* prime stage, period when one has energy and full strength; [atr.] fresh and full of energy

Ex: qof carcartiisii qaba 'a person who is new at a job and eager to do it well'

carcar[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* sharpness of s.t. that has not been used yet Cf: afaysan

carcar[3] (-ta) *n -f* plant that has not been touched and still has sharp spines

carcaraaf (-ka) *n2a-m* trouble Cf: dhibaato, silic

carcarar (carcararay) *v1=* run about Cf: carar

carceero (/da) *n6-f-col* haze, fog; blurred image

carceerso (carceersaday) *v3a=intr* fix one's gaze intently (to see at a distance); look at s.t. with blurred vision

carcoorri[1] (carcoorriyey) *v2a=* threaten to do s.t.; show one is willing to do s.t. without really intending to

carcoorri[2] (-ga) *vn-m* girding one's loins, tightening up one's garments before a fight; bluffing preparation for a fight Syn: bowdoqaawis

cardaaduq (/ha) *n6-f* destruction, physical destruction, s.t. torn into pieces

cardun (-ka) *n2-m* bud, shoot, sprout; newly born; unripe (plant, fruit); very young (of persons)

caree (careeyey) *v2b=tr* anger, enrage, make s.o. angry; dare s.o. Ex: Waan ku careeyey. 'I dare you'

is caree (careeyey) *v2b=expr* get angry, become livid

careysan (careysnaa) *adj-der* angry, enraged Alt: cadhaysan ~ caraysan

ka careysii (careysiiyey) *v2a=* anger, annoy, irritate See: caraysii

carfad (-ka) *n1-m* callus

carfi[1] (-ga) *n2-m* perfume

carfi[2] (carfiyey) *v2a=* put perfume on, make aromatic

Carfi[3] *name-f* Arfi

Carfoon *name-f* Arfon Cf: carfi

cargaagtan (cargaagtamay) *v1=* cry out in pain, groan (of an animal); [ext.] have an animated discussion without reaching a conclusion

cargo (/da) *n6-f* unripe, not mature (of vegetation) Cf: cardun

cari (cariyey) *v2a=tr* provoke, anger (a dog, wasps, etc.)

cariiqsad (-ka) *vn2-m* provocation Alt: cariiqsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

cariiqsi (-ga) *vn2-m* provoking, "bugging" s.o.

cariiqso (cariiqsaday) *v3a=* provoke, do s.t. out of spite Ex: Ha i cariiqsan! 'Don't provoke me!'

cariir (-ka) *n0-m-abs* narrowness See: ciriir

cariiri (cariiriyey) *v2a=tr* crowd (in); press, squeeze; oppress Alt: ciriiri, cariiryoon

cariish (-ka Pl: carshaan (ta)) *n8-m, n2-m* mud hut Cf: aqal {Arb}

carjab[1] (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* used object, second-hand item

carjab[2] (carjabay) *v1=cmp* lose its newness, become used (of a garment)

carjaw (-da) *n2a-m* cartilage

carmal (-ka) *n2-m* divorcee, widow Alt: carmali {N & E < Arb}

carmalow (carmaloobay) *v1=inch* be a divorcee; be a widow

carmee (carmeeyey) *v2b=tr* treat s.t. with the boiled leaves of "carmo" fruit

carmi[1] (carmiyey) *v2a=* clean dishes

carmi[2] (carmiyey) *v2a=* pound ~ mash Cissus fruit

carmo (/da) *n6-f-col* plant sp., with broad leaves and edible fruit

caro[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* anger, malice, irritation Syn: dhirif, geyr; Alt: cadho

caro[2] (cartay) *v3b=* destroy things in frustration

carood[1] (carooday) *v3a=inch* be angry Ex: Waan carooday oo markaas waxba ma oran karin. 'I was so angry that I couldn't say anything.' Alt: cadhood

carood[2] (-ka) *vn-m* becoming angry

caroog (-ga) *n2a-m* conch shell (used as a trumpet); Cf: buun

carow (caroobay) *v1=inch* having a bitter taste (milk)

carqalad (-da) *n2a-f* confusion, disturbance; interruption; obstacle, impediment {Arb}

carqaladee (carqaladeeyey) *v2b=tr* disturb; interrupt; interfere in; prevent

carraab (carraabay) *v1=* go home at the end of the day; travel in the afternoon (especially after spending the day elsewhere) Alt: carrow

carraabi (carraabiyey) *v2a=tr* bring s.t. back home at the end of the day; send (guests) away before nightfall

carraabo (/da) *n6-f* going home at the end of the day; late afternoon travel

carrab (-ka) *n2-m* tongue

carrabbaab (carrabbaabay) *v1=cmp* mention in passing, hint; indicate, mention Lit: tongue topic; Syn: shanqari; Alt: carrabbow

carrabdhow (-ga) *vn2-m-cmp* ululation, trilling (of women)

carrabka ku adkee (adkeeyey) *v2b=expr* say clearly; stress; pronounce carefully Lit: make strong with the tongue

carrabla'aan (-ta) *n-f* lisp, stammer, stutter

carrablo'aad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* small green plant sp. Lit: cow's tongue

carrabmacaan (carrabmacaanaa) *adj-der* engage in flattery; speak courteously; speak well Syn: afmacaan

carrafo (/da) *n-f* Islamic holiday (the ninth day of the pilgrimage [Hajj]) = in memory of Prophet Abraham's sacrificial offering of his son

carraggeddi (carraggeddiyey) *v2a=cmp* plow up, turn soil over, plough

carraggeddis (-ka) *vn2-m* plowing, turning the soil over; [fig.] going to another place for a short time

carraggeddiso (carraggeddistay) *v3b=idiom* take a vacation Lit: Plow up the soil for oneself

carragguur[1] (-ka) *n-m* soil erosion Syn: nabaadguur {S}

carragguur[2] (carragguuray) *v1=* erode, be subject to erosion (because of rain, wind, etc.) Syn: nabaadguur {S}

carranafaqeeye (/ha) *n7-m* fertilizer, substance that enriches the productivity of the soil, soil nutrient

carrarrog (carrarrogay) *v1=* plough, turn the soil over

carrasan (-ta) *n-f* fertile land

Carraweelo *name-f* name of a legendary Somali queen

carree (carreeyey) *v2b=* cover with soil, put soil on ~ into s.t.

carro (/da) *n6-f-mass* dirt, soil, earth

carruur (-ta) *n1-f-col* children; [pl] groups of children Syn: gurbood; Cf: dhallaan, inan, gabadh ~ gabar, wiil

carruuree (carruureeyey) *v2b=* act like a child

carruurnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* childhood, being a child

carruuroob (carruuroobay) *v1=inch* be childish, become like a child

carsaanyo (/da) *n6-f* crab

carsaanyow (-ga) *n2-m-col* cancer

carshaan (-ta Sg: cariish) *n8-f-pl* permanent mud huts {Arb}

carshi[1] (-ga) *n0-m* heaven, God's dwelling place Cf: janno {Arb}

carshi[2] (-ga) *n2-m* throne

carshin (-ta) *n2-f* grazing land

cartan[1] (cartamay) *v1=* become angry; boil

cartan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* anger; roar; boiling

carun (-ka) *n2-m-mass* blood plasma

caruusad (-da) *n1-f* bride; [fig.] doll Syn: aroosad {N < Arb}

carwaajiis (-ka) *n2-m-abs* indistinct spotted color pattern based on shades of red See: camaajiir

carwasaad (carwasaaday) *v1=* talking in one's sleep; have a nightmare while talking in one's sleep Alt sp: calwasaad

carwo[1] (/da) *n6-f* exhibition, fair; display Syn: bandhig

Carwo[2] *name-f* Arwa

carwo ganacsi *np* trade fair

cas (casaa Pl: cascas) *adj* red, pink (in color) Ex: qof cas 'white, light-skinned person'

casaan (-ta ~ -ka) *n2-f/m-abs* red (color), redness Syn: guduud {N}

casaaro (/da) *n6-f* fine, penalty Cf: ganaax

casabaysasho (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being related

casabayso (casabaystay) *v3b=auto* take a person as one's relative Cf: cashiiraysi, cashiiro

casabo (/da) *n6-f-col* relatives, relations Syn: cashiiro, qaraabo, xigaalo, xigto

casal (-ka) *n2-m-mass* honey Syn: malab {Arb}

casar (-ka) *n2-m-time* late afternoon; afternoon prayers {Arb}

casar gaab (-ka) *n2-m-time* late afternoon

casariye (/ha) *n7-m* afternoon snack, tea ~ coffee break

casarleged (-ka) *n2-m* incense made from wood pieces or herbs and lit by women; Cf: uunsi

casarliiq (-a) *np-m-time* late afternoon

cascas (Sg: cas) *adj-pl* red, pink (ones)

case[1] (/ha) *n7-m* large stone of a reddish color
case[2] (/ha) *n-m* kind of game played with dice
casee (caseeyey) *v2b=* redden, cause to be red
caseeye (/ha) *n7-m* shoe polish, bootblack; [lit.] one who colors with red {C & S}
cashar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* lesson (in Koran ~ school); chapter (of book) Syn: meeris {Arb}
cashar[2] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* holy water See: tahliil
cashatab (-ka) *n2-m* female camel that has stopped producing milk; camel that has failed to conceive when it was supposed to
cashaysii (cashaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* treat a dinner, invite s.o. to supper
cashee (casheeyey) *v2b=* dine, have the evening meal; eat dinner, supper
cashi (-ga) *n0-m-abs* debility, weakness (in livestock) Cf: caal, itaaldarro
cashiiraysi (-ga) *vn2-m* taking s.o. as a relative Cf: casabayso
cashiiro (/da) *n6-f-col* relatives, relations Syn: casabo, qaraabo, xigaalo, xigto
casho[1] (/da) *n6-f* dinner, supper, evening meal Ex: cashadaadii 'your dinner' Syn: fiidimo Cf: quraac, qado {Arb}
casho[2] (/da) *n6-f-time* day, full day (24 hour period) Ex: Afar casho dabadeed ayaan tagayaa. 'I'm going after four days.' Syn: ayaan, maalin
cashqaan (-ka) *n2-m* person in love
cashri (cashriyey) *v2a=tr* sprinkle s.o. ~ s.t. with holy water
cashuur[1] (cashuuray) *v1=* tax Alt: canshuur
cashuur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* tax, duty Alt: canshuur; Syn: jisyo {Arb}
cashuur furdadeed *np-gen* customs duty
cashuur siigal *np* export duty
cashuur soogal *np* import duty
cashuur-toos-u-qaad *np* direct taxing
cashuuran (cashuurnaa) *adj-der* taxed; ransomed, redeemed Alt: canshuuran
cashuurta dalka *np* state revenue
cashuurta moorka *np* stamp duty
casiin (-ka) *n2-m-abs* redness; red (color) Alt: casaan
casiis (-ka) *n0-m-abs* respectability, honor Syn: ciso {Arb}
casiisad (-da) *n1-f* bread pudding (prepared with several spices) Cf: kimisdhaal
casiisnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* respectability
casil (casilay / casishay) *v1=* demote, deprive of one's post, dismiss, fire
casir (-ka) *n2-m* afternoon; afternoon prayers (one of the five Islamic prayers)
caskaree (caskareeyey) *v2b=* recruit s.o. as a soldier; [ext.] behave ~ act like a soldier
caskari (-ga Pl: caskar (ta)) *n8-m* police officer; soldier; guard Alt: askari {Arb}
casmali[1] (-da) *n2-f* red fez Cf: tarbuush
casmali[2] (-ga ~ -da) *n-m/f-mass* weak tea without milk ~ cream Cf: shaah
casow (casaaday) *v3a=inch* become red, get reddish Alt: casoow
casri (-ga) *n -m* age, era; modern times
casriyee (casriyeeyey) *v2b=tr* modernize (e.g. make s.t. fit the new fashion ~ world order)
casumaad (-da) *n1-f* invitation, dinner, feast Alt: casuumad
casuman (casumnaa) *adj-der* be invited
casumid (-da) *vn1-f* inviting
casun (casumay) *v1=* invite Ex: Waad ku mahadsantahay inaad i casuntay. 'Thank you for inviting me.'
casuuro (/da) *n6-f-abs* reddish-gray (color) Syn: casuus; Cf: cas + uuro
casuus (-ta) *n2a-f-abs* reddish (color) Syn: casuuro
cataab (cataabay) *v1=* reproach, complain
cataabid (-da) *vn1-f* reproaching; rebuke
catar (-ka) *n2-m* kind of oriental perfume
catatab (catatabay) *v1=* ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking Alt: cantatab
cataw (-ga) *n2a-m* complaint
catiir (-ka) *n2-m* bed made of wood and rope ~ palm leaves Alt: caddiir {S}
catir (-ta) *n1-f* cleaning rag, cleaning cloth Cf: cidaad
catiree (catireeyey) *v2b=tr* clean with rag ~ cleaning cloth
caw[1] (-ga) *n0-m-loc* side, flank; nearness, proximity Cf: ag, dhinac
caw[2] (-da) *n2-f* frond, palm leaf ~ leaves

cawaag[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* fruit of a palm tree sp. Cf: mayro

cawaag[2] (-ta) *n-f* distinctive mark (on a camel) Cf: summad {N}

cawaam (-ta) *n2-f-col* pagan ~ pagans; atheists; ignorant people Alt: cawaan

cawaandi (-ga) *n2a-m* arrogant person, haughty person; [ext.] hair style (for men)

cawaanso (cawaansaday) *v3a=* ask for assistance, seek help cawaansi (ga) [vn2-m]; cf: caawimo

cawaaqib (-ka) *n-m* destiny, fate {Arb}

cawaaqibxun (cawaaqibxumaa) *adj-der* have an evil destiny, have a bad end

cawabbari (cawabbariyey) *v1=* pass the night in peace; stay the night See: cawo + bari

cawabbarii (cawabbariiyey) *v2a=tr* have s.o. stay over the night Alt: cawabbarisii

cawabbariisii (cawabbariisiiyey) *v2a=* have s.o. stay the night

Cawad *name-m* Awad

cawadhalad (-ka) *n2a-m* lucky person, fortunate person; [lit.] one who was born at night

cawameer[1] (-ta) *n2-f* night patrol

cawameer[2] (-ta) *n2-f* street girl, prostitute

cawar[1] (cawaray) *v1=* hurt, wound; cheat, dupe {Arb}

cawar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* blind, cross-eyed ~ one-eyed person

cawar[3] (-ka) *n2-m* shark sp. Cf: libaax-badeed

cawaran[1] (cawaranmay) *v1=* be hurt, wounded; damaged

cawaran[2] (cawarnaa) *adj-der* wounded, hurt; damaged

cawaran[3] (cawaranaa) *adj-der* one-eyed, having only one eye Syn: weershe

cawarid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2-f* cheating, duping; blinding

cawarow (cawaroobay) *v1=inch* become blind in one eye Cf: weershe {N}

cawaweer[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *n0-m/f-time* dusk, time after the sun sets but it is not yet dark

cawaweer[2] (-ka) *n2-m* large shark sp. Cf: libaax-badeed

cawaweero (/da) *n6-f* dusk, twilight

cawbaar (-ta) *n1-f* kind of palm leaf used for making matting, ropes, etc.

cawd (-ka Pl: cawdad (ka)) *n4-m* hot, stuffy place, where the air does not circulate Cf: huur

cawdu-billaahi *intj* May God protect me!; Oh my God! See: acuudu-billaahi

cawdu-billeyso (billeystay) *v3b=intr* invoke protection from God against the devil

cawee (caweeyey) *v2b=* spend the evening, socialize in the evening

caweeran (caweeramay) *v1=* be partially blind, have impaired vision because of trauma ~ illness

caweyn (-ta) *vn-f* spending the evening, socializing in the evening

caweys (-ka) *vn2-m* spending an evening together, nighttime socializing; dance that takes up the evening

caweysin[1] (caweysimay) *v1=* stay up late

caweysin[2] (-ka) *n2-m-time* evening Syn: fiid

cawggiir[1] (-ta) *n2-f* fiber of colored palm leaves

cawggiir[2] (-ta) *n2-f* slay s.o.; slaughter

cawiif (-ka) *n2-m-abs* off-white (color)

cawil (-ka) *n2-m* substitute Cf: beddel

cawilceli (cawilceliyey) *v2a=tr* substitute s.t., change s.t. (a lost thing); repair, mend

cawin (cawinmay) *v1=* help, support, aid, assist s.o.

cawino (/da) *n6-f* aid; assistance, help; support, charity Alt: caawimo

cawir (cawiray) *v1=tr* hurt, damage ~ blind s.o (e.g. render s.o. squint-eyed)

cawiran[1] (cawirmay) *v1=* be wounded, hurt, damaged; having lost one eye; blinded

cawiran[2] (cawirnaa) *adj-der* blinded, dazzled Alt: cawaran

cawl[1] (/sha) *n0-f-col* antelope sp., Soemmering's gazelle Alt: cawlo

cawl[2] (-ka Pl: cawlal) *n4-m-abs* yellow, tan (color)

cawlan (cawlnaa) *adj-der* yellow, having a yellowish ~ tan color

cawlikudhashay (-da) *n0-f-time* latter part of the spring rainy season Cf: lixadhaqo; Gu ~ Gu'

cawlwareershe (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m-col* tree sp., with intoxicating fruit

cawo[1] (/da) *n6-f* night Syn: habeen

cawo[2] (/da) *n6-f-abs* good fortune Syn: ayaan

Cawrala' *name-f* Awrala Cf: cawro + la'

cawraysan *adj-der* shamed; indecently exposed Cf: cawro

cawri (cawriyey) *v2a=* cast the evil eye; covet

cawritir (cawritiray) *v1=cmp* prevent ~ counter the putting of the evil eye on s.o. Alt: cawratir

cawritiryo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* item given away to deter envy

cawro (/da) *n6-f* parts of body that are hidden, private parts; [fig.] ugliness; dishonor, shame

caws (-ka Pl: cawsas) *n4-m, n2-m-mass* grass

cawsgogol (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* grass mat

cawsiyobiyo-kunnool (/sha) *n-f-col* animals that live on grass and water only; [ext.] cow; [fig.] bogey, ogre; bugbear

cawskeydinan (-ka) *n-m-cmp* silo tower Cf: bakaar

cawsley (-da) *n5-f-col* people who sell grass; land for good grazing Alt: cawsleey

cay[1] (-ga) *n0-m-mass* drool

cay[2] (-da) *n-f* insult, curse Alt sp: caay

fara ka cayaar (cayaaray) *v1=expr* fondle

cayaar[1] (-ta) *n1-f* game, match, sport; dance; play, recreation; joking Syn: dhayal ~ dheel

cayaar[2] (cayaaray) *v1=* play; dance; drill

cayaareed *np-gen* pertaining to ~ intended for a game; related to dramatic acting; concerned with dancing

cayaari[1] (cayaariyey) *v2a=* cause s.o. to play, entertain, amuse, play with; make play; regulate play, referee a game

cayaari[2] (-ga) *n-m-col* pulley Syn: khafiyad

cayaarin (-ta) *vn-f* act of having s.o. play, dance ~ drill

cayaaro (/ha) *n1-m-pl* sports; games; dances

cayaarsii (cayaarsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to play, referee; drill (soldiers)

cayaarsiis (-ka) *vn2-m* playing; drilling (of soldiers)

cayaartoy (-ga ~ -da) *n2-m/f* athlete, player, dancer

cayaaryahan (-ka) *n2-m* sportsman, player

cayaaryaxaas (-ta) *n2a-f* crocodile dance (performed by those who claim to have power over the crocodiles); Cf: baxaar; Alt: ciyaaryaxaas {C & S}

cayaayir (-ka) *n2-m* joking, foolery, kidding Cf: cayaar, dheeldheel

cayah (-a Pl: cayah (-da)) *n5-m* poor provider, a "nothing" Usually said of a man with nothing to offer a woman in marriage; Alt: cayr

cayayaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* insect; [col] insects Syn: xasharaad

cayayaanaqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* entomology, study of insects

caycay (-ga) *n1-m* weakling, person with no strength ~ determination for work

caydan (caydnaa) *adj-der* be in a desperate need of help (usually while working)

caydh (-ka Pl: caydh (-a ~ -dha)) *n5-m* poor person; [pl] the poor Alt: cayr {N}

caydnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* poverty; deprivation; craving, strong need Alt: ceednaan

cayil[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* fatness; [atr.] fat, plump

cayil[2] (cayilay / cayishay) *v1=inch* get fat

cayili (cayiliyey) *v2a=tr* fatten (up), make fatter

cayillan (cayillanaa) *adj-der* fat Syn: buuran, shilis

caymad (-ka) *n2-m* one left alone; remainder; safety, security

caymasho (/da) *vn6-f* being safe

caymi (caymiyey) *v2a=* save, give refuge, make secure

caymin (-ta) *vn2-f* saving (by running from danger); act of saving, sparing

caymis (-ka) *vn2a-m* insurance

caymo[1] (cayntay / caymatay) *v3b=* take refuge, be secure, be safe

caymo[2] (/da) *n6-f* remainder, remnant of one's livestock ~ goods saved when the rest were lost ~ stolen; safety, security Alt: caynaano

cayn[1] (-ta ~ -ka Pl: caynan (ka)) *n4-f/m, n1-f* type, kind, sort; manner, way, mode Cf: jaad, namuun {Arb}

cayn[2] (-ka) *n4-m* strong cord, rope, girth-strap for camel; [ext.] fan belt Cf: xarig

cayn[3] (-ka Pl: cayman (ka)) *n4-m* C [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: ca' {Arb}

caynaan (-ka) *n2-m* reins (on a horse)

caynaani (caynaaniyey) *v2a=tr* save, rescue ~ help s.o.; [ext.] lead

caynaano (/da) *n0-f-abs* remainder; safety, security Alt: caymo

caynaanshe (/ha) *n7-m* rescuer, saviour; [fig.] leader

caynab (-ka) *n2-m* black horse

Caynabo[1] *n0-loc-f* Aynabo [town in north Somalia]

Caynabo[2] *name-f* Aynaba

caynad (-da Pl: cayncayn) *n1-f, n8-f* type, kind, sort, variety; form, way, manner

caynadeeysan *adj-der* colored

caynsan[1] *adj-der* saved

caynsan[2] *adj-der* tied with a rope (of a camel)

caynsanaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being tied (of a camel)

caynso (caynsaday) *v3a=tr* save for oneself

cayo (/da) *n6-f-col* vegetable sp. Alt: canyo

cayr (-ka Pl: cayr (ta)) *n5-m* poor person; [pl] poor people, the destitute Opp: hodan; Alt: caydh

cayraamo (/da) *n6-f-col* clouds, fog, mist Alt: ceeryaamo ~ ciryaamo

cayree (cayreeyey) *v2b=* cause to be poor, impoverish; rob

cayri (cayriyey) *v2a=* chase, cause to run, urge along rapidly, rush; oust Alt: ceyri

cayriin (ceyriin) *adj-m / n2-m* raw (meat), uncooked (food) Alt: ceedhiin ~ ceeriin

cayrin (-ta) *vn2-f* release, dismissal, firing; exile, banishment; expulsion, deportation; chasing

cayrnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* poverty, impoverishment

cayroob (cayroobay) *v1=inch* become poor, lose wealth, be destitute

cayrtoob (cayrtoobay) *v1=inch* become poor

caysh (-ka Pl: cayshash (ka)) *n4-m* food, nourishment; bread; daily bread Cf: calaf, calalis, cunno, dheef

caytan (caytamay) *v1=recip* insult one another

cayuumayso (cayuumaystay) *v3b=* put the evil eye on s.o.

cayuum[1] (-ta) *n-f* camel sp.

cayuum[2] (-ta) *n-f* evil eye, casting the evil eye on s.o.

cedhib (-ta Pl: cedhbo) *n3-f* heel Syn: heelad; Alt: cirib {N}

ceeb (-ta Pl: ceebab (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f-abs* shame, disgrace Ex: Been sheegiddu waa ceeb. 'Telling a lie is a shame.' {Arb}

ceebaal (-ka) *n2-m* shame, scandal Cf: fuxshi

ceebee (ceebeeyey) *v2b=* embarrass, put to shame, defame; expose, unmask

ceebeyn (-ta) *vn-f* embarrassment, exposure, unmasking, defamation

ceeboob (ceeboobay) *v1=inch* be shamed, get disgraced

ceedhiin (-ka) *adj-m / n2-m* unripe, raw Alt: ceeriin ~ ceyriin; Opp: bisil

ceednaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* need, desire See: caydnaan

ceegaag (ceegaagay) *v1=* be filled up to the rim

ceegeeysan *adj-der* choked, strangled

ceego (/da) *vn6-f* choking, strangulation Alt: ceejo

ceegsan (ceegsanaa) *adj-der* strangled, choked

ceeji (ceejiyey) *v2a=* choke, stifle, strangle Syn: miiji

ceejo (/da) *vn6-f* choking, strangulation Alt: ceego

ceel (-ka Pl: ceelal (ka)) *n4-m* well; [ext.] fuel dump

ceelalyo (/da) *n6-f* person ~ people who are first in line at a well in order to water the livestock

ceelgee (ceelgeeyey) *v2b=tr* lead (an animal) to the well; water animals

ceelkaggeeye (/ha) *n7-m* brand; natural identifying mark; [ext.] season

ceemad (-da) *n1-f* sack, bag

Ceerigaabo *n0-loc-f* Erigabo [city in north Somalia] Capital of the Sanaag region; Cf: caasimad

ceeriin (-ka) *adj-m / n2-m* raw, crude, uncooked food Ex: alaabta ceeriin 'raw material', saliidda ceeriin 'crude oil'; Alt: ceedhiin ~ ceerin {C & S}

ceerin (ceerinaa) *adj-der* unripe; raw; crude See: ceeriin {C & S}

ceerso (ceersaday) *v3a=* chase, pursue, run after Cf: ceyro {C & S}

ceeryaamo (/da) *n6-f-col* clouds, mist, haze, fog Alt: cayraamo

cees (ceesay) *v1=* respect, honor Alt: cis ~ cisee; Syn: xurmee

ceesaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* young he-goat, billy Cf: orgi

ceesaan[2] (-ta Pl: ceesaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* young nanny, she-goat that has not given birth Cf: ri'

ceesh[1] (-ka) *n4-m* daily bread; food, bread {Arb}

ceesh[2] (ceeshay) *v1=* live, survive {Arb}

celcelis[1] (-ka) *vn2a-m* repetition, redundancy; academic average (g.p.a.) Syn: sheelsheel

celcelis[2] (-ka) *n0-m* monsoon wind

celi[1] (celiyey) *v2a=* return; repeat; restore, give back; reject

celi[2] (celiyey) *v2a=* prevent, halt, stop Cf: maadi

ka celi (celiyey) *v2a=expr* intercede for, plead for; protect from; prevent from

ku celi (celiyey) *v2a=expr* repeat; return to, give back to

soo celi (celiyey) *v2a=expr* repeat; return (s.t. to the owner)

ugu celi (celiyey) *v2a=expr* keep in; put back

celiye (/ha) *n7-m* strap ~ rope going round the neck of a horse and attached to the saddle Cf: suun

ceshiimee (ceshiimeeyey) *v2b=tr* return s.t.

ceshiimo (/da) *n6-f* returned item, s.t. brought back; herding, bringing ~ keeping livestock together Alt: ceshiino ~ cishiino

ceshiino (/da) *n6-f* herding; s.t. returned ~ brought back See: ceshiimo

cesho (ceshaday) *v3a=tr* keep, get, hold s.t. for oneself

ceyddi (-ga) *n-m-col* small fish sp. that lives in schools; sardine Alt: cayddi; Cf: kalluun

ceyri (ceyriyey) *v2a=* chase, speed, make run fast Alt: cayri

ceyro (/da) *vn6-f* chase Alt: cayro; Cf: ceerso

ci[1] (-da) *n1-f* cry, outcry, scream, roar, bray

ci[2] (ciyay / ciday) *v1=* cry out, roar, bray

cibaadayso (cibaadaystay) *v3b=auto* worship Alt: cibaadeyso

cibaadeysi (-ga) *vn2-m* worship, act of worshipping

cibaado (/da) *n6-f-col* worship {Arb}

cibaaro (/da) *n6-f* novelty, strange thing

cibro (/da) *n6-f* novelty Alt: cibaaro

cid[1] (-da) *n1-f* family, clan; community, people

cid[2] (-da) *pro-f* someone, somebody, whoever Ex: Cidduu la kulmaaba waa salaamaa 'Whoever he meets, he greets.' Cf: cidna; la

cid[3] (ciday) *v1=tr* stuff, fill with s.t.; push s.o. ~ s.t. under water; press

cid alla ciddii *np / pro* anybody, somebody, whoever

cid allaale ciddii *np / pro* anybody; [neg.] nobody

cid la' *adj-expr* uninhabited See: cidla'

cidaad (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* dish cloth Cf: catir

ciddabbax[1] (-a) *n2-fm-cmp* end of the legal waiting period in which a Muslim woman cannot re-marry See: ciddo

ciddabbax[2] (ciddabaxay) *v1=cmp* come out of the prescribed waiting period

ciddale (/ha) *n7-m* owner, proprietor

ciddi (-da) *n1-f* fingernail, toenail, claw Alt: cinji, ciji

ciddidiif (-ta) *n2a-f* hangnail, piece of dead skin at the side ~ base of the fingernail

ciddijiid (ciddijiiday) *v1=cmp* walk slowly, drag one's feet Alt: cagajiid

ciddikujoog (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* finger tip

ciddo (/da) *n6-f* designated period of time that a divorced ~ widowed Muslim woman has to wait prior to remarriage

cidhif[1] (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f/m* edge, limit, tip Alt: cirif {N}

cidhif[2] (-ka) *n2-m* pole Ex: Cidhifka Koonfureed 'South Pole' {N}

cidhiidhi (-ga) *n2-m* narrow area, crowded place; tight; bustling See: ciriiri {N}

cidi *pro-subj* someone, anybody = cid + -i; Contrast: cidna 'nobody'

cidla' (-da) *n6-f* empty area, uninhabited place, wilderness Ex: Cidladaan buu ku noolaa. 'He lived in this lonely place.' Cf: gabaahiir

cidlajoog (-ta) *n2a-m-cmp* domestic animal = cid + la + joog

cidla'joog (-ta) *n2a-f, n7-f* wild animals, animals that live alone in the jungle Syn: banjoog, duurjoog

cidlee (cidleeyey) *v2b=* vacate, clear, abandon, leave empty ~ alone, isolate Syn: bannee

cidlo (/da) *n6-f* vacant place, empty area Alt: cidla'

cidlood (cidlooday) *v3a=inch* feel lonely, feel alone

cidna (cidina) *pro / np + neg* no one, nobody Syn: qofna

cifriid (-ka) *n2-m* demon, devil, evil spirit Alt: cirfiid {Arb}

cigaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* headband, turban

cigaal[2] (cigaalay) *v1=* put a turban on s.o.

cigaal[3] (/sha) *n1-f* long range shot Cf: riddo

cigaal[4] (cigaalay / cigaashay) *v1=* shoot a long-range shot

Cigaal[5] *name-m* Igal

cigasho (/da) *vn6-f* substitute, substitution, alternative

cigo (cigtay) *v3b=* acquire a replacement for s.t. lost ~ destroyed Alt: cifo

ciid[1] (-da) *n1-f* holy day, religious holiday ~ festival Alt: iid {Arb}

ciid[2] (ciiday) *v1=* celebrate a holy day ~ religious festival

ciid[3] (-da) *n1-f* dirt, soil, earth; sand Cf: bacaad

ciid hoosaad *np* sub-soil

ciid tijaabin *np* soil testing

ciidaggale[1] (/ha) *n7-m* reptile sp.

Ciidaggale[2] (/ha) *n0-m* sub-clan name Cf: Isaaq

ciidamee (ciidameeyey) *v2b=tr* draft, recruit rw: ciidan

ciidami (ciidamiyey) *v2a=* rescue; help, serve

ciidamin (-ta) *vn-f* service, servicing; [ext.] facilities

ciidammo (/da) *n2-f-pl* troops, forces; the military

ciidan[1] (ciidmay) *v1=* be of service; send forces to fight; give support

ciidan[2] (-ka) *n2c-m-col* servant, helper; workforce, workmen; [ext.] army, force, troops

ciidan ka ruqseynta *np* discharge from military service

ciidanka ammaanka *np-m* security force Pl: ciidammada ammaanka

ciidanka badda *np* navy

ciidanka cirka *np* air-force

ciidanka difaaca cirka *np* air-defense force

ciidanka huwanta *np* combined forces Pl: ciidammada huwanta

ciidanka lugta *np* infantry

ciidanka lugta badda *np* marine infantry; the marines

ciidanka madaafiicda *np* artillery

ciidanka nabadsugidda *np* security force Pl: ciidammada nabadsugidda

ciidanka qalabka sida *np* armed forces Pl: ciidammada qalabka sida

ciidanka waddaniyiinta *np* nationalist forces Pl: ciidammada waddaniyiinta

ciidannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* militarism Cf: askarnimo

ciidansasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of seeking help, asking for reinforcements

ciidansi (-ga) *vn2-m* looking for help

ciidanso (ciidansaday) *v3a=* seek help; rescue

ciidanxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* lack of help, needing help

ciidanxun (ciidanxumaa) *adj-der* needing help in one's work; unable to help others

ciidanyari (-da) *n-f-cmp* insufficient assistance; scarcity of help Pl: ciidammoyari

ciidee (ciideeyey) *v2b=* cover with soil

ciidmuunadayn (-ta) *n1-f, n2a-f-cmp* soil-sampling

ciil[1] (ciilay) *v1=* disturb, make s.o. anxious, anger, embitter

ciil[2] (-ka Pl: ciilal (ka)) *n4-m* grief, anger, resentment, grudge

ciilbax (ciilbaxay) *v1=* avenge oneself, take revenge; give vent to rancor/bitterness

ku ciilbax (ciilbaxay) *v1=expr* take your anger on s.o.; relieve your anger

ciilbeel (ciilbeelay) *v1=cmp* vent one's anger, take revenge; feel vindicated; calm down after an explosion of anger ~ resentment

ciilcun (ciilcunay) *v1=cmp* feel anxious ~ disturbed, be embittered ~ eaten up by anger

ciildibbir (ciildibbiray) *v1=inch* be furious, feel extreme anger ~ resentment

ciilkaanbi (-ga) *n2-m* repentance, regret

ciillan (ciillanaa) *adj-der* angry, annoyed, offended, resentful, irritated

ciilqab (ciilqabay) *v1=cmp* feel anxious, be angry at s.o., have bitter feelings

ciimid (-da) *n1-f, n2-f* tip, gratuity; alms Syn: baqshiish

ciin (-ka Pl: ciinan (ka)) *n4-m-col* leafless tree sp., with milky sap its roots are poisonous to camels

ciir[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* rash, hives, small pimples, pustules, prickly heat

ciir[2] (-ta) *n-f-mass* buttermilk

ciir[3] (ciiray) *v1=* stagger; lean to one side, capsize

ciiraysan (ciiraysnaa) *adj-der* cloudy; obscure, dusty, unclear, gray

ciirayso (ciiraystay) *v3b=* become pale (travel worn); gray s.t. for oneself, make s.t. dusty

ciirciir[1] (ciirciiray) *v1=intr* be unstable, be unbalanced; be filled to the brim, overflow

ciirciir[2] (ciirciiray) *v1=intr* pitch, toss (of a ship); stagger, reel (of a person); vacillate (of prices); decrease, diminish

ciiree (ciireeyey) *v2b=tr* make obscure; cover with a mist; fill with smoke; cover with dust; make s.t. unclear

ciiro (/da) *n6-f-col* gray; spotted color pattern on black; [ext.] cloud, fog, mist Cf: ciiryaamo

Ciirre *name-m* Irre Cf: ciiro

ciirsan *adj-der* staggering, unsteady; in distress; not knowing what to do, having no alternative, in serious trouble

ciirsi (-ga) *vn2-m* request for help (at a time of disaster); reliability

ciirsila' (ciirsila'aa) *adj-der* helpless; isolated, abandoned; wretched

ciirso (ciirsaday) *v3a=* rely on

ciiryaamo (/da) *n6-f-col* cloud, fog Cf: ciiro

ciiryaan (-ta) *n-f* cloud, fog Alt: ciiryaamo

ciis (-ka Pl: ciisas (ka)) *n4-m* lance, kind of large spear

Ciise[1] *name-m* Issa, Jesus Alt sp: Ciisa

Ciise[2] (/ha) *n0-m* major Somali clan located in Djibouti

ciishaysan (ciishaysnaa) *adj-der* angry, irritated; resentful

ka ciishaysii (ciishaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* stir up, excite resentment in s.o. ~ irritate

ciishow (ciishooday) *v3a=intr* provoke resentment toward s.o.; be irritated with s.o.

ciji (-da Pl: cijiyo (/ha)) *n1-f* fingernail, toenail, claw Alt: ciddi, cinji

cilaacil (/sha) *n2-f* small bone of the foot ~ hand (e.g., metatarsus)

cilaaq[1] (-da) *n2a-f* argument, altercation Alt: ilaaq

cilaaq[2] (cilaaqay) *v1=* argue

cilaaqaad (-ka) *n2-m* relations, connections Alt: calaaqo, calaaqaad {Arb}

cilaaqtamid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* act of arguing with one another

cilaaqtan (cilaaqtamay) *v1=recip* argue with one another, quarrel

cilcillaw (-ga) *n2a-m* colorful light at sunrise ~ sunset, twilight Alt: cilcillow; Syn: aas

cilin (-ka) *n2c-m* dwarf (person, animal ~ plant)

cillaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* henna tree

cillaan[2] (-ta Pl: cillaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* small lizard sp.

cillaangeedafuul (/sha) *n2-f* very beautiful small reptile similar to a lizard

cillad (-da) *n1-f* problem, defect, difficulty; motive Cf: cudur; sabab {Arb}

cilladaysan *adj-der* in difficulty, having problems

cilladee (cilladeeyey) *v2b=* infect with disease; do damage to

cillal (-ka) *n2-m* plant sp. with edible tubers

cillan *adj* hidden, secret, mysterious Syn: qarsoon, uuryaal

cillanaad (-ka) *n2-m* hidden thing, secret, mystery

cillee (cilleeyey) *v2b=tr* attribute (ascribe) defects to s.o ~ s.t.; render s.t. defective ~ ruin s.t. Alt: cilladee

cillo (/da) *n6-f* defect, misfortune; motive, cause, problem, difficulty {Arb}

cilmi[1] (-ga Pl: culuun (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* learning, science, knowledge, education {Arb}

Cilmi[2] *name-m* Ilmi

cilmibaaris (-ta) *n2a-f* scientific research

cilmidarro (/da) *n-f* ignorance, lack of education

cilmidhegood (-ka) *n-m* knowledge acquired by listening ~ by overhearing; oral culture (e.g. knowledge not acquired from the books)

cilmiga cudurrada addimmada *np* orthopedics

cilmiga cudurrada carruurta *np* pediatrics

cilmiga cudurrada haragga *np* dermatology

cilmiga cudurrada indhaha *np* opthalmology

cilmiga dhakhtarnimada *np* medicine, the medical profession

cilmiga dhalashada *np* obstetrics

cilminafsi (-ga) *n-m* psychology {Arb}

cilmiyaysan (cilmiyaysnaa) *adj-der* well conceived ~ well formed theory ~ idea (scientific)

cilmiyee (cilmiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* set forth s.t. using a scientific approach, explain scientifically

cimaamad (-da) *n1-f* turban Alt: cumaamad; Syn: duub {Arb}

cimaamadan (cimaamadnaa) *adj-der* wearing a turban Alt: cimaamadaysan

cimaamado (cimaamatay) *v3b=tr* wear a turban, cover with turban

cimil (-ka) *n2-m* shelter, parapet, rampart; bunker; trap

cimilgal[1] (cimilgalay) *v1=cmp* trap, ensnare; [fig.] trick, deceive

cimilgal[2] (-ka) *np-idiom* appropriate time for doing s.t. Ex: Waa cimilgalkii beeraha. 'The time is ripe for farming.'

cimilo (/da) *n6-f* climate

cimrayso (cimraystay) *v3b=intr* perform the minor pilgrimage of the 'cumro' Alt: cumrayso

cimri (-ga) *n2-m-time* time of life, age Alt: cumri {Arb}

cimri dheeri (-da) *np-f-cmp* longevity, long life

cinaad[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinancy {Arb}

cinaad[2] (cinaaday) *v1=* be unreasonable, obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, uncooperative, difficult ~ ornery; deny reality

cinaadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinancy

cinab (-ka) *n2-m-enum* grapes Alt: canab {Arb}

cindi (-ga) *n2a-m* mind, brain; intention, aim

cindiid (-ka) *n2-m-mass* milk mixed with water

ciniin (-ka) *n2-m* sterile, sexually impotent man Note: ciniin (ciniinay) [v1=inch]

ciniinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* impotence, sterility

ciniq (-da) *n2a-f* scrap, left-over, remnant Syn: hambo ~ hanbo; Alt: iniq

cinji (-da) *n1-f* fingernail, toenail; claw Alt: ciddi, ciji

cinjineer (-ka) *n2-m* engineer Alt: injineer {Eng}

cinjir (-ka) *n2-m-col* rubber; the rubber tree Syn: banbiiro, ramal

cinwaan (-ka) *n2-m* address Syn: adrees {Arb}

ciqaab[1] (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f, n2-m* punishment, torture; [ext.] penalty {sports} {Arb}

ciqaab[2] (ciqaabay) *v1=* punish, torture; take revenge on

cir[1] (-ka Pl: cirar (ka)) *n4-m* sky; atmosphere, weather; rain

cir[2] (-ta) *n0-f* capacity of the stomach, bellyful; appetite

ciraab (-ta) *n2-f* eloquence

Ciraaq (-da) *n0-loc-f* Iraq

ciraqoon (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* meteorology Syn: hawo-aqoon

cirbad (-da) *n1-f* needle; syringe, injection Alt: irbad {C & S < Arb}

cirbad isdur (isduray) *v1=expr* have a shot, get an injection Ex: Maan jecli inaan cirbad isduro. 'I don't like getting shots.'

cirbadhiibsi (-ga) *vn2-m* act of standing ~ walking on one's toes

cirbadhiibso (cirbadhiibsaday) *v3a=* stand on one's toes, stand tiptoe

cirbar (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f* zenith, center of the sky

cirbataag (-ga) *vn2-m-cmp* act of standing ~ walking on one's toes

cirbexeen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* astronaut Alt: cirbaxeen

cirbi (cirbiyey) *v2a=* track, follow footprints rw: cirib

cirbin (-ta) *vn-f* tracking, following footprints

cirbixi (cirbixiyey) *v2a=tr* launch s.o. ~ s.t. into space

cirboor (-ta) *n2-f* cyclone, hurricane, tornado Syn: cirwareen

circaddaa (-ga) *n-m-cmp* moonlight; overcast sky, solid cloud cover before rain Cf: cir + cad

cirfiid (-ka) *n2-m* demon, devil {Arb}

cirfiidad[1] (-da) *n1-f* she-devil, demon, female evil spirit

cirfiidad[2] (-da) *n1-f* bulldozer Syn: baldoos, burburiye

cirguduud (-da) *n2-f-cmp* time before dawn ~ after sunset, when the sky is red {C & S}

cirib (-ta Pl: cirbo (/ha)) *n3-f* heel; [fig.] destiny, fate Alt: cedhib

ciribbeel (ciribbeelay) *v1=* be eliminated, be exterminated; have an evil fate

ciribdanbeed (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* result; destiny, fate

ciribdarro (/da) *n-f* bad consequences, bad end, evil fate, bad destiny

ciribgo' (ciribgo'ay) *v1=* die out, be eradicated, eliminated

ciribgooy (ciribgooyey) *v2a=tr* eliminate, eradicate

ciribtir (ciribtiray) *v1=cmp* eradicate, eliminate, exterminate Note: ciribtir (-ka) [vn2-m]

ciribxumo (/da) *n6-f* evil fate, bad end, negative outcome~ result

cirid (-da) *n0-f-mass* hot sand; ground heated by sun

cirif (-ka ~ -ta Pl: cirfo (/ha)) *n2-m, n3-f* edge, corner Ex: cirifka miiska 'the corner of the table', cirifta marada 'the hem of the cloth'; Alt: cidhif

ciriir (-ka) *n2-m; n0-m-abs* difficulty; tightness, narrowness

ciriiri[1] (-ga) *n2-m* narrow and cramped area; closeness, crowding; bustle; difficulty; [atr.] crowded, dense, tight, oppressed, in turmoil

ciriiri[2] (ciriiriyey) *v2a=* crowd s.t. ~ s.o. Alt: cidhiidhi

ciriiri geli (geliyey) *v2a=cmp* oppress; make it difficult for s.o.

Cirjeex (-da) *n0-loc-f* Jupiter (the fifth planet) Syn: Mushtar {Arb}

Cirjiir (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Jupiter (the fifth planet) {Arb}

cirkasawir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* aerial photograph

cirkasoodhac (-a) *n2-m-cmp* unexpected event; s.t. that comes out of nowhere Lit: falls from the sky

cirkayeer (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* bird sp. which makes loud chirp believed to be a sign of unexpected good news

cirmeer (cirmeeray) *v1=cmp* orbit

cirmeerid (-da) *vn1-f-cmp* orbit

cirrid (-ka) *n2-m-col* gums (of the mouth) Ex: Cirriddadooda bay kor u taageen.. 'They were laughing.' [lit: they were lifting up their gums]

cirro (/da) *n6-f-mass* gray hair

cirroob (cirroobay) *v1=inch* become gray-haired

cirroole (/ha) *n7-m* old man, gray-haired man

cirsankayeer (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* bird sp. See: cirkayeer

cirtaallee (cirtaalleeyey) *v2b=cmp* throw upwards, shoot upwards

cirtaallo (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* throwing ~ shooting upwards

cirwareen (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* tornado, cyclone Syn: cirboor

cirweyn (cirweynaa) *adj-der* gluttonous; [fig.] eager, greedy

ciryaamo (/da) *n6-f-col* mist, fog Alt: cayraamo

ciryar (ciryaraa) *adj-der* having a poor appetite; frugal, sparing

cis (-ka) *n0-m-abs* respect Alt: cees

cisaabad (-da) *n1-f* band of criminals, gang, group of people involved in illegal activity {Arb}

cisaaro (/da) *n6-f* fine, penalty Syn: ganaax, tacsiir, yake

cisal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* penis (of a bull, a ram, a goat)

cisal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* grass sp., that springs up immediately after rain

cisbitaal (-ka) *n2-m* hospital Alt: isbitaal, cusbataal {Eng}

cisee (ciseeyey) *v2b=* respect, honor

ciseyn (-ta) *vn0-f-abs* respect, esteem

cishe (/ha) *n6-m* early evening; time of evening prayer

cishiino (/da) *n6-f* returned item, s.t. brought back; herding Alt: ceshiimo

cishqi (-ga) *n0-m* love, falling madly ~ deeply in love {Arb}

Cismaan *name-m* Osman, Ottoman, Alt: Cusmaan

ciso (/da) *n6-f-abs* respect, honor Syn: casiis

cisyaan (-ka) *n2-m* defiance, rebellion, revolt, disobedience {Arb}

citiqaad (citiqaaday) *v1=* have faith in, believe in, be convinced of {Arb}

citiqaadsan (citiqaadsanaa) *adj-der* believed, convinced

ciyaal[1] (-ka) *n1-m-col* children Syn: carruur {Arb}

ciyaal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* act of crying out rw: ci

ciyaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* childhood, childishness Cf: carruurnimo

ciyaar (-ta) *n1-f* dance Alt: cayaar

ciyi (-ga) *n2-m* sharing, distribution of goods; help, assistance Cf: gargaar; xoolaggooyo

ciyid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-m* crying (of animals)

ciyoon *adv-time* immediately, soon, quick Syn: dhaqso, degdeg, durba, haddiiba

ciyow[1] *adv-time* immediately, right away Alt: ciyoon

ciyow[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* bird sp. Cf: shimbir

cobol (/sha) *n-f* tree sp., with large leaves but without thorns

cod (-ka Pl: codad (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* voice, sound, musical note; [ext.] vote

codayn (-ta) *vn1-f-col* phonetics

codbixi (codbixiyey) *v2a=tr* vote; make a noise, make a sound

codcod (-ka) *n2-m-mass* solid ghee (clarified butter)

codee (codeeyey) *v2b=* provide musical accompaniment for, compose a melody

u codee (codeeyey) *v2b=expr* vote in favor of s.o./s.t.

codkar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* orator

codkarnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* eloquence, having good oratory skills Syn: ciraab

codo (cotay / codatay) *v3b=* request, ask for s.t., appeal With preposition ka; Alt: codso

codrogid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* phoneme lit: changing voice

codsasho (/da) *vn6-f* appeal, request

codsi (-ga) *vn2-m* appeal, request

codso (codsaday) *v3a=* request, appeal for oneself

codweyneeye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* loudspeaker

cokad (-da) *n1-f* goat skin leather Alt: cokas, cukad

cokan *adj-der* sated with water (of an animal) Alt: cukan

col (-ka) *n4-m* enemy, antagonist, opponent; warriors, band

colaad (-da) *n1-f* aggression; war, fighting; enmity, hostility

colaadi (colaadiyey) *v2a=* be hostile to

colguri (-da) *n2-f-cmp* family quarrel; hostile ~ troublesome wife

collob (-ta) *n1-f-col* pieces of meat preserved in ghee Alt: locob; Cf: oodkac

la colloob (colloobay) *v1=expr* become the enemy of s.o.

la collow (colloobay) *v1=expr* become an enemy of s.o. Alt: collob

colwade (/ha) *n7-m* leader of an armed group, head of an armed expedition

coobbakari (coobbakariyey) *v2a=intr* swell up with rage (of the veins), swell (of the muscles on the side of the neck) in order to threaten s.o.

coobbakarin (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* swelling of the veins from rage

coobbe (/ha) *n6-m* jugular vein Cf: xidid

cood (-ka) *n0-m-col* wealth, property, prosperity Alt: cuud; Syn: xoolo

cooddi (-da) *n2-f* meat, flesh Syn: hilib

coodin (-ka) *n2-m* plant sp. resembling sugar cane, dug out from the ground and chewed Cf: quwaax

coof (-ka Pl: coofaf (ka)) *n4-m* tangled hair

coofaar (-ka) *n2-m* adult male monkey that is patriarch of its group Syn: muun

coofley (-da) *n1-f* white sea bird sp.

coomaadde (/ha) *n7-m* vulture sp. Alt: coomaadi

coomaadi (-ga) *n2-m* vulture, bird sp. Cf: gorgor

coon[1] (-ka Pl: cooman ~ coonan (ka)) *n4-m* midget, male dwarf; man who does not show his age Cf: guun

coon[2] (-ta Pl: coomo (/ha)) *n1-f* midget, female dwarf; woman who does not show her age

cosob[1] (-ka) *n2-m* fresh growth, new growth, green grass Cf: fuf, magool

Cosob[2] *name-f* Osob

Cosoble *name-m* Osoble

Cosobo *name-f* Osoba Alt: Cosob

cub[1] (-ka Pl: cubab (ka)) *n4-m* plug, stuffing
cub[2] (cubay) *v1=* stuff, plug Alt: cuf
cubcub (-ka) *n2-m* stuffed skin of a young animal, used to induce the mother to give milk Alt: cucub
cubtan[1] (cubtamay) *v1=recip* divide into teams by drawing lots, take sides
cubtan[2] (-ka) *vn2c-m* act of dividing players into teams by drawing lots, etc.
Cubtan[3] *name-f* Ubtan
cucub (-ka) *n2-m* "milk skin" See: cubcub
cudaddaar (-ka) *n2-m* justification Syn: cudur (2), marmarsiinyo; Alt: cudurdaar
cudaddaarasho (/da) *vn6-f* justification of one's actions
cudaddaaro (cudaddaartay) *v3b=* justify one's actions
cudbi[1] (-ga) *n7-m-col* cotton; cotton plant {Arb}
Cudbi[2] *name-f* Udbi
Cuddaar (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Mercury (the first planet) Syn: Dusaa {Arb}
cuddad[1] (-da) *n1-f* bundle Syn: xirmo
cuddad[2] (-da) *n1-f* hammer Cf: dubbe
cuddi (cuddiyey) *v2a=* shake (a spear before throwing); walk weakly (of old ~ very sick person) Cf: gilgil, kilkil
cuddoon[1] (cuddoonaa) *adj* even, proportionate, parallel, equal; well-shaped Cf: dheellitir, is le'eg
Cuddoon[2] *name-f* Udon
cuddoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* parallelness, evenness, equality
cudud[1] (-da) *n1-f* upper arm; [ext.] force Syn: jin; xoog
cudud[2] (cududay) *v1=* arrest by force; tie one's arms behind him/her
cudurka furuqa *np* smallpox
cudurka ameebada *np* amoebal disease
cudurka caloosha *np* stomach disease
cudurka kaneecoda *np* malaria
cudurka malaryada *np* malaria
cudurka deriskunoolaanta *np* parasitic disease
cudur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* ailment, disease, infirmity Syn: bugto, jirro; Opp: fayoobi; Cf: xanuun
cudur[2] (-ka) *n2-m* excuse, justification Cf: macduur
cudurdaar (-ka) *n2-m* excuse, justification; acquittal Alt: cudaddaar; Syn: marmarsiinyo
cudursheeg (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* diagnosis
cuf[1] (-ka Pl: cufaf (ka)) *n4-m* plug, stuffing; [ext.] mass {physics}
cuf[2] (cufay) *v1=* stuff, plug Alt: cub
cuf atam *np* atomic mass {physics}
cufee (cufeeyey) *v2b=* stuff, plug
cug (cugay) *v1=* purify (a milk vessel) by burning twigs inside it Alt: cul
cugan (cugnaa) *adj-der* cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk vessel) Alt: culan
cugay (-ga) *n-m* bundle of certain kinds of wood ~ twigs used to smoke a milk vessel; act of purifying a milk vessel with this Alt: culay
cugtan (cugtamay) *v1=recip* draw lots to take sides on a team Alt: cubtan
cukad (-da) *n1-f* leather (from goat skin) Alt: cokad
cukadee (cukadeeyey) *v2b=* tan (goat skin leather)
cukan (cukanaa) *adj-der* sated, having drunk its fill of water (of an animal); full (of a sack ~ bag) Alt: cokan; Cf: wabax
cukanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of having drunk its fill (of an animal)
cukane[1] (/ha) *n7-m* small plant sp., with a projecting tuber and thin leaves
cukane[2] (/ha) *n7-m* tall well-built man, muscle-man
cukur (-ka) *n2-m* wrist
cul (culay) *v1=* purify (a milk-vessel) by burning twigs inside it Alt: cug
culaab (-ta) *n1-f* weight Cf: culays
culaabee (culaabeeyey) *v2b=* make heavy
culaabi (culaabiyey) *v2a=tr* make heavy; weigh, estimate the heaviness of
culaacul (/sha) *n1-f* leech Syn: kudkude
culan (culnaa) *adj-der* cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk-vessel) Alt: cugan
culay (-ga) *n-m* bundle of dry wood burnt to purify a milk vessel See: cugay
culays (-ka) *n2a-m* heaviness; weight {physics}; [ext.] shot-put Cf: culus; Syn: culaab
culays atam *np* atomic weight Cf: cuf atam (atomic mass)
culaysi (culaysiyey) *v2a=* make heavy
culimmo (/da) *n-m-pl* ulama, religious scholars; scientists, experts {Arb}

cululubad (-ka) *vn2-m* memory, recall, recollection Alt: cululubasho (/da) [vn6-f]
cululubo (cululubtay) *v3b=* remember, recall Syn: xasuuso ~ xusuuso
cululuq (-da) *n2a-f* rumbling of the stomach
culus (cuslaa Pl: cusculus) *adj* heavy; serious Ex: Maad cuslid 'You aren't heavy' Opp: fudud
culuum (-ta Sg: cilmi (ga)) *n8-f-pl* subjects; sciences
cumaacun (-ta) *n1-f* foot; hand Cf: addin, cag
cumaamad (-da) *n1-f* turban See: cimaamad
Cumar *name-m* Omar
cumri (-ga) *n2-m-time* age, time of life Alt: cimri {Arb}
cumro (/da) *n6-f* minor pilgrimage to Mecca Cf: xaj
cumur (-ta) *n2-f* density, solidity, strength (of material)
cumuri (-ga) *n2a-m* belt worn by women
cun[1] (cunay) *v1=* eat Ex: Maxaad jeceshahay inaad cunto? 'What would you like to eat?'
cun[2] (cunay) *v1=* spend
cunaa (-ga) *n7-m* big eater
cunabbarar (-ka) *n-m* swelling of the throat
cunacas (-ta) *n-f* yellow-neck
cunaggubyo[1] (/da) *n0-f-abs* burning sensation of spicy hot food
cunaggubyo[2] (/da) *n-f-cmp* worm sp.
cunaggubyow (cunaggubyooday) *v3a=intr* feel a hot taste in the throat, feel a stinging tingling in the throat
cunaqabad (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* act of strangling ~choking s.o.; sanctioning Alt: cunaqabasho (/da) [vn-f]
cunaqabatayn (-ta) *vn-f* boycott, sanction, blockade Alt: cunaqabateyn
cunaqabatee (cunaqabateeyey) *v2b=cmp* choke off, restrict, sanction, blockade
cunaqabateys (-ka) *vn-m* suffocation
cunaqabo (cunaqabtay) *v3b=* choke, stifle; sanction
cuncun[1] (cuncunay) *v1=* itch
cuncun[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* itching
cuncunid (-da) *vn-f* itching
cune (/ha) *n7-m* throat, gullet; eater Syn: booc, hunguri
cunid (-da) *vn1-f* eating, consumption (of s.t.) Ex: Waxaan nidir ka maray, hilib dambe cuniddii 'I take an oath against the eating of meat again.'
cunis (-ta) *vn1-f* eating, act of eating Ex: Madina waxay joojisey muus cunistiis. 'Madina stopped eating bananas.'
cunnammareen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* digestive system Syn: dheefmareen
cunno[1] (/da) *n6-f-mass* food Alt: cunto; Cf: calaf, calalis, caysh, dheef
cunno[2] *v1-1pl-neg* we don't eat
cunsii (cunsiiyey) *v2a=caus* feed; make s.o. eat, cause to eat
cunsur[1] (-ta) *n2-f* origin, root, fundamental Syn: asal, gun
cunsur[2] (-ta) *n2-f* tragedy, disaster, misfortune, evil; valueless item
cuntan (cuntamay) *v1=* be agreeable, delicious, fit to eat Ex: Waa cuntami la'yahay 'It is unacceptable' [fig]
cunto (/da) *n6-f-mass* food Ex: cuntadooda 'their food' Alt: cunno
cuntub (-ka) *n2-m* small group See: cutub
cunug (-ga ~ -ta Pl: cungo (/ha)) *n3-m/f, n2a-m/f* infant, child Cf: ilmo
cunwaan (-ka) *n2-m* address; title (of book) Ex: magac iyo cunwaan 'name and address'
cuq (-da) *n0-f* incubation
cuqdad[1] (-ka) *n-m* having little capacity
cuqdad[2] (-da) *n1-f* complex, phobia, psychological problem; suspicions
cuqdadee (cuqdadeeyey) *v2b=* cause s.o. to have phobias, inject fear into
cuqdadlow (-ga) *n2a-m* one who suffers phobias and complexes
cuqubo (/da) *n6-f* curse, malediction; misfortune
cuquul[1] (/sha Sg: caaqil) *n8-f-pl* elders, wise men
cuquul[2] (/sha Sg: caqli) *n8-f-pl* types of intelligence, kinds of wisdom
cuquule (/ha) *n7-m* hope, expectation, trust (in receiving s.t.)
cuquulee (cuquuleeyey) *v2b=* expect, hope (to receive s.t.)
cur (-ka / -ta Pl: curar (ka)) *n4-m/f* adam's apple
curaar (-ta) *n1-f* collateral, guarantee, deposit Syn: rahan
curad (-ka ~ -da) *n2-m; n1-f* first born child, eldest son ~ daughter
curadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being the first born

curadxigeen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* second-born child of the family Alt: curadxige (/ha) [n-m]

curasho[1] (-da) *n6-f* cloud, thundercloud

curasho[2] (-da) *vn6-f* first childbirth

curcur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* forearm, wrist Cf: cukur, dhudhun

curcur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* hill Cf: buur

curdan (-ka) *n2-m* young plant, sapling, shoot Alt: curdin

cureeji[1] (-da) *n-f* silken material, kind of silk cloth

Cureeji[2] *name-f* Ureeji

curfi (-ga) *n0-m-col* customary law;custom, habit {Arb}

curi (curiyey) *v2a=* create, start s.t. for the first time, initiate

curiye (/ha) *n7-m-col* element {chemistry}

curiye kaahfal leh *np* radio-active element

kaltanka curiyayaasha *np* periodic table, table of the elements {chemistry}

curo (curtay) *v3b=* become initiated; be created; give birth for the first time; be born; start raining

curqid (-da) *vn-f* muscle stiffness rw: curuq

curraaf (-ka) *n2-m* astrologer, fortune-teller

curraafee (currafeeyey) *v2b=* practice astrology, tell fortunes; divine

curre (/ha) *n7-m* male cat, tomcat

curri (-ga) *n6-m, n7-m* male cat, tomcat

curuf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* annoyance, disturbance Syn: dhib, shiddo

curuf[2] (-ka) *n2-m* custom; religious laws

curuq[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* fatigue, muscle weakness

curuq[2] (curqay) *v1=* feel fatigue, have soft muscles

curyaami (curyaamiyey) *v2a=tr* cripple

curyaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* cripple, handicapped person

curyaan[2] (curyaamay) *v1=inch* become crippled

curyaanad (-da) *n1-f* crippled female, handicapped female, paralytic

curyaannimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being a cripple

curyaansan (curyaansanaa) *adj-der* crippled

cusayb (-ka) *n2-m* new ~ fresh item

cusbataal (-ka) *n2-m* hospital {N & E < Eng}

cusbee (cusbeeyey) *v2b=tr* salt s.t., put salt on, pickle

cusbo (/da) *n6-f-mass* salt Syn: milix; Cf: filfil

cusboon *adj-der* new, renewed rw: cusub

cusboonaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* newness

cusboonayn (-ta) *vn2-f* overhaul; renewing

cusboonee (cusbooneeyey) *v2b=* renew, resume, begin s.t. over again

cusbooneeysii (cusbooneeysiiyey) *v2a=caus* renovate, repair, revise

cusbooneeysiin (-ta) *vn2-f* renovation

cusbur (-ka) *n2-m* beautifying dye resembling henna

cusburo (cusburtay) *v3b=* paint oneself up, dye oneself with henna

cusculus (cuscuslaa Sg: culus) *adj-pl* heavy (ones)

cuscusub (Sg: cusub) *adj-pl* new (ones)

cuskan (cuskanaa) *adj-der* leaning on, supported by

cusko (cuskaday) *v3a=* lean on s.t.; support oneself on one's elbows

cuskug[1] (cuskugay) *v1=* sit and do nothing, stand idle

cuskug[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* sitting about without a purpose, doing nothing

cuslaa *adj-past* was heavy See: culus

cuslaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* heaviness

Cusmaan *name-m* Osman, Ottoman Alt: Cismaan

cusub (cusbaa Pl: cuscusub) *adj* new Opp: duug; Cf: cusayb

cutub (-ka) *n2-m* small group of people; handful; military unit Alt: cuntub

cutush (-ka) *n2-m* old, weak person, feeble with age

cuud[1] (-ka Pl: cuudad (ka)) *n4-m-col* incense; granules of ground grain {Arb}

cuud[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* wealth, property, prosperity See: cood

cuud[3] (-ka) *n4-m* lute

cuudi (cuudiyey) *v2a=* burn incense, perfume with incense

cuur (-ka Pl: cuurar (ka)) *n4-m-col* group; crowd; dense clouds, thick trees, (etc.)

D

-d *vn2(a)-m-suf* -ing [GERUND] Ex: socod 'going'; See: -ad ~ -id

-da[1] *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Alt: -ta on feminine nouns ending in a vowel, d, h, kh, x, w, y, or '

-da[2] *v3-imp-pl* IMPERATIVE PLURAL Ex: joogsada 'stop!'

da'[1] (da'ay / da'day) *v1=* rain, pour down Ex: Roob baa da'aya. 'It's raining.'

da'[2] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* age; [atr.] years old; old, aged Ex: Da'deedu waa 91 sano. 'Her age is 91 (years).'

da'[3] (-da) *n-f* D [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced dental stop or plosive; can be double; Alt: deel

da'aad (-da) *n2a-f* age Syn: fil

da'ow (da'oobay) *v1=inch* get ~ become older; be aged Alt sp: da'oob

da'weyn (da'weynaa) *adj-expr* aged, old

da'yar[1] (da'yaraa) *adj-expr* young, juvenile

da'yar[2] (-ta) *n6-f-col* youth, youngsters

daa[1] (daayey / deysey) *v2a=* let be, leave alone See also: isdaa

iska daa (daayey) *v2a=expr* never mind!, forget it!

sii daa (daayey) *v2a=expr* release, let s.o. go free Alt sp: siiddaa

-daa[2] *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: hooyadaa 'your mother'; See: -taada

-daa[3] *v3b-1sg/3m-prhb* I do / he does (X) Alt: -taa

daab[1] (-ka Pl: daabab) *n4-m* handle

daab[2] (daabay) *v1=* make a handle, put a handle on

daab[3] (-ta) *n-f-col* diarrhea, disease in calves (caused by drinking too much milk)

daabac[1] (daabacay) *v1=* do needlepoint, embroider, crochet

daabac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* embroidery, crocheting, needlepoint

daabac[3] (daabacay) *v1=* print, publish {Arb}

daabacan[1] (daabacnaaa) *adj-der* embroidered

daabacan[2] (daabacnaaa) *adj-der* printed

daaban (daabnaa) *adj-der* having a handle

daabbad (-da) *n1-f* pack animal; large sea animal

daabece (/ha) *n7-m* typographer; printer

daabnaan (-ta) *n2-f* state of having a handle

daabo[1] (daabtay) *v3b=* make a handle for s.t.

daabo[2] (daabtay) *v3b=* become sick, get diarrhea (of calves)

daac (daacay) *v1=intr* belch, burp

daacad (-da) *n0-f-abs* frankness, honesty; sincerity, good nature {Arb}

daacadxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* dishonesty, insincerity; disloyalty

daacaqurun[1] (daacaqurmay) *v1=cmp* be flatulent, belch, have gas ~ an upset stomach

daacaqurun[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* belching, flatulence, upset stomach

daaci (daaciyey) *v2a=tr* burp, make s.o. belch; [fig.] pour a large quantity of (liquid)

daaco[1] (/da) *n6-f* belch, burp

daaco[2] (/da) *n6-f* edge of river (where water is shallow), bank, shallows; any unlevel surface Ex: dhabar daaco '(with a) crooked back'

daacuf (-ta) *n2a-f-mass* hair, fur (of an animal); [fig.] unkempt beard ~ hair

daacufle (/ha) *n7-m* person with untidy hair; animal with messy fur

daacuun (-ka) *n2-m* cholera Alt: daacuuncaloolo (/ha ~ /da) [n-m/f] {Arb}

daad (-ka Pl: daadad (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* flood, floodwater

-daada *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: shaqadaada 'your work'; See: -taada

daadasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of getting spilled

daaddah (-da) *n0-f* "walking on" Word used when encouraging a baby to walk; also used of the care and concern showed by a new groom who always accompanies his bride

daaddihi (daaddihiyey) *v2a=* teach (a baby) to walk; take (one's beloved) for a walk

daadeg (daadegay) *v1=cmp* get down, go down

daadguree (daadgureeyey) *v2b=* transfer, evacuate (a large quantity of s.t.); resettle, relocate

daadi (daadiyey) *v2a=* spill, scatter; water, irrigate

daadnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being spilled Alt: daadsanaan

daado (daatay / daadatay) *v3b=* spill down, pour down, flow away

kala daado (daatay) *v3b=idiom* fall apart Ex: Dhaqaaluhu wuu kala daatey. 'The economy fell apart.'

daadsan (daadsanaa) *adj-der* spilled, scattered

daadsanaan (-ta) *n2-f* spillage, state of being spilled, being scattered

daadsanow (daadsanaaday) *v3a=inch* become spilled, become scattered Alt: daadsanoow

daaduf (-ka) *n2a-m* vagabond; useless ~ worthless person

daadxoor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* foam on floodwater

daaf[1] (-ka Pl: daafaf (ka)) *n4-m-col* purulent conjunctivitis (eye disease) Syn: bakooro

daaf[2] (daafay) *v1=* have conjunctivitis

daaf[3] (-ta) *n1-f-loc* side, corner; bottom of hill Cf: dhinac, doc, gees

daafac[1] (daafacay) *v1=* fight off, protect; defend (in a court of law) {Arb}

daafac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* defense, protection

daafacid (-da) *vn-f* protecting, defending

daafi[1] (-da) *n2-f* cereal, grains, granules

daafi[2] (-da) *n-f* Ethiopian pancake

daah[1] (daahay) *v1=* be late

daah[2] (-a) *vn-m* lateness, tardiness

daah[3] (-a) *n2a-m* screen, drapes, curtain, cover

daah[4] (daahay) *v1=* hide, put behind a screen ~ curtain

daah ogsajiin *np* oxygen tent

daahan (daahnaa) *adj-der* screened, curtained, draped

daahasho (/da) *vn6-f* curtaining, screening, draping

daahi (daahiyey) *v2a=* delay, hinder, detain

daahid (-da) *vn-f* lateness, delay

daahir[1] (daahiray) *v1=* appear, be manifested [in religion]

daahir[2] (-ka) *n2-m* ritual purity; religious manifestation ~ appearance; [atr.] cleansed, ritually purified

Daahir[3] *name-m* Dahir

daahiri (daahiriyey) *v2a=* cleanse, purify in a religious sense

daahiyad (-da) *n1-f* calamity, disaster; misfortune {Arb}

daahnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being curtained ~ screened; [fig.] not knowing, being in the dark

daaho (daahday) *v3b=* drape, screen, cover with a curtain

daahso (daahsaday) *v3a=tr* wait impatiently for; expect with some anxiety

daahsoon (daahsoonaa) *adj-der* covered, veiled, curtained; [ext.] hidden, invisible, unknown Alt sp: dahsoon

daahsoonaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* obscurity, hiddenness

daa'imi (daa'imiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. eternal, cause to last forever Alt: daayimi

daa'imis (-ka) *vn2a-m* permanence

daa'in[1] (daa'imay) *v1=intr* be eternal, be permanent, last forever

daa'in[2] (-ka) *n0-m* God, Allah, the eternal one; [atr.] permanent, eternal, lifelong; [adv.] always, all the time

daa'iro[1] (/da) *n0-f-abs* luck, fate Syn: ayaan, nabsi

daa'iro[2] (/da) *n6-f* circle {Arb}

daaji (daajiyey) *v2a=ditr* pasture, make (livestock) graze at ~ on See: daaqsii

daajin (-ta) *vn-f* grazing, pasturing

daakir (daakiray) *v1=inch* read ~ study the Koran in the early morning {Arb}

daal[1] (-ka Pl: daalal (ka)) *n4-m-col* fatigue, tiredness

daal[2] (daalay) *v1=intr* be tired, tire, get fatigued

ku daal (daalay) *v1=expr* tired (of), be weary from Ex: Waan ku daalay safarka. 'I'm tired from the trip.'

daal[3] (-ka) *n4-m-col* bean sp.

daal[4] (-ka) *n-m* eyeglasses; magnifying glass Syn: mandarado, muraayado

daal gooy (gooyey) *v2a=expr* rest Lit: break fatigue

daalac[1] (daalacay) *v1=* lift s.t. up; get on, mount

daalac[2] (-a) *n2a-m* leftover, remainder, extra

daalaco (daalacday) *v3b=* study, learn Syn: baro {Arb}

daalan (daalanaa) *adj-der* tired Ex: Waan daalanahay. 'I'm tired.'

daali (daaliyey) *v2a=tr* tire, make tired

daalib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* petitioner, suitor; [ext.] student {Arb}

daalib[2] (daalibay) *v1=tr* request ~ ask for s.t. Alt: daalab {Arb}

daalin (-ka Pl: daalimiin (ta)) *n8-m* oppressor Alt: daalim {Arb}
daalis (-ta) *vn-f* fatigue, being tired
daallan[1] (daallanaa) *adj-der* tired Alt: daalan
daallan[2] (-ka) *n -m* sweet, dessert Alt: daalan
daallin (-ka) *n2-m* felon, crook; person on wrong side of an argument
daallinnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* crookedness, dishonesty
daaltir (daaltiray) *v1=tr* make s.o. rest
daaltirasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of resting
daaltiro (daaltirtay) *v3b=cmp* rest
daaluqso (daaluqsaday) *v3a=* walk away in shame ~ with sadness (as when offended ~ rejected)
daamir (-ka) *n2-m* tarmac, blacktop Alt: daamur; Syn: laami
daan[1] (-ka Pl: daaman (ka)) *n4-m* lower jaw; [fig.] cheek
daan[2] (-ta Pl: daamo (/ha)) *n1-f* cliff; edge; block (area)
-daan[3] *deic-f-suf* this, these Shortening of -da + -tan
-daan[4] *v3b-3pl-prhb* they do (X) Ex: Lacagtan bey amaahdaan. 'They are borrowing this money.'
daandaami (daandaamiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. dizzy
daandaan[1] (daandaamay) *v1=intr* feel dizzy Cf: dalanbaabbi
daandaan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* dizziness
daandaansasho (/da) *vn6-f* provocation
daandaansi (-ga) *vn2-m* provocation, intimidation
daandaanso (daandaansaday) *v3a=* provoke, go looking for trouble
daandheer (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* strong camel of the herd
daandheero (/da) *n6-f-cmp* deformity of the jaw
daango (/da) *n6-f-col* popped grain (such as corn, wheat, lentils) Cf: qaloon, salool
daanshood[1] (daanshooday) *v1=* dress well
daanshood[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* dressing well, elegance
daanyeer (-ka) *n2-m* monkey sp., baboon Alt: daayeer
daaq[1] (-a) *n-m* pasture, grazing land, vegetation
daaq[2] (daaqay / daaqday) *v1=* graze, eat grass
daaqad[1] (-da) *n1-f* window, shutter Syn: dariishad, khalfad, shabaako ~ shubaako {N}
daaqad[2] (-da) *n0-f* strength, power Syn: maaro, tabar, xoog; Alt: daaqo {Arb}
daaqad[3] (-da) *n1-f* bolt ~ roll of cloth; curtain Cf: maro {Arb}
daaqbarad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* baby animal learning to graze for the first time
daaqbaro (daaqbartay) *v3b=intr* learn to graze (of baby animal)
daaqgee (daaqgeeyey) *v2b=tr* take animal out to graze
daaqid (-da) *vn1-f* grazing; [ext., fig.] browsing
daaqo (/da) *n0-f* strength, power Alt: daaqad
daaqsad (-ka) *vn2-m* grazing, feeding livestock
daaqsasho (/da) *vn6-f* taking one's livestock out for grazing
daaqsii (daaqsiiyey) *v2a=caus* pasture, put (livestock) out to graze; [fig] lure, beguile Alt: daaji
daaqsin (-ta) *n2-f* grazing place
daaqso (daaqsaday) *v3a=* take one's livestock out for grazing; feed (livestock)
daar[1] (-ta) *n1-f* stone house ~ building (i.e., of masonry as opposed to wattle or mats) {Arb}
daar[2] (daaray) *v1=tr* light, kindle, ignite Cf: shid
daar[3] (daaray) *v1=tr* touch, strike; [fig.] annoy ~ disturb s.o. Ex: Adaa i daartay! 'You disturbed me!'; Maxaa ku daaray? 'What happened to you? ~ What's wrong with you?"
daarad (-da) *n1-f* fence, compound, veranda Cf: daash
daaran[1] (daarnaa) *adj-der* lit, ignited
daaran[2] (daaramay) *v1=inch* catch fire, be ignited
Daarasalaam *n0-loc-f* Dar es Salaam [capital of Tanzania]
daardaar (daardaaray) *v1=pl* kindle ~ light several fires; [fig.] annoy, irritate Note: daardaar (ka) [vn-m]
daardaaro (daardaartay) *v3b=tr* light several fires for oneself; [ext.] annoy, provoke, touch s.o. off (repeatedly)

daardhuuq (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* portion (of food, etc.) secretly kept back for oneself
daarid (-da) *vn1-f* ignition
daarnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* lit, state of being kindled ~ alight Alt: daarnaansho [n-f]
daarnow (daarnaaday) *v3a=intr* stay lighted, remain lit
daaro (daartay) *v3b=tr* graze, touch lightly; [ext.] light, kindle; [fig.] provoke, annoy
Daarood (-ka) *n0-m* major Somali clan Cf: Dir, Hawiye, Isaaq
daaska baadka *np-m* grocery store
-daas[1] *deic-f-suf* that, those Alt: -taas
daas[2] (-ka) *n4-m, n2a-m* store, shop; store-house, store-room
daasad (-da) *n1-f* can, tin Syn: qasac; Cf: birow
daash (-ka Pl: daashash) *n4-m* fenced yard Cf: daarad
Daauud *name-m* David
daauus (-ka) *n2a-m* peacock {Arb}
daawad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of gazing; [ext.] s.t. worth watching Alt: daawasho
daawade (/ha) *n7-m* viewer, onlooker; audience
daawadhigasho (/da) *vn6-f* medical treatment
daawadhigo[1] (daawadhigtay) *v3b=cmp* get a prescription ~ medical treatment
daawadhigo[2] (daawadhigtay) *v3b=cmp* reach an agreement, make a peace treaty with
daawasho (/da) *vn6-f* watching, act of gazing, viewing; s.t. worth watching Ex: Telefisiyoon daawasho 'watching television'
daawe (/ha) *n7-m* frying pan, grill, skillet Alt: birdaawe, taawo {N}
daawee (daaweeyey) *v2b=* medicate, treat, give medicine to s.o.
daaweyn (-ta) *vn-f* treatment, giving medical attention
daaweysad (-ka) *vn-m* medical treatment Alt: daaweysasho (/da) [vn-f]
daaweysi (-ga) *vn7-m* treating s.o. medically
daaweyso (daaweystay) *v3b=auto* treat oneself with medicine Alt: daawayso
daawo[1] (daawaday) *v3a=tr* view, watch, observe carefully ~ with admiration
daawo[2] (/da) *n6-f* medicine; medication, medical treatment {Arb}
daawo[3] (/da) *n6-f* cooperation, pooling together of resources Cf: hantiwadaag, iskaashato, wadajir
daawow (daawoobay) *v1=inch* heal (up), be cured; [fig.] be ~ get reconciled Alt sp: daawoob
daaxuur (-ka) *n2-m* adult male monkey Cf: daayeer
daay (daayey / daaysey) *v2a=* leave alone; let go, release Alt: daa
isa sii daay (daayey) *v2a=expr* launch oneself; let oneself go
daayeer (-ka) *n2-m* baboon, male monkey Alt: daanyeer
daayeerad (-da) *n1-f* female monkey ~ ape Alt: daanyeerad 8
daayimi (daayimiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. eternal See: daa'imi
dab[1] (-ka Pl: dabab (ka)) *n4-m, n1-m* fire
dab dhan *np* salvo, continuous gunfire
kulmiska dabka *np-m* concentrated fire
dab[2] (dabay) *v1=* trap, snare; [ext.] {military}braid; tow (a vehicle)
dab[3] (-ka) *vn-m* trapping
dab leh *adj-expr* ignited, on fire
daba yar yahay *idiom* shrink in number Lit: tail is small
daba-ka-eri (-ga) *n-m* playing card game Cf: turub
daba-orod (daba-orday) *v1=tr* chase; run after s.o. ~ s.t. Ex: Baska ayaan daba-orday 'I ran after the bus.'
dabaadi (-ga) *n2a-m* end; finale; epilogue
dabaaji (-ga) *n2-m* deposit (in a bank)
dabaal (/sha) *n1-f, n2-f* swimming Alt: dabbaal
dabaalasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of swimming
dabaali (dabaaliyey) *v2a=tr* teach ~ cause s.o. to swim; make s.o. swim Alt: dabaalsii
dabaaljoog (dabaaljoogay) *v1=cmp* tread water
dabaaljoogle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* treading in water
dabaaljooglee (dabaaljoogleeyey) *v2b=intr* stand up ~ erect in the water; tread water; splash about
dabaalo (dabaashay) *v3b=* swim
dabaalsii (dabaalsiiyey) *v2a=caus* teach s.o. to swim; make s.o. swim Alt: dabaali
dabaan (-ta) *n2-f* bail; guaranty Alt: damaan, damaanad

dababbax (-a) *n2a-m-col* diarrhea Note: dababbax [v1=]; Syn: ban, caloolbax, shuban; rw: dabo + bax

dabac (-a) *n2a-m* manner, behavior, character Alt: dabci

dabacad (-da) *n1-f* edition (of a book) See: dabcad {Arb}

dabacadde (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* animal sp., similar to a badger ~ weasel

dabacase (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* carrot Lit: red back {N & C}

dabacsan (dabacsanaa) *adj-der* loose, slack; soft, weak ~ weakened; calm, relaxed Note: dabacsan [v1=inch]

dabaddookhaan (-ka) *n-m-mass* rice sp. Cf: bariis

dabadeed *conj; np-time/loc* then; after; behind (her) Also with a feminine noun to show location; Ex: Dabadeed miyaad timid? 'Did you come after her?' Cf: dabadiis; See: dabo

dabadeedna *conj-time* then, lastly, finally, in the end, afterwards

ka dabadhac (dabadhacay) *v1=expr* follow s.o.; keep going after s.o.

dabadheer (dabadheeraa) *adj-der* having a long tail; prolonged; lasting a long time

ka dabadheh (dabadhahay) *v1=expr* repeat s.t. after s.o. Also inflected as dabayiri [v4a=expr]

dabadhiig (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* bloody stool from an intestinal ~ stomach hemorrhage

dabadhilif (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* stooge, puppet, lackey Cf: kabaqaad, kabsid, midiidin

dabadhilifnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* servility, condition of being a stooge ~ lackey

dabadiis *np-loc* after, behind (him) with a masculine noun; Ex: Dabadiis yaa yimid? 'Who came after him?' Cf: dabadeed; See: dabo

ka dabadir (dabadiray) *v1=expr* send after

dabafadal (/sha) *n2-f* dance in which men and women clap together

dabafur[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* musket, old-fashioned rifle Alt: dabakafur

dabafur[2] (dabafuray) *v1=cmp* open s.t. at the back; [ext.] reveal, give (a secret)

dabaggaalle (/ha) *n7-m-col* squirrel Syn: uunrays

dabaggal (dabaggalay) *v1=cmp* follow, go after Alt sp: dabagal

ka dabagee (dabaggeeyey) *v2b=expr* add s.t. to s.t.; carry ~ take s.t. to s.o. (who left it behind)

dabaggeli (dabaggeliyey) *v2a=cmp* put s.t. after; make s.o. follow Alt sp: dabageli

dabaggibin (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* bottom part of the spinal column

dabaggur (dabagguray) *v1=tr* attempt sexual intercourse with a woman while she is asleep {C & S}

dabajoog (dabajoogay) *v1=cmp* follow; go ~ come after; pursue; be pursuant to

dabajoognimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* dependency

dabakafur (-ka) *n-m-cmp* musket, old-fashioned rifle Alt: dabafur

dabakafuul[1] (dabakafuulay) *v1=expr* climb on the back (of camel, truck, etc.)

dabakafuul[2] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* boy helper on a truck ~ bus

dabakannaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-idiom* nouveau riche, self-made man lit: get fat at the butt

dabakannaax[2] (dabakannaaxay) *v1=cmp* become a self-made man, act nouveau riche

dabakar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* plant sp. (kind of bush from which switches are made to correct children)

dabakar[2] (-ka) *n2-m / vn-m* elongation, extension; patch

ku dabakar (dabakaray) *v1=expr* patch, sew a piece of cloth on the back of worn out pants (or add a piece of cloth to material to make it longer)

dabakarruub (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* disease of cattle Cf: dabo + ka + ruub

dabakeen[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* breech baby (person born with rump ~ feet first)

dabakeen[2] (dabakeenay) *v1=cmp* be born with rump ~ feet first (breech delivery)

dabammar (dabammaray) *v1=cmp* backbite; make trouble behind s.o.'s back; sodomize

dabammari (dabammariyey) *v2a=cmp* postpone, put behind

dabammaryee (dabammaryeeyey) *v2b=* turn aside; evade

dabammaryo (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* act of passing behind; evasion, deceit; sodomy

daban (dabnaa) *adj-der* trapped, snared; towed; braided

dabandeeb (dabandeebay) *v1=* walk back and forth; come and go; go to and fro; [fig.] keep saying the same things

dabaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* floor, story ~ storey of a building

dabaq[2] (-a) *n2a-m* lid, cover {Arb}

ku dabaq (dabaqay) *v1=expr* apply, put into practice Ex: Annaga waxaad baratay ha nagu dabbaqin! 'Don't practice what you have learned on us!' Alt sp: dabbaq

dabaqabo (dabaqabtay) *v3b=tr* catch ~ seize by the tail; [ext.] reach; follow up

dabaqad (-da) *n1-f* rank, category; social class Cf: heer {Arb}

dabaqad kadeedan *np* oppressed class

dabaqad mujtamac *np* social class

dabaqallooc (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* scorpion Alt: dibqallooc

dabar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hobble rope for camels; fetters, manacles, chains Contrast: qoofal (for horse)

dabar[2] (dabray) *v1=* hobble (a camel), tether, tie up, fetter, chain

dabaraac (dabaraacay) *v1=cmp* follow, go after s.o.

dabargo'an (dabargo'naa) *adj-der* eradicated, eliminated, destroyed

dabargooso (dabargoostay) *v3b=cmp* get free from the hobble; be out of control ~ unruly

dabargooy (dabargooyey) *v2a=cmp* eradicate, eliminate, destroy completely, annihilate Alt sp: dabargoo

dabasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of catching, trapping

dabasoco (dabasocday) *v3b=cmp* follow, go after

dabasocod (-ka) *vn2-m* act of following Alt: dabasocosho (/da) [vn6-f, vn7-f]

dabataag (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* gazelle sp.

dabato (/da) *n6-f-col* hunters, people who live by hunting

dabaxaw (-da) *n-f-col* diarrhea

ku dabaxiran (dabaxirnaa) *adj-expr* connected (to); attached to the end of s.t.

dabayaaqo (/da) *n6-f* closing period; end, final part, conclusion

dabayl[1] (/sha) *n1-f* wind; weather Ex: Berrito xoogaa dabeyl ah baa jiri doonta. 'It will be a bit windy tomorrow.' Alt: dabeyl

dabayl[2] (/sha) *n0-f* paralysis, palsy Alt: dabeyl

dabaylbadan (dabaylbadnaa) *adj-expr* windy, breezy; [fig.] boastful

dabaylhagaajin (-ta) *vn1-f* air conditioning

dabayood (-ka) *n2-m-col* tree sp., with edible fruit

dabbaabad (-da) *n1-f* tank, armored car Syn: taangi {Arb}

dabbaakh (-a) *n2-m* cook (male) {Arb}

dabbaakhad (-da) *n1-f* cook (female)

dabbaal (-ka) *n2-m* stupid person, fool Syn: ardaal, axmaq, caqli yar, doqon, nacas {C & S}

dabbaaldeg[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* celebration, festival, ceremony

dabbaaldeg[2] (dabbaaldegay) *v1=* celebrate

dabbaalnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* stupidity

dabbaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shallow water

dabbaan[2] (dabbaanay) *v1=* ford (a river)

dabbaq (dabbaqay) *v1=tr* apply, put into practice See: ku dabaq {Arb}

dabbar (-ta) *n2-f* rage, fury

dabbaraale (/ha) *n7-m* hot tempered person

Dabbooje (/ha) *n7-m-time* sixth month of the Somali year

dabboojeyaal (/sha) *n0-loc-f* two star constellation in the southern sky

dabcad (-da) *n1-f* edition, impression of a book Alt: dabacad {Arb}

dabci[1] (-ga) *n2-m* character, behavior, disposition Alt: dabac

dabci[2] (dabciyey) *v2a=* weaken, relax, loosen, ease

dabdamis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* fire fighter

dabdheer (-ta) *n2-f-col* firearms

dabdhul[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* pox (disease characterized by small pustules ~ pimples)

dabdhul[2] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* volcano

dabeeb (-ta) *n1-f* argument

dabeebad (-ka) *vn-m* arguing, argument Alt: dabeebasho (/da) [vn-f]

dabeebo (dabeebtay) *v3b=* argue

dabeec (-a) *n2a-m* nature, character, behavior, temperament Alt: dabeecad (da) [n1-f]; Cf: siiro

dabeecadxun (dabeecadxumaa) *adj-der* with bad character, having a bad attitude

dabgaab (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* short-range weapon

dabicad (-da) *n1-f* behavior; character, temperament Alt: dabiicad {Arb}

dabiib[1] (-ka) *n2-m* doctor; healer, herbalist Syn: takhtar {Arb}

dabiib[2] (dabiibay) *v1=* treat, give medical treatment

dabiicad (-da) *n1-f* character, attitude See: dabeec; Alt: dabicad {Arb}

dabiici (-ga) *n2-m* natural thing; [atr.] normal, ordinary Ex: gaas dabiici ah 'natural gas' {Arb}

dabin (-ka) *n2-m* trap

dabinqool (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* trap-maker

dabis (-ka) *n2a-m-col* disease in birds Alt: tabis ~ tabsi

dabjoog (-ta) *n2a-f-col* domestic animals

dable (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* private, soldier who carries firearms; constable Cf: waranle (soldier armed with a spear), alifle (junior officer)

dabnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being hunted ~ trapped

dabniin (-ka) *vn-m* act of making a hunting trap (with rope ~ other material)

dabo[1] (/da) *n0-f-loc* after, behind Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: dabadood 'after them', daarta dabadeeda 'behind the building'

ka daba-imow (dabayimid / dabatimid) *v4b=expr* come after s.o.

dabo[2] (/da) *n6-f* tail; buttocks, anus, rectum

dabo[3] (dabtay) *v3b=* catch; try to snare; hunt by trapping

dabool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* lid, cover

dabool[2] (daboolay) *v1=* cover, close; disguise

daboolan (daboolnaa) *adj-der* covered

daboolid (-da) *vn-f* disguising, camouflaging

daboollaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being covered Alt: daboolnaan

daboolo (/da) *n-f* camel disease

dabqaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* s.t. used for an incense burner

dabraac (dabraacay) *v1=cmp* follow the light from a fire as a guide, be guided by the light from a fire

dabran (dabranaa) *adj-der* hobbled, tethered, chained rw: dabar

dabranow (dabranaaday) *v3a=inch* be hobbled, get chained

dabrayn (-ta) *vn-f* state of being ambushed

dabree (dabreeyey) *v2b=* ambush

dabrid (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* volley, firing

dabro[1] (/da) *n6-f* ambush

dabro[2] (dabraday) *v3a=tr* hobble (an animal) for oneself

Dabshid (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* Somali New Year festival (around early August) Lit: light fire; See also: Neyruus

Dabtuur (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* Somali New Year festival Alt: dabshid

dabuub (-ta) *n1-f* discussion, argument, "words"

dabweyn (-ta) *n0-f-col-cmp* heavy artillery

dac (-da) *n1-f* over-flow of water, water spilled around a well

dacaayad (-da) *n1-f-col* propaganda Syn: boroobagando {Arb}

dacaayadee (dacaayadeeyey) *v2b=tr* propagandize, spread propaganda about s.o.~ s.t. See: dicaayadee

dacaayo (/da) *n6-f* propaganda See: dicaayad {Arb}

dacal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* edge, corner, side; hem, bottom part of garments

dacal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* earlobe

dacar (-ta) *n-f-col* bitter aloe; bitter stuff; bile Cf: qaras, qush, sibir

dacaraysan (dacaraysnaa) *adj-der* having a bitter taste; [ext.] having an upset stomach

dacarbax (dacarbaxay) *v1=cmp* take a purgative ~ laxative; have to move one's bowels as if one took a purgative Ex: Waa dacarbaxay maanta. 'I took a purgative today.' Note: dacarbax (a) [vn2a-m]

dacarbixi (dacarbixiyey) *v2a=tr* give a purgative to s.o.

dacardhiig (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* blood in the excreta

dacaree (dacareeyey) *v2b=* make bitter

dacarfal (dacarfalay) *v1=cmp* give s.o. a purgative Alt: dacarfaal; Note: dacarfal (ka) [vn2-m]

dacas (-ka) *n2a-m* rubber sandals, thongs, flip-flops

dacawo (/da) *n6-f* jackal, fox Alt: dawaco ~ dawo

dacay[1] (-ga) *n2-m* camel lead rope
dacay[2] (-da) *n1-f* lower lip of an animal
dacayee (dacayeeyey) *v2b=* tie a rope around a camel's lower jaw to lead it
dacayn (-ta) *vn-f* state of overflowing, making water dirty Cf: dac, dacee
dacdarraysan (dacdarraysnaa) *adj-der* neglected, mistreated, oppressed; distressed
dacdarree (dacdarreeyey) *v2b=* discourage, disillusion
dacdarro (/da) *n6-f* mistreatment, neglect, not using s.t. properly; oppression
dacdarrow (dacdarroobay) *v1=inch* live in distressful circumstances, be neglected ~ distressed
dacee (daceeyey) *v2b=* cause to overflow; make water dirty
dacgabid (-da) *vn1-f-cmp* inattention, carelessness
daciif [1] (-ka) *n2a-m* feeble, very weak ~ fragile man Alt: laciif ~ liciif {Arb}
daciif [2] (daciifay) *v1=inch* weaken, become feeble, get weak
daciifad (-da) *n1-f* weak ~ feeble woman
daciifi (daciifiyey) *v2a=tr* weaken, make s.o. weak, cause s.o. to become feeble
daciifsan (daciifsanaa) *adj-der* weak, feeble, weakened
dacluus [1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* misery, poverty See: tacluus
dacluus [2] (dacluusay) *v1=inch* become impoverished; [ext.] be sick, get weak ~ feeble
dacwad (-da) *n1-f* lawsuit, case, accusation, complaint Cf: dacwo, muddac {Arb}
dacwashiir (dacwashiiray) *v1=intr* belch, emit a bad-smelling gas as from an upset stomach Cf: daaco, shiir
dacwee (dacweeyey) *v2b=tr* sue, bring an action against
dacwi (dacwiyey) *v2a=* sue, take to court
dacwo (/da) *n6-f* lawsuit, case; summons, citation Cf: dacwad
dacwood (dacwooday) *v1=pat* protest, complain
dad[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* people Cf: dumar, duul, rag, qof, nin, naag
dad[2] (daday) *v1=* cover up, conceal, hide See: ded

dadaal[1] (dadaalay) *v1=* strive, try hard Ex: Waan dadaalayaa. 'I'll do my best.'
dadaal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* act of striving ~ trying very hard; [ext.] speed
dadaale (/ha) *n7-m* diligent person; zealous man
dadab[1] (-ka) *n2-m* horizontal thing; [fig.] newborn baby
dadab[2] (-ta) *n1-f* area cordoned off, place designated for certain functions usually circular
dadab[3] (dadbay) *v1=* place as an obstacle; put s.t. down across s.t. else; hold a newsborn baby keeping its legs together
dadabgal (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* area reserved for receiving one's daughter's suitors
dadabsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of swaying, influencing
dadabxambaar (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* manner of carrying a newborn baby
dadbadan (dadbadnaa) *adj-expr* populous, crowded
dadban (dadbanaa) *adj-der* across; transverse, diagonal Syn: babcan
dadbi (dadbiyey) *v2a=tr* carry s.t. diagonally; place s.t. across
dadbin (-ka) *n2-m* center tent-pole; [ext.] axle
dadcun (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* cannibal; ogre; [atr.] man-eating, bloodthirsty, ferocious Cf: dadqaad, dadqal
daddaab (-ka) *n2-m* forked instrument; heavy club; handle
daddaabbe (/ha) *n7-m* rope for tying horses, etc.
daddaabbee (daddaabeeyey) *v2b=* tie up (a horse), tether
daddaabbeysan *adj-der* tethered, tied
daddaami (daddaamiyey) *v2a=tr* lift a heavy weight, carry s.t. heavy (of two ~ more people) Alt: dandaami
daddaanso (daddaansaday) *v3a=tr* carry s.t. heavy, transport See: dandaanso
daddan (daddanaa) *adj-der* anxious, impulsive, eager, paying too much attention to s.t. With preposition ku; Ex: Tumashada buu ku daddanaa. 'He was anxious to play around.'
daddanaan (-ta) *n2b-f* attentiveness; [atr.] eager to do, anxious, "gung ho"
daddil (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* dangerous domestic animal; killer, murderer Contrast: dadqaad

dadiyoxoolatiris (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* full census (of people and animals) Syn: tirakoob

dadlaq (-a) *n-m* extreme depth; [atr.] deep; [fig.] cruel person (one who takes people's possessions by force) Alt: dadliq

dadna *pro / np + neg* no one, nobody, no people Syn: cidna, qofna

dadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* human ability ~ capability; humanity

dadoob (dadoobay) *v1=inch* become human, take on human characteristics Alt: dadow

dadoow *np-gen* of other people with rare genitive suffix -oow

dadow (dadoobay) *v1=inch* become human Alt: dadoob

dadqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* dangerous wild animal, savage beast; killer, cannibal Contrast: daddil

dadqal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* cannibal; ogre Lit: human slaughter

dadqalaad-nacayb (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* xenophobia

dadqalato (/da) *n6-f* cannibal woman ~ group

dadqalnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* cannibalism

dadushaqeyn (-ta) *n1-f-col* social service

dadweyne (/ha) *n7-m-col-cmp* public, population, people

dadyow (-ga) *n0-m-col* people; the people

daf[1] (dafay) *v1=* snatch, take s.t. away quickly ~ by force

daf[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* common item; [atr.] full; general, common Ex: Miisku daf buu ahaa. 'The table was full.' (= no more room); Waa daf. 'It's common.' (= found everywhere)

daf[3] (-ka Pl: dafaf (ka)) *n4-m* tambourine {Arb}

dafac (-a) *n2a-m-col* horse-dysentery

dafcad (-da) *n1-m* group (of people, animals, etc.) {Arb}

dafdaf (-ta) *n0-f* bluff, imposture; behavior that is out of place

dafdafle (/ha) *n7-m* interloper, impostor, bluffer

dafdaflee (dafdafleeyey) *v2b=* bluff; impose upon

dafid (-da) *vn-f* act of grabbing ~ snatching

dafir (dafiray) *v1=* repudiate, deny (evidence), disclaim; negate; ignore Note: dafir (ka) [vn-m]; Syn: inkir {N}

dafirsan (dafirsanaa) *adj-der* denying evidence Syn: inkirsan {N}

dafo (/da) *n6-f* hawk sp. Alt: dafto; Cf: dhuuryo, huf

daftar (-ka) *n2-m* note book, register Syn: gaayimad; Cf: buug {Arb}

dafto (/da) *n6-f* bird of prey sp., hawk Alt: dafo

dag (dagay) *v1=* deceive, cheat; ambush Syn: hod, khatal

dagaag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* migrant, refugee; destitute person

dagaag[2] (dagaagay) *v1=* migrate; become destitute

dagaagnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being a migrant ~ refugee

dagaal[1] (dagaalay) *v1=* attack, fight, do battle, wage war

dagaal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* fighting, war, battle, attack; fight, struggle, campaign Ex: Dagaalka maxaa keenay? 'What caused the fight?'

dagaal-aqoon (-ta) *n-f* strategy, military tactic

dagaalgal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* man who has reached the age to bear arms

dagaalgeli (dagaalgeliyey) *v2a=cmp* induce ~ encourge s.o. to fight; lead an army in battle Note: dagaalgelin (ta) [vn-f], dagaalgelis (ka) [vn-m]

dagaaljecel (dagaaljeclaa) *adj-expr* bellicose, fond of war, eager to fight

dagaaljooji (dagaaljoojiyey) *v2a=cmp* cease fighting; make s.o. stop fighting, cause to abandon a struggle

dagaallame (/ha) *n7-m* soldier, warrior

dagaallan[1] (dagaallamay) *v1=* fight, quarrel; engage in battle, be at war

dagaallan[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of fighting

dagaaltoleed (-ka) *n-m-cmp* civil war, fight within the same group, clan, tribe ~ nation

dagaalyahan (-ka) *n2-m* fighter, warrior

dagaan (-ka) *n2-m* settlement, surroundings, environment

dagaashaneed *np-gen* pertaining to fighting, in a quarrel rw: dagaal + -tan + -eed

dagaggoyn (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* giving part of herd as contribution to another person Alt: dagaggoys

dagan (dagnaa) *adj-der* deceived, tricked, duped; defenseless

dagasho (/da) *vn6-f* having a narrow escape; being misled
daggo (/da) *n6-f-mass* minestrone, ground meat soup ~ sauce
dagiigoxo (dagiigaxday) *v3b=intr* slide down, slip Alt: digiigoxo
dagiiran (-ka) *n2-m* pheasant Alt: digiiran
dagmo (/da) *n-f* fake item, false answer
dagnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* defenselessness
dagnaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* defenselessness
dagniin (-ta) *vn2-f* deception
dagnow (dagnaaday) *v3a=inch* be unattentive; become defenseless
dago[1] (dagtay) *v3b=* have a narrow escape; be misled, be cheated
Dago[2] (/da) *n6-f-time* first month of the Somali lunar calendar (time for giving alms); Syn: Seko; Muharram
Dagoodi (-ga) *n0-m* clan name Cf: Hawiye, Wajeer
isku daguug (daguugay) *v1=expr* stuff (in); enter forcefully
ku daguugan (daguugmay) *v1=expr* squeeze through, stuff oneself forcibly; fall into
dahaar[1] (dahaaray) *v1=* decorate, cover Cf: shaqal, sharrax
dahaar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* decoration
dahaar[3] (-ka) *n2-m* shell (of turtle)
dahaaran (dahaarnaa ~ dahaarraa) *adj-der* decorated
dahaarrayd (dahaarreyd) *adj + v5a-past* she was covered = dahaaran + ayd
dahab (-ka) *n2-m-mass* gold Cf: qalin (silver) {Arb}
dahabee (dahabeeyey) *v2b=tr* gild, make into gold, give a golden color to; [fig.] praise
dahabi (-ga) *n-m-abs* gold (color); [atr.] golden {Arb}
dahable (/ha) *n7-m* goldsmith Ex: Aynu dahablaha u tagno. 'Let's go to the goldsmith.'
Dahabo *name-f* Dahaba, "Goldie"
dahar[1] (-ta) *n2-f* house, building Syn: daar, sar
dahar[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* tree sp.
dahay *v5a-2sg/3f-prhb* you are / she is Alt: tahay
dahsoon *adj-der* covered, curtained; [ext.] hidden, secret See: daahsoon
dakaamo (/da) *n-f* wild, untrained (horse) Alt: dakaan (ka) [n-m]
dakad (-da) *n1-f* port See: deked
dakane (/ha) *n7-m* fault, blameworthy act which can cause a feud
dakano (/da) *n6-f* fault; hard ~ bad feelings (due to betrayal ~ suspicion) Cf: godob, sagan
dakee (dakeeyey) *v2b=* lie down, rest
dakhal (-ka) *n2-m* post, mast (of boat) Cf: neeqaab {Arb}
dakhli (-ga) *n2-m* income, revenue {Arb}
dakhliga ummadda *np* national revenue
dal (-ka Pl: dalal (ka)) *n4-m* country, land, territory Ex: Dalkee baad ka timid? 'What country are you from?'
dal-aqoon (-ta) *n-f-cmp* detailed knowledge of a country (e.g., know a place like "the back of my hand")
dalaab (dalaabay) *v1=* emigrate, leave a place Alt: dalaw; See: dalow
dalaaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* bad luck
dalaaf[2] (dalaafay) *v1=* have bad luck
dalaafsan *adj-der* unlucky
dalaaq[1] (-a ~ -da) *vn2-m/f* divorce; divorce formula (the words which must be repeated three times in the act of divorce) {Arb}
dalaaq[2] (dalaaqay) *v1=* divorce, dissolve a marriage
dalaaqid (-da) *vn-f* divorce, annulment
dalab[1] (dalbay) *v1=* request, apply, order (e.g., at a restaurant)
dalab[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* request, order (for goods), statement, application, petition {Arb}
dalab[3] (-ta Pl: dalbo (/ha)) *n3-f* knock-knee
dalal (-ka) *n4-m-pl* countries, nations
dalalka rasomaliga *np-pl* capitalistic countries
dalalka sancada leh *np-pl* industrialized nations
dalalka soo koraya *np-pl* developing countries
dalanbaabbi (-ga) *vn-m* staggering, tottering
dalandal (-ka) *vn2-m* staggering, tottering
dalaq (dheh) *np-f-expr* sudden ~ unexpected entrance
dalaw (-ga) *vn2a-m* immigration Alt: dalow

dalbade (/ha) *n7-m* customer; person who orders

dalbajuuco (/da) *np-f-pl* knock-knees

dalballaarsi (-ga) *vn-m-cmp* territorial expansion

dalbasho (/da) *vn6-f* order, subscription (to a magazine, etc.)

dalbo[1] (dalbaday) *v3a=* apply for job; order, send away for; subscribe (to a magazine)

dalbo[2] (/ha) *n6-m, n7-m* having knock-knees, knock-kneed condition Cf: dalab (ta)

dalboole (/ha) *n7-m* person with knock-knees

dalcad (-da) *n1-f* steep incline

daldal[1] (daldalay) *v1=* move things (one by one); fill completely Syn: diqdiqo; Cf: gurgur

daldal[2] (daldalay) *v1=tr* hang, lynch See: deldel

iska daldalan (daldalmay) *v1=expr* talk nonsense, chatter, talk constantly

daldalan[1] (daldalnaa) *adj-der* moved one after an other

daldalan[2] (-ka) *n-m* talkativeness, talking a lot Syn: hadaltiro {S}

daldalool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* many holes (in s.t.) rw: dalool

daldalool[2] (daldaloolay) *v1=pl* be full of holes

daldalooli (daldalooliyey) *v2a=pl* pierce repeatedly; make holes in

dalee (daleeyey) *v2b=* found a country, establish a nation; decorate

daleel (/sha) *n2-f* evacuated area; [atr.] empty, void

daliig[1] (daliigay) *v1=* massage Alt: daluug

daliig[2] (daliigay) *v1=* draw a line

daliig[3] (-ta) *n1-f* line; long thin unit (fiber, thread, wire, etc.); road Cf: dildil

daliigmo (/da) *n6-f* massage

daliil (-ka) *n2-m* indication, sign, token; symptom; proof, evidence, testimony; guide book, manual, directory Cf: marag, markhaati

daliilhaye (-ka) *n7-m* catalog, catalogue Alt: daliilhays (ka); Syn: kataloogo

daliili (daliiliyey) *v2a=tr* adduce s.t as proof ~ testimony; explain (e.g., a passage in the Koran)

daliilnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being an example

daliiq (daliiqay) *v1=tr* separate into fibers (straw, palm leaves, etc.)

ka daliiq (daliiqay) *v1=expr* wipe off s.t. from a surface

daliiqan (daliiqnaa) *adj-der* separated into fibers

daliisho (daliishaday) *v3a=tr* present s.t. as proof ~ testimony; testify on one's own behalf

daljecli (-da) *n0-f-cmp* patriotism, love of one's country

daljir (-ka) *n7-m-cmp* soldier Ex: taallada daljirka daahsoon 'the statue of the unknown soldier'

dalkucelin (-ta) *vn1-f-cmp* repatriation

dalkugal (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* entry into a country, immigration; visa

dalkummar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* passport; transit visa; offical papers ~ documents Lit: act of passing through a country; Alt sp: dalkumar; Syn: baasaboor ~ bassaboor

dallaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* middleman, broker, intermediary Alt: dillaal ~ dillaale ~ dullaal

dallaal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* wide, roomy place

dallaallimee (dallaallimeeyey) *v2b=tr* cover; arrange in the form of a roof to provide a cover

dallaallimo (/da) *n6-f* shade-piece, cover

dallaalo (/da) *n-f* recuperation, regaining of health after being sick; relief; financial relief

dallaayad[1] (-da) *n1-f* umbrella Alt: dallad

Dallaayad[2] *name-f* Dallaayad

dallac[1] (dallacay) *v1=intr* be elevated to a higher position; get a promotion

dallac[2] (dallacay) *v1=* saute

dallacaad (-da) *n1-f* promotion

dallacsii (dallacsiiyey) *v2a=caus* promote ~ raise s.o. in rank

dallad (-da) *n1-f* umbrella; [ext.] parachute Cf: baarashuud {Arb}

dallici (dalliciyey) *v2a=tr* hoist, raise up; promote Alt: dallacsii

dalluug (-ga) *n5-m* evergreen tree sp. Cf: hayn

dalmar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* traveler, one who travels much; explorer Alt: dalmareen (ka) [n2-m]

daloolka cirbadda *np* eye of a needle

dalool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hole, opening, aperture; socket; tab; keyhole; calibre (of gun) something which is hollow or empty; Alt: duleel

dalool[2] (-ka) *num-phrase* FRACTION FORMATIVE Ex: saddex dalool laba 'two thirds'

dalool[3] (daloolay) *v1=inch* be perforated, get a hole in Ex: daloola 'pierced, with a hole in'

dalooli (dalooliyey) *v2a=tr* pierce, put a hole in(to) Alt: duleeli

dalooliye (/ha) *n7-m* drill, borer, hole punch, s.t. that makes holes Alt: duleeliye

dalooshan (dalooshanaa ~ dalooshnaa) *adj-der* drilled, bored, pierced, having a hole Note: dalooshan (dalooshamay) [v1=inch]

dalow[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* immigrant Alt: dalaw

dalow[2] (dalaabay) *v1=intr* migrate, go to a distant place, expatriate oneself

dalqad (-da) *n1-f* divorce

ka dalqami (dalqamiyey) *v2a=expr* force s.o. to tell s.t., make s.o. confess s.t.

dalqamiso (/da) *n-f* inducement to s.o. to talk; put one's finger into the mouth to make oneself vomit

dalqan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* flood of talk Syn: deexad ~ deexasho

dalqan[2] (dalqamay) *v1a=* be talkative

dalqe (/ha) *n7-m* uvula

dalqo (/da) *n6-f* uvula

dalsan (-ka) *n-m-mass* good soil, fertile land, land that is rich in pasturage

daltabyo (/da) *n6-f* homesickness

daltabyood (daltabyooday) *v1=pat* feel homesick, suffer from homesickness

daluug (daluugay) *v1=* massage Alt: daliig

dalxiis[1] (dalxiisay) *v1=cmp* travel, go on a trip, tour Cf: socdaal, sudeef

dalxiis[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* tour, trip; touring Ex: Dalxiis baan u imi Soomaaliya. 'I have come to Somalia on a tour.'

dalxiise (/ha) *n7-m* tourist

dalxiisnimo (/da) *n6-f* tourism

dalyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* scout, one who knows the country

damaaci (-ga) *n-m* ambitious person; [atr.] greedy, gluttonous Cf: damac {Arb}

damaanad (-da) *n1-f* bail, guaranty, ensuring

damaanadda bulshada *np-f* social security

damaashaad[1] (-ka) *n2-m* festival, ceremony

damaashaad[2] (damaashaaday) *v1=* hold a festival

damac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* desire, longing, ambition; intention {Arb}

damac[2] (damcay / damacday) *v1=* desire, intend Syn: doon, maag, rab

damacsan (damacsanaa) *adj-der* desirous, greedy; intending

damacsanaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of desire, longing, greed; intention

damacsanow (damacsanaaday) *v3a=inch* intend; have intent

damal (-ka) *n2-m-col* acacia tree sp.

damaq (damqay) *v1=tr* aggravate a wound; injure See: daqan

dambaab (dambaabay) *v1=intr* sin; make an error; transgress Islamic law Alt: dembaab {Arb}

dambaabburo (/da) *n6-f-col* sparks which fly up from the fire

dambaabi (dambaabiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. sin, cause to make a mistake Alt: dambaabsii, dembaabi

dambaaji (dambaajiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. sin

dambana *conj* and after, later on

dambar (-ka) *n-m-mass* colostrum, kind of milk secreted for a few days after parturition

dambari (dambariyey) *v2a=tr* milk the colostrum from an animal

dambas (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* ash, ashes Alt: danbas

dambasee (dambaseeyey) *v2b=tr* cover s.t. with ashes; dirty s.t. with ashes

dambasow (dambasoobay) *v1=inch* turn to ashes, become ash Alt: dambasoob

dambasyaal (-ka) *n2-m* stone big enough to support a vessel on the fire; unburnt wood left in the fire; [ext.] big club

dambe *adj-atr* after, behind; last, next [+TIME WORD]; recent, following, later Alt: damme ~ danbe

dambee (dambeeyey) *v2b=* be last, behind, backwards; make final ~ late

ka dambee (dambeeyey) *v2b=expr* follow; come after, be behind; [ext.] obey

kala dambee (dambeeyey) *v2b=expr* obey each other; follow one another

ku dambee (dambeeyey) *v2b=expr* end up

dambeed (-ka) *n2(a)-m* rear nipple (of an animal with four nipples); backside, seat, posterior (of a woman)

dambeyn (-ta) *vn2-f* remainder, the one left; the end Ex: dambeyntiise 'but at the end ...'

ugu dambeyntii *adv-expr* in the end

dambeyntiina *conj / np-time* and in the end, finally

dambeys (-ta) *n2a-f* last ~ latest of anything Alt sp: dambeeys

dambeysii (dambeysiiyey) *v2a=caus* put behind

dambi (-ga) *n2a-m* blame; crime See: dembi {Arb}

dambiil (/sha) *n1-f* basket See: danbiil {C & S}

dambiile (/ha) *n7-m* criminal; sinner

dameer[1] (-ka) *n2-m, n5-m* donkey (male), ass Ex: Sida dameerkuu u shaqeeyaa. 'He works hard [lit: like a donkey].'

dameer[2] (-ta) *n1-f* donkey (female), jenny

dameer dibadeed *np* wild ass, zebra

dameer farow *np* zebra

dameerle (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* owner of a donkey

dameerow (-ga) *n-m* swelling of the thyroid glands Cf: majin, xoqad

dami (damiyey) *v2a=tr* extinguish, put out; turn off (light ~ engine) rw: dan; Alt: demi

damiin (-ka) *n2-m* stupid male, slow learner

damiinad (-da) *n1-f* stupid female

damiinnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* stupidity

damiir (-ka) *n0-m-abs* conscience {Arb}

damin (-ta) *vn2-f* extinguishing; turning off (a light)

dammaad[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* dizziness, light headedness Syn: sammaad

dammaad[2] (dammaaday) *v1=inch* become dizzy ~ light-headed

dammaadsan (dammaadsanaa) *adj-der* dizzy

dammaanad (-da) *n1-f* assertion; guarantee, warranty

dammaano (dammaantay) *v3b=tr* guarantee; post bail Alt sp: damaano; See: dammiino

damman (dammanaa) *adj-der* absent minded

dammanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* absent mindedness

damme *adv-loc* rear; [ext.] mentally-retarded, naive Alt: dambe ~ danbe

dammiin (-ka) *n2-m* bail, bond, security Alt: damaanad

dammiino (dammiintay) *v3b=tr* post bail; guarantee Alt: dammaano, lammaano

damqi (damqiyey) *v2a=tr* aggravate ~ hurt a sore spot rw: damaq; See: daqan

damqo (damqaday) *v3a=intr* feel pain on a sore spot, suffer See: daqno

damrad (-da) *n1-f* harpoon

damuuji (damuujiyey) *v2a=tr* shut s.o.'s eyes; make s.o. close his eyes

damuuqso (damuuqsaday) *v3a=intr* close ~ shut one's eyes Note: damuuqsasho (/da) [vn-f], damuuqsi (ga) [vn-m]

-dan[1] (dani) *deic-f-suf* this, these Ex: magaaladan 'this town'; Alt: -tan

dan[2] (damay) *v1=inch* be extinguished, die (out); stall (as engine) Cf: dami / demi

dan[3] (-ta) *n1-f* interest, aim, objective

danaagax (-a) *n2a-m* small mat Alt sp: danagax

-danaani[1] (-ga) *n2-m* braying (of a donkey), neighing (of a horse)

danaani[2] (-ga) *n2-m* large container

isu danaani (danaaniyey) *v2a=expr* support each other

u danaani (danaaniyey) *v2a=* support, side with

danaano (/da) *n6-f* act of standing up, coming out (to fight ~ dance)

danab (-ka) *n2a-m* thunderbolt, thunder; [ext.] electricity; [fig.] calamity Cf: gugac ~ guguc; jac, koronto

danabdhaliye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* generator

danabnimo (/da) *n0-f* state of thundering

danan[1] (dananay) *v1=* neigh

danan[2] (-ka) *vn-m* neighing

danaq (danqay / danaqday) *v1=intr* hurt (in a sore ~ wounded area)

danaysad (-ka) *vn2-m* following after one's own interests; self-seeking Alt: danaysasho (/da) [vn6-f], danaysi (-ga) [vn2-m]

danayso (danaystay) *v3b=auto* follow after one's interests, be opportunistic

danayste (/ha) *n7-m* opportunist

danaystenimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* opportunism

danbaab[1] (-ka) *n2-m* crime, sin

danbaab[2] (danbaabay) *v1=* commit a crime ~ sin

danbaabburo (/da) *n6-f* flicker, sparkle

danbas (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* ash, ashes See: dambas
danbasame (/ha) *n7-m-time* rainy season
danbasyaal (-ka) *n2-m* hearth used for the support of cooking utensils See: dambasyaal
danbe *adv-loc/time* behind, after, next; last, recent See: dambe
danbeed (-ka) *n2-m* rear See: dambeed
danbeeya *v2b-subj / adv* behind, after, next
danbiil (/sha) *n1-f* basket made of palm leaves ~ straw Alt: dambiil
dandaami (dandaamiyey) *v2a=tr* lift (a heavy weight) See: daddaami
dandaan (-ka) *n2-m* boulder, heavy stone
dandaanso (dandaansaday) *v3a=tr* lift ~ carry s.t. heavy, transport, convey (of two or more persons); Alt: daddaanso
dandarraysan (dandarraysnaa) *adj-der* poor; indigent, in a state of misery
dandarree (dandarreeyey) *v2b=tr* mistreat; neglect, disregard
dandarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* extreme poverty; bad luck; misery, suffering
danee (daneeyey) *v2b=tr* interest s.o., engage one's interest
dangalo (/da) *n6-f* the relationship between co-wives
dangiig[1] (dangiigay) *v1=* stretch out in bed
dangiig[2] (-ga) *vn-m* act of lying down on a mat; going to bed
dangiigsad (-ka) *vn2-m* stretching out in bed, act of lying on a mat Alt: dangiigsasho (/da) [vn6-f], dangiigsi (-ga) [vn7-m]
dangiigso (dangiisaday) *v3a=intr* lie down comfortably, go to bed, stretch oneself out (on a mat ~ bed); take a nap Alt: dingiigso
danjire (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* ambassador; chargé d'affaires
danla'aan (-ta) *n1-f-abs* lack of interest, aimlessness
danla'aansho (/ha) *vn-m-abs* lacking interest
danni (-ga) *n2-m* thought {Arb}
dano (/da) *n0-f-mass* milk halfway through the butter-making process; additional milk added during churning
danqadaan (-ka) *n2-m* pain
danqasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of hurting an already sore spot
danqo (danqaday) *v3a=* hurt an already sore spot ~ wounded area again Alt: daqno
dansan (dansanaa) *adj-der* turned off, put out, extinguished Alt: densan
danseeg (danseegay) *v1=intr* lose ~ waste time, miss out on (not do what one is supposed to be doing)
danseeji (danseejiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to lose time; make s.o. miss out on s.t.
dansheegad (-ka) *vn2-m* proclaming one's interests Alt: dansheegasho (/da) [vn6-f]
dansheego (dansheegtay) *v3b=* proclaim one's interest in s.t.
danwadaag (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* cooperative, commune
danyar[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* the poor, people of modest economic circumstances
danyar[2] (danyaraa) *adj-cmp* poor, economically weak
daqan (daqnay ~ daqmay) *v1=tr* aggravate a wound (as by touching); hurt ~ injure s.o. Alt: damaq, damqi
daqaqan (daqaqamay) *v1=* toddle, walk haltingly
daqar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* wound on the scalp; concussion
daqar[2] (daqray) *v1=* wound s.o. on the head
daqay (-da) *n1-f* muscle of the back
daqiiji (daqiijiyey) *v2a=tr* grind (into flour), pulverize Cf: daqiiq {Arb}
daqiiq (-a ~ -da) *n2a-m/f-mass* flour, meal, powder {Arb}
daqiiqad (-da) *n1-f-time* minute Ex: shan daqiiqadood 'five minutes'; Cf: saacad 'hour' {Arb}
daqiiqo (/da) *n6-f-time* minute Ex: Daqiiqa ka dib baannu imanaynaa. 'We'll be there in a minute.'
daqni (daqniyey) *v2a=tr* aggravate an already injured spot rw: daqan
daqnid (-da) *vn-f* act of hurting an already sore spot Alt: danqasho ~ daqnasho (/da) [vn-f]
daqno (daqnaday) *v3a=intr* feel pain; [tr] hurt an already sore spot ~ wound Alt: damqo ~ danqo; rw: daqan
u daqno (daqnaday) *v3a=expr* feel pity for s.o.; intervene on behalf of (i.e.,

when s.o. is gossiping and you wish to say s.t. nice)

daqran (daqranaa) *adj-der* wounded on the head (with the bones of the cranium fractured ~ laid bare) Note: daqran (daqramay) [v1=inch]; rw: daqar

daqsi (-ga) *n2a-m* fly Alt: diqsi ~ duqsi {S}

dar[1] (daray) *v1=* scoop, dip out; attach, join; add

isku dar (daray) *v1=expr* add together, mix up, blend; join; take together

ku dar (daray) *v1=expr* add (to), put in

dar[2] (daray) *v1=* dive (into), plunge; sink; become absorbed, engrossed

dar[3] (-ta) *n0-f* sake, reason Used with possessives; Ex: dartay 'for my sake', dartaada 'because of you'; Syn: aw

dar[4] (-ka Pl: darar (ka)) *n4-m* trough (drinking ~ cement); skin for carrying water (to animals) Cf: berked, jaabbiyad

dar[5] (-ka) *n-m-col* people, ancestry, lineage, generation Ex: Waa dar xunyahay. 'He is from a bad family.'; darkii hore 'the previous generation'

dar-alla *adv-expr* sincerely; honestly

daraabiish (-ta) *n8-f-pl* fezes See: darbuush

daraad (-da) *n0-f* sake, reason Syn: ajli; Cf: sabab

daraasad (-da) *n1-f* study, studying, learning; lecture Alt: daraaso (/da) [n6-f]; Cf: diraaso {Arb}

Daraawiish (-ta) *n8-f-pl* Dervishes; [ext.] a squad of the Somali police force See: Darwiish {Arb}

darab[1] (-ka) *vn-m* ablution, washing one's anus ~ private parts after defecating ~ urinating; water used for this function

darab[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* preparation; [atr.] ready, prepared

darab[3] (darbay / darabtay) *v1=tr* prepare, make s.t. ready; [ext.] embellish, decorate

darab[4] (-ka) *n2a-m* measure of land (about 1/4 hectare)

darab[5] (-ta) *n-f-col* fat of the meat Alt: darib

darabdhaqo (darabdhaqday) *v3b=intr* wash one's buttocks after using the restroom (before prayer) Alt: darabqaado [v3b=intr]

daraf (-ka ~ -ta Pl: darfo (/ha), duruuf (ta)) *n2-m, n3-f, n8-m/f* edge, side, corner, direction; limit, extremity; party (to a contract)

darajee (darajeeyey) *v2b=tr* respect See: derejee

darajo (/da) *n6-f* rank, high position, grade Cf: maqaan

daran[1] (darnaa) *adj-der* bad, serious, tough, formidable; worse, worst

ka daran *adj-expr* worse than

ku daran (darmay) *v1=inch* join (together), get joined; be added to

-daran[2] *adj-suf* lacking in s.t. Ex: anshaxdaran 'ill-mannered

daran[3] (-ta) *n-f* small plant sp. growing on hard ground; it has a salty flavor and is eaten by camels

darandawaco (/da) *n6-f-cmp* tree sp.

darandoorri (darandoorriyey) *v2a=* alternate, change off (from one to another)

darangee (darangeeyey) *v2b=tr* take animals to where they can graze on a specific plant Cf: daran

darankutaal (/sha) *n-f-col* tree sp., with edible tuber

darar[1] (-ta) *n0-f* renewed milk-production after drought

darar[2] (dararay) *v1=intr* have ~ produce more milk (of animal that has had good pasture)

darari (darariyey) *v2a=tr* cause (an animal) to produce more milk (by grazing it well)

dararso (dararsaday) *v3a=tr* enable an animal to produce more milk for oneself (as a result of grazing on rich pasture land)

daras[1] (-ka Pl: duruus (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* lesson Alt: darsi {Arb}

daras[2] (darsay) *v1=* study; learn Alt: deres {Arb}

darato (/da) *n0-f* disease afflicting sheep

daray (-ga) *n5-m* tree sp., with edible fruit

darbaal (-ka) *n2-m* canvas, tarp Cf: qabil

darbad[1] (-da) *n1-f* gale force wind

darbad[2] (-da) *n1-f* single punch, shot, throw ~ kick; "one go"

darbadee (darbadeeyey) *v2b=tr* kick (a football)

darban (darbanaa) *adj-der* prepared, ready rw: darab

darbanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* readiness

darbee (darbeeyey) *v2b=* kick (in football); [ext.] defeat, win

darbi[1] (darbiyey) *v2a=* eat with one's hands especially of large quantities of food

darbi[2] (darbiyey) *v2a=* prepare Cf: darab

darbo (/da) *n6-f* growth, wart; wound

darbuush (-ka Pl: daraabiish) *n2a-m, n8-m* fez (hat) Alt: tarbuush {Arb}

dardaaran[1] (-ka) *n2-m* will, testament, last wishes

dardaaran[2] (dardaarmay) *v1=* make a will, bequeath; express a wish

dardaarweri (dardaarweriyey) *v2a=cmp* warn

dardaarweris (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* warning

dardar[1] (dardaray) *v1=* knock down, strike against; rush through (a crowd), stampede Note: dardar (ka) [vn2-m]

dardar[2] (dardaray) *v1=tr* draw water

isku dardarsan (dardarsamay) *v1=expr* be confused (of person); be (all) mixed up (of things)

daree (dareeyey) *v2b=* get a strangle hold (in wrestling)

dareeme (/ha) *n7-m* sense, feeling; sensory organ; nerve See also: dareemo

dareemo (/da) *n6-f-enum* small plant ~ herb sp. See also: dareeme

dareen[1] (-ka) *n2-m* suspicion, feeling

dareen[2] (dareemay) *v1=tr* sense, suspect, doubt, feel

dareensad (-ka) *vn2-m* feeling, suspicion Alt: dareensasho (/da) [vn6-f], dareensi (-ga) [vn2-m]

dareensan (dareensanaa) *adj-der* suspected; sensed

dareensii (dareensiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to doubt; make s.o. feel suspicious

dareenso (dareensaday) *v3a=* suspect, feel Cf: genso

dareer[1] (dareeray) *v1=intr* leak, gush out, flow

dareer[2] (-ka) *vn-m* scattering, outpouring, circulation, flow; procession

dareeri (dareeriyey) *v2a=tr* pour s.t. out, scatter; cause s.o. to leave a place

dareerso (dareersaday) *v3a=tr* lead ~ take (animals) along (for one's own purposes)

dareerto (/da) *n6-f* area between the nose and upper lip

dareewal (-ka) *n2-m* driver, chauffeur Syn: shufeer; Alt: direewal {N < Eng}

dargad (-da) *n1-f* elevated bed used during the rainy season

darib (-ta) *n-f-col* fat, best part of camel meat Alt: darab

darid (-da) *vn1-f* adding

is ku darid (-da) *vn1-f-expr* mixing, blending

dariiq (-a) *n2a-m* path, small road, street Syn: dhabbe, jid, marin, surin, waddo {Arb}

dariiqo (/da) *n6-f* sect, religious group (e.g., orthodox Muslim, Sufi Derwish orders) {Arb}

dariishad (-da) *n1-f* window; ventilator Syn: daaqad, khalfad, shabaako ~ shubaako {C & S}

darin (-ta) *n1-f* mat Alt: derin ~ darmo

daris (darsay) *v1=* study

daris[2] (-ka Pl: darsaan (ta / ka), darisyo (/da)) *n2-m, n8-m* neighbor

darmaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* colt, foal

darmaan[2] (-ta) *n1-f* filly, foal

Darmaan[3] *name-m* Darmaan

darmad[1] (-ka) *n-m* sickness from grazing on poisonous plants Cf: balalo

darmad[2] (-ka) *n-m-abs* dark gray (color)

darmo (/da) *n6-f* mat Alt: dermo ~ derin

darnaan (-ta) *n0-f* being worse

darnaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* state of being worse

darnow (darnaaday) *v3a=inch* become worse rw: daran

daro (/da) *n6-f* strangle-hold (in wrestling) Ex: Daro waa dirir. 'It's serious now.' (i.e., no longer play) [saying]

daroori[1] (-ga) *n2-m* nonsense talk Cf: bulaan, cantar, doxore, duryan, hadaltiro, nacnac, tororog

daroori[2] (darooryay / darooriday) *v1=intr* talk nonsense

darooryaan (darooryaamay) *v1=intr* talk nonsense

darraad (-da) *n0-f-time* the day before yesterday Alt: dorraad

darraw (-ga) *n2a-m* bad feeling, negative emotion; [ext.] disaster, curse E.g., feeling that s.o. is not performing as he ~ she should be or hearing about s.o. else's illness; Alt: darrow; Cf: dhaliil

darri (-da) *n0-f* lack of

-darro[1] *n6-f-suf* lack, deficiency, the fact of lacking; un-, mis-; -less Makes privative or antonym feminine nouns of Declension 6; Ex: ayaandarro 'misfortune', edebdarro 'bad manners', guuldarro 'lack of success'

darro[2] (/da) *n-f-mass* red clay (used for cleansing the hair) Alt: tarro; Cf: dhoobo; deeb; malaas; xaraar

darroor[1] (-ta) *n1-f-col* leak, leakage, seepage, rain which comes in through the roof

darroor[2] (darrooray) *v1=intr* leak (of rain ~ water seeping in); have a leak (of roof)

darroori (darrooriyey) *v2a=tr* let (rain) seep in, allow (water) to leak

darrow (darraabay) *v1=tr* despise, scorn; scold, reproach, blame See also: darraw

darsad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of scooping up

darsan (-ka) *n2-m* dozen Alt: darsin ~ dersin

darsi[1] (-ga) *vn2-m* act of scooping up Alt: darsasho

darsi[2] (-ga Pl: duruus (ta)) *n8-m* lesson, study, lecture Alt: daras, dersi {Arb}

darso (darsaday) *v3a=* scoop up, dip for oneself

isku darso (darsaday) *v3a=expr* add together, mix, combine for oneself

darteed *np-reason* because of; for the sake of her / it [fem] = dar + -teeda; Ex: sidaas darteed 'because of that'

daruur[1] (daruuray) *v1=* put a border on

daruur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* cloud

daruuran *adj-der* cloudy, misty

daruurayso (daruuraystay) *v3b=intr* become cloudy; [fig.] continually seek out new pasture land (of animals or livestock)

daruuree (daruureeyey) *v2b=* be cloudy, cloud over

daruuri (daruuriyey) *v2a=* edge, sew a border onto

Darwiish (-ka Pl: Daraawiish) *n8-m* Dervish; special soldier (follower of Sayid Maxamed Cabdille Xasan) {Arb}

darxumayso (durxumaystay) *v3b=auto* be in trouble, be miserable

darxumee (darxumeeyey) *v2b=cmp* mistreat s.o.

darxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* trouble, misery, distress

daryeel (daryeelay) *v1=cmp* help; keep safe, keep in order, care for; be interested in; safeguard; nurture, foster; adapt; preserve

dastuur (-ka) *n2-m* order, regulation; constitution Alt: tastuur {Arb}

daw[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* way, road, path; right, prerogative; system

daw[2] (-da) *n-f-col* group of wells

dawaad (-da) *n1-f* small container, ink well, inkpot; ink {Arb}

dawaaf (dawaafay) *v1=intr* go around the Kaaba at Mecca (part of the Haj pilgrimage) Cf: Kabco ~ Kacbo

dawaafi (dawaafiyey) *v2a=* lead ~ conduct a pilgrimage

dawaali ... u (-ga) *adv-expr* directly; in a straightforward way ~ manner {Arb}

dawaar (-ka) *n2-m* sewing machine

dawaarle (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* tailor

dawaarley (-da) *n7-f* dressmaker, seamstress

dawac (-a) *n2a-m* male jackal

dawaco (/da) *n6-f* jackal, fox Alt: dacawo, dawo, dayo

dawakh (dawakhay) *v1=intr* be dizzy ~ giddy; stagger Cf: dawikhi {Arb}

dawakhsan (dawakhsanaa) *adj-der* dizzy, giddy See: dawaqsan

dawan (-ka) *n2-m* bell, little bell Cf: koor

dawaqsan (dawaqsanaa) *adj-der* dizzy, giddy, light-headed; confused, in a muddle Alt: dawakhsan

dawar (-ka) *n2-m* begging

dawarsi (-ga) *vn2-m* begging, panhandling

dawarso (dawarsaday) *v3a=intr* beg, ask for alms Alt: dewerso

isku dawdabi (dawdabiyey) *v2a=expr* consume (all at once), use up, finish off

ku dawdabi (dawdabiyey) *v2a=expr* stuff s.t. through repeatedly

ka dawdaran (dawdarnaa) *adj-expr* wrong, in the wrong

dawdarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* injustice

dawdawle (/ha) *n7-m* chatterer, gas-bag, braggart, one who talks nonsense

dawdawlee (dawdawleeyey) *v2b=intr* chatter, talk nonsense

dawee (daweeyey) *v2b=* give medicine to, treat medically Alt: daawee

dawggal (dawggalay) *v1=cmp* ambush, set a trap for s.o., lay in wait for

dawi (dawiyey) *v2a=* send ~ throw a long way

dawikhi (dawikhiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to stagger; inebriate, make s.o. get drunk rw: dawakh

dawlad (-da) *n1-f* government Alt: dowlad {Arb}

dawladaha waaweyn *np-pl* super-powers

dawladda dabadhilifka ah *np-expr* puppet government

dawladnimo (/da) *n-f-abs* statehood

dawli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* well-rope, water-cord strong cord for bringing water out of a well; Alt: dowli

dawli[2] *adj-expr* governmental {Arb}

dawo[1] (-da) *n6-f* medicine, remedy Alt: daawo

dawo[2] (/da) *n6-f* jackal, fox Alt: dacawo ~ dawaco

dawr (-ka Pl: dawrar (ka)) *n4-m* role, part Alt: door {Arb}

daxal (/sha) *n1-f-mass* rust

daxalayso (daxalaystay) *v3b=intr* become rusty, get covered with rust

day[1] (dayey / daysey) *v2a=* look at, view, examine Alt: dey

isku day (dayay ~ deyey) *v2a=expr* test, try out; try on (clothing); put oneself into (an action) Ex: Maan isku deyi karaa? 'Can I try them on?'

-day[2] *v1-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: dhacday 'you fell down', qaadday 'she took it'; Alt: -tay

-day[3] *v3b-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: amaahday 'I borrowed', noqday 'he went back'

-day[4] *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: hooyaday 'my mother'; See: -tayda

dayaafad (-da) *n1-f* banquet ~ feast offered (to the needy) See: diyaafad {Arb}

dayaan[1] (dayaamay) *v1=intr* rumble, make a loud noise See: diryaan

dayaan[2] (dayaamay) *v1=* become dizzy Alt: daryaan

dayaayad (-da) *n1-f-col* propaganda Alt: dacaayad

dayac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* negligence, neglect Alt: layac {Arb}

dayac[2] (dayacay) *v1=* neglect, abandon, leave to chance

dayacan (dayacnaa) *adj-der* neglected, abandoned, unprotected

dayactir[1] (dayactiray) *v1=cmp* care for, safeguard; repair, maintain

dayactir[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* safekeeping; repairing, maintenance, replacement

dayactiran (dayactirnaa) *adj-der* maintained, repaired, reconditioned

-dayada *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: shaqadayada 'our work'; See: -tayada

dayasho (/da) *vn6-f* imitation

dayax (-a) *n2a-m* moon Syn: bil

dayaxgacmeed (-ka) *n2(a)-m-cmp* artifical satellite Lit: hand-made moon; Syn: gantaal gacmeed; Cf: saldhigga dayaxgacmeedka

dayaxmadoobaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* eclipse of the moon, lunar eclipse

-dayda *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: shaqadayda 'my work'; See: -tayda

dayeysan (dayeysnaa) *adj-der* disoriented, confused, bewildered

dayeysii (dayeysiiyey) *v2a=tr* disorient; make s.o. dizzy ~ disoriented

Dayib *name-m* Dayib Lit: pure, sinless {Arb}

daymi (daymiyey) *v2a=tr* lend; give credit to s.o. See: deymi

daymo (/da) *n6-f* glance, look Cf: jalleec

daymow (daymooday) *v3a=tr* look at, observe, watch

daynso (daynsaday) *v3a=* borrow See: deynso

dayo[1] (/da) *n6-f* jackal Alt: dawaco ~ dawo

-dayo[2] *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: hooyadayo 'our mother'; See: -tayada

dayoob (dayoobay) *v1=inch* be puzzled, become bewildered

dayow (-ga) *n2a-m* bewilderment, puzzlement

Dayr **(-ta)** *n1-f-time* autumn rains; "Fall" [September - November] (the lesser rainy season) Cf: xilli

dayrcad (-ka) *n-m-abs* pure white color (of camel)

dayri[1] (dayriyey) *v2a=tr* disown, repudiate, give up on

dayri[2] (dayriyey) *v2a=* complain about one's financial situation (in order to avoid helping others) See: dayrso

dayrin (-ta) *vn2-f* act of disowning, repudiating

dayro (/da) *n6-f* person disowned by his ~ her parents
dayrsan (dayrsanaa) *adj-der* disowned by one's parents, driven from one's home (of a son)
dayrso (dayrsaday) *v3a=intr* minimize one's own wealth (in order to avoid giving part of it to others) Cf: dayri
dayuurad (-da) *n1-f* airplane, plane; [pl] aircraft {Arb}
dayuurad dagaal (-ka) *np-m* fighter aircraft Note: dayuuradda dagaalka ee bambooyinka tuurta 'fighter bomber'
dayuus (-ka) *n2a-m* rascal, person without moral values {Arb}
debac (debcay) *v1=intr* become loose ~ slack (of a rope, cord, etc.) Alt: debec
u debac (debcay) *v1=expr* yield, cede, submit to
debci (debciyey) *v2a=tr* loosen, slacken, relax, ease Ex: Debci! 'Relax!' [military command]
debcin (-ta) *vn-f* looseness, slackness
debciye (/ha) *n7-m* gear level; s.t. which loosens ~ makes less heavy
debec (debcay) *v1=intr* become loose ~ slack (of rope, cord, etc.) Alt: debac
debecsan (debecsanaa) *adj-der* loose, soft, relaxed; non-aggressive Note: debecsan (debecsamay) [v1=inch]; Cf: jimcoon
debecsanow (debecsanaaday) *v3a=intr* be soft, get loose; be calm; become weak
debed (-da) *n1-f-loc* exterior, external side, outside Alt sp: debbed
ded[1] (-ka Pl: dedad (ka)) *n4-m, n1-m* extra covering over roof of a hut (against rain ~ sun) Alt: dad
ded[2] (deday) *v1=* cover (with a sheet, etc. to protect); conceal
dedan (dednaa) *adj-der* covered
deddan (deddanaa) *adj-der* impetuous, too eager, at an emotional peak, impulsive See: daddan
deddatir (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* first aid, immediate help
deddeji (deddejiyey) *v2a=tr* hurry, do quickly, rush Alt: degdeji
deddo (/da) *n6-f* cold, low temperature
-dee *qw-det-f* which? [FEMININE] Ex: Magaaladee baad tagtey? 'Which town did you go to?'; Alt: -tee

deeb[1] (-ta) *n1-f-col* wood-ash used as tanning agent ~ hair dressing
deeb[2] (-ta) *n-f* small plant sp.
deebaaji (-ga) *n2-m* deposit, collateral
deebaani (-ga) *n-m* rope used to lash parts of a boat
deebi (deebiyey) *v2a=* tan hides ~ dress the hair with wood-ash
deebsan (deebsanaa) *adj-der* tanned (hide) ~ dressed (hair) with wood-ash
-deed *pro-det-3f* her Ex: hooyadeed 'her mother'; See: -teeda
-deeda *pro-det-3f* her Ex: gabarta quruxdeeda 'the girl's beauty'; See: -teeda
deedifee (deedifeeyey) *v2b=* insult
deedifo (/da) *n6-f* insult
deeg[1] (deegay) *v1=* become poor
deeg[2] *intj* whoa!, stop! Command to a horse to halt
deeg[3] (-ta) *n1-f* peak; edge; shoulder Alt: deg
deegaan (-ta) *n2-f* forest, jungle
deegaanraac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* search for new grazing land for livestock (of nomads)
deegad (-da) *n1-f* sitting room, parlor, salon Syn: bersed
deego (deegtay) *v3b=* become poor
deel (-ka Pl: deelal (/sha)) *n4-m, n2-m* D [letter of the Arabic alphabet] Alt: da' {Arb}
deelqaaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* wrongly-composed poem; gibberish, confusion
-deen[1] *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: hooyadeen 'our mother'; See: -teenna
-deen[2] *v3b-3pl-past* they did (X) Ex: amaahdeen 'they borrowed' Alt: -teen
-deen[3] *v1-2pl-past* you did (X) Ex: nacdeen 'you hated it' Alt: -teen
-deen[4] *v3b-neg-cond* I / he / they would not have done (X) Ex: Baabuur muu amaahdeen. 'He would not have borrowed a car.'
-deenna *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: labadeenna shacab 'our two peoples' See: -teenna
deeq[1] (deeqay / deeqday) *v1=* suffice; be enough; adequate
deeq[2] (-da) *n1-f* donation, gift; offer; grant, scholarship; generosity Cf: hoo (da)
ku deeq (deeqay) *v1=expr* bestow upon, grant unto; do an act of generosity
Deeq[3] *name-m* Deq

Deeqa *name-f* Deka Cf: deeq

deeqdaran (deeqdarnaa) *adj-cmp* stingy, ungenerous, miserly

deeqlay (-ga) *n-m* thornless tree sp., its sap is the color of blood Alt: deeqle

deeqle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* generous person, beneficial thing ~ event; [ext.] God Alt: deeqsi

deeqle[2] (/ha) *n-m* thornless tree sp. See: deeqlay

deeqnow (deeqnaaday) *v3a=expr* make sure, satisfy oneself with preposition ka

deeqsi (-ga) *n7-m* generous person Syn: sikhi

deeqsii (deeqsiiyey) *v2a=caus* give freely ~ generously; satisfy everyone

deeqsiis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of giving satisfaction

deeqtoon[1] (deeqtoonaa) *adj-der* satisfied

deeqtoon[2] (deeqtoomay) *v1=inch* support oneself, be independent Ex: Markaan jaamacadda dhameeyey, waan deeqtoomay. 'When I finished college, I supported myself.'

-deer *deic-f-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Alt: -teer

deero (/da) *n6-f* Speke's gazelle

deewali (-ga) *n2-m* decorative women's belt, tasseled girdle

deex (-da) *n-f* coastal strip

deexad[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* talkativeness Syn: dalqan, hadal badan; Alt: deexasho (/da) [vn6-f]

deexad[2] (-da) *n1-f* valley Syn: dooxo

deexo (deexday) *v3b=* talk a lot, chatter

deg[1] (degay) *v1=intr* descend, alight, get off, dismount; go down, climb down, make a landing; sink (of boats) Ex: Halkan miyaad ku degeysaa? 'Are you getting off here?'

ku deg (degay) *v1=expr* land on; come down on

deg[2] (degay) *v1=* live (in a place), dwell, reside, settle; camp; lodge, install

deg[3] (-ta) *n1-f* peak; edge; shoulder Alt: deeg

degaamee (degaameeyey) *v2b=tr* make into a residential area; enable to become accustomed to the surroundings Alt: degaami

degaan (-ka) *n2-m* settlement, community, place to settle; [vn] act of settling Cf: degmo

lama degaan (-ka) *np-m* uninhabited place, desert; [atr.] not habitable

degaan-deg (-ga) *n2-m-cmp* slope, ramp

degad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of descending; landing (of airplane)

degane (/ha) *n7-m* resident

degasho (/da) *vn6-f* descent, act of dismounting

degdeg[1] (degdegay) *v1=* hurry, rush, hasten

degdeg[2] (-ga) *n2-m* speed, haste, quickness; urgency; emergency

degdeg ... u *adv-time* immediately, right away, forthwith; hastily, hurriedly Ex: Degdeg buu u soo noqday. 'He came back right away.'

degdegid (-da) *vn1-f* hurry, haste

degdegsan (degdegsanaa) *adj-der* in a hurry, in haste, urgent, immediate Ex: Waannu degdegsannahay. 'We are in a hurry.'

degdegsiinyo (/ha) *n6-m-cmp* haste, speed

degdeji (degdejiyey) *v2a=tr* rush, hurry, hasten, speed (s.o./s.t.) up Alt: deddeji; Opp: raaji

degdejiye (/ha) *n7-m* accelerator

degeb (-ka) *n2a-m* dry tree trunk which has fallen down Alt: dogob

degel (-ka) *n2-m* long-term encampment Cf: jabad ~ jabo

deggan[1] (degganaa) *adj-der* settled; inhabited; residing, living; [ext.] at ease, relaxed, calm, meek, gentle, modest Alt: deggen

Deggan[2] *name-f* Degan

degganaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being settled; calm, tranquillity, modesty

degganaansho (/ha ~ /da) *vn6-m/f-abs* stability, state of being stable

degganow (degganaaday) *v3a=tr* sojourn, stay a long time at, settle down ~ live in

degid (-da) *vn1-f* descending, landing (from the air), alighting

degmo (-da) *n6-f* settlement; camp; community, town; administrative district Syn: beel, duddo

degniin (-ka) *vn -m* act of descending, landing (of airplane)

dego[1] (degtay) *v3b=intr* go down, descend Cf: deji

dego[2] (/da) *n-f-col* dung, pulverized dung Alt: digo

degsan (degsanaa) *adj-der* set, established

degsiimo (/da) *n6-f* settlement; camp; community

degso (degsaday) *v3a=tr* draw up (document); pour oneself (beverage); bring ~ take down s.t. for oneself

deji[1] (dejiyey) *v2a=* unload, let s.o. off (a vehicle); cause to descend, bring down, set down; sink; land rw: deg

deji[2] (dejiyey) *v2a=tr* accommodate, place, locate, make s.o. settle

soo deji (dejiyey) *v2a=* import

u deji qorshe (dejiyey) *v2a=expr* outline a plan for

dejin (-ta) *vn-f* accomodation, act of settling, placement, bringing down; landing

deked (-da) *n1-f* dock, wharf; port, harbor Alt: dakad ~ dekad

dekreeto (/da) *n6-f* decree {It}

deldel[1] (deldelay) *v1=* hang, lynch, execute by hanging Alt: daldal

deldel[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* death by hanging, lynching

deldelan (deldelnaa) *adj-der* hanged, lynched (of a person)

deldelo (/da) *n6-f* hanging execution

deleb (-ka) *n-m* game played with sticks by four people

deli (-ga) *n2-m* pitfall; covered hole

delidhac (delidhacay) *v1=cmp* fall into a hole

dellegan (dellegnaa) *adj-der* incomplete, suspended; [ext.] irresponsible; mentally retarded

dellegnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* suspension of activity; irresponsibility, mental retardation

dembaab (dembaabay) *v1=intr* sin; make a mistake ~ error Alt: dambaab

dembaabi (dembaabiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to sin; cause to make a mistake Alt: dambaabi ~ dambaaji ~ dembaaji

dembi (-ga Pl: dunuub (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* crime, sin, error; accusation, charge; blame Alt: dambi ~ denbi {Arb}

dembidhaaf (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* pardon, amnesty; forgiveness of sins Syn: cafi, masaamax, saamax; Alt: denbidhaaf

dembile (/ha) *n7-m* offender, criminal

dembitir (dembitiray) *v1=tr* clear from blame, exculpate, exonerate

demi (demiyey) *v2a=tr* extinguish, put out; turn off a light rw: dan; alt: dami

denbi (-ga) *n2a-m* crime; charge See: dembi {Arb}

densan (densanaa) *adj-der* put out, turned off, extinguished Alt: dansan

derbi (-ga) *n7-m* wall, partition

derejee (derejeeyey) *v2b=tr* respect, honor, venerate, hold in high esteem

derejo (/da) *n6-f* rank, position, grade; disposition, arrangement {Arb}

deres (dersay) *v1=* study; learn Alt: deris; Syn: baro {Arb}

deri (-da) *n-f* curve of the back

derin (-ta) *n1-f* palm-leaf mat Alt: darin; darmo ~ dermo

deris[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* neighbor Syn: jaar

deris[2] (dersay) *v1=* be neighbors, be adjacent

deris[3] (dersay) *v1=* learn; study {Arb}

deriskunnool (/sha) *n2-f-cmp* parasite; exploiter Alt: deriskunnoole (/ha) [n7-m-cmp]

deriskunnoolaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* parasitical existence; exploitation

deriskunoolaan (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* parasitic existence; [atr.] parasitic, parasitical lit: state of living together in (one place)

dermo (/da) *n6-f* rush mat Alt: darmo

dersi (-ga Pl: duruus (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* lesson, study, lecture Alt: daras ~ darsi; rw: deres {Arb}

dersid (-da) *vn1-f* studying, learning; lecture

dersin (-ka) *n2-m* dozen Alt: darsan ~ darsin

dewersi (-ga) *vn2a-m* begging Alt: dawarsi

dewerso (dewersaday) *v3a=intr* beg, ask for alms Alt: dawarso

dey[1] (deyey / deydey) *v1=* glance, look at Alt: day

-dey[2] *v1-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: dhacdey 'she fell'; See: -tay

-dey[3] *v3b-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: amaahdey 'he borrowed'; Alt: -tay

-dey[4] *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: hooyadey 'my mother'; See: -tayda

deyd (-ka Pl: deydad (ka)) *n4-m* fence Cf: deyr

-deyda *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: afadeyda 'my wife'; See: -tayda

deymi (deymiyey) *v2a=tr* lend, give s.o. a loan, extend credit to Alt: daymi

deymo (deeyntay) *v3b=* borrow
deymow (deymoobay) *v1=inch* become indebted, be in debt
deyn[1] (-ta ~ -ka Pl: deymo (/ha)) *n1-f/m* debt; debit, credit, liabilities Cf: amaah, gashi {Arb}
deyn[2] (-ta) *vn-f* abandoning, leaving; letting s.o. alone See: daay
deynhilato (/da) *n-f* small bird sp.
deynle (/ha) *n7-m* creditor Alt: deynlow (ga) [n2a-m]
deynmid (-da) *vn1-f* borrowing, entering into debt
deynqab (deynqabay) *v1=cmp* borrow; be indebted
deynqabe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* debtor {C & S}
deynsadda ummadda *np-f* national debt
deynsasho (/da) *vn6-f* borrowing for oneself, act of contracting a debt Alt: deynsad (ka) [vn2-m]
deynso (deynsaday) *v3a=intr* borrow, contract a debt
deyr (-ka Pl: deyrar (ka)) *n4-m* fence, enclosure; yard Cf: deyd
deyso (deystay) *v3b=tr* leave s.o. ~ s.t. for oneself in a safe place until one is ready to claim it/him/her
dh- See separate alphabetic entries
dib[1] (dibna) *adv-time* again; after; later; re-
dib[2] (dibna) *adv-loc* back, backwards; to the rear
dib[3] (-ta) *n4-f-loc, n1-f* back, rear Cf: dhabar [anatomical], gadaal [locative]
dib[4] (-ka) *n4-m* rump of animal
ka dib *time-expr* later, afterwards, hereafter, thereafter Ex: Cali ka dib hadal! 'You speak after Ali!' Cf: kaddib
dib u *time-expr* again, re- Ex: Dib u sheeg! 'Tell it again!'
dib ... u *adv-loc* backwards Opp: hor ... u 'forwards'
dibaaji (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* deposit, security See: diibaaji
dibad (-da) *n1-f-loc* outside, out-of-doors, outside, external Ex: guriga dibaddiisa 'outside the house', daarta dibaddeeda 'outside the building'; Alt: dibed
dibadbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* demonstration {political}
dibadbax[2] (dibadbaxay) *v1=cmp* demonstrate, hold a political demonstration
dibadeed *np-gen* outside, out of doors
dibadjoog (-ta) *n0-f-col* wild animal, beast Syn: banjoog
dibadyaal (-ka) *n2-m* s.t. in the open; [atr.] evident; left unprotected
dibadyaalow (dibadyaaloobay) *v1=inch* be in an open place ~ unprotected; become evident ~ obvious
dibbad[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* act of staying away, not coming home Alt: dibbasho (/da) [vn6-f]
dibbad[2] (-ka) *n-m* last night of the lunar month, dark of the moon
dibbir[1] (dibbiray) *v1=intr* be too full; swell up with gas (of one's stomach) Ex: Waan dibbiray. 'I ate too much!' Cf: dubburyo
dibbir[2] (dibbiray) *v1=intr* put on a great amount of weight
dibbiri (dibbiriyey) *v2a=tr* cause gas; make one's stomach feel too full
is dibbiri (dibbiriyey) *v2a=expr* put on airs, behave with arrogance
dibbiro (/da) *n-f* meteorism, swelling of the stomach due to gas
dibbirsan (dibbirsanaa) *adj-der* bloated, with a swollen stomach, full-fed
dibbiryood (dibbiryooday) *v1=pat* suffer from gas pains ~ bloated stomach; [ext.] be short of breath Cf: dibbir
dibbo[1] (dibbaday) *v3a=intr* stay out all night, not spend the night at home Alt: dubbo
dibbo[2] (dibbaday) *v3a=intr* be invisible, obscure, overcast (as the moon) Alt: dubbo
dibbood[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* livestock not brought into the fold at night
dibbood[2] (dibbooday) *v1=intr* be left out at night (of animals)
dibboodi (dibboodiyey) *v2a=tr* not let (livestock) come in at night; [ext.] mislead, confuse (cattle)
dibdhac[1] (dibdhacay) *v1=intr* regress, be late ~ postponed Alt: dibudhac
dibdhac[2] (dibdhacay) *v1=intr* fall into a recession (e.g., the economy)
dibdhac[3] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* postponement, lateness; [ext.] recession
dibdhig (dibdhigay) *v1=expr* postpone, delay Syn: akhir, raaji
dibed (-da) *n1-f-loc* outside, external Alt: dibad
dibi (-ga Pl: dibi (da)) *n5-m, n2a-m* bull, ox; [pl] oxen Cf: lo'; Opp: sac

dibin (-ta Pl: dibno (/ha)) *n3-f* lip Syn: bushin, faruur

dibindaab (-ka) *n2-m* dishonesty, putting s.o. off; interference, meddling Alt sp: dibindab

dibindaabyee (dibindaabyeeyey) *v2b=* put s.o. off (e.g. with red tape); mislead, not deal fairly with s.o.

dibindaabyo (/da) *n6-f* misleading, putting s.o. off, lead s.o. on; mistreatment

dibir[1] (-ka) *n-m* heavy soil Cf: dhooddi, didib, digdigo, gawaan

dibir[2] (-ta) *n2-f* a fall in wrestling Alt: dibirrooti (ga) [vn2a-m]

dibirrooti (dibirrootiyey) *v2a=* trip one's opponent in wrestling

dibjir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* homeless ~ destitute person, bum; [pl] street people

dibjir[2] (dibjiray) *v1=intr* stay out all night (person ~ animal); be homeless ~ destitute

dibjirnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* indigence, extreme poverty; homelessness

dibjiryo (/da) *n6-f-abs* destitution

dibloomaasi[1] (-ga Pl: dibloomaasiin ~ dibloomaasiyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* diplomat {Eng}

dibloomaasi[2] (-ga) *n2-m-abs* diplomacy Alt: dibloomaasiyad {Eng}

dibloomaasiyad (-da) *n1-f-abs* diplomacy

dibloomaasiyiin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* diplomats

dibno (/ha Sg: dibin (ta)) *n3-m-pl* lips Ex: dibnahaaga 'your lips'

dibqallooc (-a) *n2a-m* scorpion Alt: dabaqallooc

dibtaag (-ta) *n2a-f* Clarke's gazelle

dibudday (-da ~ -ga) *n-f/m* core of fruit

dibudhac[1] (dibudhacay) *v1=cmp* be late, in arrears; be postponed, delayed Ex: Intee bey dayuuraddu dib u dhacaysaa? 'How long will the flight be delayed?'

dibudhac[2] (-a) *vn-m-cmp* postponement, lateness Alt: dibdhac

dibudhacsanaan (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* regression, falling back; [ext.] underdevelopment

dibudhig (dibudhigay) *v1=cmp* postpone, delay

dibufiirin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* revision

dibuggurasho (/da) *vn6-f* retreat, withdrawal Alt: dibuggurad (ka) [vn2-m]

dibugguro (dibuggurtay) *v3b=* retreat, withdraw

dibuhabayn (-ta) *vn-f* reorganizing, reorganization, improvement Alt sp: dibuhabeyn

dibusocod (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* reaction, revisionism; reactionary person Cf: rajci

dibusocodnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* reactionary attitude

dibutaati (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* deputy; member of parliament

dibutababbar (dibutababbaray) *v1=cmp* retrain Note: dibutababbar (ka) [vn2-m]

dicaayad (-da) *n1-f* propaganda, publicity Alt: dacaayad {Arb}

dicaayadee (dicaayadeeyey) *v2b=tr* propagandize, publicize, advertise; [ext.] make fun of Alt: dacaayadee

did (diday / didday) *v1=intr* bolt, scatter (of flock), stampede, disperse; be scared Alt: dud

diddin (-ka) *n0-m-mass* remaining liquid at the bottom of a container Syn: goggon

diddinso (diddinsaday) *v3a=tr* get last drops of s.t., drink ~ drain off (e.g., remaining liquid in a container)

didi (didiyey) *v2a=tr* disperse, scare (off), scatter, cause to bolt ~ stampede

didib (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f/m-col* stony soil Cf: dibir, digdigo, gawaan

didmo (/da) *vn6-f* act of huddling together from fear

didsan (didsanaa) *adj-der* paranoid, suspicious; scared, terrified, afraid Alt: dudsan

didso (didsaday) *v3a=tr* scare off, chase away (for oneself) Alt: dudso

difaac (-a) *n2a-m* defense ~ defence {Arb}

dig[1] (digay) *v1=* announce, give notice, inform, advise, warn

u dig (digay) *v1=expr* warn s.o., advise s.o. about s.t.

dig[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* pulse; jugular vein, main artery

digaag (-ga) *n0-m-col* poultry (e.g., chicken, duck) Cf: diyaad {Arb}

digaagad (-da) *n1-f* hen

digad (-ka) *vn2-m* gloating See: digasho; rw: digo

digaggub (digaggubay) *v1=cmp* overthrow, destroy

digarrogo (digarrogtay) *v3b=intr* relocate, move, change one's address

digasho (/da) *vn6-f* gloating over a defeated enemy; adding insult to injury Alt: digad

digaxaar (-ka) *n2-m* broom ~ sweeper made of sticks Syn: qaraf

digdhab (digdhabay) *v1=cmp* slaughter, cut the throat

digdhaw (-ga) *vn-m-cmp* throat cutting (method of slaughtering an animal) Alt: digdhab

digdig (-ta) *vn-f* bluffing, pretending to possess qualities that one doesn't have; boasting

digdigle (/ha) *n7-m* bluffer, person who threatens but never does ~ who pretends to possess merits that he doesn't have

digdigo (/da) *n6-f* ground cleared and made hard (for sports ~ dancing) Cf: dibir, didib, gawaan, sirsir

digiigoxo (digiigixday) *v3b=intr* slide, slope, descend

digiiran (-ka) *n2-m* guinea-fowl, partridge, pheasant Alt: dagiiran

Digil *n0* clan name

digir (-ta) *n2-f-col* beans, peas Cf: dhabannacaso

diglee (digleeyey) *v2b=* sway to and fro; walk in a happy ~ proud manner

diglow (-ga) *n2a-m* purgative Syn: sharbad

digniin (-ta) *vn-f* warning, alert, alarm

digniinsho (/ha) *vn6-m* act of giving the alarm, alerting

digo[1] (digtay) *v3b=* announce (a wedding ceremony)

digo[2] (/da) *n-f-col* dung Cf: saalo, xaar; Alt: dego

ku digo (digtay) *v3b=expr* gloat over a defeated enemy; add insult to injury

digri[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* religious ritual, chanting {Arb}

digri[2] (digriyey) *v2a=* chant, perform a religious song ritual

digrii (-ga) *n2-m* degree (of temperature ~ angle) Ex: Waa afar iyo labaatan digree sentigreed, maanta. 'It is 24 degrees Celsius today.' Alt sp: digri {Eng}

digsi (-ga Pl: digsiyaal (/sha), dusuud (da)) *n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m* cooking vessel, pot Alt: disti

digtoon *adj-der* cautious, forewarned

digtoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* cautiousness, caution

digtoonaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* cautiousness, state of being cautious

digtoonow (digtoonaaday) *v3a=inch* pay attention, be warned

dihin (dihnaa) *adj* never milked (animal); uncultivated (soil); virgin

dihnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of (animal) not having been milked; (soil) never being cultivated; being incomplete, untouched ~ unstarted

dihnaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being incomplete ~ unfulfilled See: dihnaan

-dii *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] Alt: -tii

diib (-ka Pl: diibab (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* sweet-scented ~ perfumed thing {Arb}

diibaaji (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* deposit, security (pledge), bail, down-payment Alt: dibaaji

diibso (diibsaday) *v3a=intr* use some scent, perfume oneself

di'id (-da) *vn1-f* downpour of rain Alt: di'is (ta) [vn1-f]; rw: da'

diid[1] (diiday) *v1=* refuse, deny

diid[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* refusal, act of refusing, rejection

diid[3] (diiday) *v1=* faint, swoon

diid[4] (-ka) *vn2-m* loss of consciousness, fainting fit

diiddan (diiddanaa) *adj-der* refused, rejected, vetoed, opposed

diiddanow (diiddanaadey) *v3a=* refuse, reject, oppose Alt: diiddanoow

diiddo (/da) *n6-f* refusal

diiddoley (-da) *n1-f, n7-f* negative {grammar}

diiddoley farriinley (-da) *np-f* negative imperative {grammar}

diiddow (-ga) *n2a-m* animal that refuses to be milked (cow, etc.)

diidmo (/da) *n6-f* refusal; prohibition; veto Ex: diidmada qayaxan 'veto'

diidsan[1] (diidsanaa) *adj-der* refusing; disobedient

diidsan[2] (diidsanaa) *adj-der* feeling faint, swooning

is diidsii (diidsiiyey) *v2a=tr* show refusal ~ aversion for s.t., pretend to refuse s.t. (e.g. looking for excuses for not doing s.t.)

diif[1] (-ka Pl: diifaf (ka)) *n4-m* mucus, nasal discharge, snot Alt: duuf

diif² (-ta) *n-f-abs* weakness, fatigue

diifaysan *adj-der* weak, worn out, exhausted

diifee (diifeeyey) *v2b=tr* wear out, exhaust, tire

diifso (diifsaday) *v3a=* blow one's nose Alt: duufso

diig (-ga Pl: diigag) *n4-m, n2a-m* cock, rooster Alt: diiq {Arb}

diigaanyo (/da) *n6-f-abs* innumerability, uncountable quantity

diihaal (-ka) *n2-m-abs* destitution, weakness, exhaustion

diil¹ (/sha Pl: diilal (/sha)) *n4-f* long animal track ~ path

diil² (-ta) *n4-f* stripe, line Alt: diillin

diil³ (/sha) *n-f* cunning, trickery Cf: dhagar, tab, xeelad, xirrib

diilalyo (/da) *n6-f-col* cold (weather)

diilimee (diilimeeyey) *v2b=tr* trace, draw a line on s.t. Alt sp: diillime

diillin (-ta Pl: diillimo (/ha)) *n1-f* line, stripe Syn: xarriiq; Alt: diil

Diillin-Caanood (-da) *n0-loc-f* Milky Way (galaxy) Syn: Jidcaanood

diimid (-da) *vn1-f* surprise, amazement, being astonished at seeing s.t. very strange for the first time; Cf: ku diin

diimmoon (diimmoonaa) *adj-der* newly discovered ~ invented, previously unknown, "new" Cf: daahan, dahsoon, qarsoon

diimmoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being newly discovered, "new", previously unknown Alt: diimmooni (-da) [n0-f-abs]

diin¹ (-ka Pl: diinan (ka)) *n4-m* turtle, tortoise

diin² (-ka ~ -ta Pl: diimo (/ha)) *n1-m/f* religion {Arb}

-diin³ *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: hooyadiin 'your mother'; See: -tiinna

ku diin (diimay) *v1=expr* be surprised ~ astonished at, be stupified by

diinceelaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* small fresh-water turtle sp.

diindarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* lack of religion, irreligion

diindiin¹ (-ka) *n-m* worn out clothing, s.t. shabby ~ ragged Cf: madmad, mataatax

diindiin² (diindiimay) *v1=* be worn out, shabby, in rags

diindiin³ (-ka) *n2-m* turtle Cf: diin

diinla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* atheism, being without religion Alt: diinli'i (da)

diinlaawe (/ha) *n7-m* atheist, unbeliever, person without religion

diinley (-da) *n1-f* puzzle, riddle Syn: halxiraale

-diinna *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: labadiinnaba 'both of you', shaqadiina 'your work'; See: -tiinna

Diinsoor *n0-loc-f* Dinsor [town in south west Somalia] in Baay region

diiq¹ (diiqay) *v1=* give charity, give a gift

diiq² (-a Pl: diiqaq (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* cock, rooster Alt: diig {Arb}

diiq³ (-a) *n-m-loc* cramped place, narrow and uncomfortable position {N < Arb}

diiqalyee (diiqalyeeyey) *v2b=* trickle; meander

diiqalyo (/da) *n6-f* trickle

diiqo (/da) *n6-f* gift, charity

diiqyeer (-ka) *n-m* crowing of a cock; [ext.] dawn, day break

diir¹ (-ka Pl: diirar (ka)) *n4-m* skin of fruit ~ plant; peeling, peel, rind; cover Syn: dub; Cf: dhil

diir² (diiray) *v1=* peel, skin

diir³ (diiray) *v1=* become warm

diir⁴ (-ta) *n0-f-col* caterpillar(s), worm

diirad (-da) *n1-f* compass

diiran¹ (diirnaa) *adj-der* peeled

diiran² (diirmay) *v1=inch* be peeled ~ skinned; lose bark (of tree ~ shrub)

diirdiir¹ (-ta) *n-f* antelope sp.

diirdiir² (-ta) *n-f* caterpillar, grub, worm

diirdiir-xariireed (-da) *np-f* silk worm

diiri (diiriyey) *v2a=tr* warm up, make s.t. warm, heat Alt: diirri

Diiriye *name-m* Diriye

diirnax (-a) *n0-m-abs* sympathy, pity, compassion Syn: dunji

u diirnax (diirnaxay) *v1=expr* sympathize with, feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion for

diiro (diirtay) *v3a=tr* skin, peel, strip s.t. for oneself

diirran (diirranaa) *adj-der* warm, tepid; intimate, close Ex: salaan diirran 'warm greetings'

diirri (diirriyey) *v2a=tr* warm up s.t. See: diiri

diirsasho (/da) *vn6-f* warming oneself, warming s.t. for oneself Alt: diirsad (ka) [vn2-m]

Diirshe *name-m* Dirshe

diirsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* warmth, state of being warm

diirsimaad (-ka) *n2a-m* warmth

diirso (diirsaday) *v3a=* warm oneself; warm s.t. for oneself

diis[1] (diisay) *v1=* push down, compress, squash, dent

-diis[2] *pro-det-3m* his Ex: hooyadiis 'his mother'; See: -tiisa

-diisa *pro-det-3m* his Ex: shaqadiisa 'his work'; See: -tiisa

diisan[1] (diisnaa) *adj-der* compressed, squashed, dented

diisan[2] (diismay) *v1=inch* get dented ~ compressed, become squashed

diisnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* compression; being squashed

diiwaan (-ka) *n2-m* poem, literary work; register, ledger, directory, dictionary, encyclopedia Cf: kitaab

diiwaanka shirkadaha *np* company register

diiwaanee (diiwaaneeyey) *v2b=tr* collect, compile, bring together (songs, poems, poetry of an author); record, register

diiwaangeli (diiwaangeliyey) *v2a=cmp* register

diiwaangelin (-ta) *vn2-f* registration

diiwaani (diiwaaniyey) *v2a=* write in a book, register

dikaan[1] (-ka) *n0-m* pulse; throb (of pain); rhythmical flow

dikaan[2] (dikaamay) *v1=* pulse, pulsate; throb; flow rhythmically

dikhood (-ka) *n-m-col* tasteless food

dikri (-ga) *n2a-m* glorifying God with certain fixed Arabic phrases {Arb}

diktatoor (-ka) *n2-m* dictator

diktatooriyad (-da) *n1-f* dictatorship Alt: diktatooriya

dil[1] (dilay / dishay) *v1=* kill; beat (up), hit

dil[2] (-ka Pl: dilal (ka)) *vn4-m* killing, murder, execution, assassination; beating

dilaa (-ga) *n2a-m* killer, murderer Syn: dhiigyacab; Alt: dile

dilan[1] (dilnaa) *adj-der* killed; badly hurt

dilan[2] (dilmay) *v1=inch* perish, be killed; be hurt, hit ~ beat up

dilan[3] (-ka) *n2-m* miscarriage, natural abortion; killing; damage, harm Cf: dhib, waxyeello; Alt: dilliin

dildil (/sha) *n1-f* line, stripe Syn: daliig

dildillaac (dildillaacay) *v1=pl* keep on cracking, have many cracks Cf: dillaac; Note: dildillaac (a) [vn2a-m-st]

dildillaaci (dildillaaciyey) *v2a=tr* crack s.t. repeatedly, cover with cracks

dildillaacsan (dildillaacsanaa) *adj-der* badly cracked, covered with cracks

dile (/ha) *n7-m* killer, murderer

dilindillee (dilindilleeyey) *v2b=* roll over and over, trundle Cf: dillaan

dilindillo (/da) *n6-f* rolling, trundling

dilindilqo (/da) *n6-f-col* incense-bearing tree sp.

dillaac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* crack, tear, rupture, break

dillaac[2] (dillaacay) *v1=* crack, be cracked, hatch; tear, rupture, burst, explode

dillaaci (dillaaciyey ~ dillaacshey) *v2a=tr* crack, rupture; tear s.t. off

dillaacsan (dillaacsanaa) *adj-der* cracked, ruptured; torn Syn: dhanbalan, jeexan

dillaacso (dillaacsaday) *v3a=* tear, crack open for oneself

dillaal (-ka) *n2-m* broker, middleman Alt: dallaal ~ dullaal

dillaale (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* broker, middleman Alt: dullaal ~ dullaale

dillaan[1] (dillaamay) *v1=* fall over (of s.t. large ~ heavy), tip over Cf: dilindillee

dillaan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* thud, sound of s.t. heavy falling ~ tipping over

dillaan[3] (-ta) *n-f* state of being killed ~ beaten; victim Alt: dilnaan

dilliin (-ka) *vn2-m* murder, act of killing Alt: dilniin; Cf: dilan

dilood (dilooday / dilootay) *v1=auto* kill for oneself

diloow (-ga) *n2a-m* killing; hitting, beating

dimcad (-ka) *n2-m* tree sp., from which children cut sticks

dimoqraadi (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* democrat; democracy; [atr.] democratic

dimoqraadinimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* democracy, state of being democratic

dimoqraadiyee (dimoqraadiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* democratize, make s.t. democratic Alt: dimuqraadiyee

-din *vn-suf* -ing [GERUND] Alt: -tin; makes nouns denoting a result when the verb root ends in c, q, x; Ex: baqdin 'fear', suuxdin 'fainting'

dinaamiko (/da) *n6-f-abs* dynamics {physics} {It}

dinaamiko kul *np* thermal dynamics {physics}

dindin[1] (dindimay) *v1=intr* drip (from a container); seep, leak

dindin[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* drip, leak, leakage, leaking ~ dropping through See also: diniin

dingiigso (dingiigsaday) *v3a=intr* lie down comfortably (on a bed ~ mat) See: dangiigso

diniin (diniinay) *v1=intr* drop from a container (e.g., the last drops of liquid) Alt: dindin

dinnaago (/da) *n6-f* loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal) Alt: dinnaaho, tinnaago

dinnaax (-a) *n2a-m-col* small edible plant sp.

dinnad (-da) *n1-f* cat See: dummad {Arb}

diqdiqee (diqdiqeeyey) *v2b=* move a number of objects one by one

diqdiqo (/da) *vn6-f* act of moving a number of objects one by one Syn: daldal

diqeysan (diqaysan) *adj-der* disgusted

diqsi (-ga) *n2a-m* fly Alt: daqsi ~ duqsi; Cf: cayayaan, xasharaad {C}

dir[1] (diray) *v1=* send, dispatch

dir[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* origin, basis; species (of animals); race; clan, ancestors

Dir[3] (-ta) *n0-f* major Somali clan Cf: Isaaq, Hawiye, Daarood

Diraac (-da) *n1-f-time* dry season (approximately December through January) Cf: Jiilaal, xilli

Diraacgood (-ka) *n2a-m-time* seventh month of the Somali year

diraacso (diraacsaday) *v3a=intr* enter into the dry season (i.e., the time of Diraac)

diraal (-ka) *vn2-m* emissary, delegate; group of emissaries, delegation; act of sending

diraaso (/da) *n6-f* study See: daraasad {Arb}

diraddiraale (/ha) *n7-m* trouble-maker, one who spreads discord ~ dissension

diraddiree (diraddireeyey) *v2b=* set people against each other, stir up conflict

diraddiro (/da) *vn6-f* act of stirring up conflict, trouble-making

diran (dirnaa) *adj-der* sent (out ~ away)

ku diran (dirnaa) *adj-expr / adv* against

dirdir (dirdiray) *v1=pl* send repeatedly

dire (/ha) *n7-m* transmitter

direewal (-ka) *n2-m* driver, chauffer Alt: dareewal {N < Eng}

direys (-ka) *n2a-m* dress, uniform (military, etc.)

dirgasho (/da) *vn6-f* small movement, shift

dirgo (dirgaday) *v3a=* move a little, make a motion

diric[1] (-a) *n2a-m* determined ~ aggressive person, noble [s.o. who strives hard for success]

diric[2] (-a) *n2a-m* woman's dress (kaftan-style of very light material)

diricnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* aggressivness (to achieve s.t.), nobility

dirid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* sending, dispatch; removal, export

diriq (-a) *n2a-m* rib (along margin ~ edge of palm leaf) used for braiding mats and making brooms

diriqsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of squeezing into s.t.; [ext.] taking by force Alt: diriqsad (ka) [vn2-m], diriqsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

diriqso (diriqsaday) *v3a=* squeeze oneself into s.t.

ka diriqso (diriqsaday) *v3a=* take ~ do by force Cf: marooqso, muquunso

dirir[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* strife, enmity, fight, quarrel, dispute

dirir[2] (diriray) *v1=intr* fight, quarrel, contend

Dirir[3] *name-m* Dirir Name of a bright star

diriri (diririyey) *v2a=intr* have the star Dirir visible (i.e., the sky shows, reveals it); be beside ~ near Dirir (of the moon)

dirirsan (dirirsanaa) *adj-der* fighting, at war, hostile; quarreling, feuding, in disagreement

dirirsii (dirirsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to fight, set against one another

diris (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* act of sending

dirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being sent

ku dirqi (dirqiyey) *v2a=expr* compel, force s.o. to do s.t.

dirqi[1] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* force, compulsion Syn: hawaan, khasab

dirqi[2] *adv-expr* just, almost, nearly; with great difficulty Ex: Dirqi baan kaga baxsaday. 'I just got out of the way' (i.e., of the falling object) {N}

dirri (-da ~ -ga) *n1-f, n2a-m* open ground ~ country, stretch of hard barren land Cf: bannaan

dirso (dirsaday) *v3a=tr* send s.t. for oneself; send away for; order s.t. for oneself

dirtiris (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* genetics Cf: isir

dirxi (-ga) *n2a-m* worm Alt: dixiri

diryaan (diryaamay) *v1=intr* roar, rumble, thunder, reverberate, resound; produce a loud noise Alt: dayaan

Disembar (-ta) *n0-f-time, n2-f* December (twelfth month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {It}

dishibiliin (-ka) *n-m* discipline {Eng}

disti (-ga Pl: dusuud (da)) *n8-m* cooking vessel, pot Alt: digsi

distuur (-ka) *n2-m* constitution {politics} Alt: distoor {Arb}

dix (-da) *n1-f* dry streambed

dixasho (/da) *vn6-f* digging for water in sand (of a streambed) Alt: dixad (ka) [vn2-m]

dixi (-da) *n-f -mass* grass sp., which grows in salty soil

dixiri (-ga) *n2a-m* worm Alt: dirxi

dixo (dixday) *v3b=* dig for water in sand (of a streambed)

diyaad (-ka) *n-m-col* chicken Cf: digaag, dooro, luki

diyaafad (-da) *n-f* feast (offered to the needy) Syn: karan, sooryo {Arb}

diyaafadi (diyaafadiyey) *v2a=* give a banquet ~ feast to the needy

diyaan (-ka) *n2-m* roar, thunder, rumble

diyaar (-ka) *n0-m-abs* readiness; [atr.] ready, prepared

diyaarad (-da) *n1-f* airplane Alt: dayuurad

diyaargarayso (diyaargaraystay) *v3b=tr* prepare s.t. for oneself, get s.t. ready for oneself Alt: diyaarso

diyaargaree (diyaargareeyey) *v2b=cmp* prepare, get ready, make preparations

diyaargarow (diyaargaroobay) *v1=inch* prepare oneself, get ready (for s.t.) With preposition u

diyaari (diyaariyey) *v2a=* prepare, make ready

diyaarsan (diyaarsanaa) *adj-der* ready, prepared

diyaarso (diyaarsaday) *v3a=tr* prepare s.t. for oneself, make s.t. ready for oneself

diyo (/da) *n6-f* blood-money, compensation paid for death ~ injury (in Somali traditional law); Syn: mag {Arb}

-do *v3b-1sg/3m-opt* may I / may he do (X); let him do (X) Alt: -to

doc (-da) *n1-f-loc* side, direction; [pl] rail, railing Cf: dhinac, daaf

doco (docday / docatay) *v3b=* contract, constrict, tighten; push, strain (in childbirth ~ defecation) Note: docosho (/da) [vn6-f] 'contraction; pushing'

docol (-ka) *n2-m* plant sp. Cf: mareer

dogob (-ka) *n2a-m* old dried out tree trunk Alt: degeb

doh (-da) *n1-f* marsh, swamp; rain forest; reservoir (in which rain water is collected)

doktoor (-ka) *n2-m* doctor, medical doctor; [ext.] principal (of a school) Alt: dotoor {Eng}

dokumenti (-ga) *n2a-m* document; documentation {It}

-doo *deic-f-suf* that, those (far away) Alt: -too

doob[1] (-ka Pl: doobab (ka)) *n4-m* bachelor, virgin boy

doob[2] (-ta) *n1-f* froth from the mouth of a male camel Alt: doobbo

doobbadillaacso (doobbadillaacsaday) *v3a=intr* reach sexual maturity (of a camel); [ext.] reach intellectual maturity; be capable of speaking in public

doobbi[1] (doobbiyey) *v2a=* froth at the mouth of a male camel in rut

doobbi[2] (-ga) *n2-m* laundry; laundryman

doobbo[1] (/da) *n-f-col* horns of cattle

doobbo[2] (/da) *n6-f* froth from the mouth of a male camel Alt: doob

doobguun (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* elderly bachelor, confirmed bachelor Cf: guumeys

doobi (-ga) *n2a-m* medium-sized milk vessel ~ container Cf: doobke, haruub

doobir (-ta) *n-f-abs* luck, fate Syn: ayaan, nasiib

doobke (/ha) *n7-m* large milk vessel Cf: doobi, haruub

dooc iyo dareen *np* inkling, basic information, news Ex: Dooc iyo dareen kama oga. 'He doesn't know anything about it.' Cf: war

dooci (doociyey) *v2a=* try to get some information ~ news; inquire

dood[1] (dooday) *v1=* debate, argue, dispute, discuss; criticize

dood[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of arguing

dood[3] (-da) *n1-f* discussion, argument, debate

dood[4] *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: hooyadood 'their mother'; See: -tooda

-dooda *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: shaqadooda 'their work'; See: -tooda

doodaa (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* orator; debater, one who states a case

dooddi[1] (dooddiyey) *v2a=* compete, race

dooddi[2] (-ga) *vn2-m* race, competition

doode (/ha) *n7-m* orator; debator, one who debates Alt: doodaa

doodis (-ta) *vn2a-f* argument

doofaar (-ka) *n2-m, n5-m* warthog, pig, boar; pork Cf: khansiir; Alt: doonfaar

doofaarad (-da) *n1-f* female warthog; sow; loose woman {slang} Alt: doonfaarad

doofil (/sha) *n1-f* unkempt ~ neglected hair; rumpled fur (of animal)

doog[1] (-ga Pl: doogag (ga)) *n4-m-col* green grass, fresh vegetation; [ext.] green (color) Cf: naq, tigaad

doog[2] (-ta) *n-f* pain from an old wound

doog[3] (doogay) *v1=tr* conserve ~ set aside rain water (for use during drought) Ex: Biyaha noo doog! 'Save some rain water for us!'

doogaad (-da) *n-f-col* prosperous land (with green grass and abundant rain) Alt: doogad (ka) [vn2-m]; Cf: tigaad

doogasho (/da) *vn6-f* recurrence of pain in an old wound See: doogaad

doogee (doogeeyey) *v2b=tr* have consequences on ~ for s.t., have an effect on

doogo[1] (doogtay) *v3b=* fall abundantly (of rain)

doogo[2] (doogtay) *v3b=* reopen, become painful (of an old wound)

doogow (doogoobay) *v1=intr* be covered with greenery; prosper, thrive

doograac (doograacay) *v1=intr* look for new pasture, go after good grazing ground

doogso (doogsaday) *v3a=* receive abundant rain Note: doogsad (ka) [vn2-m], doogsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dooh *intj* whoa! Command to calm down or stop a nervous camel

dooji (doojiyey) *v2a=* drive livestock to a place where rain has fallen rw: doog

dool[1] (/sha Pl: doollo (/ha)) *n1-f* buttock

dool[2] (/sha) *n-f* pontoon; small barge; ferry-boat

dool[3] (-ka Pl: doolal (ka)) *n4-m* distant destination; [ext.] stray animal; stranger, foreigner, migrant

dool[4] (doolay) *v1=intr* go off to a distant ~ far away place Cf: siidoolnimo, soodoolnimo

doolaalo (/da) *n6-f* animal trespasser (looking for mate); trespassing, interference [ext.] going to foreign lands ~ abroad

doollar (-ka) *n2-m* dollar Alt sp: doolar

doolli (-ga) *n2a-m* mouse {C & S}

doolshe (/ha) *n7-m* cake, tart, a sweet Alt: doorshe {It}

doomaar (-ta) *n2-f* lichen, moss-like plant sp.

doon[1] (doonaa) *v1=aux* will, shall, be about to do (X) [FUTURE] Ex: Berri bey noqon doonaan. 'They will go back tomorrow.'

doon[2] (doonay) *v1=* want, desire, wish, like; look for, seek, search for, ask for; ask in marriage, be betrothed to Ex: Maxaad doonaysaa? 'What do you want?' Syn: rab; raadi

doon[3] (doomay / doontay) *v1=* dredge, extract mud from (a well, etc.)

doon[4] (-ka) *n-m-col* mud dredged from the bottom of a well; mineral (anything brought up or mined from under the earth)

doon[5] (-ka) *n-m-col* animals too weak to be driven to the wells (they are watered at home)

doon[6] (-ta) *n2a-f* boat, ferry-boat, small sailing vessel Cf: doonni

doonasho (/da) *vn6-f* desire, seeking; fetching

doonbir (-ta) *n2-f* plant sp., with edible fruit

doondoon[1] (doondoonay) *v1=pl* search (for), keep on looking (for), hunt around

doondoon[2] (-ka) *vn-m* search

doonfaar (-ka) *n2-m, n5-m* pig; pork Alt: doofaar {S}

doonfaarad (-da) *n1-f* female warthog See: doofaarad; doofaar

doonid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* wanting, wish, requirement

doonnan (doonnanaa / doonnanayd) *adj-der* engaged, betrothed (of girl)

doonnanaan (-ta) *n0-f-st* state of being betrothed ~ engaged

doonni (-da) *n2a-f* boat, small sailing vessel Alt: doon {E}

doono (doontay / doonatay) *v3b=* go get, fetch for oneself Ex: Xaabay doonteen. 'They went to fetch firewood.'

dooq (-a Pl: dooqaq (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* taste, preference {Arb}

dooqlaawe (/ha) *n7-m* person deprived of pleasures; one who takes no pleasure in any recreation; stick in the mud

door[1] (-ka Pl: doorar (ka), adwaar (ta)) *n4-m, n8-m* selection; role, part (in a play); [atr.] selective; fine, excellent Alt: dawr {Arb}

door[2] (dooray) *v1=* select, choose; recommend Ex: Ma ii doori kartaa qaar? 'Could you select some for me?'

dooradduur (-ta) *n-f-col* partridge Lit: jungle fowl

doorasho (/da) *vn6-f* choosing, choice; nomination; election, [pl] elections Alt: doorad (ka) [vn2-m]

doorbid (doorbiday) *v1=cmp* choose, select

doorbin (-ka) *n2-m* binoculars Alt: dooribeyn

doori[1] (dooriyey) *v2a=* change, alter, disguise, transform; exchange

is doori (dooriyey) *v2a=expr* change, improve ~ reform oneself

doori[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of giving young calves, etc., to their mothers to suckle

in door ah *adj-expr* many, a lot; quite a while ~ distance, for some time ~ way Ex: in dad door ah 'many people'

dooribeyn (-ka) *n2-m* binoculars Alt: doorbin

dooriso (/da) *vn6-f* getting worse, spoiling; bad influence, "bad apple" Ex: Duf iyo dooriso {curse} 'May you end up in a worse calamity!'

dooro[1] (doortay) *v3b=* pick and choose, select for oneself; elect Syn: naqayso

dooro[2] (/da) *n6-f* chicken, hen Syn: digaag {S}

dooro[3] (/da) *n6-f* smegma (white substance by sexual organs) {N}

doorsad (-ka) *vn2-m* exchange (as of money); healing Alt: doorsasho [vn6-f]

doorsan[1] (doorsanaa) *adj-der* changed, altered; exchanged; strange, odd; crazy

doorsan[2] (doorsamay) *v1=inch* alter, become changed, get different, be transformed; deteriorate; be strange Cf: bedelan

doorshaan (-ka) *n2-m* beetle sp. Cf: cayayaan, xasharaad

doorsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* exchange

doorso (doorsaday) *v3a=* change; heal, get better; exchange

doorsoome (/ha) *n7-m* variable {mathematics}

doorsoon[1] (doorsoomay) *v1=inch* change, be altered, become transformed

doorsoon[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* alteration, change; [atr.] changed, altered, transformed

doorsoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being changed ~ altered

doorte (/ha) *n7-m* voter, elector

doosh (-ka) *n-m* portside, left-hand side of a ship

dooshi (-ga) *n2a-m* rope attached to the port side of the boom of a ship

dootan (dootamay) *v1=recip* debate, dispute each other

doox[1] (-a) *n2a-m* water channel, small stream; outpour; [fig.] diarrhea

doox[2] (dooxay) *v1=* stab; disembowel, gut, draw

dooxan[1] (dooxnaa) *adj-der* gutted

dooxan[2] (dooxmay) *v1=inch* be stabbed ~ gutted

dooxane (/ha) *n7-m* two-edged spear with a spine down the middle of the blade

dooxato (/da) *n6-f* gang of thieves

dooxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being gutted ~ disembowelled

dooxo (/da) *n6-f* valley, dry river valley

dooyee (dooyeeyey) *v2b=* walk slowly

dooyo[1] (/da) *n6-f* attack force, war party Cf: duul

dooyo[2] (/da) *n6-f-gen* grass sp.

doqon (-ka ~ -ta Pl: doqommo (/da)) *n2c-m/f* stupid person, fool Ex: Doqonyahay! 'You stupid woman!'

is doqondiidsii (doqondiidsiiyey) *v2a=expr* pretend to be capable ~ strong; hide one's inadequacies

doqonnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* foolishness, stupidity, being a fool

doqonow (doqonoobay) *v1=inch* become silly, be stupid, get foolish

dorraad (-da) *n0-f, adv-time* day before yesterday Alt: darraad

dorraato *adv-time* day before yesterday

dotoor (-ka) *n2-m* doctor

dotoore *n-m-voc* doctor! Form of address for a medical doctor or a Ph.D. Alt sp: dottoore {It}

dowddar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* vagabond, bum; good-for-nothing, irresponsible person

dowddar[2] (dowddaray) *v1=intr* be a lazybones; behave irresponsibly Alt: dawdar

dowddarnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a vagabond

dowlad (-da) *n1-f* state, government See: dawlad

dowli (-ga) *n2-m* well-rope Alt: dowlis (ka) [n2a-m]; See: dawli

dowr[1] (dowray) *v1=* go ~ run dry, be empty; [fig.] run out of good ideas Cf: gur, engeg

dowr[2] (-ka Pl: dowrar (ka)) *n4-m* dry well; dried out stream ~ pond Cf: goof, kagguur

doxore (/ha) *n7-m* boaster, shallow ~ good for nothing person Cf: daroori

-du *det-f-subj* the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] Ex: maradu 'the cloth'; Alt: -tu

dub[1] (dubay) *v1=tr* bake, cook, fry Cf: kari, shiil

dub[2] (-ka Pl: dubab (ka)) *n4-m* skin, peeling, peel Syn: diir

dubaalad (-da) *n1-f* wick {Arb}

dubaax (/da) *n1-f-col* fresh meat

dubaaxi (dubaaxiyey) *v2a=* twitch (of freshly-slaughtered carcass)

duban (dubnaa) *adj-der* baked; cooked, fried

dubasho (/da) *vn6-f* baking, frying

dubbad (-da) *n1-f* anvil Contrast: dubbe

isku dubbadhac (dubbadhacay) *v1=expr* be settled, organized, off to a good start; assume a regular rhythm ~ pattern

isku dubbarrid (dubbarriday) *v1=expr* organize ~ arrange s.t. (so it goes smoothly); settle

dubbe (/ha) *n7-m* hammer

dubbee (dubbeeyey) *v2b=* hammer, work (metal), forge

dubbeys (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of hammering, working (metal), forging

dubbeysan (dubbaysnaa) *adj-der* worked, forged (metal)

dubburyo (/da) *n-f* shortness of breath; a hold in wrestling Cf: hafto

dubburyood (dubburyooday) *v1=pat* be short of breath See: dibbiryood

dube (/ha) *n7-m* oven; cooking pot (filled with hot coals and used for parching grain)

dublad (-da) *n1-f* funnel

dublo (/da) *n6-f* funnel Syn: masaf

dubnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* stated of being baked ~ fried Alt: dubnaansho (/ha) [vn6-f-st]

dubnad (-da) *n1-f* domino Alt: dumnad

u dubnax (dubnaxay) *v1=expr* feel sorry for s.o., pity

dubo (dubtay) *v3b=tr* bake for oneself

Ducaale *name-m* Dualeh, Duwaale

ducaqabe (/ha) *n7-m* blessed one, a holy person Syn: ducaysan

ducee (duceeyey) *v2b=* pray, bless Cf: duco {Arb}

duceysan (duceysnaa) *adj-der* blessed, holy

duceysi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of prayer, praying for oneself Alt: duceysad (ka) [vn2-m], duceysasho (/da) [vn6-f]

duceyso (duceystay) *v3b=* pray for oneself

ducfi (-ga) *n2a-m* weakness, defect, gap, lapse; [fig.] emotional, cry-baby {Arb}

duco (/da) *n6-f* prayer, invocation of God; blessing {Arb}

dud[1] (duday) *v1=inch* sulk, be in a bad mood, get angry

ka dud (duday) *v1=expr* be pessimistic about, have negative feelings, suspect

dud[2] (duday) *v1=intr* scatter, disperse (out of fear) See: did

duddo (/da) *n6-f* settlement, community, village Syn: beel, degmo

duddumaggale (/ha) *n7-m* snake sp., which inhabits termite mounds

duddumo (/da) *n6-f* termite mound, ant hill See: duddun

duddun (-ta Pl: duddumo (/ha)) *n1-f* ant hill, termite mound Alt: dundumo ~ dundun

dudmo (/da) *n6-f* fit of sulks; anger

dudsan (dudsanaa) *adj-der* suspicious (of s.t.), paranoid See: didsan

dudso (dudsaday) *v3a=tr* deliberately frighten (an animal in order to clear it away) Alt: didso

duf[1] (-ka ~ -ta Pl: dufaf (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* thick head of hair

duf[2] (-ta) *n-f* old, worn out object; [ext.] misfortune, calamity See: dooriso

dufan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* grease, oil; [ext.] body fats; [atr.] oily, greasy

dufandhawr (-ka) *n2-m* apron; s.t. that protects one from grease, oil, etc.

dufantiro (dufantirtay) *v3b=cmp* clean grease off; wipe one's mouth clean Note: dufantiryo (/da) [vn6-f]

dufaysan (dufaysnaa) *adj-der* gone from good to bad, degraded; humiliated, disgraced

dufaysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* degradation; humiliation, state of being disgraced

dufee (dufeeyey) *v2b=tr* spoil, degrade, ruin; humiliate

dufni (dufniyey) *v2a=tr* lubricate, oil, grease (up)

dufoob (dufoobay) *v1=inch* worsen, go wrong, turn out badly; be disgraced, get humiliated

dufow (-ga) *n-m* person who is going wrong ~ worsening

dug[1] (-ga Pl: dugag (ga)) *n4-m* shelter (from the wind ~ bad weather) Cf: dugsi

dug[2] (dugay) *v1=intr* stoop down; [ext.] fall face-down; [fig.] have s.t. bad happen (to oneself) Ex: Anaa dugay. 'Something horrible happened to me.'

dug yiri *v4a=idiom* fall asleep, fall into a deep sleep Ex: Meeshii aan ku sakhraamo ayaan dug iraahdaa 'Wherever I get drunk, I sleep.'

dugaag (-ga) *n2a-m-col* beast, wild animal Syn: bahal

dugaagad (-da) *n1-f* bracelet

dugaagnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* wildness

dugaagow (dugaagoobay) *v1=inch* become wild ~ savage

dugey (dugay) *intj* ouch!; ah!; heck! expression of pain, unpleasant surprise or consternation

duggaal (-ka) *n2-m* shelter Alt: dug

dugsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of taking shelter Alt: dugsad (ka) [vn2-m]

dugsi (-ga) *n2a-m* school, training establishment, koranic school; shelter Cf: iskool

dugsiga dhexe *np* middle school

dugsiga hoose *np* elementary ~ junior school

dugsiga sare *np* high school, secondary school

dugsii (dugsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make a shelter; make s.t. weather-tight

dugsiley (-da) *n5b-f-pl* pupils, students; [ext.] students of a Koranic school

dugso (dugsaday) *v3a=* take shelter; [ext.] lean on s.o. (for moral support)

dugsoon (dugsoonaa) *adj-der* weather tight, weather proof; sheltered

dugul (-ka) *n-m* dark item, black thing (e.g., hair, eyes, gums, etc)

duhur (-ka) *n2-m-time* noon, midday {Arb}

duhurso (duhursaday) *v3a=* be ~ do at noon; [ext.] take shelter from the midday sun Note: duhursasho (/da) [vn6-f]

duji (dujiyey) *v2a=tr* finish s.t., finish off; turn over ~ upside-down

dukaafad (-da) *n1-f* garbage dump, rubbish heap, tip Alt: kuddaafad

dukaan (-ka Pl: dukaammo ~ dukaanno (/da)) *n2b/c-m* shop, store {Arb}

dukaanle (/ha) *n5b-m, n7-m* shopkeeper, store owner

dukh (-a) *n7-m* old man, elder, chief, mayor Alt: duq

dul[1] (/sha Pl: dulal (ka ~ /sha)) *n0-f-loc, n1-f, n4-f* top, surface; on, above, over, on top of, upon Ex: daarta dusheeda 'on top of the building', baska dushiisa 'on the bus'

dul[2] (/sha) *n0-f-abs* patience

dul[3] (-ka Pl: dulal (ka)) *n4-m* nostril Syn: mirdhis

dul-orod (dul-orday) *v1=tr* run on top of s.t.

Dul-qacdah (-da) *n-f-time* eleventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Sidataal {Arb}

Dul-xijah (-da) *n-f-time* twelfth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Arrafo, Xaj {Arb}

dulaandul (-ka) *n2-m* muscle of the back

dulalaati (-ga) *n2a-m* opening, way through (dense vegetation, etc.) Alt: dululaati

dulbaa'i (-ga) *n-m* distant ~ side view

dulbaax (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* fat under the skin; slope, mountainside

dulbadi (-da) *n0-f-cmp* patience

dulbeel[1] (dulbeelay) *v1=cmp* have a sore on the back (of animal) Note: dulbeel (ka) [n2-m-cmp]

dulbeel[2] (dulbeelay) *v1=cmp* be impatient, lose one's patience

ku dulcayaar (dulcayaaray) *v1=expr* play on top of

duldhig (duldhigay) *v1=ditr* put s.t. on top of s.t.

duleed (-ka) *n2a-m* back (side), end; [ext.] complement {mathematics}

duleedi (duleediyey) *v2a=* attack from the rear

duleel (-ka) *n2-m* hole See: dalool

duleeli (duleeliyey) *v2a=tr* pierce See: dalooli

duleeliye (/ha) *n7-m* drill, borer See: dalooliye

duleeshan (duleeshnaa) *adj-der* pierced, having a hole See: dalooshan

dulfadhi (dulfadhiyay / dulfadhiday) *v1=tr* sit on top of; [ext.] pester, badger; [fig] wait all day ~ very long

duljoog (duljoogay) *v1=tr* stand by, be close to; [ext.] assist s.o., guard s.t.

dullaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* broker, intermediary, middleman Alt: dullaale ~ dillaale [n7-m, n5b-m]

dullaal[2] (dullaalay) *v1=* act as broker

dullee (dulleeyey) *v2b=* subdue, exploit, oppress, degrade

dulleyso (dulleystay) *v3b=tr* take s.o. the wrong way; [ext.] corrupt; abuse, use s.o. in anyway one pleases

dulli (-ga) *n2a-m* misfortune, calamity

dullinimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* degradation, state of reduced dignity

dullo (/da) *n0-f-col* highland, mountainside

dulloob (dulloobay) *v1=inch* change for the worse

dullow (-ga) *n2a-m* misfortune; state of being unfortunate

dulmadow (-da) *n-f-col* fox sp., with black fur

dulman (dulmanaa) *adj-der* wronged, oppressed rw: dulun

dulmar[1] (dulmaray) *v1=cmp* go ~ pass over

dulmar[2] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* indirect, veiled speech; insinuation

dulmar[3] (dulmaray) *v1=cmp* speak indirectly, use veiled speech, convey by implication

dulmarid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* over-flight, passing over

dulmi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* wrong, injustice, outrage Alt: dulum ~ dulun

dulmi[2] (dulmiyey / dulmiday ~ dulmisey) *v1=tr / v2a=tr* wrong, treat unjustly

dulmilow (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* swindler; instigator

ku dulnool (dulnoolaa) *adj-expr* living off of, taking advantage of s.o.

dulqaad (-ka) *n-m-cmp* patience

dulqaadasho (/da) *vn-f* patience, forebearance, pardon, forgiveness Alt: dulqaadad (ka) [vn-m]

dulqaado (dulqaatay) *v3b=cmp* bear with patience, be patient Alt: dhulqaado; Note: dulqaadad (ka) [vn2-m], dulqaadasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dulsaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* extra ~ added item; s.t. attached

dulsaaran (dulsaarnaa) *adj-cmp* placed on top of; [fig] staying ~ living with another group (e.g., friend, relatives or family)

dulsabbee (dulsabbeeyey) *v2b=tr* float, keep afloat ~ on the surface of water

dultag (dultagay) *v1=cmp* come upon, happen upon Ex: Shabeel bay dultegeen. 'They came upon a leopard.'

duluc[1] (-a) *n2a-m* drawstring

duluc[2] (-da) *n-f* argument, content (of a speech, book), theme, issue, point, "the bottom line" Cf: dan, dundun

dululaati (-ga) *n2a-m* opening, way through Alt: dulalaati

dululub (dululubay) *v1=* run down a slope; disappear ~ be absorbed quickly Note: dululub (ka) [vn2a-m]; Cf: qulul

dulum (-ka) *n2-m* cheating, swindling, injustice Alt: dulmi; Alt sp: dulum

dulundulcee (dulundulceeyey) *v2b=* flow

dulundulceysii (dulundulceysiiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. go on, proceed, spread, roll ~ glide (in a tortuous way)

dulxawaaree (dulxawaareeyey) *v2b=tr* run quickly over s.t.; run on s.t.

dulxumo (/da) *n0-f-cmp* impatience, intolerance

dulxun (dulxumaa) *adj-cmp* impatient, intolerant

dulyar (dulyaraa) *adj-cmp* impatient, intolerant

dulyeelasho (/da) *vn6-f* having patience Alt: dulyeelad (ka) [vn-m]

dulyeelo (dulyeeshay) *v3b=* be patient, bear up under hardship ~ hard work

dumaa (-ga) *n-m-col* dry grass Cf: lul

dumaal[1] (/sha) *n0-f* custom of a man marrying his brother's widow

dumaal[2] (dumaalay) *v1=* marry brother's widow

dumaashi[1] (-da) *n7-m, n2a-f* sister-in-law

dumaashi[2] (-ga) *n7-m, n2a-m* brother-in-law (of a woman) Contrast: seeddi (of a man)

duman (dunmay) *v1=inch* get organized, be put in order Cf: isu dun

dumar (-ka) *n0-m-col* women, womankind, female people Syn: bilis, haween; Cf: naag

dumee (dumeeyey) *v2b=tr* adorn ~ embellish s.t. with colored threads

dumi (dumiyey) *v2a=tr* destroy, dismantle, demolish rw: dun

dummad (-da) *n1-f* cat Syn: bisad, mukulaal, yaanyuuro {Arb}

dumnad (-da) *n1-f* domino Alt: dubnad

dun[1] (dumay) *v1=intr* slide, cave in; collapse; fall; arrive (night, etc.)

isu dun (dumay) *v1=expr* organize, bring together; [ext.] convince, convert Cf: dunmi

dun[2] (-ta Pl: dunan ~ duman (ka)) *n4-f, n1-f* thread; twine

dundumo (/da) *n6-f* termite mound, ant hill Alt: duddumo

dundun[1] (-ka) *n-m* plot, theme; main point, gist, essence Cf: duluc

dundun[2] (-ta Pl: dundumo (/ha)) *n1-f* termite mound, anthill See: duddun

duni (-da) *n1-f-col* world Syn: adduun {Arb}

Duniyo *name-f* Duniya

dunji[1] (-ga) *n-m-col* whole, complete, entire

dunji[2] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* sympathy, pity Syn: diirnax

dunmid (-da) *vn-f* organization, act of organizing

dunnee (dunneeyey) *v2b=* punch, hit with the fist

dunno (/da) *n6-f* punch

dunqaaro (/da) *n-f-col* animals, all living beings (except humans) Ex: dad iyo dunqaaro 'all living creatures' (i.e., humans and animals)

dunsan (dunsanaa) *adj-der* collapsed, broken, fractured, demolished

dunuub (-ta Sg: dembi ~ denbi) *n8-f-pl* sins, crimes; accusations {Arb}

dunuunuc (-a) *n2a-m* murmur, mumbling

duq[1] (-a) *n7-m, n2a-m* old man Syn: islaan, oday; Alt: dukh; Cf: duqeyti

duq[2] (-a Pl: duqow ~ duqay (da)) *n8-m* elder, leader, chief; mayor Ex: duqa magaalada 'mayor'; Syn: madax, taliye

duq[3] (-da) *n2a-f, n7-f* old woman Syn: habar {C & S}

duq[4] (-da) *n2a-f* old female camel {N}

duq[5] (-da) *n-f* winning point (in game) {sports} Cf: dhibic, foorad, gool, yool

duqad[1] (-da) *n1-f* dent, bump (from a collision) Ex: Gaadhigu duqad buu leeyahay. 'The car has a dent.'

duqad[2] (-da) *n-f-mass* ground meat condiment (e.g., ground beef ~ lamb and onions) Ex: Bariiska duqad ku dar. 'Put some meat sauce on the rice.' {N & E < Arb}

duqee (duqeeyey) *v2b=* hit, crash, run over; pound, knock; [ext.] annoy, criticize negatively; attack Ex: Diyaarad baa duqeesey taalladii. 'The plane crashed into (~ attacked) the statue.'

duqeyti (-da) *n8-f-pl* elders, senior citizens Sg: duq

duqnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* old age, oldness; [ext.] leadership Syn: waayeelnimo; Cf: madaxnimo

duqoob (duqoobay) *v1=inch* age, become old

duqow (-ga) *vn2a-m* aging process, getting old

duqsi (-ga) *n2a-m* fly Alt: diqsi ~ daqsi

dur (duray) *v1=* prick; give an injection; [fig.] criticize

duray (-ga) *n-m* cold See: durey

durba (durbadiiba) *adv-time* quickly; so soon, already

durbaan (-ka) *n2-m* drum

durbaansan *adj-der* drum-shaped, round

durban *adv* already See: durba
durdur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* running water, stream
durdurka dhiigga *np-m* blood-stream
durdur[2] (durduray) *v1=intr* flow, run (water)
durduri (durduriyey) *v2a=tr* cause to flow; make run, stampede
durdurin (-ta) *vn2a-f* running ~ galloping (e.g., of camels), stampede
durduro (/da) *n6-f* running ~ gamboling (of animals) Syn: facle
durduur (-ta) *n0-f* drinking in one draught (without pausing for breath)
durduuro (durduurtay) *v3b=* drink repeatedly ~ without stopping (of animals), gulp down, guzzle Note: durduurasho (/da) [vn6-f]; Cf: ladaabo
durey (-ga) *n-m* cold, headcold
dureysan (dureysanaa) *adj-der* having a cold
duri (duryay / duriday) *v1=* catch a cold ~ headcold Syn: hargab
durki (durkiyey) *v2a=tr* shift; move s.t. apart, space out rw: durug
durqun (-ka) *n2a-m* mumbling, murmuring; antagonism, misunderstanding ~ hostility within a family
durraamo (durraantay) *v3b=* pray, call upon (a religious man) to pray for (s.o.) usually accompanied by gifts of money or a feast for the one who prays; Note: durraamad (da) ~ durraamasho (/da) [vn-f]
durriin (-ka) *n2a-m* criticism; repeal; restriction, qualification (of a law)
durriyad (-da) *n1-f* lineage, ancestry, linking ancestor; [ext.] particles, atoms {physics} {Arb}
duruf (-ka Pl: duruuf (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* worn out cloth, mat ~ bag; empty sack ~ container {Arb}
durug (durkay / durugtay) *v1=intr* shift position, move (oneself) See: durki; Cf: siko
durugsan (durugsanaa) *adj-der* distant, far off Cf: fog, dheer, shishe
durugsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of moving s.t. away
durugsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* expansion, moving s.t. away Cf: isballaadhin
durugso (durugsaday) *v3a=* push aside ~ away; maximize

duruuf[1] (-ta) *n8-f-pl* states of being, conditions, circumstances
duruuf[2] (-ta Sg: duruf) *n8-f-pl* edges, sides
duruuf[3] (-ta Sg: duruf) *n8-f-pl* worn out mats, sacks ~ bags
duruus (-ta Sg: darsi ~ dersi) *n8-f-pl* lessons, lectures {Arb}
duryan (-ka) *n2-m* grumbling; rambling talk Cf: daroori, guryan
dus (dusay) *v1=* go ~ pass through
Dusaa (-ga) *n0-loc-m* Mercury (the first planet) Syn: Cuddaar
dusi (dusiyey) *v2a=* cause to pass through, pierce with
ka dusi (dusiyey) *v2a=expr* slip s.t. through
dusmee (dusmeeyey) *v2b=* go to and fro ~ in and out
dusuud (-da Sg: disti) *n8-f-pl* pots
duub[1] (duubay) *v1=* fold, roll up, wind; put a turban on; appoint as king ~ leader, crown; wrap ~ tie up; bandage
duub[2] (-ka Pl: duubab) *n4-m* turban
duuban[1] (duubnaa) *adj-der* wrapped, bound, tied, gathered together, rolled up; turbanned; crowned (as insignia of office)
duuban[2] (duubmay) *v1=inch* be wrapped, bound, tied, rolled up ~ wound
duubasho (/da) *vn6-f* folding, rolling up; putting on a turban; [ext.] appointment of a leader
duubcad (-da) *n-f-col* Somali soldiers in the service of the Italians during their war with Ethiopia Lit: white turban
duubi[1] (duubiyey) *v2a=* tie up, bandage, wind, roll up, wrap
duubi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* leader, chief
duubis (-ta) *vn-f* act of folding, winding; wrapping; putting a turban on s.o., crowning king
duubnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being folded, coiled ~ wrapped; appointed leader, crowned king Alt: duubnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]
duubo (duubtay) *v3b=* wrap up, roll for oneself; put on a turban ~ cloth
duud[1] (-ka Pl: duudad (ka)) *n4-m* back (of human being); upper part (of anything) Ex: gaadhiga duudkiis 'the top of the car'
duud[2] (-da) *n-f* mountain top ~ peak; forest {Arb}

duudduub[1] (duudduubay) *v1=pl* wrap up (package); fold, coil; wave, curl (hair)
duudduub[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of wrapping, coiling ~ repeatedly folding
duudduuban (duudduubnaa) *adj-der* wrapped, rolled up, coiled
duudsi[1] (duudsiyey) *v2a=* deny, refute
duudsi[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m, vn7-m* denial, refutation
duuf[1] (-ka Pl: duufaf) *n4-m-mass* mucus, snot Alt: diif; Syn: siin
duuf[2] (-ka) *n4-m* emaciated animal; any prohibited thing Cf: baqti; xaaraan
duufaan (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f* storm, rainstorm {Arb}
duuflaal (-ka) *n2-m* extravagant person
duuflaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* extravagance
duufsad (-ka) *vn2a-m* blowing one's nose Alt: duufsasho
duufsan[1] (duufsanaa) *adj-der* led astray, deceived into doing s.t. wrong
duufsan[2] (duufsamay) *v1=inch* be tricked into doing s.t. wrong ~ against one's will
duufso[1] (duufsaday) *v3a=* lead s.o. astray, be a bad influence upon Ex: Waan duufsaday. 'I made him do things my way.' Note: duufsasho (/da) [vn-f]
duufso[2] (diifsaday) *v3a=* blow one's nose Syn: siinso; Alt: diifso
duug[1] (duugay) *v1=* bury
duug[2] (-ta) *n1-f* funeral, burial
duug[3] (-ga Pl: duugag (ga)) *n4-m* worn out object, s.t. used; [atr.] second-hand; very old Opp: cusub
duug[4] (duugay) *v1=* massage, rub
duugan (duugnaa) *adj-der* buried, covered with sand ~ soil
duugduug[1] (duugduugay) *v1=pl* bury many people ~ things; bury deep
duugduug[2] (-ga) *vn-m* multiple burials; burying deep
duugis (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* burial
duugo (duugtay) *v3b=* bury (for oneself)
duugoob (duugoobay) *v1=inch* become worn, get shabby
duugow (-ga) *vn2a-m* depreciation, getting worn out, aging; burial Originally: state of no longer having its original value
ugu duugsan (duugsanaa) *adj-expr* oldest
duul[1] (duulay / duushay) *v1=intr* fly
duul[2] (duulay) *v1=* raid; attack
duul[3] (-ka) *vn-m* attack, raiding Cf: dooyo; col
duul[4] (-ka Pl: duulal (ka)) *n4-m* people, group of people Cf: dad
duulaan (-ka) *n2-m* expedition, attack, onslaught
duulduul[1] (duulduulay) *v1=pl* fly around
duulduul[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* flight
duule (/ha) *n7-m* aggressor, attacker, invader
duuli (duuliyey) *v2a=tr* fly, cause to fly; pilot (an airplane)
duulid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* flight, act of flying
duulimaad (-ka) *n2-m* flight
duulis (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* flying, flight; raid, attack
duulitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* flight; act of flying
duuliyanimo (/da) *n6-f-col* aviation
duuliye (/ha) *n7-m* pilot (of airplane); captain, military commander
duullaan (-ka) *n2-m* attack-force, raiding party, invasion, expedition
duullan (-ka) *n-m-st* state of war-readiness Alt: duullaan (2)
duumadhawr[1] (-ta) *n-f* anti-malaria epidemic team
duumadhawr[2] (-ta) *n-f-cmp* sister-in-law, wife's younger sister (who in traditional law may replace the wife if she dies)
duuman *adj-der* destroyed, wrecked
duumo (/da) *n6-f* malaria; [ext.] plague, epidemic; [fig.] disaster, catastrophe
duun (-ka) *n-m* self with the possessive pronouns; Ex: duunkayga 'I myself'; Cf: laf, naf
duunkiyeel (-ka) *n2-m* opinionated ~ autocratic person Cf: keligitaliye
duunni (-da) *n2a-f* small boat Alt: doonni
duunyo (/da) *n6-f-col* livestock; animals, herds
duur[1] (-ka Pl: duurar (ka)) *n4-m* jungle, woods, forest, wilderness
duur[2] (-ka) *n4-m* bush plant sp.
duurjoog (-ta) *n-f-cmp* wild animal; foresters; [fig.] wild, rough and rugged people Syn: banjoog, cidla'joog
duurxul (duurxulay) *v1=cmp* hide out in the wilderness, take to the country; use veiled language, hide one's meaning Note: duurxul (ka) [vn2-m]; Cf: madaar

duw (duway) *v1=* shift, move, change the course of s.t.; swivel; direct

duwan (duwnaa ~ duwanaa) *adj-der* different, strange, odd Ex: Walaalihiis waa ka duwanaa. 'He was different from his brothers.'

kala duwan *adj-expr* various; different

duwanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being different ~ strange Syn: sarwacnaan

duwane (/ha) *n7-m* different ~ unusual person; uncommon ~ excellent person

ka duwanow (duwanaaday) *v3a=inch* differ, be different

duwo (duwaday / duwatay) *v3a=tr* bypass s.t. for oneself; divert, displace, move

dux[1] (-da) *n1-f-mass* grease, fat (from meat); [ext.] body fats

dux[2] (duxay) *v1=inch* be greasy, get oily

Dh

-dha *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Ex: gabadh(dh)a 'the girl'; Alt: -ta after feminine nouns ending in dh. Note: not usually spelled with double dhdh

dha' (-da) *n-f* DH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced post-alveolar retroflex stop; can be double, but is not spelled as such; changes to R when not the first consonant in most dialects

dhaab (dhaabay) *v1=* fix, fasten, secure, implant, ram (into)

dhaaban (dhaabnaa) *adj-der* implanted; secured, fixed, fastened, stuck on

dhaabnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being fixed firmly ~ stuck

dhaacle (/ha) *n7-m* ornamental girl's belt Cf: xarig

dhaaclee (dhaacleeyey) *v2b=* ornament, make pretty; put a belt on (a girl)

dhaad[1] (-ka Pl: dhaadad (ka)) *n4-m* part of the leg just above the ankle

dhaad[2] (dhaaday) *v1=* tie by the leg

dhaad[3] (dhaaday) *v1=* notice, be aware of, know

-dhaada *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: gabadhaada 'your daughter'; See: -taada

dhaadan *adj-der* tied by the leg above the ankle

dhaadasho (/da) *vn6-f* being tied by the leg; [ext.] asking for a girl's hand See: dhaado

dhaaddan[1] (dhaaddanaa) *adj-der* feeble-minded, dim-witted, intellectually slow

dhaaddan[2] (dhaaddanaa) *adj-der* healthy-looking, well-fed, prosperous

dhaaddanaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* state of being well-fed ~ prosperous

dhaadhac (dhaadhacay) *v1=* go ~ come down Ex: Na dhaadhiciya! 'Let's go down!'; Cf: dhaadhici

dhaadhacsii (dhaadhaacsiiyey) *v2a=caus* lower to the ground

ka dhaadhacsii (dhaadhacsiiyey) *v2a=expr* explain; convince, make s.o. understand

dhaadheer (Sg: dheer) *adj-pl* tall, high, long (ones) Alt: dheerdheer

dhaadhici (dhaadhiciyey) *v2a=* let down, lower, bring down

dhaado (dhaatay / dhaadatay) *v3b=* tie by the leg

ku dhaado (dhaatay) *v3b=expr* love dearly, show off one's love; ask for a girl's hand in marriage

dhaaf (dhaafay) *v1=* leave, omit; pass by ~ beyond; overtake, go past; outstrip, leave behind, surpass, outrun; release, let out Cf: gudub, mood

is dib dhaaf (dhaafay) *v1=expr* criss-cross each other

dhaafdhaaf (dhaafdhaafay) *v1=pl* go back and forth in the vicinity of s.o.~ s.t.

is dhaafdhaafi (dhaafdhaafiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. change places; cause to alternate; [ext.] ignore, show no interest in

is dhaafdhaafsan (dhaafdhaafsanaa) *adj-expr* disordered; disoriented

dhaafi (dhaafiyey) *v2a=* cause to pass ~ cross over; make surpass

is dhaafi (dhaafiyey) *v2a=expr* exchange, swap, switch

dhaafin (-ta) *vn2-f* act of passing over; substituting

dhaafiye (/ha) *n7-m* one who lets through, one who causes to pass

dhaafsad (-ka) *vn-m* exchange Alt: dhaafsasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhaafsi (-ga) [vn2-m]

dhaafsan (dhaafsanaa) *adj-der* located ~ standing beyond; beyond (one's competence, possibility)

is dhaafsan (dhaafsanaa) *adj-expr* crossed; [fig.] distracted, absent-minded, slightly touched in the head

dhaafsii (dhaafsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.t. pass over ~ through, cause to cross

dhaafsiisan (dhaafsiisnaa) *adj-der* going ~ passing beyond

dhaafsiisnow (dhaafsiisnaaday) *v3a=cmp* go beyond

dhaafso (dhaafsaday) *v3a=* exchange

is dhaafso (dhaafsaday) *v3a=expr* swap, switch, exchange with each other

dhaaji (dhaajiyey) *v2a=* mimic, imitate (in a bad ~ insulting manner)

dhaajin (-ta) *vn2-f* mimicking, mocking imitation

dhaal (-ka Pl: dhaalal (ka)) *n4-m* earthenware cooking vessel; small jar; smoking pipe

dhaaman (dhaamnaa) *adj-der* dirty, messy, all messed up

dhaami (dhaamiyey) *v2a=* turn on water, pour water; draw ~ get ~ go for water

dhaan[1] (dhaamay / dhaantay) *v1=* get better, improve; be better (than) Ex: Sidan isu dhaan! 'Improve yourself!'

dhaan[2] (dhaamay) *v1=* get dirty ~ soiled, be all messed up

dhaan[3] (-ka Pl: dhaaman (ka)) *n4-m* camel loaded with water vessels; water caravan

-dhaan[4] *det-f + neg* the ... that not = -ta + aan; Ex: gabadhaan imannin 'the girl who did not come'

dhaan dabaggaalle *np-idiom* mirage Lit: water caravan of squirrels

dhaandhaan (-ka) *n2-m* idiot, seriously mentally-retarded person Cf: dhabqalallo, sawir

is dhaandhaan (dhaandhaamay) *v1=expr* pretend to be stupid

dhaansad (-ka) *vn2-m* fetching of water Alt: dhaansasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhaansi (ga) [vn2-m]

dhaansan (dhaansanaa) *adj-der* filled, full (of liquid)

dhaanso (dhaansaday) *v3a=* fetch water (for oneself); fill s.t. up (with liquid) Ex: Anigu caloosheyda uun baan dhaansadaa e e waxba kama fekero. 'I only fill up my stomach so I don't think about anything else.'

dhaantee (dhaanteeyey) *v2b=* dance

dhaanto (/da) *n6-f-col* major Central & Western Somali partner clap dance involving both men and women

dhaar (-ta) *n1-f* oath, swearing

dhaaraan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* work clothes

dhaarasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of swearing, taking an oath

dhaari (dhaariyey) *v2a=tr* swear in, make s.o. take an oath

dhaaro (dhaartay) *v3b=* swear, take an oath

dhaarsan (dhaarsanaa) *adj-der* sworn-in, under oath; [ext.] determined, resolute (person)

dhaarshil (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* some small thing given ~ done that allows one to get out of an oath Alt: dhaarburis (ka), dhaarjebin (ta)

dhaarso (dhaarsaday) *v3a=tr* make s.o. take an oath, have s.o. swear on his own behalf

dhaashasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of greasing, lubricating, spreading cream ~ oil

dhaashi (-ga) *n2-m-col* grease, lubricant, oil, cream

dhaasho (dhaashaday) *v3a=* grease, lubricate, spread, smear, daub

dhaawac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* injury, wound Syn: bug, nabar, qoon

dhaawac[2] (dhaawacay) *v1=* wound, injure

dhaawacan (dhaawacnaa) *adj-der* injured, wounded

dhaawasho (/da) *vn6-f* hidden malice

dhaawo (dhaawaday) *v3a=* hold a grudge

dhaaxa *adv* usually, mostly Syn: aalaa, badanaa, qajeel

dhaay[1] (-da) *n0-f-mass* fresh milk

dhaay[2] (-da) *n1-f* eye; [pl] vision, sight; eyes Syn: il; Cf: dhaayo

dhaayin (-ka) *n2-m-col* dew, moisture; [ext.] growing green in the dry season

dhaayo (/ha) *n1-m-pl/col* eyes; vision, sight; [ext.] enlightenment, knowledge Cf: dhaay

dhab[1] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* truth, reality; [atr.] real, true; thorough, full Ex: Waa dhab 'It's true'; Waa iga dhab 'I'm serious'

dhab[2] (-ta) *n1-f* lap (anatomical)

dhab[3] (dhabay) *v1=* hit, strike; {obscene} have sex, copulate Alt: dhaw

dhabaabacee (dhabaabaceeyey) *v2b=* run very fast, rush

dhabaabaco (/da) *n6-f* fast run, rush

dhabaalee (dhabaaleeyey) *v2b=* fight (of camels ~ cattle)

dhabaalo (/da) *n6-f* fight (among livestock)

dhabaandhaw (dhabaandhabay / dhabaandhawday) *v1=* pat repeatedly, stroke; pet

dhabab (dhababay) *v1=* smooth out (as plaster); cover up (as a hole in the wall) Cf: malaas; niib

dhabad (-ka) *n2-m* shaking in the wind; shake-up; revolution

dhaban[1] (-ka) *n2-m* cheek Syn: can; Alt: dhaman

dhaban[2] (-ka) *n2-m* even number Opp: kisi; Syn: tiro buuxda

dhabankoolis (-ka) *n2-m* small plant sp.

dhabannaanee (dhabannaaneeyey) *v2b=* box on the ears, slap s.o. in the face

dhabannaano (/da) *n6-f* slap on the ears ~ side of the face

dhabannacaso (/da) *n6-f-mass* unripe long bean pod sp. Lit: red cheeks; Cf: digir

dhabannahays (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* wonder, puzzle, s.t. surprising ~ shocking Something that makes a person put his hands on his cheeks; Syn: amakaag, yaab

dhabaq (-a) *n2a-m* false beat, mistake in timing ~ rhythm Cf: qas, lab

dhabaqsan *adj-der* out of time, out of turn

dhabaqso (dhabaqsaday) *v3a=tr* eat (s.t. wet ~ sticky) without proper manners

dhabaqtir (dhabaqtiray) *v1=cmp* prevent a false beat, correct a mistake in rhythm; [fig.] organize (time, work) so it is flawless

dhabaqtiran (dhabaqtirnaa) *adj-cmp* corrected, improved (of the rhythm or meter in a dance, a song, etc.)

dhabaqtirnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* without a false beat; perfect timing, good rhythm

dhabar (-ka) *n2-m* back, spine, rear Syn: jirjir, siijeed; Cf: dul, kor

dhabar-adag (dhabar-adkaa) *adj-cmp* indefatigable, tireless, resistant to fatigue

dhabarjab (dhabarjabay) *v1=cmp* break one's back; [fig.] work hard, overwork

dhabarjebi[1] (dhabarjebiyey) *v2a=tr* exhaust, cause to become fatigued

dhabarjebi[2] (dhabarjebiyey) *v2a=tr* attack from the rear

dhabarjebshe (/ha) *n7-m* hard worker; back breaker; [ext.] cattle disease

dhabarjeedi (dhabarjeediyey) *v2a=intr* turn on one's back, flee, leave, go away

dhabasho (/da) *vn6-f* movement, moving See: dhabo

dhabataysi (-ga) *vn-m* putting ~ casting the evil eye (on s.o.) Alt: dhabataysad (ka) [vn-m], dhabataysasho (/da) [vn-f]

dhabatayso (dhabataystay) *v3b=auto* put the evil eye on s.o.

dhabato (/da) *n6-f* the evil eye Syn: dhejis

dhabayso (dhabaystay) *v3b=auto* ascertain, assure oneself, make sure ~ certain, be convinced

dhabbac (-a) *n2a-m-abs* flatness, proneness Cf: dhanbacaad

dhabbacan *adj-der* flat, prone

dhabbacasho (/da) *vn-f* act of lying on one's front ~ stomach

dhabbaco (dhabbacday) *v3b=* lie prone ~ on one's stomach Syn: dhambacaadso

dhabbaggacal (-ka) *n2-m* narrow path, track; ally

dhabbaggal (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* eavesdropping; fact finding

u dhabbaggal (dhabbaggalay) *v1=expr* discover a fact, eavesdrop, observe; trace, go after s.o. rw: dhabbe + gal

dhabbaqee (dhabbaqeeyey) *v2b=tr* insult, offend

dhabbaqo (/da) *n6-f* insult; provocation

dhabbe (/ha) *n7-m* street, path, way; [ext.] airstrip Syn: dariiq, jid, marin, surin, waddo

dhabbe-bireed (-ka) *np-m* railroad, railway

dhabbee[1] (dhabbeyey) *v2b=* make a track ~ path; go along a path

dhabbee[2] (dhabbeyey) *v2b=* pound tree-bark to loosen the fiber (for rope-making, etc.)

dhabbis (dhabbisay) *v1=tr* flatten ~ smooth out s.t. on a surface Note: dhabbisid (da) [vn-f]

is dhabbis (dhabbisay) *v1=expr* hide oneself; ignore s.o.

dhabbisid (-da) *vn1-f* act of seeking privacy in order to sleep

dhabcaal (-ka) *n2-m* miser, mean person Syn: bakhayl, masuug, muudal, shaxiix

dhabcaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* meaness, miserliness

dhabcan (-ta) *n-f-col* droppings of cattle (dung ~ urine) Cf: dhiriq, digo, faanto

dhabdarro (/da) *n6-f* offense, injustice

dhabdarrood (-ka) *n-m* state of being treated unjustly

dhabee (dhabeeyey) *v2b=* prove, verify, confirm, make s.t. real ~ serious

dhabeel (/sha) *n1-f* woman who manages her household well

dhabiil[1] (dhabiilay) *v1=* manage, administer; do accounts

dhabiil[2] (/sha) *vn2-f* management of money and goods; accounting

dhabiiltan (-ka) *n2-m* accounts, assessment

ku dhabiiltan (dhabiiltamay) *v1=expr* be cautious (with money); account (for s.t.)

dhabo (dhabtay) *v3b=* move up, rise

dhaboob (dhaboobay) *v1=inch* become real, true

dhabqalallo (/da) *n6-f* disturbance, interruption; [ext.] mentally-disturbed

person; [atr.] silly, "touched" Cf: qas, lab; dhaandhaan, sacsac, sawir

dhabqi (dhabqiyey) *v2a=* disturb

dhabxanag (-ga) *n2a-m* palate, roof of the mouth Alt: dhanxanag ~ dhanxarag

dhac[1] (dhacay / dhacday) *v1=intr* happen, occur; have (a disease); blow (wind) Ex: Waa maxay waxa dhacayaa? 'What is happening?'

ka dhac (dhacay) *v1=expr* happen, occur, take place

dhac[2] (dhacay) *v1=intr* fall (down); be reduced; set (of sun) Ex: Ha dhicin! 'Don't fall down!'

isku dhac (dhacay) *v1=expr* collide (with) Ex: Labadaas baabuur wey isku dheceen. 'Those two cars had a collision.'

ka dul dhac (dhacay) *v1=expr* run into, come upon, happen upon

ku dhac (dhacay) *v1=expr* crash, collide; clash; "hit upon", follow Ex: Dayuurad baa Shiina ku dhacday. 'An airplane crashed in China.'

dhac[3] (-a) *vn2a-m* happening, occurrence; act of falling down Syn: dhicis

dhac[4] (dhacay) *v1=* rob, rustle (cattle); loot, plunder, pillage

dhac[5] (-a) *vn-m* robbery, theft, looting Syn: booli, bililiqo

dhacaan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m-col* liquid, fluid, moisture; sap; [ext.] serum Alt: dheecaan

dhacaan[2] (dhacaamay) *v1=intr* secrete sap, fluid ~ pus (of a plant, wound, etc.) Alt: dheecaan

dhacadiid (dhacadiiday) *v1=* lie ~ sleep on one's back

dhacadiidsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of lying ~ sleeping on one's back Alt: dhacadiidsad [vn2-m], dhacadiidsi (ka) [vn7-m]

dhacadiidso (dhacadiidsaday) *v3a=* lie ~ sleep on one's back

dhacamaggal[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* young lambs ~ kids (goats) Alt: dhacmaggal

dhacamaggal[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of moving into the shade rw: dhacan + gal; Syn: geedaggal

dhacan[1] (dhacnaa) *adj-der* robbed

dhacan[2] (-ta Pl: dhacmo (/ha)) *n3-f* corral closure, gate; cut tree used as a shelter

dhacar (-ta) *n-f-col* juicy vegetation found in dry country, pasture, grazing land Cf: daaq

dhacarasho (/da) *vn-f* grazing on good pasture (in arrid area) Alt: dhacarad (ka) [vn2-m]

dhacarato (/da) *n-f-col* people who drive their livestock to good grazing land ~ pasture

dhacaro (dhacartay) *v3b=* graze one's livestock on good pasture (in an otherwise arrid country area)

dhacdhac (-a) *n2a-m* swaying, oscillation, shaking

dhacnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of having been robbed

dhacsaal[1] (/sha) *n-f-col* fatigue, exhaustion Syn: daal, noog

dhacsaal[2] (dhacsaalay) *v1=inch* become tired, get exhausted Cf: daal, noog

dhacsan (dhacsanaa) *adj-der* knocked down, fallen, lowered; expired

dhacsi (-ga) *vn-m* repossession of stolen goods, retaking from a robber Alt: dhacsad (ka) [vn-m], dhacsasho (/da) [vn-f]

dhacsii (dhacsiiyey) *v2a=tr* explain, elucidate; make s.o. understand

dhacsiin (-ta) *vn-f* elucidation; act of making s.o. understand

dhacsiis (-ka) *vn2-m* explanation See: dhacsiin

dhacso (dhacsaday) *v3a=* prevent a robbery; repossess stolen goods

dhad (dhaday) *v1=inch* become mushy ~ soft (of vegetables, fruits) after leaving them outside for a while

dhaddig (-ga) *n1-m, n2a-m* female; feminine {grammar} Alt: dheddig

dhaddigayn (-ta) *vn1-f* feminisation, making a noun feminine in Somali grammar

dhaddigee (dhaddigeeyey) *v2b=tr* make feminine; circumcise (a girl); bear female offspring See: dheddigee

dhaddigood (-ka) *n2a-m-col* feminine gender; the female sex Alt: dheddigood

dhadhaab (-ta) *n1-m* boulder, large heavy rock Cf: dhagax

dhadhab[1] (-ka) *n2-m* dream

dhadhab[2] (dhadhabay) *v1=* dream

dhadhamarraac (-a) *n2a-m* mercenary; opportunist Alt: dhandhamarraac

dhadhami (dhadhamiyey) *v2a=tr* taste, try (food) Alt: dhandhemi

dhadhamo (/da) *n6-f-mass* food Syn: cunto

dhadhan (-ka) *n2-m* taste, flavor Syn: lasow; Cf: dhedhemi

dhadhansii (dhadhansiiyey) *v2a=caus* have s.o. taste s.t. Alt: dhandhansii

dhadhanso (dhadhansaday) *v3a=tr* taste s.t. for oneself; [fig.] get an impression (of) Note: dhadhansad (ka) [vn-m], dhadhansasho (/da) [vn-f], dhadhansi (ga) [vn-m]

isku dhaf (dhafay) *v1=expr* mix Cf: tarrax; dheeh

dhafaag (-ga) *n0-m-mass* thick liquid, viscous fluid Alt: dhafaaq; Cf: dhamoojo

isku dhafan *adj-expr* mixed; joined together, tied

dhafandhaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* mixture

dhafar[1] (dhafray) *v1=* be sleepless; stay up (usually late at night) Note: dhafar (ka) [vn2-m] 'staying up'

dhafar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* camel cord, strong rope for use on a pack camel Cf: xarig

dhafaruur (-ka) *n-m-enum* bush sp., and its sweet yellow berry fruit

dhafdhaf (-ka) *n2a-m* mixture

dhafnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* mixedness

dhafnaansho (/ha) *vn-m-abs* mixedness, state of being mixed

dhafoor (-ka) *n2-m* temple, side of forehead

dhag (-ta) *n-f* hit, strike; sound of hitting; [fig.] anger Ex: Dhag bay iga tiri. 'I got furious.'

dhagar[1] (dhagray) *v1=* deceive, mislead, cheat, swindle, betray Ex: Wuu ogaaday in la dhagrayay. 'He realized that he was being cheated.'

dhagar[2] (-ta) *n2-f* deception, evasion of justice, fraud Cf: sir

dhagarle (/ha) *n7-m* traitor; deceiver, cheater, swindler

dhagarlow (-ga) *n2a-m* deceiver, cheater, swindler Alt: dhagarqabe

dhagarqabe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* cheat, one who deceives; evader of justice

dhagarrey *np-voc* you cheater!

dhagax (-a Pl: dhagxan ~ dhagxaan (ta)) *n8-m, n2a-m, n3-m* stone, rock; granite

dhagax aboodi (-ga) *np-m* stone with medicinal properties

dhagax ciideed *np* sandstone

dhagax dab *np* igneous rock

dhagax nuuradeed *np* lime stone

dhagax wax ifiya *np* battery (source of electric power); electrode

Dhagaxbuur *n0-loc* Dagahbur [small town in western Somalia]

dhagaxyee (dhagaxyeeyey) *v2b=tr* stone s.o., throw stones (at) Alt: dhagxi

dhagdhag (-ta) *n-f* loud laughter ~ laugh, guffaw; loud throbbing sound

dhageyso (dhageystay) *v3b=auto* listen; ignore, turn a deaf ear See: dhegeyso

dhagrid (-da) *vn1-f* treason, betrayal, deception rw: dhagar

dhagsii (dhagsiiyey) *v2a=tr* hit, strike, give a blow (to)

dhagxaan (-ta Sg: dhagax) *n8-f-pl* stones

dhagxan (-ta Sg: dhagax) *n8-f-pl* stones

dhagxi (dhagxiyey) *v2a=tr* stone, throw stones (at) Alt: dhagaxyee

dhah (dhahay) *v1=* say, utter, speak See: dheh

dhaha (dheha) *v4a-imp-pl* you all say!

ku dhaji (dhajiyey) *v2a=expr* look at s.o. with envy; put the evil eye on Note: dhajin (ta) [vn-f], dhajis (ka) [vn-m]; Alt sp: dheji

dhakaaci (dhakaaciyey) *v2a=intr* smile, grin, show one's teeth while laughing

dhakafaar (-ka) *n0-m-abs* astonishment, surprise, marvel

ka dhakafaar (dhakafaaray) *v1=expr* be astonished by, get surprised at Also with preposition ku

dhakafaari (dhakafaariyey) *v2a=tr* astound, amaze, dumbfound, stupefy

dhakafaarsan (dhakafaarsanaa) *adj-der* dumbfounded, amazed, astounded, stupefied

dhakal (-ka) *n2-m* milking vessel Cf: ameel, toobte, weel

dhakan (dhakanaa) *adj-der* hard of hearing, with impaired hearing, partially deaf Cf: dhukan

dhakanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* hardness of hearing, partial deafness

dhakanaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* state of being hard of hearing ~ partially deaf

dhakasho (/da) *vn6-f* hiding oneself

dhakaw (-ga) *n2a-m* small stake (of a tent, hut); pin, anything like a pin

dhakhso (dhakhsaday) *v3a=* hurry, rush, be quick Alt: dhaqso

dhakhtar (-ka Pl: dhakhaatiir (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* doctor Alt: takhtar {Eng}

dhakhtar xoolaha *np-m* veterinarian

dhakhtarad (-da) *n1-f* doctor (female)

dhakhtarnimada xoolaha *np* veterinary medicine

dhakhtarnimo (/da) *n6-f-col* medicine, medical science

dhako[1] (dhakaday) *v3a=intr* hide oneself

dhako[2] (/da) *n6-f* crown of the head; summit Syn: baso, dhalo, kug

dhakool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* isolated object ~ building

dhakool[2] (dhakoolay) *v1=* build ~ set up in an empty place

dhal[1] (dhalay / dhashay) *v1=* beget, bear, father (a child), give birth to, lay eggs; create, cause Ex: Yaa adiga ku dhalay? 'Who is your father ~ mother?'

is dhal (dhalay) *v1=expr* be father ~ mother and child (son ~ daughter) Ex: Waa laba is dhalay. 'They are father and son.'

dhal[2] (-ka) *vn-m* giving birth; delivery (of a child)

dhal[3] (/sha) *n0-f-col* offspring, children; descendants Cf: carruur, ilmo

dhalaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* brightness, shine, splendor, sparkle

dhalaal[2] (dhalaalay) *v1=intr* shine, be bright; melt, liquify Cf: halaalac

dhalaali (dhalaaliyey) *v2a=tr* polish, brighten, make shine, light up; melt, liquify

dhalaaliso (/da) *n6-f* cleaning agent which brightens ~ makes things shiny

dhalaalo (/da) *n6-f-mass* mixture of ghee and milk (given to children)

dhalaashan (dhalaashanaa) *adj-der* melted, liquified; bright, shiny

dhalad (-ka) *n2-m* infant, newborn child; birth, descent, origin; class; citizen

dhalan (-ka) *n2-m* character, nature, physical appearance

dhalandhool (dhalandhoolay) *v1=* travel ~ journey under a hot sun Cf: qorrax

dhalandoori (dhalandooriyey) *v2a=tr* change the physical appearance ~ character of s.o.

dhalandoorsan (dhalandoorsanaa) *adj-der* changed in appearance ~ character Cf: dhaqandoorsan

dhalanrog (dhalanrogay) *v1=* alter ~ change one's character

dhalanrogan (dhalanrogmay) *v1=inch* undergo a change in one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate

dhalanrogmo (dhalanrogmaday) *v3a=intr* change one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate

dhalanteed (-ka) *n2a-m* mirage Syn: dhaan dabaggaalle, dhallaan-habaabis, wirwir

dhalanxun (dhalanxumaa) *adj-cmp* having a bad character, bad-natured; having a defective background

dhalasho (/da) *vn6-f* birth, act of being born; [ext.] origin, lineage Ex: Dhalashadu haddaaney baaqannin, dhimasho ma baaqato. 'If birth is not absent, death would not be absent.' [i.e., one is born to die]

dhalco[1] (/da) *n0-f* sun; heat of the sun (in the afternoon) Syn: cadceed, gabbal, libdho, qorrax, qundhac

dhalco[2] (/da) *n6-f* barren hill, open land devoid of vegetation

dhaldhal (dhaldhalay) *v1=pl* give birth (together ~ many times)

dhaldhalaal[2] (dhaldhalaalay) *v1=intr* shine, sparkle

dhaldiirin (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* incubator

dhaleecee (dhaleeceeyey) *v2b=* disapprove, criticize, ridicule

dhaleeco (/da) *n6-f* disapproval, criticism

dhali[1] (dhaliyey) *v2a=* cause, bring about; create, originate; deliver (a baby), beget (a child); score (a goal)

dhali[2] (-ga) *n2-m* womb

dhaliil (dhaliilay) *v1=* disapprove of, look down on Cf: darraw

dhalin (-ta) *vn-f* causing, creating; delivering a baby; scoring a goal

dhaliye[1] (/ha) *n7-m* one who gives birth (midwife, doctor)

dhaliye[2] (/ha) *n7-m* scorer, player who scores {sports}

dhallaamee (dhallaameeyey) *v2b=tr* behave like a child, do childish acts Also with pronoun is

dhallaan (-ka) *n2c-m* baby, infant; small children Cf: carruur, gurbood

dhallaan-habaabis (-ta) *np-f-idiom* mirage; heat haze Lit: lost child; Syn: dhalanteed, wirwir

dhallaanciil (-ka) *n-m-cmp* birthday within the same year See: dhallinciil

dhallaandhuux (-a) *n2-m-cmp* tree sp., with fruit used to cure sore eyes

dhalleex (dhalleexay / dhalleexday) *v1=* turn, tilt Alt: dhalleec, jalleec

dhalleexsi (-ga) *vn7-m, vn2a-m* turn, tilt

dhallin (-ta) *n-f-abs* age; youth
dhallinciil (-ka) *n-m-cmp* birthday within the same year difference in age of less than a year between two people
dhallinyar *adj-expr* young
dhallinyaranimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* youth, state of being young
dhallinyaro (/da) *n6-f(col)* youth; young person ~ people Cf: laqmo; Syn: shabaab
dhalmaddee (dhalmaddeeyey) *v2b=* be beyond child bearing age ~ past menopause
dhalmo (/da) *vn6-f* act of giving birth
dhalo[1] (dhashay / dhalatay) *v3b=* be born
ka dhalo (dhashay) *v3b=expr* arise from, come out of Ex: Dhibaatooyinkani waxay ka dhasheen doodahaas. 'These problems arose from those arguments.'
u dhalo (dhashay) *v3b=expr* be a native of; be a citizen of (a country) Ex: Qof Mareykan u dhashay baa la dilay. 'An American citizen was killed.'
dhalo[2] (/da) *n6-f* crown of the head Syn: baso, dhako, kug
dhalo[3] (/da) *n6-f* bottle Ex: laba dhalo oo caano ah 'two bottles of milk'; Syn: qarsho, quraarad
dhalool (/sha) *n-f-col* tree sp., with thick resin; its sweet roots are chewed Cf: hadi; dhunkaal
dhalyo (/da) *n6-f* family, lineage
dhama' (dham'ay) *v1=* faint, swoon usually due to dehydration
dhamaajo (/da) *n6-f* salve, ointment (used as dressing for a wound or for muscle pain) Alt: dhamoojo
dhamac (-da) *n2a-m* charcoal, ember; torch
dhaman (-ka) *n2-m* cheek Alt: dhaban
dhamas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* large evergreen tree sp., used for hardwood timber
dhamas[2] (-ta) *n2a-f* club, cudgel Syn: bur, qool
dhambaal (-ka) *n2-m* message, correspondence; telegram; editorial, newspaper article; test; letter, mail, post Alt: dhanbaal
dhambaal u horreeya *np* lead article, editorial; the first telegram
dhambaal yar *np* paragraph; notice, note; small telegram; brief message
dhambaalside (/ha) *n7-m* messenger, mailman Alt: dhambaalwade (/ha) [n7-m]
dhambacaad (dhambacaaday) *v1=intr* lie in a prone position (face down) Alt: dhanbacaad
dhambacaadso (dhambacaadsaday) *v3a=* lie on one's stomach
dhambal[1] (dhambalay) *v1=tr* cut in half longitudinally; grind, pound, crack, split open (e.g., cereals in order to remove the outer layers ~ husk) Alt: dhanbal
dhambal[2] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* coarse ~ roughly ground grain (larger than grits), granules Cf: galley; falfalliir
dhambal[3] (-ka) *vn-m* budding of a plant ~ leaf (cotyledon)
dhambal[4] (/sha) *n1-f* small mat Cf: gogol
dhambalan (dhambalnaa) *adj-der* cut in two; coarsely ground, pounded See: dhanbalan
dhambalo (dhambashay) *v3b=tr* crush (grain) for oneself; crack, split down the middle
ka dhambalo (dhambashay) *v3b=expr* copy s.t. out of; make s.t. similar to s.t. else
dhameys (-ka) *n2a-m* ending, conclusion; full term baby Alt sp: dhammays
dhamiijo (/da) *n6-f-col* louse ~ lice sp. Cf: huunyo
dhammaad (-ka) *n2-m* completion, finish, finishing point, end, conclusion; [ext.] terminal {physics} Ex: bishan dhammaadkeeda 'at the end of this month'
dhammaan[1] (-ta) *n0-f-mass* entirety, the whole; [atr.] all, entire, complete Ex: Waa afartan shilin dhammaanteed. 'That will be forty shillings in all.' Cf: dhan
dhammaan[2] (-ta) *n-f* end, conclusion
dhammaansho (/ha) *vn-m-abs* completeness, completion; state of being complete
dhammays (-ka) *n2a-m* ending, conclusion; full-term baby; [atr.] full, bulky, complete Syn: aakhir, khaatimo; Alt: dhameys
dhammaysan (dhammaysnaa) *adj-der* finished, ended, concluded, completed
dhammaysnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* fullness, completeness; stoutness, bulkiness, hugeness
dhammaystir[1] (dhammaystiray) *v1=cmp* conclude, finish Alt: dhammeystir

dhammaystir[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* conclusion, finishing, end, cessation

dhammaystiran (dhammaystirnaa) *adj-der* completed, concluded, finished

dhamme (/ha) *n7-m* captain (army ~ police) Syn: kabtan

dhammee (dhammeeyey) *v2b=* finish, conclude, bring to an end; liquidate, do away with

dhammeyn (-ta) *vn-f* completion, finishing, liquidation

dhammeyso (dhammeystay) *v3b=auto* finish off Alt: dhammayso; Cf: marso

dhammoow (dhammaaday) *v3a=inch* be finished; end, be over; be all gone Alt: dhammow

dhamoojo (/da) *n6-f* salve, ointment See: dhamaajo; Cf: dhafaag

dhamooq (dhamooqay) *v1=tr* smear, spread on (cream, ointment)

dhan[1] (dhammaa) *num-adj* all, entire, whole, complete Cf: dhammaan

dhan[2] (-ka Pl: dhanan (ka)) *n4-m-loc* side; direction, way; portion, part Syn: dhinac

dhan[3] (dhamay) *v1=tr* drink (milk) Contrast: cab (any other liquid); Cf: oon

-dhan[4] *deic-f-suf* this, these Ex: gabadhan 'this girl'; Alt: -tan

dhan ... dhanna *conj* on the one hand ... and on the other

dhanaan (-ka) *n2-m-abs* tartness, acrid ~ salty flavor; [atr.] tart, sour, salty

dhanaani (dhanaaniyey) *v2a=tr* salt, make salty; cause to become acrid, pungent, sour

dhanaanow (dhanaanaaday) *v3a=inch* be ~ become salty; be ~ get acrid, pungent, sour

dhanac (-a) *n2-m-loc* side, direction Alt: dhinac

dhanbaal (-ka) *n2-m* urgent message; letter, mail, post Alt: dhambaal

dhanbacaad (-ka) *vn2-m* lying prone ~ on the front of the body See: dhambacaad; Cf: dhabbac

dhanbal[1] (dhanbalay) *v1=tr* crack, split, cut in half See: dhambal

dhanbal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* first grinding ~ milling (of grains); bursting

dhanbal[3] (/sha) *n1-f* small mat

dhanbalan[1] (dhanbalnaa) *adj-der* cracked, split open, halved, cut in two, ground (as cereals in initial stages of preparation)

dhanbalan[2] (dhanbalmay) *v1=inch* be split, burst open, get halved Alt: dhambalan

dhanbalasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of cracking, crushing (grain), splitting See: dhambalo

dhandhamarraac (-a) *n2a-m* opportunist; mercenary Alt: dhadhamarraac

dhandhansii (dhandhansiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. taste s.t. Alt: dhadhansii

dhandhanso (dhandhansaday) *v3a=tr* taste See: dhadhanso

dhandhemi (dhandhemiyey) *v2a=tr* taste Alt: dhadhami

dhanfaruur (-ta) *n2-f* fruit sp., small & sweet

dhangalaasee (dhangalaaseeyey) *v2b=tr* slap repeatedly on the face; box the ears

dhangalaaso (/da) *n6-f* slap on the face; box on the ears

dhanjaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* headache (on one side of the head) Syn: goonjab ~ goonjebshe

dhanna *adv / np + neg* nowhere = dhan (ka) + -na (neg)

dhannax (-a) *n2a-m* tiny item ~ bit; [atr.] very little, quite small Ex: Wax dhannax uun baan siiyey. 'I just gave him a little bit.' Alt: dhinnax, dhinnix; Syn: dhellah

dhano (/da) *n6-f-mass* bitter water; salt

dhansii (dhansiiyey) *v2a=caus* have ~ make s.o. drink (milk)

dhantaal (dhantaalay) *v1=* ruin, make s.t. defective, do a poor job (on purpose), sabotage

kala dhantaal (dhantaalay) *v1=* split, tear in two, break through

dhantaalan (dhantaalnaa) *adj-der* ruined, defective, incompetently done, sabotaged; split, torn

dhanxanag (-ga) *n2a-m* palate, roof of the mouth Alt: dhanxarag (ga) [n2a-m]; See: dhabxanag

dhanyo (/da) *vn-f* beverage, drink; drinking Cf: dhan (3)

dhaq[1] (dhaqay / dhaqday) *v1=* wash, launder, clean Ex: Timaha ii dhaq. 'Give me a shampoo.' Cf: mayr, qasaal

dhaq[2] (dhaqay) *v1=* take care of, raise, breed; conserve, save (money)

dhaqaaji (dhaqaajiyey) *v2a=* move s.t. away, push rw: dhaqaaq

dhaqaaladdaran (dhaqaaladdarnaa) *adj-cmp* extravagant, squandering

dhaqaaladdarree (dhaqaaladdarreeyey) *v2b=tr* squander, spend extravagantly; manage poorly Alt: dhaqaalaxumee

dhaqaalallaawe (/ha) *n7-m* extravagant ~ improvident person, squanderer Syn: dhaqaaladdaran

dhaqaalaweyne (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* macro-economics

dhaqaalayahan (-ka) *n2-m* economist; expert in economics

dhaqaalayare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* micro-economics

dhaqaalaysad (-ka) *vn-m* act of saving, tending, economizing Alt: dhaqaalaysasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhaqaalaysi (ga) [vn2-m]

dhaqaalayso (dhaqaalaystay) *v3b=auto* save; economize; tend (for oneself)

dhaqaale (/ha) *n7-m* economy, management; [ext.] economics; [atr.] economic Lit: careful tending of flocks; Alt: dhaqaalo; Syn: iqtisaad, maradhaaro

dhaqaalee (dhaqaaleeyey) *v2b=* manage, look after, tend; save, economize

dhaqaaleynta xoolaha *np* cattle raising, animal husbandry

dhaqaalo (/ha) *n6-m, n7-m* economy, management See: dhaqaale

dhaqaalow (dhaqaaloobay) *v1=inch* be economized, be well managed ~ administered Alt: dhaqaaloob

dhaqaaq[1] (dhaqaaqay / dhaqaaqday) *v1=* move (off), shift, start to move, proceed, stir

ku dhaqaaq (dhaqaaqay) *v1=expr* head for, make for, pursue

dhaqaaq[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* movement, shift

dhaqaaqil (/sha) *n-f-col* living creature Lit: moving being; Syn: nafley

dhaqaaqilyo (/da) *n6-f-col* small living beings (with difficult to perceive movements)

dhaqaaqjoogle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* hesitant walk, starting and stopping

dhaqaaqjooglee (dhaqaaqjoogleeyey) *v2b=* walk hesitantly

dhaqaaqjoogso (dhaqaaqjoogsaday) *v3a=intr* stop and start; walk hesitantly

dhaqaaqsan (dhaqaaqsanaa) *adj-der* moved away, out of reach

dhaqan[1] (dhaqmay) *v1=inch* be well cared for

dhaqan[2] (dhaqnaa) *adj-der* cared for, tended; [fig.] living, residing

dhaqan[3] (dhaqmay) *v1=* act, behave; function

dhaqan[4] (-ka) *n2-m* conduct, behavior, culture, tradition, custom, way of life Ex: dhaqanxumo 'bad conduct'; Cf: baxaalli, falaad, sansaan

kula dhaqan (dhaqmay) *v1=expr* deal with, handle

dhaqancelin (-ta) *vn1-f-cmp* rehabitation

dhaqandhaqaale (/ha) *n0-m-col* socio-economics, study of the economy in society

dhaqandoorsan (dhaqandoorsanaa) *adj-cmp* changed (culturally) Cf: dhalandoorsan

dhaqangal (dhaqangalay) *v1=cmp* establish, put into practice, make it the custom; legalize

dhaqangeli (dhaqangeliyey) *v2a=tr* realize, put into practice, put to use, make s.t. a custom

dhaqanguur (dhaqanguuray) *v1=cmp* change one's ways, make a cultural change, adapt, adopt a new culture Note: dhaqanguur (ka) [vn2-m]

dhaqanguuri (dhaqanguuriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. lose one's culture ~ tradition, cause to change culturally (in pejorative sense)

dhaqanhabaabi (dhaqanhabaabiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to loose one's cultural traditions ~ values

dhaqanhabow (dhaqanhabaabay) *v1=intr* lose one's cultural traditions

dhaqanka nolosha *np* lifestyle, tenor ~ way of life

dhaqanka siyaasadda *np* political practice, system

dhaqanwanaag (-ga) *n-m-cmp* good customs; fine character

dhaqanwareeg[1] (dhaqanwareegay) *v1=cmp* lose one's own culture

dhaqanwareeg[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* cultural change, loss ~ revolution

dhaqanxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* bad conduct, bad behavior; impoliteness, discourteousness, unconscientiousness

dhaqanxun *adj-cmp* coarse, rude, impolite

dhaqasho[1] (/da) *vn6-f* washing

dhaqasho[2] (/da) *vn6-f* raising, taking care of, breeding

dhaqayo (/da) *n6-f* livestock that produces little milk Syn: gabbaan ~ gibbaan, juno, junuf

dhaqayoob (dhaqayoobay) *v1=inch* produce little milk (of an animal)

dhaqays (-ta) *n-f* target; target practice

dhaqaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* target practice; act of aiming Alt: dhaqaysad (ka) [vn2-m]

dhaqayso (dhaqaystay) *v3b=* aim, practice shooting at a target

dhaqdhaq[1] (dhaqdhaqay) *v1=pl* rinse ~ wash out Note: dhaqdhaq (a) [vn-m]

dhaqdhaq[2] (-a) *n-m* any liquid used to surface a newly-made container (e.g., ghee or water, to help close any small pores or holes so liquids can be stored)

dhaqdhaq[3] (-da) *n-f* yelling out for no reason, shouting nonsense

dhaqdhaqaaq[1] (dhaqdhaqaaqay) *v1=pl* be restless, move about Cf: dhaqaaq

dhaqdhaqaaq[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* movement, motion, activity; [ext.] maneuver, manoeuvres; organization

dhaqdhaqan *adj-der* washed, rinsed out

dhaqdhaqso (dhaqdhaqsaday) *v3a=intr* hurry up, be precipitous, rush, do very quickly Note: dhaqdhaqsasho (/da) [vn-f]

dhaqmaad (-ka) *n2-m* way of life, custom; usage; [ext.] of child bearing age Cf: dhaqan

dhaqniin (-ka) *vn2-m* washing, laundering

dhaqo (dhaqday) *v3b=* raise, breed; save, conserve; care for one's own family Ex: Soomaalidii hore baa xoolo dhaqan jirtay. 'The Somalis of old used to look after livestock.'

dhaqsad (-ka) *n2-m* hurry, haste

dhaqsadii (dhaqsadiiba) *np / adv-time* immediately, right away; soon

dhaqsasho (/da) *vn6-f* speed, haste

dhaqsiinyo (/ha) *n6-m* hastening

dhaqso[1] (dhaqsaday) *v3a=* hurry, rush, hasten Alt: dhakhso

dhaqso[2] (/ha ~ /da) *n-m/f-time* quickness, immediacy; [atr.] quick, soon, immediate Cf: halhaleel

dhaqtan (dhaqtamay) *v1=recip* compete, have a competition with each other

dhar[1] (dharay) *v1=* be stunted

dhar[2] (-ka Pl: dharar (ka)) *n4-m* clothes; cloth, fabric, material Cf: hu, hub, marriin

dhar cayaareed *np* track-suit, sports clothes Syn: tuute

dhar dagaal *np* uniform, battledress, battle gear

dhar shaqaale *np* overalls, fatigue uniform

dharaar (-ta) *n1-f-time* day, day-time, daylight hours Ex: laba dharaaroodna 'and for two days'; Cf: beri, maalin

dharaarad (-ka) *vn2-m* spending the day; [ext.] day-time meal Alt: dharaarasho (/da) [n6-f]

dharaareed *np-gen* daytime

dharaarin[1] (-ka) *n2-m-loc* open country (outside the encampment)

dharaarin[2] (-ta) *vn-f* daytime happening ~ event (meal, entertainment, etc.)

dharaarmaal (dharaarmaalay) *v1=tr* milk an animal during the day time (cow, she-camel, goat)

dharab (-ka) *n2-m-col* dew, mist

dharabo (/da) *n6-f-col* dew; mist, light misty rain; [ext.] small quantity; [fig.] s.t. of little importance

dharabow (-ga) *n2a-m* infection of the foot caused by walking barefoot

dharabsan (dharabsanaa) *adj-der* wet, covered with dew

dharabso (dharabsaday) *v3a=intr* collect dew; get covered with dew

dharar (dhararay) *v1=tr* wait anxiously ~ impatiently for

dharas[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* anger, ire, rage

dharas[2] (dharsay) *v1=inch* rage, get angry, become furious With preposition ka

dharbaax (dharbaaxay) *v1=* slap, strike, hit; box s.o.'s ears

dharbaaxo (/da) *n6-f* blow, slap; box on the ear

dharbeel (dharbeelay) *v1=intr* be without clothes

dharbi (dharbiyey) *v2a=* soak, dampen (the ground) rw: dharab

dharcad (-da) *n-f-col-cmp* plainclothes police, undercover officer; secret service Lit: white clothes

dhardhaar (-ka) *n2-m* one of the three stones used to support a cooking pot

dhardhaaran *adj-der* having a cooking hearth ~ stone trivet

dhardhaaro (dhardhaartay) *v3b=* set up three stones ~ trivet to support the pot over a fire
dharee (dhareeyey) *v2b=* clothe, get clothes for
dhareer (-ka) *n2-m-mass* drool
dhareerrey (/da) *n2-m, n7-m* water on the joint (e.g., knee ~ ankle)
dhargal (-ka) *n2-m* scorpion sp.
dhariin (-ta Pl: dhariimo (/ha)) *n1-f* spring (of water) Syn: dhashiinto
dharjo (/da) *n6-f-col* small tree sp., with milky sap
dharkayn (-ka) *n2-m* tall tree sp., good for pliable timber
dharla' (dharla'aa) *adj-expr* nude, naked
dharraan (-ta) *n0-f* nudity, state of being naked {UJ}
dharrici (-da) *n-f-abs* shame, disgrace
dharsameeye (/ha) *n7-m* weaver, one who makes fabric ~ weaves cloth
dharsid (-da) *n1-f* rage
dhartol (-ka) *n2-m* tailor
dhartole (/ha) *n7-m* tailor
dhartosho (/da Pl: dhartolayaal (/sha)) *n8-f* seamstress
dharxiro (dharxirtay) *v3b=cmp* put on clothes, wear clothing
dhas (dhasay) *v1=* lay eggs in the ground (of turtles, insects, etc.)
dhase (/ha) *n7-m* worm ~ grub sp. (found in places where urine accumulates)
dhasheeg (-ga) *n2-m* pool, hollow where water collects
dhashiinto (/da) *n6-f* spring (of water) Syn: dhariin
dhasho (/da) *n6-f* vagina, vulva usually of an animal
dhashuun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* oozing moisture; pus
dhashuun[2] (dhashuumay) *v1=* ooze
dhasiig[1] (-ga Pl: dhasiigag (ka)) *n4-m* rejection
dhasiig[2] (dhasiigay) *v1=* reject
dhaw[1] *adj* near, soon See: dhow
dhaw[2] (dhaway) *v1=* have sex, copulate {obscene} Alt: dhab {C & S}
dhaw[3] (dhaway / dhawday) *v1=* hit, strike Cf: dil {UJ}
ka dhawaaji (dhawaajiyey) *v2a=expr* shout s.t., call (out); cause s.o. to make a sound rw: dhawaaq
dhawaan *np-time / adv* recently Alt: dhowaan
dhawaaq[1] (dhawaaqay) *v1=intr* make a noise from far off; sound (off); shout
ku dhawaaq (dhawaaqay) *v1=expr* proclaim, announce; pronounce
dhawaaq[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* shouting, cry, call; echo, sound; scolding, reprimand; [ext.] pronunciation
dhawdhawle (/ha) *n7-m* bird sp.; woodpecker Alt: dhawdhawley (da) [n1-f]
soo dhawee (dhaweeyey) *v2b=expr* welcome, receive (a guest ~ visitor) See: dhowee
dhawmo (/da) *n6-f* sex, sexual intercourse Syn: wasmo; Alt: dhowmo
dhawr[1] (dhawray) *v1=tr* take care of, protect (against), watch over; look closely at, observe closely, scrutinize; expect, await, watch for
iska dhawr (dhawray) *v1=expr* look out!
dhawr[2] (-ka Pl: dhawrar (ka)) *n4-m, num-m* group, small number (less than ten); [atr.] some, several, a few Alt: dhowr
dhawr[3] (-ta) *n-f* terror, s.t. frightening ~ dangerous Cf: dugaag, khatar
dhawraarin (-ta) *n2-f* protection, custody
dhawran (dhawrnaa) *adj-der* protected
dhawrid (-da) *vn1-f* protecting, care-taking; awaiting, expectance
dhawriwaa (dhawriwaayay / dhawriwayday) *v1=tr* be too impatient to wait
dhawrmo (/da) *n0-f-abs* caring, concern, care
dhawrnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being safe ~ protected Alt: dhawrnaansho (/ha) [vn6-st]
dhawrnow (dhawrnaaday) *v3a=inch* be protected
dhawrsad (-ka) *vn2-m* self-protection Alt: dhawrsasho (/da) [vn6-f]
dhawrsan *adj-der* protected
dhawrso (dhawrsaday) *v3a=* protect oneself
dhawrtaysad (-ka) *vn2-m* charity, alms giving; contribution (of food) Alt: dhawrtaysasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhawrtaysi (ga) [vn7-m]

dhawrtayso (dhawrtaystay) *v3b=* contribute food to a communal meal; give alms

dhawrtee (dhawrteyey) *v2b=* contribute to communal meal; give alms

dhawrto (/da) *n6-f-col* food contributed to communal meal, alms

dhax (dhaxay) *v1=* spend a night away from home, stay out, not return home for the evening Ex: Odaygu wuu dumar jeclaa, markaasay habartuna aarsasho awgeed habeenno dhixi jirtey. 'The old man liked women, so for revenge, the old lady used to spend some nights out.'

dhaxal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* inheritance, legacy

dhaxal[2] (dhaxlay) *v1=tr* inherit, fall heir to; succeed to Ex: Wuxuu dhaxlay arigii aabbihiis. 'He inherited his father's sheep.'

ka dhaxal (dhaxlay) *v1=expr* inherit s.t. from s.o.; take after Ex: Aabbahay baan ka dhaxlay. 'I took after my father.'

dhaxalgal[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* precious item; [atr.] valuable, memorable

dhaxalgal[2] (dhaxalgalay) *v1=inch* become precious, get valuable, be remarkable

dhaxalsii (dhaxalsiiyey) *v2a=tr* adjudicate (a case involving a will ~ legacy)

dhaxaltooyo (/da) *n6-f* distribution of an inheritance

dhaxalwareeg (dhaxalwareegay) *v1=intr* lose one's inheritance, be disinherited

dhaxalwareeji (dhaxalwareejiyey) *v2a=tr* disinherit, cut off ~ take away one's inheritance

dhaxamaysan *adj-der* chilled, feeling cold

dhaxamaysii (dhaxamaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. feel cold, cause to shiver with cold

dhaxamaysnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* cold, state of being cold ~ feeling chilled

dhaxamood (dhaxamooday) *v3a=inch* feel cold, be chilled, freeze Ex: Waan dhaxamoonayaa. 'I am feeling cold.'

dhaxan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* cold; frost; chills; malaria Cf: gabaddano, kaad

dhaxantir (dhaxantiray) *v1=tr* remove ~ protect from the cold

dhaxlan (dhaxlanaa) *adj-der* inherited, divided between ~ among heirs

dhaxle (/ha) *n7-m* heir, successor

dhaxlo (dhaxladay) *v3a=* inherit (livestock), get one's share of (wealth) rw: dhaxal

dhaxmar (dhaxmaray) *v1=cmp* take place, transpire, ensue; happen Alt: dhexmar

dhaxso (dhaxsaday) *v3a=tr* marry, get married, take a wife Note: dhaxsad [vn2-m], dhaxsasho [vn6-f]; Syn: guurso

dhay[1] (dhayay / dhayday) *v1=tr* annoint, rub salve ~ ointment (on); grease up, oil

dhay[2] (-da) *n0-f-mass* fresh milk Syn: kasoofeen

dhay[3] (-ga) *n-m-col* brisket (cut of breast meat from cattle) Cf: leg; dhaylo

dhay[4] (-da ~ -ga) *n1-f/m-col* small stemless plant sp., with thick broad leaves

dhay[5] (-da) *n1-f* eye; [pl] eyes usually in the plural; Syn: il (isha)

dhayada *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: gabadhayada 'our daughter'; See: -tayada

dhayal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* amusement, light fun; joke Alt: dheel

dhayal[2] (dhayalay / dhayashay) *v1=intr* play, have fun

dhayalso (dhayalsaday) *v3a=tr* take lightly ~ as a joke; not consider s.t. very important

dhayan (dhaynaa) *adj-der* smeared; greased; annointed

-dhayda *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: gabadhayda 'my daughter'; See: -tayda

dhaydhayo (dhaydhayaday) *v3a=tr* smear s.t. on oneself repeatedly; medicate one's wound

dhaygag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* stare, gaze

dhaygag[2] (dhaygagay) *v1=* stare at, gaze

dhaylan *adj-der* complete, perfect, irreproachable

dhaylanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* perfection, irreproachability

dhayli (dhayliyey) *v2a=* kill (young person ~ animal through overwork, etc.) Note: dhaylid (da) [vn-f]

dhaylo (/da) *n6-f* tender meat of a very young animal (lamb, veal) Cf: dhay (3)

dhayloob (dhayloobay) *v1=inch* become tender (of meat)

dhaymo (/da ~ /ha) *n6-f-mass* ointment; oil (for wood, etc.)

dhayo (dhayaday) *v3a=tr* rub salve ~ ointment on oneself; grease up for oneself

dhays (-ta) *n1-f* lactation before birthing (when udders get full of milk) Cf: candho, rimman

dhaysi (dhaysiyey) *v2a=* have milk in its udders (of pregnant animal)

dhebed (-da) *n1-f* bird sp. Cf: shimbir; fiin

dhebi[1] (-ga Pl: dhebi (da)) *n5-m, n2a-m* tree sp.

dhebi[2] (-da) *n2a-f-mass* urine of male camel in rut See: dhibi

dheddig (-ga) *n1-m, n2a-m* female, feminine Opp: lab ~ labood; Alt: dhaddig; Cf: dumar

dheddigee (dheddigeeyey) *v2b=tr* classify as female; feminize; remove a woman's clitoris, circumcise a female; [intr] bear female offspring

dheddignimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* femaleness, femininity

dheddigood (-ka) *np-gen-m* women, the female sex; feminine gender Cf: bilis, dumar, haween

dheddin[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* rootcrop plant sp., chewed for its sugar content

dheddin[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* tree sp., with aromatic resin Cf: malmal

dhedhemi (dhedhemiyey) *v2a=* taste Cf: dhadhan

dhedo (/da) *n0-f-col* mist, dew Cf: ciiryaamo, sayax

dheecaan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* liquid, fluid; sap Alt: dhacaan

-dheeda *pro-det-3f* her Ex: gabadheeda 'her daughter'; See: -teeda

dheef[1] (-ta Pl: dheefaf (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* food, nourishment; goodness; dividend, interest, benefit; income, profit; reward; [ext.] vitamin Syn: nuxrur ~ nuxur, uraad; Cf: calaf, cunno, gasiin ~ gesiin, kadab, quud, risiq

dheef[2] (dheefay) *v1=intr* benefit from, reap in, find s.t. useful Cf: faa'ido, waxtar

dheefee (dheefeeyey) *v2b=tr* nourish, provide nourishment for; [ext.] pay s.o. reward; give a tip to

dheefi (dheefiyey) *v2a=tr* feed, nourish; benefit s.o.

dheefkor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* interest (on a loan ~ deposit)

dheefmareen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* digestive system Syn: cunnammareen

dheefsi (-ga) *vn7-m* state of benefitting ~ being nourished Alt: dheefsad (ka) [vn2-m], dheefsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dheefso (dheefsaday) *v3a=* nourish oneself, get nourishment; benefit from

dheeg[1] (-ga Pl: dheegag (ga)) *n4-m* camel's flank

dheeg[2] (-ga) *n4-m* high place, elevated place; [ext.] ship deck

Dheeg[3] *name-m* Deeg

dheegad (-ka) *vn2-m* copying, forgery Alt: dheegasho

dheegan (dheegnaa) *adj-der* absent-minded, inattentive Ex: Waa qof dheegan. 'He doesn't know what's going on around him.'

dheegasho (/da) *vn6-f* imitation, acting like another person Alt: dheegad

dheego (dheegtay) *v3b=* imitate, act like s.o. else; pay close attention to another's actions, copy; [ext.] forge

dheeh[1] (-a Pl: dheehah (a)) *n2a-m, n4-m* coat, enamel; (metal) plate

dheeh[2] (dheehay) *v1=* plate, enamel, coat the surface with

dheehan[1] (dheehnaa) *adj-der* coated, enamelled, plated

dheehan[2] (dheehmay) *v1=inch* be enamelled ~ coated ~ plated

dheehnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being enamelled ~ plated

dheel[1] (-ka ~ /sha Pl: dheelal (ka)) *n4-m/f* game; dance; amusement, joke Alt: dhayal

dheel[2] (dheelay) *v1=intr* play (around), joke; dance

dheel[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* dew Cf: nadwad {C}

Dheel[4] *name-m* Deel, Dell

dheelaas (-ka) *n2a-m* festivity

dheelallaabo (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* drowsiness, half sleep; sleep-walking

dheelallow (dheelallaabay) *v1=intr* walk ~ talk in one's sleep

dheelan (dheelmay) *v1=* move camp at night

dheeldheel[1] (dheeldheelay) *v1=pl* fool ~ muck around, kid, joke

dheeldheel[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* fooling, kidding, joking around Cf: cayaayir

dheeldheeli (dheeldheeliyey) *v2a=* amuse, entertain a child

dheeli (dheeliyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse

dheelis (-ka ~ -ta) *vn2-m, vn1-f* playing, dancing
dheelli[1] (dheelliyey) *v2a=intr* overbalance, lean sideways, fall to one side
dheelli[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* overbalancing, leaning sideways; unevenly distributed load
dheellitir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* balance, counter balance, equilibrium Ex: dheellitirka ganacsiga debedda 'overseas balance of payments' Cf: cuddoon
dheellitir[2] (dheellitiray) *v1=cmp* balance, make proportionate; [ext.] satisfy
dheellitiran *adj-der* balanced
dheellitirnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of balance
dheelmasho (/da) *vn6-f* night travel rw: dheelan; cf: dheelmo
dheelmatiin (-ka) *vn2-m* night travel
dheelmo (dheelmaday) *v3a=* travel at night, not go home for the night Syn: guuree, gud
dheelsii (dheelsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse; [ext.] cheat, trick, swindle Alt: dheeli
dheemman (-ka) *n2-m-col* diamond ~ diamonds (playing card suit) Cf: hadhiin, isbig, karaawil, turub {Eng}
dheen (-ka ~ -ta) *n-m/f-col* large tree sp., with edible fruit
-dheenna *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: gabadheenna 'our daughter'; See: -teenna
dheer[1] (dheeraa Pl: dhaadheer) *adj* tall, long, deep Opp: gaaban; Cf: dherer
dheer[2] (-ta) *n1-f* vagina, vulva Syn: siil, laan
-dheer[3] *deic-f-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Alt: -teer
dheeraad (-ka) *n2-m* surplus, remainder, extra, excess; appendix, addition
dheeraad shaqayn (-ta) *np-f* overtime
dheeraan (-ta) *n-f-abs* height, tallness, depth; state of being long, tall ~ deep
dheeraansho (/ha) *n6-m-abs* state of being long, tall ~ deep
dheerdheer (Sg: dheer) *adj-pl* tall, high, long (ones) Alt: dhaadheer
dheerdheero (/da) *n-f* itch accompanied by a swelling
dheerdheerow (dheerdheerooday) *v3a=inch* get an itch accompanied by swelling; itch, smart
dheeree (dheereeyey) *v2b=* lengthen, prolong, extend; flow (of a river); hurry, move fast, rush, go quickly, hasten Ex: Waqtiga sidduu u dheereyo! 'How time flies!'
dheereyn (-ta) *n2-f* speed, velocity; onslaught, charge Alt: dheerayn ~ dheereyn
dheereysii (dheereeysiiyey) *v2a=caus* hurry, accelerate, force
dheeri (-da) *n2a-f-abs* length, tallness; distance Cf: dheeraan
dheerow (dheeraaday) *v3a=inch* become tall Alt: dheeraw ~ dheeroow
dheertaxaniinyo (/da) *n6-f-col* centipede Alt: dhuurtaxaniinyo; Syn: farabbadan
dheg[1] (dhegay) *v1=intr* stick to, be stuck to, adhere Cf: dheji
dheg[2] (-ta) *n1-f* ear Cf: dhego 'earrings'
dheg[3] (-ta) *n1-f* handle
dheg jalaq uma siine *idiom* and he did not listen
dheg u dhig (dhigay) *v1=expr* pay attention (to), listen carefully
dhega nuglaan (-ta) *np-f-idiom* responsiveness, attentiveness, obedience; promptness Lit: soft ears; Alt sp: dhegannuglaan (ta)
dhega-adag *adj-expr* stubborn, unwilling to listen, disobedient Lit: hard ears
dhega-adayg[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* disobedience, stubbornness Alt: dhega-adkaan (ta) [n2-f-cmp]
dhega-adayg[2] (dhega-adaygay) *v1=inch* refuse to listen; become stubborn Alt: dhega-adkow
dhegaati (-ga) *n2a-m* lashing, binding
dhegabbeel[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* deafness Alt: dhegobbeel
dhegabbeel[2] (dheggabeelay) *v1=cmp* be deaf
dhegaculays (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* hearing difficulty, partial deafness
dhegaculus (dhegacuslaa) *adj-expr* hard of hearing, partially deaf
dhegacuslaan (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* partial deafness
dhegacuslow (dhegacuslaaday) *v3a=intr* have a hearing difficulty, be partially deaf Lit: ears getting heavy
dhegadhego (/ha) *n6-m-col* earrings Alt: dhego
dhegafarasoob (dhegafarasoobay) *v1=idiom* hear things, hear imaginary

sounds ~ voices Lit: becoming like horse ears

dhegafarasow (-ga) *vn2a-m-idiom* hearing things, auditory hullacination

dhegala' *adj-expr* deaf Alt: dhegola'

is dhegammari (dhegammariyey) *v2a=expr* pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen

dhegannugeyl (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* promptness, attentiveness, obedience Cf: dhega nuglaan

dhegannuglow (dhegannuglaaday) *v3a=intr* obey, be submissive ~ obedient Lit: get soft ears

dhegannugul *adj-expr* responsive, attentive, obedient; prompt

is dhegatir (dhegatiray) *v1=expr* pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen

dhegawaddan *adj-expr* hearing well, having good hearing

dhegayare (/ha) *n7-m-idiom* clove Lit: small ears

dhegaystaa (-ga) *n2-m* stethoscope Alt: dhegeystaa

dhegayste (/ha) *n7-m* listener; audience Alt sp: dhegeyste

dhegbas (dhegbasay) *v1=idiom* eavesdrop, listen in attentively Lit: burn the ear to ashes

dhegcas (-ta) *n-f-col-cmp* young animals Lit: red ear

dhegdheg[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* any sticky substance; stickiness on mouth ~ hand

dhegdheg[2] (dhegdhegay) *v1=pl* be sticky; be a messy eater

dheged (-ka) *n2a-m* stickiness, sticky substance; color around mouth of an animal due to food stains

dhegeysad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of listening; ignoring, pretending not to hear Alt: dhegeysasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dhegeyso[1] (dhegeystay) *v3b=auto* listen Cf: maqal

dhegeyso[2] (dhegeystay) *v3b=fig* ignore, turn a deaf ear Ex: Waa i dhegeystey. 'He ignored me.'

dheggan (dhegganaa) *adj-der* stuck, attached

dhegganaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being stuck ~ attached to s.t.

dhegnuugsi (-ga) *n2-m-idiom* hearsay, rumour Lit: suck the ear

dhego (/ha) *n6-m-col* earrings Cf: dhegadhego

dhegobbeel (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* deafness

dhegola' *adj-expr* deaf Alt: dhegala'

dhegoole (/ha) *n7-m* deaf person

dhegoolee (dhegooleeyey) *v2b=* make oneself deaf (to s.o.), ignore

u dhegraarici (dhegraariciyey) *v2a=expr* listen attentively, give one's full attention to

dhegsami (-da) *n-f* good reputation

dhegsan *adj-der* stuck (to); next (to)

dhegsin (-ka) *n2-m* muscle of the shoulder

dhegtaag (dhegtaagay) *v1=intr* try to listen; listen to other people's conversation

dhegweyn (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* inattentiveness; [idiom] easygoing, carefree, light hearted person Ex: Yuusuf waa qof dhegweyn ah. 'Joseph is an easy-going person.' Lit: big ear

dhegxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* evil reputation, ill fame

dheh (dhehay / dhehday) *v1=* say, utter, speak, tell Ex: Sidaas u dheh! 'Say it like that!'; Alt: dhah; Alternate imperative form of v4a

ku dheji (dhejiyey) *v2a=expr* attach ~ stick (s.t. on to s.t. else); [ext.] accuse s.o. falsely rw: dheg; See also: dhaji

dhejis (-ka) *n2a-m* the evil eye Syn: dhabato

dhellah (-a) *n2a-m* tiny item ~ bit See: dhannax

dhenged (-da) *n1-f* switch, long thin stick Alt sp: dhengad; Cf: laan, serbi

dhengedee (dhengedeeyey) *v2b=tr* beat s.o. with a switch ~ small stick

dhengedeysan (dhengedeysnaa) *adj-der* beaten with a switch; having body bruises (from such beatings)

dhereb (-ta Pl: dherbo (/ha)) *n3-f* sling in which baby is carried {S}

dhereg[1] (dhergay) *v1=* feel full, be replete, have had enough Ex: Maan dhergin. 'I did not have enough to eat.'

dhereg[2] (-ta) *vn-f* fullness, satisfaction after eating, repletion Ex: dhereg kaga caddahay 'suffering from being too full'

dheregdhacsasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* working off the effect of overeating Alt: dheregdhacsi (ga) [vn2a-m, vn7-m]

dheregdhacso (dheregdhacsaday) *v3a=cmp* work off the effect of overeating by taking a walk, or taking an after dinner drink, etc.

dheregsan *adj-der* full (after eating), satisfied, replete, sated Opp: gaajeysan

dheregsanaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* fullness, repletion

dherer[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* height, altitude, length, depth Ex: Qasrigan dhererkiisu waa maxay? 'How high is this palace?' Cf: dheer

dherer[2] (dhereray) *v1=* show deep emotion ~ feeling; be inspired, excited, restless

dhereran (dherernaa) *adj-der* extended, lying in a horizontal position; upright, straight

dhereri (dhereriyey) *v2a=* measure the length ~ height (of)

dherersan (dherersanaa) *adj-der* lying horizontally

dhererto (/da) *n6-f* handful

dhergan (dherganaa) *adj-der* sated ~ full (after eating), satisfied

dhergi (dhergiyey) *v2a=tr* give enough food to s.o., satisfy Alt: dherji

dheri (-ga Pl: dheryo (/ha)) *n3-m* clay vessel, earthenware cooking pot

dheriqore (/ha) *n7-m* potter, one who makes cooking pots Alt: dheryasameeye

dherji (dherjiyey) *v2a=tr* give enough food to s.o.; satisfy s.o. with s.t. Alt: dhergi

dheryadhulee (dheryadhuleeyey) *v2b=tr* cook (meat) in an underground ~ hand-made earth oven Note: dheryadhulayn (ta) [vn-f], dheryadhulays (ka) [vn-m]

dheryasameeye (/ha) *n7-m* potter, one who makes cooking pots Alt: dheriqore

dhex (-da) *n1-f-loc* middle, center, the part in between; inside; waist Ex: daarta dhexdeeda 'inside the building', guriga dhexdiisa 'inside the house'; Syn: gude

dhex-aal (dhexyiil / dhextiil) *v4c=* be in the center of s.t Alt: dhexyaal

dhex-xul (dhex-xulay) *v1=tr* search through; make one's way through; [fig.] choose among others Ex: Hablahii waxaa laga soo dhex-xulay Aamina. 'Amina was chosen among the other girls.' Alt sp: dhexul ~ dhexxul

dhexaad *adj-der* middle, central, in between; average

dhexaadnimo (/da) *n0-f* centrality, being in the middle Ex: meel dhexaadnimo 'moderation, neutrality'

dhexboodbood (dhexboodbooday) *v1=tr* jump into the middle of s.t. (e.g., in the middle of a debate, meeting, etc.)

dhexdeg (dhexdegay) *v1=cmp* reside ~ live among

ka dhexdhac (dhexdhacay) *v1=expr* arrive in the middle of s.t. (without invitation); [fig.] interfere

ku dhexdhac (dhexdhacay) *v1=expr* fall into (the midst of) s.t.; [ext.] intervene

dhexdhex *adv-atr* right in the middle

dhexdhexaad (-ka) *n2-m(-abs)* neutrality, impartiality; center, middle; [atr.] neutral, non-alligned

dhexdhexaadi (dhexdhexaadiyey) *v2a=* be a mediator, mediate, arbitrate

dhexdhexaadin (-ta) *vn2-f* mediation

dhexdhexaadiye (/ha) *n7-m* mediator

dhexdhexaadnimo (/da) *n6-f* neutrality, non-alignment

dhexdood (dhexdooda) *np-loc* between, among; within (them) With plural nouns; Ex: Labada dhexdood daar weyn baa ku taalla. 'Between the two there is a big building.'

dhexe *adj-atr* middle, central, between

dhexee (dhexeeyey) *v2b=intr* be in the middle ~ in between ~ among Ex: Mareykan iyo Kanada xiriir wanaagsan baa ka dhexeeya. 'There is a good relationship between Canada and the US.'

dhexeeye (/ha) *n7-m* center, person in the middle; center-half (in football)

dhexgal[1] (dhexgalay) *v1=cmp* go through s.t.; mediate, arbitrate Ex: Waa inaannu dhexgallo waxyaala kale. 'We must still go through more formalities.'

dhexgal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* mediation, arbitration

dhexir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* girdle, belt Alt sp: dhex-xir ~ dhexxir

dhexjiir (dhexjiiray) *v1=tr* pass through (a crowd), get through (wearily ~ with difficulty)

dhexjoog (dhexjoogay) *v1=cmp* be in the middle of s.t. (e.g., be present in an event, place)

dhexmar[1] (dhexmaray) *v1=cmp* transpire, ensue; happen between; go between ~ through ~ among; pass through

dhexmar[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of going ~ passing through

dhexmari (dhexmariyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. ~ s.o. go through; cause to pass through Alt: dhexmarsii

dhexmarsii (dhexmarsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. ~ s.t. go through, cause to pass through Alt: dhexmari

ka dhexmuuqo (dhexmuuqday) *v3b=expr* be visible among (several persons)

ku dhexnool (dhexnoolaa) *adj-cmp* living among (others)

ka dhexqabo (dhexqabtay) *v3b=expr* stop s.o. ~ s.t. in the middle of s.t., catch, apprehend

dhexroor[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* seam (of garment, etc.); [ext.] diameter

dhexroor[2] (dhexrooray) *v1=cmp* seam up, sew a seam on; run through

dhexrooran *adj-der* seamed, with seams

dhexsaar (dhexsaaray) *v1=tr* put in the middle of (as a shelf)

ka dhexsaar (dhexsaaray) *v1=expr* take out of, separate s.o. ~ s.t. from others Ex: Kooxda ka dhexsaar Cabdi! 'Separate Abdi from the team!'

dhexsoco (dhexsocday) *v2b=cmp* walk between, go in between; walk around inside

dhexsocod (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* walking between, going through

dhexsocoto (/da) *n6-f-cmp* refrain (of a song ~ poem); gossip-monger; spy

ka dhexsooc (dhexsoocay) *v1=expr* select s.o. ~ s.t. from among others

dhextaal (/sha) *n1-f* interlude, s.t. lying in between; refrain (of a song ~ poem) Alt: dhextaallo (/da) [n6-f]

dhextalan (-ta) *n2-f* middle; interval

dheyel (-ka) *n2-m* amusement, light fun; joke See: dhayal ~ dheel

dhib[1] (-ta ~ -ka Pl: dhibab (ka)) *n1-f, n4-m* trouble, bother, problem; struggle, labor, difficulty Syn: lur

dhib[2] (dhibay) *v1=tr* disturb, make trouble (for), be a nuisance (to), annoy Ex: Waan ka xumahay inaan ku dhibo. 'I'm sorry to trouble you.'

dhib leh *adj-expr* difficult Ex: Waa shaqa dhib leh. 'It is difficult work.'

dhibaad (-da) *n1-f* gift from the bride's family (in a traditional Somali marriage)

dhibaadi (dhibaadiyey) *v2a=tr* give a gift to (one's sister, daughter) after she gets married Alt: dhibaadsii

dhibaaji (-ga) *n2a-m* menstruation

dhibaatee (dhibaateeyey) *v2b=tr* annoy, vex, disturb, hurt

dhibaato (/da) *n6-f* problem, trouble, hardship, difficulty; economic crisis Syn: balambal, leelleel, saxariir

dhibbaan (-ta) *n2-f* wound, injury Syn: dhaawac, nabar, qoon

dhibban (dhibbanaa) *adj-der* wounded; having hard times, in difficulty

dhibbanaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being wounded ~ in difficulty

dhibbane (/ha) *n7-m* injured party, victim (of theft ~ accident)

dhibci (dhibciyey) *v2a=tr* drip, let drip, dribble rw: dhibic

dhibco (/ha) *n0-m-col* meat stew recipe (with onion, tomato, potato, etc.)

dhibi (-da) *n2a-f-mass* urine of male camel in rut which soils its backside Cf: dhibidhiso

dhibic[1] (-da Pl: dhibco (/ha)) *n3-f* drip, drop; spot, speck, dot; [ext.] period, full-stop {punctuation}; point, goal {sports} Cf: bar; duq, foorad

dhibic[2] (dibcay) *v1=intr* drip, dribble; splash, spurt; drop Syn: bar

dhibic hakad *np* semi-colon

dhibidhiso (dhibidhistay) *v3b=* urinate and soil its backside (of a male camel in rut) Note: dhibidhisad (ka) [vn2-m], dhibidhisasho [vn6-f]

dhibiib (dhibiibay) *v1=intr* lose a lot of blood Cf: dhibiib (ka) [vn-m] 'loss of blood'; dhiig 'blood'

dhibiibtir (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* prevention of bleeding; [ext.] blood transfusion

dhibiibtiran (dhibiibtirnaa) *adj-der* cured from a hemmorrhage, prevented from a loss of blood

dhibiq (-da Pl: dhibqo (/ha)) *n3-f* dot; period, full-stop Alt: dhibic

dhibiqdhibiq (-da) *n2a-f* playful conversation, banter

dhiblow (-ga) *n2a-m* nuisance, troublemaker Alt: dhibbow ~ dhibow

dhibsasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of being annoyed, feeling irritated Alt: dhibsad (ka) [vn2-m]

dhibso (dhibsaday) *v3a=* be annoyed, feel irritated

dhibtow (dhibtooday) *v3a=intr* suffer, have troubles; struggle, toil, drudge

dhic (dhicay) *v1=* happen; fall (down) See: dhac

dhici[1] (dhiciyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. happen ~ occur; cause to fall ~ befall

dhici[2] (dhiciyey) *v2a=* miscarry, give birth prematurely, abort; stop

iska dhici (dhiciyey) *v2a=expr* defend, protect oneself Ex: Iska kay dhici! 'Defend yourself from me!'

dhicid (-da) *vn1-f* fall; downfall; reduction; robbery; expropriation

dhicin (-ta) *vn-f* miscarriage, act of losing a baby Syn: dhicis

dhicis[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* premature baby; still-born child, fetus

dhicis[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* miscarriage, act of losing a baby Syn: dhicin (ta) [vn-f]

dhicis[3] (-ka) *vn-m* robbing, stealing with force

dhicis[4] (-ta) *vn1-f* happening; falling

dhicisoob (dhicisoobay) *v1=inch* be still born, miscarry, abort

dhidar (-ka) *n2-m* spotted hyena

dhidban (dhidbanaa) *adj-der* fixed

dhiddo (/da) *n6-f* porcupine

dhidib[1] (-ka) *n2-m* stick fixed into the ground to act as a prop ~ support; [ext.] axis

dhidib[2] (dhidbay) *v1=* fix, set s.t. into s.t. else

dhidid[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* sweat, perspiration

dhidid[2] (dhididay) *v1=intr* sweat, perspire Syn: shuuq

ku dhidid (dhididay) *v1=expr* sweat over; [fig.] work hard for s.t.

dhididdhawr (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* handkerchief; antiperspirant; anything for stopping sweat

dhididsan *adj-der* sweaty, perspiring

dhididsii (dhididsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. sweat; have s.o. work hard; tire out

dhif (-ka) *n0-m-time* rareness, scarcity; [atr.] seldom, rarely Cf: naadir

dhifad (-ka) *vn2-m* jerking, pulling, act of snatching Alt: dhifasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhufad [vn2-m]

dhifitin (-ta) *vn-f* act of snatching, jerking away Alt: dhiftin

dhifnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* rarity, scarcity

dhifo (dhiftay) *v3b=* pull, snatch, jerk away

dhifsad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of jerking ~ pulling ~ snatching for oneself Alt: dhifsasho (/da) [vn6-f]; Cf: dhifad

dhifso (dhifsaday) *v3a=* snatch for oneself

dhiftin (-ta) *vn-f* act of snatching

dhig[1] (dhigay) *v1=* put (down), place; endow; hang up (a phone); write down Ex: Ha dhigin! 'Don't hang up!'

iska dhig (dhigay) *v1=expr* pretend; render ~ make oneself

ka dhig (dhigay) *v1=* render, do, make (s.t. so); unload, take off; appoint Ex: Midkiiba hal kiilo ka dhig. 'Make it one kilo of each.'

ku dhig (dhigay) *v1=expr* write on; do s.t. to

dhig[2] (dhigay) *v1=* teach

u dhig (dhigay) *v1=expr* teach s.t. to s.o.; put s.t. aside for s.o.

dhig[3] (-ga) *vn-m* act of putting, placing

dhig[4] (-ta) *n1-f* branch forming part of hut-frame Cf: lool

dhigaal[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* written document, writing, script Cf: far

dhigaal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* saved item, preserved food; savings, deposit (in a bank) Syn: keyd

dhigaali (dhigaaliyey) *v2a=tr* keep, conserve (meat ~ milk); [ext.] deposit (money in a bank)

dhigad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of studying; placing ~ putting aside for oneself

dhigan (dhignaa) *adj-der* put (down ~ away); saved, deposited; written, scripted Note: dhigan (dhigmay) [v1=inch]

dhigasho (/da) *vn6-f* writing, learning; act of setting aside

dhigaysan *adj-der* put down; written; heavily loaded (pack animal ~ vehicle)

dhigdhexo (/da) *n-f* central pole, pillar in the center of a hut; [ext.] Greenwich meridian

dhigdhig (-ta) *n-f* impassable place; [atr.] hard to get through Syn: jiq ~ jiqjiq

dhigdhiko (/da) *n-f* tickling sensation in the throat causing a continuous cough Syn: marawaxad, riiraxyo

dhigdhikow (dhigdhikooday) *v3a=intr* cough repeatedly and convulsively

dhige (/ha) *n7-m* writer, author

dhigee (dhigeeyey) *v2b=* put a heavy load on (a pack animal); [ext.] write on s.t.

dhigid (-da) *vn1-f* act of putting (down) ~ setting; writing

dhigis (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* act of writing

dhigmo (/da) *vn6-f* writing

dhignaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being put down ~ written

dhigniin (-ka) *vn2-m* act of writing; putting s.t. down

dhigo[1] (dhigtay) *v3b=tr* put s.t. aside for oneself; put down

ka dhigo (dhigtay) *v3b=expr* adopt (as), make s.t. of, consider

dhigo[2] (dhigtay) *v3b=* study, learn; write for self, go to school, attend class Ex: Dugsigee baad dhigataa? 'What school are you attending?'

dhih (dhihay) *v1=* say, speak Alt: dheh ~ dhah {UJ}

-dhii *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] Alt: -tii after feminine nouns ending in dh

dhiib (dhiibay) *v1=* give, hand over; surrender; pay

is dhiib (dhiibay) *v1=expr* surrender, give oneself up; be resigned to

u dhiib (dhiibay) *v1=expr* hand over to; give s.t. to s.o.

dhiibid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* handing over, act of giving Alt: dhiibis (ta) [vn1-f]

dhiibo (dhiibtay) *v3b=* entrust, give in trust; present, hand over to

dhiidhi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* annoyance

dhiidhi[2] (dhiidhiyay / dhiidhiday) *v1=intr* be angry, get annoyed, lose one's temper Alt sp: dhiidhdhi

dhiidhi[3] (-ga) *n-m-mass* mud, muddy soil Alt: dhooqo ~ dhiiqo {N}

dhiidhiibso (dhiidhiibsaday) *v3a=intr* sit with one's knees together Note: dhiidhiibsasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhiidhiibsi (ga) [vn7-m]

dhiidhiiyo (/da) *n6-f-col* insect sp.

dhiifoon (dhiifoonaa) *adj-der* attentive, alert; active, vivacious

dhiig (-ga Pl: dhiigag (ga)) *n4-m-mass* blood; menstruation, period

dhiig caddaad (-ka) *np-m-abs* anemia serious case; Cf: dhiigdarro

dhiig qab[1] (qabay) *v1=expr* have a period, menstruate Syn: caado qab

dhiig qab[2] (qabay) *v1=expr* be a killer ~ murderer

dhiig qab[3] (qabay) *v1=expr* look healthy

dhiigaab (dhiigaabay) *v1=* bleed

dhiigbax[1] (dhiigbaxay) *v1=cmp* bleed, hemorrhage

dhiigbax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* bleeding, flow of blood, hemorrhage

dhiigcab (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* bloodsucker; killer

dhiigdarro (/da) *n6-f* anemia mild case; Cf: dhiig caddaad

dhiigee (dhigeeyey) *v2b=* bleed, make blood come out

dhiigkac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* blood pressure; hypertension

dhiigkushub (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* blood transfusion

dhiiglaawe (/ha) *n7-m* person of weak character; fool Lit: one without blood

dhiigle (/ha) *n7-m* person defending his own (having intense loyalty)

dhiigmadoobaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* (flow of) dark blood

dhiigmiir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* blood-sucker; blood extractor; [fig.] exploiter

dhiigmiirad (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* blood-sucking, drawing blood; [fig.] exploiting Alt: dhiigmiirasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dhiigmiiradnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* exploitation See: iskukornoolaan

dhiigmiiro (dhiigmiirtay) *v3b=cmp* extract blood; [fig.] exploit

dhiigo (dhiigtay) *v3b=* slip, slide

dhiigroor[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* bruise Note: dhiigroor [v1=] 'be bruised'

dhiigroor[2] (dhiigrooray) *v1=cmp* bleed, lose blood

dhiigsii (dhiigsiiyey) *v2a=tr* donate blood, give the blood of an animal to s.o. (for therapeutic resons)

dhiigsiin (-ta) *vn1-f-cmp* blood donation Alt: dhiigsiis (ka) [vn2a-m]

dhiigtaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* tree sp.

dhiigyacab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* blood-thirsty man; murderer Syn: dilaa

dhiigyacabad (-da) *n1-f* bloodthirsty woman, killer, murderer

dhiigyar (dhiigyaraa) *adj-cmp* anemic

dhiigyari (-da) *n-f-cmp* bloodlessness; anemia Alt: dhiigyaro (/da) [n-f-cmp]

dhiiji[1] (dhiijiyey) *v2a=* milk a little; squeeze a trickle from rw: dhiiq

dhiiji[2] (dhiijiyey) *v2a=tr* bleed, cause blood to come out Syn: dhiigee

dhiil (/sha) *n1-f* milk-vessel of woven plant-fiber ~ wood

dhiillaysan (dhiillaysnaa) *adj-der* apprehensive, worried, preoccupied

dhiillo (-da) *n6-f* animosity, hostility; bad news, news of disaster (anything creating a negative emotional state in people)

dhiillow (dhiillooday) *v3a=inch* be disturbed, get ~ become anxious

dhiiltole (/ha) *n7-m* one who makes milk vessels See: dhiil

dhiimi (dhiimiyey) *v2a=tr* press the juice out of; extract the resin from

dhiin[1] (-ka Pl: dhiiman (ka)) *n4-m-col* juice oozing from ripe fruit; deep red color, reddish-brown

dhiin[2] (dhiimay) *v1=* become red; ooze

-dhiinna *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: gabadhiinna 'your daughter'; See: -tiinna

dhiinsoole (/ha) *n7-m* bed sheet, embroidered bed linen Cf: gogol, turaaxad {S & C}

dhiinto (/da) *n6-f-mass* juice, nectar; fermented juice, wine, alcohol Syn: khamro

dhiiq[1] (-da) *n-f-col* amount of milk given at one milking

dhiiq[2] (dhiiqay) *v1=intr* trickle (of milk); give some milk (of udder)

dhiiqo (/da) *n6-f-mass* mud, muddy soil Syn: dhooqo

dhiiqow (dhiiqoobay) *v1=inch* become muddy

dhiiqsin (-ta) *vn-f* short milking, small amount of milk

dhiiqso (dhiiqsaday) *v3a=tr* milk an animal for one's own benefit

dhiirran (dhiirranaa) *adj-der* brave, fearless Cf: geesi

dhiirranaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* bravery, courage, fearlessness Syn: geesinnimo

dhiirranow (dhiirranaaday) *v3b=intr* have courage, feel encouraged; be bold ~ brave Alt: dhiirro

dhiirrasho (/da) *vn-f* having courage, being brave

dhiirri[1] (-da) *n0-f* courage, bravery, fearlessness Cf: dhiirranaan, dhiirrasho

dhiirri[2] (dhiirriyey) *v2a=* encourage, motivate, inspire

dhiirrigeli (dhiirrigeliyey) *v2a=cmp* encourage

dhiirrin (-ta) *n0-f* encouragement

dhiirro (dhiirraday) *v3a=* have courage, be brave Alt: dhiirranow

-dhiisa *pro-det-3m* his Ex: gabadhiisa 'his daughter'; See: -tiisa

dhil (dhilay / dhishay) *v1=* peel, skin, remove the husk (etc.)

dhilan[1] (dhilnaa) *adj-der* peeled, husked

dhilan[2] (dhilnaa) *adj-der* pretty, beautiful (tall and slender)

dhildhil (dhildhilay) *v1=tr* make slender ~ slim {C}

dhildhilan (dhildhilmay) *v1=inch* become slender ~ slim {C}

dhilif[1] (-ka) *n2-m* tip of a sheep's tail which moves up and down when a sheep walks

dhilif[2] (-ka Pl: dhilfo (/ha)) *n3-m* worn out piece of cloth, rag {S}

dhillannimo (/da) *n6-f* prostitution; adultery

dhillay (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* john (client of a prostitute); gigolo; adulterer Cf: macsilow, saani

dhillaysad (-ka) *vn2-m* prostitution, act of prostituting oneself Alt: dhillaysasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dhillaysi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* prostitution; adultery, fornication Syn: sino; Cf: sharmuutaysi; Alt: dhillaysad

dhillayso (dhillaystay) *v3b=* be a prostitute, sell sex; commit adultery, fornicate

dhillo (/da) *n6-f* prostitute, whore Syn: qabxad ~ qaxbad, sharmuuto

dhilloob (dhilloobay) *v1=inch* become a prostitute

dhilmaanyo (/da) *n6-f-col* mosquito Syn: kaneeco {C & S}

dhilowyahan (-ka) *n2-m-col* parasitic plant sp.

dhilqe (/ha) *n7-m* bedbug Alt: dhiqle {S}

dhilqi (dhilqiyey) *v2a=tr* remove s.t. from its socket (e.g., removing an axe from the handle)

dhilqo (dhilqaday) *v3a=intr* come out of its socket (an axe, a knife)

dhimaad[1] (-ka) *n2-m* dead person ~ creature

dhimaad[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* harm, injury, damage, offense, wrong-doing Alt: dhimaal

dhimaal (-ka) *n2-m-col* harm, injury, wrong

dhiman (dhinmay) *v1=inch* be reduced ~ deficient; shrink

dhimasho (/da) *vn0-f* death, dying Syn: geeri, hadimo, wed

dhimbil (/sha) *n1-f* spark (from a fire); flash Alt: dhinbil ~ dhinbiil

dhimid (-da) *vn1-f* reduction (as of price), curtailment

dhimidda hubka halista ah *np* strategic arms limitation

dhimir (-ka) *n0-m-abs* mind, understanding Alt: dhimiro (/da)

dhimis (-ta) *vn1-f* reducing, reduction, cutting back, cutback

dhimitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* act of cutting back ~ injuring

dhimman (dhimmanaa) *adj-der* less, deficient, short (of), minus, lacking, incomplete

dhimmanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* deficiency, incompleteness

dhimmanaansho (/da) *n6-f* decline; decrease, decreasing Alt: dhimmanaasho [vn6-f]

dhimmanow (dhimmanaaday) *v3a=inch* decline, decrease

dhimo (dhintay / dhimatay) *v3b=intr* die, pass away

u dhimri (dhimriyey) *v2a=expr* be kind to s.o., sympathize, understand rw: dhimir

dhin (dhimay) *v1=* reduce, lessen, curtail, diminish See: isdhin

dhinac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-loc* side; direction With possessive pronouns; Ex: jidka dhinaciisa 'beside the road' Alt: dhanac ~ dhinic; Cf: daaf, doc, gees

is dhinac taagnaa *loc-expr* side by side, alongside; standing side by side

dhinac[2] (-a) *n2a-m* concerning, related to Lit: from the side of

dhinac dhinac *adv-loc* sideways

dhinacee (dhinaceeyey) *v2b=* pass beside, be beside

dhinacfariiso (dhinacfariistay) *v3b=tr* sit beside Ex: Hooyadaa dhinacfariiso! 'Sit beside your mother!'

dhinacjoog (dhinacjoogay) *v1=cmp* be beside s.o. ~ s.t.

dhinacsoco (dhinacsocday) *v3b=tr* walk side by side with s.o. Note: dhinacsocosho (/da) [vn-f]

dhinacyee (dhinacyeeyey) *v2b=* turn from side to side

dhinbil (/sha) *n1-f* spark, flash Alt: dhinbiil; See: dhimbil

dhinic (-a) *n2-m-loc* side, direction Alt: dhinac; Cf: dhinicii 'the side'

dhinmow (dhinmaaday) *v3a=inch* decrease; be less Alt: dhinnow ~ dhinnoow

dhinnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* incompleteness, deficiency

dhinnax (-a) *n2a-m* tiny item ~ bit Alt: dhinnix; See: dhannax

dhinnow (dhinnaaday) *v3a=inch* decrease, be less, lack; rest, remain Alt: dhinmow

dhiqle (/ha) *n7-m* bedbug Syn: kutaan; Alt: dhilqe {C & S}

dhir (-ta) *n0-f-col* plants, vegetation, flora, shrubbery, trees, forest; spices Syn: geed

dhiraysan (dhiraysnaa) *adj-der* planted with vegetation; seasoned with spices (of food) See: dhiree

dhiree[1] (dhireeyey) *v2b=* plant with trees ~ food crops

dhiree[2] (dhireeyey) *v2b=* season food with spices Syn: geedee

dhirfi (dhirfiyey) *v2a=tr* anger, make s.o. angry

is dhirfi (dhirfiyey) *v2a=expr* become angry, work oneself up into anger ~ a rage

dhirif[1] (dhirfay) *v1=intr* be ~ get angry

dhirif[2] (-ka) *vn-m* anger Syn: caro, geyr

dhirifdhow *adj-cmp* touchy, short-tempered

dhirifsan *adj-der* angry

dhirindhir (-ka) *n2-m* tree sp., that produces latex

dhirindhiri (dhirindhiriyey) *v2a=* carefully remove a thorn ~ other object from the body

dhiriq (-da) *n2a-f* cattle urine; drips Cf: dhabcan, faanto

dhis[1] (dhisay) *v1=* build, set up, construct; institute, establish

dhis[2] (-ka Pl: dhisas (ka)) *n4-m-col* structure, building

dhis[3] (-ta) *n7-f* frame, structure for huts; drying frame for hides

dhisad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of building for oneself Alt: dhisasho

dhisan[1] (dhisnaa) *adj-der* built, erected, set up, established; well-dressed, elegant

dhisan[2] (dhismay) *v1=inch* be constructed, get built up, be established

dhisasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of building for oneself Alt: dhisad

dhise (/ha) *n7-m* constructor, builder

dhisid (-da) *vn1-f* building, construction; act of constructing Alt: dhis ~ dhisniin

dhisidda dawladda *np-f* formation ~ forming of a government

dhismo (/da ~ /ha) *n6-f/m* construction; formation; establishment; structure; building Alt: dhisme (/ha) [n7-m]

dhisnaan (-ta) *vn-f-abs* state of being built, construction; [fig.] well-dressed

dhisniin (-ka) *vn-m* construction, act of building Ex: daartan dhisniinkeedu 'the construction of this building'

dhiso (dhistay) *v3b=* build for oneself; establish

dhitee (dhiteeyey) *v2b=* set aside, store ~ hoard (food)

dhito (/da) *n6-f* hoard, store (of food)

dhix (dhixay) *v1=* spend the night out (away from home) See: dhax

dhogor (-ta) *n-f-col* animal's coat, pelt, fur, wool, plumage

dhogordhacso (dhogordhacsaday) *v3a=intr* grow a new coat of fur and lose the old one (of animal) Syn: dhogorrogo

dhogorrogmo (dhogorrogmaday) *v3a=intr* look worse; change in appearance for the worse

dhogorrogo (dhogorrogtay) *v3b=intr* get a new coat of fur (of animal) Syn: dhogordhacso

dhogorsan (dhogorsamaa) *adj-der* having a good appearance ~ healthy skin complexion

dhoob[1] (dhoobay) *v1=tr* accumulate; gather, mold (out of clay); plaster ~ daub with mud

dhoob[2] (-ka Pl: dhoobab (ka)) *n4-m* earthenware, chinaware, s.t. made of clay ~ mud

dhooban (dhoobnaa) *adj-der* molded; built, accumulated, piled up; smeared, anointed

dhoobasho (/da) *vn6-f* strike, walkout

dhoobee (dhoobeeyey) *v2b=tr* smear with mud; whitewash, plaster

dhoobey (-da) *n-f-col* clay soil, good farm land (found around the Jubba and Shabeele rivers)

dhooblow (-ga) *n2a-m* cup made of clay ~ porcelain, chinaware bowl

dhoobnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being molded, formed, built, smeared

dhoobo[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* mud, dirt, soil, clay; daub; [ext.] china, porcelain Cf: libiq

dhoobo[2] (dhoobtay) *v3b=* pile up; come in great numbers

soo dhoobo (dhoobtay) *v3b=expr* gather into a crowd

dhoocil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* naughty boy

dhoocil[2] (/sha) *n1-f* naughty girl

dhoocil[3] (-ka) *n2-m* bull camel

dhood[1] (dhooday) *v1=* brag, praise oneself, boast Syn: faan, shool

dhood[2] (-ka) *vn-m* bragging, boasting

dhood[3] (dhooday) *v1=* go somewhere far off ~ away (of animals, livestock)

-dhooda *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: gabadhooda 'their daughter'; See: -tooda

dhooddi (-da) *n-f-col* land with hard soil Opp: cadduun; Cf: dibir

dhoof[1] (dhoofay) *v1=* travel abroad, emigrate; embark, ride off ~ away; depart, leave

dhoof[2] (-ka Pl: dhoofaf (ka)) *n4-m* long distance travel

dhoofi (dhoofiyey) *v2a=* send abroad, export; put on board; deport; exile; send s.o. off on a journey

dhoofid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* departing, departure, sailing

dhoofin (-ta) *vn-f* exporting, deporting

dhoofis (-ka) *vn2a-m* export, exporting; act of deporting

dhoofiye (/ha) *n7-m* exporter

dhoofniin (-ka) *vn-m* departure, takeoff (as of a plane)

dhoofsan (dhoofsanaa) *adj-der* exported

soo dhoofsan (dhoofsanaa) *adj-expr* imported

dhoofso (dhoofsaday) *v3a=tr* export

soo dhoofso (dhoofsaday) *v3a=tr* import

dhooh (-a) *n2a-m* absent-minded person

dhoohan (dhoohanaa ~ dhoohnaa) *adj-der* absent-minded Syn: laabla'

dhoohanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* absent-mindedness Syn: laabla'aan

dhookaysan (dhookaysnaa) *adj-der* placed upon; on top of (in a vertical position)

dhookee (dhookeeyey) *v2b=tr* put s.t. on top of s.t. else

dhool ka qosol (qoslay) *v1=expr* smile

dhoolla caddee (caddeeyey) *v2b=idiom* smile Lit: whiten the front teeth

dhool[1] (-ka Pl: dhoolal (ka)) *n4-m, n2-m* incisor, front tooth Ex: dhoolla caddeynaya 'while smiling' [lit: the front teeth being white]

Dhool[2] *name-f* Dole

dhoolbir (dhoolbiray) *v1=cmp* smile Note: dhoolbir (ka) [vn2-m]

dhoollatus (dhoollatusay) *v1=cmp* show one's teeth; [fig.] show strength

dhoollatusad (-ka) *vn2-m-idiom* show of strength ~ force; mock war Lit: show teeth

dhoon[1] (-ta Pl: dhoomo (/ha)) *n1-f* large water vessel Cf: haan

dhoon[2] (-ta) *n1-f* lineage, clan, kinsmen Cf: qolo, tol

dhooqaysan (dhooqaysnaa) *adj-der* muddy, dirty with mud, turbid

dhooqee (dhooqeeyey) *v2b=tr* make muddy ~ turbid

dhooqo (/da) *n6-f-mass* mud

dhoor (-ka Pl: dhoorar (ka)) *n4-m* traditional child's haircut; mohawk haircut the head is shaved with a crest down the middle

dhoorrey (-da) *n1-f* crested bird sp. so named because it appears to have a mohawk haircut

dhoqol (-ka ~ /sha) *n2-m/f* small milk-vessel

dhow (dhowaa) *adj-loc* near, nearby, close Opp: fog; Alt: dhaw; Ex: Galab buu reera ka ag dhowaa u wareysi tagey. 'One afternoon he went to share news with a family that was nearby.'

ku dhow (dhowaa) *adv-loc* close by, near to

ayaan dhowayd *time-expr* the other day

dhowaad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of approaching ~ drawing near

dhowaan[1] (-ta) *n-f-loc* nearness, proximity

dhowaan[2] *np-time / adv* recently

dhowaandhalad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* recently born, very young person

dhowaansho (/ha) *n6-m-st* nearness, being near

dhowaansoogal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* recent arrival

sii dhowee (dhoweeyey) *v2b=expr* accompany to the door; see off (s.o. who is departing)

soo dhowee (dhoweeyey) *v2b=expr* bring near; welcome, receive ~ greet (a guest)

u dhowee (dhoweeyey) *v2b=expr* draw s.o. ~ s.t. near; bring near; put close by

dhoweyso (dhoweystay) *v3b=tr* draw s.t. near, bring s.t. close to ~ for oneself

dhoweyto *adv-time* recently Cf: dhowaan

dhowmo (/da) *n6-f* sex, sexual intercourse Alt: dhawmo

dhowow (dhowaaday) *v3a=inch* approach, come ~ get near; become close Ex: Dawo webi kama ag dhowaato. 'A jackal never gets near a river.'

soo dhowow (dhowaaday) *v3a=expr* welcome Ex: Soomaaliya ku soo dhowoow! 'Welcome to Somalia!'; Alt: dhowoow

dhowr[1] (dhowray) *v1=* look at ~ for; expect, anticipate, wait for Alt: dhawr

dhowr[2] (-ka) *num-m* several, a few, some; small number (less than ten) Alt: dhawr

dhoy (-ga) *n0-m-abs* intelligence Ex: dhoy leh 'intelligent', dhoy la' 'stupid'

dhoyla'aan (-ta) *n-f* lack of intelligence, stupidity

dhoylaawe (/ha) *n7-m* stupid ~ unintelligent person

-dhu *det-f-subj* the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] Ex: gabadh(dh)u 'the girl'; Alt: -tu

dhud (-da) *n1-f* string, thread

dhudhub (-ta) *n2a-f, n1-f* impassable place; narrow valley Syn: jiqjiq; Cf: sakal, shakal

dhudhumi (dhudhumiyey) *v2a=* measure with the forearm ~ in cubits

dhudhun (-ka) *n2-m* forearm (from wrist to elbow); cubit Cf: cukur, curcur

dhufaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m; vn-m* castred animal; castration, gelding

dhufaan[2] (dhufaanay) *v1=tr* castrate, geld Cf: koron, senge

dhufaanan (dhufaannaa) *adj-der* castrated, gelded

dhufad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of pulling, jerking ~ snatching (away) Alt: dhufasho (/da) [vn6-f], dhifad

dhufeys (-ka) *n2a-m* trench, entrenchment, foxhole, fort bunker

dhufo (dhuftay / dhufatay) *v3b=* pull with a jerk

isku dhufo (dhuftay) *v3b=expr* multiply {mathematics} See: iskudhufasho

ku dhufo (dhuftay) *v3b=expr* hit, strike with s.t. Ex: Abaar xumi ku dhufatay. 'A bad drought hit them.'

dhufso (dhufsaday) *v3a=* snatch for oneself Note: dhufsad (ka) [vn2-m], dhufsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

dhuftin (-ta) *vn-f* jerking, snatching

dhug[1] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* consciousness, attention, attentiveness Cf: caqli, dhugmo, fiiro, garaad, maan, maskax, xirgi

dhug[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* disease of camels Alt: dhugato, dhukaan

dhugasho (/da) *vn6-f* glance, act of glancing ~ looking Alt: dhugad (ka) [vn2-m]

dhugato (/da) *n6-f-col* disease of camels

dhugbadan (dhugbadnaa) *adj-cmp* intelligent, attentive

dhugdhugley (/da) *n1-f, n7-f* motorcycle {N}

dhugla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* stupidity, not being intellegent

dhuglaawe (/ha) *n7-m* inattentive person; [atr.] absent-minded, not paying attention, stupid Syn: maanlaawe; Cf: dhoohan

dhugmar (-ka) *vn-m* complete recovery from ~ immunity to a camel disease Cf: dhug, dhugato

dhugmo (/da) *n6-f* astuteness, intelligence; attention, glance rw: dhug; Cf: maan, maskax, xirgi

dhugo (dhugtay) *v3b=intr* glance, look at

dhuguc[1] (-a) *n-m-col* overripe fruit

dhuguc[2] (dhugcay) *v1=inch* be ~ become overripe

dhukaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* disease of camels; camel with the disease Alt: dhug ~ dhugato

dhukaan[2] (dhukaamay) *v1=intr* be sick (of a camel)

dhukan (dhukanaa) *adj-der* having very small ears, small-eared; [fig.] hard of hearing Cf: dhakan

dhukanaan (-ta) *n-f-st* state of having small ears; [fig.] not hearing well Alt: dhukanaansho (/ha) [vn6-f-st]

dhukay (-ga) *n1-m-col* ear-wax

dhukayasho (/da) *vn6-f* removing ear wax

dhukayo (dhukayday) *v3b=* clean one's ear, remove ear-wax

dhul[1] (-ka Pl: dhulal (ka)) *n4-m* country, land; homeland, fatherland; earth, dirt, soil, ground

dhul abaar ah *np-loc* arid region

Dhul[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Earth (our world ~ the third planet)

dhul-abaahi (-ga) *n-m-col* disease of camels

dhulbar (-ka ~ -ta) *n0-m/f-cmp* the equator

dhulbare (/ha) *n0-m-cmp* the equator

dhuldhac (dhuldhacay) *v1=intr* fall to the ground; [fig.] get very sick, be seriously ill

dhuldhaqasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* land conservation

dhuldurugsi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* territorial expansion

dhuleed *np-gen* terrestrial, earthly

dhulgariir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* earthquake

dhulgoosato (/da) *n-f-col* feudal lords, big landowners

dhulgoosi (-ga) *n2a-m* feudalism

dhulhays (-ka) *n2a-m* land tenure

dhuljiidad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* gravity {physics}

dhullaawe (/ha) *n7-m* stateless person, man without a country

dhullax (-a) *n2a-m* small boil ~ abscess, pimple; spot (on the skin) Syn: fin, kasoobbax

dhulman (-ta) *n1-f* shell, seashell, bivalve, conch

dhulmareen (-ka) *n2-m* traveler (on land), voyager; explorer Cf: dalmareen

dhulqaado (dhulqaatay) *v3b=cmp* be patient (with) See: dulqaado

dhultacbe (/ha) *n7-m* serf; farmer

dhulub (-ka) *n2a-m* cup without handles Cf: koob

dhuluuluc (-a) *n2a-m* boil ~ sore (on animals)

dhulweyne (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* mainland

dhulxaadh (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* sweeper

ku dhumbi (dhumbiyey) *v2a=expr* plunge s.t. into water, immerse Alt: yumbi

dhumbo (dhumbaday) *v3a=intr* dive Alt: yumbo; Syn: quus

dhumi (dhumiyey) *v2a=tr* lose intentionally, cause the loss of Cf: dhun

dhummay (-ga) *n5-m* evergreen tree sp. Cf: meygaag

dhumuc (-da) *n0-f-abs* thickness Syn: jurmi, qiro

dhumuq (-a) *n2a-m* coccyx, bottom vertebra Alt: dhumus (ka)

dhun (dhumay) *v1=intr* be ~ get lost, lose one's way Cf: dhumi
dhunji (dhunjiyey) *v2a=* swallow
dhunkaal (/sha) *n1-f* poison, venom
dhunkad (-ka) *vn2-m* kissing Alt: dhunkasho
dhunkasho (/da) *vn6-f* kiss, act of kissing Ex: Ilmaha yar dhunkashada badan ka daa! 'Stop kissing the little child so much!'
dhunko (dhunkaday) *v3a=tr* kiss
dhuntul (-ka) *n2-m* vase
dhunxi (dhunxiyey) *v2a=tr* swallow Alt: dhunji
dhuq (-da) *n1-f* hymen
dhur[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* good thing, blessing; success Cf: khayr, liibaan
dhur[2] (dhuray) *v1=tr* scoop up ~ out; use a scoop, spoon ~ ladle Note: dhur (ka) [vn-m]
dhur[3] (-ka) *n-m* multiplication, increase; intensification; breed(ing)
dhuran (dhurnaa) *adj-der* scooped up, drawn; drained (empty) Note: dhuran (dhurmay) [v1=inch]
dhurbe (/ha) *n-m* grass sp. Cf: caws
dhurdarrayso (dhurdarraystay) *v3b=intr* fall into disgrace; become unhappy
dhurdarro (/da) *n-f-abs* disgrace; unhappiness; misfortune
dhurde (/ha) *n7-m* bee ~ small insect sp., produces a kind of honey Cf: qaanqanni, sur
dhure (/ha) *n7-m* ladle, scoop Cf: fandhaal, qarsin, qudde
dhurmi (dhurmiyey) *v2a=* drain s.t. out completely rw: dhur ~ dhuran
dhuro (dhurtay) *v3b=tr* ladle ~ spoon out, scoop out for oneself; draw water
u dhuro (dhurtay) *v3b=expr* behave in accordance with ancient custom
dhuroob (dhuroobay) *v1=inch* be blessed ~ fortunate
dhurow (-ga) *n0-m* blessing, good fortune
dhursug (dhursugay) *v1=cmp* await the outcome, wait for s.t. to turn up
dhururuq (-a) *n2a-m* half-penny ~ cent (smallest coin); [ext.] small change Cf: lacag
dhurwaa (-ga) *n2a-m* hyena Syn: waraabe
dhurwaayo (/da) *n-f* kind of cloth Cf: walaayati; maro
dhusundhus (-ka) *n2a-m* incense-bearing tree sp.
dhusuq (-a) *n2a-f-col* dirt, filth Cf: faddaro, najaaso, uskag, wasakh
dhuti (dhutiyey) *v2a=intr* be lame, limp Cf: waki
dhutin (-ta) *vn2-f* limping, lameness Cf: heeti, muurri
dhuu (-ga) *n2a-m* garment made of leather Syn: qayraan
dhuub[1] (-ka Pl: dhuubab) *n4-m* thin person, long narrow object
dhuub[2] (dhuubay) *v1=* bind long ~ thin objects together, bundle Cf: duub
dhuub[3] (-ka) *n4-m* bundle (of long ~ thin items); handful as a unit of measure: what an outstretched hand can contain
dhuuban (dhuubnaa Pl: dhuudhuuban) *adj-der* thin, narrow, slim, slender Ex: Maad dhuubnid. 'You are not slim.' Opp: buuran, shilis
dhuubnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* thinness, narrowness
dhuubnaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being ~ becoming thin
dhuubni (-da) *n0-f-abs* thinness, narrowness, slimness Alt: dhuubnaan
dhuubnow (dhuubnaaday) *v3a=inch* grow thin; get narrow; become pointed Alt: dhuubo
dhuudhi (-ga) *n2a-m* flea, *Ctenocephalides* sp.
dhuudhuuban (Sg: dhuuban) *adj-pl* thin (persons), narrow, slim (ones)
dhuug[1] (-ga Pl: dhuugag (ga)) *n-m-col* tse-tse fly Syn: gandi, riibi
dhuug[2] (dhuugay) *v1=* sip, suck in, inhale; smoke (tobacco) Alt: dhuuq
dhuugaal (/sha) *n-f* fruit sp. Syn: dhuwan; Cf: garas
dhuuji (dhuujiyey) *v2a=* squeeze, tighten, press Cf: dhuuqsan
dhuuki (dhuukiyey) *v2a=* stalk, tiptoe up on Syn: gaatan
dhuukis (-ka) *vn2a-m* stealthy walk, tiptoeing, stalking Alt: dhuukin (ta) [vn-f]
dhuumaalayso (dhuumaalaystay) *v3b=intr* play hide-and-seek; hide oneself Cf: dhuumo
dhuumasho (/da) *vn6-f* in hiding
dhuumashow (-ga) *n2a-m* hide-and-seek
dhuumo (dhuuntay / dhuumatay) *v3b=intr* hide oneself
dhuumood (-ka) *n2-m* tree sp., with hollow boughs used for making water pipes; Cf: dhuun

dhuumoyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* plumber Syn: tubbiiste, qasabadle

dhuun[1] (-ka Pl: dhuuman (ka)) *n4-m-abs* life Cf: naf, ruux

dhuun[2] (-ta) *n1-f* reed; water pipe, tube, hose; wind pipe, gullet, trachea; barrel (of a gun) Cf: galow, rubad

dhuun hubsasho *np* test-tube

dhuundhuumo (dhuundhuuntay) *v3b=pl* hide oneself repeatedly; play hide and seek

dhuungooy (dhuungooyey) *v2a=tr* cut s.o.'s throat; [fig.] take s.o.'s means of sustenance Alt sp: dhuungoo

dhuuni (-ga) *n2a-m* food, nourishment; [fig.] glutton, greedy for food

dhuunirraac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* opportunist, greedy person; mercenary soldier Alt sp: dhuuniraac

dhuunirraacnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* greed, opportunism; state of being a mercenary

dhuunqabo (dhuunqabtay) *v3b=tr* suffocate, strangle; [fig.] deprive s.o. of sustenance

dhuuntow (-ga) *n2a-m* disease of the throat

dhuunxir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* neck tie

dhuunxiran (dhuunxirmay) *v1=intr* lose one's voice from talking ~ shouting too much

dhuunyaale (/ha) *n7-m* insect sp.; [fig.] greedy person, glutton

dhuunyeeri (dhuunyeeriyey) *v2a=intr* gasp, wheeze (of a dying camel ~ human)

dhuunyeerin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* last gasp of dying animal

dhuuq (dhuuqay) *v1=* sip, suck in, inhale; light (cigarette); smoke

dhuuqsan *adj-der* squeezed, tightened, pressed Cf: dhuuji

dhuur (-ta) *n-f-col* evergreen tree sp. grows at river banks and around lakes

dhuurcaso (/da) *n6-f* ant sp. reddish orange in color; its sting is very painful

dhuuri[1] (-ga) *n-m-abs* ache, pain Cf: xanuun

dhuuri[2] (dhuuriyey) *v2a=* ache, hurt, give pain

dhuurtaxaniinyo (/da) *n6-f-col* centipede See: dheertaxaniinyo

dhuuryo (/da) *n6-f* bird of prey, hawk sp. Cf: dafo, huf

dhuus (dhuusay) *v1=intr* break wind, pass gas, fart

dhuuso (/da) *n6-f* fart

Dhuusomareeb (Dhuusa Mareeb) *n0-loc* Dusomareb [city in central Somalia] Capital of Galguduud region; cf: caasimad

dhuux[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* marrow (of bone)

dhuux[2] (dhuuxay) *v1=* extract marrow from the bone; [fig.] learn thoroughly; squeeze last drop from s.t.

dhuuxdheere (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* marrow of the spine

dhuuxyee (dhuuxyey) *v2b=* tie up (camels, etc.) tightly, bind up

dhuwan (-ka) *n2-m* fruit sp. Syn: dhuugaal; Cf: garas

dhuxdhuxle (/ha) *n7-m* nosy person (who prys); person who speaks in secret, trouble-maker

dhuxdhuxlee (dhuxdhuxleeyey) *v2b=intr* pry; speak secrets

dhuxul (-sha) *n1-f-mass* charcoal Cf: madduul

dhuxulee (dhuxuleeyey) *v2b=tr* carbonize, turn into carbon; put charcoal in a stove ~ fire

dhuxulkurreeb (-ka) *n2-m* biting ant sp. Cf: quraanyo

dhuxun (-ta) *n2-f-mass* brackish water; any bitter liquid Syn: kuraar

dhuyac (-a) *n2a-m* tree sp. Alt: dhuyuc

E

-e[1] *n7-m-suf* -er, -or [AGENT NOUN] Makes masculine nouns of Declension 7 showing agent, doer, or profession; Ex: gade 'vendor', wade 'driver'

-e[2] *conj-suf* and Alt: -ee or -ye; links declarative verb with other verb constructions

-e[3] *adj-atr-suf* ATTRIBUTIVE ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX Derives attributive adjectives from nouns; Ex: dhexe 'between', kore 'upward', hoose 'lower'

-e[4] *v1-3pl-ipst* they did (X) Ex: Keene. 'They brought it.'

e' (-da) *n-f* E [letter of Somali alphabet]

eber (-ka) *n2-m-abs; num-m* emptiness, nothingness; [ext.] zero Cf: baabbah

ebi (ebiyey / ebiday) *v1=* complete, fill up

ebyan (ebyanaa) *adj-der* done, finished, complete

ebyid (-da) *vn-f* act of completing, filling up; culmination, conclusion

ebyoon (ebyoonaa) *adj-der* finished, complete, full

ebyoonaan (-ta) *n2-f* completion

ebyoonaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* completion, state of being complete

edbi (edbiyey) *v2a=* teach (s.o.) manners; bring up, rear rw: edeb

edeb (-ta) *n0-f-col* good manners ~ behavior, politeness; upbringing, education; morality, ethics; discipline Syn: anshax; Cf: akhlaaq, anshi, asluub {Arb}

edebdaran (edebdarnaa) *adj-der* impolite, rude, ill-bred, bad-mannered

edebdarro (/da) *n6-f* bad manners, poor behavior

edebdarrow (edebdarrooday) *v3a=inch* be rude, get nasty, behave badly

ku edebdarrow (edebdarrooday) *v3a=expr* offend s.o., be nasty ~ rude with

edebsan (edebsanaa) *adj-der* polite, courteous; well brought up, educated

edebyeelo (edebyeeshay) *v3b=cmp* be polite, behave, show good breeding

edeg (-ta Pl: edgo (/ha)) *n3-f* pen for lambs ~ kids

ee[1] *conj* and; so ... Links restrictives with defined heads and unparallel verb constructions; contrast: oo, iyo, -na

-ee[2] *conj-suf* and Alt: -e ~ -ye; links declarative verb with other verb constructions

ee[3] *conj* of, pertaining to Ex: Shirkadda Bebsikoollada ee Hargeysa 'the Pepsi Cola Corporation of Hargeisa'

-ee[4] *qw-det-m* which? [MASCULINE] Ex: Magacee jeceshahay? 'Which name do you like?'; Alt: -kee

-ee[5] *v2b-suf* FACTITIVE VERB SUFFIX Derives a factitive verb from an adjective or noun; Ex: caddee 'whiten', dheeree 'move fast', warmee 'spear'

-ee[6] *v1-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I do / he does (X)

ee[7] (-da) *n-f* EE, long E [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

ee[8] *intj* hey!, oh! Ex: Ee yaa! 'Hey woman!', Ee Yuusuf 'Oh Joseph!' {N}

Eebbe (/ha) *n0-m / name-m* God Syn: Alla, Daa'in; Ex: Eebbow 'oh God!'

eebo (/da) *n6-f* arrow-head, spear-head; small spear Cf: hooto

-eed[1] *n-gen-suf* of, having to do with Indicates a characteristic; Ex: af shimbireed 'a bird's beak', hadal nimaneed 'men's talk', qurux naageed 'a woman's beauty'

-eed[2] *pro-det-3f* her Ex: magaceed 'her name'; See: -keeda

-eed[3] *v-adj-suf* having done (X) Ex: caraysneed 'having been angry', maqneed 'having been absent'

eed[4] (eeday) *v1=* blame, accuse; repent, regret, lament

eed[5] (-da) *n1-f* accusation, blame; reason, cause; fault, guilt

-eeda *pro-det-3f* her Ex: magaceeda 'her name'; See: -keeda

eedaad[1] (eedaaday) *v1=* sigh, groan

eedaad[2] (-ka) *n1-m* difficulty, hardship; sigh, groan

eedaan (-ka) *vn2-m* animal's cry of pain

eedaan[1] (eedaamay) *v1=* cry with pain (of an animal)

eedaq (-a) *n2-m-mass* sour milk

eedays (-ka) *vn2-m* dispute, mutual accusations

eedaysi (-ga) *n2-m* accusation

eedayso (eedaystay) *v3a=auto* accuse ~ blame s.o. for one's own benefit

is eedaysta (eedaysteen) *v3b=pl=recip* accuse ~ blame one another, make complaints about each other

eedbax[1] (eedbaxay) *v1=cmp* pay compensation for injury

eedbax[2] (-a) *vn2-m* settlement, compensation for injury

eeddin (-ta) *n2-f* muscular spasm

eeddo (/da) *n6-f* paternal aunt, father's sister; stepmother Cf: adeer (father's brother)

eedee (eedeeyey) *v2b=* accuse, charge, blame; criticize

eedeeysane (/ha) *n7-m* suspect, defendant, accused

eedid (-da) *vn1-f* hardship, oppression

eedsaar (eedsaaray) *v1=cmp* accuse, put the blame on s.o. Syn: hiif; Cf: canaan

eedsane (/ha) *n7-m* suspect, defendant, accused Alt: eedeeysane

eedsheego (eedsheegtay) *v3b=cmp* lament, complain

eedsii (eedsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to regret

eedsiis (-ka) *vn2-m* causing to regret

eeg[1] (eegay) *v1=* look at ~ out ~ over, inspect Ex: Iska eeg! 'Look out!'; Aynu eegno! 'Let's see!'

isku eeg (eekaa) *adj-expr* try out ~ compare s.t. {N}

isu eeg (eegay) *v1=expr* compare

eeg[2] (-ga) *n0-m-time* now, this moment Syn: hadda, imminka {O}

eegeeg (eegeegay) *v1=pl* browse around, search

eel (-ka Pl: eelal (ka)) *n4-m* hardship, misery

eelo (/da) *n6-f* antelope, gazelle

-een[1] *v1-3pl-past* they did (X)

-een[2] *v1-neg-cond* I / he / they would not have done (X)

-een[3] *v1-3pl-opt* may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! Ex: Baska ha raaceen! 'Let them go by bus!'

-een[4] *v1-3pl-pot* suppose they do (X)

-een[5] *n2-m-suf* NOUN FORMER Forms nouns from verbs; Ex: mareen 'passage'

-eenna *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: saceenna 'our cow'; See: -keenna

-eer *deic-m-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Alt: -keer

eeraan (-ka) *n-m* long walk ~ run; race

eersad (-ka) *vn2-m* cause, reason Alt: eersasho

eersasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of being the cause, reason

eersi (-ga) *vn2-m* state of being the cause ~ reason

eerso (eerstay) *v3b=* *blame s.o. ~ s.t. to be the* cause ~ reason for s.t. bad; hold s.o. responsible

eesee (eeseeyey) *v2b=* appeal a legal decision

eex (-da) *n-f* partiality, bias, favoritism Alt: eexo

eexasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of being biased, partial; showing favoritism

eexaysi (-ga) *n2-m* favoritism, bias

eexayso (eexaystay) *v3b=* impart favoritism (to); discriminate

eexis (-ka) *vn2-m* benevolence, favor, inclination

eexlow (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* person who is partial ~ unjust, who always takes sides

eexo[1] (/da) *n6-f* bias, partiality, prejudice, patronage, protection

eexo[2] (eexday) *v3b=* be partial, show bias, take sides

ka eexo (eexday) *v3b=expr* take sides against

u eexo (eexday) *v3b=expr* take sides with

eey[1] (-ga) *n5-m, n2-m* dog Alt: ey

eey[2] (-da) *n5-f, n2-f, n1-f* female dog, bitch Alt: ey

-eey[3] *name-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Used to call or address a female; E.g: Maryaneey 'Hey Mary!', maceey 'Hey sweetie!'; Alt: -yahay

eeye (/ha) *num-m-suf* approximately, about, [NUMBER] or so Ex: tobaneeye 'about 10', kontomeeye 'approximately 50'; Alt: -eeyo {N & C}

-eeyn *v2b-neg-past-suf* did not (X) Ex: ma dhammeeyn 'did not finish'; Alt: -eeynin ~ -eeynnin

eeyo (/da) *num-f-suf* approximately, about, [NUMBER] or so Ex: tobaneeyo 'about 10', soddomeeyo 'approximately 90'; Alt: -eeye {S & C}

ku eg (ekaa) *adj-expr* appropriate, suitable; complete

u eg (ekaa) *adj-expr* look like, resemble; be similar to Ex: Isaga ayay u egtahay. 'She resembles him.'

ehel (-ka) *n1-m* relative, kinsman, family; parent Alt: ehelo

ehelakhayr (-ka) *n2-m* good-hearted ~ noble person; [orig.] pious, devoted Alt sp: ehelukhayr {Arb}

ehelnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* kinship, relationship
ehelo (/da) *n6-f* relative, kinsman, family; parent Alt: ehel
ehelunnaar (-ka) *n2-m* sinner, s.o. who belongs in hell Alt: ahalunnaar {Arb}
ekaan (-ta) *n1-f, n0-f-abs* similarity, likeness; limitedness
ekaansho (/ha) *vn6-m* similarity, likeness; state of being similar
is u ekaansho (/ha) *vn-m-expr* mutual resemblance
u ekaysii (ekeysiiyey) *v2a=expr* resemble; make s.t. similar ~ equal to s.t. else Also: isku ekaysii
ekee (ekeeyey) *v2b=* cause to have a certain appearance, make similar, make look like; limit
is la ekee (ekeeyey) *v2b=expr* equalize in size
is u ekee (ekeeyey) *v2b=expr* cause to resemble each other
u ekee (ekeeyey) *v2b=expr* cause to have the appearance of, make look like
ekow (ekaaday) *v3a=inch* resemble, seem, appear; be limited
ku ekow (ekaaday) *v3a=expr* be limited to, be restricted to
u ekow (ekaaday) *v3a=expr* resemble, look like
elegtroonig (-ga) *n2a-m-col* electronics Alt: eletroonig {Eng}
eletrodi (-ga) *n2a-m* electrode
engeg[1] (engegay) *v1=intr* dry out, become dry, be withered
engeg[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* dryness; [atr.] dry Cf: dowr
engegan (engegnaa) *adj-der* dry, dried out
engegnaan (-ta) *n -f-abs* dryness
engeji (engejiyey) *v2a=tr* dry s.t. (out)
eraley (-da) *n1-f* hysterical woman See: eriley {S}
eralow (-ga) *n2a-m* hysterical man See: erilow {S}
eray (-ga) *n2-m* word Ex: Akhriya erayadan 'Read these words'; Alt: erey
ereg[1] (-ta Pl: ergo (/ha)) *n3-f* entrusted item, s.t. given to be taken care of ~ used temporarily Cf: amaah
ereg[2] (ergay) *v1=tr* entrust, give s.t. on trust ~ in custody
Ereg[3] *name-m* Ereg, Eric
erey (-ga) *n2-m* word Syn: kelmed
ereybax (ereybaxay) *v1=cmp* give one's word, promise
ereybixi (ereybixiyey) *v2a=cmp* create new words, make up terminology
ereybixin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* word coinage (activity of creating new words)
ergedi (ergediyey) *v2a=* give a borrowed item to s.o. to use, lend; take ~ use s.t. in trust Syn: amaano
ergee (ergeeyey) *v2b=* send an envoy; go as envoy
ergey (-ga Pl: ergo) *n2-f, n1-f* envoy, representative, delegate
ergeysii (ergeysiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. an envoy; send an envoy; accept proposals ~ offers made by a delegation
ergi (ergiyey) *v2a=ditr* entrust temporarily; lend s.t. to s.o.
ergiso (ergistay) *v3b=tr* borrow s.t. temporarily, take in trust
ergo (/da) *n6-f* delegate; deputation, mission, delegation
ka ergo (ergaday) *v3a=expr* take in custody ~ in trust; have s.t. for temporary use
ku ergo (ergaday) *v3a=expr* entrust, give s.t. to s.o. in custody
u ergow (ergooday) *v3a=expr* apologize to s.o.; get s.o.'s approval for s.t.
eri (eryay ~ eriyey) *v1= / v2a=* discharge, dismiss; exclude; drive ~ chase away; send (abroad)
kala eri (eriyey) *v2a=cmp* drive away, disperse, dispel, expel
eridhaban (-ka) *n2-m-col* mother animal's call to its young
eriley (-da) *n1-f, n7-f* hysterical woman (who often shouts ~ yells) = erey + le; Alt: eraley {S}
erilow (-ga) *n2a-m* hysterical man (who often shouts ~ yells) Alt: eralow {S}
eryid (-da) *vn1-f* dismissing, "firing", excluding; driving out, sending ~ chasing away
eryo (eryaday) *v3a=* chase, pursue, run after Ex: Coomaadigu wuxuu eryanayaa bakaylaha. 'The vulture is chasing the rabbit.' Syn: ceerso
ey[1] *vpro* she, it [fem]; they Alt: ay
ey[2] (-ga) *n5-m, n2-m* dog Alt: eey
ey[3] (-da Pl: eyo (/ha)) *n5-f, n2-f, n1-f* female dog, bitch Cf: eey, ey (ga)

-ey[4] *v1-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Alt: -ay

-ey[5] *n-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Alt: -eey

-eyd *v5a-2sg/3f-past* you were / she was See: -ayd

eyddin (-ta) *n2-f* muscular pain, crippling pain

eydin (aydin) *vpro-2pl* you [plural] Alt: aad; Cf: idinka

eydnan *vpro + neg* you ... not = aydin + aan; alt: aydin

-eyga *pro-det-1sg* my Alt: -ayga; See: -kayga

-eyn[1] *v1-neg-ppgr* was / were not going to (X) Ex: qoreyn 'was/were not writing' Alt: -ayn ~ -aynin

-eyn[2] *v5a-neg-past* was / were not Alt: -ayn; Ex: Aad u meeyan fiicneyn. 'They were not very good.'

-eyn[3] *v2b-inf* to [INFINITIVE] Ex: qadeyn 'to eat lunch'; Alt: -yn; See: -ee

-eyna *v1-1pl-subj-prpg* it is we who are doing (X) Alt: -ayna

-eynaa *v1-1pl-prpg* we are doing (X) Ex: dhoofeynaa 'we are traveling'; Alt: -aynaa

eynaad (-ka) *n -m* plant sp.

-eyney *v1-1pl-ppgr* we were doing (X) Alt: -aynay

eynfaad (-ka) *n -m* trouble and weariness

eyni (-ga) *n2-m* type, kind; peer, equal

-eynin *v1-neg-ppgr* was / were not going to (X) Alt: -aynin

-eynnay *v1-1pl-ppgr* we were doing (X) Alt: -aynnay

-eyno *v1-1pl-rel-prpg* that we are doing (X) Alt: -ayno

eynu (aynu) *vpro-1pl-incl* we [inclusive]

-eysaa *v1-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is doing (X) Alt: -aysaa

-eysaan *v1-2pl-prpg* you all are doing (X)

-eyseen *v1-2pl-ppgr* you all were doing (X) Alt: -ayseen

-eysey *v1-2sg/3f-ppgr* you were / she was doing (X) Alt: -aysay

eysin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* nephew (sister's son) Syn: inahabreed {S}

eysin[2] (-ta) *n1-m* niece (sister's daughter) Syn: inahabreed {S}

-eyso *v1-2sg/3f-rel-prpg* that you do / she does (X) Alt: -ayso

F

fa' (-da) *n-f* F [letter of Somali alphabet] Voiceless labio-dental fricative

faa' (-da) *n-f* small bird sp. Alt: faa'i (da)

faad[1] (faaday) *v1=* go bad, rot Syn: khaash

faad[2] (-da) *n1-f* goal, intention, purpose

faadumo[1] (/da) *n6-f* third finger, the ring finger

Faadumo[2] *name-f* Fatima, Faduma

faaf[1] (faafay) *v1=* spread

faaf[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* spreading, being spread about

faafi (faafiyey) *v2a=tr* spread; disseminate, distribute; publish; issue

faafis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of spreading, disseminating, publishing, issuing

faafiye (/ha) *n7-m* distributor, spreader

faafreeb (-ka) *n0-m* censorship, preventing news from spreading Note: faafreeb (faafreebay) [v1=]

faag (faagay) *v1=* dig, burrow, paw the earth (of animals) Note: faag (ga) [vn-m]

faagasho (/da) *vn6-f* digging up Alt: faagad (ka) [vn2-m], fagasho (/da) [vn6-f]

faage (/ha) *n7-m* excavator

faago (faagtay) *v3b=* dig; burrow for oneself (of animals) Alt: fago

dib u faago (faagtay) *v3b=expr* step back, withdraw in order to be in a better position or to leave the picture

faahfaah (-a) *n0-m* explanation

faahfaahi (faahfaahiyey) *v2a=* explain

faahfaahin (-ta) *vn2-f* explanation, description; act of explaining Alt: faahfaahis (ka) [vn2a-m]

faahfaahsan (faahfaahsanaa) *adj-der* elaborated, explained well ~ in detail

faahim (-ka) *n2-m* intelligent person; [atr.] quick to understand Alt: faahin {Arb}

faa'iid (faa'iiday) *v1=* benefit, earn, obtain (profit ~ advantage) from s.t. {Arb}

u faa'iidee (faa'iideeyey) *v2b=expr* be of benefit ~ use to s.o.

ka faa'iideyso (faa'iideystay) *v3b=expr* benefit from s.t., take advantage of; profit from Alt: faa'iidayso ~ faa'ideyso

faa'iido (/da) *n6-f* usefulness, advantage, profit, utility, benefit Ex: Faa'iido kama helin tacabkiisii. 'He derived no benefit from his efforts.' Alt sp: faa'ido; Cf: macaash, ribix {Arb}

faa'iido leh *adj-expr* beneficial Ex: Taasi waa shaqo faa'iido leh. 'That is beneficial work.'

Faa'iso *name-f* Faizo {Arb}

faajafajood (-ka) *n-m* prosperity, doing well; [ext.] walking about leisurely with pride or without a care in the world

faajir (-ka) *n2-m* womanizer, adulterer; {religion} non-believer, infidel {Arb}

faajirnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being an adulterer ~ womanizer; adultery, fornication; infidelity, non-belief, lack of devotion

faakihayso (faakihastay) *v3b=intr* have a good time, enjoy oneself

faal (-ka Pl: faalal (ka)) *n4-m* omen; fortune telling (a particular system done by throwing a set of pebbles) {Arb}

faalal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* creeping plant, creeper, rambler; [ext.] surrounding area; [fig.] a stroll, ramble

faalal[2] (faalalay) *v1=* grow sideways, ramble (of a plant)

faalallow (-ga) *n2a-m* fortune-teller Cf: faashow

faali (faaliyey) *v2a=* take omens, tell s.o.'s fortune, divine especially from the beads of the Islamic rosary {Arb}

faalij (-ka) *n-m* paralysis {Arb}

faaliso (/da) *n6-f* fortune-teller (female)

faaliye (/ha) *n7-m* fortune-teller, male diviner

faalle (/ha) *n7-m* comment, remark Alt: faallo

faallee (faalleeyey) *v2b=tr* explain, expound, comment on Ex: Faallee dhaqanka Soomaalida. 'Expound upon the Somali culture.'

faalleeye (/ha) *n7-m* commentator

faallo (/da) *n6-f* commentary, exegisis

ka faallood (faallooday) *v3a=expr* comment upon, discourse on, furnish details about

faaltow (-ga) *n2a-m* unofficial position, unreal thing

faambi (faambiyay / faambiday) *v1=* search ~ investigate thoroughly, rummage through, mess up; [ext.] rob Alt sp: faanbi

faan[1] (-ta Pl: faanan (ka)) *n4-f, n1-f* fang, tusk Cf: faanmaroodi

faan[2] (-ka) *n-m* bragging, boasting, praise Syn: dhood, shool; Cf: ammaan

faan[3] (faanay) *v1=intr* boast, brag Syn: tookh

ku faan (faanay) *v1=expr* be proud of Ex: Ku faan dalkaaga. 'Be proud of your country.'

faanbi (-ga) *vn-m* rummaging through, thorough search; ransacking; robbery See: faambi

faanfaan (faanfaanay) *v1=pl* boast, give oneself airs continously, show off

faani (faaniyey) *v2a=tr* commend, praise

is faani (faaniyey) *v2a=expr* brag, boast, praise oneself

faanid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* bragging, boasting

faanijar (-ka) *n2-m* furniture Syn: saabaan ~ saamaan {Eng}

faanmaroodi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* ivory, elephant's tusk Syn: foolmaroodi

faansan (faansanaa) *adj-der* praised

faanto (/da) *n6-f-col* dung (of cattle, etc.) Cf: dhabcan, dhiriq, falti

faanuus (-ka) *n2a-m, n1-m* lantern, lamp, light See: feynuus {Arb}

faaqid[1] (faaqiday) *v1=* search (for); examine, investigage, inspect, monitor, survey

faaqid[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* inspection, search

faaqidaad (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* search, survey, examination, inspection; control, monitoring, supervision; review, comment {Arb}

faaqide (/ha) *n7-m* controller, inspector, examiner, researcher

faar[1] (-ka Pl: faarar (ka)) *n4-m-mass* sour milk (when it has separated)

faar[2] (faaray) *v1=* sour, go sour (of milk), separate into curd and whey

faarad (-da) *n1-f* plane (carpenter's tool) {Arb}

faaradee (faaradeeyey) *v2b=* plane, smooth

faarax[1] (faaraxay) *v1=* be happy, rejoice Alt: farax

Faarax[2] *name-m* Farah, Joy

faaraxsan *adj-der* happy Alt: faraxsan

faarfaar (-ka) *n2-m* ground dug with small holes (as in dry river-bed, for water) Alt: farfar

faari (faariyey) *v2a=tr* thicken, curdle, make s.t. clot ~ coagulate (e.g., sour milk or other organic material)

faarmaan (-ka) *n2-m* beam from which the sail is hung

faarumayso (faarumaystay) *v3b=intr* prepare oneself ~ get ready for being milked (of camel) Note: faarumaysasho (/da) [vn-f], faarumaysi (ga) [vn-m]

faarumee (faarumeeyey) *v2b=* separate (a camel) from the herd for milking

faaruq (-a) *n0-m-abs* emptiness; [atr.] empty Ex: Dhalooyinka faaruqa ah i keen. 'Bring me the empty bottles.'

faaruqi (faaruqiyey) *v2a=tr* clear (out), evacuate, empty s.t. Ex: Faaruqi qolka. 'Evacuate the room.'

Faaruuq *name-m* Faruk {Arb}

faas[1] (-ka Pl: faasas (ka)) *n4-m* axe Alt: faash; Cf: godin, jidib, masaar {Arb}

faas[2] (faasay) *v1=tr* chop with an axe

faash (faashay) *v1=tr* chop with an axe See: faas

faasho (faashaday) *v3a=intr* predict ~ foretell the future for oneself

faashow (-ga) *n2a-m* fortune-teller rw: faal

faasid (-ka Pl: faasidiin (ta)) *n2a-m* immoral, vicious ~ corrupt person {Arb}

faasiq (-a Pl: faasiqiin (ta)) *n2a-m* heretic, wayward sinner Alt: faasuq {Arb}

faasiqnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* heresy

faataadhugle (/ha) *n7-m* boaster, braggart, pretender; romancer

faataadhuglee (faataadhugleeyey) *v2b=intr* boast, talk big, pretend Alt: faataalee

faataale (/ha) *n7-m* boaster, braggart Syn: faataadhugle

faataxee (faataxeeyey) *v2b=intr* recite the first Sura of the Koran

faataxo (/da) *n0-f* first chapter (Sura) of the Koran {Arb}

Faatikaan (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Vatican

faax (faaxay) *v1=intr* spread (out), extend Note: faax (a) [vn2a-m] 'extension'

faay (faayay / fayday) *v1=* be well ~ healthy Alt: fay {S & UJ}

fac (-a Pl: facac (a)) *n2a-m, n4-m* age; generation, age-group

facaad (-da) *n2a-f* age

facaayil (-ka) *n8-m-pl* actions, deeds Sg: ficil

facaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* assumption that s.o. belongs to the same age-group ~ social category Alt: facaysad (ka) [vn2-m], facaysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

facayso (facaystay) *v3b=* belong to the same set, be of the same age

fackaallo (/da) *n0-f-abs* anti-social behavior, contrariness, blockheadedness

facle (/ha) *n7-m* gamboling (of young animals) Syn: durduro

faclee (facleeyey) *v2b=* gambol

facshar¹ (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* embarrassing action, scandal, speech that shames s.o. publicly {Arb}

facshar² (facsharay) *v1=tr* embarrass, disgrace, shame s.o. publicly Alt: faxshar

facsharan (facsharmay) *v1=inch* be embarrassed ~ disgraced, get shamed publicly See also: faxsharan

fad¹ (-ka Pl: fadad (ka)) *n4-m* large cloud

fad² (-ka Pl: fadad (ka)) *n4-m* large piece (of s.t.), section Cf: cad, jab

fadal (-ka) *n2-m* foot-print

fadaq (-a) *n2a-m* hyperactive ~ restless child Cf: qalqaalli

fadaqnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* hyperactiveness

faddaaddo (/da) *n6-f-abs* dirtiness Alt: faddaro

faddaraysan (faddaraysnaa) *adj-der*dirty, filthy

faddaree (faddareeyey) *v2b=* dirty, make dirty

faddaro (/da) *n6-f-abs* dirtiness Opp: nadiif; Cf: najaaso

faddaroob (faddaroobay) *v1=inch* become dirty, get filthy

faddarow (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of becoming dirty

faddhac¹ (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* something full of holes

faddhac² (faddhacay) *v1=cmp* be full of holes

faddil (faddilay) *v1=* favor, value

faddo (/da) *n6-f* wilderness, "bush" Cf: cidla'

fadeexee (fadeexeeyey) *v2b=* disgrace

fadeexo (/da) *n6-f* disgrace, scandal

fadeexoob (fadeexoobay) *v1=inch* become disgraced

fadfad (-ka) *n2a-m* pock mark (on the face)

fadgooyo (/da) *n6-f* estimate, appraisal

fadhdhi (fadhdhiyey / fadhdhidey) *v1=* continue to sit; stay put Alt: fadhi {N}

fadhi¹ (fadhiyey / fadhidey) *v1=intr* sit, be seated; be settled; reside; solidify Alt sp: fadhdhi

ku fadhi (fadhiyey) *v1=expr* occupy; sit on

u fadhi (fadhiyey) *v1=expr* be stationed in / at Ex: Danjirahaas dalka Masar ayuu u fadhiyey Mareykan. 'That Egyptian ambassador was stationed in America.'

fadhi² (-ga) *vn2a-m* conference, meeting; sitting; settlement Alt sp: fadhdhi

fadhiid (-ka) *n2a-m* underdeveloped child (due to disease ~ malnutrition); sedentary person

fadhiisasho (/da) *vn6-f* sitting down, being seated

fadhiisi¹ (fadhiisiyey) *v2a=tr* seat, sit s.o. down; cause (aircraft) to land, force down Alt: fadhdhiisi ~ fariisi

fadhiisi² (fadhiisiyey) *v2a=tr* fire, dismiss ~ retire s.o.

fadhiiso (fadhiistay) *v3b=* sit down, be seated, take a seat Alt: fariiso ~ fadhdhiiso

ku fadhiiso (fadhiistay) *v3b=expr* sit on; hold down

u fadhiiso (fadhiistay) *v3b=expr* convene, meet over; discuss (a topic) Alt: u fariiso

fadli¹ (-ga) *n2a-m* blessing, divine favor; [ext.] merit, sake Ex: Fadligaaga ayaan u imi. 'I came for your sake.' Alt: falli {Arb}

fadli² (fadliyey) *v2a=* bless, favor, reward {religion}

fadlin (-ta) *vn-f* fast running Cf: fadal

fadqalallee (fadqalalleeyey) *v2b=* make a disturbance, stir up trouble

fadqalallo (/da) *n6-f* trouble-making, mischief

faduul (/sha) *n1-f* provocation

faduuli¹ (-ga) *n2a-m* provoking person

faduuli² (faduuliyey) *v2a=* provoke

fag (fagay) *v1=* dig, dig up

fagaag (-ga) *n2a-m* fence Cf: agagaar

fagaare (/ha) *n7-m* public meeting place; [ext.] sports ground, arena, forum

fagaaree (fagaareeyey) *v2b=* do in public; compete, run ~ hold a sporting competition; referee; witness

fagaarokanax *adj-cmp* timid, shy

fagaas (-ka) *n2a-m* bridle

fagasho (/da) *vn6-f* digging, scrabbling (of animal)

fagax (dheh) *np-f-expr* run; running a race

fagiiji (fagiijiyey) *v2a=tr* exclude, leave ~ take out

ku fagiiji (fagiijiyey) *v2a=expr* glare ~ stare at s.o. with one's eyes wide open

fago (fagtay) *v3b=* dig, burrow Alt: faago

fahamsan (fahamsanaa) *adj-der* understanding, recognizing, being up to date Alt: fahansan

fahamsii (fahamsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. understand s.t.

fahan (fahmay) *v1=tr* understand Ex: Miyaad fahmaysaa af Soomaaligayga? 'Do you understand my Somali?'

fahle (/ha) *n-m* graceful walk

fahlee (fahleeyey) *v2b=* walk gracefully

fahleys (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of walking gracefully

fahmad (-da) *n1-f-abs* intelligence Alt: fahmo {Arb}

fahmaddaran (fahmaddarnaa) *adj-der* indisposed, ill, not feeling well rw: fahmo

fahmaddarro (/da) *n0-f* lack of intelligence, stupidity; indisposition

fahmajab[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* disappointment, melancholy, loss of desire

fahmajab[2] (fahmajabay) *v1=inch* be disappointed, get melancholy ~ sad; lose desire

fahmajebi (fahmajebiyey) *v2a=tr* disappoint, sadden, cause s.o. to lose desire

fahmayso (fahmaystay) *v3b=auto* be clear-headed, conscious ~ awake; feel good Alt sp: fahmeyso

fahmeysan (fahmeysnaa) *adj-der* conscious, clear headed, awake

fahmeysasho (/da) *vn6-f* clear headedness, consciousness Alt: fahmeysad (ka) [vn2-m], fahmeysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

fahmo[1] (/da) *n6-f* intelligence; well-being Alt: fahmad

Fahmo[2] *name-f* Fahmo

fahraso (/da) *n-f* index, table of contents (of a book) {Arb}

fajaas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* laceration, severe wound Cf: nabar

fajaas[2] (fajaasay) *v1=tr* strike s.o. with a metal weapon; [ext.] wound badly See also: fujaas

fajac[1] (fajacay) *v1=* be amazed {Arb}

fajac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* amazement, surprise

fajacsan (fajacsanaa) *adj-der* amazed, bewildered

fajar (-ka) *n2-m* dawn, day-break {Arb}

fajays (-ka) *vn-m* massage, act of massaging

faje (/ha) *n-m* condition that causes deformity of the spine (hump)

fajee (fajeeyey) *v2b=* touch, handle; massage

fajic (fajicay) *v1=* be amazed Alt: fajac

fajici (fajiciyey) *v2a=tr* amaze Note: fajicin (ta) [vn-f]

fajiciso (/da) *n6-f* surprise, s.t. shocking Alt: fejeciso

fajo (/da) *n-f* massage

fakad (-ka) *vn2-m* escape, flight Alt: fakasho (/da) [vn6-f]

faki (fakiyey) *v2a=* let slip, let escape

fako (fakaday) *v3a=* slip out of one's hand; escape, flee; be saved

ka fako (fakaday) *v3a=expr* escape, be saved from

fal[1] (falay / fashay) *v1=* do, act Ex: Maxaan falaa? 'What shall I do?' Syn: yeel

fal[2] (falay) *v1=* plow the earth

fal[3] (falay / fashay) *v1=* put a spell on, work magic {N & C}

fal[4] (-ka Pl: falal (ka)) *vn4-m* deed, action; [ext.] verb {grammar}; spell, magic; plowing

falaad[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* temperament, character, conduct Cf: baxaalli, dhaqan, sansaan

falaad[2] (-ka) *n2-m* pastime, entertainment

falaad[3] (falaaday) *v1=* pass the time, be entertained

falaadxumo (/da) *n-f-col* bad behavior Alt: falaadxun

falaadxun (falaadxumaa) *adj-der* badly behaved

falaanfal (-ka) *n2-m* magic, witchcraft

falag (-ta) *n-f* large mat; process of interlacing palm fibers with which mats are made

falagsan (falagsanaa) *adj-der* woven, interlaced, braided

falagso (falagsaday) *v3a=tr* weave s.t. for oneself (e.g., palm fibers into a mat)

falan[1] (falnaa) *adj-der* plowed Note: falan (falmay) [v1 =inch]

falan[2] (falnaa) *adj-der* bewitched Note: falan (falmay) [v1 =inch]

falanfallow (-ga) *n2a-m* magician, witch, wizard Syn: saaxir

falanfalxo (/da) *n6-f* plant sp.

falanqee (falanqeeyey) *v2b=* analyze; dissect; explain

falanqo (/da) *n6-f* explanation

Falastiin (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Palestine

Falastiini (-ga Pl: Falastiiniyiin) *n6-m, n8-m* Palestinian

falaxfalax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* incense-bearing tree, *Euphorbia* sp.

falaxfalax[2] (-a) *n2a-m* happy-go-lucky ~ talkative person

falaxgooddi (falaxgooddiyey) *v2a=tr* threaten, bluff, intimidate Note: falaxgooddi (ga) [vn2a-m]; See: foolaxgooddi

falbax (-a) *n-m-cmp* good behavior ~ character

fale (/ha) *n7-m* doer, one who acts; subject {grammar} Syn: yeele

faleen (-ka) *n-m* sap, resin, gum (of a tree; used as incense)

falfal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* boiled meat

falfal[2] (-ka) *n-m-abs* black magic, sorcery, voodoo Cf: sixir

falfalliir[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* black-eyed peas; boiled vegetable stew made of these Note: They are baked first, then husked and split; Cf: digir

falfalliir[2] (-ka) *n2-m* splinter, chip Alt: falliidh ~ falliir

falfalliir[3] (falfalliiray) *v1=tr* splinter, break s.t. into fragments

falfalliiran (falfalliirmay) *v1=intr* splinter, be splintered ~ shattered, break into fragments

falfalxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* bad character ~ manner; [atr.] naughty, messy (child) Note: falfalxun [adj]

falgal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* reaction {chemistry}

falkaab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* adverb {grammar}

falki (falkiyey) *v2a=* plait ~ weave (a mat)

falkis (-ka) *vn2a-m* mat-making, braiding ~ weaving

falko (/da) *n6-f* mat (of grass ~ palm-leaves)

fallaagee (fallaageeyey) *v2b=* cause to rebel

fallaago (/da) *n6-f-col* rebels, outlaw(s), gangster(s)

fallaagonnimo (/da) *n0-f* gangsterism; hooliganism, rebelliousness

fallaagoob (fallaagoobay) *v1=inch* become an outlaw, rebel ~ gangster

fallaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being bewitched Alt: falnaan

fallaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being bewitched

fallaar (-ta) *n1-f* quiver (for arrows); [fig.] ray, beam (of light) Syn: gabooye

fallaax (-a) *n2a-m* cheerful ~ good-natured person

fallar (-ka) *n2-m, num-m* one eighth (1/8)

falleyr (-ta) *n1-f* brand, mark of ownership put on animal's ear Alt: falleer

falli (-ga) *n2a-m* blessing, divine favor Syn: ajar; Alt: fadli

falliidh (-ka) *n2-m* splinter, chip {N}

falliir (-ka) *n2-m* splinter, chip, fragment Alt: falfalliir

falliiran (falliirnaa) *adj-der* splintered, shattered, reduce to pieces

fallis (fallisay) *v1=* outbid Note: fallis (ka) [vn2a-m]

fallooci (-da) *n2a-f* oddity, eccentricity

falo (fashay) *v3b=* dig the earth, plow; work s.t. (for oneself) Note: falasho (/da) [vn6-f] 'plowing'

falow (-ga) *n-m* state of being bewitched; hoeing

falsafad (-da) *n1-f-col* philosophy Alt: falsafo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

falsami (-da) *n2a-f* design, project; skill, art

falsan (falsamaa) *adj-der* well-designed; beautiful

falti (-da) *n2a-f-col* cattle dung Syn: faanto

falxad (-da) *n1-f-col* good fortune, good luck Ex: Falxad bay u ahayd. 'She brought them luck.' [i.e., after her birth they got lucky and prospered]

Falxado *name-f* Falhada Lit: the fortunate one

fan[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* art, craft, handiwork; arts and crafts

fan[2] (-ka Pl: fanan (ka)) *n4-m* croup of a horse ~ camel, rump i.e., part where s.o. can ride

fanax (-da Pl: fanxo (/ha)) *n3-f* space ~ crack between the two upper front teeth

fandhaal (-ka) *n2-m* wooden spoon Syn: macalgad, qaaddo; Cf: gure

fandhar (fandharay) *v1=* lance (a boil), remove (a thorn ~ sliver) Note: fandhar (ka) [vn-m]

fangal (fangalay) *v1=cmp* ride pillion (on a horse) Note: fangal (ka) [vn2-m]

fangeli (fangeliyey) *v2a=cmp* take another rider up behind oneself; make s.o. ride pillion Alt: fansaar

fangelis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of riding pillion

fanjar (-ta) *n1-f* male sex gland See: janfar

fanjeedi (fanjeediyey) *v2a=cmp* turn ~ come back

fanjeedis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of turning back

fannaan (-ka Pl: fannaaniin (ta)) *n8-m* male artist, singer, actor, entertainer {Arb}

fannaanad (-da) *n1-f* female artist, entertainer {Arb}

fannaaniin (-ta Sg: fannaan) *n8-f-pl* singers, entertainers {Arb}

fanqooji (fanqoojiyey) *v2a=tr* lift s.t. a little, partially uncover ~ detach

fanqooq (fanqooqay) *v1=* get up off the ground; [ext.] come unstuck

fanqooqso (fanqooqsaday) *v3a=* come unstuck; get up from sitting on the ground, rise up Note: fanqooqsad (ka) [vn2-m], fanqooqsasho [vn6-f]

fansaar[1] (fansaaray) *v1=cmp* take another rider up behind oneself, make s.o. ride pillion Alt: fangeli

fansaar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* riding pillion; [ext.] function {mathematics}

fantatiir (-ka) *n-m* great effort Alt: wantatiir

is fantatiir (fantatiiray) *v1=expr* make a great effort

fantax (-da) *n2a-f* hole, crack, fissure, split

fanto (/da) *n6-f-col* smallpox

faq[1] (-a Pl: faqaq (a)) *n2a-m, n4-m* secret meeting, confidential speech ~ consultation Syn: kood; Cf: fiqin

faq[2] (faqay / faqday) *v1=* consult secretly, take s.o. aside to talk privately

faqash (-ka Pl: faqash (ta)) *n5-m, n2a-m* loyalist, person loyal to the "wrong leader"

faqid (-da) *vn-f* secret consultation

faqiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* poor person; [atr.] poor {Arb}

faqiir[2] (faqiiray) *v1=inch* become poor Alt: faqiirgaroob (-ay) [v1=]

faqiiri (faqiiriyey) *v2a=tr* impoverish; make s.o. miserable (financially) Alt: faqiirtee

faqri[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* poverty, destitution; poor person

faqri[2] (faqriyey) *v2a=intr* become poor, get impoverished

faquuq (faquuqay) *v1=* separate, curve out; scrape

faquuqan (faquuqnaa) *adj-der* separate, separated

far[1] (faray) *v1=* send ~ give a message; give advice to s.o. setting out on a journey Ex: Salaan bey kuu soo fartay. 'She sent you her regards.'

far[2] (-ta) *n1-f* finger; handwriting, script

Far Soomaali *np* Somali script a native version was developed by Osman Yusuf Kenadiid in the 1920's

fara badan *idiom* many, numerous; outnumbered Lit: many fingers; Cf: farabbadan

fara maran *adj-expr* empty-handed Alt sp: farammaran

faraaci (-da) *n2a-m* orbit of the moon

faraanti (-ga) *n2a-m* finger ring Alt: faraati

faraasilad (-da) *n1-f* unit of weight (28 pounds) {Arb}

faraati (-ga) *n2a-m* ring (for the finger); cervix of the womb Cf: fargashi, kaatun

faraatikeen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* complication in childbirth

farabbadan (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* centipede, millipede Syn: dheertaxaniinyo ~ dhuurtaxaniinyo, geelcaacis

farabbax (farabbaxay) *v1=idiom* get out of control; be undisciplined, disobedient ~ incorrigible Note: farabbax (a) [vn2a-m]

farac (-a) *n2a-m* branch, subdivision; origin, lineage, heritage; offspring, descendants {Arb}

farad (-da) *n-f-col* date sp.

faraddaanyo (/da) *n6-f* deformity of the fingers

faradhaq (-a) *n2a-m-mass* water for hand-washing Syn: faraxal {S & C}

faradhaqo (faradhaqday) *v3b=cmp* wash one's hands Syn: farammayro, faraxalo {S & C}

faradheere (/ha) *n7-m-col* plant sp., used for grazing livestock

farafaree (farafareeyey) *v2b=tr* touch (with the fingers, to fix ~ mess up s.t.) Ex: Kombiyuutarkayga yaa farafareeyey? 'Who messed with my computer?'

farafootan (farafootamay) *v1=recip* wrestle Note: farafootan (ka) [vn2-m]

faraggal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* disease of the fingers

faraggeli (faraggeliyey) *v2a=cmp* interfere, meddle

faraggelin (-ta) *vn-f* interference

faraggirgir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* blade of the palm; [ext.] karate chop

faraggorgor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* backhanded slap; children's game

faraggubyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* reward

faragguuto (/da) *n6-f* handful

farajirjir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* outside of the fingers, back of the hand; [ext.] backhanded slap

farajucso (farajucsaday) *v3a=intr* crack the knuckles of one's fingers

farakacayaar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* handgame, touching and pushing each other in fun

farakh (-a Pl: furuukh (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* illegitimate son, bastard Syn: garac, wacal ~ wacel {Arb}

farakuhay (farakuhayey) *v2a=cmp* grasp, control; practice

faral (-ka) *n2-m-col* obligatory religious duties

farallaab (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* small gift ~ s.t. slipped secretly into one's hand

farammaggaadho (/da) *n6-f-cmp* anticipation, impatience

farammaggooggo (/da) *n6-f* octopus, squid

farammar (-ka) *n2-m* work gloves

farammaran *adj-expr* empty-handed; [ext.] poor

farammarnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* empty-handedness; poverty Alt: farammarnaansho (/ha) [n6-m-st]

ka farammarooji (farammaroojiyey) *v2a=expr* get by force ~ violence, snatch s.t. from s.o.'s hand Alt: farammaroori

ka farammarooqso (farammarooqsaday) *v3a=expr* take from s.o.'s hands, get s.t. by force ~ violence for oneself Alt: farammaroorso

farammayr (-ka) *n-m-cmp* water for washing hands, hand washing Syn: faraxal

farammayro (farammayrtay) *v3b=cmp* wash one's hands Syn: faradhaqo, faraxalo

ka farammayro (farammayrtay) *v3b=expr* finish (off), complete, end s.t. Lit: wash the fingers of; Syn: faraxalo

faran[1] (farnaa) *adj-der* pricked; lanced (of a boil, etc.); assigned

faran[2] (farmay) *v1=* obey, take orders, act on a message received

farandulle (/ha) *n7-m* one who walks on all fours

farandullee (farandulleeyey) *v2b=* walk on all fours

faranfar (-ka) *n2-m* mole sp.

faranfardee (faranfardeeyey) *v2b=* jump, gambol about Cf: birinbirqee

faranji (-ga) *n2a-m* white infidel, non-Islamic European person Syn: gaal; Alt: ferenji {Arb}

Faransiis (-ka) *n0-loc-m* France Ex: af Faransiis 'French'

faraq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* difference Ex: Faraqa u dhexeeya waa maxay? 'What's the difference?' Cf: farqi {Arb}

faraq[2] (-a) *n2a-m* end of a garment, fringe, band {Arb}

faraq[3] (-a) *n-m-col* cracks in trees ~ bark

faraqabsi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* small amount of money (as initial capital or provisions for a journey, etc.)

faraqarrar (-ka) *n2-m* knuckles

faraqsan (faraqsanaa) *adj-der* fringed

ku faraqxiro (faraqxirtay) *v3b=expr* form a friendship with s.o. with bad reputation

faras (-ka Pl: fardo (/ha)) *n2a-m, n8-m* horse {Arb}

farasaar[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* advance on amount that is owed; small sum (of money); cash

farasaar[2] (farasaaray) *v1=tr* come to blows with, lay hands on s.o., assault, beat

ku farasayr (farasayr) *v1=expr* refuse to do ~ accept s.t., reject

farasbadeed (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* large fish sp., similar to swordfish

farasyon (-ka) *n2-m* fraction Syn: jab {It}

farax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-abs* happiness, being happy {Arb}

farax[2] (farxay) *v1=* be happy ~ pleased, become joyful, rejoice Ex: Aad baan ugu farxayaa haddaad caawimaad i siiso. 'I would be very happy if you help me.'

faraxal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* water for hand-washing

faraxalad (-ka) *vn2-m* hand-washing Alt: faraxalasho (/da) [vn6-f]

faraxalan *adj-der* with one's hands washed

faraxalo (faraxashay) *v3b=cmp* wash one's hands Syn: faradhaqo, farammayro

ka faraxalo (faraxashay) *v3b=expr* finish, terminate Lit: wash the fingers of; Syn: farammayro

faraxsan (faraxsanaa) *adj-der* happy, glad Alt: faaraxsan

faraxsanow (faraxsanaaday) *v3a=inch* remain happy; be pleased

faraxumee (faraxumeeyey) *v2b=cmp* abuse (a woman) sexually

faraxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* behaving badly with (a woman), sexual abuse

faraxuunsho (/da) *n6-f* mark, trace

ku farayarayso (farayaraystay) *v3b=cmp* do s.t. carefully, meticulously ~ skillfully Lit: make one's fingers small for oneself

farbarasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* learning to write; literacy

farbaro (farbartay) *v3b=cmp* learn to write; be literate

farcan (farcamay) *v1=* have many offspring; multiply rw: farac

fardadhacsi (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* playing game of marbles Cf: fardo + dhacsi

fardhaxo (/da) *n6-f* middle finger

fardo (/ha Sg: faras) *n8-m-pl* horses

fardoole (/ha Pl: fardooley (da)) *n5b-m* horseman, horse-owner; [pl] cavalry

faree (fareeyey) *v2b=* touch, finger; contaminate

farfar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* ground full of holes Alt: faarfaar

farfar[2] (farfaray) *v1=* dig up ~ into (small holes)

fargad[1] (-ka) *n-m* writhing, struggle

fargad[2] (-da) *n1-f* trigger Syn: keeb, riishad

fargan (-ka) *n2-m* pebble, small stone (used in a slingshot); [ext.] marble

fargashi (-ga) *n2a-m* finger-ring; kind of decoration on pottery Cf: faraati; Alt: fargal

fargasho (/da) *vn6-f* struggle, writhing Alt: fergasho

fargaxo (fargaxday) *v3b=intr* make a sudden move (as thief rushing away); simulate a premature birth (of camel)

fargeeto (/da) *n6-f* fork {It}

fargo (fargaday) *v3a=* struggle, writhe about Alt: fergo

fariid[1] (-ka) *n2-m* clever man, good person

fariid[2] *intj* good!, great!, hooray!, okay!

fariidad (-da) *n1-f* good woman

fariidnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* cleverness, goodness, being clever

fariisad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of sitting (down) Alt: fariisasho (/da) [vn6-f]

fariisi (fariisiyey) *v2a=tr* seat, sit s.o. down; cause to sit down Alt: fadhiisi

fariisin (-ka) *vn2-m* seating, causing to sit; position one sits in while milking a cow; [ext.] tuition, school admission fee ~ fees; dues

fariiso (fariistay) *v3b=* sit down, take a seat Ex: Fariiso halkan! 'Sit here!' Alt: fadhiiso

farkuddoon (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* rarity, something hard to obtain

farma' (-da) *n-f* leap, sudden rush Usually used with forms of yiri [v4a]; Ex: Farma' bey yiraahdeen. 'They all rushed away.' Alt: farmac

farmaajo (/da) *n6-f-col* cheese Cf: baacug {It}

farmac (-da) *n-f* rush, leap, sudden movement Alt: farma'

farmashiye (/ha) *n7-m* pharmacy {It}

farmasi (-ga) *n2a-m* pharmacy {Eng}

farmid (-da) *vn-f* sending ~ acting on a message Cf: faran

faro (/ha) *n1-m-pl* fingers; [ext.] fingerprints

farow (-ga) *n2a-m* zebra Syn: dameer farow {Arb}

farqi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* difference Alt: faraq

farqi[2] (farqiyey) *v2a=* put a fringe on, fringe

farraar (-ka) *n2-m* bifurcation; [ext.] angle

Farraarre (/ha) *n0-loc-m* Mars (the fourth planet) Syn: Mariikh

farriin (-ta) *n1m-f* message, instruction, communication; report

farriinley (-da) *n1-f* imperative {grammar}
farriiq (farriiqay) *v1=* gush, leak
farriiqo (/da) *n6-f* gush of water
farruud (-da) *n-f-col* mature male camels; [fig.] elders Syn: qarruud
farsamabbarad (-ka) *n2a-m* apprentice, beginner, learner
farsamadheeri (-da) *np-f* far-reaching ~ extensive practical knowledge
farsamaxun (farsamaxumaa) *adj-der* badly made, poorly done (knitting, woving); not knowing how to do things well
farsamayaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* expert, skilled person; technician Alt sp: farsamoyaqaan
farsamayn (-ta) *vn1-f* manufacturing
farsamee (farsameeyey) *v2b=tr* make; manage, arrange, adjust; make plans, accommodate
farsameeyaha korontada *np* electrician Syn: korontoyaqaan
farsameeye (/ha) *n7-m* master, technician
farsameysan (farsameysnaa) *adj-der* well-made
farsamo (/da) *n6-f* manual skill ~ technique; handicraft; technology Cf: maaro, teknooloji
farsamada gacanta *np-f* handicraft
farsamo-aqoon (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* technological know-how
farshaxan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* skill; technician; arts and crafts; [atr.] skilled
farshaxannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* skill; technology
fartiimo (/da) *n6-f* message, communication, report Alt: farriin
fartoon (fartoomay) *v1=* obey
faruur[1] (-ta) *n1-f* lip Syn: bushin, dibin
faruur[2] (faruuray) *v1=* cut a channel ~ gap for water
faruuran[1] (faruurnaa) *adj-der* having a hare lip, with a gap in the lip
faruuran[2] (faruurmay) *v1=* have a channel ~ gap (dike, river bank, etc.)
farxaan (-ka) *n-m* cheerful, happy ~ merry man
farxaanad (-da) *n-f* cheerful, merry ~ happy woman
farxad (-da) *n1-f* happiness, luck rw: farax
farxan (farxamay) *v1=inch* be glad, become joyful, get happy
ka farxi (farxiyey) *v2a=* make s.o. happy, gladden
Farxiya *name-f* Farhia, Joy
faryaro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* little finger
fas (-ka Pl: fasas (ka)) *n4-m* gem
fasaaxad (-da) *n1-f-abs* eloquence Cf: fasiix {Arb}
fasahaad[1] (-da) *n-f-abs* evil, injustice; scandal Cf: dhaqanxumo, gardarro, kibir, xumaato {Arb}
fasahaad[2] (fasahaaday) *v1=* sin, do evil, break the moral code
fasahaadi (fasahaadiyey) *v2a=* lead into sin, make s.o. do evil, give a bad example
fasakh[1] (fasakhay) *v1=tr* divorce (one's husband); annul one's marriage Note: fasakh (a) [vn2a-m]; Alt: fasaq {Arb}
fasakh[2] (-a) *n2a-m* faded color Note: fasakh [v1=inch] {Arb}
fasakhan[1] (fasakhnaa / fasakhnayd) *adj-der* divorced, having obtained a divorce (of wife only)
fasakhan[2] (fasakhmay) *v1=inch* fade, get faded, lose its original color
ka fasakho (fasakhday) *v3b=expr* obtain an annulment of one's own marriage (of the wife)
fasal (-ka) *n2-m* section, division, subdivision, class; classroom {Arb}
fasaq[1] (-a) *vn2a-m* annulment (of marriage), divorcing (one's husband) Alt: fasakh
fasaq[2] (-a) *n2a-m* faded color
fasas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* infection; wound
fasas[2] (fasasay) *v1=inch* become infected
fasasi (fasasiyey) *v2a=tr* infect, make s.t. form ~ make pus
fasaso (fasastay) *v3b=* slaughter (an animal) jointly especially during hard times or famine
fasax[1] (fasaxay) *v1=* let go, give leave ~ permission, permit {Arb}
fasax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* leave, permission; rest; vacation, holiday Syn: ruqso; Cf: idan, ijaaso
fasax qaado (qaatay) *v3b=expr* take a holiday, go on vacation
fasaxi (fasaxiyey) *v2a=* permit, give permission; make s.o. leave
faseexad (-da) *n1-f* hinge

fashal (fashalay / fashashay) *v1=* fail, abort Cf: fashili

fashalan (fashalmay) *v1=inch* fail, not work out, be aborted

fashaq (-a) *n0-m-abs* wetness Cf: qoyaan

fashiiste (/ha) *n7-m* fascist {It}

fashiistenimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* fascism Alt sp: fashiistanimo

fashilaad (-da) *n1-f* failure; revelation of an important secret (which may lead to the failure of a project or plan) {Arb}

fashili (fashiliyey) *v2a=tr* foil, thwart, frustrate rw: fashal

fashkax (dheh) *np-f-expr* running and scattering all at once

fasiix (-a) *n2a-m* eloquent person, orator

fasiixnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* eloquence Syn: fasaaxad

fasir[1] (fasiray) *v1=* describe, explain, interpret Cf: macnee

fasir[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* exegesis, explanation, description; method of sewing clothes

fasiran (fasirnaa) *adj-der* explained, clarified

fasirid (-da) *vn-f* explaining, clarification, formulation

fasiro (fasirtay) *v3b=tr* explain s.t. for oneself, interpret

fataal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* irresponsible man, squanderer, waster; pimp, procurer

fataal[2] (fataalay) *v1=* pimp, solicit

ku fataal (fataalay) *v1=expr* waste, squander

fataalad (-da) *n1-f* irresponsible woman, wastrel; procurer

fataan (-ka) *n2-m* instigator, one who rouses insurrection ~ incites rebellion {Arb}

fataax (fataaxay) *v1=intr* be enlarged, expanded ~ extended Alt: fitaax {Arb}

fataaxi (fataaxiyey) *v2a=tr* enlarge, expand, extend Alt: fitaaxi

fataaxsan (fataaxsanaa) *adj-der* enlarged, expanded, extended Alt: fitaaxsan

fatah (fatahay) *v1=intr* overflow; [fig.] be talkative, tell tales, be a blabbermouth Note: fatah (a) [vn-m]

fatahan (fatahmay) *v1=intr* overflow, come out, leak out, dissipate

fatash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* search, inspection {Arb}

fatash[2] (fatashay) *v1=tr* search, inspect Syn: fennid; Alt: fatish, fetesh

fatish (fatishay) *v1=tr* search, inspect See: fatash {Arb}

fatuurad (-da) *n1-f* automobile, small car, motor vehicle Alt: fatuuro (/da) [n6-f]; Syn: baabuur, gaari ~ gaadhi

fatwo (/da) *n6-f* religious decree issued under Islamic law Cf: mufti

Fatxiya *name-f* Fathia

fawaaniis (-ta) *n8-f-pl* lamps, lights Sg: feynuus ~ faanuus {Arb}

fax ka yiri *v4a=expr* rush ~ gush out, come out with force; emanate

faxal (faxlay) *v1=* plant

faxan *adj-der* generous

faxane (/ha) *n0-m* God, the generous one

faxdi (-da) *n2a-f* present, gift, charity

faxlid (-da) *vn-f* planting; injection rw: faxal

faxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* generosity Alt: faxnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

faxshar (faxsharay) *v1=tr* disgrace ~ embarrass s.o. See: facshar

faxsharan (faxsharnaa) *adj-der* ashamed ~ disgraced See also: facsharan

fay (-ga) *n2a-m-loc* edge, side; part

fayadhowr (-ka) *n-m-cmp* hygiene, health care; good health (including sanity)

fayaqab (fayaqabay) *v1=intr* be in good health Note: fayaqab (ka) [vn-m], fayaqabid (da) [vn-f]

fayiigsi (-ga) *n2a-m* poor vision

fayl[1] (-ka Pl: faylal (ka)) *n4-m* file, record; line, queue Syn: xirmo {Eng}

fayl[2] (/sha) *n1-f* Achilles tendon (at ankle)

faylaggoo (faylagooyey / faylagoysey) *v2a=cmp* cut s.o.'s tendons; [fig.] cause grave damage to s.o.

faylasuuf (-ka) *n2a-m* philospher {Arb}

faylosofiya (-da) *n0-f-abs* philosophy {It}

faylosuf (-ka) *n2a-m* philosopher {Arb}

fayo (/da) *n0-f-abs* good health

fayoobaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* good health

fayoobaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* health, being healthy, lacking any disease

fayoobi (-da) *n2a-f-col* good health Opp: cudur

fayoobiyeed *np-gen* medical, sanitary

fayow (fayobaa) *adj* healthy

fayraq (-a) *n2a-m* fragment, scrap ~ shred of cloth, tattered fabric

fayruus (-ka) *n2a-m* virus {Eng}

Febraayo (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* February (second month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {It}

feded (fededay) *v1=* run away, flee in terror Note: feded (ka) [vn2a-m]

federaali (-ga) *n2a-m* federal person ~ unit ~ system

federaalinimo (/da) *n6-f-col* federation

feedh (-dha) *n1-f* rib Alt: feer {N}

feedhtan (feedhtamay) *v1=recip* box Alt: feertan {N}

ku feegaar (feegaaray) *v1=expr* scribble, write with poor handwriting Note: feegaar (ka) [vn-m]

feejig *adj* careful, alert, cautious Alt: feejigan, feeyig, foojig

feejigaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* carefulness, alertness Alt: feejignaan, feeyigaan

feejigan (feejignaa) *adj-der* attentive, ready, careful

feejignow (feejignaaday) *v3a=inch* be alert ~ careful Alt: feeyignow

feen[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* scraps of meat adhering to bones

feen[2] (feenay) *v1=* gnaw meat off the bone

feenin (-ta) *vn-f* meat that is gnawed off the bone with one's teeth

feeno (feentay) *v3b=* gnaw meat off the bone with one's teeth Note: feenad (ka) [vn-m], feenasho (/da) [vn-f]

feer[1] (feeray) *v1=* punch, knock down; comb

feer[2] (-ka Pl: feerar (ka)) *vn4-m* blow, knock, punch; act of combing

feer[3] (-ta) *n1-f* rib Alt: feedh

feer[4] (feeray) *v1=* stop raining Syn: qaad, istaag {S}

feeraar[1] (feeraaray) *v1=intr* be spread out ~ separate

feeraar[2] (-ka) *vn-m* separation

feeraari (feeraariyey) *v2a=tr* separate, move apart, spread out

feeraarin (-ta) *vn-f* development, expansion; deployment

feeraaris (-ka) *vn2a-m* separation

feeran (feernaa) *adj-der* hit, knocked, punched; combed

feerasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of combing Alt: firasho

feercalaan (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* the floating ribs (bottom two ribs)

feerfeer[1] (feerfeeray) *v1=pl* separate out, comb, rake

feerfeer[2] (-ka) *vn-m* combing, raking

Feerfeer[3] *n0-loc* Ferfer [town in west Somalia] near Ethiopian border

feerfeeran *adj-der* combed, raked

feero[1] (feertay) *v3b=* comb one's hair Alt: firo {N & C}

feero[2] (/da) *n6-f* flat iron, (charcoal-filled) clothes iron Syn: kaawiyad {S < It}

feero[3] (/ha) *n1-m-pl* ribs; [ext.] tuberculosis Sg: feer; Cf: qaaxo, urugo

feertame (/ha) *n7-m* fighter, boxer

feertan[1] (feertamay) *v1=recip* box each other Alt: feedhtan

feertan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* boxing

feetin (-ka) *n2-m* sharp pointed dry stick; stake

feex (-da) *n1-f* wart

feeyig *adj* careful, alert, cautious, prudent Alt: feejig ~ foojig

feeyigaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* carefulness, alertness Alt: feeyignaan, feejigaan

u feeyigan (feeyignaa) *adj-expr* attentive to, ready for, careful with See also: feejigan

feeyignow (feeyignaadey) *v3a=inch* be alert ~ careful Alt: feejignow ~ feeyignoow

fejeciso (/da) *n6-f* surprise, s.t. shocking Alt: fajiciso

feker[1] (-ka Pl: afkaar (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* thought, thinking, reflection, idea; worry, pensiveness {Arb}

feker[2] (fekeray) *v1=* think, reflect, ponder; worry Ex: Waxba kama fekero. 'I don't think about anything.'

fekerid (-da) *vn-f* thinking, pondering

fekersan (fekersanaa) *adj-der* preoccupied, worried Alt: fikirsan

ka fekersii (fekersiiyey) *v2a=expr* give s.o. s.t. to think about, make s.o. worry ~ be apprehensive Alt: fikirsii

fekrad (-da) *n1-f* idea

Fenisuweela *n0-loc* Venezuela

fennid (fenniday) *v1=* search, investigate Syn: baar, fatash

ferenji (-ga) *n2a-m* white infidel, non-Islamic European person Syn: gaal; Alt: faranji

fergasho (/da) *vn6-f* struggle, writhing Alt: fargasho

fergo (fergaday) *v3a=* struggle, writhe

ferijiteer (-ka) *n2-m* refrigerator Syn: qaboojiye {Eng}

fetesh (feteshay) *v1=tr* search, make an inspection See: fatash {Arb}

feyd (feyday / feydday) *v1=tr* take off (covering ~ clothes), strip off, uncover

feydad (-ka) *vn-m* act of stripping, undressing ~ uncovering oneself Alt: feydasho (/da) [vn6-f]

feydan (feydnaa) *adj-der* uncovered, bared (part of the body); removed (material that covers s.t.)

feydnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being stripped ~ uncovered

feydo (feydtay) *v3b=* strip, show (off) part of one's body

feynuus (-ka Pl: fawaaniis) *n8-m, n2a-m, n1-m* lamp, gas light, lantern Alt: faanuus {Arb}

ficil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* siding with, support, favoritism (to one's relatives), solidarity (within a group) Alt: ficilo (/da) [n6-f]

ficil[2] (-ka Pl: afcaal (/sha) ~ facaayil (ka)) *n8-m* action, deed; challenge {Arb}

u ficilow (ficilooday) *v3a=expr* favor, take sides with, support (one's family, relatives, friends, etc.)

fid (fiday) *v1=intr* stretch (out), extend; expand, enlarge; develop; spread (news) Cf: fidi

fidde (/ha) *n6-m-col* funeral prayers Cf: axan

fidh[1] (fidhay) *v1=* comb Alt: fir ~ feer

fidh[2] (-a ~ -dha Pl: fidhadh) *n4-f* dust (in wind)

fidhig (-ta) *n2a-f* mark, stroke of a pen; [ext.] comma; accent mark {grammar}

fidi (fidiyey) *v2a=tr* stretch, spread s.t. out, expand

fidin (-ta) *vn-f* stretching, enlarging

fidmawale (/ha) *n7-m* troublemaker, agitator Alt: fidnawale

fidmo (/da) *n6-f* sedition, plot, trouble Alt: fidno

fidnad (-da) *n1-f* trouble; sedition, mutiny, rebellion Alt: fidmo {Arb}

fidnawale (/ha) *n7-m* troublemaker Alt: fidmawale

fidnee (fidneeyey) *v2b=* cause trouble, sow sedition

fidno (/da) *n6-f* trouble, sedition Alt: fidmo

fidro (/da) *n6-f* alms given at Id (the end of Ramadan)

fidsan (fidsanaa) *adj-der* enlarged, diffused, spread, unrolled, extended, roomy, spacious; outstretched, stretched out

fidso (fidsaday) *v3a=tr* expand, enlarge, diffuse, spread ~ unroll s.t. for oneself Ex: Dhul fidso! 'Expand territorially!'

fiic (-a) *n2a-m* skilled person, expert

fiican (fiicnaa) *adj-der* good, nice, well; clever Ex: Maanta hawadu ma fiicneyn. 'The weather was not good today.' Opp: xun; Syn: wanaagsan

fiicfiican (Sg: fiican) *adj-pl* good; clever (ones)

fiicnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* cleverness; goodness, excellence Alt: fiicnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

fiicnee (fiicneeyey) *v2b=* make s.o. clever; treat nicely; make s.t. good ~ nice

fiicnow (fiicnaaday) *v3a=inch* improve, become better (braver, more beautiful, gracious ~ honorable)

fiid[1] (-ka Pl: fiidad (ka)) *n4-m-time, n2a-m* twilight, early evening

fiid[2] (-da) *n-f-loc* tip, top

fiidda buurta *np-f* mountain top, hilltop

fiid[3] (-da) *n-f-col* flower

fiid-horaad (-ka) *n-m-time* early in the evening

fiid-horor[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* milking at dusk Alt: fiidgooyo

fiid-horor[2] (fiid-hororay) *v1=cmp* attack ~ assault early in the evening Note: fiid-horor (ka) [vn-m]

fiidaddow (-ga) *n2a-m-time* dusk, time around sunset

fiidgooso[1] (fiidgoostay) *v3b=cmp* perform an activity in the first (early) part of the evening

fiidgooso[2] (fiidgoostay) *v3b=cmp* cut the bud of a flower; cut the tip of s.t.

fiidgooyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* activity (e.g., milking) done at dusk

fiidi (fiidiyey) *v2a=intr* sprout, bud; form flowers on branches

u fiidi (fiidiyey) *v2a=expr* entertain, have s.o. spend the early part of the evening with s.o. (visiting, put livestock to pasture, etc.)

fiidimo (/da) *n6-f* evening meal, supper Syn: casho

fiidmeer (-ta) *n2-f* bat (flying mammal)

fiidnimo (/da) *n0-f-time* dusk

fiidso (fiidsaday) *v3a=* spend the evening, be (in a place) at dusk Note: fiidsad (ka) [vn-m], fiidsasho [vn-f]

fiig (fiigay) *v1=* run in panic, stampede

fiigacarar[1] (fiigacararay) *v1=cmp* run away in panic, flee, escape Alt: fiigicarar

fiigacarar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* panic flight

fiige (/ha) *n7-m* untamed ~ wild animal Cf: fiigtaal

fiigicarar (fiigicararay) *v1=cmp* run in panic, flee Alt: fiigacarar

fiigsan (fiigsanaa) *adj-der* alarmed, in panic

fiigtaal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* untamed domestic animal; [atr.] wild

fiiji[1] (fiijiyey) *v2a=* put to flight, cause (people) to panic rw: fiig

fiiji[2] (fiijiyey) *v2a=* whistle rw: fiiq

fiin (-ta) *n-f-col* bustard bird sp., whose cry is held to predict events Cf: galow; shimbir

fiindhee (fiindheeyey) *v2b=* separate; ostracize Cf: filfili

fiindho (/da) *n6-f-abs* separateness; ostracism

fiiq[1] (fiiqay) *v1=* sharpen; sweep; peel; [ext.] remove cataract from the eye Cf: finjil

fiiq[2] (-a) *n2a-m* point, tip; [ext.] operation on the eyes

farta fiiq (fiiqay) *v1=expr* point out, indicate

fiiq[3] (fiiqay) *v1=* suck up ~ in, drink (with a sucking motion) Note: fiiq (da) [vn-f] Cf: fiiji 'whistle'

fiiq[4] (-a) *n2a-m* litter (garbage strewn on the ground) Cf: qashin, wasakh

fiiqan (fiiqnaa) *adj-der* pointed, sharpened; swept

fiiqo (fiiqday) *v3b=tr* peel ~ skin (fruit) for oneself; sharpen, make a point on; sweep, clean away with a broom

fiiqso (fiiqsaday) *v3a=tr* drink with a sucking motion, suck up ~ in Note: fiiqsad (ka) [vn-m], fiiqsasho (/da) [vn-f], fiiqsi (ga) [vn-m]

fiir (fiiray) *v1=tr* be averse to, be against; wish to send s.o. away; show dislike towards ~ antipathy for

fiiradheer (fiiradheeraa) *adj-der* far-sighted, wise See: fiiro

fiiraggaaban (fiiraggaabnaa) *adj-cmp* short-sighted, improvident, without foresight

fiirfiiri (fiirfiiriyey) *v2a=pl* keep on looking at, examine

fiiri (fiiriyey) *v2a=* look at; ponder, reflect on

fiiro (/da) *n6-f* observation, sight, perception; thought, reflection; theory Cf: dhug

fiiro gaar *expr* note, take note of, nota bene, N.B.

fiira dheer *adj-idiom* perceptive, astute, wise, far-sighted Ex: Ardeygu wuu fiiro dheeryahay. 'The student is perceptive' Syn: aygarad

ka fiirso (fiirsaday) *v3a=tr* look at with interest, examine, pay attention to, consider, ponder Note: fiirsad (ka) [vn-m], fiirsasho (/da) [vn-f], fiirsi (ga) [vn-m]; Cf: lifaaq

fiise (/ha) *n7-m* visa {Eng}

fiise dalkugal *np* entry visa

fiise dalkumar *np* transit visa

fiise gudub ah *np* transit visa

fiish (-ka) *n-m* discharge from the eye (in the morning ~ from conjunctivitis)

fiitamiin (-ka) *n2-m* vitamin {Eng}

fiitamiindarro (/da) *n6-f-col* vitamin deficiency

fiito[1] (/da) *n6-f* bud

fiito[2] (/da) *n6-f-col* pimple; wound; disease affecting udder of lactating cattle

fiito[3] (/da) *n6-f* veto {Eng}

fiix[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* ghee; small lumps of butter that form in milk (as it is churned)

fiix[2] (fiixay) *v1=intr* separate out (from milk, of butter)

fiixi (fiixiyey) *v2a=tr* churn, cause (butter) to separate from (milk)

fijaan (-ka) *n2-m* cup, mug, glass with a handle Alt: fujaan; Syn: koob {Arb}

fikasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of slipping (out) ~ escaping Alt: fikad (ka) [vn2-m]; Syn: filqasho

fiki (fikiyey) *v2a=* let slip, cause s.t. to fall, let escape

fikir (fikiray) *v1=* think See: feker (and associated entries) {Arb}

fikirsan (fikirsanaa) *adj-der* worried, preoccupied Alt: fekersan

ka fikirsii (fikirsiiyey) *v2a=expr* give s.o. s.t. to think about See: fekersii

fiko (fikaday) *v3a=* slip (out, from s.o.'s grasp ~ a container), escape Syn: filqo

fil[1] (filay / fishay) *v1=* expect, suppose, think, hope, believe

fil[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* age, age group, peer group

filad (-ka) *vn2-m* expectation, hope

isku filan (filnaa) *adj-expr* self-sufficient

ku filan (filnaa) *adj-expr* sufficient to ~ for Ex: Wuu igu filan yahay. 'It is enough for me.'

filanwaa (-ga) *n-m* unexpected event; [atr.] sudden, without warning; [adv.] suddenly, unexpectedly Alt: filawaa

filasho (/da) *vn6-f* expectation Alt: filad; Syn: jarreero

filaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* equalization; becoming a member of a peer-group Alt: filaysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

filayso (filaystay) *v3b=* consider s.o. as equal ~ a member of one's peer-group

fildaran (fildarnaa) *adj-der* ugly

filfil (/sha) *n-f-mass* black pepper {Arb}

filfili (filfiliyey) *v2a=pl* ostracize Cf: fiindhee

filgin (-ka) *n2-m* implement used for digging wells; stump, club

Filibiin *n0-loc-f* Philippines

filim (-ka Pl: aflaam (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* film; movie Alt: filin {Arb < Eng}

filin (-ka) *n2c-m* film, movie Cf: shaneemo {Eng}

filiq (filiqay) *v1=* throw

fillaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* sufficiency, sufficing = filan + -aan

fillaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* sufficing, sufficiency, state of being sufficient

fillan (fillmay) *v1=* assign, share out (work, etc.) Note: fillan (ka) [vn-m]

ku filnaysii (filnaysiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.t. be enough for s.o. ~ s.t., make suffice ~ last

ku filnow (filnaaday) *v3a=expr* be enough for s.o., become sufficient for s.o.

filo (fishay) *v3b=* expect

filqasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of slipping out ~ escaping Alt: filqad; Syn: fikasho

filqo (filqaday) *v3a=* slip out of s.t., escape Syn: fiko

filsan (filsamaa) *adj-der* handsome ~ beautiful, good-looking

filweyn (filweynaa) *adj-cmp* old, aged, advanced in years, antique

filweyni (-da) *n0-f-abs* old age, advanced years

fin (-ka Pl: finan (ka)) *n4-m* pimple, small boil ~ sore Syn: dhullax; Cf: kasoobbax [larger]

finaal (-ka) *n2-m* final (game ~ point) {Eng}

findhicil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* act of picking one's teeth; [ext.] toothpick

findhicil[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* incense bearing tree sp.

findhicilo (findhicishay) *v3b=* pick one's teeth

findoob (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* acne, pimples, teenage spots

finfiniin (-ka) *n2-m-col* fragments, splinters, smithereens

finiin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* fragment, splinter Cf: firdhaad

finiin[2] (finiinay) *v1=intr* splinter; fall all of a sudden, be dropped with speed

finiini (finiiniyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. fall suddenly ~ throw s.t. with force and speed

finiinsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of splitting off, forming a splinter-group Alt: finiinsad (ka) [vn2-m]

finiinso (finiinsaday) *v3a=* split off from the herd; [ext.] form a splinter-group Cf: firir

finixsasho (/da) *vn6-f* continuing to argue in order to get one's own way Alt: finixsad (ka) [vn2-m], finixsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

finixso (finixsaday) *v3a=* continue to argue in order to get one's own way

finjil (finjilay) *v1=tr* peel, husk (corn, vegetables, etc.) Cf: fiiq

finnaaq (-a) *n-m* female animal which does not give much milk

fiq (fiqay) *v1=* talk secretly, take s.o. aside to talk privately Alt: faq

is fiqi (fiqiyey) *v2a=expr* whisper to each other, consult one another secretly

fiqi[1] (fiqiyey) *v2a=* talk to in secret; whisper

fiqi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* man of religious learning; sheikh (honorific title) Cf: shiikh, wadaad

fiqibburaale (/ha) *n-m-col* group of evil spirits who possess people

fiqidduur (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* herbalist, herb doctor; religious con-man Cf: qalinduurre, kitaabgaab(low)

fiqin (-ta) *n2a-f* whisper, confidential talk

fir[1] (-ka) *n-m* origin, descent Cf: asal

fir[2] (firay) *v1=tr* comb (hair) Alt: fidh ~ feer

firaaqee (firaaqeeyey) *v2b=* make room, clear a space

firaaqo (/da) *n6-f* space, room, emptiness; spare time; [atr.] empty, free

firaaqow (firaaqoobay) *v1=inch* become free, be emptied out, get vacated

firaash[1] (-ka Pl: furshaan (ta)) *n2a-m*, *n8-m* carpet; mattress {Arb}

firaash[2] (firaashay) *v1=* spread with mats, carpet; furnish a house Note: firaash (ka) [vn2a-m] 'act of furnishing'

firaashan (firaashnaa) *adj-der* carpeted, covered with mats; furnished

firasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of combing the hair rw: firo; Alt: feerasho

firdhaad (-ka) *n2-m* fragment; splinter-group; debris

firdhad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of scattering, breaking away from a group Alt: firdhasho (/da) [vn6-f]

firdhi (firdhiyey) *v2a=tr* scatter, disperse See: firiri

firdhisan (firdhisnaa) *adj-der* dispersed, scattered, spread about Alt: firirsan

firdho (firdhaday) *v3a=intr* scatter, break away from a group, disperse

firdowso (/da) *n0-f* one of the Islamic paradises, a level of ~ in heaven {Arb}

firee (fireeyey) *v2b=* fragment, turn into fragments ~ scraps; show one's cards

firfir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* drops; especially the first drops of ghee appearing in milk when it is churned

firfir[2] (firfiray) *v1=pl* turn into drops, (milk) produce drops of ghee

firfircoon (firfircoonaa) *adj-der* active, alert (person)

firfircooni (-da) *n-f* alertness, activity; vigor

firi (-da) *n-f-col* seeds, pips

firiiric (-a) *n-m-col* rash, acne, pimples ~ blisters that form on the skin Cf: maqil; See also: furuuruc

firikuwansi (-ga) *n2a-m* frequency {Eng}

firin (-ka) *n2-m* comb

firinbi (-ga) *n2a-m* whistle Alt: firimbi

firir (-ka) *vn2-m* act of splitting off from a group Cf: finiinso

firiri (fiririyey) *v2a=tr* scatter, disperse, cause to run in different directions Alt: firdhi

kala firiri (fiririyey) *v2a=expr* break, shatter, reduce s.t. to bits and pieces

firirsan (firirsanaa) *adj-der* scattered, dispersed, spread out ~ about Alt: firdhisan

firo[1] (firtay) *v3b=* comb one's hair Alt: feero

firo[2] (/da) *n2-f-pl* shreds, scraps, dust

firo[3] (/da) *vn-f* shuffle, act of shuffling cards

firoob (firoobay) *v1=inch* be shredded, fragmented; be shuffled (of cards)

firqo (/da) *n6-f-col* group of people {Arb}

firqoon (firqoonaa) *adj-der* far-sighted, keensighted

firqoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* far-sightedness, keen sight

firxad (-ka) *vn2-m* escape, act of escaping Alt: firxasho (/da) [vn6-f]

firxo (firxaday) *v3a=* escape, run away, disperse

fisigis (-ka) *n2a-m-col* physics {Eng}

fisigis cusub *np* quantum physics

fisiko (/da) *n6-f-col* physics {It}

fisqi (-ga) *n-m-col* sexual depravity See: fusqi {Arb}

fisyoolojiye (/ha) *n7-m-col* physiology {It}

fitaax[1] (fitaaxay) *v1=intr* be enlarged, expanded ~ spread out; scatter (oneself)

fitaax[2] (-a) *n2a-m* something spread out ~ scattered

fitaaxi (fitaaxiyey) *v2a=tr* spread out, scatter, enlarge, extend Alt: fataaxi

fitaaxsan (fitaaxsanaa) *adj-der* enlarged, spread out, expanded, scattered Alt: fataaxsan

fitilig (-ta) *n1-f* snare, rope trap

fix (-da) *n-f* roars of laughter

fixlee (fixleeyey) *v2b=* roar with laughter

Fiyetnaam (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Vietnam

fog (fogaa) *adj-loc* far, distant, remote Opp: dhow; Ex: Meel fog bey ka timid. 'She came from a far away place.'

ka fog *adv-loc* in the distance, far off ~ from

fogaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* remoteness, distance; [atr.] far away ~ removed

fogaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being far, distance, remoteness

fogee (fogeeyey) *v2b=* put off, remove to a distance; draw out, lengthen Ex: saxaro fogeyn (ta) [vn-f] 'going to the toilet' [expr]

fogow (fogaaday) *v3a=inch* become far away, get distant Alt sp: fogoow

fongor[1] (-ta) *n2-f* mark, blemish, stigma, defect

fongor[2] (fongoray) *v1=* mark, put a mark on, blemish; stigmatize, ostracize

fongoran (fongornaa) *adj-der* marked, blemished, stigmatized

fongorraan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being marked, blemished; stigma Alt: fongorraansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

fonoolojiye (/ha) *n7-m-col* phonology {It}

fontaano (/da) *n6-f* fountain Alt: funtaano {It}

fooc[1] (-a) *n-m* bulge, projection

fooc[2] (foocay) *v1=intr* stick up, project, stand out; germinate, grow (of seeds)

fooci (fooiciyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. swell ~ grow; make s.o. lose his position ~ job

foocsan (foocsanaa) *adj-der* bulging, projecting, sticking out

foocsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of protuberance, projecting, sticking out Alt: foocsanaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

food[1] (-da) *n1-f* forehead, front part of the scalp; hair in front of the head; [atr.] headon Cf: gebi, weji {Arb}

foodda dar (daray) *v1=idiom* clash, be in ~ run into a conflict

foodda is gasho (gashaday) *v3a=idiom* clash

foodda ku diir (diiray) *v1=idiom* confront s.o.; clash headon

food[2] (-da) *n1-f* traditional hairstyle for young girls

foodcase (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* cultivated plant sp., from whose fruit oil is extracted

foodhi (foodhiyey) *v2a=* whistle Alt: foori {N}

isu foodi (foodiyey) *v2a=expr* put in competition, set to compete

foodley (-da) *n1-f* young girl with a traditional hairstyle

foodsaar (foodsaaray) *v1=cmp* face (towards); confront; encounter Note: foodsaar (ka) [vn2-m] 'confrontation'

foodshareer (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* hair growing low over the face

foof[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* grazing ground; [ext.] livestock, grazing animals Cf: daaq

foof[2] (foofay) *v1=intr* go out to graze ~ pasture (of livestock)

foofi (foofiyey) *v2a=tr* lead ~ drive (livestock) out to graze

foofso (foofsaday) *v3a=tr* drive out ~ lead (livestock) to graze, take to pasture

foog (-ta) *n1-f* morning; tomorrow Cf: berri; subax

foogan (foognaa) *adj-der* raised, lifted; erected Syn: taagan

foognaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being raised ~ lifted Alt: foognaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

foohaar[1] (foohaaray) *v1=* overdress

foohaar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* showy dress; sharp dressing

is foohaari (foohaariyey) *v2a=expr* show off, put on airs

foojig *adj* alert, cautious, careful Alt: feeyig ~ feejig

fookhad (-da) *n0-f-mass* aroma, appetizing smell; steam (from cooked food) Cf: ur, udgoon

fookhadee (fookhadeeyey) *v2b=* smell appetizing, let off a pleasant aroma (of cooked and well-seasoned food)

fool[1] (-ka) *n-m-loc* front, in front; forward

fool[2] (-ka) *n4-m* face; brow, forehead; front tooth, incisor

foolka ku diir (diiray) *v1=idiom* confront

fool[3] (-ka) *n-m* fault {Eng}

fool[4] (/sha) *n0-f-col* labor pains, birth pangs

foolad (-ka) *vn-m* childbirth, labor Alt: foolasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: foolo

foolaxgooddi (foolaxgooddiyey) *v2a=tr* threaten, menace, intimidate Alt: faalaxgooddi

foolbaxsasho (/da) *vn-f-cmp* rubbing the ghee ~ oil from fried coffee beans on one's face and body Alt: foolbaxsad (ka) [vn-m], foolbaxsi (ga) [vn-m]

foolbaxsi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* agitated circling movements of a pregnant camel prior to giving birth Also see: foolbaxsasho

foolbaxso (foolbaxsaday) *v3a=cmp* rub the ghee ~ oil of friend coffee beans onto one's face and body (when eating breakfast)

foolbeenaad (-da) *n0-f* false labor pains

foolcarar (foolcararay) *v1=intr* go off ~ run away during labor pains (of animal)

fooldhaq (-a) *n2a-m-mass* water for washing the face

u fooldhaq (fooldhaqday) *v1=cmp* wash s.o.'s face

fooldhaqo (fooldhaqday) *v3b=* wash one's face Note: fooldhaqasho (/da) [vn-f]

fooldiin (-ka) *n2-m* false labor; minor pain; the beginning of childbirth

foolmaroodi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* ivory; elephant's trunk Cf: faanmaroodi

foolo (foooshay / foolatay) *v3b=* be in labor, start to give birth

fooltej (-ka) *n2a-m-col* voltage Syn: maayadda danabka {Eng}

fooltis (-ka) *n2a-m* volt {Eng}

fooltub[1] (fooltubay) *v1=cmp* look at with hostility

fooltub[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* hostile expression

foolwanaagsan (foolwanaagsanaa) *adj-cmp* good-looking, having a pleasant face

foolxumi (-da) *n0-f-abs* ugliness

foolxumo (/da) *n6-f* ugliness; [ext.] ugly face, a "turn off"

foolxun[1] (foolxumaa) *adj-cmp* ugly Opp: quruxsan

foolxun[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* fish sp. Cf: kalluun

foom (-ka Pl: foomam (ka)) *n4-m* form {Eng}

foon (-ka) *n-m-col* amount that fills a measure to the top (e.g., of grain)

foondhaaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* fullness to overflowing (of a measure)

fooq[1] (-a Pl: fooqaq (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* story ~ storey, stage, floor Ex: Fooqa sare baan joogay. 'I was upstairs.' Syn: dabaq, reen

fooq[2] (-a) *n-m* grain-storage basket

foor (fooray) *v1=* win (a game)

foorad (-da) *vn1-f* winning (of game), win Cf: dhibic, duq

foorari (foorariyey) *v2a=* bend s.t. over See: foorori

foorarsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of bowing, stooping ~ bending Alt: foororsasho

foorarsii (foorarsiiyey) *v2a=caus* bend s.t.

foorarso (foorarsaday) *v3a=* stoop, bow, bend down Alt: foororso

fooras (-ka) *n2a-m* force {military} {Eng}

foore (/ha) *n7-m* storm wind prior to the wet ~ rainy season

foori[1] (-da) *vn-f* whistle (sound); act of whistling Alt: foodhi

foori[2] (fooriyey) *v2a=* whistle

fooriggaalle (/ha) *n-m* whistle (used to call the camels to their shelter)

foorno (/da) *n6-f* oven; bakery Syn: furun {C & S < It}

fooror (foororay) *v1=intr* be in a bending ~ stooping position Note: fooror (ka) [vn2-m]

foorori (foororiyey) *v2a=tr* turn s.t. over ~ upside down; bend Alt: foorari

foororsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of bending over ~ stooping Alt: foororsad (ka) [vn2-m], foororsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

foororso (foororsaday) *v3a=* bend over, stoop, bow; be depressed, cast-down Alt: foorarso

foos[1] (-ka Pl: foosas) *n4-m* front line, forefront; force, armed troops

Foos[2] *name-f* Fos

foosto (/da) *n6-f* barrel, 40-gallon drum Alt: fuusto {It}

footari (-ga) *n2a-m* marble (as in game)

foox (-a) *n2a-m-col* frankincense, incense Cf: beeyo, luubaan, mayddi {Arb}

fooxaalli (-ga) *n2a-m* intimidation

fooxi (fooxiyey) *v2a=tr* perfume with burning incense

u fooxi (fooxiyey) *v2a=expr* burn incense to treat s.o. medically ~ exorcize a spirit

fosfaad (-ka) *n2-m-col* phosphate {Eng}

fosfoor (-ka) *n2-m-col* phosphorous {Eng / It}

fotostaat (-ka) *n2-m* photostat, xerox copy {Eng}

fowliil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* loose item ~ object; [atr.] loose, unstuck

fowliil[2] (fowliilay) *v1=intr* work loose, come unstuck

Fowsiya *name-f* Fowzia

Fransiis (-ka) *n0-m-loc* France; French man

Fransiisad (-da) *n1-f* French woman

fud (-ka Pl: fudad (ka)) *n4-m* lump (of soil) Cf: fudul

fudayd (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* simplicity, easiness, lightness

fudaydso (fudaydsaday) *v3a=tr* make s.t. light ~ easy; take lightly, belittle, undervalue See: fududayso

fudfudud (Sg: fudud) *adj-pl* easy, simple; light (ones)

fudh (fudhay / fudhdhay) *v1=* open Alt: fur {N}

fudud (fududaa) *adj* easy, simple; relaxed; light, not heavy Opp: culus; Cf: hawlyar

fududaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* lightness, easiness; state of being impatient

fududayn (-ta) *n2-f* easing, lightening; simplification; privilege, advantage Alt sp: fududeyn

fududayso (fududaystay) *v3b=tr* make s.t. light; keep s.t. easy; take lightly, belittle, undervalue Alt: fudaydso

fududee (fududeeyey) *v2b=tr* make easy, light ~ smooth; lighten, ease, simplify

fududoow (fududaaday) *v3a=inch* become easy; be facilitated Alt sp: fududow

fudul (-ka) *n2-m* lump (of soil) Alt: fud

fuf[1] (-ka Pl: fufaf (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* grass that grows in dry conditions

fuf[2] (fufay) *v1=* bloom, grow fast, produce dry-season pasture (of the earth) Cf: magool, cosob

fujaan (-ka Pl: fanaajiin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* cup, mug See: fijaan {Arb}

fujaas (fujaasay) *v1=tr* strike s.o. with an iron weapon; destroy, ruin physically Alt: fajaas

fuji (fujiyey) *v2a=tr* pull out, uproot; remove part of s.t., extract rw: fuq

ful[1] (fulay / fushay) *v1=intr* be achieved, implemented ~ fulfilled; become satisfied

ful[2] (fulay) *v1=* go home after being watered (of animals)

fulaaliso (/da) *n6-f* prayers for a woman about to give birth

fulabbaji (fulabbajiyey) *v2a=cmp* threaten, intimidate rw: fule + baq

fulay (-ga) *n2a-m* coward; [atr.] cowardly, timid, shy, bashful Ex: Waa fulay. 'He is a coward' Alt: fule ~ fuley

fulayad (-da) *n1-f* coward (female) Alt sp: fuleyad

fule (/ha) *n7-m* coward

fuleynnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* cowardice

fuli (fuliyey) *v2a=tr* fulfill, accomplish, carry out; restrain, hold in

fulin (-ta) *vn2-f* fulfillment, accomplishment, satisfaction, implementation

fuliye[1] (/ha) *n7-m* one who escorts animals home (after being watered or at the end of the day)

fuliye[2] (/ha) *n7-m* executor, administrator

fullaac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* piece ~ splinter that is separated from s.t. longitudinal; part separated from the whole (an animal from the flock)

fullaac[2] (fullaacay) *v1=intr* detach, be separated, come off

fullaaci (fullaaciyey) *v2a=tr* detach, separate, take off, remove

fulul[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shallow-rooted plant

fulul[2] (fululay) *v1=intr* have shallow roots, come up ~ be uprooted easily

fululi (fululiyey) *v2a=tr* pull up, uproot

funaanad (-da) *n1-f* sweater, pullover, jersey

funtaano (/da) *n6-f* fountain {It}

fuq[1] (fuqay) *v1=intr* be yanked off ~ out Cf: fuji [tr]

fuq[2] (-a Pl: fuqaq (a)) *n4-m* jaw; [ext.] front, face

fuqaraa (-da) *n0-f* poor people {Arb}

fuqdo[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* shallow-rooted grass

fuqdo[2] (/da) *vn-f* act of jumping ~ rising up; butting into a conversation

fuqso (fuqsaday) *v3a=* yank out ~ up, uproot (for oneself) Note: fuqsad (ka) [vn-m], fuqsasho (/da) [vn-f]

fur[1] (furay) *v1=* open; disclose; unload (camel); set free; decipher; untie Ex: Immisa saac baa la furaa? 'What time does it open?' Alt: fudh; Opp: xir

is fur (furay) *v1=expr* divorce Ex: Saciido iyo Xaashi wey isfureen. 'Saeedo and Hashi got divorced.'

fur[2] (-ka Pl: furar (ka)) *n4-m* cork; plug, stopper; cover, lid Syn: aabbur

furaad (-ka) *n2a-m* sling for carrying a baby on the back

furaadsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of carrying a baby ~ some object on the back Alt: furaadsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

furaadso (furaadsaday) *v3a=* carry a baby in a sling; carry s.t. on one's back

furaash (-ka Pl: furshaan (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* carpet; mattress See: firaash; Cf: joodari {Arb}

furale (/ha) *n5b-m, n7-m* keyman, one who sells keys

furaley (-da) *n1-f* old coin (worth a hundredth of a lira)

furan[1] (furnaa) *adj-der* open; loose, free Ex: Museemku ma furanyahay imminka? 'Is the museum open now?'

furan[2] (furmay) *v1=inch* open (by itself), be open; get loose, loosen by itself

furasho (/da) *vn6-f* robbery, pillaging; expropriation; act of opening, untying; liberation

ka furashada *np-f* captured material, booty; [ext.] trophy

furayso (furaystay) *v3b=tr* put a lid ~ plug on for one's own benefit; obstruct

furdaami (furdaamiyey) *v2a=* set free from being bewitched, lift a spell, exorcise Cf: sixir

furdaamis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of lifting a spell, exorcism

furdad (-da) *n1-f* wharf, quay; [ext.] custom-house, customs office ~ operations {Arb}

furdo (/da) *n6-f* customs, customs post

fure (/ha) *n7-m, n2a-m* key; opener Syn: muftaax

furfur[1] (-ka) *n-m-mass* couscous (rice ~ grain preparation) Cf: gashiisho

furfur[2] (furfuray) *v1=pl* loosen one thing from a bundle ~ collection, disconnect; keep on opening s.t.; dismantle; explain; confiscate

furfurad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of separating, coming loose Alt: furfurasho (/da) [vn6-f]

furfuran (furfurnaa) *adj-pl* open

furfurdee (furfurdeeyey) *v2b=tr* throw, hurl Syn: tuur {S}

furfurdo (/da) *n-f* projectile, object that is thrown Syn: tuuryo

furfurid (-da) *vn1-f* solution {mathematics}

furfuro (furfurtay) *v3b=pl* come untied, loose ~ apart

furin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* oven; [ext.] bread See: furun {Arb}

furin[2] (-ta) *n2-f* piece of cloth Alt: furun

furis (-ta) *vn1-f* act of opening; divorcing

furitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* opening (as an exhibition), act of opening; divorce

furmo (furmaday) *v3a=intr* become open, get opened, be loosened

furnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* openness; separation Alt: furnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

furniin (-ka) *vn-m* divorce; act of opening Alt: furriin

furo[1] (furtay) *v3b=* open for oneself

furo[2] (furtay) *v3b=* rob, sack, pillage

furo[3] (furtay) *v3b=* bail s.o. out of jail

Furqaan (-ka) *n0-m* Koran See: Quraan {Arb}

furriin (-ka) *vn-m* divorce Alt: furniin

fursad (-da) *n1-f* chance, opportunity

fursasho (/da) *vn6-f* doing without; [ext.] unwanted object(s) With preposition ka

furshaan (-ta) *n8-f-pl* mattresses See: firaash {Arb}

ka furso (fursaday) *v3a=expr* do without, dispense with; quit, give up

furun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* oven, stove; [ext.] bakery {Arb}

furun[2] (-ta) *n2-f* piece of cloth Alt: furin

furuq (-a) *n2a-m-col* pock mark(s), pox; smallpox

furuqbiyoole (/ha) *n-m-cmp* chickenpox

furuqdhoon (-ka) *n2-m-col* pockmarks

furuukh (-da) *n8-f-pl* illegitimate sons, bastards Sg: farakh

furuuruc (-a) *n-m-col* rash, prickly heat, pimples ~ blisters that form on the skin (especially in hot weather); Alt: firiiric

furux (-a) *n2a-m* joint of the body

furxi (furxiyey) *v2a=* pull apart at the joint, dislocate rw: furux

furxis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of pulling apart at the joint, dislocating

Fushade (/ha) *n0-m-time* first month of the rainy season Cf: Gu'

fusho (fushaday) *v3a=tr* fullfill, achieve s.t. for one's own interest

fusqi (-ga) *n-m-col* actions ~ deeds which are contrary to the teachings of Islam (e.g., sexual depravity); Alt: fusuq, fisqi {Arb}

futaxumeeye (/ha) *n7-m* pants, trousers Syn: surwaal

futo (/da) *n6-f* anus; buttocks Cf: malawad

fuud[1] (-ka Pl: fuudad (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* broth, soup

fuud[2] (fuuday) *v1=* drink broth; sip (a hot liquid)

fuuddhuug (-ta) *n-f-cmp* bottom part of the lower lip

fuudsii (fuudsiiyey) *v2a=caus* give s.o. broth to sip

fuul (fuulay / fuushay) *v1=* get on top of, climb up ~ on; mount, ride, board Ex: Soo fuul! 'Climb on!'; Xaggee baad ka soo fuushay? 'Where did you get on?'

fuule (/ha) *n7-m* rider, horseman

fuuli (fuuliyey) *v2a=tr* put on top of; cause to mount; have s.o. sit on ~ ride s.t. Alt: fuushii

fuulid (-da) *vn1-f* boarding, act of getting on a vehicle

fuulis (-ta) *vn2a-f* act of putting s.t. on top of s.t. else

fuullaan (-ka) *n0-m* horsemanship, riding

fuullaandhaaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* skillful rider, horseman

fuulmo (/da) *vn-f* getting on top of s.t.; [fig.] sexual intercourse Alt: fuulid

fuundi (-ga) *n2a-m* builder, mason

fuundo (/da) *n6-f* rotten thing (egg, fruit, etc); [ext.] injured eye Alt: fuunto {S & C}

fuuq[1] (-a Pl: fuuqaq (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* projectile, artillery shell

fuuq[2] (-da) *vn-f* act of sucking up; sip, slurp Alt: fiiq

fuuqdhabiil (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* mean ~ interfering person, fussy employer, selfish husband

fuuqdhabiilnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* meanness, state of being overly fussy ~ interfering

fuuqfuuqso (fuuqfuuqsaday) *v3a=pl* keep on sucking ~ sipping, slurp Note: fuuqfuuqsad (ka) [vn-m], fuuqfuuqsasho (/da) [vn-f]

fuuqso (fuuqsaday) *v3a=* suck in short bursts, especially from a vessel with a spout Note: fuuqsad (ka) [vn-m], fuuqsasho (/da) [vn-f]

fuur[1] (-ka Pl: fuurar (ka)) *n4-m* bloated corpse

fuur[2] (fuuray) *v1=* be blown up, inflated; swell; rise (of dough, etc.)

fuursan (fuursanaa) *adj-der* blown up, dilated, inflated, swollen

fuursanaan (-ta) *n2-f* inflation, swelling

fuushan (fuushanaa) *adj-der* on top of, standing on ~ upon Ex: Diyaaradda Axmed baa fuushanaa. 'Ahmed was on the plane.'

fuushii (fuushiiyey) *v2a=tr* have s.o. sit on; make s.o. ride in of s.t. Alt: fuuli

fuusto (/da) *n6-f* barrel, drum, large metal container Alt: foosto

fuwo (/ha) *n-m-col* plant sp., used as a dye; [ext.] coarse ~ rough cloth

fuxshi (-ga) *n2a-m* bad habit(s); scandal; insult Cf: ceebaal

fuyuul (-ka) *n2-m-mass* fuel {Eng}

G

-ga *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Alt: -ka after g, w, y, or i

ga' (-da) *n-f* G [letter of Somali alphabet] Voiced velar stop or plosive; can be double; alternates with k; Ex: arag ~ arkay

-gaa *pro-det-2sg* your See: -kaaga

gaab (-ka Pl: gaabab (ka)) *n0-m-abs; n4-m* shortness; [atr.] short, small (person ~ thing)

gaaban (gaabnaa Pl: gaagaaban, gaaggaaban) *adj-der* short, small Opp: dheer

gaabasho (/da) *vn-f* becoming short

gaabi[1] (gaabiyey) *v2a=* shorten, cut short; move slowly

gaabi[2] (-da) *n7-f, n2a-f-abs* shortness Alt: gaabni ~ gaabnaan

gaabis[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* one who cannot run fast Cf: magaan

gaabis[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* act of shortening

gaabnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* shortness, state of being short Alt: gaabi, gaabni

gaabni (-da) *n0-f-abs* shortness Alt: gaabi, gaabnaan

gaabnow (gaabnaaday) *v3a=inch* become short, get shorter Alt: gaabnoow

gaabo (gaabtay) *v3b=* be short

gaabsad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of shortening; lowering one's voice Alt: gaabsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

gaabsi (-ga) *vn7-m, vn2a-m* love affair, adultery, living together, temporary marriage

gaabso (gaabsaday) *v3a=* shorten; lower one's voice; refrain from; stop short of

gaaci (gaaciyey) *v2a=* resist an invasion, repulse; [ext.] spill

gaacis (-ka) *vn2a-m* resistance to an invasion

gaad[1] (gaaday) *v1=* stalk, creep up on, ambush, take by surprise

gaad[2] (-ka Pl: gaadad (ka)) *vn4-m* ambush

gaad[3] (-da) *n1-f* climbing plant sp., with edible fruit; a traditional dance (where the performers hold its branches and arrows)

gaadaddo (/da) *n6-f* thorny marine plant sp.

gaadasho (/da) *vn6-f* choice, selection rw: gaado

gaaddabbuur (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* canter, gallop

gaaddo (/da) *n-f* chest; pectoral muscles

gaadeeryo (/da) *n6-f* female kudu (antelope) Alt: adeeryo; Cf: goodir

is gaadhsii (gaadhsiiyey) *v2a=expr* communicate

gaadh[1] (gaadhay / gaadhdhay) *v1=* arrive, reach Alt: gaar {N}

gaadh[2] (gaadhay) *v1=aux* almost do, nearly do (X); just failed to do (X) Ex: Waan dhici gaadhay. 'I almost fell.' Alt: gaar

gaadhi (-ga Pl: gawaadhi (da)) *n8-m, n2a-m* car, automobile, truck, wheelbarrow; cart; chariot Alt: gaari; Syn: baabuur, fatuurad

gaadhi-carabiga *np-m* trade truck

gaadhsii (gaadhsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make last, cause to reach; inform; convey; inflict; promote Alt: gaarsii

gaadhso (gaadhsaday) *v3a=* make s.t. last ~ reach (for oneself)

gaadiid (-ka) *n2a-m-col* beast of burden; [ext.] transport, vehicle, transportation

gaadiidsi (-ga) *vn7-m* act of transporting, carrying burdens

gaadis (-ta) *vn-f* ambushing

gaadmo (/da) *n6-f* surprise attack, ambush

gaadniin (-ka) *vn2-m* ambush Alt: gaadmo

gaado[1] (gaatay / gaadatay) *v3b=* choose, select, elect

gaado[2] (/ha) *n0-m* character, personality, disposition

gaadoowe (/ha) *n7-m-col* fish sp. Cf: kalluun

gaaf (-ka Pl: gaafaf (ka)) *n4-m* ground cleared for wedding celebrations, wedding feast; structure set up for wedding feast; occasion, party, time; yard, open space

gaafabbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* livestock given to the eldest son at the time of marriage

gaafabbax[1] (gaafabbaxay) *v1=* move out of the family and set up on one's own, at marriage (of sons, especially the eldest)

gaafal (-ka) *n2-m* thwart (of a boat) (crosspiece on which the oarsman sits)

gaafan (gaafnaa) *adj-der* ready, prepared, willing, disposed to
gaafasho (/da) *vn6-f* position of an animal ready for milking; being prepared, ready, alert
gaafeysi (-ga) *vn7-m* alternating, taking turns
gaafmeer[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* rounds, visit to check that animals (etc.) are safe
gaafmeer[2] (gaafmeeray) *v1=cmp* make rounds, check that animals (etc.) are safe
gaafnow (gaafnaaday) *v3a=inch* get ready, prepare oneself
gaafo[1] (/ha) *n6-m* plenty, quantity; frequent turns
gaafo[2] (gaaftay) *v3b=* prepare oneself, be ready
gaafootan (gaafootamay) *v1=recip* alternate, take turns Note: gaafootan (ka) [vn2-m] 'alternation, taking turns'
-gaaga *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: eygaaga 'your dog'; See: -kaaga
gaagaaban (Sg: gaaban) *adj-pl* short, small (ones)
gaaggaaban (Sg: gaaban) *adj-pl* short, small (ones) Alt: gaagaaban
gaaggax (gaaggaxay) *v1=* fail to give milk Note: gaaggax (a) [vn2a-m] 'failure to give milk'
gaaggixi (gaaggixiyey) *v2a=tr* stop an animal from producing milk (by frightening it, etc.)
gaajabbeel (gaajabbeelay) *v1=cmp* eat one's fill Note: gaajabbeel (ka) [vn2-m] 'eating one's fill'
gaajaysan *adj-der* hungry Alt: gaajeysan
gaajaysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* hunger, state of being hungry ~ having hunger
gaajeysan (gaajeysnaa) *adj-der* hungry Opp: dheregsan; Alt: gaajaysan
gaajo (/da) *n6-f* hunger, need
gaajood (gaajooday) *v3a=inch* be ~ become hungry, feel hunger Ex: In kastoo ay gaajoonaysnayd, waxay diidday cuntadii. 'Although she was hungry, she refused the food.'
gaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* non-Muslim, infidel; white man, European; [ext.] cruel person Syn: faranji ~ ferenji; Cf: kaafir, mulxid
gaal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* female infidel; European woman
gaal[3] (/sha) *n1-f-col* disposition, nature, character
gaalee (gaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* turn s.o. into an infidel; convert from Islam
gaaleed *np-gen* European, western, relating to the white race Ex: cunto gaaleed 'western food'
gaalib (gaalibay) *v1=* canter, gallop Note: gaalib (ka) [vn2a-m]; Cf: rucle
Gaalkacyo (Gaalkacayo) *n0-loc* Galkaayo [city in central Somalia] Capital of the Mudug region; Cf: caasimad
gaallays (-ta) *n1-f* dagger (used in former times to kill infidels)
gaalleef (-ta) *n1-f* large dagger Alt sp: gaaleef
gaalli (gaalliyey) *v2a=* spoil, alter for the worse
gaalliso (/da) *n6-f-col* dance style
gaaloob (gaaloobay) *v1=inch* become an infidel, abandon Islam
gaalshire (/ha) *n7-m* prison, jail Syn: xabsi {C & S}
gaamur (gaamuray) *v1=* become robust and muscular, become tough
gaan (-ka) *n0-m-abs* strength, toughness, massivenss
gaane (/ha) *n7-m* strong, robust person ~ animal
gaani (-ga) *n2a-m* full-grown crocodile
gaannanaan (-ta) *n-f* full growth, full strength Cf: xoog
ka gaar (gaaray) *v1=expr* succeed, make progress; find, catch; receive
gaar[1] (gaaray) *v1=* reach, attain, achieve; overtake, catch up with, arrive Alt: gaadh
gaar[2] (gaaray) *v1=aux* nearly do (X), almost did (X) Alt: gaadh
gaar[3] (-ka Pl: gaarar (ka)) *n4-m* singularity, specialness, differentness, individuality; [atr.] special, particular, proper Opp: guud
gaar ah *adj-expr* special; individual; particular; private
gaar ahaan *adv-expr* particularly, especially
gaaraabbidhood (-ka) *n2a-m-col* firefly; fireflies Alt: gaaraabbidhaan
gaararro (/da) *n-f-col* ocean fish sp.
gaardi[1] (gaardiyey) *v2a=tr* drill, train, march
gaardi[2] (-ga) *vn7-m, vn2a-m* drill {military}
gaardisii (gardisiiyey) *v2a=caus* drill, train, march

gaardisiin (-ta) *vn2-f* drill, military training
gaarhaye (/ha) *n7-m* clock, watch; hour; sentry
gaari[1] (-da) *n2a-f, n7-f* good housewife, good woman Opp: areebo, baali, basari; Cf: maranti, marwo
gaari[2] (-ga Pl: gawaari (da)) *n8-m, n2a-m* car, wagon, truck; cart; transport Alt: gaadhi; Syn: baabbuur, fatuurad
gaariddameer (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* cart pulled by a donkey Alt sp: gaaridameer
gaarifaras (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* horse cart
gaariwale (-ka) *n7-m-cmp* pushman (of cart); driver (of car, bus, truck, etc.) Alt: gaariwade; Cf: dareewal, shufeer
gaarniin (-ka) *vn-m* achievement, attainment
gaaroodi[1] (gaaroodiyey) *v2a=* apply heat to draw out a boil ~ wound
gaaroodi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-col* forest
gaarsii (gaarsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. reach, convey; inflict; inform; promote Alt: gaadhsii
gaarsiis (-ka) *vn2a-m* inflicting; making reach, informing
gaarsiisan *adj-der* reached
-gaas[1] *deic-m-suf* that, those Alt: -kaas
gaas[2] (-ka Pl: gaasas (ka)) *n4-m-col* very large group of warriors (in traditional warfare); military division
gaas[3] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* gas; paraffin, kerosene {Eng}
gaasabbax (-a) *vn2a-m* leisurely pace
gaasabbixi (gaasabbixiyey) *v2a=* dawdle, take one's time
gaashaaman *adj-der* shielded
gaashaamasho (/da) *vn6-f* shielding oneself; act of being prepared
gaashaamo (gaashaantay / gaashaamatay) *v3b=* shield oneself; prepare oneself for s.t.
gaashaanka ku dhufo (dhuftay) *v3b=expr* resist; refuse
gaashaan[1] (gaashaamay) *v1=* shield, defend
gaashaan[2] (-ka) *n2c-m* shield; [ext.] full-back (football)
gaashaanbuur (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* alliance
gaashaandhig (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* defense, act of defending Cf: difaac
u gaashaandhig (gaashaandhigay) *v1=expr.* defend oneself, fight defensively
gaashaanle (/ha) *n7-m* major {military}
gaashaanle dhexe *np-m* lieutenant-colonel
gaashaanle duuliye *np-m* squadron-leader
gaashaanle sare *np* colonel
gaashaanqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* young man of age to bear arms; [ext.] military service Cf: shaqada ciidanka
gaashaanxajis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* man enough to bear arms Alt: gaashaanqaad
gaashi (-da) *n2a-f* spot, circular mark Syn: gabbal
gaasir (gaasiray) *v1=tr* diminish, reduce, cause to be incomplete, make inferior
gaasiran (gaasirnaa) *adj-der* diminished, reduced, incomplete, inferior Note: gaasiran (gaasirmay) [v1=inch]; Syn: dhimman
gaatan (gaatamay) *v1=* stalk; tiptoe ~ creep up on Note: gaatan (ka) [vn2-m]; Syn: dhuuki
gaatin (-ta) *vn-f* creeping up on, stalking (on tiptoe) Alt: gaatan
gaatir (-ta) *n2-f-col* hard, horny skin (especially on hands ~ feet) Cf: gowti
gaatiroob (gaatiroobay) *v1=inch* become hardened, horny ~ calloused Alt: gaatirow; Cf: gumaar
gaawe (/ha) *n7-m* large container for milk
gaax (-da) *n1-f* accumulation of milk in the udder of a female animal when milking is delayed
gaaxasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of delaying milking
gaaxi (gaaxiyey) *v2a=tr* delay milking (an animal)
gaaxsan *adj-der* left unmilked (animal)
gaaxsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being left unmilked (animal); uncultivated, virgin, untouched (land)
gaayimad (-da) *n1-f* note book, exercise book Syn: daftar
gab (gabay) *v1=tr* fail to do, leave undone; neglect; become incapacitated Alt: geb
gabaabsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of shrinking, being incomplete, inadequate
gabaabsii (gabaabsiiyey) *v2a=caus* shrink, be reduced, be inadequate
gabaahiir (-ta) *n2-m* uninhabited place, desert Cf: cidla'
gabaaraggeddi (gabaaraggeddiyey) *v2a=tr* throw into confusion, turn upside down

gabaddanaysan *adj-der* chilly
gabaddanaysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* chilliness, cold
gabaddano (/da) *n6-f* cold weather, chill Cf: dhaxan
gabadh (-dha Pl: gabdho (/ha)) *n3-f* girl; daughter Alt: gabar {N}
gabaggabee (gabaggabeeyey) *v2b=* conclude, sum up
gabaggabeysan *adj-der* concluded, summed up
gabaggabo (/da) *n6-f* conclusion, summing up Alt: gebaggebo
gabal (-ka) *n2-m* portion, piece, part, section, division; province See: gobol
gaban[1] (-ka) *n2-m* small (amount ~ child), young, little (thing ~ male) Alt: gibin
gaban[2] (-ta Pl: gabno (/ha)) *n3-f* small (amount ~ child), young, little (female) Alt: gibin
gabar[1] (-ta Pl: gabdho (/ha)) *n3-f* girl, daughter; maiden, virgin Alt: gabadh ~ geber
gabar[2] (gabray) *v1=* pay in part; [ext.] defraud Cf: gabrid
gabarey-maanyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* mermaid Cf: habarey-maanyo
gabarnimo (/ha) *n6-f-abs* girlhood, maidenhood
gabarraale (/ha) *n7-m-col* fish sp.
gabax (-a) *n0-m* open empty place; low and flat area Cf: gabaahiir
weji gabax *idiom* shy, feeling embarrassed
gabaxsan (gabaxsanaa) *adj-der* low and flat; [ext.] exposed
gabay[1] (-ga) *n2-m* poem form (long classical Somali epic poetry) Involves strict rules of alliteration and is generally chanted or recited by men; Cf: baraanbur ~ buraanbur; Contrast: geeraar, jiifto, masafo, wilgo
gabay[2] (gabyay / gabayday) *v1=* recite a poem, chant poetry Alt: gabey
gabayaa (-ga) *n2a-m* poet Alt: gabyaa
gabaye (/ha) *n7-m* public area where poets recite their poems; market
gabayoox (-a) *n2a-m* shelterless, cold place
gabayre (/ha) *n7-m* cold place
ka gabaysii (gabaysiiyey) *v2a=expr* have s.o. compose a poem; inspire poetry
gabbaad (-ka) *n2-m* shelter
ka gabbaadso (gabbaadsaday) *v3a=expr* take shelter Note: gabbaadsasho (/da) [vn-f], gabbaadsi (ga) [vn-m]
gabbaan (-ka) *n2-m* livestock giving little milk Alt: gibbaan
gabbaati[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* bride price, part of traditional bridewealth payment
gabbaati[2] (gabbaatiyey) *v2a=* pay the traditional ~ required bride price
gabbad (-ka) *vn2-m* dodge, act of dodging Alt: gabbasho
gabbal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* daylight Cf: cadceed, libdho, qorrax
gabbal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* spot, circular mark Cf: bar, gaashi
gabbaldaye (/ha) *n7-m* sunflower
gabbaldhac (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* sunset Ex: gabbaldhicii 'at nightfall'; Opp: qorraxbax
gabbaldhacsi (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* sunset
gabbalee (gabbaleeyey) *v2b=tr* stain, spot, leave a stain ~ spot
gabbalgaab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* evening, time just before sunset Alt: gabbalgaabad (ka) [vn2a-m-cmp]
gabbalgaabsasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* act of staying till evening Alt: gabbalgaabsad (ka) [vn2-m], gabbalgaabsi (ga) [vn2a-m]
gabbalgaabso (gabbalgaabsaday) *v3a=* stay till evening, pass the day till evening
gabbaro (/da) *n6-f* tax
gabbasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of dodging
gabbi (gabbiyey) *v2a=* dodge
gabbis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of dodging
gabbo (gabbaday) *v3a=* hide oneself; duck, dodge
gabdhayaw (-ga) *n0-m-col* some girls
gabey (gabeyey) *v1=* recite poetry, chant See: gabay [v1= ~ n2-m]
gabgablee (gabgableeyey) *v2b=intr* act in extreme haste; make a flurry of activity, pretend to do s.t. while doing nothing
gabi (-ga) *n0-m* all (over), the whole of, entire Alt: gebi
gabiib (-ta) *n1-f-col* flat firm soil Alt: gebiib
gablami (gablamiyey) *v2a=tr* prevent from having sons; kill off all one's sons
gablan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* childless person; state of being without issue
gablan[2] (gablamay) *v1=* be childless; die without issue
gablannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* childlessness
gabley (-da) *n-f* bird sp.

gableyshimbir (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* southern Somali dance step

gablool[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* milklessness, dryness (of udder) Alt: gabto

gablool[2] (gabloolay) *v1=* be dry, give no milk (of breasts or udder)

gabne (/ha) *n7-m* female animal whose milk supply is drying up Cf: baaqin

gabniin (-ka) *vn2-m* failure to do, failure to perform, neglect

gaboob (gaboobay / gabowday) *v1=inch* grow old, get old Alt: gabow

gaboobey *adj-expr* old, aged Past tense of gaboob

gabood (-da) *n-f* partiality, bias, nepotism

gaboodfal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* biased, partial behavior ~ judgement

ku gaboodfal (gaboodfalay) *v1=cmp* act in a biased ~ partial manner; play favorites

gabooy (-ga) *n2a-m* hunter, archer; [ext.] members of a low caste clan Alt: gaboy; Syn: Midgaan

gabooye (/ha) *n7-m* quiver (of arrows) Alt: gabooyo (/ha) [n6-m]; Syn: fallaar

gabow (-ga) *n2a-m* old age

gabownimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* agedness, old age

gabowsho (/ha) *vn-m* act of aging ~ growing very old

gaboy (-ga Pl: gaboy (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* bowman, archer; hunter See: gabooy

gabraar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hunter

gabraar[2] (gabraaray) *v1=* hunt, go hunting, trap Note: gabraar (ka) [vn-m]

gabraarad (-ka) *vn2-m* hunting Alt: gabraarasho (/da) [vn6-f]

gabraaro (gabraartay) *v3b=* hunt for oneself, go hunting

gabran (gabranaa) *adj-der* piled up in one place (e.g., a group of people ~ animals in one area)

gabrasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of lying down in a group (animals)

gabrid (-da) *vn-f* part-payment rw: gabar

gabro (gabraday) *v3a=* lie down in a group (animals)

gabto (/da) *n6-f-abs* milklessness, dryness (of an udder) Alt: gablool

gabxarar (-ka) *n2-m* cut of meat consisting of the main ribs

gabxo (/da) *n6-f* land without vegetabion, treeless desert plain

gabyaa (-ga) *n2a-m* poet Syn: shaacir; Alt: gabayaa

gacal (-ka) *n2-m-col* beloved person, dear one; male kin ~ relatives

gacalcun (gacalcunay) *v1=cmp* slander one's kin, break the bonds of relationship Lit: eat relative

gacaliso (/da) *n6-f* beloved female relative, "sister" (respectful term of address)

gacaliye (/ha) *n7-m* beloved male relative, "brother" (respectful term of address) Alt: gacalle

gacalnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* kinship, state of being a relative

gacalo[1] (/da) *n0-f-abs* love, affection between relatives

gacalo[2] (/da) *n6-f* beloved female relative Alt: gacaliso

gacalso (gacalsaday) *v3a=tr* show affection to, love, prize, consider precious Note: gacalsad (ka) [vn-m], gacalsasho (/da) [vn-f], gacalsi (ga) [vn-m]

gacaltooyo (/da) *n6-f* affection, close personal relationship

gacan ku sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* give a hand, help, assist

gacanta ku dhig (dhigay) *v1=expr* arrest

gacan[1] (-ta Pl: gacmo (/ha)) *n3-f* hand, arm; [ext.] radius {mathematics}

gacan[2] (-ka Pl: gacanno ~ gacammo (/da)) *n2-m* elephant's trunk

gacan[3] (-ka) *n2-m* peninsula; channel for water, bay, inlet, gulf Ex: Gacanka Carbeed 'the Arabian Peninsula'

gacandhaaf (gacandhaafay) *v1=cmp* interfere, meddle Note: gacandhaaf (ka) [vn2a-m] 'interference, meddling'

gacandho (/da) *n6-f-enum* small plant sp. See: gaxandho

gacangal (gacangalay) *v1=intr* happen to be in difficulty, find oneself in straitened circumstances; end up in the hands of (an enemy)

gacangarnaydh (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* hand-grenade {Som + Eng}

gacangeli (gacangeliyey) *v2a=* put s.o. in difficulty ~ in a difficult position; hand s.o. over to the hands of the enemy

u gacanhaadi (gacanhaadiyey) *v2a=expr* make gestures of calling towards s.o.; attract s.o.'s attention

gacankudhiigle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* murderer

gacanqaad (gacanqaaday) *v1=cmp* shake hands; give compensation for injury; initiate a battle, fight Note: gacanqaad (ka) [vn2a-m]

gacanqabo (gacanqabtay) *v3b=tr* help, assist, support s.o. Note: gacanqabad (ka) [vn-m]

gacanqabsi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* walking stick

gacanqabsi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* petty cash

gacansaar (gacansaaray) *v1=tr* shake hands; hit with the hand, beat up; lay one's hand upon the sick

ka gacansarree (gacansarreeyey) *v2b=expr* overcome, conquer, beat, overpower

gacansayr (gacansayray) *v1=idiom* reject, refute Lit: throw one's hands up; Alt: gacanseyr

gacansiin (-ta) *vn-f* helping, giving s.o. a hand

gacantir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* towel

gacantogaale (/ha) *vn7-m* act of stretching out one's hand for s.t. Alt: gacantogaaleys (ka) [vn2a-m]

gacantogaalee (gacantogaaleeyey) *v2b=* stretch out one's hand for s.t.

gacanyare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* assistant; [ext.] senior civil servant

gacayr (-ta) *n-f-col* small plant sp.

gacmadheere[1] (/ha) *n7-m* long-handed; long arm (nickname for a man)

gacmadheere[2] (/ha) *n7-m-enum* climbing plant sp., with roots rich in a liquid that quenches the thirst of animals; also used a medicine for livestock Alt sp: gacnadheere

gacmagooye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* climbing plant sp.

gacmo (/ha Sg: gacan) *n3-m-pl* hands, arms

soo gad (gaday) *v1=expr* buy

gad[1] (gaday) *v1=tr* sell Ex: Waa la wada gaday. 'They're all sold out.'

gad[2] (-ka) *vn-m* sale, act of selling

gadaal[1] (/sha) *n1-f-loc* back; behind; [ext.] ending, suffix, termination {grammar} Ex: isbitaalka gadaashiisa 'behind the hospital', daarta gadaasheeda 'behind the building'

gadaal[2] (/sha) *n1-f-time* later, afterwards

gadaala-aqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* gynecology

gadaalabbar (gadaalabbaray) *v1=cmp* teach about reproduction and reproductive organs, sex education

gadaalo[1] (/ha) *n6-m* later time, time after; outcome, result

gadaalo[2] (/ha) *n1-m-pl* sex ~ reproductive organs, the pudenda

gadaalraace (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* ending, termination {grammar}

gadaan (-ka) *n2-m* handle of a holder for water-jar ~ bottle Cf: saab

gadaawe (/ha) *n-m-col* ocean fish sp. Alt: gedaawe; Cf: kalluun

gadabad (-da) *n-f-col* ocean fish sp. Cf: kalluun

gadaf[1] (-ka Pl: gadfo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2a-m* circle, circumference; curtain, cover Alt: gedef

gadaf[2] (gadfay) *v1=* cover, hide

gadan (gadmay) *v1=inch* get sold, be sold

ugu gadmi og *adj-expr* be a bestseller

gadasho[1] (/da) *vn6-f* buying

gadasho[2] (/da) *vn6-f* covering, hiding, erasing

gaddi (gaddiyey) *v2a=tr; v1=tr* overturn; transform; change one's mind See: geddi

gaddiifad (-da) *n1-f* tapestry, carpet See: kaddiifad

gaddisle (/ha Pl: gaddisley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m* merchant

gaddoon (gaddoomay) *v1=* overturn See: geddoon

gade (/ha) *n7-m* seller, vendor

gadfan (gadfanaa) *adj-der* covered rw: gadaf

gadh (-ka Pl: gadhadh (ka)) *n4-m* beard; chin Alt: gar {N}

gadhwade (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* guide Lit: chin-driver

gadi (gadiyey) *v2a=tr* pervert; misinterpret

gadiid[1] (-da) *n-f-col* barren ~ unfertile land

gadiid[2] (-da) *n-f-time, n2a-f* midday; noontime shadow (when shadows are smallest)

Gadiid[3] *name-m* Gadid {N & C}

gadiir (-ka) *n2-m-col* fish sp. Alt: gediir

gado[1] (gatay / gadatay) *v3b=* buy (for oneself) Syn: iibso, soo iibi

gado[2] (gatay) *v3b=tr* rub out, erase

gadoob (-ka) *n2a-m* backbone, spine Syn: lafdhabar, xiriir

gadood[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* anger, rage

gadood[2] (gadooday) *v1=* take offense, be enraged

gadoon (-ka) *n2-m* rain-pool in rocky ground

gadow (-ga) *n2a-m* ring, hoop ~ circle made with a small branch for the framework of woven containers Alt: gedow; Cf: haan

gaduudan (gaduudnaa) *adj-der* red, brown, reddish-brown Alt: guduudan

gaf[1] (-ka Pl: gafaf (ka)) *n4-m* mistake, error; difficulty; trap, deceit Alt: gef

gaf[2] (gafay) *v1=* err, make a mistake; miss

gaf la'aan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* faultlessness, correctness

gafane (/ha) *n7-m* tick sp., animal parasite

gafniin (-ka) *vn2-m* error, mistaking, making a mistake; delusion

gafuur (-ka) *n2-m* area around the mouth; (animal's) muzzle

gafuurtaag (gafuurtaagay) *v1=cmp* be proud, haughty ~ brazen; be sulky Note: gafuurtaag (ga) [vn-m], gafuurtaagid (da) [vn-f]; Syn: santaag

gag (-ta) *n2a-f-mass* wax

gaggab (gaggabay) *v1=intr* be stunned, be in a state of shock, faint Note: gaggab (ka) [vn2a-m]

gaggabayso (gaggabaystay) *v3b=auto* perform purification with sand See: goggobeyso

gaggabi (gaggabiyey) *v2a=tr* stun, cause to faint, shock s.o.

gaggabsan (gaggabsanaa) *adj-der* wavering, disoriented, stunned; unconscious, fainted

gahayr (-ka) *n2-m-col* unripe fruit

gahayroob (gahayroobay) *v1=inch* be unripe ~ hard, harden (of fruit) Alt: gahayrow

soo gal (galay) *v1=* come in, enter

gal[1] (galay / gashay) *v1=* enter, go into ~ inside

gal[2] (galay) *v1=* commit Ex: Waxaan galay baana layga gudayaa. 'I am being made to pay back for what I have committed.'

gal[3] (-ka) *vn-m* act of entering; entrance

gal[4] (-ka ~ /sha Pl: galal (ka)) *n4-m* cover, container, case, envelope, pillowcase; sheath, scabbard Ex: gal adag 'hardcover book' vs gal jilicsan 'paperback'

gal[5] (-ka Pl: galal (ka)) *n4-m* pond Syn: balli

gal xirmo *np* file cover

galaaciif (-ka) *n2a-m-col* luminous fish sp.

galaafo (galaaftay) *v3b=tr* drag s.o. along behind oneself; be a bad influence upon, mislead

galaal[1] (/sha) *n2-f* whitewash, white powder; white stripe on the forehead of livestock

galaal[2] (galaalay) *v1=* whitewash

galaalan (galaalnaa) *adj-der* whitewashed; white-striped (especially on the head)

galaalnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being whitewashed ~ having a white stripe on the head

galaammurux (-a) *n0-m* mixture of colors; mixture of curds and whey of milk See also: garaammurux

galaas (-ka) *n2a-m* glass, tumbler; [ext.] binoculars Ex: Galaas kale cab! 'Have another glass!' {Eng}

galaayuus (-ka) *n2a-m* pep talk, inspiring speech before battle; boasting before fighting

galab (-ta Pl: galbo (/ha)) *n3-f-time* afternoon, evening

galabcarraab (galabcarraabay) *v1=cmp* travel in the afternoon Alt: galabcarraw

galabcarraw (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* afternoon journey

galabgaab (-ka) *n2-m-time* late afternoon

galabnimo (/da) *n0-f-time* in the afternoon, p.m.

galabsad (-ka) *vn2a-m* deserving; [fig.] just deserts; [ext.] earnings Alt: galabsasho (/da) [vn6-f], galabsi (ga) [vn7-m]

galabso (galabsaday) *v3a=* deserve, merit, earn; commit, do; derive, obtain Usually used with a negative overtone; Ex: Maxaan galabsaday? 'What have I done wrong?'

galac[1] (-a) *n-m* small amount of liquid on a surface (discernible from its glimmer or shine)

galac[2] (-a) *n2a-m* kind of spear ~ lance

galac[3] (-da) *n-f* shimmer, glimmer of light

galaclee (galacleeyey) *v2b=intr* look around with craving; direct one's eyes here and there

galangal (-ka) *n2-m* windy ~ showery weather

galangalcee (galangalceeyay) *v2b=intr* crawl (as a snake)

galangalcow (galangalcoobay) *v1=intr* be filled with liquid (of a surface area)

galax (-a) *n2a-m* fresh milk ~ water; [ext.] vessel for milk ~ water

galayax (-a) *n-m* object unwieldy in shape; untidy person

galaysan (galaysnaa) *adj-der* covered, having a cover

galaysnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of having a cover

galbeed (-ka) *n0-loc-m* west, western Opp: bari; rw: galab

galbi (galbiyey) *v2a=* escort the bride and groom home after a wedding Alt: gelbi

galbis (-ka) *vn2a-m* wedding procession Alt: gelbis

galbo (galbaday) *v3a=* move away permanently; head home after day's work Note: galbasho (/da) [vn6-f]

u galbo (galbaday) *v3a=expr* go home (of bride and groom after the wedding ceremony)

galdhacso (galdhacsaday) *v3a=cmp* remove a scab from a sore ~ wound Note: galdhacsasho (/da) [vn6-f], galdhacsi (ga) [vn7-m]

gale[1] (/ha) *n0-m* bubo, chronic swelling of lymph gland; gonorrhea

gale[2] (/ha) *n7-m* escarpment of river bed; open space for meeting; enclosure for guests, veranda

galee (galeeyey) *v2b=* cover, put a cover on

galgaal[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* barrenness, infertility (of animal)

galgaal[2] (galgaalay) *v1=* be barren, infertile (especially of animals)

galgaal[3] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* name of a star constellation

galgal (galgalay) *v1=pl* keep on entering, enter repeatedly

galgalo (galgashay) *v3b=* roll over ~ about on the ground Note: galgalad (ka) [vn2a-m], galgalasho (/da) [vn6-f]

Galguduud (Galgaduud) *n0-loc* Galgaduud [region of central Somalia] Cf: Dhuusomareeb

galiilyo (/da) *n6-f* shock, thrill, tingling sensation

gallad (-da) *n1-f* favor, gratitude

galladaysan *adj-der* favored, rewarded, blessed

galladayso (galladaystay) *v3b=* reward, do a favor for s.o. (in order to get s.t. in return) Note: galladaysasho (/da) [vn6-f], galladaysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

gallay[1] (-da) *n0-f-col* maize, corn Alt sp: galley ~ gelley

gallay[2] (galley) *v1-1pl-past* we went in = gal + nay

gallayr (-ka) *n2-m* eagle

gallayrree (gallayrreeyey) *v2b=* act like an eagle Note: gallayrrayn (ta) [vn-f]

galliimid (-da) *vn-f* peace-making delegation Cf: gelliin

galmo (/da) *n6-f* sex, sexual intercourse, copulation Alt: galmood (ka) [vn2a-m]; Syn: dhawmo, was

galoob (-ka) *n2-m* globe, world {Eng}

galoobbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* place where people come and go; concourse

galoobbax[2] (galoobbaxay) *v1=cmp* come and go, pass to and fro (of a crowd)

galoof (-ka) *n2a-m* animal giving no milk; [fig. atr.] empty, useless

galoofnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* milklessness (of an animal); [ext.] uselessness

galoof'olol[1] (-ka) *v1=cmp* cry out, kick up, behave like an animal in milk (of an animal that has no milk)

galoof'olol[2] (galoof'ololay) *v1=cmp* be an imposter; pretend

galoofoob (galoofoobay) *v1=inch* cease to give milk, run dry

galool[1] (galoolay) *v1=* wrap (around), curve

galool[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* acacia tree sp.

galool[3] (/sha) *n-f-col* bends ~ folds of the intestine

galoolan (galoolnaa) *adj-der* wrapped around, curved, folded over

galow[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* male bustard bird Cf: fiin

galow[2] (-da) *n-f* throat Syn: dhuun, rubad

galshaysi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of collecting the last water from a reservoir ~ pond

galsho (/da) *n6-f-col* channels dug to collect the last water in a reservoir

galti (-da) *n2a-f* foreigner; barbarian; country bumpkin, hick, ignorant person from the interior

galtibbax[1] (galtibbaxay) *v1=cmp* become assimilated, become urbanized, be educated

galtibbax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* education; assimilation

galtimacruuf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* country bumpkin, rustic person with some urban style (i.e., only somewhat accustomed to city living)

galtinnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being an alien, foreigner ~ stranger; ignorance, rusticity

galuus (-ka) *n2a-m* button Syn: badhan; Alt: guluus {C & S}

galxiddigaale (/ha) *n7-m* pool below a waterfall

gama' (gam'ay) *v1=intr* fall asleep; to sink Note: gama' (a) [vn-m]; Cf: gam'i

gama'san *adj-der* drowsing, asleep

gama'sanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* drowsiness, sleepiness

gamaamad (-ka) *vn2a-m* covering

gamaamadan *adj-der* covered up

gamaamo (gamaantay) *v3b=* cover up

gamaanyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* drowsiness Cf: gama'

gamaar (gamaaray) *v1=intr* die down, go out (of a fire) Note: gamaar (ka) [vn2-m]

gamaari (gamaariyey) *v2a=tr* extinguish, put out (a fire)

gamas (-ka) *n2a-m* small spear

gamashi (-ga) *n2a-m* shortage of milk during the dry season

gambalaali (-ga) *n2a-m* uproar, riot See: ganbalaali

gambar (-ka) *n2-m* small bench, stool Alt: ganbar; Cf: kursi

gambaysan (gambaysnaa) *adj-der* covered with a kerchief, having a head-scarf Cf: gambo

gambayso (gambaystay) *v3b=auto* put on a head-scarf ~ kerchief

gambo[1] (/da) *n6-f* kerchief, head-scarf See: ganbo {C & S}

gambo[2] (/da) *n6-f* ten cents Syn: kumi {N & O}

gambool (-ka) *n2-m* club, cudgel See: ganbool

gambooley (-da) *n5b-f(-col)* married ~ divorced women, womankind (those who traditionally wear the head kerchief ~ scarf)

gam'i (gam'iyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to fall asleep; hypnotize, drug rw: gama'

gam'iwaa (-ga) *n0-m-abs* insomnia

gammaan[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* horses; equine animals (including donkey, zebra) Cf: fardo, farow, dameer

gammaan[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* ocean fish sp.

gamuun (-ka) *n2-m* short blunt arrow (for play ~ practice) Cf: leeb

gamuur (-ka) *n2-m-abs* bluntness See: gamuux

gamuux[1] (-a) *n2a-m-abs* bluntness Alt: gamuur, gumuux, guxuun

gamuux[2] (gamuuxay) *v1=tr* make s.t. blunt

gamuuxan (gamuuxnaa) *adj-der* blunt Alt: guxuuman

-gan[1] *deic-m-suf* this Ex: gurigan 'this house'; Alt: -kan

gan[2] (-ka Pl: ganan (ka)) *n4-m* outer side of woven ~ plaited fabric; light body-hair, lanugo

gan[3] (-ta) *n1-f* hook

gan[4] (ganay ~ gamay) *v1=* shoot (at); throw ~ launch a weapon

ganaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* fine, penalty Syn: cisaaro, tacsiir, yake

ganaax[2] (ganaaxay) *v1=* punish, fine

ganaaxan *adj-der* fined

ganac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* pancreas

ganac[2] (-da ~ -a) *n1-f/m* price; sale; s.t. which can be sold (not bartered)

ganacjaban (ganacjabnaa) *adj-cmp* inexpensive, cheap, economical

ganacjebi (ganacjebiyey) *v2a=tr* devalue, depreciate, lower the price of s.t.

ganacsad (-ka) *vn2a-m* selling, doing business Alt: ganacsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

ganacsade (/ha) *n7-m* merchant

ganacsato (/da) *n6-f, n0-f-col* trader, merchant, businessman

ganacsi (-ga) *vn7-m, vn2a-m* trade, commerce

ganacsi daahsoon *np* invisible trade

ganacsi deggan *np* stable trade

ganacsi kooban *np* wholesale trade

ganacsi muuqda *np* visible trade

ganacsidhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* economic depression

ganacso (ganacsaday) *v3a=* do business, trade

ganan[1] (gannaa) *adj-der* thrown, hurled; having pierced (of an arrow)

ganan[2] (gannaa) *adj-der* wounded

ganato (/da) *n6-f* female hunter; [col] group of hunters

ganbalaali (-ga) *n2a-m* uproar, turmoil, riot Alt: gambalaali; See: qalalaas

ganbar (-ka) *n2-m* stool, small bench Alt: gambar ~ gembar

ganbaysan *adj-der* wearing a head kerchief ~ scarf Cf: ganbo

ganbayso (ganbaystay) *v3b=* wear a head kerchief, put on a woman's scarf Note: ganbaysad (ka) [vn-m], ganbaysasho (/da) [vn-f], ganbaysi (ga) [vn-m]

ganbi[1] (ganbiyey) *v2a=tr* turn upside down; set at enmity Alt: gembi ~ genbi

ganbi[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* fighting, warfare

ganbise (/ha) *n7-m* pot placed upside down over the fire to extinguish it; hut See: genbise

ganbo (/da) *n6-f* woman's head kerchief, scarf ~ net (generally black) Alt: gambo; Cf: maskan

ganbool (-ka) *n2-m* club, cudgel; cover Alt: gambool; Cf: bur, qaar

ganboor (-ka) *n2-m-col* thorny plant sp., dangerous to camels Alt: gamboor

gandaal (-ka) *n2-m* skin of a dead calf (used to induce the mother to give milk)

gandi (-ga) *n2a-m* tse-tse fly See: gendi

gandoob (-ka) *n2(a)-m* partition, room divider, curtain Alt: gantoob; Syn: qolqol

-gani *deic-m-suf* this [SUBJECT] Alt: -kani

gannad (-ka) *n2a-m* insect sp., parasitic on livestock, especially camels

gantaal[1] (gantaalay) *v1=* throw, hurl

gantaal[2] (/sha) *vn1-f* act of throwing

gantaal[3] (-ka) *n2-m* arrow, projectile; [ext.] missile, rocket; satellite Cf: roket, sayruukh

gantaal gacmeed (-ka) *np-m* artificial satellite Syn: dayax gacmeed

gantaal nukliyeer (-ka) *np-m* nuclear missile Pl: gantaallada nukliyeerka

gantoob (-ka) *n2a-m* room divider, partition; s.t. cut short, unfinished business Alt: gandoob

ganuum (-ka) *n2-m* milk vessel

gar[1] (-ka Pl: garar (ka)) *n4-m* beard; chin; side Alt: gar

gar[2] (-ta) *n1-f* lawsuit, case, verdict; justice, the law Ex: gartaas 'that (kind of) justice'

gar[3] (garay) *v1=* make a mark on a camel's lip

gar-alle *intj* let God decide; leave it to God

gar-allee (gar-alleeyey) *v2b=* put a decision into God's hands; [ext.] be fair, not be partial

garaab (garaabay) *v1=* be sympathetic towards ~ sorry for

garaac (garaacay) *v1=* knock, beat, thrash Ex: Waan garaacay laakiin cidina ma joogto. 'I knocked but nobody is in.'

ku garaac (garaacay) *v1=expr* hammer, drive in, block up; hit with, knock with

garaacan *adj-der* beaten (up)

garaacid (-da) *vn1-f* blow, tap, knock

garaacis (-ta) *vn-f* act of beating

garaad[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* understanding, judgement, wisdom; mind, sense, thought, intelligence Cf: dhug, maan, maskax, xirgi

garaad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* chief, leader (title of respect)

garaadla' *adj-expr* foolish, without wisdom

garaad leh *adj-expr* sensible, wise

garaadlaawe (/ga) *n7-m* unreasonable man, insensible ~ foolish person

garaadso (garaadsaday) *v3a=intr* reach the age of reason, reach maturity Note: garaadsi (ga) [vn-m]

garaadxumi (-da) *n0-f-abs* foolishness, thoughtlessness Alt: garaadxumaan (ta) [n0-f-abs]

garaadxun (garaadxumaa) *adj-cmp* unreasonable; frustrated, careless, irrational

garaadyar (garaadyaraa) *adj-cmp* thoughtless, unreasonable; not very smart

garaadyari (-da) *n0-f-abs* irrationality, carelessness Alt: garaadyaraan (ta) [n0-f-abs]

garaadyeelad (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* age of reason (knowing right from wrong)

garaadyeelasho (/da) *vn6-f* process of attaining wisdom

garaadyeelo (garaadyeeshay) *v3b=cmp* become mature ~ intelligent; reach state of wisdom

garaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* graph {Eng}

garaamme (/ha) *n-m-col* gram (weight) Alt: garaammo {It}

garaammurux (-a) *n0-m* mixture of colors (resulting in a dull color, e.g., gray) See also: galaammurux

garaangari (garaangariyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. roll Cf: garangar

garaar (-ta) *n1-f* shape of the arm allowing very flexible movement (considered a sign of beauty in a woman)

garaash (-ka) *n2a-m* garage Alt: geeresh {Eng}

garab (-ka Pl: garbo (/ha)) *n3-m* shoulder (-blade); [ext.] support, assistance, help; wing

garabka u dhigo (dhigtay) *v3b=expr* take responsibility of s.o. ~ for s.t.

garab-aydo (/da) *n-f* disease of the back of animals (especially a camel) Alt: garaabiido, garabgooye; Cf: garbabbeel

garabdaar (-ka) *n-m* intuition; inspiration from God

garabdhig (garabdhigay) *v1=ditr* put s.t. along side ~ next to s.t. else

is garabdhig (garabdhigay) *v1=expr* compare, match; put two objects side by side together

garabgal (garabgalay) *v1=cmp* support Note: garabgal (ka) [vn2-m]

garabgooye (/ha) *n7-m* disease of the back in animals Syn: garab'aydo

garabgoroyo (/da) *vn-f-idiom* taking sides Alt: garbaggoroyo

u garabhagooji (garabhagoojiyey) *v2a=expr* protect; prevent s.t. bad from happening to s.o.

garabkutaagle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* dictatorship, despotism, ordering others around on the basis of s.o. else's authority Syn: amarkutaagle

garabkutaaglee (garabkutaagleeyey) *v2b=cmp* be a dictator, act like a despot

garabqabo (garabqabtay) *v3b=tr* sustain, support, back s.o. Note: garabqabad (ka) [vn-m]

garabsaar (garabsaaray) *v1=tr* carry s.t. on the shoulder (as a soldier puts his rifle in order to salute a commander)

garabsaar dab *intj* present arms! (military command)

garabso (garabsaday) *v3a=* support, assist Note: garabsad (ka) [vn2a-m], garabsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

is garabtaag (garabtaagay) *v1=expr* stand along side s.o.; [ext.] support, aid, assist

garabtaagan (garabtaagnaa) *adj-der* leaning, propping; assisting, supporting, backing

garabweyn (-ta) *n2-f* woman ~ female animal that has not given birth by a certain age, one who is late in giving birth Lit: large shoulder

u garabyeel (garabyeelay) *v1=expr* support, give support Note: garabyeel (ka) [vn2-m]

garac (-a) *n2a-m* bastard, illegitimate child Syn: farakh, wacal ~ wacel

garaddax (-da) *n2a-f-col* large lizard sp.

garan[1] (garnaa) *adj-der* mottled, (animal with head ~ front) of a different color Alt: gordan

garan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* sweater; undershirt

garangar (-ta) *n1-f* wheel, hoop, circle, ring, disc

garangoor (-ka) *n2-m* bloody pus, suppuration

garangoorri (-da) *n7-f-col* large ticks

garanla' *adj-expr* without understanding Cf: gar

garannuug (-ta) *n-f-col* Waller's gazelle Alt: gerennuug; Cf: liig

garansho (/da) *vn6-f* understanding, knowledge Alt: garasho

garansii (garansiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. understand, convince; remind

garansiin (-ta) *vn-f* reminding, convincing, warning

garansoon (garansoonaa) *adj-der* informed, knowledgeable

garansoonaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* knowledge, awareness

garanwaa (-ga) *n0-m-abs* state of not knowing, inability to understand ~ know

garas (-ka) *n2a-m-col* shade-tree sp., with edible fruit Cf: dhuugaal, dhuwan

garasho (/da) *vn6-f* understanding, wisdom; recognition

garawaati (-ga) *n2a-m* necktie {It}

garawsho (/ha) *vn6-m* act of accepting the blame

garawso (garawsaday) *v3a=* show understanding and leniency in a dispute, be reasonable Note: garawsad (ka) [vn-m], garawsasho (/da) [vn-f]

garays (-ka) *n2a-m-col* thin, light, brightly-designed cloth worn by women (usually imported from Kenya or Tanzania)

garaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* acceptance of a verdict Alt: garaysad (ka) [vn2-m], garaysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

garayso (garaystay) *v3b=* agree, accept a verdict Alt: gareyso

garbab (-ka) *n-m-col* disease of cattle (is manifested by limping and cured by cauterization) Alt: garbaggarbow

garbabbeel[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* burden animal with a galled back Cf: dulbeel

garbabbeel[2] (garbabbeelay) *v1=cmp* have a sore ~ galled back (of a burden animal)

garbadduub (garbadduubay) *v1=cmp* bind s.o.'s hands behind him; [ext.] put into bondage Note: garbadduub (ka) [vn2a-m] 'bondage'

garbadel (-ka) *n2-m* crowbar

garbadhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* tie-score, draw; parity

garbaggale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* shirt, jacket Syn: shaati

garbaggashi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* jacket, shirt See: garbaggale

garbasaar (-ta) *n2-m-cmp* woman's stole ~ shawl

garbasaaro (garbasaaraday) *v3a=cmp* wear s.t. over one's shoulders; wear a stole ~ shawl Note: garbasaarad (ka) [vn-m], garbasaarasho (/da) [vn-f]

garbi[1] (garbiyey) *v2a=* shoulder aside, push ~ shove with one's shoulder rw: garab

garbi[2] (-da) *n-f-col* thorny plant sp. Cf: cadaad

garbis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of shouldering, shoving with one's shoulder

garbixi (garbixiyey) *v2a=tr* render justice (between two people) (with preposition compound kala)

garbo[1] (/ha Sg: garab) *n3-m-pl* shoulders

garbo[2] (/da) *n6-f* steep bank, large ~ deep area hollowed out by water falling from above

garbo[3] (/ha) *n0-loc-m* name of a star constellation Cf: bayaxaw, gudban

garcadde (/ha) *n-m-cmp* unseasoned food, boiled with water only

garceesaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* parasitic plant sp., used as a coloring agent; [fig.] man with a long, thin, goat-like beard

garci (garciyey) *v2a=* father a bastard, cause a woman to have an illegitimate child Note: garcis (ka) [vn2a-m]; rw: garac

garco (garcaday) *v3a=* bear an illegitimate child Note: garcasho (/da) [vn6-f]; rw: garac

garcuneed (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* hair growing on the throat Cf: gar + cune

gardaad (-ka) *n2a-m* chest, breast

gardaadi (gardaadiyey) *v2a=* bless a 40 day old child, provide a customary blessing (by placing the child on the shoulders of a good man, or a horse, who carries it a short distance) Note: gardaadin (ta) [vn-f]

gardadduub (-ka) *vn2a-m* binding up, bondage Alt: garbadduub

gardaran (gardarnaa) *adj-der* wrong, in error

gardarraysasho (/da) *vn6-f* intimidation, provocation Alt: gardarraysad (ka) [vn2-m], gardarraysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

gardarrayso (gardarraystay) *v3b=* wrong, do wrong to s.o., intimidate, provoke

gardarro (/da) *n6-f* offense, wrong, injustice, intimidation Syn: baaddil, jiddarro

gardhalad (-ka) *n2a-m* full Muslim lunar month (any Muslim lunar month that has the full 30 days instead of 29)

gardho (/da) *n0-f-mass* hair of young camel; light hair, fluff

gardiid (-ka) *n2a-m* know-it-all, one who doesn't admit being wrong (e.g., one who doesn't abide any judgement against him)

garee (gareeyey) *v2b-cmp-suf* use (X), make (X) [VERB MAKER] Used with foreign nouns to make a verb; Ex: telefoongaree 'make a telephone call', bomgaree 'bombard'

gareen (-ka) *n-m-col* hammerhead shark Syn: shiriid

garfaad (-ka) *n-m-col* large ray fish, stingray sp.

garfeedh (-dha) *n1-f* comb Alt: garfeer {N}

garfeer (-ta) *n1-f* comb Syn: saqaf, shanlo; Cf: gar + feero

gargaar (-ka) *n2-m* help, aid, assistance, support Cf: ciyi, xoolaggooyo; Alt: gergaar

u gargaar (gargaaray) *v1=expr* help, support, give help ~ support

gargaar degdeg ah *np* first aid; emergency rescue

gargaarsimo (/da) *n6-f* support ~ help received

gargaarto (/da) *n6-f* nurse; hostess

gargelyo (/da) *n6-f* sending of delegates to negotiate

gargelyood (gargelyooday) *v1=pat* complain, ask for justice
gargeyr (-ta) *n-f-col* elders
gargoorre (/ha) *n7-m-col* fish sp.
gargudub (gargudbay) *v1=cmp* cross over, traverse, be on both sides (e.g., a bridge)
garhay (garhayey) *v2a=tr* guide, lead, direct
garhayso (garhaystay) *v3b=cmp* lead (an animal)
garhel (garhelay) *v1=intr* be right, win out; prevail, win a case (against s.o.) (with preposition ka)
gariir[1] (gariiray) *v1=* shake, tremble, quake, shiver Syn: jarcee ~ jaree
gariir[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* trembling, quaking; [fig.] pulse
gariir ilays (-ka) *np-m* light pulse
gariirad (-da) *n1-f* spring, wire coil
gariiri (gariiriyey) *v2a=tr* shake, make tremble, cause to quake
gariiriso (/da) *n6-f* shivering; severe fever causing shivering
gariirro (/da) *n2-f-pl* suspension {automotive} Lit: shaking, trembling; Syn: moollo
garmaame (/ha) *n7-m* training for war, military exercises; show of strength
garmaamee (garmaameeyey) *v2b=* train for war, conduct military exercises
garmadoobe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* middle-aged man
garmadow (-ga) *n2a-m* man of middle age
garmalleyti (-ga) *n7-m* adult without a beard Alt: garmalleyto
garmalleyto (/ha) *n6-m* beardless adult, man with no facial hair Note: garmalleyto (/da) [col]
garmaqaate (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* unreasonable person; weapon, pointed fighting stick Cf: macangag; qalab
garmari (garmariyey) *v2a=tr* judge s.o. fairly ~ equitably; give s.o. his due
garnaq[1] (garnaqay) *v1=cmp* settle, decide (a dispute); judge See: naq; Syn: garsoor
garnaq[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* justice, judicial process
garnaqe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* judge, mediator
garnaydh (-ka) *n2a-m* grenade Alt: garnayl {N < Eng}
garnayl (-ka) *n2-m* hand grenade {Eng}
garo (gartay / garatay) *v3b=* understand, know (how), be able; recognize Ex: Maxaa lagu gartay? 'How was it discovered?'
is ka garo (gartay) *v3b=expr* sense, guess, feel s.t. Ex: Is ka garo waxaan samaynayo. 'Guess what I will do.'
isku afgaro (afgartay) *v3b=expr* mutually understand
garoob[1] (-ka) *n2-m* divorcee, widow Syn: carmal ~ carmali {C & S}
garoob[2] (garoobay) *v1-cmp-suf* become (X) [INCHOATIVE] Used only as an auxiliary suffix with nouns and adjectives; Ex: faqiirgaroob 'become poor'
garoobee (garoobeeyey) *v2b=* be single again; show (by dress and behavior) that one is looking for another husband
garoobnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* condition of being a divorcee ~ widow
garooc (-a) *n2a-m* bit, scrap, slice
garoocan *adj-der* broken off; broken ~ hesitating (speech)
garoomey (-da) *n0-f-col* pubescent ~ adolescent girl {S}
garoon (-ka) *n2-m* field, ground, range; playing field; pitch; stadium {Eng}
garoonka dayuuradaha *np-m* airport
garoonshid (-ka) *n2-m* ground sheet {Eng}
garoor[1] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* sour milk
garoor[2] (garooray) *v1=inch* turn sour (of milk)
garoori (garooriyey) *v2a=tr* let (milk) go sour; make sour
Garoowe *n0-loc* Goroowe [city in east Somalia] Capital of the Sool region; Cf: caasimad
garow (-ga) *n2a-m-col* boiled food; unripe fruit of palm trees
garowbutaale (/ha) *n7-m* husked and boiled grain
garowkari (garowkariyey) *v2a=tr* boil (food) Note: garowkaris (ka) [vn-m]
garqaad (garqaaday) *v1=cmp* listen to arguments and make a decision, mediate, judge; lead Note: garqaad (ka) [vn-m]
garqayb (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* mediation, judging
garqaybi (garqaybiyey) *v2a=cmp* settle, decide (a dispute)

garraar (-ka) *n2-m* style of draping a woman's clothing; knot in such clothes (i.e., can be at the shoulder, the back, etc., depending on a woman's preference)

garraarso (garraarsaday) *v3a=tr* drape s.t. around oneself; put on a woman's cloth Note: garraarsad (ka) [vn-m], garraarsasho (/da) [vn-f], garraarsi (ga) [vn-m]

garraarxir (-ka) *n-m-cmp* place where a woman drapes ~ ties the edges of her cloth

garran (garramay) *v1=intr* accuse, bring a case (against) (with preposition la); rw: gar

garransii (garransiiyey) *v2a=tr* mediate, arbitrate

garraw (-ga) *n2a-m-col* grass sp.

garre[1] (/ha) *n7-m-col* ocean fish sp.

Garre[2] (/ha) *n0-m* Somali clan of southern Somalia and northern Kenya Note: Garre men used to be stereotyped as having thick wooly hair

garriin (-ka) *n-m-col* mess around the mouth Alt: karriin

garruud (-da) *n-f-col* old male camel ~ camels; [fig.] old people, elders

garruumo (/da) *n0-f* lack of mating (especially between camels)

garruun (-ka) *n2-m* large stick, cudgel

garsad (-ka) *n2a-m* accused person, the accused

garsaqaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* man with a beard shaped like a comb (fine, outlining his jaw)

garsheego (garsheegtay) *v3b=intr* set forth one's own reasons

garsoor[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* justice, judicial process Syn: garnaq

garsoor[2] (garsooray) *v1=* judge, mediate

garsoore (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* judge; mediator

garsoore ah *adj-expr* fair, just

garsoornimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* being a judge, status of a mediator

garsuge (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* one who is awaiting a decision ~ judgement about his case

garsurre (/ha) *n7-m* pull-up ~ chin-up (as physical exercise ~ game)

garsurree (garsurreeyey) *v2b=* do pull-ups; play a chin-up game

garuddambays (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* last ~ youngest child of the family Alt: guruddambays

garuddanbays (-ka) *n2a-m* last child of a family Alt: guruddanbays

garwaaqsan (garwaaqsanaa) *adj-der* recalling, remembering; [ext.] convinced (of), persuaded

garwaaqsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* realizing, understanding; recollection, remembering s.t. one had forgotten; accepting (an argument); [ext.] responsibility

garwaaqsii (garwaaqsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. remember s.t., convince s.o. of s.t.

garwaaqso (garwaaqsaday) *v3a=* recall, remember; realize; accept (a point), be convinced

garwaaxeedso (garwaaxeedsaday) *v3a=* drape shawl ~ clothing around oneself (as when sitting on the ground) Note: garwaaxaysad (ka) [vn-m], garwaaxeed (ka) [vn-m], garwaaxeedsasho (/da) [vn-f] Cf: garraar

garwate (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* plaintiff, accuser

garweyn (-ta) *n2-m* pickaxe

garxiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* man who always shaves (an adult who wants to appear younger)

garxiir[2] (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* razor; any equipment for shaving one's beard

garyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* arbitrator, judge, lawyer, attorney Ex: Nin gar-yaqaan ah baana la isula tegey. 'So they went together to a man who was a judge.'

gas (-ka) *n0-m-mass* hair, mane

gasangas (-ta) *n-f-col* plant sp., root is used for washing clothes

gasar (-ka) *n0-m* scoliosis, curvature of the spine

gasariir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* severe drought, famine; emaciation Alt: geseriir

gasariir[2] (gasariiray) *v1=* be starved, weak and emaciated ~ deformed by malnutrition

Gasayar (-ta) *n-f-time* eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Shacbaan, Soondheere, Waabberiis

gash (-ka) *n2a-m-col* equipment See: gesh

gashaan (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m / n1-f* lover

gashaanti (-da) *n1-f* girl of marriageable age

gashaantinnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being a teenage girl

gashad (-ka) *vn-m* dressing oneself, donning clothing Alt: gashasho (/da) [vn-f]

gashi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* jacket, shirt Syn: shaadh ~ shaar, shaati
gashi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* debt Syn: deyn
gashiisho (/da) *n6-f-mass* couscous (maize flour ~ grain preparation) Cf: badar, budo, furfur; Alt: geshiisho
gashin (-ka) *n2-m-col* nutrition Alt: geshin
gasho (gashaday) *v3a=* put on (one's clothes), don, wear Ex: Lambar toddoba baan gashadaa. 'I take size seven.' rw: gal
gasiin (-ka) *n2-m-col* food, sustenance, living requirements; [fig.] home Cf: cunno, calaf, dheef; Alt: gesiin
gasiir (-ka) *n2-m* woman's traditional beaded girdle Alt: gesiir
gasiirad (-da) *n1-f* island See: jasiirad {Arb}
gaso (/da) *n6-f* back part ~ interior of the nomadic hut
gaw (-ga) *n2a-m* edge, side, flank; [fig. atr.] exact, precise Ex: Toddobada oo gaw ah. 'At 7 o'clock sharp.'
gawaad (-ka) *n2a-m* pimp, procurer
u gawaad (gawaaday) *v1=expr* pimp for s.o.
gawaadhi (-da Sg: gaadhi) *n8-f-pl* cars, automobiles Alt: gawaari {N}
gawaami (gawaamiyey) *v2a=* throw down; [ext.] wrestle
gawaan (-ka) *n2-m* flat, open space; firm, hard area Cf: dibir, digdigo, didib
gawaanraac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* herd of unbroken horses
gawaanraac[2] (gawaanraacay) *v1=cmp* run wild, stampede (of horses)
gawaanraacin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* driving a herd of horses
gawaari (-da Sg: gaari) *n8-f-pl* automobiles, cars, trucks, vehicles
gawdiid (gawdiiday) *v1=intr* stand still on one's feet for a long time; become feeble
gawi (gawiyey) *v2a=* pound
gawl (/sha) *n1-f* mark placed on livestock for identification Cf: canjiid, hayl, summad; Alt: gowl
gawlallo (/da) *n6-f-col* incense-bearing tree sp.
gawrac (gawracay) *v1=* slaughter by cutting the throat Alt: gowrac
gaxandho (/da) *n6-f-enum* small plant sp., with thorny fruits on which camels feed Alt: gacandho
gaxarbe (/ha) *n7-m* cuttlefish shell, cuttlebone Alt: kaxarbe
gaxash (-ka) *n-m-col* ocean fish sp.
-gay *pro-det-1sg* my See: -kayga
gayaan (-ka) *n2-m* socially-eligible marriage partner See: geyaan
-gayaga *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: gurigayaga 'our house'; See: -kayaga
gayax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-col* ocean fish sp.
gayax[2] (-da) *n-f* milk-producing camel See: xagjir
gayax[3] (-da) *n-f* tying up the udder of a camel so its young cannot suckle
-gayga *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: gurigayga 'my house'; See: -kayga
gayi (-ga) *n0-m-col* country; world, universe See: geyi
-gayo *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] See: -kayaga
gayood (-ka) *n2a-m* facing up to (as justice ~ consequences) See: geyood
gayoodsii (gayoodsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. face the consequences Alt: geyoodsii
geb (gebay) *v1=intr* fail to succeed in doing, become incapable of doing s.t. Alt: gab
gebaggebo (/da) *n6-f* conclusion, summing up
gebi[1] (-ga) *n0-m* all (over), the whole of, entire Ex: Waan tabardarrahay gebigeyba 'I feel weak all over.' Alt: gabi
gebi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* pier, dock, wharf; flat open area, high flat area
gebi[3] (-da) *n7-f* forehead, brow Cf: food, weji
gebi ahaan *adv-expr* as a whole, in general, generally
gebidhac (gebidhacay) *v1=cmp* roll down a slope, fall head over heels; [fig.] be indecisive ~ inconstant, vacillate Note: gebidhac (a) [vn2a-m]
gebidhacle (/ha) *n7-m* rolling ~ falling down, rolling over and over
gebidhaclee (gebidhacleeyey) *v2b=* roll over and over, fall head over heels; [fig.] blunder
gebiib (-ta) *n1-f-col* flat firm land ~ soil Alt: gabiib
gebikayeer (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* echo
gebsii (gebsiiyey) *v2b=tr* overturn, turn s.t. upside down (as a container of liquid)
ged (-da) *n1-f* character, norm, aspect, standard

gedaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* anger Alt: gidaad

gedaad[2] (gedaaday) *v1=* be angry

gedaawe (/ha) *n-m-col* ocean fish sp. Alt: gadaawe; Cf: kalluun

geddi[1] (geddiyey / geddisey ~ geddiday) *v2a=tr; v1=tr* turn over, overturn, turn upside-down, reverse; spill; transform, alter Alt: gaddi

is geddi (geddiyay / geddiday) *v1=expr* change one's mind; run back, change one's direction

geddi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* river bank; dry river bed; side

geddis (-ka) *vn2a-m* change, exchange

geddisad (-ka) *vn2a-m* exchange, barter Alt: geddisasho (/da) [vn6-f]

geddisan *adj-der* changed, overturned

kala geddisan *adj-expr* diverse, different

geddisley (-da) *n1-f-col* traders, businessmen Cf: ganacsato

geddisnaan (-ta) *n-f* state of change, being exchanged, process; transition period

geddiso (geddistay) *v3b=* exchange, barter

geddoon (geddoomay) *v1=* turn upside-down, overturn, upset; overthrow, rebel Note: geddoon (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: gaddoon

gedef[1] (-ka Pl: gedfo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2a-m* circle, circumference; curtain, cover Alt: gadaf

gedef[2] (gedfay) *v1=* cover, hide

gedgeddi (gedgeddiyey / gedgeddiday ~ gedgeddisey) *v1=tr / v2a=tr* overturn s.t. several times; conjugate (a verb) {grammar} Cf: rogrog

gediir (-ka) *n-m-col* fish sp. Alt: gadiir

gedmi (gedmiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. make a mistake in estimating ~ calculating

gedmo (gedmaday) *v3a=* be confused ~ mistaken, forget Note: gedmasho (/da) [vn-f]

Gedo *n0-loc* Gedo [region in south west Somalia]

isku gedo (/ha) *n-m-abs* state of being the same age ~ a peer Ex: isku geda ah 'of the same age'

gedow (-ga) *n2a-m* hoop for woven container See: gadow

gee[1] (geeyey / geesey) *v2b=tr* take, carry, convey, transport; lead, bring to ~ into, escort (with preposition u); Ex: Warqaddan Axmed u gee! 'Take this letter to Ahmed!'

isu gee (geeyey) *v2b=expr* unite, reunite; put together, add up

-gee[2] *qw-det-m* which? [MASCULINE] Ex: Buuggee baad rabtaa? 'Which book do you want?'; Alt: -kee

geed[1] (-ka) *n1-m* tree; plant; herb; spices

geed[2] (-ka) *n1-m* thing, whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know ~ cannot remember the right word] Ex: Ka wareeji geedkan meesha! 'Remove this thing (whachamacallit) from here!' Syn: bahal, waxaan

-geed[3] *pro-det-3f* her See: -keeda

geed-abaareed (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* desert plant (any tree ~ plant that survives drought)

geed-adari (-ga) *n2a-m-col* seasoning spices Cf: xawaash

geed-adayg (-ga) *n2a-m* plant with hard wood; [fig.] strong man

geed-hindi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* tree sp. Cf: mirimmiri

-geeda *pro-det-3f* her Ex: eygeeda 'her dog'; Alt: -keeda

geedaggable (/ha) *n7-m-col* moth-like insect sp.

geedaggal (geedaggalay) *v1=cmp* move into the shade Syn: dhacamaggal

geedaggoo (geedaggooyey) *v2a=* cut the buds ~ sprouts of some plants (e.g., in order to give them to goats during a drought)

u geedaggoo (geedaggooyey) *v1=expr* work magic, practice witchcraft ~ sorcery

geedaggooso (geedaggoostay) *v3b=cmp* cut plants for medicinal purpose; work magic, practice witchcraft, cast a spell for one's own advantage

geedaggooyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* knowledge of herbs (for medicinal ~ magical purposes)

geedakaris (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* technique of preparing medicinal herbs

geedbiciid (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* medicinal plant sp.

geeddan (-ka) *n-m* rear guard

geeddi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* traveller; caravan; migration, travelling (on a journey) (e.g., transfer of nomads from one place to another) Ex: cid geeddi ah 'family on the move'

geeddi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* thin string used for weaving pack-saddles ~ large camel mats, etc.

geeddigeli (geeddigeliyey) *v2a=cmp* transport; drive s.o. (as a nomadic

family); lead a caravan Note: geeddigelin (ta) [vn-f]

geedee[1] (geedeeyey) *v2b=tr* plant (an area) with trees, shrubs ~ food crops

geedee[2] (geedeeyey) *v2b=tr* season (food) with spices Syn: dhiree

geedgaab (-ka) *n2a-m* short plant, plant that doesn't grow tall

geedjinni (-ga) *n2a-m-col* plant sp. Cf: balambaal

geedo (/ha) *n1-m-pl* grass; herbs; spices Sg: geed

geedo-aqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* botany

geedow (geedoobay) *v1=inch* be covered with vegetation; become green Alt: geedoob

geedqaad (geedqaaday) *v1=tr* clear (an area) of trees, deforest, prepare land for farming

geedqaaqle (/ha) *n7-m* plant sp., that has bitter fruits

geedqodxeed (-ka) *n2a-m* thorny tree, spiny plant

geedsaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* climbing plant, creeper

geedxamar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* aromatic plant sp., its fruit is used in cooking

geedyaqaane (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* botanist

geegaali (-da) *n-f* deadly poison Cf: waabaayo

geel (-a Pl: geelal (ka)) *n0-m-col, n4-m* camel, camels; herd of camels Cf: awr, hal

geel-ururugleeye (/ha) *n7-m* chameleon (lizard that changes color); [ext.] turncoat, fickle ~ changeable person

geelcaacis (-ta) *n2a-f-col* centipede Syn: farabbadan

geeldhugeeye (/ha) *n7-m* chameleon

geeldooje (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* person who moves camels to an area where rain is expected Note: geeldooje [vn-m] 'process of moving camels'

geeljir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* camelman

geeljire (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* camelman, camel driver

geelkacabaadis (-ta) *n2-f* large lizard sp.; myriapods sp.

geelkacabaajis (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* large lizard sp.

geelle[1] (/ha Pl: geelley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m* camel-owner

Geelle[2] *name-m* Geelee

geelley (-da) *n-f-col* camelmen, camel owners, camel drivers

geelmaanyo (/da) *n6-f* dugong, sea cow, manatee Syn: habarey-maanyo

geeltoosiye (/ha) *n7-m-col* vulture sp.

geelwaaq (-da) *n-f-col* plant sp., with edible tubers Alt: geelwaaqis (ta)

geelxeraad (-ka) *n-m-col* camels that have been taken into pastures far from the encampment for the entire dry season

-geenna *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: gurigeenna 'our house'; See: -keenna

geenyo (/da) *n6-f* mare, female horse

-geer *deic-m-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Alt: -keer

geeraar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* Somali epic poem, ballad poetry ~ song (mostly about war) Contrast: gabay, jiifto, masafo, wilgo

geeraar[2] (geeraaray) *v1=intr* compose ~ recite a Somali epic poem ~ song

geeraarshaa (-ga) *n7-m* composer ~ reciter of epic poetry See: geeraarshe

geeraarshe (/ha) *n7-m* balladeer, one who recites a war song, singer of epic poetry

geeresh (-ka) *n2a-m* garage Alt: garaash {Eng}

geeri (-da) *n2a-f* death Syn: dhimasho, hadimo, wed

geeriggo'an (-ka) *n-m-cmp* isolated place; [atr.] desolate, forsaken

geeriyood (geeriyooday / geeriyootay) *v3a=inch* die Alt: geeryood ~ geeryow

geeryood (-ka) *vn2a-m* death, act of dying Alt sp: geeriyood

geeryoon (geeryoomay) *v1=intr* die, be dead

gees[1] (-ta Pl: geesas (ka)) *n4-f-loc, n1-f, n2a-f* side; edge, corner; direction Ex: guriga geestiisa 'at the corner of the house' Cf: barbar, daaf, dhinac, doc

gees ... u *adv-loc* sideways

gees[2] (-ka) *n1-m* horn

Geeska Afrika (-da) *np-f* the Horn of Africa

geesaas (geesaasay) *v1=* wail, keen Note: geesaas (ka) [vn-m]

geesarriyood (-ka) *n2-m* small plant sp. Alt: geesarriyaad

geesee[1] (geeseeyey) *v2b=* stand on one side, be on one side of

geesee[2] (geeseeyey) *v2b=* grow horns

geesi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* hero, brave man Cf: aar, dhiirran, labakelyood

geesiggeli (geesiggeliyey) *v2a=cmp* encourage, instill courage in s.o.

geesinnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* bravery, courage, heroism Syn: dhiirranaan

geesiyad (-da) *n1-f* heroine, courageous woman

geeskalaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* corner-kick {sports}

geesley (-da) *n-f-col* horned animals

geesoole (/ha) *n7-m* cerambycid beetle

geestaan (-ta) *n-f* sciatica, chronic pain (severe neuralgic pain of the hip, thigh or lumbar regions) Alt: geestahanyo

geesxir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* restive animal

geesxir[2] (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* wife who does not live with her husband

gef[1] (-ka Pl: gefaf (ka)) *n4-m* mistake, error; trouble, difficulty; trap, deceit Syn: qalad ~ khalad; Alt: gaf

gef[2] (gefay) *v1=* make an error, err, miss, transgress; get into trouble

gefer[1] (gefray) *v1=* run loose Note: gefer (ka) [vn-m] 'running loose' (usually of a horse)

gefer[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* act of casting a bucket into a well

geftin (-ka) *n2-m* edge, border

geggebo (/ta) *n6-f* plant sp., used as medicine for animals Alt: goggobo

gegi (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* clearing, cleared open space, field; level ~ flat area; clearing without vegetation

gegida cayaaraha *np* sports field; stadium Syn: garoon

gegida dayuuradaha *np* airport Syn: garoonka dayuuradaha, madaar

gego (/da) *n6-f* clearing, open space, field See: gegi

gel (gelay) *v1=* enter, go into ~ inside Alt: gal

gelbi (gelbiyey) *v2a=* escort the bride and groom home after the wedding ceremony See: u galbo; Alt: galbi; Note: gelbis (ka) [vn2a-m]

gelengel (/sha) *n2-f* deserted ~ desolate place

gelgeli (gelgeliyey) *v2a=pl* put in repeatedly, keep putting in

geli (geliyey) *v2a=* put in ~ into, insert; cause to enter rw: gal

gelid (-da) *vn1-f* entry, entrance, act of entering

ilmo gelid (-da) *vn -f* conception, act of conceiving a child Syn: ilmo qaadid

gelin[1] (-ta) *vn-f* inserting, insertion, putting in; importing Ex: Alaabtan soo gelinteedu waa mamnuuc 'The import of these articles is prohibited.' Cf: gal

gelin[2] (-ka) *n -m-time* half of day ~ night, one of four six-hour periods; [fig. atr.] second-hand, old (clothing) Ex: 6:00 a.m. to noon; noon to 6:00 p.m.; 6:00 p.m. to midnight; midnight to 6:00 a.m.

gelin dambe *np-m-time* afternoon; last half of the night

gelin hore (-ka) *np-m-time* morning; first half of the night

gelinsii (gelinsiiyey) *v2a=caus* convince, persuade, make s.o. understand

gelis (-ka) *vn2a-m* insertion

gelley (-da) *n0-f-col* corn, maize Alt: gallay ~ galley

gelliimid (-da) *n2a-f* apology; peace-making delegation

gelliin (-ka) *vn-m* entry, act of entering = gal + -niin

gelmi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* small biting insect sp. Alt: kelmi; Cf: dhurde

gelmidhabo (gelmidhabtay) *v3b=* drive away an insect (of animal) Note: gelmidhabad (ka) [vn-m], gelmidhabasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: kelmidhabo

gelmihaadso (gelmihaadsaday) *v3b=tr* chase away insects with the tail (as a cow)

gembar (-ka) *n2-m* stool, small bench Alt: gambar

gembi (gembiyey) *v2a=* turn s.t., upside down; overturn, overthrow Alt: gambi ~ genbi

gemboon (gemboonaa) *adj-der* overturned, turned upside down ~ inside out, turned over

gemme (/ha) *n-m* mane (horse)

genbar (-ka) *n2-m* stool, small bench Alt: gembar

genbi[1] (genbiyey) *v2a=* turn s.t. upside down, overturn; set at enmity Alt: ganbi ~ gambi

genbi[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* fighting, warfare

genbisan *adj-der* upside down, with mouth downward (of a jar, etc.) Alt: gambisan ~ gambisan

genbise (/ha) *n7-m* pot placed upside down over the fire to damp it down; [ext.] hut (resembling a jar turned upside down)

genboon *adj-der* mouth-downward (of jar etc.); upside down

gendi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* tse-tse fly Syn: dhuug, riibi

geni[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-col, n7-m* guinea; pound (sterling); twenty shillings Cf: lacag; Alt sp: gini

Geni[2] *name-f* Geni, Guinea

genso (gensaday) *v3a=* resent, take offense at, take the wrong way, be repulsed by Note: gensasho (/da) [vn-f] 'resentment, repulsion' Cf: dareenso, kaho, qoonso

gerennuug (-ta) *n-f-col* Waller's gazelle Alt: garannuug

gergaar (-ka) *n2-m* help, aid, assistance, support

gerger (-ka) *n2-m* collection to help a person in need

geri (-ga) *n2a-m-col* giraffe

geribbaxan (-ta) *n2-f* unmarried woman

geriir[1] (-ka) *vn-m* shaking, quake See: gariir

geriir[2] (-ka) *n-m* bird sp.

geseriir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* severe drought; emaciation Alt: gasariir

geseriir[2] (geseriiray) *v1=* be emaciated, be deformed by malnutrition

gesh (-ka Pl: geshash (ka)) *n4-m-col, n2a-m* equipment, things, "stuff" Syn: alaabo, qalab; Alt: gash

ku geshiinee (geshiineeyey) *v2b=expr* camp in a place (for a single night during a long journey), spend the night somewhere

geshiino (/da) *n6-f* camp site (for a single night); stopping ~ halting place

geshiisho (/da) *n6-f* couscous See: gashiisho

geshin (-ka) *n2-m-col* nutrition Alt: gashin; Syn: nafaqo

gesi (-da) *n0-f-col* buffalo, wild cattle Alt: gisi

gesiin (-ka) *n2-m-col* food See: gasiin

gesiir (-ka) *n2-m* woman's traditional beaded girdle Alt: gasiir

gexgex (-da) *n0-f* continuous laughing ~ laughter

gexgexlee (gexgexleeyey) *v2b=intr* laugh continually Alt: qexqexlee

-gey *pro-det-1sg* my See: -kayga

geyaan (-ka) *n2-m* socially-eligible marriage partner; eligibility (condition of conforming to social status and rules of marriage) Alt: gayaan

geyeysii (geyeysiiyey) *v2a=caus* compel, force s.o. (to do s.t.) Syn: bad; Note: geyeysiin (ta) [vn-f]

geyfan (geyfnaa) *adj-der* with one's loins girded for action

geyfanaan (-ta) *n-f* state of being ready for action

-geyga *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: dhiiggeyga 'my blood'; Alt: -gayga; See: -kayga

geyi (-ga) *n0-m-col* land, country; domain, milieu, circles; world, universe Cf: dal; dhul; arlo; Alt: gayi ~ giyi

geylaami (geylaamiyey) *v2a=tr* scatter ~ spread s.t.; pour (out)

geylaan (-ka) *n2-m* tall and spreading object (e.g., tree)

geyllan (geyllamay) *v1=* rage, be fighting mad; strive, try hard Note: geyllan (ka) [vn-m]

geyn (-ta) *vn-f* transporting, conveying Alt sp: gayn ~ geeyn

geyngeyn (-ka) *n2-m-col* dirt, mess Cf: uskag

geyood (-ka) *vn2a-m* stage of facing up to (consequences); befalling ~ happening (as the result of s.t.) Alt: gayood

geyoodsii (geyoodsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. face the result ~ take the consequences; constrain Cf: gaarsii; Alt: gayoodsii

geyr (-ta) *n0-f-abs* anger, rage Cf: caro, dharas, dhirif

geyre (/ha) *n7-m* cold wind coming from the sea

geyro (geyrtay) *v3b=* get angry, become enraged, rage on Note: geyrad (ka) [vn-m], geyrasho (/da) [vn-f]

geyso (geystay) *v3b=auto* transport, convey, bring for oneself rw: gee

u geyso (geystay / geysatay) *v3b=expr* hurt ~ wound s.o., injure, inflict upon

gibbaan (-ka) *n2-m* livestock giving little milk Alt: gabbaan

gibbaannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* condition of giving little milk

gibil[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* skin, complexion

gibil[2] (/sha) *n2-f* mat covering a loaded camel's back Cf: lammo

gibilcad (-da) *n-f-col* white ~ light-skinned person

gibilmadow (-da) *n-f-col* black ~ dark-skinned person

gibin (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m, n3-f* small thing ~ amount; child See: gaban

gidaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* anger Alt: gedaad

gidaad[2] (gidaaday) *v1=* be angry

gidaar (-ka) *n2-m* wall {Arb}

giddi (-ga) *num-adj-m* whole, complete, entire; all Generally used with possessive pronouns; Ex: dadka giddigood 'all of the people'; Syn: kulli, kur; Cf: dhan, dunji

giddicune (/ha) *n7-m* glutton, greedy person, one who eats all ~ takes all; omnivor

giddiquute (/ha) *n7-m* omnivor See: giddicune

gidir (-ta) *n2-f* woman ~ female animal that gives no milk Cf: baaqimo

gifin (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m, n3-f* small thing ~ amount Alt: gaban ~ gibin

gig[1] (gigay) *v1=* stretch out (to smooth ~ remove wrinkles)

gig[2] (-ta) *n-f-idiom* rustic person; extremist

gigtir (gigtiray) *v1=* lay out, spread, display (cloth, etc.) Note: gigtir (ka) [vn-m]

gigtiran *adj-der* laid out, spread, displayed

gih (-a) *n-m* day {Marka}

-gii *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] Ex: gurigii 'the house' Alt: -kii

giig (giigay) *v1=intr* stop suddenly, come to a halt; be full up (with food); tighten

giigsan *adj-der* taut, tight

giiji (giijiyey) *v2a=tr* tighten, make taut Note: giijis (ka) [vn2a-m]

-giin *pro-det-2pl* your See: -kiinna

-giinna *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: gurigiinna 'your house' See: -kiinna

giir[1] (-ka Pl: giirar (ka)) *n4-m* two-colored item, spotted color; [atr.] dappled, piebald

giir[2] (giiray) *v1=* make two-colored, dappled ~ spotted

giirbaq (-a) *n2a-m-col* indistinct ~ streaked color (of cattle)

giirre (/ha) *n7-m* spotty-faced person

giiryaale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* coward

giiryaalennimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* cowardice

giis[1] (ka Pl: giisas (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* song, poem Cf: guluuluc, hees, maanso

giis[2] (giisay) *v1=* compose a song ~ poem

-giis[3] *pro-det-3m* his See: -kiisa

-giisa *pro-det-3m* his Ex: wiilka buuggiisa 'the boy's book' See: -kiisa

gilgil (gilgilay) *v1=* shake, rattle, rock Note: gilgil (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: cuddi, kilkil

gilgilasho (/da) *vn6-f* shaking (oneself); revolt, mutiny; balking, baulk Alt: gilgilad (ka) [vn2a-m]

gilgilid (-da) *vn-f* act of shaking s.o. ~ s.t.

gilgilo (gilgishay) *v3b=* shake oneself, shake, rock from side to side; revolt, rise in revolt, mutiny; balk ~ baulk (of animals)

gilgishe (/ha) *n7-m* revolutionary

gilingil (-ka) *n-f-col* small bird sp., with a white head

gingin[1] (gingimay) *v1=* put in order, set right, improve

gingin[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* improvement, righting, ordering

Gini *n0-loc-f* Guinea

giraam (-ka) *n -m* gram (weight) Alt: garaamme

giraangir (-ta) *n1-f* wheel, circle; hoop, ring (not for finger) See: garangar

girgir (-ka) *n2-m* rim; opening ~ mouth (of jar, etc.)

girgire (/ha) *n7-m* charcoal stove Syn: baabuur, birjiko {N}

girifgirif (-ta) *n-f* resistance, obstinacy

Giriinaada *n0-loc* Grenada

is giriirixi (giriirixiyey) *v2a=expr* resist strongly, rebel against, mutiny

gisi (-da) *n0-f-col* wild cattle, buffalo Alt: gesi, lo'gisi

giyi (-ga) *n0-m-col* land, country; domain; world, universe See: geyi

go'[1] (go'ay / go'day) *v1=intr* cut off ~ in two, snap off; finish, break off; be cut away; be detached, come off; die

go'[2] (-a) *n7-m, n2a-m* portion, section, share, a cut of s.t.

go'[3] (-a) *n7-m, n2a-m* section ~ cut of a sheet of cloth; robe

go'aami (go'aamiyey) *v2a=tr* decide, conclude

go'aan (-ka) *n2-m* decision, determination, resolution; sentence {legal} Cf: xukun

go'an[1] (go'naa) *adj-der* cut off ~ in two, ruptured; [ext.] stopped; decided

go'an[2] *adj-der* no more than; exact, precise, specific

go'is (-ta) *vn-f* getting detached, detachment

kala go'la'aan *adv-expr* without interruption

go'naan (-ta) *n-f-abs* being cut off

go'naansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being cut off

go'niin (-ka) *vn-m* detachment, being cut off

gob[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* fig tree

gob[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* nobles, aristocracy, the free born; high caste person Cf: bah, lafti, nasab

gobannimaddoon (-ka) *n2-m* freedom-fighter; guerrilla; liberation front

gobannimaddoonis (-ta) *vn2a-f* liberation, gaining freedom

gobannimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* freedom, independence; nobility of character

goblan (goblamay) *v1=* be childless See: gablan

gobo' (-da) *n2a-f* drop, droplet Syn: dhibic

gobo'layn (-ta) *vn-f* dripping of water

gobo'lee (gobo'leeyey) *v2b=intr* drip

gobol (-ka) *n2-m* region, province; piece, part, section; subdivision, [ext.] adminstrative region

gobolaysi (-ga) *n0-m-abs* regionalism

gobolayso (gobolaystay) *v3b=auto* divide s.t. for oneself

is gobolayso (gobolaystay) *v3b=expr* favor by regionalism, help each other in turn motivated by regionalism

goboleed *np-gen* regional Ex: shir goboleed 'regional conference'

gocad (-ka) *vn2a-m* remembrance, reminiscence, nostalgia Alt: gocasho (/da) [vn6-f]

gocgoc (-a) *n-m* residue (of butter, milk, etc.) that has coagulated in the bottom of a container

goco (gocday) *v3b=tr* remember, reminisce

gocoorre (/ha) *n-m-col* ocean fish sp.

gocoso (/da) *n6-f-col* edible grain ~ seed sp. Cf: goon

gocoy (-ga) *n2-m* milk-vessel made of fiber that has not yet been smoked (hence, it could spoil the milk) Alt: gocoyo [n6-f]

godka quraanyada *np* ant-hole

god[1] (goday) *v1=* bend, make crooked

god[2] (-ka Pl: godad (ka)) *n4-m* hole in the ground, burrow Cf: lun

godadle (/ha) *n7-m* womanizer, playboy; polygamist (man with more than a legal number of wives)

godadow (-ga) *n2a-m* children's game (wherein stones are dropped into holes)

godan (godnaa) *adj-der* curved, bent

godgoddo (/da) *n-f-col* shark sp.

godimmo (/da) *n6-f* axe, adze See: godin

godin[1] (-ta Pl: godmo (/ha)) *n3-f* axe, adze, implement for cutting ~ trimming wood Cf: faas, jidib, masaar, quraar

godin[2] (-ta) *n0-f-loc* name of a star

godlanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* readiness for milking (of the udder of a cow)

godlasho (/da) *vn-f* being ready for milking, with full udder

godli (godliyey) *v2a=* move an animal to be milked rw: godol

godlo (godladay) *v3a=intr* be ready for milking ~ full of milk (of the udders or an animal); Cf: maggow

godnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being bent Alt: godnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m]

godo (gotay) *v3b=* be bent ~ crooked

godob[1] (-ka) *n-m* large pond, natural reservoir Cf: balli

godob[2] (-ta) *n-f* resentment, grudge (over an injury, harm ~ damage) Cf: aano, asaaye, dakano, hiijo, sagan, timil, utun

godobsasho (/da) *vn6-f* vindictiveness, harboring ill will Alt: godobsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

godol (-ka) *n2-m-abs* state of being full of milk ~ ready to be milked (of udders of a cow or other animal)

go'doomayn (-ta) *vn-f* isolation, being isolated

go'doomee (go'doomeeyey) *v2b=tr* isolate, cause s.o. to be isolated Alt: go'doomi (go'doomiyey) [v2a=tr]

go'doon[1] (-ka) *n2-m* isolation, detachment; [atr.] isolated, detached

go'doon[2] (go'doomay) *v1=inch* be ~ get isolated; become detached

godshiir (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* den, lair

godshinni (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* beehive

godxaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* latrine

gog (-ga Pl: gogag (ga)) *n4-m* camel's hide

gogasho (/da) *vn6-f* cutting and eating (meat, etc.) in small bits See: gogo

goggobeyso (goggobeystay) *v3b=auto* make one's ritual ablutions before

prayer with sand, when water is not available Note: goggobeysad (ka) [vn-m], goggobeysasho (/da) [vn-f], goggobeysi (ga) [vn-m]

goggobo (/da) *n6-f-col* plant sp., used as medicine for animals

goggomi (goggomiyey) *v2a=tr* pour out (the remaining liquid from a container)

goggon (-ka) *n2-m-col* remainder of liquid at the bottom of a container Syn: diddin

goglad (-ka) *vn2a-m* carpeting, matting, floor covering Alt: goglasho (/da) [vn6-f]

goglan *adj-der* covered with mats, carpeted

goglanaan (-ta) *n-f* state of being covered with mats ~ carpeted

goglo (gogladay) *v3a=* cover with mats, carpet (an area)

gogo (gogtay) *v3b=* cut up and eat s.t. in small bits; [fig.] do work poorly, not be systematic (e.g., when a bone only has a little bit of meat left)

gogol[1] (goglay) *v1=* put down mats, spread (cloth, sheet, etc.)

gogol[2] (/sha) *vn-f* spreading out (of mats, sheets, material)

gogol[3] (/sha Pl: goglo (/ha)) *n3-f* meeting, discussion (among relatives or friends to settle a question or resolve a dispute)

gogoldhaaf (gogoldhaafay) *v1=tr* commit adultery, be sexually unfaithful to (one's husband) Note: gogoldhaaf (ka) [vn-m]

gogoldhig (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* introduction, prelude; preliminaries

gogoldhigo (gogoldhigtay) *v3b=cmp* pave the way for, prepare

u gogolxaar (gogolxaaray) *v1=expr* do the preliminaries, make preparations for (especially something important)

gojoxo (/da) *n-f-col* camel's breast ~ brisket (meat) Syn: xagalo; Cf: shaf

gol (/sha) *n1-f* side (of body); river bank; foot of a hill; slope; thick forest; fold ~ pleat in a woman's dress

golaadi (golaadiyey) *v2a=* arrange, convene (a meeting, etc.); predict

golcas (-ta) *n-f-col* gazelle sp. Lit: red side

goldaloolo (/da) *n6-f* way through, gap

goldoox[1] (goldooxay) *v1=tr* stab in the side; [ext.] perform a caesarean section on s.o. Note: goldoox (a) [vn-m]

goldoox[2] (goldooxay) *v1=tr* inquire into (in an indirect way); divulge (a secret)

gole (/ha) *n7-m* enclosure, chamber, verandah; meeting place; council, committee, national assembly; contest, match {sports}

golaha ammaanka *np-m* security council

golaha ganacsiga *np-m* trade council ~ center; chamber of commerce

golaha wasiirrada *np* cabinet of ministers

golaha sare ee kacaanka *np* supreme revolutionary council

golee (goleeyey) *v2b=* put at the side; arrange a contest (wrestling, etc.)

golgoley (-da) *n-f* crocodile dance (performed in the Juba area to summon crocodiles from the river or placate them)

goljilic (-da) *n2a-f* love handles (softer part of the body underneath the rib) i.e., each of the two sides of the body up to the height of the abdomen

gollacas (-ta) *n-f-col* fox sp. Cf: dawaco

golli (-da) *n-f-col* female fox, vixen Cf: dawaco

golmaran (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* childless woman Lit: empty side

golmoon (golmoonaa) *adj-der* famished, reduced to hunger, starved Alt: goommoon

golmud[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* sour milk that has separated and is almost all whey

golmud[2] (-ka) *n-m* disease of sheep

ceeb la goloblee (golobleeyey) *v2b=expr* walk bent over out of shame; feel disgraced

golof (-ta) *n-f* packing ~ wrapping material; envelope

gololo (/da) *n6-f* brand-mark, insignia; diagram, sketch; [fig.] indirect speech, metaphor

golongol[1] (golongolay) *v1=* work hard, overwork, struggle to make a living

golongol[2] (-ka) *n-m* overworked person (thin and emaciated from hard work)

golos (-ka) *n2a-m* tall thin person

golqaniinyo (/da) *n-f* bite given on a camel's flank to render her docile during milking

golxad (-ka) *n2a-m* large curved dagger See: golxob

golxo (/da) *n6-f* forward bend, inclination (curving of the spine) Cf: qoolaab

golxob (-ka) *n2a-m, n1-m* large curved dagger Cf: billaawe; Alt: golxad

gommod (-da Pl: gondo (/ha)) *n1-f, n3-f* camel's foot Syn: cagaf

gomosh (-ka) *n2a-m* plant sp. See: gomoshaa

gomoshaa (-ga) *n2a-m-col* plant sp., with broad leaves and edible fruit

goo[1] (gooyey / gooysey) *v2a=* cut (down ~ off ~ up) Alt: gooy; Cf: gooso

-goo[2] *deic-m-suf* that, those (far away) Alt: -koo

goobta korontada *np-f* electric field

goob[1] (goobay) *v1=* search for, trace, look for

goob[2] (-ta Pl: goobab (ka)) *n4-f, n1-f* site, position; field, expanse, open space ~ place

goobaab (-ta) *n1-f* circle, circumference; zero

goobaabin (-ta) *n-f* enclosure, circle

goobaare (/ha) *n7-m* married man

goobdhac (-a) *n2a-m* result, conclusion

goobdumis (-ka ~ -ta) *vn-m/f* harm, destructiveness; [atr.] destructive, harmful

goobee (goobeeyey) *v2b=* enclose, fence off

goobeye (/ha) *n7-m* compass

goobi (goobiyey) *v2a=tr* work together ~ jointly on s.t.; [ext.] beat s.o. in groups (with preposition la)

goobis (-ta) *vn-f* act of searching, tracing

goobjoog (-ga) *n2-m-cmp* witness, observer; [atr.] present

goobo (/da) *n6-f* circle; circumference

goobxaaro (goobxaartay) *v3b=cmp* clear a path ~ road; [fig.] make preparations Note: goobxaarad (ka) [vn-m], goobxaarasho (/da) [vn-f]

good[1] (-ka Pl: goodad (ka)) *n4-m* poisonous snake sp.

good[2] (-ka Pl: goodad (ka)) *n4-m* cloth

-good[3] *pro-det-3pl* their See: -kooda

-gooda *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: gurigooda 'their house'; See: -kooda

goodaaddo (/da) *n-f* lizard sp.

gooddi[1] (gooddiyey) *v2a=* threaten

gooddi[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* threat; threatening

goodir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* male kudu (antelope) Cf: adeeryo ~ gaadeeryo

goodir[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* dark gray color (of camel); camel sp. Cf: geel

goodo (gootay / goodatay) *v3b=* be about to fall, be near (of rain) Note: goodasho (/da) [vn-f] Cf: roob

goof[1] (goofay) *v1=* run dry; become barren

goof[2] (-ka Pl: goofaf (ka)) *n4-m* dried-up well; dry river; eroded land; soil erosion

goof[3] (-ta) *n1-f, n4-f* farm site, grazing land; eroded land (may be abandoned during the dry season)

googgaale (/ha) *n7-m* riddle, guessing game Note: Person posing the riddle says "Googgaa" and the guesser says "Cadale" or "Cigale"

googgaaleysi (-ga) *vn2a-m* playing a riddle game; riddles Alt: googgaaleysad (ka) [vn-m]

googgaaleyso (googgaaleystay) *v3b=* pose a riddle, play a game of riddles

googgarad (-da) *n1-f* underskirt, petticoat

googgaradee (googgaradeeyey) *v2b=* make an underskirt ~ petticoat

googgo'[1] (-a) *n2a-m* broken pieces, bits; [ext.] small change

googgo'[2] (googgo'ay) *v1=pl* cut in pieces, break in pieces

googgoos (-ka) *n2a-m* brief comic act ~ performance See: goosgoos

googo'an *adj-der* cut ~ chopped (up), broken apart; torn, tattered See: googgo'

googooy[1] (googooyey) *v2a=* cut ~ chop (up), tear apart; [fig.] break a date ~ appointment

googooy[2] (googooyey) *v2a=* swerve, veer off suddenly

gooh (goohay) *v1=* neigh Note: gooh (a) [vn-m]

gooji (goojiyey) *v2a=* lift its tail (female camel)

goojo (/da) *n6-f* lifting of the tail by a female camel (sign of pregnancy)

gool[1] (/sha) *n1-f* fat female camel ~ cow (etc.); she-lion, lioness Cf: shilis

gool[2] (-ka Pl: goolal (ka)) *n4-m* fattened male camel, fat livestock ~ animal (e.g., one that has been castrated) Cf: cayil

gool[3] (-ka) *n4-m* goal post (in football); point, score {sports} Cf: duq, yool {Eng}

gool[4] (-ka) *n4-m* log, logbook (of ship, airplane, etc.)

goolhaye (/ha) *n7-m* goalkeeper Alt: goolwale

goolibbaadh (-ka) *n2a-m* rifle range, target

goolibbaar (goolibbaaray) *v1=tr* search s.o. Alt: goonnibbaar

goolkalaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* goal-kick

goollawaraabe (/ha) *n7-m* wild dog sp.

goolow (gooloobay) *v1=inch* gain weight, get fat (of livestock ~ animal) Alt: gooloob

goolwale (/ha) *n7-m* goalkeeper in soccer Alt: goolhaye {N}

goombaar (-ta) *n1-f* careless ~ slovenly woman; bad housekeeper; slut Ex: Goombaarta erya! 'Fire the slovenly woman!'; Syn: basari, baali; Alt: goonbaar {S}

goome (/ha) *n7-m* rubber; plastic Syn: banbiiro, cinjir, ramal {It}

goomme (/ha) *n-m-col* small warthog sp., with poorly developed tusks

goommoon (goommoonaa) *adj-der* hungry, famished; needy Alt: golmoon

goon[1] (-ka Pl: gooman (ka)) *n4-m* cheek, cheekbone

goon[2] (-ka Pl: goonyo (/ha) ~ gooman (ka)) *n1-m, n4-m* side, flank; corner, angle

goon[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* grain sp. (gathered from roots underground) Cf: gocoso

goon[4] (-ta) *n-f-col* reef of rocks

goonbaar (-ta) *n1-f* bad housekeeper, slut See: goombaar {S}

gooni (-da) *n0-f* difference, separateness; [atr.] different, particular, distinct, peculiar; on one's own, alone

gooniddaaq (-a) *n2a-m* animal that grazes by itself; [ext.] solitary ~ isolated person Alt sp: goonidaaq

goonjab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* migraine, one-sided headache Syn: dhanjaf

goonjebshe (/ha) *n7-m* bad headache (on one side of the head) Alt: goonjab

goonnibbaar (goonnibbaaray) *v1=tr* search s.o. Note: goonnibbaar (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: goolibbaar

goonno (/da) *n6-f* skirt {S < It}

goor (-ta) *n1-f-time, n4-f* time, moment, occasion; occurrence Cf: jeer, kol, mar, waqti, xilli

goor hore *adv-time* early; previously, before Ex: Waxay goor hore u baxday si aanu u arag. 'She went out early so that he would not see her.'

goor kale *adv-time* again, another time

gooreys (-ta) *n-f* watch, clock, timepiece Alt: goorhayso

goorhayso (/da) *n6-f-cmp* clock, watch Syn: saacad; Alt: gooreys

gooriilla (-ha) *n7-m* gorilla {Eng / It}

goorma *qw-time* when? Syn: hadma, jeerma, kolma, marma, shirma, waama

goormaa *qw + focus* when? = goor + -ma + baa

goormaad *qw + vpro* when ... you? Ex: Daawada gormaad cabtaa? 'When do you take the medicine?'

goormaan *qw + vpro* when ... I? Ex: Iyada goormaan arkayaa? 'When am I going to see her?'

goormaannu *qw + vpro* when ... we [excl]? Ex: Goormaannu fuulidda bilaabi doonnaa? 'When are we going to start boarding?'

goormay (goormey) *qw + vpro* when ... she? / they?

goormaydin (goormeydin) *qw + vpro* when ... you all?

goormaynu (goormeynu) *qw + vpro* when ... we [incl]? Ex: Goormeynu isarkeynaa? 'When are we going to see each other?'

goormuu *qw + vpro* when ... he? Ex: Dukaanka goormuu furayaa? 'When is he going to open the store?'

goornaba *np-time + neg* never, at no time

goortiiba *np-time* immediately, at that time

gooryaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* intestinal worms, ascarid, *Ascaris lumbricoides*

goosaar[1] (-ta) *n-f-mass* sauce; condiment, seasoning, flavoring Syn: idaan; Alt: koosaar

goosaar[2] (goosaaray) *v1=tr* flavor, season (food), dress (a salad) Alt: koosaar

goosaaran (goosaarnaa) *adj-der* flavored, seasoned

goosad (-ka) *vn2a-m* cutting for oneself; secession

goosan[1] *adj-der* cut off; [ext.] stray (animals)

goosan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* community, section of a population; division of an army, company, regiment; faction, group

goosarad (-da) *n1-f* bunch of dates

goosasho (/da) *vn6-f* secession; cutting for oneself

goosato[1] (/da) *n6-f* abscess, boil

goosato[2] (/da) *n-f-col* secessionists
goosey (-ga) *n-m-col* large tree sp., with large leaves and edible fruit
goosgoos (-ka) *n2a-m* brief comic performance about various subjects (with songs, poems, etc.) Alt: googgoos
goosh[1] (gooshay) *v1=* go between, ply between
goosh[2] (-ka Pl: gooshash (ka)) *n4-m* session
gooso[1] (goostay) *v3b=* cut for oneself, separate oneself; secede
gooso[2] (goostay) *v3b=* decide, make up one's mind Ex: Weli maan goosanin. 'I haven't made up my mind yet.'
gooso[3] (goostay) *v3b=* bite (off)
gooy (gooyey / gooysey) *v2a=* cut (down ~ off ~ up), amputate, sever; reap, harvest See: goo; Alt: goy
kala gooy (gooyay) *v2a=expr* cut off; disconnect; change (money) Ex: Waa nala kala gooyey. 'We've been disconnected.' [telephone conversation]
gor (-ka) *n-m* colostrum (in female animal)
goray (-ga) *n2-m* male ostrich Syn: haldhaa; Cf: goroyo, goroyacawl
gordan (gordanaa) *adj-der* mottled, (animal) with head of a different color Alt: garan
gorfays (-ka) *vn-m* process of coming to a decision, thorough treatment of a problem Cf: talo 'decision' vs gar 'judgement'
gorfee (gorfeeyey) *v2b=tr* reach a decision, conclude
gorgor (-ka) *n2(a)-m* vulture Cf: coomaadi
gorgori (gorgoriyey) *v2a=* bargain
gorgoro (/da) *n6-f* bargain
gorgortan (gorgortamay) *v1=recip* bargain (with each other)
gori (goriyey) *v2a=* produce colostrum (pregnant animal)
goriilla (-ha) *n7-m* gorilla {Eng / It}
gorod[1] (-da) *n2a-f* head (of animal)
gorod[2] (-ka) *n-m* animal with head of a different color (usually black) of sheep and sometimes goats
gorodgooy (gorodgooyey) *v2a=tr* decapitate, cut off (an animal's) head Alt: gorodgoo
gorof (-ka ~ -ta Pl: gorfo (/ha)) *n2a-m, n3-f* worn out item, thrown away object
gorofleged (-ka) *n2a-m* lower leg of camel
gorofsan *adj-der* thrown away, discarded
gorofsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being thrown away ~ discarded
goronyo (/da) *n6-f* female ostrich See: goroyo
goror[1] (-ka) *n2-m* nosebleed, drip
goror[2] (gororay) *v1=* bleed (of nose); drip
gorori (gororiyey) *v2a=* cause a nose bleed; cause to drip
goroyacawl (/sha) *n2-f* female ostrich Syn: booso, haldhurre
goroyo (/da) *n6-f* ostrich; female ostrich Cf: goray, haldhaa (male), booso, goroyacawl, haldhurre (female), warriile (baby)
gorros (gorrosay) *v1=* hang one's head Note: gorros (ka) [vn2a-m]
gorse (/ha) *n7-m* animal abandoned because of old age ~ disease; [ext.] poor, needy person
goso (/da) *n6-f* cow ~ female elephant Syn: qalanjo
gotin (-ka) *n2-m* small depression caused by the sinking of soil
gow (-ga) *n2a-m* part, section
gowl (/sha) *n1-f* mark put on livestock See: gawl
gowlallo (/da) *n6-f-col* incense-bearing tree sp.
gowle (/ha) *n7-m* small drum; [ext.] drum dance
gowrac (gowracay) *v1=* slaughter an animal by cutting its throat Note: gowrac (a) [vn2a-m] Alt: gawrac
gowracan (gowracnaa) *adj-der* slaughtered by cutting the throat
gowracato[1] (/da) *n6-f* boil on the foot
gowracato[2] (/da) *n6-f* growth in the throat
gowracato[3] (/da) *n6-f-col* small plant sp., with thick branches
gowre (/ha) *n7-m-col* cold night wind
gowriir (gowriiray) *v1=* bend over s.t. Note: gowriir (ka) [vn2-m]
gows (-ka) *n1-m, n4-m* molar, back tooth
gows-hayso (gows-haystay) *v3b=cmp* keep one's mouth shut, keep quiet (about s.t.) Note: gows-haysad (ka) [vn2a-m], gows-haysasho (/da) [vn6-f]
gows-horaad (-ka) *n2a-m* premolar (tooth in front of a molar)

gowsdanbeed (-ka) *n2a-m* wisdom tooth Alt: gowsdambeed

gowsdheero (/da) *n6-f-col* elongation of the molar teeth in animals which prevents them from eating

gowti (-ga) *n2a-m* protrusion, projection, overhang; hard skin Cf: gaatir

goxod (-ka) *n2a-m-col* low grass sp. See: guxud

goy (goyey) *v2a=* cut (off) Alt: gooy

go'yaal (-ka) *n0-m-col* linen

go'yaalka sariirta *np* bed linen, sheets

Gu[1] (-ga) *n7-m-time* main rainy season; year (of age) See: Gu'

gu[2] *det-m-subj* the [SUBJECT] Alt: -ku

Gu' (-a) *n2a-m-time, n7-m* main rainy ~ wet season ("spring") [March through June]; [ext.] year (of age) Alt: Gu; Cf: xilli (season), jir (year of age)

gub (gubay) *v1=tr* burn, incinerate, scorch Ex: Maad gubtid? 'Why don't you burn it?'

gubaangub (-ka) *n-m-col* small shrub sp., used for fumigating containers of milk Alt: gubungub

gubad (-ka) *vn2a-m* something burning; burnt remains; parched land Syn: gubato; See also: gubasho

guban[1] (gubnaa Pl: gugguban) *adj-der* burnt

Guban[2] (-ta) *n0-loc-f* desert coastal plain of northern Somalia

gubasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of being burnt Alt: gubad

gubato (/da) *n6-f-col* burnt land; parched, dry land Alt: gubad

gube (/ha) *n7-m* afterbirth, placenta Alt: guube

gubid (-da) *vn-f* arson, burning

gubis (-ta) *vn-f* act of burning ~ setting fire to, arson

gubnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being burnt Alt: gubnaansho (/ha) [vn6-f-st]

gubniin (-ka) *vn2-m* act of burning ~ setting fire to

gubnood (-ka) *n2a-m* burnt food

gubo (gubtay) *v3b=* burn (oneself), get burned; be burning, catch fire Ex: Wuu gubanayaa. 'It is burning.'

gubtahanyo (/da) *n6-f-col* creeping plant sp. that stings

gubte (-ha) *n-m* flammable ~ combustible substance Opp: magubte

gubun (-ka) *n2-m-mass* cheese {Arb}

gubungub (-ka) *n-m* shrub sp. See: gubaangub

gucle (/ha) *vn-m* slow running, jogging

guclee (gucleeyey) *v2b=* run slowly, jog

gucummaale (/ha) *n7-m* animal ~ person with a mane (e.g., lion)

gucun (-ka) *n2-m* thread used for sewing milk-vessels (etc.), made of fiber

gud[1] (guday) *v1=* cut off, clip; circumcise

gud[2] (guday) *v1=* pay recompense, pay back, compensate

gud[3] (guday) *v1=* travel at ~ by night

gud[4] (-da) *n-f-col* almond tree Cf: yicib

gudaal[1] (-ka ~ /sha) *vn-m/f* travel by night; a night spent travelling

gudaal[2] (/sha) *vn-f* payment of a debt

gudaal[3] (/sha) *vn-f* circumcision

gudaggal (gudaggalay) *v1=tr* examine ~ investigate s.t. thoroughly; [lit.] enter inside Atl: gudagal

gudan (gudnaa) *adj-der* circumcised

gudasho (/da) *vn6-f* performance of an obligation, doing one's duty

gudban[1] (gudbanaa) *adj-der* laid horizontally, crosswise rw: gudub

gudban[2] (-ta) *n0-loc-f* name of a star constellation Cf: bayaxaw, garbo

gudbanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of lying across ~ being crosswise

gudbi (gudbiyey) *v2a=tr* lay s.t. across, send across; pass, hand over rw: gudub

soo gudbi (gudbiyey) *v2a=expr* relay, pass this away

u gudbi (gudbiyey) *v2a=expr* transmit; pass s.t. to s.o.

gudboon (gudboonaa) *adj-der* appropriate, fitting, suitable; just, deserved; expected; equal (i.e., doing or saying what is expected)

gudboonaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* appropriateness, suitability

gudboonaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being appropriate ~ suitable

gudcur (-ka) *n2-m-col* darkness, dark, state of being without light Opp: iftiin; Syn: mugdi

gudcuri (gudcuriyey) *v2a=tr* darken, make s.t. dark

guddi (-ga ~ -da) *n2a-m/f, n5-m* council, group of elders; committee,

commission; jury (group of leaders in the traditional social system); Cf: lajnad, shir, urur

guddiga fulinta *np* board of governors ~ executors

guddiga joogtada ah *np* standing committee

guddiga meeshatan *np* local committee

guddiga qandaraaska *np* tender board, contract committee

guddiga sare *np* supreme council, upper committee

guddoomi (guddoomiyey) *v2a=* give a decision ~ verdict; be chairman of a committee, execute, carry out; submit, offer

guddoomiye (/ha) *n7-m* executive, chairman, president, chief officer Cf: madaxweyne

guddoon[1] (guddoomay) *v1=* accept; receive

guddoon[2] (-ka) *n2-m* decision, verdict, resolution; [ext.] committee, board

guddoonshe (/ha) *n7-m* chairman, executive

guddoonsii (guddoonsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to accept, deliver; confer with; present with

guddoonso (guddoonsaday) *v3a=* come to a decision in committee; reach a verdict; accept, acquiesce Note: guddoonsad (ka) [vn-m], guddoonsasho (/da) [vn-f], guddoonsi (ga) [vn-m]

gude (/ha) *n7-m-loc* inside, interior; local See: gudo

gudguduud (-ka) *n8-m-pl* redness of the sky at dawn; red objects ~ things Sg: guduud

gudh (gudhay) *v1=* run dry; be empty; stop producing milk Alt: gur

gudhi (gudhiyey) *v2a=* wean; cause s.o. to stop producing milk Alt: guri

gudimmo (/da) *n6-f* axe used for hollowing out ~ cutting wood Alt: godin, gudin

gudin (-ta Pl: gudmo (/ha)) *n2-f, n3-f* axe See: godin

gudmo[1] (/da) *n6-f* path, way; narrow passage above a river ~ ditch

gudmo[2] (/da) *vn-f* circumcision

gudmo[3] (/da) *vn-f* paying back a debt ~ favor

gudnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being circumcised Alt: gudnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

gudniin (-ka) *vn2-m* act of circumcision ~ clitorectomy Cf: beejo ~ buuryo (male); kintir (female)

gudo[1] (/ha) *n6-m-loc* inside, interior; local Ex: daarta gudeheeda 'inside the building', markabka gudihiisa 'inside the ship' Alt: gude

gudo[2] (gutay / gudatay) *v3b=* meet, fulfill ~ discharge one's duties and obligations

gudoodi (-ga) *n2a-m* travel by night

gudub[1] (gudbay) *v1=* cross, go across, traverse; surpass; pass (an examination) Ex: Waddadan gudub! 'Cross this street!'

ka gudub (gudbay) *v1=expr* force a crossing (over a river)

ku gudub (gudbay) *v1=expr* block, hinder by stated means

u gudub (gudbay) *v1=expr* cross over to destination

gudub[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* something crosswise ~ slanting; act of passing through

gudub[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* one of the two teams of men playing a certain game Cf: waalo

is ku gudub (-ka) *np-m* obstacle; blocking with one's body

gudur (-ka) *n2-m-col* tough part of camel meat

guduri (-ga) *n2a-m-col* large bird sp.

guduud (-ka) *n0-m-abs* red (color); brown; reddish-brown Syn: casaan {C & S}

guduudan (guduudnaa) *adj-der* red, reddish-brown; brown Alt: gaduudan; Syn: cas

guduudane (/ha) *n7-m* lynx Syn: jiifaa

guduudi[1] (guduudiyey) *v2a=* paint, dye, stain red ~ brown

guduudi[2] (-ga) *n0-m-mass* inferior grain Alt: guduudshe

guduudo[1] (guduutay / guduudatay) *v3b=inch* become red, reddish ~ brown, brownish Ex: Indhihii cara la guduuteen. 'His eyes became red with anger.' Note: guduudasho (/da) [vn-f]

guduudo[2] (/da) *n6-f* fish sp. Alt: guduudow; Cf: kalluun

guduudow (-ga) *n2a-m* red male (human ~ animal) Note: guduudo (/da) [n6-f] 'red female' {S}

guduudshe (/ha) *n0-m-mass* inferior grain Alt: guduudi

guf[1] (-ka Pl: gufaf (ka)) *n4-m* plug, stopper; body-cloth

guf[2] (-ta) *n4-f* first gift given to the bride's family (usually a goat of more than a year and a half of age) {S}

gufaaco (/da) *n6-f* strong wind that brings rain, storm

gufaacow (gufaacooday) *v3a=intr* puff air from its nose (of camel) in order to expel parasitic worms

gufar (-ka) *n2-m-col* sediment, dregs, residue; curd of milk Cf: guruf

gufee (gufeeyey) *v2b=tr* plug (up)

gufeysan *adj-der* plugged

gufi (-da) *n-f* tree-stump; stalk, stubble (of plant with grain removed); Cf: kurtun; sabuul

gugac (gugcay) *v1=* thunder Alt: guguc

gugguban (Sg: guban) *adj-pl* burnt (ones); object with several burn marks

guggume (/ha) *n7-m* long swift snake sp., not poisonous, but it bites Alt: guggumme ~ gungume

guguc[1] (-a) *n2a-m* thunder Syn: hanqar, onkod; Alt: gugac

guguc[2] (gugcay) *v1=* thunder

guhaad (-da) *n0-f-abs* anger, resentment See also: guuhaad

guhaadi (guhaadiyey) *v2a=tr* stir up, make s.o. angry; exhort, incite, stimulate (usually by reminding s.o. of past events so he/she will fight or take action)

guho (/da) *n-f* curve, bend; s.t. bent ~ concave Cf: guluc, laabad

gujee (gujeeyey) *v2b=* punch, poke with sideways motion Alt: guji

guji (gujiyey) *v2b=* punch, poke with sideways motion; goad; prick Alt: gujee

gujis[1] (-ka) *vn2a-m* poke, act of poking

gujis[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* submarine Syn: markabka badda quusa, markabka quusa biyaha hoostooda

gujo (/da) *n6-f* punch, blow to the body

gulaal (-ka) *n2-m* male camel unable to protect the gland in his mouth; [fig.] person with hesitant ~ stammering speech Cf: awr; codkar

gulaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* plant sp., grazed by camels and other livestock

gulguladillaacsad (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* reaching maturity; [ext.] adult male camel

gulguladillaacso (gulguladillaacsaday) *v3a=intr* reach maturity (of male camel) Note: it gets a loud voice at this age

gulgulo (/da) *n6-f* camel's throat

guluc (-da) *vn-f* rolling of the eyes Cf: guho, rogrog

ka gulucsii (gulucsiiyey) *v2a=intr* turn one's eyes here and there

guluf[1] (gulfay) *v1=* attack with a small party of horseman; canter, gallop slowly Cf: faras

guluf[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* small mounted war-party

guluf[3] (-ka) *n2a-col* husk, stubble ~ hay given to livestock

gulungulco (/da) *n6-f* squat person; [atr.] short and fat, rounded shape Cf: kankoonsan, kuusan, lucuun

guluub (-ka) *n2a-m* light bulb ~ globe; small lamp; electric light; pilot light {Eng}

guluuluc[1] (-a) *n2a-m* poem recited in a low voice; low bellow of a camel (when it is sick ~ thirsty) Cf: giis

guluuluc[2] (guluulucay) *v1=* recite a poem in a low voice; bellow in a low pitch

guluus (-ka) *n2a-m* button Alt: galuus

gumaad[1] (-ka) *n-m* destruction; extermination; elimination

gumaad[2] (gumaaday) *v1=tr* destroy, exterminate, eliminate

gumaar[1] (-ka) *n-m* groin, pubic region

gumaar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* hard skin; callous

gumaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* clean cut of (torso, neck ~ other circular things)

gumaax[2] (gumaaxay) *v1=tr* make a clean cut of s.t.

gumac (-a) *n2a-m* bullet; ammunition See: gumuc

gumad (-ka) *n2a-m* branding iron; [fig.] butt, remaining part of a cigarette

gumar (-ta) *n-f-col* plant sp., with stinging juice

gumbulid (-da) *n1-f* mask; cover

gumbur (-ta) *n1-f* low isolated hill, small hill Alt: gunbur

gumeysad (-ka) *vn2a-m* colonizing, colonialization Alt: gumeysasho (/da) [vn6-f]

gumeysi (-ga) *n2a-m* imperialism, colonialism; colonialist

gumeysi cusub *np* neo-colonialism

gumeysi maskaxeed *np* brain-washing Lit: colonization of the brain

gumeysinimo (/da) *n-f-abs* colonialism
gumeysitir (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* decolonization
gumeyso (gumeystay) *v3b=auto* enslave, rule over; act overbearingly; colonize
gumeyste (/ha) *n7-m* colonialist; imperialist
gummud (-ka) *n2a-m* stump of amputated limb
gumre (/ha) *n7-m* medicinal plant sp. See: gunre
gumuc (-a) *n2a-m* pellet, bullet, projectile; ammunition; bottom of the powder box where the firing pin hits ~ strikes Alt: gumac
gumuux (gumuuxay) *v1=tr* make s.t. blunt; break tip off (of s.t. sharp ~ pointed) See: gamuux
gun[1] (-ta Pl: guman) *n4-f-loc, n1-f* bottom of s.t. (hole ~ well), base Ex: Geedkii buu gunta ka jaray. 'He cut the tree from the bottom.'
gun[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* administration
gun[3] (-ta) *n0-f-col* people of lower rank; [atr.] uncultivated, boorish; colonized ~ subjected people
gunaad (-ka) *n2a-m* hardened scab from a wound that has not healed completely and can be infected
gunaanad (gunaanaday) *v1=* read ~ recite the Koran to a dying person; [ext.] conclude, summarize Note: gunaanad (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: yaasiin
gunaanadan (gunaanadnaa) *adj-der* having had the Koran recited for oneself (of dying person); [fig.] concluded, summarized
gunaanadseeg (gunaanadseegay) *v1=cmp* die without having the Koran recited to one
gunbur (-ta) *n1-f* low hill See: gumbur
gunburi (-ga) *n2a-m* wild ass ~ donkey
gundhawr (-ka) *n2-m* center ~ boss of a shield Cf: gaashaan, bartan
gundhi (gundhiyey) *v2a=* lift, raise, jerk
gundhig (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* beginning; foundation; starting capital Cf: salsal
u gundhig (gundhigay) *v1=expr* start s.t.; found, lay the foundation of
gundhigo (gundhigtay) *v3b=cmp* found, start, initiate, lay the foundation (for oneself) Note: gundhigad (ka) [vn2a-m], gundhigasho (/da) [vn6-f]
gundho (/da) *n6-f* bottom, base, foundation
gungaar (-ka) *n2-m* analysis, study (of an issue), getting to the bottom of s.t. Alt: gungaadh
ka gungaar (gungaaray) *v1=expr* get to the bottom of, study ~ handle s.t. thoroughly Alt: gungaadh
gungume (/ha) *n7-m* snake sp. See: guggume
gunnad (-da) *n1-f* bag (of woven fiber); handbag, purse
gunnee (guneeyey) *v2a=tr* put milk on a cow's nose when she doesn't give milk; [ext.] give an allowance; [fig.] bribe, corrupt
gunnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being of inferior rank; vulgarity
gunno (/da) *n6-f* bonus, reward, gratuity Cf: gunnee
gunray (-ga) *n2a-m* coniferous plant sp. See: gunre
gunre (/ha) *n7-m* coniferous plant sp., used medicinally; its roots contain a sweet liquid that can be drunk Alt: gumre, gunray, gunro
gunro (/da) *n6-m* medicinal plant sp. See: gunre
gunrogan (gunrognaa) *adj-cmp* upside-down, reversed, turned over
guntan (guntamay) *v1=inch* be knotted, get tied into a knot
gunti (-ga) *n2a-m* man's body-cloth
guntiino (/da) *n6-f* woman's body-cloth (similar to a sari)
guntin (-ta) *n2a-f* knot, bundle; s.t. wrapped ~ tied
gunto (guntaday) *v3a=* tie ~ wrap s.t. around oneself; dress oneself rw: gunud
gunud[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* knot
gunud[2] (guntay) *v1=* tie a knot
gunuunuc (gunuunucay) *v1=* mutter, murmur, grumble; whisper Note: gunuunuc (a) [vn2a-m]
gunuus (gunuusay) *v1=* grumble, growl
gur[1] (guray) *v1=* collect, pack up; pick, pluck
gur[2] (guray) *v1=* run dry; be empty Cf: dowr
gur[3] (-ta) *n-f* left hand Syn: bidix; Cf: guray ~ gurey
gur[4] (-ta) *n-f* wrong, offense; insult Ex: gar iyo gur [expr]; Cf: gardarro

guraabbaas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* pointless talk, waffling, chatter Alt: guryan

guraabbaas[2] (guraabbaasay) *v1=* waffle, chatter aimlessly

gurad (-ka) *vn2a-m* gathering, collecting See: gurasho

guran[1] (gurnaa) *adj-der* collected, gathered; served up (of food)

guran[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* herd of camels no longer giving milk that are kept far from dwelling areas; [atr.] milkless

gurasho (/da) *vn6-f* collecting ~ gathering for oneself; picking, plucking

guray (-ga) *n2a-m* left-handed person Alt: gurey

gurbaan (-ka) *n2-m* drum Alt: durbaan

gurbi (gurbiyey) *v2a=* collect, sweep up

gurbood (-ka) *n0-m-col* children Syn: carruur, dhallaan, manqo

gurdan (gurdamay) *v1=* stomp, trample, make the noise of feet ~ hooves (e.g., horses) Note: gurdan (ka) [vn2-m]

gurdanraac[1] (gurdanraacay) *v1=cmp* follow ignorantly, blindly

gurdanraac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* act of following the sound of feet

gure (/ha) *n7-m* ladle; scoop Cf: fandhaal, qaaddo

guree (gureeyey) *v2b=* make room for a person to sit inside a loaded vehicle ~ on a loaded camel

gurey (-ga) *n2a-m* left-handed person Alt: guray; Cf: gurran

gurgur (gurguray) *v1=pl* carry ~ transport (things) one by one Note: gurgur (ka) [vn-m]

gurgurshaa (-ga) *n2-m* calm ~ docile pack-camel (which can be loaded with delicate items)

gurguuro (gurguurtay) *v3b=* walk on all fours, crawl Note: gurguurad (ka) [vn-m], gurguurasho (/da) [vn-f]

gurguurto (/da) *n6-f-col* post-partem pains (of women who have recently given birth) Cf: uuryaal

guri[1] (-ga Pl: guryo (/ha)) *n1-m* house, home Ex: Hadda guriga tag! 'Go home now!'; Syn: aqal

guri[2] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* immunity (to a disease) Cf: kabbax

guri[3] (guriyey) *v2a=* cause to run dry ~ stop producing milk; wean

guricas (-ka) *n-m-loc* camp site recently abandoned by nomads

guriga dhillaysiga *np* house of prostitution Alt: guriga dhillada

guriga hiddaha *np-m* museum Syn: matxaf

guriga korontada *np* power house, electric generating station

guriga sharmuutaysiga *np* whore house Syn: guriga dhillaysiga

guriggal (guriggalay) *v1=cmp* go to a new home after the wedding; get married Syn: aqalgal

guriggeyn (-ta) *vn-f* procession accompanying the bridal couple to their new home Note: guriggee [v2b=]

gurijoog[1] (-ga ~ -ta) *n2a-m* person who always stays at home (e.g., servant, housewife)

gurijoog[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* young livestock that cannot leave the area to graze and that must stay near their home

gurijoogto (/da) *n6-f* housewife

gurisamaad (-ka) *np-m* thriving and hospitable ~ welcoming place Pl: guryosamaad (ka)

gurmad (-ka) *n2a-m* emergency force; relief, assistance See also: gurmasho

gurmaggo'an (-ka) *n2-m* tree with branches lopped off

gurmasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of rushing to the rescue Alt: gurmad

gurmo (gurmaday) *v3a=* send forces to cope with an emergency

guro[1] (gurtay) *v3b=* pick up, collect (for oneself)

guro[2] (-da) *n6-f* place cleared on loaded camel for people to sit

gurrac (-a) *n2a-m* bentness, crookedness; stubbornness

gurracan (gurracnaa) *adj-der* bent, crooked; [fig.] erratic, wrong

gurran (gurranaa) *adj-der* left-handed Cf: gur, gurey

gurranaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* left-handedness

gurranaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being left handed

gurrin (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* animal that conceives during the wet season Cf: Gu ~ Gu'

gurso (gursaday) *v3a=tr* absorb s.t. (e.g. when food that is cooking absorbs the water)

gurubso (gurubsaday) *v3a=* gather up Note: gurubsad (ka) [vn2a-m], gurubsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

guruddambays (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* last ~ youngest child of the family Alt: garuddambays

guruddanbays (-ka) *n2a-m* last child of a family Alt: garuddanbays

guruf (-ta) *n1-f-col* dregs, sediment, residue, remaining waste Cf: gufar

guruuructan (guruuructamay) *v1=intr* mumble, grumble

gurux (-a) *n2a-m* eyeball; movement of the eyes Syn: bu'; Cf: guluc

gurxan[1] (gurxamay) *v1=* growl

gurxan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* growl, roar, act of roaring

guryan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* idle chatter, waffling Cf: duryan, guraabbaas

guryan[2] (guryamay) *v1=* chatter, waffle

guryannoqo (guryannoqday) *v3b=cmp* return home (of flock); return to the fold; go back to an old ~ previous home (of pet)

guryannoqod (-ka) *vn2a-m* return of pets to old home ~ previous residence

guryannoqosho (/da) *vn6-f* act of returning to the fold (of flocks)

gus (-ka Pl: gusas (ka)) *n4-m* penis Cf: qooro

Gusoore[1] (/ha) *n7-m-time* middle month of the three-month rainy season (in Somali traditional calendar) Cf: Gu ~ Gu'

gusoore[2] (/ha) *n7-m* disaster, calamity; misfortune Cf: hoog; ba'

guubaabi (guubaabiyey) *v2a=* encourage, exhort; incite, stir people up to violence

guubaabo (/da) *n6-f* incendiary speeches, stirring up violence

guube (/ha) *n7-m* afterbirth, placenta Alt: gube

guubis (-ka) *n2a-m* firstborn male camel See: guumis

guud[1] (-ka) *n-m* common ~ ordinary thing; [atr.] general, overall, public Opp: gaar

guud[2] (-ka Pl: guudad (ka)) *n4-m* mane; large head of hair, spreading hairstyle

guud ahaan *adv-expr* in general, generally

guudaan[1] (-ka) *n0-m* disease of camels with a fatal outcome (one of the typical symptoms is that the animal always turns its head sideways)

guudaan[2] (guudaamay) *v1=intr* murmur, talk senseless words

guudadley (-da) *n1-f* mature woman (who traditionally lets her hair grow)

guudfuul (guudfuulay) *v1=cmp* ride bareback Note: guudfuul (ka) [vn2a-m]

guudmar[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* veiled ~ indirect speech; hint

guudmar[2] (guudmaray) *v1=cmp* speak indirectly, hint

guugguule (/ha) *n7-m-col* cuckoo (bird) Onomatopoetic for "guu-guu"; Cf: hud-hud, shimbir

guuhaad (-da) *n-f-col* behavior, conduct See also: guhaad

guul[1] (/sha) *n1-f* victory, success Syn: liibaan

guul[2] (-ka) *n-m* night spent with one's livestock at the watering place

guul[3] (guulay / guushay) *v1=* spend the night at the watering place with one's livestock Cf: hoyo

guul[4] (guulay) *v1=tr* frighten, terrify, intimidate, menace Note: guul (ka) [vn-m]; Syn: cabsii

guulaamee (guulaameeyey) *v2b=* move in (clouds); be about to rain; [fig.] threaten, menace

guulaamo (/da) *n6-f-col* storm ~ gathering clouds; s.t. menacing (sea, smoke, flood)

guulan (guulmay) *v1=inch* be intimidated, become terrified; [ext.] retreat (from an attack)

guuldarraysasho (/da) *vn6-f* being defeated, state of defeat Alt: guuldarraysad (ka) [vn2-m], guuldarraysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

guuldarrayso (guuldarraystay) *v3b=auto* be defeated, suffer a loss, failure ~ lack of success

guuldarro (/da) *n6-f* misfortune, failure, defeat, lack of success

Guuleed *name-m* Victor

guuleyso (guuleystay) *v3b=auto* win, triumph, be victorious, gain the victory Note: guuleysad (ka) [vn-m], guuleysasho (/da) [vn-f], guuleysi (ga) [vn-m]

ka guuleyso (guuleystay) *v3b=expr* win ~ triumph over, beat

ku guuleyso (guuleystay) *v3b=expr* succeed in

guulguul (guulguulay) *v1=pl* threaten, terrorize, make a threat upon Note: guulguul (ka) [vn-m] 'threat, threatening'

Guulle (/ha) *n0-m* giver of victory; God

guulwade (/ha) *n7-m* victory pioneer, member of militia created by the socialist government of major general Barre (1970-91)

guumeys[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* owl; [fig.] ugly old man, old bachelor

guumeys[2] (-ta) *n1-f* owl; [fig.] old maid, spinster

guumeysoob (guumeysoobay) *v1=inch* become an old bachelor ~ old maid Alt: guumeysow

guumis (-ka) *n2a-m* firstborn male camel Alt: guubis

guun (-ka Pl: guunan (ka)) *n4-m* dwarf, midget Syn: coon

guuntood (-ka) *n-m* female animal remaining unmated

guunyo (/da) *n-f-col* wealth, inheritance; livestock See: guuyo

guur[1] (guuray) *v1=* move away, migrate; move house, change residence

guur[2] (-ka Pl: guurar (ka)) *n4-m* marriage

guurarraac (-a) *n-m-col* boogie, imaginary animal that frightens children

guurays (-ka) *vn-m* walking ~ traveling at night

guuraysii (guuraysiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. walk ~ travel at night

guurdoone (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* marriage seeker, person mature enough for marriage Syn: guurgal

guure (/ha) *n7-m* nighttime travel

guuree (guureeyey) *v2b=intr* travel by night Note: guurayn (ta) [vn-f], guurays (ka) [vn-m]

guurgal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* person of marriageable age Syn: guurdoone

guuri[1] (guuriyey) *v2a=* marry (off), arrange a marriage, give in marriage

guuri[2] (guuriyey) *v2a=* move, drive (people) to migrate; transfer s.o.'s belongings; copy out (of a book)

guurid (-da) *vn-f* migration, emigration, changing one's place of residence Alt: guuris (ta) [vn-f]

guurow[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* poem, poetic composition (common in the Benadir region, especially Mogadishu and its surroundings) {S}

guurow[2] (guuroobay) *v1=intr* compose ~ recite a poem {S}

guurre (/ha) *n7-m* slow rhythmic run ~ running

guurree (guurreeyey) *v2b=tr* mistreat s.o.

guursad (-ka) *vn2-m* marriage, wedding; act of getting married Alt: guursasho (/da) [vn6-f]

guurso (guursaday) *v3a=* marry, get married Syn: dhaxso

is guurso (guursaday) *v3a=expr* marry each other, get married Ex: Sahra iyo Saciid wey isguursadeen. 'Sarah and Saeed got married.'

guurti (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f-col* wise men; council of elders; committee Syn: cuquul, guddi

guurto (/da) *n6-f* movable goods; [ext.] group of people traveling and not settled yet Opp: magguurto 'unmovable goods'

Guush *name-m* Gush, Gus

guuto (/da) *n6-f-col* group of warriors, squad, brigade; mature people

u guux (guuxay) *v1=expr* appreciate, be pleased with, rejoice over

guux[1] (-a) *n2a-m* noise, roar, uproar

guux[2] (guuxay) *v1=* let out a loud noise, roar, grunt

guuyo[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* wealth, property, goods ~ livestock; inheritance Syn: adduun, maal, xoolo

guuyo[2] (/da) *n6-f* dwarf, midget, small person

guuyo[3] (/da) *n-f-col* dikdik, small African antelope sp.

guxud (-ka) *n2a-m-col* low grass sp., growing on soft ground in coastal regions

guxuuman (guxuumnaa) *adj-der* blunt Alt: gamuuxan

guxuun[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* bluntness Alt: gamuux

guxuun[2] (guxuumay) *v1=* make blunt

H

ha[1] *neg-imp* don't!, do not! Ex: Ha cunin! 'Don't eat it!'; Ha sameyn! 'Don't do it!'

ha[2] *class-optative* may, let Used to express a decision, hope, blessing or curse; Ex: Soomaaliya ha noolaato! 'Long live Somalia.'

-ha[3] *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Alt: -ka after nouns that end in a vowel; Ex: aabbe ~ aabbaha 'the father', biyo ~ biyaha 'the water'

ha ahaatee *conj-phrase* but, however Alt: hase ahaatee

ha yaraateeba *adv-expr* at least Alt: haba yaraatee

ha' (-da) *n-f* H [letter of the Somali alphabet]

haa[1] *intj* yes Opp: maya; Alt: haah, haahey, haaheeyo; Syn: nacam

-haa[2] *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: aabbahaa 'your father'; See: -kaaga

haabasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of feeling, groping Alt: haabad (ka) [vn2-m]

haabhaabad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of keeping on feeling (around) ~ groping about Alt: haabhaabasho (/da) [vn6-f]

haabhaabo (haabhaabtay) *v3b=pl* keep on feeling (around for) ~ groping

haabo (haabtay) *v3b=* feel (for s.t. one cannot see), grope, grab, seize

haad[1] (-ka Pl: haad (da), haadad (ka)) *n5-m, n4-m-col* bird ~ birds (especially large sp.) Contrast: shimbir ~ shinbir

haad[2] (haaday) *v1=intr* fly (about ~ around), be flying Syn: duul, buub

haad[3] (-da Pl: haadad (ka)) *n0-f-loc; n4-f* insecure place; unattended person; [atr.] left alone, neglected Cf: baylah

haadka-adag (-ta) *n-f* hawk

haadaan[1] (-ta Pl: haadaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* crevasse, chasm, abyss Cf: deli, bohol, hataq, hog

haadaan[2] (-ta) *n2-f-col* euphorbia tree

haadey *intj* Woe is me!, Alas! Exclamation of great distress

haadi (haadiyey) *v2a=tr* winnow (grain); fly, make s.t. fly; [ext.] mislead, lead astray, disorient Alt: haati

kaga haadi (haadiyey) *v2a=idiom* kill Lit: fly out from

u gacan haadi (haadiyey) *v2a=expr* wave the hands at s.o. (in order to signal, attract attention, greet, etc.)

haadso (haadsaday) *v3a=* exploit, take advantage of s.o.'s weakness in order to harm him/her Note: haadsasho (/da) [vn6-f] 'exploitation'

haadun (-ka) *n2-m-col* poor people, the poor Syn: haawey

ka haag (haagay) *v1=expr* eat one's fill Cf: dhereg

-haaga *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: furahaaga 'your key'; See: -kaaga

haah *intj* yes, indeed, it is so Alt: haa ~ haaheeyo ~ haahey; Cf: waa tahay, waa run

haaheeyarraac (-a) *n2a-m* gullible person; yes man; [atr.] ingenuous, credulous

haaheeyo *intj* yes

haahey *intj* yes Also: "I'm here" (response when called)

haajir (haajiray) *v1=intr* migrate, emigrate, immigrate Alt: haayir {Arb}

haaka *intj* good!, well done!; bravo!

haal (/sha) *n-f* responsibility, position

haalaati (-ga) *vn-m* craving, intense desire Cf: lahasho, laho

haalbeeg (-a) *n2a-m* vulnerable ~ weak point; ability to see the weak point

haalhee (haalheeyey) *v2b=* take responsibility (for), organize (with preposition u)

haamaan (-ka) *n2-m* cunning ~ sly person; [atr.] astute; ruthless See: hamaan

haami (haamiyey) *v2a=tr* desire with all one's heart; make a plan ~ decision; draw up a project; invent, cause, initiate Cf: hindis

haan[1] (-ta Pl: haamo (/ha)) *n1-f* water vessel of fibre, wood bucket; any large jar; [ext.] gas ~ petrol tank Cf: aagaan, buro; gadow

haan[2] (-ka Pl: haanan ~ haaman (ka)) *n4-m* throat Syn: cune, dhuun, galow

haandhurwaa (-da) *n5-f-cmp* large plant sp., resembling a water jar

haaneed[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* left side of a cow-camel (where one stands when milking)

haaneed[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* good form, nice style, lovely way ~ shape Cf: hab

haaneedi (haaneediyey) *v2a=* put in order, tidy; shape up

haantaawilif (-ta) *n0-f* difficulty, difficult ~ unstable situation

haanyo (/da) *n6-f* hug, embrace

haanyood (haanyooday) *v1=* hug, embrace Alt: haanyow

haar[1] (-ka) *n-m* zeal, restless persistence

haar[2] (haaray) *v1=* be zealous, anxious ~ persistent

haar[3] (-ta) *n1-f* scar, weal

haaraan (haaraamay) *v1=* blame, reprove Note: haaraan (ka) [vn-m] 'reproof, blaming'

haaree (haareeyey) *v2b=* make a scar

-haas *deic-m-suf* that, those Ex: biyahaas 'that water'; Alt: -kaas

haasaaw (haasaaway) *v1=* chat, speak with, converse, discuss; socialize; court, woo With preposition la; Alt: haasaw ~ haasow; Cf: shukaanso {N}

haasaawe (/ha) *n7-m* conversation, chat; talk as a prelude to courtship

haasaawi (haasaawiyey) *v2a=* tell stories; chat, have a conversation

haash (-ka Pl: haashash (ka)) *n4-m* lance, long spear Alt: qaash

haashaar (-ka) *n0-m-abs* beautiful appearance; elegance

haatan *adv-time* now, at this moment; right now = hadda + tan

haati (haatiyey) *v2a=tr* wave See: haadi

haatif (-ka) *n2a-m* divine voice; voices one can hear though one can not see (e.g., saints or prophets) Alt: haatuf [n2a-m]

haatin (-ta) *vn-f* winnowing; [ext.] misleading, disorienting, leading astray Alt: haadin; See: haadi

haawas (-ka) *n2a-m* neglect, leaving s.t. out in the open Alt: haawasho (/da) [vn6-f]; See: haawo

haawey (-da) *n0-f-col* the poor Syn: haadun

haawi (haawiyey) *v2a=tr* air s.t. out, open a vessel to let it air; sweeten

haawilood (-ka) *n2a-m* shark fetus Cf: uurjiif

haawis[1] (-ka) *n-m* fast gallop ~ canter (of horse) Cf: hardaf

haawis[2] (-ka) *vn-m* airing, act of opening a vessel to air

haawo (haawaday) *v3a=* leave open to the air, air out; sweeten

haayid (-da) *n-f* intention, aim, objective Syn: dan, niyo

haayir[1] (haayiray) *v1=* emigrate; immigrate Alt: haajir

haayir[2] (-ka) *vn-m* migration

haayir[3] (-ka) *n2-m* large enemy force

haayir[4] (-ka) *n2-m-col* large man-eating shark sp.

hab[1] (-ka Pl: habab (ka)) *n4-m* mode, system, method, manner; regulation, rule; style, pattern, model; mood {grammar} Cf: hannaan, qaab

habka biyoxidhka *np-m* hydraulic system

habka dagaalka *np-m* strategy Syn: istaraatiiji ~ istaraatiijiyad

habka dhaqaalaha *np-m* economic model

habka dhaqanka dhaqaalaha *np-m* socio-economic formation

habka ganacsiga *np-m* trade pattern

habka huridda *np* combustion system

habka idaacadda *np* broadcasting system

habka laba qoraalka ah *np* double entry accounting system

habka midaynta xisaabaadka *np* unified accounting system

habka qaboojiska *np-m* cooling system

hab[2] (-ta) *vn-f* hug, embrace; act of hugging

hab[3] (habay) *v1=* feed a baby from a cup

haba *class + conj* in any case; always = ha + -ba

haba yaraatee *adv-expr* at least

habaab (habaabay) *v1=intr* be lost, go astray Syn: ambo, lum; Cf: habaw

habaabi (habaabiyey) *v2a=tr* mislead, lead ~ send astray

habaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* curse Cf: asmo, aweyti

habaar[2] (habaaray) *v1=* curse

habaaran (habaarnaa) *adj-der* cursed, accursed

habaarqabe (/ha) *n7-m* cursed man ~ male

habaarqabto (/da) *n8-f* cursed woman ~ female Pl: habaarqabooyin

habaarraan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being cursed

habaartan (habaartamay) *v1=recip* curse each other, hurl curses at one another

habaas (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* dust Cf: boor, bus, siigo, sufur

habaasi (habaasiyey) *v2a=* blow dust

habac[1] (-da) *n-f* stagnant water at the bottom of a well, dregs Opp: baxsiis

habac[2] (habcay) *v1=* stagnate, be reduced to the dregs (of water in a well)

habacsan (habacsanaa) *adj-der* flabby, out of shape

habal (habalay) *v1=* retain, preserve

habaq (dheh) *np-f-expr* sudden entrance (into s.t.) (with preposition ku)

habaq ku sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* stab s.o.; throw s.t. inside s.t. (as water)

habaqle (/ha) *n7-m* person who walks in an exhausted fashion because of weakness, hunger, etc.

habar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* cover, lid Cf: dhiil

habar[2] (-ta Pl: habro (/ha)) *n3-f* old woman, elderly lady; mother Ex: bela habareed 'the evils of an old woman'; Opp: oday

Habar Awal (/sha) *n0-f* clan name Cf: Isaaq

Habar Gidir (-ta) *n0-f* clan name Cf: Hawiye

Habar Jaclo (/da) *n0-f* clan name Cf: Isaaq

Habar yoonis (-ta) *n0-f* clan name Cf: Isaaq

Habar'ari (-da) *n-f-time* name of one month on the new Somali calendar

habardugaag (-ga) *n-m-col* wild animals, savage beasts

habarey-maanyo (/da) *n6-f* dugong, manatee Syn: geelmaanyo

habarjinni (-da) *n2a-f, n7-f* old she-devil; [fig.] dangerous and tricky old woman

habarow (habaroobay) *v1=inch* age (of female), become an old woman Note: habaroobid (da) [vn-f], habarow (ga) [vn-m]; Opp: odayoob (of male)

habarticaa (-ga) *n2a-m-col* plant sp., with a large stem Cf: haandhurwaa

habarticay (-ga) *n-m-col* bird sp., said to bring disease

habarwaco (habarwacday) *v3b=cmp* call on one's mother's kin for help; ask for assistance Note: habarwacad (ka) [vn-m], habarwacasho (/da) [vn-f]

habarwadaag (-ta) *n-f-col* first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt) Alt: habrawadaag; Syn: inahabreed; Cf: bah {N}

habaryar (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* maternal aunt, mother's sister Cf: abti (mother's brother), eeddo (father's sister)

habas (-ka) *n2a-m-col* small bird sp.

habaw (-ga) *n2a-m* person who has lost his ~ her way Cf: habaab; Alt: habow

habay (-ga) *n2-m* leak; condition of new woven vessel that leaks slightly; special utensil for feeding a baby

habayo (/da) *n6-f* leaky vessel; improvised baby feeder See: hab (3)

habays (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of ordering, arranging

habayso (habaystay) *v3b=auto* plan, organize

habban (habbanaa) *adj-der* right, correct, suitable, nice Alt: habboon

habbanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* correctness, rightness Alt: habboonaan

ku habbi (habbiyey) *v2a=expr* weigh down, press down

habbis (-ka) *vn2a-m* pressure, pressing down, act of weighing down

habbiso (/da) *n6-f* weight; dismay

habboon[1] (habboonaa) *adj-der* suitable, appropriate, correct, rightful Alt: habban

Habboon[2] *name-f* Habon

habboonaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* suitability, appropriateness

habboonow (habboonaaday) *v3a=inch* be suitable, right ~ proper; become appropriate Alt: habboonoow

habdaran (habdarnaa) *adj-cmp* badly off; poorly organized, disorganized, disorderly

habdarro (/da) *n6-f* disorder, untidiness

habdhis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* system, array, display, method, procedure

habee (habeeyey) *v2b=* order, arrange, organize, plan

habeed (-da) *n1-f-col* dirt on camel's back legs

habeembar (-ka) *n-m-time* midnight Alt: habeenbar; Syn: saq-dhexe

habeen (-ka) *n2-m-time* night Ex: habeen wanaagsan 'Good night!'; Alt: hameen, habeyn; Syn: cawo

habeen hore *np-time* the night before last

habeendhax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* overnight (e.g., having to stay out or travel overnight; small quantity of food or money, sufficient for lasting one full day)

habeennimo (/da) *n6-f* night, nightfall; darkness Ex: habeennimada horteeda 'before nightfall'

habeeno (/da) *n0-f-abs* short-sightedness, myopia; night blindness, poor night vision

habeenso (habeensaday) *v3a=* spend the night away from home

habeysan (habeysnaa) *adj-der* organized; planned Alt sp: habaysan

habhab (-ta) *n-f* halting walk, painful gait (as of elderly people)

habhablee (habhableeyey) *v2b=intr* walk ~ run with difficulty

habhableh (habhablahaa) *adj-expr* running slowly and heavily (as the elderly do)

habheeb (-ta) *n1-f* dangerous ~ frightening place

habi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* intelligence, thought

habila'aan (-ta) *n1-f-abs* stupidity, lack of intelligence; bad luck

habilaawe (/ha) *n7-m* unintelligent person; [atr.] stupid; unlucky

hablo (/ha) *n3-m-pl* girls Note: no singular

habmaamuus (-ka) *n2a-m-col* protocol Syn: borotokool

habow (-ga) *n2a-m* being lost ~ astray; [ext.] person who has gone astray

habqan (habqamay) *v1=* walk in succession, one after the other

habqorraxeed (-ka) *n0-m* solar system Syn: bah cadceedeed

habro (habraday) *v3a=* hesitate out of fear Note: habrasho (/da) [vn-f]

is habro (habraday) *v3a=expr* be self-sufficient

habsaan (habsaamay) *v1=intr* be late, delay, slow down Cf: daah

habsad (-ka) *vn-m* clumsy ~ awkward way of sitting on the ground See also: habsasho

habsami (-da) *n-f* good order, organization Cf: haaneed, hab

habsan (habsamaa) *adj-der* orderly, organized; [adv.] methodically

habsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of collapsing ~ falling to pieces See also: habsad

habsii (habsiiyey) *v2a=* hug, embrace

habsiin (-ta) *vn2-f* hug, embrace; act of hugging

habso[1] (/da) *n6-f* spring tide, neap tide condition of the sea at certain seasons when both high and low tides are extreme

habso[2] (habsaday) *v3a=* collapse, fall to pieces

habso[3] (habsaday) *v3a=* sit awkwardly ~ fall prostrate on the ground

ku habso (habsaday) *v3a=expr* attack, fall upon

habuuq (-a) *n2a-m* ear of corn ~ maize

habxumi (-da) *n0-f-abs* disorganization, disorder, disarray, poor ~ untidy condition Alt: habxumo (da) [n0-f-abs]

habxun (habxumaa) *adj-cmp* disorganized, badly organized, badly off, in disorder

had[1] (-da) *n1-f* time, moment, point in time; [fig.] time to die, death Ex: Haddiisii baa gashay. 'It was his time to die.' Cf: hadimo; Alt: hed

had[2] (haday) *v1=* understand, comprehend

had[3] (haday) *v1=* kill

had iyo goor (had iyo jeer) *adv-time* always, continually

had walba *adv-time* always

hadaadun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* discouragement, despair

hadaadun[2] (hadaadumay) *v1=* give up waiting (for), despair (of)

hadaaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* slow pace

hadaaf[2] (hadaafay) *v1=* walk slowly, drag along

hadaaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* baby-talk, prattle, babble

hadaaq[2] (hadaaqay) *v1=* talk baby-talk, babble, prattle

hadaayad (-da) *n1-f* cover ~ lid (of a cooking pot) Alt: hado

hadaf (-ka) *n2a-m* failure, mistake

hadal[1] (hadlay / hadashay) *v1=* talk, speak, converse Ex: Ma ku hadashaa af Ingiriisiga? 'Do you speak English?'

wada hadal (wada hadlay) *v1=cmp* talk together, negotiate, discuss

hadal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* talk, talking, speech, word, expression; sentence {grammar} Ex: hadal naagood 'women's talk', hadal u jeedi 'address, speak to a meeting'

hadalka tooska *np-m* direct speech {grammar}

hadalbadi (-da) *n0-f-abs* talkativeness, flood of words, talking too much

hadalcun (-ka) *n-m-cmp* person who eats his words ~ doesn't speak clearly

hadalhay (hadalhayey) *v2a=tr* talk about, mention, name s.o. ~ s.t. Alt: hadalhee (hadalheeyey) [v2b=tr]

hadaljecli (-da) *n-f* talkativeness, liking to talk too much; flood of words

hadalla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* lack of discussion, no discussion (at all); lack of talking, without argument

ka hadalsii (hadalsiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. talk, cause s.o. to speak

hadaltiro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* loquacity, talkativeness; nonsense

hadalyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* orator, good speaker, just, upright person

hadariman (-ka) *n0-m-abs* boredom

hadba *adv-time* every time; again and again; whenever = had + -ba

hadda *adv-time* now, just now, this moment, at once Syn: imminka, markan

hadda ka hor *time-expr* previously, before now, in the past Ex: Maxaa cudur ah oo kugu dhacay hadda ka hor? 'What diseases have you had in the past?'

haddaa[1] *conj-expr* so, therefore, then

haddaa[2] *qw-time* now?

haddaad *conj + vpro* if you ... = haddii + aad

haddaadan *conj + vpro + neg* if you ... not = haddii + aad + aan

haddaan[1] *conj + vpro* now I ... = hadda + baa + aan

haddaan[2] *conj + vpro* if I ... Note: Differs in TONE from haddaan 'now I'

haddaan[3] *conj + neg* if ... not Ex: Haddaan loo sheegin, ma yimaaddaan. 'If they are not told, they do not come.'

haddaanay (haddaaney) *conj + neg + vpro* if she / it [fem] ... not = hadda + aan + ay

haddaannan *conj + vpro + neg* if we [excl] ... not = haddii + aannu + aan

haddaannu *conj + vpro* when we ...; if we [excl] ... = haddii + aannu

haddaanu *conj + vpro + neg* if he ... not = haddii + aan + uu

haddaayey *adv-time* recently, just now, a moment ago

haddaba *adv / conj* now then..., well then...; immediately; even now; therefore, consequently; then

haddadan *adv-time* just now; immediately Ex: Haddadan baan soo fuulay. 'I just got on (the bus).'

haddana *adv-expr* again; still, even so, even now

haddatan *adv-time* immediately, just now Alt: haddadan

hadday (haddey) *conj + vpro* when she / they ...; if she / they = haddii + ay

haddayan (haddeyan) *conj + vpro + neg* if she / it [fem] ... not Ex: Haddeyan ahayn. 'If not ...' ~ 'Otherwise'

haddaydin (haddeydin) *conj + vpro* when you ...; if you all ... = haddii + aydin

haddaynu (haddeynu) *conj + vpro* when we ...; if we [incl] ... = haddii + aynu

haddee *conj-adv* so then, therefore, hence, consequently

haddeer *adv-time* soon, immediately; now, at present = had + teer

haddid (haddiday) *v1=tr* threaten, intimidate, harass Cf: handad {Arb}

haddiddaad (-da) *n1-f* threat

haddii *conj* if, when; while Lit: the time

haddii kale *conj-expr* if not, otherwise

hadduu[1] *conj + vpro* if he ... = haddii + uu

hadduu[2] *conj + vpro* when he ...; while he ... = hadda + uu

hadduusan *conj + vpro + neg* if he ... not = haddii + uu + aan

hadee[1] (hadeeyey) *v2b=tr* lead ~ guide (in religious sense), guide s.o. to the right thing Cf: hanuuni

hadee[2] (hadeeyey) *v2b=tr* cover s.t. with a lid Cf: hado

hadeysan[1] (hadeysnaa) *adj-der* well-oriented, directed (in religious sense), guided in the right direction

hadeysan[2] (hadeysnaa) *adj-der* covered with a lid

hadh[1] (hadhay / hadhdhay) *v1=* stay (behind), remain Alt: har {N}

hadh[2] (-ka Pl: hadhadh (ka)) *n4-m* shade, shadow Alt: har {N}

hadh leh *adj-expr* shady

hadhiin (-ka) *n2-m-col* heart ~ hearts (playing card suit) Cf: dheemman, isbig, karaawil, turub

hadhiino (/da) *n-f* one whose inheritance has been stolen ~ taken

hadhow (hadhdhow) *adv-time* soon, in a while, a little later = had + dhow

hadhowto *adv-time* later on, soon Alt: hadhow ~ hadhdhow

hadhuudh (-ka) *n0-m-col* maize, jowari, millet, sorghum (grain cereal crops) Alt: haruur {N}

hadi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* incense-bearing tree sp.; balsam

ku hadiid (hadiiday) *v1=expr* rub s.t. against s.t. else, cause s.t. to move along a surface

hadimee (hadimeeyey) *v2b=tr* endanger, put in danger; deceive, mislead

hadimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* death; [fig.] disaster, catasrophe, calamity; deceit

hadiyad (-da) *n1-f* present, gift {Arb}

ka hadli (hadliyey) *v2a=expr* induce s.o. to talk, get s.o. to speak rw: hadal

hadlid (-da) *vn1-f* talking, speaking Ex: hawada ka hadlid 'talking about the weather'

hadma *qw-time* when? See: goorma

hado (/da) *n6-f* lid, cover See: hadaayad

hadoodil (hadoodilay) *v1=* put up a temporary shade house

hadoodil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shade house, small flimsy ~ makeshift structure

hadoodilan (hadoodilnaa) *adj-der* shaded, in the shade; covered up; [ext.] disguised

hadoodillaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being in the shade ~ covered (up)

hadoof (-ka) *n0-m-abs* falsehood, falseness; lie; [atr.] deceitful, lying

been iyo hadoof *np-expr* total falsehood; a pack of lies

hadur (-ka) *n2-m* small matter, triviality, s.t. insignificant

haduuf (-ka) *n-m-col* sardine ~ sardines See: huduf

hadwo (hadwaday) *v3a=intr* become disoriented; walk haphazardly (person ~ animal) Note: hadwad (ka) [vn-m], hadwasho (/da) [vn-f]

haf[1] (hafay) *v1=* misunderstand, misinterpret, be mistaken; forget

haf[2] (hafay) *v1=* gobble, bolt down (food)

haf ka sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* cut in one blow; consume all at once; drink in one gulp

hafad (-ka) *vn2-m* drowning, being overwhelmed Alt: hafasho

hafar (hafray) *v1=tr* attribute beyond the truth; pretend to give more than one has really given; tantalize

hafaryo (/da) *vn6-f* pretense; tantalization See: hafar; Alt: hafriin

hafasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of drowning ~ sinking Alt: hafad

hafeef (-ta) *n-f* hot air ~ wind; [ext.] burning sensation on the skin (from an irritation, scalding, sunburn, etc.)

hafeefo (hafeeftay) *v3b=tr* cause to feel a burning sensation; make one hurt from heat Cf: halco

hafi (hafiyey) *v2a=tr* drown s.o., sink s.t.; [ext.] remove (food) from the fire before it is fully cooked ~ ready Cf: maashee

hafo (haftay) *v3b=intr* sink; drown, be drowned; choke, suffocate; be out of breath; be overcome

hafran (hafranaa) *adj-der* attributed s.t. that one doesn't have; considered as beneficiary of s.t. that was never given

hafriin (-ta) *vn-f* tantalization; pretense Alt: hafaryo

hafsii[1] (hafsiiyey) *v2a=tr* cut s.t. with a single blow

hafsii[2] (hafsiiyey) *v2a=tr* blanch, scald (food), boil (meat) slightly ~ briefly

haftabbax (haftabbaxay) *v1=intr* catch one's breath, get one's breath back Alt: haftibbax

haftibbax (-a) *vn-m-cmp* getting one's breath back; [fig. atr.] tireless, indefatigable

hafto (/da) *n6-f* breathlessness, panting

haftow (haftooday) *v3a=inch* gasp, pant, be out of breath Note: haftood (ka) [vn2a-m]

hag (hagay) *v1=* guide a blind person, lead the blind

hagaag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* straightness, right; good(ness)

waa hagaag *expr* okay!, alright!

hagaag[2] (hagaagay) *v1=* go straight ahead; behave correctly; be in good order

hagaag[3] (-ga) *n2a-m* shape, appearance, form; front, facade Ex: hagaagga dhismaha 'the shape of the building'

hagaagsan (hagaagsanaa) *adj-der* right; straight, in order

hagaaji (hagaajiyey) *v2a=* straighten (out), put in order, make right, tidy up; regulate; organize; [ext.] proof-read Cf: farsamee, sallax

hagaajin (-ta) *vn-f* putting in order, regulating; [ext.] proof-reading

hagaajis (-ta) *vn2-f* putting in order; trim (haircut)

hagaajiye (/ha) *n7-m* one who puts in order; [ext.] proof-reader

hagaas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* stunted growth in children, dwarfishness

hagaas[2] (hagaasay) *v1=* be a dwarf ~ midget; become ~ get stunted

hagaasi (hagaasiyey) *v2a=tr* stunt, cause to be stunted ~ dwarfish

hagabsi (-ga) *n7-m, n2a-m-abs* dimness, vagueness

hagag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* argument Cf: asaraar, muran

hagag[2] (hagagay) *v1=* argue (with denial); contest, dispute

hagan (hagnaa) *adj-der* guided, led (as a blind person)

hagar (-ta) *n2-f* negligence, neglect of one's responsibility; refusal of help when it is needed; hesitation, denial; intentional wrongdoing

hagarbax (hagarbaxay) *v1=cmp* try one's utmost, make every effort, expend great effort Note: hagarbax (a) [vn2a-m]

hagarbey (-ga) *n2a-m* compensation for a reconciliation (given to the peace-makers)

hagarbixi (hagarbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* relieve s.o. of responsibility

hagardaamee (hagardaameeyey) *v2b=* annoy, pester, badger, trouble, molest, torment

hagardaamo (/da) *n6-f* annoyance, burden, trouble, molesting; injustice, wrong Alt: hagardaanyo (/da) [n6-f]

haghag (-ga) *n-m* stuttering, stammering

haghagaaji (haghagaajiyey) *v2a=pl* regulate repeatedly, put many things in order Alt: hagagaaji; See: hagaaji

haghagle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* stutterer, stammerer, person who stutters ~ stammers

haghagle[2] (/ha) *n7-m* intruder, s.o. who goes places to which he is not invited ~ not wanted; [ext.] "gate-crasher"

haghaglee[1] (haghagleeyey) *v2b=intr* stutter, stammer, mumble

haghaglee[2] (haghagleeyey) *v2b=intr* intrude, enter ~ go places where one is unwanted

hagid (-da) *vn-f* guiding ~ leading of the blind Alt: hagis (ta) [vn-f]

hagoog (-ta) *n1-f* cloth draped around the head; visor-hat

hagoogan (hagoognaa) *adj-der* with one's head draped, covered ~ veiled

hagoognaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of having one's head wrapped ~ covered

hagoogo (hagoogtay) *v3b=* wrap a cloth round one's head, cover the head with s.t. Note: hagoogad (ka) [vn-m], hagoogasho (/da) [vn-f]

hagooji (hagoojiyey) *v2a=tr* wrap on one's head, cover one's head with s.t.; put s.t. on a woman's head after the wedding (as a veil)

hagro (hagraday) *v3a=* act half-heartedly ~ insincerely Note: hagrad (ka) [vn-m], hagrasho (/da) [vn-f]

hah[1] *intj* oh dear! Exclamation of dismay

hah[2] (-da) *n0-f-abs* hot ~ pungent taste; [atr.] spicy, hot

hakad (-ka) *vn2-m* pause, pausing; [ext.] comma {punctuation}

hakasho (/da) *vn6-f* pausing, stopping briefly

haki (hakiyey) *v2a=tr* pause, halt for a moment

hako (hakaday) *v3a=* pause

hal[1] (-ka) *num-m* one Used as an independent phrase or a modifier; Ex: hal nin 'one man', Hal keen! 'Bring one!'; contrast: mid, kow ~ koow ~ koob; Cf: halkii

hal[2] (-ka) *n0-m-loc* place, spot, location Ex: Qalinkani halkiisii muu oollin 'This pen was not in its (proper) place.' Cf: halkaas 'that place'; Syn: meel

hal[3] (-ka Pl: halal (ka)) *n4-m* matter, affair

hal[4] (/sha) *n1-f* cow ~ female camel Ex: hashee? 'which she-camel?' Cf: geel

hal hal (halhal) *num-adv* one by one, one at a time

hal haleel (halhaleel) *adv-time* soon, immediately, quickly, readily

halaag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* destruction, annihilation Alt: hallig {Arb}

halaag[2] (halaagay) *v1=* destroy, annihilate

halaagan (halaagnaa) *adj-der* annihilated, defeated; extinguished; extinct, dead

halaaji (halaajiyey) *v2a=tr* wipe out, destroy, bring to destruction

halaalac (halaalacay) *v1=* shine, sparkle, glitter, twinkle Note: halaalac (a) [vn2a-m]; Cf: dhalaal

halaammacays (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of grilling ~ roasting

halaammacoodi (halaammacoodiyey) *v2a=* grill, roast

halaanhal (-ka) *n2-m* song Syn: hees

halaaq (halaaqay) *v1=* search for bones ~ s.t. else to eat (of animals ~ livestock) Note: halaaq (a) [vn-m]

halaaqood (halaaqooday) *v1=pat* yawn Alt: halaaqow; Note: halaaqood (ka) [vn2a-m]

halab (-ta) *n-f-col* braids (of teenage girl); long hair (of a man) {Arb}

halabayso (halabaystay) *v3b=auto* steal ~ take possession of stray animals Note: halabaysad (ka) [vn-m], halabaysasho (/da) [vn-f], halabaysi (ga) [vn-m]

halabo (/da) *n6-f-col* stolen ~ stray animals of which one takes possession; wealth

halabso (halabsaday) *v3a=* mount bareback Note: halabsad (ka) [vn-m], halabsasho (/da) [vn-f], halabsi (ga) [vn-m]

hal-abuur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* poetic creation, literary composition; [ext.] poet, lyricist

hal-abuur[2] (hal-abuuray) *v1=tr* compose ~ create (as a poetic composition)

halac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* greedy man, person with a very large appetite

halac[2] (-a) *n2a-m* large spear

halac[3] (-a) *n-m-mass* hot wind ~ air; [ext.] flame Cf: hafeef, holoc, hongorre

halacley (-da) *n1-f* insect sp.

halacnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* greed, greediness

hal-adayg (-ga) *n0-m / n2a-m* firmness, tenacity; [ext.] man of firm judgement; [atr.] decisive; stubborn Opp: labaclabac

hal-adkaan (-ta) *n0-f-m* firmness, tenacity Alt: hal-adayg

halakan *adv-loc* here, in this place Alt: halkan

halakee (halakeeyey) *v2b=* wound severely, harm grievously

halako[1] (/da) *n6-f* severe harm, damage, bad wound

halako[2] *intj* serves you right!

halaq (-a) *n2a-m* reptile, snake

halaqdile (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* champion, leading warrior

halaqjaflayso (halaqjaflaystay) *v3b=* eat an appetizer ~ hors d'oeuvres; have a snack Note: halaqjaflaysi (ga) [vn-m]

halaqjafle (/ha) *n7-m* appetizer, first course; hors d'oeuvres; snack Syn: hanfaafuryo

halase (/ha) *n-m-col* embers still burning underneath ash Alt: halas (ka)

halbowle (/ha) *n7-m* artery

halcaanood (-ka) *n2a-m* large snake sp., with a white belly

halcad (-ka) *vn-m* burning on the skin from excessive heat ~ stinging, itching substances Note: halcad (halcaday) [v1=intr] 'have a burning sensation'

halco (halcaday) *v3a=tr* cause a burning sensation (from excessive heat, acid, etc.) Cf: hafeefo, halcad

haldhaa (-ga) *n2a-m* male ostrich Syn: goray; Cf: goroyo, haldhurre

haldhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* indiscretion, tactlessness; mistake, slip of the tongue Cf: deelqaaf, dhabaq, gef

haldhacso (haldhacsaday) *v3a=cmp* learn a secret, use tactics to get information (as a spy or detective does); Note: haldhacsad (ka) [vn-m], haldhacsasho (/da) [vn-f], haldhacsi (ga) [vn-m]

haldhurre (/ha) *n-7m* female ostrich Cf: haldhaa; Syn: booso

haleel (haleelay) *v1=* make it in time, barely make; not miss; have some time for Note: haleel (ka) [vn2-m]; Cf: halhaleel

haleelo (/da) *n6-f-col* first milk produced by an animal that just gave birth

haleelsii (haleelsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause s.o. to make s.t. in time

halgaad[1] (halgaaday) *v1=* throw

halgaad[2] (-da) *n1-f; vn-f* throw; act of throwing

halgame (/ha) *n7-m* champion (of a cause)

halgamid (-da) *vn-f* struggle

halgan[1] (halgamay) *v1=intr* champion, fight for (a cause), struggle, compete Syn: kifaax

halgan[2] (-ka) *vn2c-m* fight, struggle, fighting (for a cause)

halganka heerarka *np-m* class struggle

halhaleel (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* promptness, speed, hurry Cf: hal haleel

halhays (-ka) *n2-m* characteristic phrase; slogan, motto A word or phrase generally used by a person and identified with him

ku haliil (haliilay / haliishay) *v1= expr* act without hesitating; confront, face (up to)

halis (-ta) *n1-f, n2a-f* danger, extreme danger, high risk; vulnerability

halka *np-loc* here Lit: the place; Ex: Halka waxaannu u nimid inaan kula hadallo. 'We came here to talk to you.'

halkaa *np-loc* there Lit: that place; Alt: halkaas

halkaan *np-loc* here, at this place Ex: Halkaan joog oo igu sug! 'Stay here and wait for me!' Alt: halkan

halkaas (halkaasi) *np-loc* there, over there, at that place

halkable (/ha) *n7-m* bad poet, bad reciter of poetry

halkan (halkani) *np-loc* here, at this place Ex: Laba kiilo halkan iga sii. 'Give me two kilos of this [lit: from here].' Alt: halkaan

halkay *conj + vpro* where she / it [fem] ... = hal (ka) + ay

halked (-da) *n1-f-col* ocean fish sp. Alt: halkid

halkee *qw-loc* where? Ex: Halkee buu tagayaa? 'Where is he going?'

halkeer *np-loc* there (in the middle distance) Cf: halkaas

halkii (halkiiba) *np* each; each one; the one Ex: Halkii guri qiimihiisu waa 48 kun ee doollar. 'The cost of each house is $48,000.'

halkiyo *loc-expr* from ... to (distance between two places) Ex: Halkiyo Xamar intee loo socdaa? 'How long will it take from here to Mogadishu?' = halka + iyo; Cf: ilaa, taniyo

halkoo *np-loc* there (far), yonder

halkudheg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* theme word of a song ~ speech; slogan, motto Cf: halhays

halkuu *conj + vpro* where he / it [masc] ... = hal (ka) + uu; Ex: Weydii halkuu tagayo. 'Ask him where he's going.'

hallaab (hallaabay) *v1=inch* be lost; get ruined ~ damaged Alt: hallaw; See: hallow

halladaadi (halladaadiyey) *v2a=tr* neglect, leave unguarded

halladaado (/da) *n6-f-abs* neglect, negligence, unprotectedness, being left unguarded

hallaw (hallaabay) *v1=inch* be ~ get lost Note: hallaw (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: hallow

hallayeelo (/da) *n6-f* agreement, assent

hallayn (-ta) *vn-f* losing; ruining Alt: halleyn

hallaysan (hallaysnaa) *adj-der* ruined, out of order

hallee (halleeyey) *v2b=tr* ruin, spoil, put out of order; lose

hallig[1] (-ga) *n-m* destruction Alt: halaag

hallig[2] (halligay) *v1=* annihilate, destroy, wipe out

halloob (halloobay) *v1=inch* be lost; get ruined

hallow (halloobay / hallowday) *v1=inch* be ~ get lost; get ruined, destroyed, rotten (etc.) Note: hallow (ga) [vn-m-st] 'state of being lost'

hallowsan (hallowsanaa) *adj-der* mislaid, lost; ruined, spoiled

ku halmaal (halmaalay) *v1=idiom* make use of s.t., use one's power (to achieve s.t. else) Lit: milking the camel

waxa la halmaala *np-expr* associated items (those that go ~ group together with s.t.) Ex: Waxaannu iibinaa buugag iyo wixii la halmaala. 'We sell books and other associated things.'

halmaan[1] (halmaamay) *v1=* forget Alt: helmaan ~ hilmaan

halmaan[2] (-ka) *vn-m* forgetting, forgetfulness Alt: halmaanid ~ helmaanid (da) [vn-f]

halmaansii (halmaansiiyey) *v2a=ditr* cause s.o. to forget s.t., make s.o. not remember s.t. Alt: hilmaansii

haloo *intj* hello Used when answering a telephone

haloodi (-ga) *n2a-m* large, broad road ~ street

haloosi (-ga) *n2a-m* broad road, avenue Cf: waddo

halow[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* flame; scorching, black color as from burning

halow[2] (-da) *n-f* shallow place; lower part of s.t.

halqaban (-ka) *n2-m* lid for a frying pan ~ griddle Cf: dabool; birlaxooxeed, daawe

halqaf[1] (halqafay) *v1=* clutch at

halqaf[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of capturing; [ext.] intercepting (radio transmissions)

halqafi (halqafiyey) *v2a=* capture; intercept

halqalbac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* monocotyledonous plant (having a single seedling)

halqooq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* horse's tail

halqooq[2] (-a) *n2a-m-col* the best, the cream of the crop (usually applied to animals)

ku halraro (halrartay) *v3b=expr* cause, be the cause of Note: halrarasho (/da) [vn-f]

haltoddobaaddo (/da) *n2-f-pl* constellation composed of seven stars,

Ursa Major and Ursa Minor Alt: haltoddobaadyo (/da) [n2a-f-pl]

halwad (-ka) *vn2-m* wobbling, unsteadiness; falling into a shallow place Alt: halwasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: halow

halwi[1] (halwiyey) *v2a=* singe, scorch Cf: halow

halwi[2] (halwiyey) *v2a=* throw into a shallow place; [fig.] sell s.t. at a very low price Cf: halwo

halwo (halwaday) *v3a=* fall into a deep narrow place ~ hole; [fig.] wobble, be unsteady

halxiraale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* puzzle, riddle, enigma; [ext.] crossword puzzle (a difficult question that puts the interrogee in difficulty) Syn: diinley

halyey (-ga) *n2a-m* male wolf; [fig.] hero Cf: uubato; geesi

ham (-ta) *vn-f* putting (food) in the mouth all at once when eating

hamaan (-ka) *n2-m* cunning ~ sly person; [atr.] astute; ruthless, fearful (to be feared), of fiendish cleverness Alt: haamaan

hamaanso (hamaansaday) *v3a=* yawn, gape Note: hamaansad (ka) [vn-m], hamaansasho (/da) [vn-f], hamaansi (ga) [vn-m]

ku hambaas (hambaasay) *v1=expr* waste time; pass the time, kill time

hambaasi (hambaasiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. waste time, cause s.o. to be late, delay; have s.o. spend time Ex: Hay (= ha i) hambaasin! 'Don't waste my time!'

hambabar (hambabaray) *v1=intr* leap up, jump, get a start (from fright ~ surprise)

hambalaalaq (-a) *n-m* inflamed ~ infected wound Alt: humbuluuluq

kala hambalaalaq (hambalaalaqay) *v1=expr* be slovenly, shabby ~ untidy

hambalaalaqsan (hambalaalaqsanaa) *adj-der* inflamed, infected (of wound)

kala hambalaalaqsan (hambalaalaqsanaa) *adj-expr* messy, untidy, disorganized

hambalyee (hambalyeeyey) *v2b=* congratulate Alt: hanbalyee

hambalyo (/da) *n6-f* congratulations Syn: tahniyad; Alt: hanbalyo

hambee (hambeeyey) *v2b=tr* leave s.t. on the plate; have (some food) left over Alt: hanbee

hambo (/da) *n6-f-col* remainder, s.t. left over; scrap; left-overs See: hanbo

hameen (-ka) *n2-m* night Alt: habeen

hamham (-ta) *n2a-f* indistinct noise, murmur

hammi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* worry, anxiety; problem, preoccupation Syn: murug, uurkutaallo {Arb}

hammi[2] (hammiyey / hammiday ~ hammisey) *v1= / v2a=* worry, brood

ku hammi (hammiyey) *v2a=expr* desire, aspire to, think about intensely, agonize over

hammin (-ta) *vn-f* worrying, anxiety; confusion (caused by thinking too much)

hammisan (hammisnaa ~ hammisanaa) *adj-der* worried, preoccupied, anxious

hammisii (hammisiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause s.o. to worry, make s.o. anxious ~ sad

hammuude (/ha) *n7-m-col* small plant sp., with edible berries

hamsa (-da ~ -ha) *n6-m/f* hamza, glottal stop [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Written as an apostrophe; Ex: lo', gama', go'naan, ri' {Arb}

hamuu (-ga) *n0-m-col* recipe for beans baked, ground up and then boiled

hamuuman (hamuumnaa) *adj-der* hungry (from fasting) Cf: gaajaysan

hamuumanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* hunger (from fasting)

hamuun (-ta) *n-f* hunger as a result of fasting ~ going without breakfast Cf: safrad

hamuungorgor (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* insatiable hunger

hamuuntir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* breakfast Syn: afbilaw, quraac

hamuuntir[2] (hamuuntiray) *v1=cmp* assuage s.o.'s hunger, give s.o. breakfast

hamuuntiro (hamuuntirtay) *v3b=cmp* eat ~ have breakfast Note: hamuuntirad (ka) [vn-m], hamuuntirasho (/da) [vn-f]

-han[1] *deic-m-suf* this, here Ex: barahan 'this teacher'; Alt: -kan

han[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* ambition, pride

hanaayo (/da) *n6-f* accusation, blame

hanacun (-ka) *n-m-cmp* bribe-taking; bribeable person, corrupt official

hanad (-ka) *n2-m* able person; leader, superior

hanaqaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* age of maturity

hanaqaad[2] (hanaqaaday) *v1=cmp* grow up, reach maturity, become responsible; be raised ~ reared

hanasho (/da) *vn6-f* appropriating ~ acquiring wealth See: hano

hanbaboro (/da) *n6-f* dolphin Alt: hobbobboro

hanbalyee (hanbalyeeyey) *v2b=* congratulate Alt: hambalyee

hanbalyo (/da) *n6-f* congratulations Alt: hambalyo

hanbasho (/da) *vn6-f* eat with ~ from one's hand Cf: hanbo

hanbee (hanbeeyey) *v2b=tr* leave (some food) on one's plate Alt: hambee

hanbo[1] (/da) *n6-f* remains of food left over and saved for later; anything saved up; remainder; leftovers Alt: hambo; Syn: ciniq ~ iniq

hanbo[2] (hanbaday) *v3a=* eat with one's hand Alt: hambo

hanboorri (hamboorriyey) *v2a=tr* push forward ~ forwards Note: hanboorri (ga) [vn2a-m] 'forward push'

handad[1] (-ka) *n2-m* start, jump; threat, threatening

handad[2] (handaday) *v1=* wake up with a start; threaten, intimidate

handuul (-ka) *n2-m* bier, casket

hanfaafuryo (/da) *n6-f* first course, starter, hors d'oeuvres, appetizer Syn: halaqjafle

hanfad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* threat, startling; [fig.] person who jumps to an idea or course of action Syn: handad; Cf: hanfaf

hanfad[2] (hanfaday) *v1=intr* be threatened ~ startled

hanfadi (hanfadiyey) *v2a=tr* threaten, startle

hanfaf (-ka) *n2a-m* start, beginning stage of s.t. Cf: handad, hanfad

hanfariir (-ka) *n2-m-abs* fright Cf: argaggax, didmo, sas; Alt: hinfiriir

hanfi (-ga) *n2a-m* hot wind

hangaggurree (hangaggurreeyey) *v2b=* scold, berate

hangaggurro (/da) *n6-f* scolding, blame Cf: canaan

hangal (/sha) *n2-f* mourning clothing worn by women Alt: hengel; Cf: asay

hangaraarac (-a) *n2a-m* millipede

hangaraare (/ha) *n7-m-col* centipede Syn: farabbadan

hangaralle (/ha) *n7-m* scorpion Syn: dibqallooc

hangool (-ka) *n2-m* pitchfork, herder's hooked stick; nomad's tool for constructing a livestock corral

haniye (/ha) *n7-m* valve of the heart

hanjab (hanjabay) *v1=* threaten, menace, make threatening speeches

hanjabaad (-da) *n1-f* threatening speech, threat Alt: hanjamaad (da) [n1-f]

hanjabo (/da) *n6-f* threat

hankaag (hankaagay) *v1=* be disappointed ~ deluded Cf: hungoob

hannaan (-ka) *n2-m* appearance, shape; attitude; form, style, method, system Cf: hab, qaab

hannaani (hannaaniyey) *v2a=tr* set in order, organize

hannaanka waxbarashada *np* educational system

hannaansho (/ha) *n6-m* order, organization

hannas (-ka) *n2a-m* empty country, desert; [fig.] worthless thing

hano[1] (hantay) *v3b=* take for one's own; possess; defraud, get by fraud Cf: booli

hano[2] (/da) *n6-f-col* disease of the scalp

hanqaaran (hanqaarmay) *v1=intr* fail to get ~ find; be disappointed Note: hanqaaran (ka) [vn-m] 'failure to find; disappointment'

hanqal (-ka) *n2-m* chest (body from the abdomen to the chin) Cf: laab

hanqalaal (-ka) *n2-m* base of nose, where it joins upper lip

hanqaloocso (hanqaloocsaday) *v3a=* walk stooping forward; keep one's head low, stalk Note: hanqaloocsad (ka) [vn-m], hanqaloocsasho (/da) [vn-f]

u hanqaltaag (hanqaltaagay) *v1=expr* desire strongly (of s.t. hard to obtain) Note: hanqaltaag (ga) [vn-m]

hanqar (-ka) *n2-m* thunder Syn: onkod, guguc

hanqaran (hanqarmay) *v1=intr* be disappointed in a hope ~ expectation Alt: hanqaaran

hantaaqee (hantaaqeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. stumble; trip up; [ext.] hurt, put in difficulty ~ a difficult spot Alt: hintaaqee

hantaaqo (/da) *n6-f* injury ~ hurt caused by a forward fall; shove, forward push; [fig.] undermining s.o. Alt: nitaaqo; Cf: hataaqo

hantaaqow (hantaaqooday) *v3a=inch* lose one's balance by stumbling; be ~ get hurt Cf: nitaaqow

hantaatac (-a) *n2a-m* vague, senseless ~ rambling talk Syn: mataatac

iska hantaatac (hantaatacay) *v1=expr* talk nonsense, babble

hantaaturree (hantaaturreeyey) *v2b=tr* give a big shove ~ push forward to make s.o. stumble ~ fall

hantaaturro (/da) *vn6-f* forward fall, falling forwards (on one's face)

hanti[1] (-da) *n0-f-col* property, assets, possessions; wealth Cf: timil

hanti[2] (hantiyey / hantiday ~ hantisey) *v1=tr / v2a=tr* own, possess; acquire (wealth); inherit; [ext.] nationalize

hanti gaar *np* private property

hanti guud *np* public property

hantibursasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* capitalism Lit: taking more than one's fair share

hantidhawr (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* accounts department; treasury

hantiggelin (-ta) *vn-f* investment (financial) Syn: maalgelin

hantiggoosad (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* capitalism

hantiggoosi (-ga) *n-m* capitalism; capitalist

hantigoosato (/da) *n-f-col* capitalists

hantigooste (/ha) *n7-m* capitalist

hantihur (hantihuray) *v1=cmp* take s.t. without explicit permission of the owner (not considered impolite among friends) Note: hantihur (ka) [vn-m]

hantile (/ha) *n7-m* prosperous person

hantiqabeen[1] (-ka) *n2-m, n5-m* host; owner; wealthy man; capitalist Cf: maalqabeen

hantiqabeen[2] (-ta) *n1-f; n-f-col* wealthy woman; [col] well-to do people

hantiwadaag (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* socialism; socialist Syn: hawlwadaag, ishtiraakiya

hantiwadaagee (hantiwadaageeyey) *v2b=tr* socialize (an institution ~ the economy)

hantiwadaagga cilmiga ku dhisan *np* scientific socialism

hantiyid (-da) *vn-f* taking possession; nationalization, socialization

hantiyow (hantiyoobay) *v1=inch* become an asset ~ possession; become the property (of s.o.) (with preposition u); Alt: hantiyoob; Note: hantiyoobid (da) [vn-f], hantiyow (ga) [vn-m]

hanuum[1] *adv-expr* very, much, quite; a lot, many Syn: aad ... u, badan

hanuum[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* guidance, advice, counsel

hanuum[3] (hanuunay) *v1=* take counsel, receive advice, follow guidance ~ ideology

hanuumi (hanuuniyey) *v2a=tr* counsel, advise, guide

hanuunis (-ka) *vn2a-m* counseling, act of advising, guiding, orienting

hanuuniye (/ha) *n7-m* director, spiritual director (one who directs ~ guides from a religious ~ political point of view)

hanuunsan (hanuunsanaa) *adj-der* well-advised, directed, guided ~ oriented (in religious or political sense)

hanweyn (hanweynaa) *adj-cmp* proud, arrogant; ambitious, having high hopes (for) (with preposition u)

hanweyni (-da) *n0-f-abs* pride, boastfulness; ambition; greediness

hanweynow (hanweynaaday) *v3a=inch* become ~ remain proud; expect (too) much

haqab (-ka) *n2a-m-col* hunger, need, necessity Cf: baahi, gaajo

haqabbeel (-ka) *vn2-m* fulfilling of a need, satisfaction of a necessity (generally of emotional or intellectual rathern than material wants)

ka haqabbeel (haqabbeelay) *v1=cmp* satisfy a need ~ necessity

haqabtir (haqabtiray) *v1=tr* satisfy s.o.'s need, appease one's hunger, provide for

har[1] (haray) *v1=* stay (behind), remain, be left over Alt: hadh

ugu har (haray) *v1=expr* wind up with

har[2] (-ka Pl: harar (ka)) *n4-m* shade, shadow

haraa (-ga) *n2a-m* straggler, animal coming last ~ lagging behind; remainder

haraaci[1] (haraaciyey) *v2a=tr* wrinkle, curl; ruffle; form waves on (water ~ grass) Alt: hiraaci

haraaci[2] (-ga) *vn-m* ruffling of water by the wind

haraacin (-ta) *vn-f* wrinkle; rippling (of water ~ grass)

haraan (-ka) *n2-m* leftover piece of cloth, remnant
haraaryo (/da) *n0-f-abs* breathlessness
haraati[1] (-da) *n2a-f* kick Cf: laad
haraati[2] (haraatiyey / haraatiday ~ haraatisey) *v1= / v2a=tr* kick, hit with the foot Alt: harraati
haraati-geelle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* grasshopper
haraatiyid (-da) *vn-f* kicking
harac (-a) *n2a-m* shade tree sp. Cf: har
harag (-ga Pl: hargo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2a-m* skin, hide Ex: kabo harag ah 'leather shoes'; Syn: jaan, maqaar, saan, sar
haragmaqaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* puppet covered with leather; parchment; [fig.] very thin person, "skin and bones"
haragwaxar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* kidskin used as a mat
haram[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* pyramid {Arb}
haram[2] (-ka) *n-m-abs* age, elderliness; old (of man ~ male animal) Ex: odayaal haram ah 'old men'; Cf: duq, shayb {S}
haramcad (-ka) *n2a-m* cheetah (jungle cat)
haramcas (-ka) *n2a-m* cheetah
harame (/ha) *n-m* weed, undergrowth; [vn] act of weeding
haramee (harameeyey) *v2b=tr* weed, remove weeds ~ undergrowth
haran (-ka) *n-m* contaminant, s.t. that contaminates; s.t. contaminated (in religious sense)
haraysan (haraysnaa) *adj-der* shaded, shady; in the shade
harbi (harbiyey) *v2a=tr* push forward brusquely, give s.o. a big shove Syn: hataaqee
ku harbi (harbiyey) *v2a=expr* force feed; eat ~ drink very quickly until one gets full Ex: Caana ayaan isku harbiyey. 'I drank the milk too fast.'
hardaf (hardafay) *v1=intr* canter, gallop Note: hardaf (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: haawis
hardafi (hardafiyey) *v2a=tr* make (a horse) trot; [ext.] speed up; make ~ do in a hurry
hardan (hardamay) *v1=* butt one another, lock horns; clash, conflict; compete Note: hardan (ka) [vn-m]
hardi (hardiyey) *v2a=tr* butt, lock horns; [ext.] clash, collide head on Alt: harti ~ herdi ~ herti
haree (hareeyey) *v2b=tr* shade, take ~ put in the shade Alt: hari
hareed (-ka) *n2a-m* side-burns; whiskers (of an animal) See: harreed
hareer (-ta) *n1-f-loc* edge, side; around; [pl] surroundings With possessive pronouns; Ex: guriga hareerihiisa 'around the house'
hareeree (hareereeyey) *v2b=* go around the edge of
hareeri (-ga) *n2a-m-col* tall tree sp.
hareero (/ha) *n1-m-pl* surroundings, general area Ex: Khudradda laga keenaa Afgooye iyo hareeraheeda. 'The vegetables are brought from Afgoy and that area.'
hargaamee (hargaameeyey) *v2b=* injure, inflict damage
hargaamo (/da) *n6-f* trouble, harm, damage
hargaanti (-da) *n2a-f* hunter; [fig.] strong hard-working old man Syn: baydari, ugaarsade, yahan; Cf: hawlkar
hargab[1] (-ka) *n0-m* cold in the head; flu, influenza
hargab[2] (hargabay) *v1=* catch a cold ~ headcold Syn: duri {C & S}
hargabsan (hargabsanaa) *adj-der* having a cold
hargal (hargalay) *v1=cmp* get into the shade; sit in the shade Note: hargal (ka) [vn-m]
hargaweylaalis (-ka) *n1-f, n2a-f* calfskin mat
Hargeysa *n0-loc-f* Hargeisa [city in north Somalia] Capital of the Waqooyi Galbeed region; Cf: caasimad
hargo (/da) *n-f* placenta
hargoomee (hargoomeeyey) *v2b=* do harm (to), damage Alt: hargaamee
hari (hariyey) *v2a=tr* shade, put ~ carry into the shade Alt: haree
harimo (/da) *n6-f* lunch Syn: qado
harjacsan (harjacsanaa) *adj-der* feeble, lacking physical strength; neglected, slovenly, shabby
harjad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* restless display of emotion ~ pain Syn: miryaad, weref
harjad[2] (harjaday) *v1=* strive, try hard (to do); [fig.] struggle in death throes
harmi (harmiyey) *v2a=tr* contaminate s.o., render unclean (in religious sense) Cf: haran
haro (/da) *n6-f* lake, pond

harowsi (-ga) *vn-m* idle threats; idle boasting

harowso (harowsaday) *v3a=tr* make idle threats to s.o., make a fool of; boast idly {C & S}

harqaan (-ka) *n2-m* sewing machine Alt: kharqaan

harqaanle (/ha) *n7-m* tailor Syn: tole; Alt: kharqaanle

harqaboobe[1] (/ha) *n7-m-loc* shady and cool fresh place

harqaboobe[2] (/ha) *n-m-time* late afternoon; early morning (cool period of the day)

harqad (-da) *n1-f* pillow case, case, mattress cover; piece of cloth Cf: gal

harqi (harqiyey) *v2a=tr* drown s.o., submerge and suffocate s.o. in s.t.; overwhelm See also: hirqi

harqo (harqaday) *v3a=intr* submerge and suffocate oneself; be overwhelmed

harraad[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col, n2-m* thirst Ex: Harraad ugu dhintay. 'He died of thirst.' Syn: oon

harraad[2] (harraaday) *v1=inch* be ~ become thirsty

harraadan (harraadnaa) *adj-der* thirsty, "dry"; [ext.] desirous Alt: harraadsan

harraadbeel (harraadbeelay) *v1=intr* quench one's thirst (with s.t.) (with preposition ka)

harraadi (harraadiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. thirsty

harraadsan (harraadsanaa) *adj-der* thirsty

harraadsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* thirstiness

harraadtir (harraadtiray) *v1=tr* quench one's thirst; [ext.] satisfy s.o.'s need

harraan (-ka) *n2-m* scorpion Syn: dabaqallooc

harraati (harraatiyey) *v1= / v2a=tr* kick See: haraati

harrar (-ka) *n2-m* grass mat

harreed (-ka) *n2a-m* hair at the side of the face, side-burns; whiskers (of an animal) Alt: hareed

harreef (-ta) *n2a-f* trouble, difficulty Syn: dhib, hiir ~ hiirtaayo

harsad (-ka) *vn-m* act of sheltering from the sun Alt: harsasho (/da) [vn-f], harsi (ga) [vn-m]

harsimo (/da) *n6-f-col* heat of the day

harso (harsaday) *v3a=* shelter from the sun, go into the shade

harti[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* old-fashioned shotgun, musket Cf: buntukh, maadhiin

Harti[2] (-da) *n0-f* clan name Cf: Daarood

harti[3] (-ga) *n-m* man; husband Cf: nin {UJ}

harti[4] (hartiyey) *v2a=tr* butt, hit with horns ~ head Alt: hardi ~ herdi ~ herti

haruub (-ka) *n2-m* milk vessel with a lid; the cover of a milk jar

haruubgaal (-ka) *np-m* vessel for milking camels Pl = haruubbogaal; Cf: toobke

haruubqori (-ga) *n7-m* milk vessel made of wood

haruur (-ka) *n0-m-col* sorghum, millet (grain cereal crops) See: hadhuudh

haryuub (-ta) *n2a-f* wrinkle, crease (s.t. withering ~ withered, e.g., wrinkles)

has (hasay) *v1=tr* scare (off); scorn

hasad (-da) *n2a-f* whirlwind; force of the wind, shock wave; [fig.] envious person

Hasan *name-m* Hassan See: Xasan

hase ahaatee *conj-phrase* but, however Alt: ha ahaatee

hase yeeshee *conj-phrase* but, however, nevertheless Ex: Maanta hawadu wey fiicantahay, hase yeeshee berri lama oga. 'Today the weather is nice, however, tomorrow nobody knows.'

hasid (-da) *vn-f* threatening, frightening

hataaqee (hataaqeeyey) *v2b=tr* shove, push forward

hataaqo (/da) *n6-f* push forward, shove Cf: hantaaqo

hataq (-a) *n2a-m* ditch, hole in the ground Cf: bohol, haadaan, hog

hawaan (-ka) *n0-m* imposition, compulsion, obligation, force Syn: dirqi, khasab

hawaar[1] (hawaaray) *v1=* sit untidily, sprawl (out)

hawaar[2] (-ta) *n1-f* special cattle-brand Cf: summad

hawaari (hawaariyey) *v2a=tr* brand (cattle) with a special ~ particular mark

hawaawi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* dream Syn: alalad, riyo

hawaawi[2] (hawaawiyay / hawaawiday) *v1=* dream

hawadi (hawadiyey) *v2a=tr* attempt, try to do s.t.

hawaggeddis (-ka) *vn-m* going away for a change of air, climate, weather; holiday

hawakac (hawakacay) *v1=intr* be worried ~ preoccupied (about), be agitated (over) (with preposition u); Note: hawakac (a) [vn-m], kawakicid (da) [vn-f]

hawal (-ka) *n-m* preservation, conservation

hawamareen (-ka) *n-m* trachea, windpipe; respiratory organ

hawaqaboojiye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* air conditioning rw: hawo + qabow

hawd[1] (-ka Pl: hawdad (ka)) *n4-m* forest, jungle thicket

Hawd[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Haud [fertile geographic region] Part of the disputed area between Somalia and Ethiopia

hawee (haweeyey) *v2b=tr* overcome, get the better of s.o. by offering more (as at an auction), try to do ~ attempt s.t. (in a situation where one is not sure of succeeding) Note: haweyn (ta) [vn-f], haweys (ka) [vn-m]

haween (-ka) *n0-m-col* women, womankind Syn: bilis, dumar

haweeney (-da) *n1-f* woman, lady Syn: naag

Haweeya *name-f* Haweya

haweyso (haweystay) *v3b=auto* desire for oneself Note: haweysad (ka) [vn2-m], haweysasho (/da) [vn6-f], haweysi (ga) [vn2a-m] 'desire, state of desiring'

hawir (hawiray) *v1=tr* neglect, endanger, put at risk

hawiran (hawirnaa) *adj-der* neglected, put at risk, placed in danger

Hawiye (/ha) *n0-m* major central and south Somali clan Cf: Isaaq, Dir, Daarood

hawkar (-ka) *n-m-col* inhospitable terrain, uninhabitable country

hawl[1] (hawlay / hawshay) *v1=* work

hawl[2] (/sha) *n1-f* work, labor, toil; task, duty; activity Cf: camal, shaqo, shuqul

hawl[3] (-ka) *n-m* payment, compensation, commission

hawl[4] (-ka) *n-m* funeral Cf: axan, duug, fidde

hawl-abuur (-ka) *np-m* creation of jobs

hawlaysan (hawlaysnaa) *adj-der* busy, occupied

hawldiid (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* negligence of one's work; [ext.] slacker, shirker; strike Cf: shaqojoojin, shoobero

hawlfududayn (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* making work simpler ~ less diffifult; [ext.] tip, sum of money to bribe s.o.

hawlgab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* retirement

hawlgacmeed (-ka) *n-m-cmp* manual labor

hawlgal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* ability to work, efficiency, activity; [atr.] efficient, active

hawlgeli (hawlgeliyey) *v2a=cmp* put into effect, carry out; assign a task to s.o.

hawlkar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* hard-working ~ capable person; [atr.] able, efficient Cf: hargaanti, karti

hawlkarnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* diligence at hard-work, capability

hawlla' (hawlla'aa) *adj-expr* unemployed, jobless; idle

hawllaawe (/ha) *n7-m* person without work; [atr.] unemployed; lazy

ku hawllan (hawllanaa) *adj-expr* busy, occupied, engaged; bound, committed (for an appointment) Alt: hawshoon

hawlmaalmeed (-ka) *np-m* daily work

hawlqaad (-ka) *n-m-cmp* endurance, withstanding fatigue; ability to work

hawlqaran (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* duty, civic obligation

hawlwadaag (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* work-sharing, splitting up of work; [ext.] socialism Cf: hantiwadaag

hawlyar *adj-cmp* easy, no bother Syn: fudud

u hawlyaree (hawlyareeyey) *v2b=expr* facilitate s.t. for s.o., assist s.o. with s.t.

hawlyari (-da) *n-f-cmp* light ~ easy work, small task

hawo[1] (/da) *n6-f-mass* air; airspace; space {physics}; atmosphere; weather Syn: cir {Arb}

hawo[2] (/da) *n6-f* desire, ambition; daydream Syn: himilo, toogo

hawo sare *np* outer space

hawo-aqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* meteorology Syn: ciraqoon

hawood[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* enthusiasm, passion, desire

hawood[2] (hawooday) *v1=* desire

u hawow (hawooday) *v3a=expr* have desire for s.t., desire s.o. sexually; [ext.] win over, overcome, defeat

hawraar (-ta) *n-f* sentence, utterance, remark

hawraarsan *intj* all right!, hear hear! quite so! yes sir! will do!

hawshood[1] (hawshooday) *v3a=* work hard, be occupied ~ very busy Alt sp: hawshow; rw: hawl

hawshood[2] (-ka) *vn-m* state of being busy; [ext.] difficulty

hawshoon (hawshoonaa) *adj-der* busy; overworked Cf: shiidaadsan; Alt: hawllan

hawshow (hawshooday) *v3a=intr* work hard; get ~ become involved

hawtulhamag (-ga) *n2a-m-col* night-flying insect sp. (attracted to light ~ fire); [fig.] person of no judgement, [atr.] silly, foolish, stupid

hay[1] (hayey / haysey) *v2a=* hold, keep, have, possess

ku hay (hayey) *v2a=expr* bother, cause s.o. concern; control, affect Ex: Hubka atamka waa waxa welwelka weyn ku haya aadamiga. 'Atomic war is a cause for concern of humanity.'

la hay (hayey) *v2a=expr* be attracted to, have an interest in; be sympathetic to

-hay[2] *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: aabbahay 'my father'; See: -kayga

hayaami (hayaamiyey) *v2a=tr* drive (livestock) a long distance Cf: kaynaan

hayaamiso (-da) *n-f* tickling irritation of the throat (which causes coughing) Cf: riiraxyo

hayaan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* long journey, hard trek, migration

hayaan[2] (hayaamay) *v1=* make a long journey ~ hard trek, migrate to a better place

hayaay[1] *intj* help!

hayaay[2] (-da) *n-f* call ~ screaming for help

hayaayad (-da) *n1-f* cover, lid See: hadaayad

hay'ad (-da) *n1-f* agency, organization; board, commission Alt: hey'ad {Arb}

-hayaga *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: barahayaga 'our teacher'; See: -kayaga

hayb (-ta) *n1-f* geneology, account of one's origin, clan ~ descent line Cf: reer, qolo, tol

haybad (-da) *n1-f* prestige, respect, social prominence; pleasing personality

ka haybadayso (haybadaystay) *v3b=expr* have fear of s.o.; show respect for s.o.

haybi (haybiyey) *v2a=ditr* inquire about one's origins; enquire ~ ask s.t. of s.o. Cf: tooyo, warayso

haybsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* asking ~ inquiring about (s.o. ~ his/her background) Alt: haybsad (ka) [vn2-m], haybsasho [vn6-f]

haybso (haybsaday) *v3a=tr* ask about s.o., inquire about s.o.'s origins ~ background Ex: Ha i soo haybsan! 'Don't even bother to come back to ask about me!' [total rejection of s.o.]

haydaarto (/da) *n6-f* blame, unjust accusation; grudge Alt: haydaaro ~ heydaaro

haydarojiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* hydrogen {Eng}

haye[1] *intj* yes, O.K. Syn: haa

-haye[2] *n7-m-suf* -er, -or, -ary, one who has X [POSSESSOR] Forms a noun indicating some form of possessing; Ex: afhaye 'spokesman', lacaghaye 'cashier', xoghaye 'secretary'

hayeeshaale (/ha) *n7-m* person who agrees with everyone; sycophant

hayeeshee *conj* but, however Alt: hase yeeshee; Syn: laakiin

hayeesho (/da) *n6-f / expr* contrary; [conj] however, but

-hayga *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: furahayga 'my key'; See: -kayga

hayimi (hayimiyey) *v2a=* train, school, tame Cf: hebed

hayin (-ka) *n2c-m* tame ~ trained pack camel; [atr.] docile; [ext.] simple, uncomplicated Cf: awr, rati

hayl[1] (-ka Pl: haylal (ka)) *n4-m* cardamom Alt: heyl

hayl[2] (/sha) *n1-f* mark cut into the ear of an animal for identification Cf: gowl, canjiid, summad

hayl[3] (haylay / hayshay) *v1=tr* make a branding cut on cattle See: haylaamee

haylaamayn (-ta) *vn-f* brand, branding marks on cattle (consisting of a cut in the ear from which a part is left hanging)

haylaamee (haylaameeyey) *v2b=tr* make a branding mark on cattle; make a perpendicular cut in s.t. (from the center up to the edge)

hayn[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* thornless plant sp., growing in arrid areas Cf: dalluug

hayn[2] (-ta) *vn-f* act of holding ~ keeping

-hayo *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: aabbahayo 'our father'; See: -kayaga

-hays *n2-m-suf* -er, -or, -ure [POSSESSING] Form a noun indicating a state of having or possessing; Ex: dhulhays 'land tenure', kaadihays 'bladder'

haysad (-ka) *vn-m* possessing ~ holding, act of possession Alt: haysasho (/da) [vn-f], haysi (ga) [vn-m]

haysimo[1] (/da) *n-m* season, time of year for animal breeding ~ mating

haysimo[2] (/da) *n-f* saved thing, item put aside

haysimo[3] (/da) *n-f* female pregnant for a few months, with the first discomforts of the pregnancy

hayso (haystay / haysatay) *v3b=st* have; hold, keep for oneself; possess Ex: Qolal maran miyaad haysaa? 'Do you have any vacant rooms?'

is hayso (haystay) *v3b=expr* be unified ~ united

haystimo (/da) *n-f* saved thing, s.t. put aside See: haysimo (various entries)

hebdi (hebdiyey) *v2a=tr* tame, domesticate (an animal)

hebed[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* tame animal; [ext.] docile person

hebed[2] (hebday) *v1=inch* become tame ~ docile

hebednimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* tameness

hebel (-ka) *n2-m* so-and-so, a certain man ~ person (when the name escapes you or is unknown)

heblaa (-da) *n-f* somone or other (when one is uncertain ~ vague about a female) Alt: heblaayo (/da) [n-f]

hed (-da) *n1-f* specific (period of) time See: had

hee[1] *intj* yes!, go on!; I hear you; I'm listening Alt: heeh

-hee[2] *qw-det-m* which? [MASCULINE] Ex: Furehee fura irriddan? 'Which key opens this door?'; Alt: -kee

heecee (heeceeyey) *v2b=* give an orphan child to a foster mother

heeco[1] (/da) *n6-f* orphaned female lamb that follows the adult ewes; [ext.] orphan child

heeco[2] (/ha) *n6-m-idiom* person who blindly follows others

heed[1] (-da) *n-f-col* small millet sp.

-heed[2] *pro-det-3f* her Ex: aabbeheed 'her father'; See: -keeda

-heeda *pro-det-3f* her See: -keeda

heedhe *intj* say yes!; right? Word used to encourage a person to pay attention to one's speech

heeg (heegay) *v1=* tie by the leg

heegan[1] (heegnaa) *adj-der* tied by the leg; [fig.] alert, ready

heegan[2] (heegmay) *v1=inch* be tied by the leg; [fig.] be alert, ready ~ on patrol

heeggan (-ka) *n2-m* patrol (vanguard ~ rear guard); back (in football); alert Alt sp: heegan

heegganaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being on patrol ~ alert Alt: heegnaan (ta) [n-f-abs]

heego (/da) *n6-f* gathering of clouds before rain

heeh *intj* yes!, go on! See: hee

heehaab (heehaabay) *v1=* fly, hover; float, keep afloat, flap (about); be unstable ~ unsteady Note: heehaab (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: heehow

heekaheeko (/da) *n6-f* haste; fear, alarm

heel (-ka Pl: heelal (ka)) *n4-m* space surrounding a settlement ~ well

heelad (-ka) *n2a-m* surrounding area, immediate environment Syn: cedhib ~ cirib

heeli (-ga) *n-m-col* fruit of a thornless tree sp. Cf: higlo (the tree)

heellan (heellanaa) *adj-der* loyal, obedient Alt: heelloon

heellanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* loyalty, obedience

heello (/da) *n6-f* love song, lyric Cf: hees

heelloon (heelloonaa) *adj-der* obedient, obeying s.o. Alt: heellan

heemaal (-ka) *n2-m* beauty, beautiful form ~ style

heemaar[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* grains put into milk to encourage the ghee to separate

heemaar[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* scraps, scrapings from a vessel

heemaari (heemaariyey) *v2a=tr* sip up small amount of liquid (remaining in a container)

heemaarso (heemaarsaday) *v3a=tr* drain; sip ~ swallow (the last remains in a container); skim; degrease s.t.

heemasho (/da) *n6-f* agreement, consent

heemi (heemiyey) *v2a=tr* skim fat from the top of broth

-heen[1] *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: aabbeheen 'our father'; See: -keenna

heen[2] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* fat floating on top of broth

-heenna *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: bareheenna 'our teacher'; See: -keenna

heensarraar (-ka) *n2-m* forked posts at rear of house used for storage

heensaysan (heensaysnaa) *adj-der* saddled and bridled

heense (/ha) *n7-m* horse's saddle and bridle

heensee (heenseeyey) *v2b=* saddle up (a horse)

-heer[1] *deic-m-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Alt: -keer

heer[2] (heeray) *v1=* wound; cut

heer[3] (-ka Pl: heerar (ka)) *n4-m* stage, level; class, status, rank Cf: dabaqad; maqaan; martabad

heerka nolosha *np* standard of living

heerka qiimaha *np* price level

heeraab (-ka) *n2-m* keel of boat

heeraar (-ka) *n2-m* fence

heeran[1] (heernaa) *adj-der* wounded, mutilated, maimed; crippled

heeran[2] (heermay) *v1=inch* be wounded ~ maimed, get crippled

heeran[3] (-ka) *n-m-col* group of women seeking husbands in another area Cf: heerin

heereyn (-ta) *n1-f* circle; pen, corral; blockade

heerin (-ka) *n2-m* alliance through marriage

heerkul (-ka) *n2(a)-m* temperature

heerkulbeeg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* thermometer Syn: kultirshe, termuumi

heeryee (heeryeeyey) *v2b=* tie ropes around a pack camel as a foundation for the load Alt: reeryee

heeryeysan (heeryeysnaa) *adj-der* loaded with mats and baggage

heeryo (/da) *n6-f* mats (etc.) tied on a pack camel's back as a foundation for the load Alt: reeryo

hees[1] (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f/m, n4-m* song, melody Cf: giis

hees[2] (heesay) *v1=* perform a song, sing

heesaa (-ga) *n7-m* singer

heeshi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m-col* abundance, excess, overflowing; [ext.] prosperity

heeti (heetiyey) *v2a=intr* limp Note: heetin (ta) [vn-f], heetis (ka) [vn2a-m]; Cf: dhutin, muurri, qoombi; Alt: hiti

hegtar (-ka) *n2-m* hectare (10,000 square meters) Alt: hektar {Eng}

hektar (-ka) *n2-m* hectare See: hegtar {Eng}

hel (helay / heshay) *v1=* get, receive, obtain; find; win, achieve; reach

ka hel (helay) *v1=idiom* enjoy, like; make s.o. agree to do s.t. Ex: Heestaas waan ka helay. 'I liked that song.'

la hel (la helay) *v1=idiom* hit (as on target) Ex: Yaanbadii buu ashuun la helay. 'He hit the clay pot with the hoe.'

u maaro hel (helay) *v1=expr* manage to do s.t.

helikobtar (-ka) *n2-m* helicopter {Eng}

helitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* discovery; finding

helleyoy *expr* refrain word repeated after verses of a song Cf: heello

helloon (helloonaa) *adj-der* obtainable, available

helloonaan (-ta) *n2-f* availability

helmaamid (-da) *vn-f* forgetfulness

helmaan (helmaanay) *v1=* forget Alt: hilmaan; See: halmaan

hengel (/sha) *n2-f* mourning cloth Alt: hangal

her (-ta) *n0-f-time* noon, midday (when the sun is at its hottest) {S}

herdi (herdiyey) *v2a=* butt, clash, collide head on Alt: hardi

heshii (heshiiyey) *v2a=* agree, come to an agreement, be reconciled

heshiis (-ka) *vn2a-m* agreement, settlement; reconciliation

heshiiska ganacsiga *np-m* trade agreement

heshiisii (heshiisiiyey) *v2a=caus* arbitrate, mediate, cause s.o. to come to an agreement

heshiisiin (-ta) *vn2-f* reconciliation, arbitration

hey'ad (-da) *n1-f* agency, board; commission See: hay'ad

heybad (-da) *n1-f* prestige; imposing presence See: haybad

heydaaro (/da) *n6-f* accusation; grudge Alt: haydaarto ~ heydaarto

heyl (-ka Pl: heylal (ka)) *n4-m* cardamom Alt: hayl

hib sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* fill s.t. up to the brim Note: hib (ta); Cf: hig

Hibaaq *name-f* Hibaq

hibasho (/da) *n6-f* unforgettable event

hibee (hibeeyey) *v2b=* give as a gift, endow

hibitiq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* drip, dripping

hibitiq[2] (hibitiqay) *v1=intr* drip

hibo[1] (/da) *n6-f* gift, present, thing bequeathed; talent, natural gift

hibo[2] (hibtay) *v3b=tr* reflect about s.t. continually, remember, be incapable of forgetting Cf: xusuus

Hibo[3] *name-f* Hibo

hidaaya (-da) *n6-f* gift {Arb}

hiddarraac (-a) *vn-m-cmp* following tradition

hidde (/ha) *n7-m-col* custom, culture, tradition, heritage

hiddiwaale (/ha) *n7-m* longing, hankering Alt: hiyiwaale

hiddo (/ha) *n6-m-col* tradition; heritage See: hidde

hididdiilo (/da) *n6-f* expectation, aspiration See: yididdiilo

hidin (-ta) *n-f* giving, ability to give, charity

hidrojin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* hydrogen Alt: haydarojiin {Eng}

hifasho (/da) *vn6-f* regret, blaming oneself, repentance

hifo (hiftay) *v3b=* repent, regret, blame oneself

hig ka sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* fill up, satisfy, satiate Note: hig (ta); Cf: hib

higaag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* strap to secure the cover of a vessel

higaag[2] (higaagay) *v1=tr* apply a security strap to a container (to keep it from opening)

higaagan (higaagnaa) *adj-der* fastened with a security strap; [ext.] swollen, inflated

higgaad (-da) *n-f* spelling out; syllabification

higgaadi (higgaadiyey) *v2a=tr* spell out; read s.t. with difficulty ~ syllable by syllable; study Note: higgaadin (ta) [vn-f], higgaadis (ka) [vn-m]

higgo (/da) *n6-f* hiccough See: hingo

higil (-ka) *n2-m* darkness; dark shape, shadow

higlo (/da) *n6-f* large thornless evergreen tree sp. Cf: heeli (its fruit)

higso (higsaday) *v3a=* go after s.t. to get it, strive hard for; study to understand ~ come to grips with s.t. Note: higsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

-hii *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] Alt: -kii

hiif (hiifay) *v1=* accuse, blame Cf: eed, eedsaar, canaan

hiig (hiigay) *v1=* manipulate, make s.t. pliable (e.g., an animal hide by chewing on it or a piece of cardboard by rubbing it against a surface)

hiihiile (/ha) *n7-m* deadly poison; [fig.] serious danger

hiijo (/da) *n6-f* grudge, grievance, resentment Syn: xiqdi; Cf: aano, godob, utun

u hiili (hiiliyey) *v2a=* support, defend, favor, be partial to, take sides ~ side with, show a bias Alt: u hiilli

hiil[1] (/sha) *n0-f-mass* sheep ~ goat dung Cf: digo, saalo

hiil[2] (-ka Pl: hiilal (ka)) *n4-m* support, partisanship, siding with one's friends ~ relatives

hiilguro (hiilgurtay) *v3b=cmp* relocate, migrate to a distant place Note: hiilgurasho (/da) [vn6-f]

hiillo (/da) *n6-f* taking sides, supporting, partisanship

-hiin *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: aabbihiin 'your father'; See: -kiinna

hiindo (/da) *n6-f* mother Syn: hooyo

hiinhiinso (hiinhiinsaday) *v3a=pl* sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel Note: hiinhiinsad (ka) [vn-m], hiinhiinsasho (/da) [vn-f]

-hiinna *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: furehiinna 'your key'; See: -kiinna

hiinraag (-ka) *vn-m* panting, gasping See: hinraag

hiinso (hiinsaday) *v3a=* sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel Note: hiinsad (ka) [vn-m], hiinsasho (/da) [vn-f], hiinsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

hiiqlay (/da) *n-f* whooping cough Alt: xiiqley

hiir[1] (-ta) *n-f-time* early morning, first light (at dawn)

hiir[2] (-ta Pl: hiirar) *n4-f* trouble, difficulty Alt: hiirtaayo

hiir[3] (-ta) *n-f* receding hairline Alt: hiiro

Hiiraan *n0-loc* Hiran [region in south central Somalia] Cf: Beledweyne

Hiirad *name-m* Hirad

hiireyso (hiireysaday) *v3a=* get up early Note: hiireysad (ka) [vn-m], hiireysasho (/da) [vn-f], hiireysi (ga) [vn-m]

hiiro (/da) *n6-f-col* partial baldness, receding hairline ~ hair Syn: bidaarhoraad, salxo; Cf: salax; Alt: hiir {S}

hiirtaayo (/da) *n6-f* trouble, difficulty Alt: hiir; Syn: dhib, harreef

-hiis *pro-det-3m* his Ex: aabbihiis 'his father'; See: -kiisa

-hiisa *pro-det-3m* his Ex: Saca caanihiisa 'the cow's milk'; See: -kiisa

Hijra (-da) *n0-f* Hegira {religion} The flight of the prophet Mohamed from Mecca to Medina, the base year for the Muslim calendar (A.D. 622); Alt sp: Hijro {Arb}

hikaadi (hikaadiyey) *v2a=tr* spell out See: higgaadi

hikaadis (-ka) *vn-m* spelling, syllabification, reading ~ writing letter by letter

hil (-ka Pl: hilal (ka)) *n4-m* bundle, pile, package; [ext.] cairn, monument

isku hil (hilay / hishay) *v1=expr* put one thing on another; pile up, overload

hilan (hilnaa) *adj-der* overloaded, piled up, accumulated

hilasho (/da) *vn6-f* accumulation

hilay (-ga) *n2-m* old worn-out mat; basket ~ wrapping for dates

hilba-hilbow *np* craving meat, state of wanting to eat meat Ex: Maanta hilba-hilbow baa i haya. 'Today I crave meat.' rw: hilib

hilbawadaag (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* blood relatives; close kinship, close relationship

hilbo (/ha Sg: hilib (ka)) *n3-m-pl* meat varieties, types of meat

hilib (-ka Pl: hilbo (/ha)) *n3-m-mass* meat Ex: Hilib maan jecli. 'I don't like meat.' Syn: cooddi

hilibcinjir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* outgrowth of flesh from a wound ~ sore that has not healed well and stays susceptible to injury, "proud flesh"

hilibdalqe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* uvula Alt: hilibdalqo (/da) [n6-f-cmp]

hilible (/ha Pl: hilibley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m* butcher, meat vendor Syn: kawaanle; Cf: qale, sugiye

hilibsafan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* very painful laceration of the skin on the sole of the foot; hangnail (cuticle that appears on the sides of the nails)

hilibtahan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* person who is very fond of meat

hilif (-ta ~ -ka Pl: hilfo (/ha)) *n2a-f, n3-m* worn-out mat ~ basket ~ cloth

hilin (-ka) *n2c-m* road, street, avenue Cf: haloosi, waddo

hillaab (-ta) *vn-f* hiding (behind), covering, concealing s.t. with s.t. Cf: hullo

hillaabo (hillaabtay) *v3b=tr* wrap (a cloth) around oneself (to be hidden from view) Alt: hullaabo

hillaac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* lightning, flash of lightning

hillaac[2] (hillaacay) *v1=* flash (lightning)

hilmaan (hilmaamay) *v1=* forget; lapse into error, make an inadvertant mistake in speaking; [ext.] be out of tune Note: hilmaan (ka) [vn-m]; See: halmaan

hilmaansii (hilmaansiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. forget s.t. See: halmaansii

hilnaansho (/da) *n0-f-st* condition of being piled up on ~ being placed in piles upon Cf: hilan

hilo[1] (hishay) *v3b=* pile up, heap up, accumulate for oneself

hilo[2] (/da) *n6-f* place on a river-bank where livestock are watered

hiloob (hiloobay) *v1=inch* wish to revisit, desire to see again, feel nostalgia, miss Alt: hilow

hilow (-ga) *n2a-m* nostalgia, desire to see again

hilqad (-da) *n1-f* any small ring used for fastening; [pl] earrings (e.g., on horse's harness, etc.); Cf: dhego, kureeddo

himammow (-ga) *n-m* dusk, twilight, getting dark; seeing little because of the lack of light ~ poor visibility

himammowso (himammowsaday) *v3a=intr* see poorly; be almost blind

himbiriirso (himbiriirsaday) *v3a=intr* peer at, watch intently See: hinbiriirso

himhimmow (-ga) *n2a-m* twilight

himil (/sha) *n-f-col* bundle of branches tied together and used to build dwellings

himilee (himileeyey) *v2b=tr* appraise, determine ~ estimate the quantity of s.t.

himilo (/da) *n6-f* aim, intention, aspiration Syn: hididdiilo

himir (-ta) *n2-f-col* tree sp., with good fruit and hard wood (used for carving)

himli (himliyey) *v2a=tr* weigh s.t. in one's hand Cf: himilee

himmad (-da) *n1-f* good will, interest, desire See: himmo

himmajab[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* demoralization

himmajab[2] (himmajabay) *v1=inch* be demoralised, get disheartened

himmajebi (himmajebiyey) *v2a=tr* demoralize s.o.

himmo (/da) *n6-f* good will; energy, vivacity, activity, interest Alt: himmad

hinaas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* jealousy, envy Syn: masayr {N}

hinaas[2] (hinaasay) *v1=intr* be jealous ~ envious, begrudge

hinaasi (hinaasiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. jealous

hinaaso (/da) *n6-f-abs* jealousy, envy

hinaayo (/da) *n6-f-abs* bitterness, grief

hinbiriirso (hinbiriirsaday) *v3a=intr* peer at, strain one's eyes to see Note: hinbiriirsad (ka) [vn-m], hinbiriirsasho (/da) [vn-f], hinbiriirsi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: himbiriirso

hindhis (hindhisay) *v1=* sneeze

hindhiso (/da) *n6-f* sneeze

Hindi (-ga) *n2a-m* Indian, person from India

hindis (hindisay) *v1=* plan, invent, design Cf: haami

hindiso (/da ~ /ha) *n6-f/m* plan, project, idea; dream; invention, creation

hindisow (hindisooday) *v3a=intr* invent, think of a new idea; fantasize

Hindiya *n0-loc-f* India

hinfiriir (-ka) *n2-m-abs* fright See: hanfariir

hingil[1] (-ka) *n-m* bloated ~ distended stomach Cf: dibbir

hingil[2] (hingilay) *v1=intr* become distended, be blown up, get swollen

hingilan (hingilnaa) *adj-der* having a distended stomach Cf: dibbirsan

hingo (/da) *n6-f* hiccough Alt: higgo

hingood (hingooday) *v1=pat* hiccough Alt: higgood ~ hingow

hinifso (hinifsaday) *v3a=* sip (a small amount of), take a sip of (e.g., milk) Note: hinifsasho (/da) [vn6-f], hinifsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

hinji (hinjiyey) *v2a=* lift s.t. heavy; jerk (in weighlifting)

hinjibiso (/da) *n6-f-col* small insect which can cause disease by entering eyes ~ nose

hinjis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of lifting s.t. heavy, jerking

hinni (-ga) *n2a-m* forest

hinqad (-ka) *vn-m* act of standing up ~ trying to get up Alt: hinqasho (/da) [vn6-f]

hinqi (hinqiyey) *v2a=tr* lift (up), raise s.t. up

hinqo (hinqaday) *v3a=intr* try to get up ~ stand up

hinraag (hinraagay) *v1=intr* pant, gasp, be short of breath Note: hinraag (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: hiinraag

hintaaqee (hintaaqeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. stumble; [fig.] put s.o. in difficulty See: hantaaqee

hintaaqo (/da) *n6-f* forward fall See: hantaaqo

hiqhiq (-da) *vn-f* sobs, sobbing

hiqhiqlee (hiqhiqleeyey) *v2b=intr* sob, hiccup while crying

hiqlee (hiqleeyey) *v2b=intr* sob, hiccup while crying

hir[1] (-ka Pl: hirar (ka)) *n4-m* wave, surge, rise and fall (of tide); [ext.] radio wave Cf: maskar, mowjad

hir[2] (-ta) *n-f* goat sp.

hiraab[1] (-ta) *n1-f-time* the second half of the night, from midnight till dawn

hiraab[2] (-ta) *n1-f* meal eaten at midnight during Ramadan

hiraabo (hiraabtay) *v3b=* eat the night meal (during the Ramadan fast) Note: hiraabad (ka) [vn-m], hiraabasho (/da) [vn-f]

hiraaci (hiraaciyey) *v2a=tr* ruffle, form waves on s.t. (water, grass, etc.) Note: hiraaci (ga) [vn-m]; See: haraaci

hiraahir (hiraahiray) *v1=intr* pant, gasp Note: hiraahir (ka) [vn2-m]

hiraanhir (hiraanhiray) *v1=intr* pant, breathe quickly, gasp for breath Note: hiraanhir (ka) [vn-m]

hirar (-ka) *n4-m-pl* waves See: hir

hirarka dhaadheer *np* long (radio) waves

hirarka dhexe *np* medium (radio) waves

hirarka gaagaaban *np* short (radio) waves

hirbaac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* wavelength

hirdan (-ka) *n2-m* clash, conflict; collision See: hardan

hirdi (hirdiyey) *v2a=* butt; clash; strike violently See: hardi ~ herdi

hirgal (hirgalay) *v1=intr* be put into effect, adopted, established

hirgeli (hirgeliyey) *v2a=tr* apply, adopt, establish, accomplish

hiriimaale (/ha) *n7-m* traditional dance, performed with sticks

hiriq ka dheh *np-f-expr* fullness, being filled with s.t. (water, milk, etc.) Note: hiriq (da); Cf: hirqi, hirqo

hirjab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* breaker (wave)

hiro (hirtay) *v3b=* reach for, make recourse to; attain Note: hirasho (/da) [vn6-f]

hirqad (-ka) *vn-m-st* overflowing, brimming over, state of fullness Alt: hirqasho (/da) [vn-f-st]

ka hirqan (hirqanaa) *adj-expr* satisfied, filled

hirqi (hirqiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. full, have s.o. be satisfied See also: harqi

hirqo (hirqaday) *v3a=intr* be full to overflowing, brim over; have plenty of Ex: Waxaan rabi lahaa ari badan oon caanihiisa iyo hilibkiisa ka hirqado. 'I would have wanted lots of sheep and goats so that I would have plenty of milk and meat.'

hirrig (-ta) *n-f* forest, thickly wooded place

hitee (hiteeyey) *v2b=* slander

hiti (hitiyey) *v2a=intr* limp; wobble Alt: heeti

hitiq (hitiqay) *v1=intr* walk slowly

hitiqi (hitiqiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. walk slowly

hito (/da) *n6-f* slander

hiwaawir[1] (-ka) *n-m* strong unpleasant odor

hiwaawir[2] (hiwaawiray) *v1=intr* give off a strong unpleasant odor

hiyi (-ga) *n0-m-abs* sense, heart, center of emotion

hiyikac (hiyikacay) *v1=cmp* be aroused, become emotional Note: hiyikac (a) [vn-m]

hiyiwaale (/ha) *n7-m* longing, yearning, hankering Alt: hiddiwaale

hobay (-ga) *n-m-loc* area full of acacia trees Cf: qansax, sarmaan

hobbobboro (/da) *n6-f* dolphin Alt: hoombaro

Hobyo *n0-loc* Obbia, Obiya [coastal town in central Somalia]

hod (hoday) *v1=* deceive, cheat; betray Syn: dag, khatal

hodaddaabo (/da) *n6-f* shirking

hodan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* wealthy person, rich man Opp: cayr; Alt: hodon; Syn: qani, tanaad

hodan[2] (hodmay / hodantay) *v1=inch* be ~ become rich, get wealthy

Hodan[3] *name-f* Hodan

hodanow (hodanoobay) *v1=inch* become rich, be ~ get wealthy

hodantooyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* richness, wealth, wealthiness; riches Alt: hodontooyo

hodmi (hodmiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. rich ~ wealthy, enrich

hodon[1] (-ka) *n2-m* rich man, wealthy person Alt: hodan

hodon[2] (hodmay) *v1=inch* become rich Alt: hodan

hodonnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* wealth, richness, being a rich person

hodontooyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* richness See: hodantooyo

hog (-ka ~ -ta Pl: hogag (ka)) *n4-m, n1-f* cave, hole in the ground; earth-oven Cf: bohol, haadaan, hataq

hogasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of halting, standing still Alt: hogad (ka) [vn2-m]

hogatus[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* demonstration, illustration

hogatus[2] (hogatusay) *v1=tr* illustrate, demonstrate

hogdhagax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* quarry, mine

hogee (hogeeyey) *v2b=tr* cook ~ roast (meat, etc.) in an earth oven

hogeys (-ka) *n2a-m* food cooked in an earth oven

hogeyso (hogeystay) *v3b=auto* bake ~ cook oneself food in an earth oven Alt: hogayso; Note: hogeysasho (/da) [vn6-f], hogeysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

hogfo (/ha) *n6-m* knock-knees, bow-legged; pigeon-toes Cf: qallaafo

hoggaami (hoggaamiyey) *v2a=* lead, guide, direct, manage, be in charge of

hoggaamin (-ta) *vn-f* leading, guiding; leadership

hoggaamiye (/ha) *n7-m* guide, leader; chairman, director, manager; navigator Alt: hoggaanshe [n7-m]

hoggaan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* camel's halter, lead ~ leading rope

hoggaan[2] (-ka) *n2c-m-col* authorities; leadership; directorate, bureau

hoggaansan[1] (hoggaansamay) *v1=intr* allow oneself to be guided (camel); be subdued, submissive; submit, obey, follow the guide ~ direction

hoggaansan[2] (hoggaansanaa) *adj-der* letting oneself be guided (camel); submissive, obedient

hogmacdan (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* mine (source of minerals)

hogo[1] (hogtay) *v3b=* halt, stand still

hogo[2] (/da) *n6-f-time* hot season

hogob (-ka) *n2a-m* valley; river-bed; any natural depression

hogof (-ta Pl: hogfo (/ha)) *n3-f* pigeon-toe

hogoggoli (hogoggoliyey) *v2a=* bend (around)

hogol (/sha) *n-f-col* rain cloud; beginning of rain

hogotusaalee (hogotusaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* give a demonstration to s.o.; specify ~ focus on s.t. (the essential parts of a talk)

hoh *intj* ouch! Exclamation of pain or distress

hohob[1] (-ka) *n-m* decorative camel cloth ~ mat Cf: kebed

hohob[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* plant sp., with edible fruit (berries)

hoji (hojiyey) *v2a=* halt; bring to a halt Note: hojis (ka) [vn2a-m]

hol (holay / hoshay) *v1=* try, attempt, test (out)

holac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* flame Alt: holoc; Cf: dab; halac

holac[2] (holcay) *v1=* burn, burst into flame, inflame

holce (/ha) *n7-m* inflammable object

holci (holciyey) *v2a=tr* set on fire, ignite; scorch, singe

holgan (holganaa) *adj-der* passed over, left out; treated poorly ~ unfairly

holganaan (-ta) *n2-m-abs* unjust treatment; state of being passed over ~ left out

holis (-ta) *vn-f* act of trying (s.t. out)

holli (holliyey) *v2a=tr* try, attempt

holliin (-ka) *vn2-m* trying = hol + niin

hollo (holladay) *v3a=* intend ~ try to do s.t. Note: hollad (ka) [vn-m], hollasho (/da) [vn-f]

u hollo (holladay) *v3a=expr* abandon, not bring s.t. to an end, give up on

hollob (-ta) *n1-f* scurf; scaly skin

holoc[1] (-a) *n2a-m* flame; [ext.] hot air ~ wind; burning sensation Cf: halac ~ holac

holoc[2] (holcay) *v1=intr* flame (up), catch fire, burn

holon (-ka) *n2c-m* hot wind; heat (of flame); [fig.] anger, ire, fury

hongod (-da) *n1-f* hunchback, person with curvature of the spine

hongorre (/ha) *n7-m* hot wind Syn: hafeef, halac, holon

honog (-ga ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* nose bleed, bloody nose; heavy bleeding, hemorrhage Note: honog (hongay) [v1=intr]

hontorro (/da) *n6-f* tree sp., with fruit resembling oranges

-hoo[1] *deic-m-suf* that (far away) Alt: -koo

hoo[2] *intj* Here, take (it)!

hoo[3] (hooyay / hooyday) *v1=tr* take, accept Alt: hooy

soo hoo (hooyey) *v2a=expr* carry ~ bring; procure s.t.; bring about

hoo[4] (-da) *n0-f-col* offering, gift, present; s.t. given out of obligation (e.g., a mother providing for a child, a man supporting his family); Cf: deeq

hoo[5] (hooyey / hoysey) *v2a=tr* have s.o. ~ s.t. stay overnight; put up for the night

hoobaale (/ha) *n7-m* key word used to introduce rhythm of a poem ~ song See: hooyaale

hoobaalee (hoobaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* recite ~ sing a rhythm word Note: hoobaalayn (ta) [vn-f]; See: hooyaale

hoobaan (-ta) *n-f-col* ripe fruit Cf: dhuguc

hoobad (-ka) *vn-m* sliding, going down ~ descending; [fig.] act of dying, death Alt: hoobasho (/da) [vn-f]

hoobal (-ka) *n2-m* actor, artist Alt: hoobol

hoobi (hoobiyey) *v2a=* mow down, cut down, annihilate

hoobo (hoobtay) *v3b=intr* slide ~ go down, descend; [fig.] die

hoobol (-ka) *n2-m* actor, artist

hoobsii (hoobsiiyey) *v2a=* give s.o. his/her share of milk while milking Note: hoobsiis (ka) [vn-m]

hoobso[1] (hoobsaday) *v3a=* drain (out ~ off), drink to the finish Note: hoobsad

(ka) [vn-m], hoobsasho (/da) [vn-f], hoobsi (ga) [vn-m]; Also ~ Alt: hoobo

hoobso[2] (hoobsaday) *v3a=* share out the milk while milking ~ when selling milk (in order to make room for more)

-hood *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: aabbahood 'their father'; See: -kooda

-hooda *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: barahooda 'their teacher'; See: -kooda

hoodaar (-ka) *n-m* capable person, able man Cf: diric

hooddeyn *intj* come in! (response to a request to enter one's house) Alt: hoodeyn

hooddi *intj* Hello?; Can I come in?; Is anyone home? Word used before entering a house; Alt: hoodi

hoodo (/da) *n0-f-abs* luck, good fortune Syn: ayaan, cawo, nasiib

hoog[1] (-ga Pl: hoogag (ga)) *n4-m* misfortune, disaster Syn: belo

hoog[2] (hoogay) *v1=intr* suffer misfortune ~ disaster

hoogaami (hoogaamiyey) *v2a=tr* bend s.t. (e.g., part of the body)

hoogaansi (-ga) *vn2a-m* bow, act of being down ~ bowing

hoogaanso (hoogaansaday) *v3a=intr* bend ~ lean forward in order to look down below Note: hoogaansad (ka) [vn-m], hoogaansasho (/da) [vn-f]

hoogey (-da) *intj* shucks! too bad!

hooji (hoojiyey) *v2a=tr* bring misfortune upon s.o.

hool (hoolay) *v1=* shear ~ shave poorly, cut hair badly; scrape

hoolan (hoolnaa) *adj-der* scraped, clipped; badly cut ~ shaved (of hair); badly sheared; skinned, peeled; plucked Note: hoolan (hoolmay) [v1=inch]

hoolato (/da) *n6-f-col* disease of the scalp (causing loss of hair)

hoolhool (hoolhoolay) *v1=pl* keep on shaving clumsily ~ shearing badly Note: hoolhool (ka) [vn-m]

hoolif (-ta) *n-f-col* wooly hair, thick ruffled hair

hoolis (-ta) *vn1-f* clumsy shearing; bad shave ~ haircut

hoolliin (-ka) *vn2-m* bad shave ~ haircut, poor shearing = hool + niin

hoomaay (hoomaayay / hoomaayday) *v1=* look ~ stare at; look after; shelter, protect; huddle over Alt: hoomaa

hoombaro (/da) *n6-f* dolphin Alt: hobbobboro, hoonbaro, hoomboro, khoobar

hoomo (/da) *n-f-col* dependents (e.g., poor people; children) Cf: haawey, maato, marras

hoon (-ka Pl: hoonan (ka)) *n4-m* horn

hoor[1] (-ka Pl: hoorar (ka)) *n4-m-col* drops; raindrops, rainfall; tears; liquid {chemistry}

hoor[2] (hooray) *v1=intr* rain, pour, gush

hoori (hooriyey) *v2a=tr* catch falling water in a vessel

hooris (-ta) *vn-f* rush of water

hoorri (-ga) *n2a-m* nomad's small hut, cabin

hoorso (hoorsaday) *v3a=* catch a dripping ~ pouring liquid Note: hoorsad (ka) [vn-m], hoorsasho (/da) [vn-f], hoorsi (ga) [vn-m]

hoos[1] (-ta) *n1-f-loc* lower part, underneath; bottom; [atr.] under, below, down, low, lower, inferior Ex: dhulka hoostiisa 'underground', gacantaada hoosteeda 'under your arm'

hoos ... ka *adv-loc* from below; [atr.] under, lower; [fig.] quietly Ex: hoos ka leh 'saying quietly to himself', hoosta ka gal 'go under'

hoos ... u *adv-loc* downwards Cf: sare ... u 'upwards'

hoos[2] (-ka Pl: hoosas (ka)) *n4-m* shade, shadow

hoos-u-dhigid (-da) *vn1-f-cmp* demotion

hoosaasi (hoosaasiyey) *v2a=tr* deceive, mislead s.o. by disturbing

hoosaasin (-ta) *n-f* bias, concealed partisanship

hoosaysii (hoosaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* put s.o. ~ s.t. under ~ underneath s.t.

hoosdaloolo (/da) *n6-f* defect, lack

hoosdhaw (hoosdhabay) *v1=tr* mark s.t. with a diacritic (as the vowel i under the consonant in Arabic script); Note: hoosdhaw (ga) [vn-m], hoosdhebid (da) [vn-f]

hoosdhig (hoosdhigay) *v1=tr* mark with a diacritic Alt: hoosdhaw

hoose *adj-atr* below, lower, low-lying; inferior; subordinate Ex: dhinaca hoose 'in the lower section'

hoosee (hooseeyey) *v2b=intr* be low; be under ~ below Ex: Waa dhul xeeb ah oo aad u hooseeya. 'It is a land which is coastal and very low.'

hooseeya *v2b-subj / adv-expr* below, lower

hooseeye (/ha) *n7-m* denominator {mathematics}

hoosgal (hoosgalay) *v1=tr* be put ~ placed under; go stand under s.t.; slip under s.t.

hoosgashi (-ga) *n2a-m* undergarment, slip, petticoat

hoosgunti (-ga) *n2a-m* sarong, cloth traditionally worn by men (drapped from the waist down)

hoosh[1] (hooshay) *v1=* snatch, rob; kidnap

hoosh[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* robbery, kidnapping

hoosi (hoosiyey) *v2a=tr* shade; put s.o. in the shade

hoosiis (-ka) *n2a-m* cloud-shadow

hoosjoog (hoosjoogay) *v1=intr* be subordinate to ~ inferior (in grade ~ position in relation to s.o.)

hoosjooge (/ha) *n7-m* subordinate

hoosmari (hoosmariyey) *v2a=tr* put under s.t.

hooso (/da) *n6-f* workshop; factory

hoosubbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* short person with a small frame who looks younger than his age

hooto (/da) *n6-f* small spear Cf: eebo

hooy[1] (hooyey / hooydey) *v1=* take, accept Alt: hoo

hooy[2] *intj* hey you! Cf: waryaa, naayaa

hooy[3] (-ga) *n1-m* home, shelter Cf: hooyo ~ hoyo

hooyaale[1] *intj* word used to introduce a poem ~ song

hooyaale[2] (/ha) *n7-m* rhythm word repeated in a poem ~ song Alt: hoobaale

hooyaalee (hooyaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* recite ~ chant a rhythm word Alt: hoobaalee

hooyad (-ka) *vn2a-m* homecoming, going home Alt: hooyasho (/da) [vn6-f]

hooyi (hooyiyey) *v2a=* bring ~ take home See: hoyi

hooyo[1] (/da) *n6-f* mother Ex: Hooyooy! 'O mother!'

hooyo[2] (hooyday) *v3b=* come ~ go home at the end of the day Alt: hoyo (2)

hooyonnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* motherhood

hor[1] (-ta Pl: horar) *n4-f-loc* front (part); [atr.] in front of, before Ex: daarta horteeda 'in front of the building', guriga hortiisa 'in front of the house'

hor ... u *adv-loc* forwards Cf: dib ... u 'backwards'

hor[2] (-ta) *n-f-time* time before; [atr.] ago; first, previous Ex: laba bilood horteeda 'two months ago'

ka hor *adv-time* ago, before, prior to

hor[3] (horay) *v1=* organize animals in groups for watering

horaad[1] (-ka) *num-ord-m* first Syn: koowaad ~ kowaad

horaad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* front teats of a milk-animal

horatibyee (horatibyeeyey) *v2b=* come before its time, come in advance; be paid in advance Alt: horutibyee

horatibyo (/da) *n6-f* advance, s.t. that comes before its time; early payment Alt: horutibyo

horay (-da) *n0-f-loc* front, forward direction

hordhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* introduction, introductory speech; preface; s.t. that happens early Cf: arar, soobandhig

hordhalad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* first ~ eldest child

hordhig (hordhigay) *v1=cmp* present, submit, put forward

hore[1] (hora) *adj-atr* first; former, previous, earlier; forwards; before Ex: Sidii hore un. 'Same as usual' [lit: just like before]

hore[2] (/ha) *n7-m* person in charge of animals for watering

horee (horeeyey) *v2b=* round up, encircle; stop a group of animals while others are drinking

horey *adv-time* previously Alt: hore

horeyba *adv-time* already, before hand

horfiiq (-a) *n2a-m* leader, chairman

horin (-ta) *n2c-f* group; platoon Syn: koox; Alt: hormo

horis (-ta) *vn1-f* act of organizing animals in groups for watering

horistaagid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* resistance, objection, opposition; prevention

ka horjeed (horjeeday) *v1=expr* be opposite ~ in front of; contrasting, conflicting

horjoog[1] (horjoogay) *v1=tr* lead, guide

horjoog[2] (horjoogay) *v1=tr* stop, obstruct

horjoog[3] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* forward (in football)

horjooge[1] (/ha) *n7-m* supervisor, foreman; guard

horjooge[2] (/ha) *n7-m* preposition

horjoogso (horjoogsaday) *v3a=tr* oppose, obstruct, stop

horjoogto (/da) *n6-f* group leader (female); guard, supervisor

horkac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* leader, first in line

horkac[2] (horkacay) *v1=cmp* lead in single file, be the first of a line

horkace (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* guide, scout

horkannac (-a) *n-m-expr* hate at first sight

horkeen (horkeenay) *v1=ditr* submit, put s.t. in front of; lead s.o. before s.o. else

ka horkeen (horkeenay) *v1=expr* compare s.t. with s.t. else; contrast s.o. to s.t.

iska horkeen (horkeenay) *v1=expr* have s.o. compared; create differences between two ~ more persons

horleh (horlahaa) *adj-expr* another; new; diverse

u horleh (horlahaa) *adj-expr* be newer than; be different from

hormar (hormaray) *v1=intr* progress, advance, promote; pass in front of, precede Note: hormar (ka) [vn-m]

hormari (hormariyey) *v2a=tr* cause to progress, advance; precede, give precedence to s.o.~ s.t.; anticipate s.t. (money)

hormarid (-da) *vn1-f* movement forward; progress

hormaris (-ka) *vn2a-m* advance (of money ~ funds)

hormarso (hormarsaday) *v3a=tr* take in advance ~ early s.t. to which one is entitled (e.g. money)

hormaysii (hormaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to form a group

hormee (hormeeyey) *v2b=tr* form a group; divide into groups, organize in groups

hormo (/da) *n6-f* select group; section; faction; subset {mathematics} Orig: first group of camels extracted from the herd to be watered; Alt: horin; Syn: koox, xayn; qaar

hormuud (-ka) *n2a-m* leader, chairman

horog (-ga) *n0-m-abs* black color of the forequarters of the bodies of cattle, sheep and goats

horor[1] (-ka) *n2-m* beast of prey, predator; plunderer, pirate; intervention

horor[2] (hororay) *v1=* prey on; plunder, rob

horraan (-ta) *n2-f* beginning, start; head, front Ex: bisha ku xigta horraanteeda 'the beginning of next month'

horrayn (-ta) *vn1-f* priority; primary, being first

horraysii (horraysiiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to be put ahead; make s.o. ~ s.t. be preceded

horree (horreeyey) *v2b=* be first, be in front, precede, be earlier Ex: Waa markii iigu horreysey halka. 'This is my first time here.'

horreeya *v2b-subj* first, foremost, ahead

horseed[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* commander, leader; guide, scout

horseed[2] (horseeday) *v1=* lead, command, be commander; pioneer

horta *np* / *adv-expr* first, in front, forwards

is hortaag (hortaagay) *v1=expr* be directly in front of, obstruct

hortaagan (hortaagnaa) *adj-cmp* directly in front of; obstructing; steady, firm

ka hortag (-ga) *vn-expr* prevention

hortag[1] (hortagay) *v1=cmp* confront, face; meet

hortag[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* opposition, confrontation

horudhalow (-ga) *vn2a-m* false indications that an animal is about to give birth, fake labor

horujeed (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* lesson ~ course in progress; unfinished lesson ~ course

horukac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* progress, advance, development Syn: horummar

horumar (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* development, progress, advancement Alt sp: horummar

horumarin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* development, progress, advancement, promotion See: horummari

horumarinta ganacsiga *np* trade promotion

horummar (horummaray) *v1=cmp* make progress, advance Alt sp: horumar

horummari (horummariyey) *v2a=cmp* improve, move s.t. forward Alt sp: horumari

horummarsan (horummarsanaa) *adj-cmp* advanced, developed, evolved

horusocod (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* progress, advance

horusocodnimo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* progressiveness

horutibyee (horutibyeeyey) *v2b=* cause to come before its time; advance; hasten

horutibyo (/da) *n-f* hastening, finishing s.t. in advance, making s.o. hurry Alt: horatibyo

horweyn (-ka) *n2-m-col* group (of livestock ~ camel) herded separately (usually ones that are not giving milk)

horyaal (-ka) *n2-m* leader, chairman; guide; champion {sports}

horyaalnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* leadership, chairmanship

hoteel (-ka) *n2-m* hotel Alt: hudheel {Eng}

hoy (-ga) *n1-m* home, dwelling, shelter; [ext.] faculty, college staff See: hooy

hoyaad (-ka) *vn2a-m* overnight stop

hoyaatin (-ka) *vn2-m* overnight stop ~ stay

hoyad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* place to spend the night

hoyad[2] (hoyaday) *v1=* stay the night

hoyasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of spending the night, staying overnight

hoyi (hoyiyey) *v2a=* bring ~ take s.o. home; accommodate for the night Alt: hooyi

hoyo[1] (hoyday) *v3b=* spend the night (in a place), stay overnight

hoyo[2] (hoyday) *v3b=* go home at the end of a day {N}

hu[1] *det-m-subj* the [SUBJECT] Alt: -ku

hu[2] (-ga) *n0-m-col* clothes, dress, attire, clothing Syn: dhar, marriin; Cf: hub, maro

hub[1] (hubay) *v1=st* be sure, make certain, ascertain Ex: Ma hubtaa? 'Are you sure?'

hub[2] (-ka Pl: hubab (ka)) *n4-m-col* weapons, arms; equipment, gear; clothes Ex: dhimista hubka 'arms reduction', hubka atamka 'atomic weapons'

hubka atamka *np-m* atomic ~ nuclear weapons

hubka culus *np* heavy armaments

hubka halista ah *np* nuclear weapons

hubka iswada *np* guided weapons

hubaal (/sha) *vn2-f* exactness, precision, positiveness, certainty

hubanti (-da) *n2a-f-abs* certainty Cf: yiqiin

hubaysan (hubaysnaa) *adj-der* armed

hubee (hubeeyey) *v2b=tr* arm; clothe; equip with weapons ~ clothes

hubi (hubiyey) *v2a=tr* make sure of, verify; ascertain, investigate

hubiwaa (-ga) *n0-m-abs* uncertainty, insecurity

hubkadhigid (-da) *vn-f* disarming s.o., disarmament

hubqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* age of bearing arms, military age

hubsasho (/da) *vn6-f* investigation, verification; act of ascertaining Alt: hubsad (ka) [vn2-m]

hubsiino (/da) *vn6-f* verifying, making sure Syn: hubsasho

hubso (hubsaday) *v3a=* ascertain, make sure for oneself, be sure; specify, make more precise; find out; investigate

hud (-da Pl: hudad) *n1-f, n4-f* hernia

hudaanhuto (/da) *n6-f-col* interconnected things

huddan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* slow walk, totter Syn: luud

huddan[2] (huddamay) *v1=* walk slowly, totter along, take faltering steps

hudeec (hudeecay) *v1=* walk slowly, take short steps Note: hudeec (a) [vn2a-m]

hudheel (-ka) *n2-m* hotel Alt: hoteel {N < Eng}

hud-hud (-ka) *n2-m* cuckoo, hoopoe bird sp. Cf: guugguule

huduf (-ka) *n-m-col* sardine; [fig.] very small thing; [atr.] tiny Syn: baaqe, sardiin; Alt: haduuf

huf[1] (hufay) *v1=* winnow; clean; shake ~ beat the dust from

huf[2] (-ta) *n1-f* bird of prey, hawk ~ falcon sp. Cf: dafo, dhuuryo

hufan (hufnaa) *adj-der* winnowed; clean, clear; decent

hufnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* cleanliness, decency; [ext.] hygiene Lit: state of having been winnowed ~ cleaned

hugan (hugmay) *v1=* mutter, murmur; produce a loud indistinct noise Cf: hugun

hugun (-ka) *n2c-m* muttering, murmuring; rumble, loud indistinct noise

hujuum (-ka) *n2c-m* attack, raid Alt sp: hujuun {Arb}

hujuun (hujuumay) *v1=* attack, raid

hul (-ka Pl: hulal (ka)) *n4-m* cleft, chink, crack

hulaaq (hulaaqay) *v1=* smoulder, start up (of fire) Note: hulaaq (a) [vn2a-m] 'beginning of a fire'

hulan (hulnaa) *adj-der* cracked, with a chink

hulbi (hulbiyey) *v2a=* work quickly, hurry, rush

hule (/ha) *n7-m-col* scrofula (serious glandular disease)

huleel (huleelay) *v1=* walk slowly and dejectedly Note: huleel (ka) [vn-m]

hulkan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* newly-kindled fire; ignition Cf: shidaal

hulkan[2] (hulkamay) *v1=inch* be kindled, start to burn, ignite Cf: shid

hulkujir (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* flank (of camel ~ cow); filet, fillet (meat)

hullaabo (hullaabtay) *v3b=tr* drape (a cloth) around oneself (in order to hide from view) Note: hullaabad (ka) [vn-m], hullaabasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt: hillaabo

hullo (hulladay) *v3a=* hide behind s.t.; [fig.] use s.o. as a scapegoat Note: hullasho (/da) [vn6-f]; Cf: hillaab

hulqe (/ha) *n7-m* useless person, good-for-nothing; [atr.] unproductive Syn: waxmatare

hululuf (-ta) *n2a-f* long skirt (wide and full) Cf: marsiino, saddexqeyd

huluul (/sha) *n2-f* tight passage, narrow place Alt: xuluul

huluulo (huluushay) *v3b=* squeeze ~ push through Note: huluulad (ka) [vn-m], huluulasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: xuluulo

huluuq (huluuqay) *v1=* cobble, sew roughly ~ carelessly Note: huluuq (a) [vn2a-m] 'rough ~ careless sewing' Cf: tol, debecsan

huluuqan (huluuqnaa) *adj-der* cobbled, roughly sewn

humasho (/da) *vn6-f* mending (of clothes) Cf: humo

humbaalle (/ha) *n7-m* stealth walk (with camouflage), move about on tip toe

humbaallee (humbaalleeyey) *v2b=intr* creep around with camouflage (to frighten ~ attack), assume a menacing position Alt: hunbaallee

humbul (-ka) *n2-m* round ~ rounded object; s.t. filled out See: hunbul

humbuluuluq (-a) *n-m* blister, inflamed ~ infected wound See: hunbuluuluq

humbuqo (/da) *n-f* patching up of tears ~ rips; shape of clumsily patched cloth

humburuq (-da) *n2a-f* small light gray bird sp. Cf: qoolley; Alt: hunburuq

hummaag (-ga) *n2a-m* indistinct dim view, unclear vision ~ sight; image

hummaagso (hummaagsaday) *v3a=* peer at (on account of bad sight) Note: hummaagsad (ka) [vn-m], hummaagsasho (/da) [vn-f], hummaagsi (ga) [vn-m]

hummaaji (hummaajiyey) *v2a=* wound, strike Note: hummaajis (ka) [vn2a-m]

humo (huntay / humatay) *v3b=auto* mend, patch ragged clothing

humuuman (humuumnaa) *adj-der* hungry (from fasting) See: hamuuman

hun[1] (humay) *v1=tr* mend (clothes)

hun[2] (-ka Pl: human (ka)) *n4-m* old bit of cloth

hunbaallee (hunbaalleeyey) *v2b=intr* creep around with camouflage See: humbaallee

hunbul (hunbulay) *v1=* make s.t. round Alt: humbul

hunbulan (hunbulnaa) *adj-der* rounded Alt: humbulan

hunbuluuluq (hunbuluuluqay) *v1=intr* blister, run ~ weep (of a skin burn, wound ~ infection) See: humbuluuluq

hunbuqo (/da) *n6-f* patch-work, clumsy sewing, bad tailoring Alt: humbuqo

hunburuq (-da) *n2a-f* small bird sp. See: humburuq

hundud (hunduday) *v1=intr* bend, put one's head down

humfey (-da) *n1-f* bird of prey, similar to a falcon Cf: xuunsho

hungee (hungeeyey) *v2b=tr* void, make empty, deplete; disappoint, frustrate one's hopes Cf: qadi

hungo (/da) *n0-f* emptiness, empty-handedness; disappointment Cf: eber

ku hungow (hungoobay) *v1=expr* be disappointed, wind up empty-handed, feel frustrated Alt: hungoob

hunguri (-ga) *n2a-m* throat, larynx, gullet, esophagus; windpipe; nutriment, food Syn: booc, cune

hunguricad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* trachea, windpipe

hungurijuqjuq (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* tempting smell of food; impatient craving for food

hunguriweyn (hunguriweynaa) *adj-cmp* greedy, eager, thirsty

hunguriweyne (/ha) *n7-m* greedy person, heavy eater

hungurixume (/ha) *n7-m* greedy man, avid ~ voracious person

hunguriyee (hunguriyeeyey) *v2b=tr* long for in vain; be tempted Cf: cuquulee, damac

u hunguriyow (hunguriyooday) *v3a=expr* desire s.t. strongly

hunnuhunnu (-da) *n2a-f* murmur, whisper

hunqaac (hunqaacay) *v1=* vomit, be sick

hunqaaco (/da) *n6-f-col* vomit, vomiting Syn: mantag

hunri (-ga) *n0-m-mass* steam, hot vapor Syn: oomaar, uumi

hur (huray) *v1=intr* be kindled, catch fire

u hur (huray) *v1=expr* sacrifice, do ~ go without s.t.; offer s.t. to s.o.

huraal (-ka) *vn2-m* self-sacrifice

huraan *adj-der* expendable, dispensable Cf: lamahuraan

hurda *v1-subj* asleep See: hurud

hurdan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* play-fighting, wrestling

hurdan[2] (hurdamay) *v1=* fight playfully, wrestle

hurdeysan (hurdeysnaa) *adj-der* asleep

hurdo (/da) *n0-f-col* sleep Cf: laamaddood

hurguf (hurgufay) *v1=tr* shake out

hurgumi (hurgumiyey) *v2a=tr* infect

hurgumo (/da) *n6-f* infection

hurgun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* infection

hurgun[2] (hurgumay) *v1=inch* become infected

huri (huriyey) *v2a=tr* kindle (fire); burn ~ ignite s.t.

hurid (-da) *vn1-f* combustion, burning

huriweyto (/da) *n6-f-cmp* necessity; s.t. inevitable ~ unavoidable; [ext.] people bound by an unbreakable tie

hurmadow (-ga) *n-m-cmp* soot on the outside of cooking vessels

hursan (hursanaa) *adj-der* kindled

hurti (-da) *n2a-f* superfluity; [atr.] avoidable, dispensible, superfluous

hurud (hurday / hurudday) *v1=st* go to sleep, be asleep Ex: Ma hurdaa? 'Is he asleep?'

huruud (-da) *n1-f-col* saffron; [ext.] yellow (color) Syn: sacfaraan; Cf: cawl

huruuf (huruufay) *v1=* frown; rebuke

huryo (/da) *n6-f-col* small bird sp.

hus *intj* be quiet!, shut up!, shhh! Cf: aammus

huunyo (/da) *n6-f-col* bird louse, chicken lice Cf: dhamiijo

huur[1] (-ka Pl: huurar (ka)) *n4-m* uncomfortable heat, high temperature Ex: meel huur ah 'hot stuffy place'; Cf: cawd {Arb}

huur[2] (huuray) *v1=inch* become stuffy ~ overheated

huuri[1] (huuriyey) *v2a=tr* make (a place) hot and stuffy ~ overheated

huuri[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* canoe, row boat

huuro (/da) *n6-f-mass* tartar on the teeth, plaque

huursan (huursanaa) *adj-der* stuffy, airless, overheated

huwaar (-ka) *n2-m* steam (from boiling water) Syn: uumi {S}

huwad (-ka) *vn-m* act of wrapping oneself in a cloth Alt: huwasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: huwo

huwan[1] (huwnaa) *adj-der* covered, as with a cloth; dressed

huwan[2] (-ta) *n1-f* group of warriors from different clans undertaking a raid together

huwi (huwiyey) *v2a=tr* cover with a cloth, drape

huwis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of covering with a cloth ~ draping

huwo (huwaday) *v3a=* wrap (a cloth) round oneself; cover oneself with cloth ~ blanket

huyun (-ka) *n5-m, n2-m* incense-bearing tree sp. Cf: xabag

I

i[1] *pro-1sg-obj* me Cf: aniga

-i[2] *v1-inf-suf* to [INFINITIVE] Used with certain auxiliary verbs; cf: doon 'will', rab 'want', kar 'be able to', waay 'fail to', jir 'used to'

-i[3] *np-f-subj-suf* SUBJECT MARKER Used to mark some feminine nouns (Ex: Tani waa magaalo. 'This is a city.') or masculine demonstratives (Ex: Kani waa guri. 'This is a house.')

-i[4] *n-f-abs-suf* -ness Forms feminine abstract nouns from adjectives; Ex: gaabni 'shortness', dhuubni 'thinness'

-i[5] *v2a-suf* TRANSITIVE / CAUSATIVE VERB MAKER Added to verb conjugation 1 or noun stems to form transitive or causative verbs; Ex: amaahi 'lend', toosi 'wake s.o. up'

-i[6] *v5a-1sg-neg-prhb* I am not Ex: Maan dhuubni 'I am not slim.'

i' (-da) *n-f* I, short I [letter of the Somali alphabet]

ib (-ta Pl: ibab) *n1-f, n4-f* orifice, especially of nipple

Ibliis (-ka) *n0-m* Satan, the Devil Syn: Shayddaan {Arb}

Ibraahim *name-m* Abraham Alt sp: Ibraahiim

ibriiq (-a) *n2a-m* kettle Cf: kirli {Arb}

ibtilee (ibtileeyey) *v2b=* ruin, bring disaster upon

ibtilo (/da) *n6-f* disaster, calamity {Arb}

ibtiloob (ibtiloobay) *v1=inch* be ruined (mentally ~ morally), go to the bad Alt sp: ibtilow

iclaan (-ka) *n2c-m* announcement, proclamation; advertisement Syn: ogeysiis {Arb}

icraab (-ta) *n1-f* drills, exercises {grammar} {Arb}

ictikaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* attitude for sitting in mosque {Arb}

ictimaad (-ka) *n-m* reference, basis (for s.t.); letter of recommendation {Arb}

ictiqaad (-ka) *n2a-m* belief, faith Cf: mooddo {Arb}

ictiraaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* recognition {Arb}

ictiraaf[2] (ictiraafay) *v1=* recognize

-id[1] *vn1-f-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a feminine noun of Declension 1 from a Conjugation 1 verb stem; Ex: doonid 'wanting, wishing', qorid 'writing'; Alt: -is

-id[2] *v5a-2sg-neg-prhb-suf* you are not Ex: Maad ogid 'You don't know.'

idaacad (-da) *n1-f* broadcast, broadcasting; propaganda {Arb}

idaaco (/da) *n6-f* broadcast Alt: idaacad

idaad (-da) *n1-f* fishing line, tackle

idaan (-ka) *n-m-mass* seasoning, condiment, gravy Syn: goosaar ~ koosaar {Arb}

idan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* permission, authorization Cf: fasax, ijaaso, ruqso {Arb}

idan[2] (idmay) *v1=* permit, authorize, give permission

idan[3] (-ka) *n2-m* incense-burner

iddaarad (-da) *n1-f* administration See: iddaaro {Arb}

iddaaro (/da) *n6-f* administration, management; appointment as head (of office) {Arb}

idhi *v4a-1sg-past* I said See: iri {N}

idif (-ka) *n2a-m* fringe (hair)

idiin[1] *pro + prep* to you all, for you, on your behalf = idin + u

idiin[2] (-ta) *n-f* leather (dyed and prepared) Cf: asal, libaad, meged, maas, saan {Arb}

idiinka *pro + prep* for you all ... from (X) = idin + u + ka

idiinku *pro + prep* to (X) ... for you all = idin + u + ku ~ u

idiinla *pro + prep* to ~ for you all ... with (X) = idin + u + la

idiinma *pro + prep + neg* not for / to you = idin + u + ma

idil[1] (-ka ~ idili) *num-adj* all, complete, whole, entire Syn: dhan

Idil[2] *name-f* Idil

idiloojiyad (-da) *n1-f* ideology

idin[1] *pro-2pl-obj* you (all) Cf: idinka

idin[2] *pro-red-2pl* you (all)

-idin[3] *v5a-2pl-neg-prhb-suf* you (all) are not Ex: Meydin caddidin 'You are not white.'

idinka[1] (idinku) *pro-2pl* you [plural] Cf: aad, ad, aydin / eydin, idin, -kiinna, -tiinna

idinka[2] *pro + prep* from you = idin + ka; with accent on the last syllable

idinkaa *pro-2pl + focus* It is you all who ... = idinka + baa

idinkaga *pro + prep* from you all ... at / using (X) = idin + ku ~ ka + ka; Ex: Alaabta an idinkaga tago. 'I shall leave the things with you.' [lit: the things at you I go from you]

idinkala *pro + prep* with (X) ... from you all = idin + ka + la

idinkoo *pro + conj* while you all ... = idinka + oo

idinku[1] *pro-2pl-subj* you [plural]

idinku[2] *pro + prep* you ... at / in (X) Note: with accent on the last syllable

idinkula *pro + prep* with you all ... using (X) = idin + ku + la

idinla *pro + prep* with you all = idin + la

idinma[1] *pro + qw* which of you? Ex: Idinma ayaa sameeyey? 'Which of you did it?'

idinma[2] *pro + neg* you all ... not Ex: Idinma ayaan tegeyn? 'Which one of you are not going?'

idlaad (-ka) *n1-m* completion, finish, termination rw: idil

idlaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* completion Alt: idlaad

idlaw (idlaaday) *v3a=inch* finish, bring to completion

idlayso (idlaystay) *v3b=* finish, complete s.t. for oneself

idlee (idleeyey) *v2b=* complete, finish Cf: dhammee, marso

idman (idmanaa) *adj-der* permitted, authorized

ido (/ha) *n0-m-col* sheep; flock of sheep Ex: caano idaad 'sheep's milk', laba idayow 'two sheep'; Cf: lax, wan

idoloojiyo (/da) *n6-f* ideology Alt: idiloojiyad; Syn: aydiyooloji, caqiido {It}

idrojin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* hydrogen Alt: haydarojiin {It}

if[1] (-ka Pl: ifaf (ka)) *n4-m* light; [fig.] in life; world, universe Ex: Waxa ifka ku nool oo dhan baan rabaa inaan barto. 'I want to learn about all the living things in the universe.'

if[2] (ifay) *v1=intr* give light Ex: Bishu habeenkii way noo iftaa. 'The moon gives us light at night.'

ifafaale (/ha) *n7-m* phenomenon, wonder, marvel

soo ifbax (ifbaxay) *v1=expr* rise, arise, spring up, come to light; [ext.] achieve fame, become important Note: ifbax (a) [vn-m]

ifbixi (ifbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* put s.t. into the light; make s.o. famous

ifi (ifiyey) *v2a=tr* make light, light; kindle

ifiso (/da) *n6-f* illumination, light

ifmaalmeed (-ka) *n-m-cmp* daylight

iftiimi (iftiimiyey) *v2a=* make light, shed light on, light

Iftiinka-Aqoonta *np* Light of Education (Somali literary magazine)

iftiin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* light Opp: gudcur ~ mugdi 'darkness'; Cf: bidhaan, big, bilig, walac

iftiin[2] (iftiimay) *v1=* give light, shine

iftiino (/da) *n6-f-time* daylight; daytime

iga *pro + prep* from me; than me = i + ka; Ex: Salaan diirran iga guddoon. 'Accept a warm greeting from me.'

igaar (-ka Pl: igaar (ta)) *n2-m, n5-m* boy Syn: gaban, inan, wiil, yar {S}

igaga *pro + prep* from me ... at / using (X) = i + ku ~ ka + ka; Buugga xoog buu igaga qaatay. 'He took the book from me by force.'

igala *pro + prep* with me ... about it = i + ka + la; Ex: Igala hadlay. 'He talked with me about it.'

igar (-ka) *n-m* female animal which has been induced to go on giving milk (by having her smell the skin of her dead young)

Iglan *n0-loc-f* England Alt: Inglan; Cf: Ingiriis

igtishaaf[1] (-ka) *n-m* discovery Alt: iktishaaf {Arb}

igtishaaf[2] (igtishaafay) *v1=tr* discover, explore; uncover, reveal Alt: iktishaaf

igu *pro + prep* to me, for me = i + ku; Ex: Halkan igu sug! 'Wait for me here!'

igula *pro + prep* with me ... using (X) = i + ku + la; Ex: Af Soomaali igula hadal! 'Speak to me in Somali!'

ihaanee (ihaaneeyey) *v2b=* despise

ihaano (/da) *n6-f* contempt {Arb}

ihi *v5a-1sg-neg-pres* I am not Ex: Adiga kumaan ihi. 'I am not you.'

ihid *v5a-2sg-neg-pres* you are not Ex: Soomaali ma ihid. 'You are not a Somali.'

ihidin *v5a-2pl-neg-pres* you all are not Ex: Ardey ma ihidin. 'You are not students.'

ihin *v5a-1pl-neg-pres* we are not Ex: Dabbaakhado wanaagsan maannu ihin. 'We are not good cooks.'

ii[1] *pro + prep* to me, for me = i + u; Ex: Shaah ii keen! 'Bring me some tea!'

-ii[2] *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] Alt: -kii

-ii[3] *np-time* PAST TIME MARKER Ex: bishii dambe 'last month', galabtii 'earlier this afternoon', duhurkii 'at noon'; Contrast -a

ii[4] (-da) *n-f* II, long I [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

iib (-ka Pl: iibab (ka)) *n4-m* trade, sale; something for sale, price

isku iib *np-expr* same (in) price Ex: Waa is ku iib. 'They are the same price.'

iibgal *adj-cmp* sellable

iibgee (iibgeeyey) *v2b=cmp* sell, put s.t. up for sale

iibi (iibiyey) *v2a=* sell, trade off

soo iibi (iibiyey) *v2a=expr* buy

iibin (-ta) *vn2-f* sale, selling, marketing

iibis (-ka) *vn2a-m* buying, selling

iibiye (/ha) *n7-m* seller, merchant

iibsad (-ka) *vn2-m* purchase (for oneself)

iibsan (iibsamay) *v1=inch* be ~ get sold

iibsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of buying, purchase (for oneself)

iibshe (/ha) *n7-m* peddler; seller

iibsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* purchase Alt: iibsasho

iibso (iibsaday) *v3a=* buy (for oneself); acquire by trade Usually with preposition soo; Syn: gado

iid[1] (-da) *n1-f* holiday, religious festival, feast Alt: ciid

iid[2] (iiday) *v1=* celebrate (a religious festival)

iidaaman (iidaamnaa) *adj-der* seasoned, spiced, dressed (etc.)

iidaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* anything poured over food (sauce, milk, ghee, etc.) {Arb}

iidaan[2] (iidaamay) *v1=* pour (sauce) over food

iidheh (-da) *n2a-f, n1-f* advertisement Lit: say it for me

iiga *pro + prep* to ~ for me ... from ~ about (X) = i + u + ka; Ex: Riwaayadda wax iiga sheeg. 'Tell me something about the concert.'

iigu *pro + prep* to (X) ... for me = i + u + ku ~ u; Ex: Aabbahaa iigu salaan! 'Greet your father for me!'

iiguma *pro + prep + neg* not for me = i + u + ku + ma; Ex: Aad iiguma adka. 'It is not very difficult for me.'

iil[1] (iilay / iishay) *v1=* turn aside; lean

iil[2] (-ka Pl: iilal (ka)) *n4-m* side-chamber of the grave, where the corpse is placed Cf: loxod

iil[3] *v4c-1sg-past* I was (at ~ in a place) {N}

iila *pro + prep* to ~ for me ... with (X) = i + u + la; Ex: Wax wanaagsan iila imow! 'Come to me with something good!'

iillan (iillanaa) *adj-der* tilted, tipped, inclined

iilo (iishay) *v3b=* turn (oneself) aside Note: iilasho (/da) [vn6-f]

iima *pro + prep + neg* not ... to / for me = u + i + ma; Ex: Iima uu sheegin. 'He didn't tell me.'

iimaan[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* belief, faith; confidence, contentment {Arb}

iimaan[2] (-ka) *n2c-m* chief, headman {Arb}

iimaandarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* faithlessness; discontent

iimaanso (iimaansaday) *v3a=intr* be content with what one has; be easy to please

iimaanxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* faithlessness; infidelity Alt: iimaandarro

iimaanyoog (-ga) *n-m-cmp* insatiable person; [atr.] hard to please

iimee (iimeeyey) *v2b=* hurt, damage

iin (-ta Pl: iimo (/ha)) *n1-f* damage, defect, physical imperfection

-iinna *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: saciinna 'your cow'; See: -kiinna

iiqee (iiqeeyey) *v2b=* put into a difficult situation, push into a corner Cf: ciriiri

iiqo[1] (/da) *n6-f* narrow place, difficult situation, tight corner

iiqo[2] (iiqday) *v3b=* be in a tight place, get into a difficult situation Note: iiqasho (/da) [vn-f]

Iiraan (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Iran

Iiraani (-ga Pl: Iiraaniyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m* Iranian

-iis *pro-det-3m* his Ex: magaciis 'his name'; See: -kiisa

-iisa *pro-det-3m* his Ex: saciisa 'his cow'; See: -kiisa

ijaab (ijaabay) *v1=* accept, consent; heed (in religious sense)

ijaabo (/da) *n6-f* acceptance, consent (in religious sense) {Arb}

ijaar[1] (ijaaray) *v1=* rent out, lease, let Syn: kiree {C & S}

ijaar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* rent; rental unit; [atr.] rented, leased Alt: ajuuro; Syn: kiro

ijaaran (ijaarnaa) *adj-der* rented, leased

ijaaro[1] (/da) *n6-f* rent (money) {Arb}

ijaaro[2] (ijaartay) *v3b=* rent, hire

ijaaso (/da) *n6-f* permission, leave Syn: fasax, idan, ruqso {Arb}

ku ijbaar (ijbaaray) *v1=expr* force, oblige {Arb}

ijmaac (-a) *n2a-m* consensus of opinion (one of the four bases of Muslim jurisprudence) Cf: Quraan, Xaddiis, Qiyaas {Arb}

ijtihaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* judgement; reasoned opinion of a Muslim jurist on a religious question {Arb}

ijtihaad[2] (ijtihaaday) *v1=* judge, exercise judgement on a religious question; [ext.] work hard, make an effort, exert oneself to the utmost

ijtimaaci (-ga) *n7-m* gregarious person; [atr.] sociable; [ext.] social, communal {Arb}

ikhtilaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* divergence of opinion, disagreement, discord {Arb}

is ikhtilaaf (ikhtilaafay) *v1=expr* hold divergent opinions; disagree

ikhtiraac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* invention {Arb}

ikhtiraac[2] (ikhtiraacay) *v1=tr* invent

ikhtiyaar (-ka) *n2-m* free will, freedom of choice; initiative, option; scope Alt: akhtiyaar, istikhyaar, khiyaar {Arb}

ikhwaan (-ka) *n2-m* brother-in-religion; religious person (also used as term of respect) {Arb}

ikhyaar (-ka) *n2-m* well-mannered man, civilized person

ikhyaarnimo (/da) *n6-f-col* good manners, civilized behavior

il[1] (/sha Pl: indho) *n8-f* eye; sight; intelligence Syn: dhay

il[2] (/sha) *n1-f* spring of water

il[3] (/sha) *n1-f* light, headlight (of a vehicle)

il-adag (il-adkaa) *adj-der* shameless, impudent

il adayg (-ga) *np-m-idiom* bravery, courage, boldness, brazenness Lit: hard eye

il-adkaansho (/ha ~ /da) *vn-m/f* shamelessness, impudence

il daran *adj-idiom* in bad shape See: ildaran

il dheer *adj-idiom* look tired See: ildheer

il dhuuban *np* headlight beam

il go'an *adj-idiom* look sick, seem ill

il iyo goon fuji (fujiyey) *v2a=idiom* slap someone in the face

il saar (saaray) *v1=idiom* catch sight of, lay an eye on Ex: Hooyadey il maan saarin. 'I did not lay an eye on my mother.'

il xun (xumaa) *adj-idiom* in bad shape Ex: Daal, harraad iyo gaajo la il xun yihiin. 'They were in bad shape with fatigue, thirst, and hunger.' Alt sp: ilxun; Cf: ilxumo

ila *pro + prep* with me = i + la; Ex: Wuu ila hadlay. 'He spoke with / to me.'

ila-xir (-ka) *n-m* curtain, partition (hanging ~ blind that separates one section from another in a room)

ilaa *conj* until, as far as, up to; since (from) {Arb}

ilaa hadda (ilaa iyo hadda) *time-expr* up to now, until now

ilaa iyo haddeer *time-expr* up to now; still

ilaa iyo imminka *time-expr* up to now, up until today

Ilaah (-a) *n0-m* God Alt: Allah; Syn: Daa'in, Ebbe {Arb}

ilaahcaabud (-ka) *n0-m-abs* devotedness, piousness, dutifulness {Arb}

Ilaahnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* God-head, deity, divinity

ilaahrumayso (ilaahrumaystay) *v3b=cmp* believe in God Note: ilaahrumaysasho (/da) [vn-f], ilaahrumaysi (ga) [vn-m]

ilaal (-ka) *n2-m* guard, watchman, sentinel

ilaalayso (ilaalaystay) *v3b=tr* observe, look after, take care of s.t. (for oneself) Alt sp: ilaaleyso

ilaalee (ilaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* observe, look at s.t. attentively; patrol

ilaali (ilaaliyey) *v2a=* guard, watch over, protect Ex: Alaabteyda miyaad ii ilaalin kartaa? 'Could you watch my luggage for me?'

ilaalis (-ka) *vn2a-m* protection, act of guarding

ilaaliye (/ha) *n7-m* watchman, one who guards livestock; guard

ilaalo (/da) *n6-f* policeman; spy sent out by war-party

ilaaq[1] (-da) *n2a-f* dispute, argument, altercation, contradiction Alt: cilaaq

ilaaq[2] (ilaaqay) *v1=* find fault, contradict, argue

ilaaqad (-da) *n1-f* small hole; prick Cf: dalool; dul, ib, irbad

ilaaqeen (-ka) *n2-m* small hole ~ orifice Alt: ilaaqad

ilaaqtan (ilaaqtamay) *v1=recip* argue with one another, quarrel; contest Alt: cilaaqtan; Note: ilaaqtan (ka) [vn-m]

ilays (-ka) *n2a-m-col* faint ~ dim light Cf: if, nuur

ilaysraac[1] (-a) *n-m-cmp* phototropism, growth ~ movement in response to a source of light

ilaysraac[2] (ilaysraacay) *v1=intr* go toward ~ follow light

ilbaadsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* stalking, act of spying upon s.o. Alt: ilbaadsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

ilbaadso (ilbaadsaday) *v3a=* stalk, follow, spy upon s.o.

ilbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* civilized person; [atr.] cultured, well-bred, urbane

ilbax[2] (ilbaxay) *v1=inch* become civilized; be ~ get enlightened

ilbaxnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* civilization; civility

ilbaxsan (ilbaxsanaa) *adj-der* civil, civilian, secular; urbane; courteous [ext.] competent, qualified

ilbiriqsi (-ga) *n2a-m* blink of an eye; instant, moment Alt: ilmilicsi ~ ilmiliqsi

ilbixi (ilbixiyey) *v2a=tr* civilize; urbanize; acculturate s.o.

ilcayn (-ka ~ -ta) *n-m/f* evil eye

ildaran (ildarnaa) *adj-idiom* poor, wretched, unhappy, in bad shape

ildarro (/da) *n6-f-idiom* serious trouble; serious illness

ildheer (ildheeraa) *adj-idiom* looking tired ~ miserable, piteous Ex: Wuu ildheeryahay. 'He looks tired.' Lit: long eye

ildheeri (-da) *n-f* wretched look

ilduuf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* miss, failure (especially in a game), mistake Syn: gef

ilduuf[2] (ilduufay) *v1=* miss, fail

ilduufi (ilduufiyey) *v2a=* cause to miss, fail ~ make a mistake

ilee (ileeyey) *v2b=* cast the evil eye (on s.o.)

iley (-ga) *n2a-m* one-eyed person

ilfajaas (-ka) *n2a-m-col* eye disease

ilfashaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* shame, embarrassment; shyness, reserve Syn: xishood

ilfashaq[2] (ilfashaqay) *v1=inch* be shy, get embarrassed

ilfuur[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f-cmp* spoilsport, person who spoils others' work ~ conversation (e.g., by staring intently and making people nervous, or by butting in when others are talking)

ilfuur[2] (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* swollen eyes; glaucoma

ilgaal (-ka) *n2-m-col* climbing plant sp., with edible fruit

ilgal[1] (-ka) *n-m* eye disease

ilgal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* striped and colored pattern ~ design

ilgalaclee (ilgalacleeyey) *v2b=intr* move the eyes here and there

ilgeeriyaad (-ka) *n0-m-abs* state of being at the point of death, moribund

ilgiir (-ta) *n-f-idiom* timid ~ shy person Lit: colored eye

ilgoon (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* eye-socket

ilgurux (-a) *n2a-m* eyeball

ka ilhel (ilhelay) *v1=expr* get satisfaction from s.t.; make good on ~ recover s.t.

ilig[1] (-ga Pl: ilko (/ha)) *n3-m* tooth; [pl] teeth

Ilig[2] *n0-loc* Ilig [coastal town in northeastern Somalia]

iliil (-ka) *n1-m* small alley, narrow path Cf: luuq

iliindi (-da) *n-f-col* handwoven cloth from the Benadir area

ilikuwareertay (-da) *n-f-cmp* horizon Alt: ilkuwareerto, ilwareerto

ilixir (-ka) *n2-m* curtain (as room-divider)

iljebi (iljebiyey) *v2a=intr* wink

ilka-adag (-ta) *n-f-col* fish sp. Cf: kalluun

ilkacaddee (ilkacaddeeyey) *v2b=intr* smile Lit: whiten the teeth; Syn: dhoollacaddee

ilkaddawaco (/da) *n6-f-cmp* teething trouble (in infants) Lit: jackal teeth

ilkayso (ilkaystay) *v3b=auto* teethe, grow teeth Note: ilkaysad (ka) [vn-m], ilkaysasho (/da) [vn-f]

ilko (/ha Sg: ilig) *n3-m-pl* teeth

ilkuwareerto (/da) *n-f-cmp* horizon Alt: ilikuwareertay

illa' (illa'aa) *adj-der* squint-eyed; cross-eyed Lit: without eye

illaa *intj* my!; oh!; wow! Word introducing a sentence and indicating surprise

illaa wa illaa *adv-expr* by any means, in any way {Arb}

illaacdo (/da) *n0-f* beauty; [atr.] attractive Cf: ilqabato, ilwaad, qurux

illaacee (illaaceeyey) *v2b=tr* curse, cast the evil eye upon

illaaco (/da) *n6-f* curse, evil eye (especially of a helpless person held to have some special power)

illaaw (illaaway) *v1=* forget Alt: illow ~ illoow

illaawe (/ha) *n7-m* partially blind person, blind in one eye Syn: cawar

illayn *conj* but, on the other hand Alt: illeen

illayse *conj* but Alt: illowse

illin[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* entrance ~ exit (door) Cf: kaad

illin[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* tears Syn: ilmo; Cf: ilmee

illo (illaday) *v3a=tr* put on ~ try on (shoes) Cf: gasho

illow[1] (illoobay ~ illaaway) *v1=inch* forget Alt: illaw ~ illoow

illow[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m* forgetting, forgetfulness

illowsan (illowsanaa) *adj-der* forgetful, not mindful of s.o. ~ s.t.

illowsii (illowsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. forget, cause to forget

ilma-adeer (-ka) *n-m-col* cousins on the paternal uncle's side (emphasizing the relationship)

ilma-eeddo (/da) *n-f-col* cousins on the paternal aunt's side (emphasizing the relationship)

ilmaggaleen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* womb Alt: ilmasideen; Syn: rimmay; min

ilmaqabato (/da) *n-f* microscopic object Lit: eye cannot get

ilmarin (-ta) *vn-f* glancing, giving (only) a superficial look

ilmarooje (/ha) *n7-m* hard-eyed person; [fig.] cruel

ilmarooji (ilmaroojiyey) *v2a=intr* glare, look cruelly (at) With preposition u

ilmarrogad (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* movement of the child in the womb Alt: ilmarrogasho (/da) [vn6-f]

ilmarrogo (ilmarrogtay) *v3b=intr* move, stir (e.g., fetus in mother's womb) Note: ilmarrogad (ka) [vn-m], ilmarrogasho (/da) [vn-f]

ilmasideen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* womb, uterus Alt: ilmaside (/ha) [n7-m]; Syn: maxal, min, rimmay

ilmee (ilmeeyey) *v2b=* weep, cry Cf: illin 'tears'

ilmilicsi (-ga) *n2a-m* blink of an eye; instant, moment Alt: ilbiriqsi

ilmirigle (/ha) *n7-m* weak ~ helpless person (only able to signal his/her needs with the eyes)

ilmiriglee (ilmirigleeyey) *v2b=* ask for s.t. with one's eyes

ilmo[1] (/ha Pl: ilmayaal (ka)) *n7-m-col* child; children, offspring; baby Ex: ilmo gelid ~ qaadid 'conception, act of conceiving'

ilmo[2] (/da) *n0-f-col* tear, tears Alt: illin

ilmud (-ka) *n2a-m-col* eye disease

ilqabato (/da) *n6-f-abs* beauty, attractiveness; s.t. that catches the eye; [atr.] macroscopic, visible to the naked eye Alt: ilqabad (ka) [n2-m]; Syn: illaacdo, ilwaad, qurux

ilqayto (/da) *n0-f* strabismus (visual defect ~ eye disease characterized by squinting; one eye cannot focus with the other)

ilqod (-ka) *n0-m-col* ophthalmia (disease involving inflammation of the eye)

ilqooreed (-da) *n-f* outer corner of the optical alveolus; corner of the eye Alt: ilqoor (ta) [n-f]

ka ilroon (ilroonaa) *adj-expr* be better than

iltir (iltiray) *v1=cmp* block off the sight (of s.t.); [ext.] fill up

iltiran *adj-der* full up; blank, featureless (country)

iltuke (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* small plant sp., with edible berries Lit: crow's eye

ilwaad (-da) *n0-f-abs* beauty, attractiveness, prettiness Cf: illaacdo, ilqabato, qurux

ku ilwaadso (ilwaadsaday) *v3a=expr* rejoice at the sight of s.t. of great beauty

ilwalliije (/ha) *n7-m* person with a squint; cross-eyed person

ilwareen (-ka) *n-m* painful eye disease (one experiences stabbing pain in the eyes)

ilwareerto (/da) *n-f-cmp* horizon Alt: ilikuwareertay

ilxaad (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* godlessness, atheism, state of being an infidel ~ non-Muslim {Arb}

ilxaax (ilxaaxay) *v1=* dazzle Note: ilxaax (a) [vn-m]

ilxayr (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* fat found inside the temples

ilxir (-ka) *n2-m* curtain; hanging blind that separates one section from another in a room Alt: ila-xir

ilxumo (/da) *n6-f-col* hardship, misery, sufferings

ilxun (ilxumaa) *adj-der* having a miserable ~ sickly appearance, in bad shape See: il xun (under il)

ilyar (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* head scarf worn by married women Lit: small eye

ilyaro (/da) *n6-f* lachrymal duct; inner corner of the eye

ima *pro + neg* not ... me = i + ma; Ex: Waxba ima ay siinnin. 'She didn't give me anything.'

imaad (-ka) *vn2-m* arrival, coming Alt: imaatin

isu imaad (-ka) *np-m* gathering, get together Ex: Kani waa isu imaad saaxiibbo. 'This is an informal gathering of friends.'

imaada *v4b-imp-pl* you all come! Syn: kaalaya

imaadda *v4b-1sg-subj-prhb* it is I who come

imaaddaa (imaadaa) *v4b-1sg-prhb* I come Ex: Cuntadaan halka u imaaddaa. 'I come here for the food.'

imaaddee *v4b-1sg-pot* suppose I come; I may come

imaaddeen *v4b-1sg-neg-cond* I would not come / have come

imaaddo[1] *v4b-1sg-neg-prhb* I do not come Ex: Dariiqan ma imaaddo. 'I don't come to this street.'

imaaddo[2] (imaado) *v4b-1sg-rel-prhb* that I come Ex: Si aan u imaaddo, baabuurka ii soo dir. 'Send me the car so that I can come.'

imaaddo[3] *v4b-1sg-opt* may I come!; let me come! Ex: Haddaad guriga joogto, an kuu imaaddo! 'If you are at home, let me come to you!'

imaam (-ka) *n2c-m* leader of prayers in mosque; Imam; leader, ruler Alt sp: imaan {Arb}

imaan *v4b-inf* to come Alt: iman

imaansho (/ha) *vn6-f-st* arrival

Imaaraat (-ka) *n0-loc-m* United Arab Emirates

imaatin (-ka) *vn2-m* arrival, coming; stay, sojourn Ex: Imaatinka waad ku mahadsantahay. 'Thank you for coming.'

iman[1] *v4b-inf* to come Ex: Iyagu wey iman doonaan. 'They will come.'

iman[2] (imanin ~ imannin) *v4b-neg-past* did not come Ex: Dayuurad meey ku iman. 'They did not come by plane.'

iman[3] (imannin) *v4b-neg-imp* don't come! Ex: Berri ha ii iman! 'Don't come to me tomorrow!'

imanaya (imaneya) *v4b-subj-prpg* it is ... who is / are coming

imanayaa (imaneyaa) *v4b-1sg/3m-prpg* I am / he is coming Ex: Basku afarta buu imanayaa. 'The bus is coming at four o'clock.'

imanayaan[1] (imaneyaan) *v4b-3pl-prpg* they are coming Ex: Galabta bey imanayaan. 'They are coming in the afternoon.'

imanayaan[2] *v4b-3pl-neg-prpg* they are not coming

imanayay (imanayey) *v4b-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he was coming Ex: Yaa imanayay? 'Who was coming?'

imanayeen (imaneyeen) *v4b-3pl-ppgr* they were coming

imanaynaa (imaneynaa) *v4b-1pl-prpg* we are coming; we will come Ex: Xamar baannu wada imanaynaa. 'We are coming together in Mogadishu.'

imanaynay (imaneyney) *v4b-1pl-ppgr* we were coming

imanaynin (imaneynin ~ imanayn) *v4b-neg-prog* was / were not coming

imanayno (imaneyno) *v4b-1pl-neg-prpg* we are not coming

imanayo[1] (imaneyo) *v4b-1sg/3m-neg-prpg* I am not / he is not coming Ex: Ma imanayo fasalkan. 'He is not coming to this class.'

imanayo[2] (imaneyo) *v4b-1sg/3m-rel-prpg* that I am / he is coming Ex: Inaan imanayo ayuu ogyahay. 'He knows that I am coming.'

imanaysaa (imaneysaa) *v4b-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is coming Ex: Adigu goormaad imanaysaa? 'When are you coming?'

imanaysaan[1] (imaneysaan) *v4b-2pl-prpg* you all are coming Ex: Ma wada imanaysaan berrito? 'Are you all coming tomorrow?'

imanaysaan[2] (imaneysaan) *v4b-2pl-neg-prpg* you all are not coming Ex: Berri ma imanaysaan guriga. ' You all are not coming to the house tomorrow?'

imanaysay (imaneysey) *v4b-2sg/3f-ppgr* you were coming / she was coming

imanayseen (imaneyseen) *v4b-2pl-ppgr* you all were coming Ex: Goormaydin imanayseen? 'When were you coming?'

imanayso[1] (imaneyso) *v4b-2sg/3f-neg-prpg* you are not / she is not coming Ex: Mey imanayso. 'She is not coming.'

imanayso[2] *v4b-2sg/3f-rel-prpg* that you are / she is coming Ex: Waqtiga dambe aad imanayso ha kula timaaddo. 'The next time you come, she should come with you.'

imaneyn (imanayn ~ imaneynin) *v4b-neg-prog* was / were not coming Ex:

Yaan shaqada imaneyn berri? 'Who is not coming to work tomorrow?'

imannin[1] (imanin ~ iman) *v4b-neg-past* did not come Ex: Anigaan imannin shalay. 'It was I who did not come yesterday.'

imannin[2] (imanin ~ iman) *v4b-neg-imp* do not come!, don't come! Ex: Ha imannin! 'Don't come!'

imannin[3] (iman) *v4b-neg-opt* may [someone] not come! Ex: Yaanay cidi ii imannin! 'Don't let anybody come to me!'

imannina *v4b-neg-imp-pl* don't you all come! Ex: Fasalka ha imannina! 'Don't you all come to the class!'

imberadooriyad (-da) *n1-f* empire

imberiyaali (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* imperialism {Eng}

imberiyaaliyad (-da) *n1-f-abs* imperialism

imbiryaaliyad (-da) *n1-f-abs* imperialism Alt: imbeeryaaliyad

imi *v4b-1sg-past* I came

imid *v4b-1sg-past* I came Ex: Waan imid oo waad maqnayd! 'I came but you were absent!'

imkaaniyad (-da) *n1-f* economic possibility; financial means ~ opportunity Alt sp: imkaniyad {Arb}

immika *adv-time* now {N}

imminka *adv-time* now Syn: hadda, markan; Alt: amminka {N & O}

imminka dabadeed *adv-time* later on, from now on

imminkadan *adv-time* right now, just now, at once = imminka + tan; Alt: haddatan {N}

immisa (immisaa) *qw-num* how much?, how many? Cf: intee

Waa immisadii? *qw-expr* What time is it?; What's the time?

immisaad *qw + vpro* how long / much ... you? Ex: Immisaad halkan joogtay? 'How long have you been here?'

immisaan *qw + vpro* how much / long ... I? Ex: Immisaan cashuur bixiyaa? 'How much duty should I pay?'

imow *v4b-imp-sg* come! Syn: kaalay; cf: imaada; Ex: Gurigayga imow! 'Come to my house!'

imtixaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* examination, test, exam Alt: intixaan {Arb}

imtixaan[2] (imtixaanay) *v1=tr* examine, put s.o. to the test

in[1] *conj-relative* that, which

-in[2] *v1-neg-past* did not (X) Ex: ma bixin 'did not go out'; ma cunin 'did not eat'

-in[3] *v1-neg-imp* do not, don't (X)! Ex: Ha galin! 'Don't enter!', Ha keenin! 'Don't bring it!'

-in[4] *v1-neg-opt* may s.o. not do (X)!; don't let s.o. do (X)! Ex: Khamri yaanu cabbin! 'Don't let him drink alcohol!'

-in[5] *v5a-1pl-neg-prhb* we are not Ex: Maannu badnin. 'We are not many.'

in[6] (-ta) *n0-f* amount (of), part, share, bit, piece; extent Ex: Ma garaneyo inta nin oo halkaa ku dhimatay. 'I don't know how many men died there.'

in badan *np-time* quite a while Ex: Ma in badan baad fadhidey? 'Have you been waiting [lit: sitting] for a long time?' Syn: wax badan

in kasta oo *conj* although, even though See: kasta

in mudda ah *time-expr* after a while

in yar[1] (inyar) *adv-expr* a little, a bit Ex: Kabahani inyar bay i hayaan. 'These shoes are a little too tight for me.'

in yar[2] *time-expr* after a while, a little later Ex: Sug in yar. 'Wait a while.'

ina[1] *pro-1pl-obj* us [inclusive] Cf: innaga

ina[2] *name* son, daughter used as a title before a personal name; NB: different tone for each gender; cf: ilmo

-ina[3] *v1-neg-imp-pl* do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! Ex: Wax ha ku qorina miisaska korkooda! 'Don't write anything on the desks!'

ina ayo (/ha) *qw-expr* what is your father's name / family name? Ex: Ina ayahaa? 'What is your father's name?' ... Ina Maxamed baan ahay. 'It is Mohammed.'

ina-abti (-ga ~ -da Pl: ilma-abti (ga)) *n2a-m/f, n8-m/f* first cousin (child of maternal uncle)

ina-adeer (-ka ~ -ta Pl: ilma-adeer (ka)) *n2-m/f, n8-m/f* first cousin from paternal uncle's side

ina-eeddo (/ha Pl: ilma-eeddo (/da)) *n2-m-cmp* first cousin from the paternal aunt's side {C & S}

inaad *conj + vpro* that you ... = in + aad; Ex: Waa inaad tagto. 'You must go.'

inaadan (inaanad) *conj + vpro + neg* that you ... not = in + aad + aan; Ex: Waa inaadan cabbin khamri. 'You must not drink alcohol.'

inaan[1] *conj + vpro* that I ... = in + aan; Ex: Inaan joogo baan rabaa. 'I want to stay.'

inaan[2] *conj + neg* that ... not Ex: Inaan xafiiska sigaar lagu cabbin baa la sheegay. 'It was stated that smoking is not allowed in the office.'

inaanad (inaadan) *conj + neg + vpro* that you ... not = in + aan (not) + aad (you)

inaanan *conj + vpro + neg* that I ... not Ex: Inaanan wax cunin baan rabaa. 'I don't want to eat anything.'

inaanay (inaaney) *conj + neg + vpro* that she / it [fem] / they ... not = in + aan + ay; Alt: inayan

inaannan *conj + vpro + neg* that we [excl] ... not = in + aannu + aan

inaannu *conj + vpro* that we [excl] ... = in + aannu; Ex: Waxaa roon inaannu dhaqso tagno. 'We'd better go early.'

inaanu (inuusan) *conj + neg + vpro* that he ... not Ex: Inaanu berri imanaynin baan maqlay. 'I heard that he is not coming tomorrow.'

inaga *pro + prep* from us = ina + ka

inagaga *pro + prep* from us ... at / using (X) = ina + ku ~ ka + ka; Dugsiga buu lacagta inagaga qaaday. 'He took the money from us at school.'

inagala *pro + prep* with us ... about = ina + ka + la

inagu *pro + prep* us ... in = ina + ku

inagula *pro + prep + prep* with us [incl] ... using (X) = ina + ku + la

inahabreed (-ka Pl: ilmahabreed (da)) *n8-m-cmp* first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt) Syn: habarwadaag; Cf: bah {C & S}

inala *pro + prep* with us [incl] = ina + la

inan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* boy; son, male child Cf: carruur; Syn: gaban, igaar, wiil, yar

inan[2] (-ta Pl: inamo (/ha)) *n1-f, n2c-f* girl; daughter, female child Cf: carruur; Syn: gabadh ~ gabar

inanlayaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* man who lives with his wife's family ~ clan

inay (iney) *conj + vpro* that she / they ... = in + ay; Ex: Soo fiiri inay yimaadeen. 'Go look if they have come.'

inayan (inaanay / inaaney) *conj + vpro + neg* that she / they ... not = in + ay + aan

inaydin[1] (ineydin) *conj + vpro* that you all ... = in + aydin

inaydin[2] (ineydin) *conj + vpro + neg* that you all ... not = in + aydin + aan; Ex: Waan ogahay inaydin sameynin. 'I know that you all did not do it.'

inaydnan (ineydnan / inaydin) *conj + vpro + neg* that you all ... not = in + aydin + aan

inaynan *conj + vpro + neg* that we [incl] ... not = in + aynu + aan

inaynu (ineynu) *conj + vpro* that we [incl] ... = in + aynu

indha-adag (indha-adkaa) *adj-expr* shameless, unscrupulous, having no shame

indha-adayg (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* shamelessness, unscrupulousness

indha-adkaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of having no shame

indha-indhee (indha-indheeyey) *v2b=tr* observe, view; investigate, inspect; comment on; analyse, examine, check (on), study; supervise Note: indha-indheyn (ta) [vn-f], indho-indhays (ka) [vn-m]

indhabbeel[1] (indhabbeelay) *v1=cmp* go ~ become blind, lose one's sight Cf: indho + beel

indhabbeel[2] (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* blindness, going blind

indhacagaarshe (/ha) *n0-m-col* jaundice which affects the eyes; yellow fever Alt: indhacagaarshow (ga)

indhacaseeye (/ha) *n0-m-col* jaundice Alt: indhacagaarshe

indhacurdoon (indhacurdoonaa) *adj-der* sharp-sighted, with keen vision

indhadaraandar (indhadaraandaray) *v1=cmp* roll one's eyes at some great wonder Note: indhadaraandar (ka) [vn-m], indhadaraandarid (da) [vn-f]

ku indhadaraandar (indhadaraandaray) *v1=expr* become dazzled by s.t. Ex: Aqalka quruxdiisaan ku indhadaraandaray, 'I have become dazzled by the beauty of the house.'

indhaddaalis (-ka) *n2a-m* arabesque ornamentation found on buildings (etc.); [ext.] optical illusion Lit: tiring the eyes

indhadduub[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* blindfold

indhadduub[2] (indhadduubay) *v1=* blindfold

indhadduuban *adj-der* blindfolded

Indhadeeq *name-f* Indadek Lit: satisfying to the eyes

indhadhaabo (/da) *n6-f-col* droplets of oil floating on soup (etc.), scum

indhadhuuri (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* pain in the eyes

indhadillaacso (indhadillaacsaday) *v3a=intr* open one's eyes for the the first time (e.g., baby, puppy, etc.)
indhafiiqan (indhafiiqnaa) *adj-der* have keen ~ sharp vision
indhafiiqid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* cataract operation (in order to remove membrane that covers the sight)
indhafirqoon (indhafirqoonaa) *adj-der* keen-sighted, having good vision; [ext.] alert Note: indhafirqoonaan (ta) [n0-f-abs]
indhafuran (indhafurnaa) *adj-der* attentive, alert; educated; civilized; [ext.] endowed with magical powers to foresee the future Lit: opened eyes
indhaggashi (-ga) *n2a-m* eyeglasses, spectacles
indhahabeeno (/da) *n6-f-col* dim ~ weak sight, inability to see in dimly lit areas
indhakuul (/sha) *n-f-col* kohl, eye shadow, cosmetic for the eyes
indhal (/sha) *n1-f* thong
indhala' (indhala'aa) *adj-expr* blind
indhala'aan (-ta) *n-f-abs* blindness
indhala'aansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* becoming blind
indhasaab (indhasaabay) *v1=cmp* blindfold; hide one's eyes; [fig.] look the other way Note: indhasaab (ka) [vn-m]
indhasaaban (indhasaabnaa) *adj-der* with eyes covered ~ bandaged; blindfolded
indhasaabnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of hiding one's eyes; being blindfolded
indhasaabo (indhasaabtay) *v3b=intr* blindfold one's eyes; [fig.] ignore, not want to see
indhasarcaad (indhasarcaaday) *v1=intr* be dazzled; get confounded; be tricked ~ duped
indhashareer (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* veil (worn by Muslim woman)
indhashareeran *adj-der* veiled
indhashareero (indhashareertay) *v3b=intr* veil (oneself)
indhatir (indhatiray) *v1=tr* make s.o. blind
iska indhatir (indhatiray) *v1=expr* ignore, be unwilling to see s.o. ~ s.t.
indhawiriq (-a) *n2a-m* dazzlement
indheergarad (-ka) *n2a-m* intellectual
indho (/ha) *n8-m-pl* eyes Plural of il
indhaha ka qaad (qaaday) *v1=expr* catch sight of, see
indho-indhays (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* inspection, viewing See: indha-indhee
indholaawe (/ha) *n7-m* blind person Alt: indhalaawe
indhoole (/ha) *n7-m* blind person
Indiya *n0-loc-f* India Alt: Hindiya
iney *conj + vpro* that she / they ... See: inay
infiluwensa (/da) *n6-f-col* flu, influenza
infuluwenso (/da) *n6-f-col* flu, influenza
Ingiriis (-ka) *n2-m* English (language), British (person) Ex: Ra'iisal Wasaaraha Ingiriiska 'the British Prime Minister'
Inglan *n0-loc-f* England Alt: Iglan; Cf: Ingiriis
Ingriis (-ka) *n2-m / n0-loc* Englishman; England Alt: Ingiriis
Ingriisi (-ga) *n0-m* English language Alt sp: Ingiriisi
iniif (iniifay) *v1=expr* make even, even up With preposition ku
ku iniifan *adj-der* even, equal
iniin (-ta) *n1-f* grain, seed Cf: daafi
iniq (-da) *n2a-f* remnant, small amount of s.t. left over ~ set aside Alt: ciniq
inji (-ga) *n1-m, n2-m* inch; inches {Eng}
Injiil (-ka Pl: Injiisha) *n5-m* Gospel; the New Testament {Arb}
injineer (-ka) *n2-m* engineer Alt: cinjineer, injinyeer {Eng}
injinyeer (-ka Pl: injinyeeriin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* engineer Alt: cinjineer, injineer
injir (-ta) *n2-f-col* lice
injirbooddo (/da) *n6-f* flea
inkaar[1] (-ta) *n2-f* curse, malediction {Arb}
inkaar[2] (inkaaray) *v1=* curse, lay a curse on
inkaaran (inkaarnaa) *adj-der* cursed
inkaarqabe (/ha) *n7-m* cursed person; [fig] cruel, rude
inkastoo *conj* although, despite See: kasta
inkastood *conj + vpro* even though you ...; you ... despite Ex: ... inkastood hawl badantahay. '... even though you are so busy.'
inkir (inkiray) *v1=tr* disclaim, deny (evidence), lie; negate; ignore Note: inkir (ka) [vn-m] 'denial, negation'; Syn: dafir {C & S < Arb}
inkiraadle (/ha) *n7-m* one who denies; liar

inkirsan (inkirsanaa) *adj-der* denying evidence Syn: dafirsan {C & S}

inna[1] *pro-red-1pl* we all [inclusive] Cf: innaga

inna[2] *conj + neg* not ... that; nothing = in + na; Syn: waxna

innaba *conj-expr* not in the least

innaga (innagu) *pro-1pl-incl* we, us (including you) Cf: aynu ~ eynu, ina, inna, -keenna, -teenna; Contrast: annaga

innagaa *pro-1pl + focus* It is we [incl] who ... = innaga + baa

innagoo *pro + conj* while we [incl] ... = innaga + oo

innama *pro + qw* which of us?

inoo *pro + prep* to us, for us Ex: Quraac buu inoo keeni doonaa. 'He will bring breakfast for us.'

inooga *pro + prep* for us ... from (X) = ina + u + ka; Ex: Soomaaliya oodkac buu inooga keenay. 'He brought jerky for us from Somalia.'

inoogu *pro + prep* to / for us ... in / at (X) = ina + u + ku ~ u; Ex: Hargeysa bey inoogu timid. 'She came to us in Hargeisa.'

inoola *pro + prep* to ~ for us ... with (X) = ina + u + la

inqilaab (-ka) *n2a-m* insurrection, coup d'etat {Arb}

inqilaab dhicisoobay *np* abortive coup

insaan (-ka) *n0-m-col* human; [ext.] upright ~ generous person See: insi {Arb}

insaaniyad (-da) *n1-f* humanity, human characteristic; personality Alt: insaaniyo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

insaarax (-da) *n-f* bellow, mother animal's call for its young Alt: eridhaban

insaarixi (insaarixiyey) *v2a=* bellow ~ call for one's young (of mother animal)

inshaa' Allaah *intj* God willing! (affirmative response to a request or question) {Arb}

inshaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* recitation of texts in Koranic school, religious chant Cf: qasiido

inshaad[2] (inshaaday) *v1=* chant ~ recite Koranic texts

insi (-ga) *n0-m-col* human, flesh-and-blood (as opposed to angels) Syn: aadane, banii-aadan, dad; Alt: insaan; Contrast: jinni {Arb}

inta[1] *conj* while, until Alt: intii

inta[2] *conj* before with negative relative

inta badan *adv-time* usually, mostly; often

inta ka horaysa *time-expr* before that

inta kalana *np* the rest, other people

intaa *expr* also, additionally Ex: Warku wuxuu intaa ku daray in ... 'The report also added that ...'

intaa oo dhan *np-expr* everything, all about s.t. Ex: Intaa oo dhan wuxuu ku sheegayaa muddo saacad gudaheed ah. 'It tells everything within one hour.'

intaadan *conj + vpro + neg* before you ...; not until you ... = inta + aad + aan

intaan[1] *conj + neg* before, not until With a negative verb construction; Ex: Intaan Cabdi iman, an qadeynno! 'Before Abdi arrives, let's have lunch!'

intaan[2] *conj + vpro* while I / we ... Ex: Intaan joogo Soomaaliya ayaan mid soo arki doonaa. 'While I am in Somalia I will surely see one.'

intaanad *conj + vpro* before you ... Ex: Intaanad lacagta i siin, ii sheeg meesha aad ka keentay. 'Before you give me the money, tell me where you got it from.' = inta + aan + aad

intaannan *conj + vpro + neg* before we ...; not until we ... Ex: I toosi hal saac ka hor intaannan meesha gaarin. 'Wake me up one hour before we arrive at the place.' = inta + aannu + aan

intaanu *conj + neg + vpro* before he ...; not until he ... = inta + aan + uu

intaas (intaasi) *np / conj + deic* all that; that much Ex: Intaas un baan rabaa. 'That is all I want.'; Warku wuxuu intaasi ku daray in ... 'The report added that ...'

waa intaasoon *conj-expr* just in case we ... Ex: Waxaan soo qaadayaa asbiriin, waa intaasoon u baahannaa. 'I'll bring some aspirin, just in case we need it.'

intaba *np* all these

intay *conj + vpro* while they ... = inta + ay

intee[1] *qw* how long? Ex: Intee baad baraneysey af Ingriisiga? 'How long have you been studying English?'

intee[2] *qw-num* how much?, how many? Syn: immisa {N & C}

intee[3] *qw-loc* where? Ex: Intee buu jiraa? 'Where is he?' Syn: xaggee {S}

inteed *qw + vpro* how long ... you? = in + tee + aad; Ex: Inteed sugeysey? 'How long have you been waiting?'

inteen *qw + vpro* how long ... I? = in + tee + aan; Ex: Inteen sugi doonaa? 'How long should I wait?'

interees (-ka) *n0-m-col* interest, profit ~ finance charge (on a loan) Syn: dheefkor {Eng}

inteydnan *conj + vpro + neg* before you all ...; not until you ... Ex: ... inteydnan imanin halka 'before you came here' = inta + aydin + aan

intifaac (-a) *n2a-m* resource, benefit Cf: waxtar {Arb}

ku intifaac (intifaacay) *v1=expr* make sure of; benefit from

intifaacso (intifaacsaday) *v3a=tr* use s.t. for oneself; benefit from s.t. {Arb}

intihi (intihiyey) *v2a=tr* try, test, check; verify, prove s.t.

intii *conj* since, from the time; while, until

intikhaab (-ka) *n2a-m* election {Arb}

intixaan (-ka) *n2-m* examination, test, quiz See: imtixaan

intuu *conj + vpro* since he ...; while he ... = inta + uu

inuu *conj + vpro* that he = in + uu

inuusan (inaanu) *conj + vpro + neg* that he / it [masc] ... not = in + uu + aan; Ex: Maad hubtaa inuusan qalad ku jirin xisaabta? 'Are you sure there is no mistake in the bill?'

inyow *intj* no!; I don't want to! (children's language)

iqiin (aqiin) *v4d-1sg-past* I knew

iqiinay *v4d-1sg-ind-past* I knew

iqtiraax (-a) *n2a-m* proposal {Arb}

iqtisaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* economy Syn: dhaqaale {Arb}

iraahda[1] (dhaha ~ dheha) *v4a-imp-pl* you all speak! Ex: Maxamed ku iraahda! 'You all say it to Mohammed!'

iraahda[2] (idhaahda) *v4a-1sg-subj-prhb* I am the one who says Ex: Aniga uun baa iraahda. 'It is only I who say it.'

iraahdaa (idhaahdaa) *v4a-1sg-prhb* I say Ex: Walaal baan ku iraahdaa. 'I call him brother.'

iraahdee (idhaahdee) *v4a-1sg-pot* suppose I say; what if I say ...

iraahdeen (idhaahdeen) *v4a-1sg-neg-cond* I would not say / have said

iraahdo[1] (idhaahdo) *v4a-1sg-neg-prhb* I do not say Ex: Weligey sidan maan iraahdo. 'I never say so.'

iraahdo[2] (idhaahdo) *v4a-1sg-rel-prhb* that I say Ex: Sida aan u iraahdo uun u qor! 'Write it down just the way I say it.'

iraahdo[3] (idhaahdo) *v4a-1sg-opt* may I say; let me say

iraahid (-da) *vn2a-f* act of saying

iran (-ka) *n2c-m* rim of a vessel; iris of the eye; enclosure, corral

irbad (-da) *n1-f* needle; syringe, injection Alt: cirbad {N & O < Arb}

irbadee (irbadeeyey) *v2b=* prick; inject, give an injection

irdhaysan (irdhaysnaa) *adj-der* alarmed; in a state of alarm

irdhee (indheeyey) *v2b=* put s.o. on his/her guard, make wary

irdho (/da) *n6-f* wariness, state of alert

irdhoob (irdhoobay) *v1=inch* be on guard, become wary, beware Alt: irdhow

irfi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* plow

iri (idhi) *v4a-1sg-past* I said Ex: Miyaad xasuusataa waxaan shalay kugu iri? 'Do you remember what I told you yesterday?'

irid (-da Pl: irdo (/ha)) *n3-f* door, entrance ~ exit See: irrid

u irko (irkaday) *v3a=* have recourse to, seek help ~ support from Note: u irkasho (/da) [vn6-f]

irmaan[1] (irmaanaa) *adj* in milk, lactating

irmaan[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* dairy-cattle; dairy-camels

irmaan[3] (-ta) *n-f* playing piece in a Somali board game

irmaanee (irmaaneeyey) *v2b=tr* cause (an animal) to have milk; [ext.] impregnate; [fig.] cause to prosper Alt: irmaani (irmaaniyey) [v2a=tr]

irrid (-da) *n1-f* door, entrance, exit, gate Ex: Irriddan ka soo bax! 'Come through this entrance.'

irsaaq[1] (-da) *n2a-f* food, nourishment, sustenance; livelihood; alms Alt: irsaaqad (da) ~ irsiq (a); Cf: calaf, cunno, dheef

irsaaq[2] (irsaaqay) *v1=* give sustenance; give alms

irsaaqo (irsaaqday) *v3b=* receive nourishment; live on

irtid (-ka) *n2a-m* reckless person

irtidnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* recklessness

is[1] (iska ~ isku) *pro-reflexive* self; oneself Ex: Waan is dilay. 'I hurt myself.'

is[2] *pro-reciprocal* each other, one another Ex: Waan is barannay. 'We got to know each other.'

is[3] (isa) *pro-red-3m* he, him Cf: isaga

is[4] *intj* go on!, get up!, giddap! Shout to urge animals on

-is[5] *vn1-f-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a feminine noun of Declension 1 from a Conjugation 1 verb; Ex: baris (ta) 'teaching', karis (ta) 'ability'

is ka *pro + prep* oneself; just, only See: iska

is la (isla) *pro + prep* together with; with one another

isa[1] *pro-refl* self; oneself = is + a; Alt: is (in flow of speech)

isa[2] (is) *pro-red-3m* he, him Cf: isaga

Isaaq[1] *name-m* Isaac Cf: Isxaaq

Isaaq[2] *n0-m* major Somali clan

isafdhaaf (-ka) *n-m-cmp* disagreement, argument caused by a misunderstanding

isafgaranwaa (-ga) *n-m-cmp* misunderstanding, lack of understanding, difference of opinion

isaga[1] (isagii ~ isagu) *pro-3m* he, him Cf: is, isa, uu, -kiisa, -tiisa

isaga[2] *pro + prep* = is + u + ka; Ex: Isaga adkayso! 'Be patient with it!'

isagaa *pro-3m + focus* It is he who ... = isaga + baa

isagoo *pro + conj* while he ...; because it [masc] ... = isaga + oo

isagoo is leh *v5b-expr* saying to himself

isagoon *pro + conj + neg* while he ... not = isaga + oo + aan; Ex: Isagoon joogin baa baabuurkii laga so qaadey. 'While he was not there, the car was taken from him.'

is-aqoon (-ta) *n-f-cmp* acquaintanceship, knowing one another

is-arag (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* meeting, encounter, interview, act of seeing one another Alt sp: isarag

isasur (isasuray) *v1=* hang down from, be attached to; hang oneself

isasuran (isasurnaa) *adj-der* dangling, hanging from

isbaar (isbaaray) *v1=expr* have a (medical) test ~ check up, get oneself examined Ex: Waxaa roon inaad isbaarto marka hore. 'It would be good if you had a test first.'

isbahaysi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* treaty of alliance; kinship

isballaadhin (-ta) *vn-f* expansionism Cf: durugsi; rw: ballaadh; Alt: isballaarin

isbarasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of getting to know one another

isbarbardhig (isbarbardhigay) *v1=cmp* place side by side, compare; equate; use of parentheses {grammar} Alt: isbarbartaag

isbarid (-da) *vn1-f* introduction, introducing ~ getting to know

isbeddel[1] (isbeddelay) *v1=expr* change one's mind; change places; change oneself

isbeddel[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* change, fluctuation

isbeerbaadh (-ka) *n2a-m* spare part {N < Eng}

isbeerbaarti (-ga) *n2a-m* spare part {S < Eng}

isbeerti (-ga) *n2a-m* expert Syn: aqoonyahan, khabiir, xeeldheere {It}

isbig (-ga) *n2a-m* spade ~ spades (suit in playing cards) Cf: dheemman, hadhiin, karaawil, turub {Eng}

isbitaal (-ka) *n2-m* hospital Alt: cisbitaal {Eng}

isbitaalyare (/ha) *n7-m* infirmary, clinic

isboorti (-ga) *n2a-m* sport Cf: cayaar {Eng ~ It}

iscaddiir (iscaddiiray) *v=intr* go directly ~ immediately; hurry to

iscasilaad (-da) *n-f* resignation, resigning Note: iscasilay [v1=intr]

isdaa (isdaayey) *v2a=expr* leave each other alone; let go of one another

isdaafac (-a) *n-m* self defense Alt: isdifaac (a)

isdabajoog[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* single file, succession

isdabajoog[2] (isdabajoogay) *v1=cmp* go in single file, follow after one another

isdabammar (isdabammaray) *v1=cmp* go in a circle; chase one's tail

isdar (isdaray) *v1=expr* stab oneself ~ each other Note: isdarid (da) [vn1-f]

isdhacsii (isdhacsiiyey) *v2a=cmp* convince oneself

isdhawr (isdhawray) *v1=expr* respect one another, watch out for ~ protect each other

isdhimid (-da) *vn-f* decrease, diminishing; subtraction Cf: kalagoyn

isdhin[1] (isdhimay) *v1=expr* decrease, diminish

isdhin[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* deficit

isdhinka ganacsiga *np-m* trade deficit

isdil[1] (isdilay) *v1=expr* commit suicide Ex: Samsam baa isdishay xalay. 'Zamzam committed suicide last night.'
isdil[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* suicide Alt: isdilid (da) [vn1-f]
isfanji (-ga) *n2a-m* sponge
isfantatiir (-ka) *n-m* extreme effort (i.e., beyond one's own energy)
isfiilito (/da) *n0-f-col* syphilis Syn: bajo, waraabow, xabbad {It}
isfur (isfuray) *v1=expr* divorce See: fur
isgaarsiin (-ta) *n-f-cmp* communications, telecommunications
isgaf (isgafay) *v1=cmp* fail to meet ~ hit; miss each other; not intersect; disagree
isgarabsi (-ga) *n2a-m* solidarity
isgod (isgoday) *v1=refl* bend, bow down
isgowl (isgowlay) *v1=expr* not recognize one another Note: isgowlid (da) [vn-f]
isgoys (-ka) *n2a-m* intersection, fork in a road
isgurid (-da) *vn2a-m* reduction, depreciation
ishaafalad (-ka) *vn-m* ability to observe a situation patiently (in order to choose the best solution) Cf: ishaafalo
ishaafalatee (ishaafalateeyey) *v2b=* observe ~ look over a situation carefully; seize an opportunity; do s.t. at the right time
ishaafalato (/da) *n-f-col* opportunists
ishaafalo (ishaafashay) *v3b=cmp* observe a situation before making a decision Cf: ishaafalad
ishaar (ishaaray) *v1=* point out, indicate, signify
ishaaro (/da) *n6-f* indication, sign, omen {Arb}
Ishacyaah *name-m* Isaiah
ishin (-ka) *n2-m-col* adult livestock See: ishkin
ishiqaate (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* person who takes what he sees ~ can get; opportunist
ishkin (-ka) *n2-m-col* adult livestock ~ domestic animals, cattle; main herd
ishtiraaki (-ga) *n7-m* socialist {Arb}
ishtiraakiyad (-da) *n0-f-abs* socialism Syn: hantiwadaag, hawlwadaag {Arb}
isim (-ka) *n2-m* name Alt: isin; Syn: magac {Arb}
isin (-ka) *n2c-m* name
isir (-ka) *n2-m-col* ancestry, genealogy, forebears; genetics; factor {mathematics} Cf: kadhexeeye
isirudhaleen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* trait, characteristic inherited from one's ancestors
isirwadaag (-ga) *n2a-m* blood relationship, consanguinity
isjeclaan (-ta) *n-f* mutual love, love for one another
isjir (-ka) *vn2-m* parade, standing at attention
iska[1] (is ka) *adv* just, only Ex: Meelaha ayaan iska fiirfiirinayaa. 'I'm just browsing.'
iska[2] *pro-refl* oneself; from / of oneself Ex: Wey iska warrantey. 'She told news of herself.'
iska[3] *pro-recip* each other, one another
iskaa *pro + prep* on one's own; for oneself; oneself ... to you = is + ka + u; Ex: Bal an iskaa baro. 'Let me introduce myself to you.'
iskaalso (/da ~ /ha) *n6-f/m* stocking, pair of socks Syn: sharabaad, sigis {It}
iskaanbe (/ha) *n7-m* shrimp; lobster; crayfish Alt: iskaambe ~ kaanbe {It}
iskaashad (-ka) *vn2-m* cooperation rw: is + kaal; Alt: iskaashi
iskaashato (/da) *n6-f* cooperative (organization) Cf: daawo, hantiwadaag
iskaashi (-ga) *n2a-m* cooperation
iskadhal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* person born of parents of a different race Syn: muwallad {N}
iskadhal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* person born of parents of the same clan ~ sub-clan Syn: dhalad {C & S}
iskafaale (/ha) *n7-m* shelf, rack; bookcase Alt sp: iskafaalle {C & S < It}
iskafatoor (-ka) *n2-m* excavator {Eng}
iskafatoorwade (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* excavator driver
iskaga *pro + prep* oneself ... from / using (X) Ex: Askarta budh bey iskaga ilaaliyeen. 'They defended themselves from the soldiers with clubs.'
iskaggal (-ka) *n2-m* joint (of the body)
iskahorimaad (-ka) *n2a-m* confrontation, encounter, dispute
iskahorjeed (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* opposition
iskala *pro + prep* = is + ka + la
iskawarramid (-da) *n2a-m* autobiography

iskawaxuqabso (/da) *n6-f-cmp* self-help

iskayeelyeel (-ka) *n-m* pretense, sham (when s.o. pretends to be s.t. else)

iskhilaaf (-ka) *vn2a-m* contradiction, disagreement See: khilaaf

iskool (-ka) *n2-m* school Syn: dugsi; Alt: iskuul {C < It/Eng}

iskoor (-ka) *n2-m* escort {military} {Eng}

iskooris (-ka) *n2a-m* one who from the end of childhood provided for his own subsistence; urchin Alt: iskoris

isku[1] *pro-refl + prep* to, into, at, on, onto oneself = is + ku; Ex: Shaah baan isku daadiyey. 'I spilled tea on myself.'

isku[2] *pro-recip + prep* together, with each other; altogether Ex: Waa isku toban. 'They are ten altogether.' rw: is + ku

isku-agaasimid (-da) *vn1-f* coordination Syn: isuduwid; Cf: agaasin

iskubaano (/da) *n6-f* knapsack

iskubbixis (-ka) *vn2a-m* continuation

iskuddar (-ka) *n2-m* addition, mixture; integration; confusion Alt sp: iskudar

iskuddaran (-ka) *n2-m* person who is mentally confused; [atr.] dazed; senile

iskuddubbadhac (-a) *n-m* good beginning (of a program ~ work); [ext.] organization

iskudduwe (/ha) *n7-m* coordinator, organizer Alt: isudduwe

iskudey (iskudeyay ~ iskudeyey) *v2a=expr* try (to do s.t.); test, try out Ex: Wuxuu iskudeyayaa inuu si fiican wax u barto. 'He is trying to study hard.' See: day

iskudhaf (-ka Pl: iskudhafaf (ka)) *n2a-m, n4-m* mixture

iskudhis (-ka) *n2a-m* compound {chemistry}

iskudhoon (-ka) *n2c-m* state of being interwoven ~ entwined

iskudhufasho[1] (/da) *vn6-f* hitting each other See: dhufo

iskudhufasho[2] (/da) *n6-f* multiplication {mathematics}

iskudulnoolaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* exploitation See: iskukornoolaan {N}

iskufil (-ka) *n-m* person of the same age, contemporary, coeval Alt: iskufac (a) [n-m]

iskufilnaansho (/ha) *vn6-m* self-sufficiency

iskugudbi (iskugudbiyey) *v2a=expr* pass over (in football) Note: iskugudbin (ta) [vn-f]; See: gudub ~ gudbi

iskujir (-ka) *n2-m* mixture

iskujoog (-ga) *n2a-m* suit of clothes, full attire; wardrobe

iskukalsoonaan (-ta) *n0-f* self-reliance; self-confidence See: kalsoon

iskukol (-ka) *n-m-cmp* simultaneous event ~ thing; [atr.] contemporaneous Alt: iskumar (ka) [n-m]

iskukornoolaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* exploitation, parasitism (of plants ~ people) Syn: dhiigmiiradnimo, iskudulnoolaan, kushaqaysiin, midiidinaysiin {C}

iskukornoolaasho (/da) *vn6-f* exploitation

iskula *pro + prep* with one another, along with each other = is + ku + la

iskumagac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* homonym {grammar}

iskummid (-ka) *n0-m-abs* sameness, equality; [atr.] equal See: mid

iskunnuug (-ga Pl: iskunnuugag (ga)) *n4-m, n2a-m* second offspring born before the first is weaned (also the relationship between the two siblings)

iskunoolaan (-ta) *n-f* sustaining each other; [ext.] co-existence

iskushub[1] (-ka) *vn2a-m* pouring liquids together; [fig.] confluence, convergence

iskushub[2] (-ka) *n2-m* mat that is particularly well-made and beautiful Cf: dermo

iskutaallo (/da) *n6-f* front leg of a butchered animal

iskutallaab (-ta) *n1-f* cross, crucifix Syn: macatab, saliib

iskutun (-ka) *n2-m* different substances mixed up together (usually spices)

iskuul (-ka) *n2-m* school Syn: dugsi; Alt: iskool {N < Eng}

iskuwaa (-ga) *n-m-cmp* contemporary (persons ~ things) Syn: islamar

iskuwareeg (-ga) *vn2a-m* movement round and round ~ in a circle See: wareeg; Cf: kiriiri

iskuwareegsan (iskuwareegsanaa) *adj-der* squared; square

iskuwareegsi (-ga) *vn2a-m, n7-m* turning, revolution (of a sphere) Cf: isrog

iskuxidhnaan (-ta) *n1-f* connection; cooperation

iskuxidid (-ka) *n-m-col* affines, kinsmen related by marriage

iskuxiriir (-ka) *n2-m* linkage, interrelation; sequence, series

iskuxoqid (-da) *vn1-f* friction; act of rubbing two things together

isla[1] *pro + prep* with one another, together, together with = is + la

isla[2] *conj / adv-time* as soon as; immediately

isla caawa *np-time* this evening

isla habeenkii *time-expr* that same night

isla il cawo *idiom-time* that same night

isla marka *conj-time* as soon as, at the same time See: isla markii

isla markaas *adv-time* at the same time

isla markii (isla markiiba) *conj / adv-time* as soon as; right away

Islaam[1] (-ka) *n0-m* Islam, the Muslim faith; [atr.] Islamic See also: Islaan {Arb}

islaam[2] (islaamay) *v1=inch* become a Muslim

islaami (islaamiyey) *v2a=tr* make (s.o.) a Muslim, convert to Islam

Islaan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* Muslim, member of Islam See also: Islaam {Arb}

islaan[2] (-ka) *n2c-m* old man; chief, headman Syn: duq, oday

islaan[3] (-ta Pl: islaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* old woman

islaan[4] (-ta) *n1-f* mother {N}

Islaannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a Muslim; adherence to Islam

islaaw (-ga) *n2a-m* chieftain

islaax (islaaxay) *v1=* improve; favor Note: islaax (-a) [n0-m-abs] 'improvement, reform'

islaaxi (islaaxiyey) *v2a=tr* improve, make s.t. better

islahel *intj* Same to you!; May it happen to you! Formula for throwing back a curse or an insult; Syn: yaahuu

islamar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* contemporary event; [atr.] at the same time Syn: iskuwaa

islaqabasho (/da) *vn6-f* team work

islaweyn *adj-expr* self-important, vain, haughty, arrogant

islaweynaan (-ta) *n1-f* arrogance, vanity, haughtiness; aggrandizement

islaweyni (-da) *n0-f-cmp* arrogance, self-importance, self-aggrandizement

islayaab[1] (-ka) *n-m* vexation, regret ~ embarrassment

islayaab[2] (islayaabay) *v1=* be vexed ~ embarrassed (over one's mistake)

isle'eg (-ta) *n1-f* something that is equal; equation {mathematics} See: le'eg

isle'ekaan (-ta) *n1-f* equality with one another; tie, draw (in a game); symmetry

isleh *v5b=expr* say to oneself, saying to each other = is + leh

isliqdaar (-ka) *vn2-m* state of standing upright See: liqdaar

islis (-ka) *n-m* friction, dissension

isloogan (-ka) *n2-m* slogan {Eng}

Ismaaciil *name-m* Ishmail

ismaamul (-ka) *n2-m* autonomy

ismaqal[1] (ismaqley) *v1=expr* listen to each other; hear each other

ismaqal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* listening to each other; mutual understanding, cooperation

ismaris (-ka) *n-m-col* bread on which butter and jam is spread

ismiidaamis (-ka) *n2a-m* recklessness See: miidaami

isna *pro + conj* and he also ... = is + -na

isnidaamis (-ka) *n-m* scabies

Isniin (-ta) *n0-f-time, n2-f* Monday (third day of the Somali week) Cf: maalin {Arb}

Isniino *name-f* Isnina, Monday Lit: born on Monday

isnoolee (isnooleeyey) *v2b=expr* look after ~ provide for oneself; come back to life; be active

isnuug (-ga Pl: isnuug (ta)) *n2a-m, n5-m* animal that sucks itself while nursing Note: isnuug (isnuugay) [v1=cmp]; Ex: Nin isfaanshay waa ri' isnuugtay. 'One who boasts is like a goat that sucked itself.' [proverb]

isnuuxi (isnuuxiyey) *v2a=expr* move oneself around ~ about, fidget, make a movement Note: isnuuxin (ta) [vn-f]

is-ogaan (-ta) *n-f* act of taking care of one another, watching out for each other, being "there" for each other

isqaadsiin (-ta) *vn-f* contagion, state of being infectious

isqaan (isqaamay) *v1=expr* be responsible Note: isqaan (ka) [vn-m]; See: qaan

isqabasho (/da) *vn6-f* confrontation; act of pushing oneself forward ~ restraining oneself

isqabo (isqabtay) *v3b=expr* restrain oneself; push oneself forward; confront each other See: qabo

isquudiye (/ha) *n7-m* autotroph (organism such as a green plant capable of manufacturing its own food by synthesis of inorganic material, e.g., as in photosynthesis)

Israa'iil *n0-loc-f* Israel Alt: Yuhuud

israac (-a) *vn2a-m* going together; [fig.] agreement See: raac

isreebid (-da) *vn1-f, vn2a-f* elimination, knockout competition

isrog (-ga) *vn2a-m* turning around; revolution (as of planets) Cf: iskuwareegsi

istaadiyo (/ha) *n7-m* stadium {C & S > It}

istaag[1] (istaagay) *v1=expr* stand up, rise, arise Note: istaag (ga) [vn2a-m]

istaag[2] (istaagay) *v1=expr* stop; stop raining Alt sp: is taag; Syn: joogso; Ex: Baska lambar konton halkuu istaagaa? 'Where does bus No. 50 stop?'

istaahil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* value, worth

istaahil[2] (istaahilay / istaahishay) *v1=* deserve, be worthy

Istaahil[3] *name-f* Istahil

istaahila *v1-subj / adj-expr* worthwhile, worthy Ex: meelo istaahila in la booqdo 'places worth visiting'

istaaji (istaajiyey) *v2a=tr* erect; cause to stand up

istaambo (/da) *n6-f* stamp; postage Ex: Istaambadu hal shilin bey noqonaysaa. 'The postage will be one shilling.' {It}

istaaqfaro (istaaqfartay) *v3b=intr* seek forgiveness from God {Arb}

istaaqfurlow (-ga) *n0-m* seeking forgiveness from God; [ext.] terrible wind (coming once a year in the Benadir region, legend says it goes away if animals are slaughtered at the sea shore) Alt: istaaqfurow

istaaqfurullaahi (-da) *vn-m* seeking forgiveness from God, requesting God's pardon {Arb}

istaaqfurulleyso (istaaqfurulleystay) *v3b=intr* request God's pardon, seek forgiveness from God (by reciting the word "istaaqfurullaahi" repeatedly)

istaatistiko (/da) *n6-f-col* statistics {It}

istallaab (-ta) *n1-f* cross See: tallaab; Cf: laanqayr

Istallaabta Koofure *np* Southern Cross star constellation Syn: Wadaamaggoysyo, Wadaamaqubo, Wadaamaxooro

istar (istaray) *v1=expr* be of use to each other ~ oneself See: tar

istaraatiiji (-ga) *n2a-m* strategy Syn: habka dagaalka; Alt: istaraatiijiyad, istaraatijiyo {Eng}

istaraatiijiyad (-da) *n1-f* strategy

istaraatijiyo (/da) *n-f* strategy Alt: istaraatiiji {It}

istareex (istareexay) *v1=inch* be happy ~ contented, have fun With preposition ku; See: mustareex {Arb}

istareexsan (istareexsanaa) *adj-der* comfortable, happy; blessed

istarid (-da) *vn1-f* mutual usefulness

istarliin[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* sterling {Eng}

Istarliin[2] *name-f* Istarlin, "Sterling"

istarontiyam (-ka) *n2-m-mass* strontium {Eng}

isteeg[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* stick of Ex: Isteeg Maarlabooro ah ma haysaa? 'Do you have a stick of Marlboro?' {Eng}

isteeg[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* steak {Eng}

isteensal (-ka) *n2-m* stencil {Eng}

isteerin (-ka) *n2(c)-m* steering wheel {N < Eng}

isteeshin (-ka) *n2-m* station {Eng}

isticmaal[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* use; utilization

isticmaal[2] (isticmaalay) *v1=* use, make use of Ex: Telefoonkan ma isticmaalaa? 'May I use this phone?' {Arb}

isticmaar (-ka) *n2-m-abs* colonialism, imperialism Syn: gumeysi {Arb}

isticmaarsi (-ga) *vn-m* colonization; subduing s.o.

isticmaarso (isticmaarsaday) *v3a=tr* administer ~ treat (a country) as a colony; colonize for oneself; [ext.] subdue, oppress

istiil[1] (istiilay) *v1=* put a brave face on in a situation Cf: tiil

istiil[2] (-ka) *n2-m* effort, exertion

istijo (/da) *n6-f* ablution ~ ablutions, washing of one's private parts (before prayer or after defecation)

istikad (-da) *n1-f* eraser, India rubber {Arb}

istikhaaro (/da) *n6-f* prayer for guidance {Arb}

istikhyaar (-ka) *n2-m* free will, option See: ikhtiyaar

istiqaalo (/da) *n6-f* resignation {Arb}

istiqfaar (-ta) *n2-f* prayer to God for pardon ~ forgiveness {Arb}
istiqlaal (-ka) *n2-m-abs* independence {Arb}
istiraasho (/da) *n6-f* rag, dust-cloth {It}
istoor (-ka) *n2-m* store, reserve, spare; storage room ~ facility, depository Alt: istoodh {Eng}
istun (-ka) *n2-m* annual stick-fight held at the town of Afgoi (as part of the New Year celebrations) Cf: Afgooye, Dabshid, tun
istus (-ka) *n2a-m* introduction (of two people to one another); showing-off
istustus (istustusay) *v1=* show-off, be ostentatious, display exhibitionism Note: istustus (ka) [vn-m], istustusid (da) [vn-f]
istuudiyo (/ha) *n6-m, n7-m* studio, work place {It}
isu[1] *pro-recip + prep* each other = is + u
isu[2] *pro-refl + prep* for oneself, to oneself Ex: Isu diyaariya inaad fuushaan. 'Get ready to board.'
isudduwe (/ha) *n7-m* coordinator Alt: iskudduwe
isudhow (isudhowaa) *adj-expr* close (to each other), with a narrow margin See: isu + dhow
isudoonid (-da) *vn-f* engagement ceremony (a son's father asks the father of the intended bride for his daughter's hand in marriage)
isuduwid (-da) *vn1-f* coordination See: duw; Syn: isku-agaasimid
isugayn (-ta) *vn1-f* bringing a bride and groom together to their new home; [ext.] addition {mathematics}
isugeeye (/ha) *n7-m* mediator, intercessor; go-between
isugu *pro + prep* all together = is + u + ku
isukeen (-ta) *n2-f* angle; joint
isula *pro + prep* with each other, together = is + u + la
isuma *pro + prep + neg* not ... each other = is + u + -ma
isumar (-ka) *n2-m* route, itinerary
isuqaris (-ka) *n2a-m* camouflage
isuqaybin (-ta) *vn1-f* division {mathematics}
isuqiyaas (-ta) *n1-f* proportion
isutag (isutagay) *v1=expr* go to each other; gather, unite; [fig.] sexual union Note: isutag (ga) [vn-m]
isutalis (-ka) *vn2a-m* self-government; independence Cf: istiqlaal, madaxbannaani, xornimo
iswaafajinta siyaasadaha *np* integrated policy See: waafaq ~ waafaji
isweydaar (-ka) *vn2-m* act of passing one another, crossing paths
isweydaari (isweydaariyey) *v2a=expr* convert
isweydaarin (-ta) *vn2-f* conversion {mathematics}
isweydaaro (isweydaartay) *v3b=* pass one another; cross paths; cross (of letters) Note: isweydaarsi (ga) [vn-m]
isweyheshi (-ga) *vn2a-m* keeping each other company; joining, fastening
isxaan (-ka) *n2-m* favor, grace; pleasure; good See: ixsaan {Arb}
Isxaaq *n0-m* northern Somali clan Cf: Isaaq; Hawiye, Dir, Daarood
isxilqaan (isxilqaamay) *v1=* take responsibility, be responsible Note: isxilqaan (ka) [vn-m]
isxukun (-ka) *vn2-m* self-rule
isyeel (isyeelay) *v1=* hurt oneself Note: isyeel (ka) [vn2-m]
isyeelyeel[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pretense, sham, hypocrisy
isyeelyeel[2] (isyeelyeelay) *v1=pl* put on a show, pretend, be a hypocrite
itaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* strength, might, force, vigor Syn: tabar, xoog
itaal[2] (itaalay / itaashay) *v1=* get strong, acquire force
ku itaal (itaalay) *v1=expr* make even ~ equal
itaaldarro (/da) *n6-f* debility, lack of energy
Itaaliya (-da) *n0-loc-f* Italy {It}
itaalsheego (itaalsheegtay) *v3b=intr* show one's own strength ~ superiority
u itaalsheego (itaalsheegtay) *v3b=expr* abuse one's power
itaalso (itaalsaday) *v3a=intr* become strong, acquire ~ gain ability
itaalxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* debility, lack of strength
-itaan *vn2-m-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a masculine noun of Declension 2 from a Conjugation 1 verb; Ex: helitaan 'discovery', baaritaan 'inspection'

itataabee (itataabeeyey) *v2b=* support, help, give assistance to; show compassion

itataabi (itataabiyey) *v2a=* aid, help, assist; show compassion to s.o. Alt: itataabee

itataabo (/da) *n6-f* support, aid, help, succor; compassion shown Cf: dhimri, gargaar, jimic, turaal, waxtar

itifaaq (-a) *n2a-m* agreement, accord {Arb}

itixaad (-ka) *n2a-m* unity {Arb}

Itoobiya (-da) *n0-loc-f* Ethiopia Alt: Xabasha

iwm *abr* et cetera, and so on, and so forth Abr: iyo wixii la mid ah

ixsaan (-ka) *n2-m* favor, grace, support; pleasure; good Cf: macruuf; Alt: isxaan {Arb}

ixtiraam (-ka) *n2c-m-abs* respect Alt: ixtiraan {Arb}

ixtiraan (ixtiraamay) *v1=* respect, show respect to Alt: ixtiraam {Arb}

iya[1] *pro-red-3f* she, her Cf: iyada

iya[2] *pro-red-3pl* they, them Cf: iyaga

iyaa *qw* what?, What did you say?, Beg your pardon? Alt: yaa {O}

-iyad *n1-f-abs-suf* -ism [ABSTRACT NOUN] Forms an abstract feminine noun; Ex: Leniiniyad 'Leninism', Maarkisiyad 'Marxism'

iyada (iyadu ~ iyadii) *pro-3f* she, her, it [fem] Cf: ay ~ ey, iya, -keeda, -teeda

iyadaa *pro-3f + focus* It is she who ... = iyada + baa

iyadoo *pro + conj* while she ...; because it [fem] ... = iyada + oo

iyadoon *pro + conj + neg* while she ... not = iyada + oo + aan

iyaga (iyagu) *pro-3pl* they, them Cf: ay ~ ey, iya, -kooda, -tooda

iyagaa *pro-3pl + focus* It is they who ... = iyaga + baa

iyagoo *pro + conj* while they ... = iyaga + oo

iyagoon *pro + conj + neg* while they ... not; before they ... = iyaga + oo + aan

iyama *pro + qw* which of them? Cf: kuma

iyana[1] *pro + conj* and she ...; her too ~ also = iya(da) + -na

iyana[2] *pro + conj* and they ...; they also ...; them too = iya(ga) + -na

iyo *conj* and Contrast: ee, oo, -na, -se

iyo in kale *conj-expr* or not See: kale

J

ja' (-da) *n-f* J [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced or voiceless palato-alveolar affricate; Alt: jiin

jaabajaabo (/da) *n-f-col* brushwood for burning; [fig.] person of little value

jaabbiyad (-da) *n1-f* trough (for irrigation); water reservoir; pond Cf: berked, dar

jaabo[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* odds and ends, fragments, bits Cf: burbur

jaabo[2] (/da) *n6-f* firewood, kindling Alt: xaabo

jaad[1] (-ka Pl: jaadad) *n4-m* type, kind, sort, category Ex: Waa is ku jaad. 'They are the same type.' Syn: nooc; Cf: cayn, namuun

ku jaad (jaaday) *v1=expr* divide up, assign

jaad[2] (-ka Pl: jaadad (ka)) *n4-m-col* khat, mild narcotic plant sp., *Catha edulis*

jaad[3] (jaaday) *v1=* chew khat (a mild narcotic)

jaafi (-ga) *n2a-m* hard ~ rigid object, coarse person; [atr.] crude, rough {Arb}

jaah[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* honor, fame, prestige, reputation Syn: sharaf

jaah[2] (-a Pl: jaahah (a)) *n2a-m, n4-m* face; forehead Cf: fool, weji

jaah[3] (-a) *n0-m-loc* north {maritime}; north star Cf: woqooyi

jaahil (-ka) *n2-m* ignorant person {Arb}

jaahilbixi (jaaxilbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* educate, enlighten

jaahiliyad[1] (-da) *n0-f-col* pre-Islamic period in Arabian history {Arb}

jaahiliyad[2] (-da) *n1-f* ignorant ~ illiterate woman {Arb}

jaahilnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* ignorance

jaahwareer (jaahwareeray) *v1=inch* be ~ get disoriented; become confused Note: jaahwareer (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: jahawareer

jaahwareeri (jaahwareeriyey) *v2a=tr* disorient, confuse s.o. Alt: jahawareeri

jaahwareersan (jaahwareersanaa) *adj-der* disoriented, confused Alt: jahawareersan

jaa'ifee (jaa'ifeeyey) *v2b=tr* wound ~ injure seriously; offend s.o.

jaa'ifo (/da) *n6-f* wound compensation (in traditional law)

jaa'ir (-ka) *n2-m* dictator, tyrant {Arb}

jaaj (-ka) *n2a-m* charge (of battery) {Eng}

jaajaale (/ha) *n7-m* comedian, clown, joker, buffoon

jaajaalee (jaajaaleeyey) *v2b=* be a comedian ~ joker; clown around

jaaji (-da) *n-f-col* people who live solely on fish ~ the fruits of the sea (term of disdain) Syn: miratahan

jaajuus (-ka) *n2a-m* spy Alt: jaasuus

jaajuusnimo (/da) *n6-f* spying, being a spy Alt: jaasuusnimo

jaakad (-da) *n1-f* jacket, coat {Eng}

jaal (-ka Pl: jaalal (ka)) *n4-m* team mate; comrade in arms; comrad, chum, friend Alt: jaalle

jaalabbuud (-ka) *n-m* kind of boat Cf: doon, doonni

jaalle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* companion, team mate, co-member; [ext.] comrade

jaalle[2] (/ha) *n-m-abs* yellow (color) Syn: huruud

jaalnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* comradeship, fellowship, friendship, companionship

Jaamac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* the Koran (the religious book as a publication)

jaamac[2] (-a) *n2a-m* place of worship, principal Mosque of a town

Jaamac[3] *name-m* Jama

jaamacad (-da) *n1-f* university, college {Arb}

jaamee (jaameeyey) *v2b=* make shoes; hit with a shoe; clap

jaamici (-ga Pl: jaamiciyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* graduate (having a degree); university student Cf: jaamacad {Arb}

jaamuus (-ta) *n1-f-col* foreign breed of cattle Cf: gesi ~ gisi

jaan[1] (-ka Pl: jaanan (ka)) *n4-m* sour milk; [ext.] sour, salty ~ brackish soil

jaan[2] (-ka) *n-m* jinni ~ jinnee Alt: jin; See: jinni {Arb}

jaan[3] (-ta Pl: jaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* circle, circular area, round space Cf: kob, wareegsan

jaan[4] (-ta) *n1-f* sole, bottom part of foot ~ shoe; leather patch, piece of leather; [fig.] old sandal ~ slipper Note: it is considered an insult to have one's sole facing s.o. else; Cf: harag

jaan[5] (-ta) *n1-f* portion, fragment, piece, part (of s.t.) Cf: cad, gabal, kar

jaan[6] (-ta) *n1-f* blueprint, schematic diagram

jaandheer (-ta) *n2-f* kind of traditional dance (folklore dance)

jaangeri (-ga) *n2a-m* sandals made of the leather of giraff; [fig.] country man ~ bumpkin (he can be identified by his sandals)

jaangoo (jaangooyey) *v2a=tr* plan, project, design Alt: jaangooy

ku jaangoo (jaangooyey) *v1=expr* measure ~ compare s.t. with s.t. else; make s.t. fit; make a model to cut the soles of shoes

jaangooyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* plan, design; taking of a foot measurement to make shoes

jaanqaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* footstep, sound of footsteps

jaanqaad[2] (jaanqaaday) *v1=cmp* make the noise of footsteps

jaanqaadid (-da) *n2a-f* noise of footsteps; walking, going

jaanrog[1] (jaanrogay) *v1=tr* replace the leather sole of one's shoes

jaanrog[2] (jaanrogay) *v1=intr* run away, flee, escape

jaansaar (jaansaaray) *v1=cmp* cobble ~ patch up

jaansaaran *adj-der* patched, cobbled

jaantus (-ka) *n2a-m* sketched figure, painted shape; diagram

jaar[1] (-ka Pl: jaarar (ka)) *n4-m* neighbor {Arb}

jaar[2] (-ka) *n4-m* halter, small bridle Cf: xakame

jaar[3] (-ka) *n4-m* milking vessel, milk container Cf: bire, haruub

jaaraan (-ka) *n2-m* neighbor Alt: jiiraan

jaariyad (-da) *n1-f* maid servant {Arb}

jaarnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* neighborliness; being a neighbor

jaarri[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* argument, quarrel, dispute

jaarri[2] (jaarriyey) *v2a=* argue, dispute

jaasee (jaaseeyey) *v2b=* reward in kind, give a reward (bad ~ good) as deserved

jaaso (/da) *n6-f* reward in kind, recompense, retribution {Arb}

jaasuus[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* spy {Arb}

jaasuus[2] (jaasuusay) *v1=* spy, be a spy

jaasuusnimo (/da) *n6-f* spying, being a spy

jaawe (/ha) *n7-m-col* aromatic incense, benzoin, camphor Alt: jaawi (ga)

jaawi (jaawiyey) *v2a=* snap one's fingers Note: jaawin (ta) [vn-f]

jaaxid[1] (-ka Pl: jaaxidiin (ta)) *n8-m, n2a-m* dogmatic, argumentative ~ obstinate person {Arb}

jaaxid[2] (-da) *n-f* rejection, denial (of) {Arb}

jab[1] (jabay) *v1=intr* break, get broken

jab[2] (-ka Pl: jabab (ka)) *n4-m* part, sliver, fragment; [ext.] fraction; precipice; defeat, rout

jab tobanle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* decimal fraction

jabad (-ka) *n2a-m* camp; long-term ~ abandoned camp site Alt: jabo

jaban[1] (jabnaa Pl: jajaban) *adj-der* broken; [ext.] polluted, impure; cheap

jaban[2] (jabmay) *v1=inch* get broken; become polluted ~ impure; become cheap

jabaq (jabqay) *v1=intr* make a sound of muddled voices from a distance (of animals or people); Note: jabaq (a) [vn-m]; Alt: yabaq

jabdhan (-ka) *n2-m* dried ~ preserved food; food reserve Cf: dhigaal, kayd

jabhad (-da) *n1-f* face; [ext.] liberation front; organization {Arb}

jabi (jabiyey) *v2a=tr* break; annul; violate; interrupt; render useless; defeat See: jebi

jabid (-da) *vn1-f* break (down), breaking Ex: Baabuurkaygu wuu jabid badanyahay. 'My car breaks down often.'

jabnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being broken; cheapness Alt: jabnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

jabniin (-ka) *vn-m* break, breakage, fracture

jabo[1] (/da) *n6-f* firewood, kindling Alt: jaabo, xaabo

jabo[2] (/da) *n-f* abandoned camp-site Alt: jabad; Cf: degel

jabqi (jabqiyey) *v2a=* collect together, gather up

jabso (jabsaday) *v3a=* break for oneself

jabti (-da ~ -ga) *n0-f/m-col* gonorrhea

jabto (/da) *n0-f-col* gonorrhea Alt: jabti

Jabuuti *n0-loc-f* Djibouti [country/city of east Africa]

jac[1] (-da) *n-f* crackle of gunfire; lightning; [ext.] electricity Cf: danab, wiriq

jac[2] (-da) *n2a-f* disgrace, scandal Syn: bayuur, ceeb ~ ceebaal

jacayl (-ka) *n2-m* love, desire, lust Alt: jaceyl ~ jecayl

jacaysan[1] (jacaysnaa) *adj-der* electrified

jacaysan[2] (jacaysnaa) *adj-der* disgraced, filled with shame

jacbur (-ka) *n2-m* mess, s.t. messy ~ spoiled; [fig.] badly composed poem

jacburan (jacburnaa) *adj-der* mixed up, disorganized, messy; spoiled

jacburni (-da) *n0-f-st* disorganization, state of disorder

jaciir (-ta) *n0-f* embarrassment

jacjac (-da) *n-f* crackling (of a fire); [ext.] nonsense talk Note: jacjac leh [expr] 'crackle'

jacjacle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* plant sp. (its branches catch fire easily and make a crackling noise)

jacjacle[2] (/ha) *n7-m* person who yells without reason ~ who talks nonsense

jacjaclee (jacjacleeyey) *v2b=intr* rattle, crackle (of fire); [fig.] yell, talk nonsense

jacjuun (-ka) *n2-m* cold ~ unfriendly person

jacsan *adj-der* likeable, acceptable, pleasant With preposition ku

jactad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* crumple, crease; [ext.] argument, quarrel, dispute {Arb}

jactad[2] (jactaday) *v1=* crumple; [ext.] argue

jactadan *adj-der* crumpled, creased

jadeeco (/da) *n0-f-col* measles; typhoid fever

jadeer[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* plant sp., used for grazing

jadeer[2] (-ka) *n2-m* long journey

jadeerwac[1] (-a) *n-m-cmp* journey to a distant place

jadeerwac[2] (-a) *n-m-cmp* refusal, strong disapproval

jadeerwaco (jadeerwacday) *v3b=* disapprove; refuse Note: jadeerwacasho (/da) [vn-f]

jadh (jadhay / jadhdhay) *v1=* chop, cut up Alt: jar {O}

jadwal (-ka) *n2-m* timetable, schedule; program, scheme {Arb}

jaf[1] (jafay) *v1=* beat (to remove dust etc.); [ext.] awaken

jaf[2] (-ka Pl: jafaf (ka)) *n4-m* beating, hitting; being beaten up; [fig.] exhaustion

jaf[3] (-ka) *n4-m-col* loose flakes of tree-bark

jafaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* strong ~ large man

jafaal[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* outer bark removed from a tree (used as dye-stuff)

jafaali (jafaaliyey) *v2a=tr* pull with force (e.g., in order to tear s.t. off or to make an animal walk faster)

jafaan (-ka) *n2-m* tool used for tapping the gum from incense-trees

jafal (-ka) *n0-m-mass* coffee that has been pounded Cf: bun

jafaliil (-ka) *n2-m* ugly thing ~ person

jafaliille (/ha) *n7-m* demon, devil, evil spirit

jafan (jafnaa) *adj-der* beaten, pounded (to remove dust, bark, pulp, etc.)

jafeeco (/da) *n6-f-col* large flowering plant sp. Cf: nagaar

jafjaf[1] (jafjafay) *v1=pl* beat thoroughly

jafjaf[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* rough, stony ground

jafjafan *adj-der* thoroughly beaten

jafle (/ha) *n7-m* backward kick (e.g., of cows)

jaflee (jafleeyey) *v2b=* kick backwards (of animals)

jago (/da) *n6-f* position, post; vacancy, place; job; poltical office, seat Orig: plot of ground; Cf: darajo, kob, makaan ~ maqaan, meel

jagodiisii *np* in place of, instead of with masculine nouns

jaguug (-ga) *n2a-m* stubborn, obstinate ~ pig-headed person Syn: macangag, madax adag

jaguugnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* obstinacy

jahaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* Jihad, Holy War {Arb}

jahaad[2] (jahaaday) *v1=* fight the Holy War ~ for Islam

jahannamo (/da) *n0-f* hell Syn: cadaab, naar {Arb}

jahawareer[1] (-ka) *n2-m* disorientation, confusion Alt: jaahwareer

jahawareer[2] (jahawareeray) *v1=inch* be disoriented, get ~ become confused Alt: jaahwareer

jahawareeri (jahawareeriyey) *v2a=tr* disorient, confuse, make s.o. confused Alt: jaahwareeri

jahaysan (jahaysnaa) *adj-der* directed, oriented, turned Alt: jihaysan

u jahayso (jahaystay) *v3b=expr* go ~ turn towards, head in the direction of Alt: jihayso

jahee (jaheeyey) *v2b=tr* direct; orient

jahli (-ga) *n0-m-abs* ignorance {Arb}

jaho[1] (/da) *n6-f* direction Ex: afarta jaho 'compass direction' [north, south, east ~ west]; See: jiho

jaho[2] (jahday) *v3b=intr* go towards, head in the direction of Note: jahad (ka) [vn-m], jahasho (/da) [vn-f]

jaho[3] (jahday) *v3b=intr* busy oneself in an attempt to change a situation; struggle through sorrow

jajab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* fragment, fraction; small-change

jajab[2] (jajabay) *v1=pl* be broken to bits ~ in fragments; be crumpled

jajaban (Sg: jaban) *adj-pl* broken, in bits ~ fragments; cheap (ones); [fig.] weak people Ex: Wuu jajaban yahay. 'It is broken in several place.'

u jajaban *adj-expr* amenable to, ready for

jajabi (jajabiyey) *v2a=pl* break to bits, smash; crumble

jajabnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* fragmentation

jajabow (-ga) *n2a-m-col* minor pains experienced by a pregnant woman before going into labor

jajuub[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* constraint, coercion Alt: jujuub

jajuub[2] (jajuubay) *v1=tr* force, coerce, constrain

jalaal (-ka) *n2-m* reproof, rebuke; divine command, commandment; moral uprightness

jalaalaqee (jalaalaqeeyey) *v2b=* attack, raid

jalaalaqo (/da) *n6-f* attack, raid

jalabbute (/ha) *n7-m* assembly, informal meeting held standing up; amusement, diversion, joking around Cf: shir; manqax

jalammad (-da) *n1-f* kettle Cf: ibriiq, kirli

jalanqe (/ha) *n7-m* sparkle, twinkle

jalaq (-da) *n2a-f* drop; sound of dripping

jalaqley (-da) *n1-f* wrist; bracelet; shiny object

jalbeeb[1] (-ta) *n-f* late afternoon shade

jalbeeb[2] (-ta) *n-f* pleasant chat, nice conversation

jalbeebo (jalbeebtay) *v3b=intr* be in the afternoon shade and talk ~ converse at length Alt: jalbeebso

jalbeebtan (jalbeebtamay) *v1=recip* chat pleasantly, have a nice conversation Note: jalbeebtan (ka) [vn2-m]

jaldhaf (-ta) *n-f* sound of footsteps ~ walking

jaldi (-ga) *n2a-m* binding, cover of a book; leather; skin See: jildi {Arb}

jaleefan (-ka) *n2-m* tree sp. that produces an edible gum

jaleelo (/da) *n6-f-col* medicinal plant sp.

jalfi (jalfiyey) *v2a=* walk with one's feet brushing against each other; trip, stumble Note: jalfis (ka) [vn2a-m]

jali (jaliyey) *v2a=tr* deprive (a child) of nourshment Cf: jalo

jaliilad (-da) *n1-f* bomb Syn: bumbo ~ bunbo, qunbulad {Arb}

jallaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* cover, slip-cover, binding (of a book)

jallaad[2] (jallaaday) *v1=* cover, put a cover on, bind (a book)

jallaadan *adj-der* covered, bound

jallaadmid (-da) *vn-f* turning of upper eyelid; anything turned inside-out

jallaaf (jallaafay) *v1=tr* trip s.o. (up)

jallaafo (/da) *n6-f* tripping s.o. up; [ext.] caper Cf: jillaabo

jalladan (jalladmay) *v1=inch* be turned over ~ inside out, get refolded (e.g., the border of s.t.)

jallado (jallatay) *v3b=tr* refold the border of; turn over ~ inside out for oneself

jalleec (jalleecay) *v1=* turn around; look around, glance (at) Cf: daymo, dhugo, ollog

jalleeci (jalleeciyey) *v2a=tr* incline, tilt, bend down

jalleeco (/da) *n6-f* sideways ~ backward glance Cf: daymo

jalleecso (jalleecsaday) *v3a=intr* look sideways; bend s.t. toward oneself

jalo (jashay / jalatay) *v3b=intr* be deprived of nourishment Cf: jali

jalxad (-da) *n1-f* water jar, earthenware vessel ~ container; [ext.] radiator Syn: aashuun {N}

jamaacad (-da) *n1-f* community; group of people praying in a mosque {Arb}
jamaad[1] (-da) *n1-f-abs* sweetness, cuteness, charm
Jamaad[2] *name-f* Jamad
Jamaad-alawal (-ka ~ /sha) *n-m/f-time* fifth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Ban Hore, Rajal Hore
Jamaad-ataanii (-ga) *n-m-time* sixth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Ban Dambe, Rajal Dhexe {Arb}
jamaahiir (-ta) *n-f-col* mass (of people); masses {Arb}
jamaal[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* beauty Syn: qurux {Arb}
Jamaal[2] *name-m* Jamal
Jamaama *n0-loc* Jamaama [small town in south Somalia] In Lower Juba region
jamac (-a) *n2a-m-col* group, crowd; [ext.] plural {grammar}
jamasho (/da) *vn6-f* desire, longing, craving Cf: majeerasho
Jamce (/ha) *n0-m-time, n7-m* Friday See: Jimce {Arb}
jamciyad (-da) *n1-f* league, organization, political party, union, club Syn: urur, xisbi {Arb}
Jamciyadda Quruumaha Midoobey *np* United Nations Organization
jameecaad (-ka) *n1-m* religious assembly {Arb}
jameeco (/da) *n6-f* religious congregation ~ assembly, prayer meeting Alt: jameecad (da) [n1-f] {Arb}
Jameyka *n0-loc-f* Jamaica
jamhuuri (-ga) *n2-m* republican as in the US political party {Arb}
jamhuuriyad (-da) *n1-f* republic {Arb}
Jamiilo *name-f* Jamila
jamlee (jamleeyey) *v2b=tr* add up, total, sum up; buy s.t. wholesale Alt: jimlee
jamlo (/da) *n6-m* addition, sum; wholesale See: jimlo {Arb}
jammaamuur (-ta) *n2-f-col* elders, leaders, influential people; chief, boss Cf: madax, qaafo, waayeel {Arb}
jammir (jammiray) *v1=* let out sail
jamo (jantay / jamatay) *v3b=tr* desire, want for oneself
jan (-ka Pl: jaman ~ janan (ka)) *n4-m* intense desire, love (of s.t.); craving of a pregnant woman
janaaso (/da) *n6-f* reading of Koran ~ prayer over a person who has died {Arb}
janan (-ka) *n2-m* general {military}
janfar (-ta) *n1-f* male reproductive organ ~ sex gland, glans Alt: fanjar
janjal[1] (-ka) *n-m* upper circle of a basket (where containers for water, milk, etc. are kept)
janjal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* lanky man; tall, slim person
janjali (janjaliyey) *v2a=tr* put ~ insert s.t. in the upper circle of a basket
janjeer (janjeeray) *v1=intr* be crooked, bent ~ oblique Note: janjeer (ka) [vn-m]
janjeeri (janjeeriyey) *v2a=tr* incline, bend, bow; put s.t. upside down
janjeersi (-ga) *vn-m* crookedness, being bent ~ inclined Alt: janjeersasho (/da) [vn-f]
janjeerso (janjeersaday) *v3a=intr* be inclined, bent ~ tilted; favor ~ lean toward s.t. With preposition u
Jannaayo (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* January (first month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {It}
jannee (janneeyey) *v2b=tr* send s.o. to heaven ~ paradise See: janno
janno (/da) *n6-f* heaven (place where the saints dwell), paradise Islamic tradition accepts seven heavens {Arb}
jaq (jaqay) *v1=tr* suck
jaqal (-ka) *n2-m* area underneath the chin; angle of the jaw Alt: jiqil
jaqaqari (-da) *n-f* lush grass after rain
jaqle (/ha) *n0-m-col* fatal disease of goats
jaqsii (jaqsiiyey) *v2a=caus* nurse, make s.o. suck (e.g., a baby or the young of animals)
jar[1] (jaray) *v1=* cut (up ~ off ~ out), slice, pare, reap, mow down, chop Note: jar (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: jadh
ka jar (jaray) *v1=expr* deduct ~ subtract from
jar[2] (-ka Pl: jarar (ka)) *n4-m* ledge (of a cliff), edge, border
jar[3] (-ta) *n-f* role; part (but connotes deceit and trickery)
jar[4] (-ta) *n-f* Somali checkers
jaraa'id (-ka Sg: jariidad) *n8-m-pl* newspapers, journals
jarabbar (jarabbaray) *v1=tr* tame, domesticate, make s.t. docile (e.g., a stud animal)

jarabbaran (jarabbarnaa) *adj-der* tamed, broken in, docile (stud animal)
jaraf (-ka) *n2a-m* girls' short hair style
jaran[1] (jarnaa) *adj-der* chopped, cut
jaran[2] (-ka) *n-m* cut, chop (s.t. that is chopped ~ cut off); [ext.] width
jaranjaro (/da) *n6-f* staircase, stairs; ladder
jaraqabad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* tame stud animal
jararac (-da) *n-f* rip, sound that is made when s.o. pulls ~ tears s.t.
jarayso[1] (jaraystay) *v3b=auto* train a horse for oneself Note: jaraysad (ka) [vn-m], jaraysasho (/da) [vn-f]
jarayso[2] (jaraystay) *v3b=intr* play Somali checkers Note: jaraysi (ga) [vn-m]
jarcee (jarceeyey) *v2b=intr* tremble, shiver, shake Alt: jaree
jarco (/da) *n6-f* trembling, shivering, shaking
jardiino (/da) *n6-f* garden {It}
jare (/ha) *n7-m* halter; lasso
jaree[1] (jareeyey) *v2b=tr* train (a horse)
jaree[2] (jareeyey) *v2b=intr* tremble, shake Alt: jarcee; Syn: gariir
jareer (-ta) *n-f-mass* kinky hair
jareexee (jareexeeyey) *v2b=* injure (physically ~ emotionally), slander; attack (with sarcasm); satirize
jareexo (/da) *n6-f* injury; slander {Arb}
jariidad (-da Pl: jaraa'id (ka)) *n8-f, n1-f* newspaper Syn: wargeys {Arb}
jariido (/da) *n6-f* newspaper
jariimad (-da) *n1-f* crime, felony Alt: jariimo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}
jariir (-ta) *n0-f-col* granule, fragment; powder Alt: jiriir
jariskaxoor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* reckless person, daredevil Lit: throw oneself from the ledge
jarjar[1] (jarjaray) *v1=pl* cut up small, mince, chop
jarjar[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* small pieces, fragments; mincemeat
jarjaran (jarjarnaa) *adj-pl-der* chopped up
jarmaad (jarmaaday) *v1=* set out early in the morning, make an early start
jarmaadi (jarmaadiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. set out early in the morning
jarmaado (/da) *n6-f* setting out in the early morning

Jarmal[1] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Germany Ex: Jarmalka Galbeed 'West Germany'; Jarmalka Bari 'East Germany'
Jarmal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* German (man ~ person)
jarrad (-da) *n1-f* trimming the sail (on a ship)
jarraysimo (/da) *n6-f* expectation
jarree (jarreeyey) *v2b=* expect
jarreero[1] (/da) *n-f* expectation Syn: filasho, rajo
jarreero[2] (/da) *n-f-col* health, good health, wellness Syn: ladnaan
jarriin (-ka) *vn2-m* act of cutting ~ dividing
jasaa'ir[1] (-ka Sg: jasiirad (da)) *n8-m-pl* islands {Arb}
Jasaa'ir[2] *n0-loc-f* Algeria Alt: Aljeeriya
jasaar (-ka) *n2-m* ingrate, ungrateful person
jasaarnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* ingratitude
jasiirad (-da Pl: jasaa'ir (ka)) *n8-f, n1-f* island Alt: jasiiro (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}
jasuur (-ka) *n2-m* stone-built house {Arb}
jaw[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* knee Syn: jilib, low, ruug
jaw[2] (-da) *n0-f* wailing, moaning ~ ringing sound from a distance
jaw[3] (-da) *n-f* whole thing; uncooked grain; [atr.] complete, unmixed
jaw[4] *adv* only, exactly Syn: keliya, uun {S}
jaw[5] *intj* oh! {N & W}
jawaab[1] (-ta) *n1-f* answer, reply {Arb}
jawaab[2] (jawaabay) *v1=* answer, reply Note: jawaab (ka) [vn2-m] 'answer, act of answering'
jawaab[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* song sung while watering animals
jawaab[4] (jawaabay) *v1=* sing while watering animals
Jawaahir *name-f* Jawahir
jawaan (-ka) *n2-m* sack, large bag Syn: joonyad, juuni {C & S}
jawdheer (-ta) *n-f-col* plant sp., used to make dye Cf: asal
jawhar (-ta) *n-f* gem, jewel; any precious item Alt: jawharad ~ joharad (da) [n1-f]; jowhar {Arb}
jawharad (-da) *n1-f* gem, jewel
jawi (-ga) *n0-m-col* atmosphere, climate (literally and figuratively); Cf: cimilo {Arb}
jawjaw (-da) *n0-f* noise, uproar, din; confusion

jawjawlee (jawjawleeyey) *v2b=* chatter noisily; make a din ~ confusion (by making noise)

jawlee (jawleeyey) *v2b=* lament, moan (of group of people or animals)

jawr[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* tyranny, unfairness, injustice Alt: jowr

jawr[2] (jawray) *v1=* tyrannize

jawrar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* desiccant; s.t. desiccated, dried up and disintegrating

jawrar[2] (jawraray) *v1=inch* become dessicated, crumble

ku jawrfal (jawrfalay) *v1=expr* tyrannize, oppress, treat s.o. unjustly

jawrfaleen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* tyrant, oppressor

jaws (-ka) *n0-m-mass* nutmeg Alt: jows

jaxeer (-ka) *n2-m* old person that does not look one's age; old bachelor ~ old maid

jay[1] (-ga) *n0-m-col* gravel, small hard stones (used for construction)

jay[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* thin ~ lanky person (who is strong or agile)

jaynaf[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* haggard appearance

jaynaf[2] (jaynafay) *v1=* look haggard

jaynnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* lankiness, thinness

JDS *acronym* the Democratic Republic of Somalia Abr: Jamhuuriyadda Dimoqraadiga Soomaaliyeed

jebi[1] (jebiyey) *v2a=tr* break, smash; interrupt; violate; annul, render useless Note: jebin (ta) [vn-f]; rw: jab

jebi[2] (jebiyey) *v2a=tr* defeat; raid an enemy

jebin (-ta) *vn-f* defeat, annihilation (of enemy)

jebis[1] (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of breaking Alt: jebin (ta)

jebis[2] (-ta) *n2a-f* python Alt: jebiso

jebiso (/da) *n6-f* python

jebsin[1] (-ta Pl: jebsimo (/ha)) *n1-f* vertebra See: jibsin

jebsin[2] (-ta) *n2-f* contraction (in labor)

jecel (jeclaa) *adj* loving, liking, in love; keen, enthusiastic about Ex: Midabkan maad jeceshahay? 'Do you like this color?; Opp: neceb

jeceyl (-ka) *n2-m* love, desire Alt: jacayl

jeclaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* affection, love

jeclayso (jeclaystay) *v3b=tr* long for, ardently desire Alt sp: jecleyso

jecleysad (-ka) *vn-m* ardent desire for s.t., longing for Alt: jecleysasho (/da) [vn-f], jecleysi (ga) [vn-m]

jecleysii (jecleysiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. love s.o. ~ s.t.

is jecleysii (jecleysiiyey) *v2a=expr* desire s.o. ~ s.t. without saying anything

jeclow (jeclaaday) *v3a=inch* love; like

jeeb[1] (jeebay) *v1=tr* cut in a certain way, make a precise incision

jeeb[2] (-ka Pl: jeebab (ka)) *n4-m* pocket {Arb}

jeeban (jeebnaa) *adj-der* torn, cut (off); broken off

jeeble (/ha) *n7-m* itinerant merchant; cigarette seller

jeed (jeeday) *v1=* look at, turn to, face towards; mean, intend; refer to Ex: go'aan loola jeedo 'a decision that is intended for s.o.'

iska hor jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* oppose one another, confront each other

ka soo hor jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* oppose, confront

ka soo jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* originate from, be the descendants of

ku jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* head towards, go to; face

u jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* see, know, understand Ex: Si aan uga baxona uma aan jeedo. 'I don't see how I can get out of (this situation).'

ula jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* intend (for), aim (at) Ex: Bahalahan dhagaxa ah maxaa loola jeedaa? 'What are these stone animals for?'

u soo jeed (jeeday) *v1=expr* keep vigil, stay awake; be vigilant; be present at an event

jeedaali (jeedaaliyey) *v2a=tr* gaze (at a distant object)

jeedaalo (/da) *vn6-f* act of gazing at a distant object

jeedal (-ka) *n2-m* whip, lash Note: jeedal (jeedlay) [v1=tr]; Cf: karbaash, nadi, shaabuug

jeedi (jeediyey) *v2a=* direct, submit, suggest; distract; begin a speech

soo jeedi (soo jeediyey) *v2a=expr* propose

u jeedi (jeediyey) *v2a=expr* address, speak to; direct s.t. towards

jeedso (jeedsaday) *v3a=tr* suggest for oneself; put forth (personal opinion); [ext.] turn around

jeefaaf (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* fright

jeeg[1] (-ga Pl: jeegag (ga)) *n4-m* vessel with a lid, metal milk container

jeeg[2] (-ga Pl: jeegag (ga)) *n2-m, n4-m* check, bank cheque {Eng}

jeegga socotada *np* travellers' check ~ cheque

jeegaan (-ta) *n1-f* arc, arch; rainbow; [ext.] spectrum

jeegaan birlab-danabeed *np* electromagnetic spectrum

jeegaxiir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* haircut

jeegee (jeegeeyey) *v2b=* swim on one's back, float

jeego (/da) *n6-f* nape, back of the neck Syn: qadaad

jeel[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* need, longing, ardent desire

u jeel (jeelay) *v1=expr* desire, long for; need

jeel[2] (-ka Pl: jeelal (ka)) *n4-m, n2-m* prison, jail, gaol {Eng}

jeelbax (jeelbaxay) *v1=cmp* satisfy one's own need Note: jeelbax (a) [vn2a-m]

jeelbixi (jeelbixiyey) *v2a=tr* fulfill ~ satisfy (s.o. else's) need

jeelgooy (jeelgooyey) *v2a=tr* satisfy one's own need Alt: jeelbax

jeellan (jeellanaa) *adj-der* needing, having a need, longing (for) With preposition u

jeellanaansho (/ha ~ /da) *vn-m/f-st* longing, having a desire for s.o. ~ s.t.

jeeni (-ga) *n2a-m* fore ~ hind leg; arm; limb Cf: addin

jeenicalaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* state of completeness (i.e., having all four legs)

jeeniqaar (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* shoulder scarf, s.t. worn over the shoulder

jeeniwareen (-ka) *n2-m* pneumonia

jeenso (jeensaday) *v3a=* turn aside ~ around Note: jeensad (ka) [vn-m], jeensasho (/da) [vn-f], jeensi (ga) [vn2a-m]

jeeqaaq (jeeqaaqay) *v1=* stare at, gaze, look at Note: jeeqaaq (a) [vn2a-m]

jeer[1] (-ka Pl: jeerar (ka)) *n4-m-time* time, instance, occasion Ex: dhawr jeer 'several times'; Cf: goor, kol, mar, waqti, xilli

jeer[2] (-ta) *n1-f* hippopotamus

jeeraari (jeeraariyey) *v2a=tr* train a horse by making it circle around oneself at the end of a rope

jeeraaro (/da) *vn6-f* act of training a horse

jeerin (-ka) *n2-m-col* tree producing resin and edible fruit, *Acacia* sp.

jeerjeer[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* small animals ~ fish to be fattened before slaughtering

jeerjeer[2] (-ka) *n2-m* woman's head scarf Cf: malkhabad

jeerma *qw-time* when? See: goorma

jeermi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* germ, germs Cf: qaniin {It}

jeermireeb (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* antiseptic

jeermitir (jeermitiray) *v1=tr* disinfect

jeermitire (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* disinfectant

jees (-ka Pl: jeesas (ka)) *n4-m* isolated settlement of one ~ two families, hamlet; group of houses

jeesjees (-ka) *n2a-m* mockery; fun, foolery Cf: likaaco

jeeso (jeestay) *v3b=* turn, face Note: jeesasho (/da) [vn6-f]

ka soo hor jeeso (jeestay) *v3b=expr* turn against, go against, reject; vote against

jeex[1] (jeexay) *v1=* tear, split, slash, divide

jeex[2] (-a) *n2a-m* torn-off piece, bit, strip Ex: wan jeexii 'half of a ram'

jeex[3] (-a) *n2a-m, n1-m* valley, crevasse

jeexan (jeexnaa) *adj-der* torn, split, cut Syn: dillaacsan, dhanbalan

jeexdin (-ta) *n1-f* crevasse

jeexgogol (/sha) *n-f* rush mat Cf: dermo

jeexis (-ta) *vn2a-f* act of tearing, splitting, slashing, dividing

jeexjeex[1] (-a) *n2a-m* many cracks ~ splits

jeexjeex[2] (jeexijeexay) *v1=pl* crack ~ split repeatedly; tear to pieces, rip up

jeexjeexan (jeexjeexnaa) *adj-pl-der* cracked all over, split in pieces, ragged

jeexjeexnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being cracked all over, raggedness

jejebi (jejebiyey) *v2a=pl* break into pieces, smash; crumple, tumble, trample

jeneestiko (/da) *n6-f* gymnastics Alt: jinaastiko {It}

jeneraal (-ka) *n -m* general {military} Syn: janan {Eng}

jengeli (-ga) *n2a-m* unsophisticated ~ countrified male, yokel, bumpkin (not perjorative)

jengeliyad (-da) *n1-f* unsophisticated female

Jeniifa *n0-loc-f* Geneva (Switzerland) Alt: Jineefa

jeri (jeriyey) *v2a=tr* search, look for, research

jeriida (-da Pl: jeraa'id (ka)) *n6-f, n8-f* newspaper Alt: jariidad {Arb}

jeris (-ka) *vn-m* search, research Alt: jerin (ta) [vn-f]

jexeer (-ka) *n2-m* old person that does not look his/her age See: jaxeer

jeysh (-ka Pl: jeyshash (ka)) *n4-m-col* soldiers; army, armed forces Cf: askar, ciidan {Arb}

jibaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* groan, moan, lament; [ext.] roar

jibaad[2] (jibaaday) *v1=* groan, moan; roar

jibaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* roof Cf: ded

jibaal[2] (jibaalay) *v1=* put a roof on, roof over

jibaal[3] (-ka) *n2-m* unit of agricultural land measurement Cf: cabbir

jibaalee (jibaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* divide land into agricultural units

jibaalgaabis (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* prayer ~ sacrifice for a sick person

jibaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-col* cough affecting animals and humans Cf: qufac

jibaax[2] (-a) *n2a-m* thick forest, dense scrub ~ undergrowth Cf: jiq, cumur

jibaax[3] (jibaaxay) *v1=* push one's way (through thick undergrowth); break through, overcome

jibaggaar (-ka) *n2-m* thorough enquiry, thorough understanding

ka jibaggaar (jibaggaaray) *v1=expr* get to the bottom (of a problem)

jibakeen (jibakeenay) *v1=* get to the bottom of a matter

jibbaar (-ka) *n2-m* exponent (e.g., double ~ triple) {mathematics} Ex: Qiimihii buu laba jibbaar ka dhigay. 'He doubled the price.'

jibbaaran (jibbaarnaa) *adj-der* exponential, having an exponent, raised {mathematics}

jibin (-ta) *n2-f* falling star, meteor

jibindhaw (-ga) *n2a-m* boom (noise), sound of a bump

jibo (jibtay) *v3b=* swear as a threat, promise to harm Note: jibasho (/da) [vn-f]

jibsin[1] (-ta Pl: jibsimo (/ha)) *n1-f, n2-f* part of the vertebral column Alt: jebsin

jibsin[2] (-ta) *n2-f* contraction (in labor); cramps Alt: jebsin

jicib (-ta) *n2-f* nut tree sp. See: yicib

jiciir[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *n-m/f-abs* reddish color (of animals)

jiciir[2] (-ta) *n-f* disgrace, shame, embarassment Cf: ceeb, bayuur

jiciiree (jiciireeyey) *v2b=* disgrace, dishonor, embarass

jiciiroob (jiciiroobay) *v1=inch* act disgracefully ~ shamefully Alt: jiciirow

jicsin (-ka) *n2-m-col* provisions for a journey Cf: sahay; sabbaar; Alt: jiscin

jid[1] (-ka Pl: jidad (ka)) *n4-m* road, street, path; [ext.] trajectory {physics} Syn: dariiq, dhabbe, marin, surin, waddo

jidka ku dhac (dhacay) *v1=idiom* hit the road

jid[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* right (to do s.t.), correctness; justice

jidadka naxwaha *np-m* rules of grammar

jidbaysan (jidbaysnaa) *adj-der* ecstatic, in ecstasy, enraptured (in a religious sense)

jidbo (/da) *n6-f* trance, ecstacy See: jilbo

jidbow (jidbooday) *v3a=inch* go into ecstasy; get infatuated See: jilbow

Jidcaanood (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Milky Way (galaxy) Syn: Diillin-Caanood

jiddaran (jiddarnaa) *adj-der* wrong, mistaken

jiddhiriqle (/ha) *n-m-cmp* name of a star; [ext.] period in the season of spring Cf: Gu'

jidee (jideeyey) *v2b=tr* allow, permit; legalize

jidgabarre (/ha) *n-m-cmp* name of a star; [ext.] period in the season of spring

jidh (-ka Pl: jidhadh (ka)) *n4-m, n1-m* body Alt: jir {N}

jidhaan (-ta) *n-f* pond, pool Syn: balli; Alt sp: jidhdhaan {N}

jidib (-ka) *n2a-m* axe Cf: faas, godin, masaar

jidiimo (jidiintay) *v3b=tr* eat ~ drink a bit (in order to keep the throat lubricated) Note: jidiimasho (/da) [vn-f]

jidiin (-ka) *n2c-m* gullet, throat; [ext.] food

jidiinqallal[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* dryness of the throat (after not drinking or eating for a long time)

jidiinqallal[2] (jidiinqallalay) *v1=inch* have ~ get a dry throat

jidmar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* provisions, food supplies for a journey

jidoob (jidoobay) *v1=inch* be permitted ~ allowed

jidqaado (jidqaatay) *v3b=intr* recognize one's mistakes and the rights of others

jidyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m* street-wise person, one who knows his way around; [ext.] judge, wiseman

jifee (jifeeyey) *v2b=tr* insert a plug with force See: jufee

ku jifee (jifeeyey) *v2b=expr* wound with the iron butt of a spear See: ku jufee

jifi[1] (-da) *n-f-mass* fat rendered from meat, lard

jifi[2] (-da) *n-f* spike on butt-end of a spear

jifo (/da) *n6-f* first installment of compensation payment for injury (in traditional law) Alt: jifi (3)

jigo (/da) *n6-f* hesitation

jigre (/ha) *n7-m* single-loader rifle Cf: bunduq

jihaad (-ka) *n2a-m* Holy War, Jihad Note: jihaad (jihaaday) [v1=]; Alt: jahaad {Arb}

jihawareersan (jihawareersanaa) *adj-cmp* confused, aimless, disoriented

jihayn (-ta) *vn-f* direction, directing, sending to ~ towards Alt: jiheyn

u jihaysan (jihaysnaa) *adj-der* directed at, oriented to, turned toward

u jihayso (jihaystay) *v3b=expr* direct to, turn toward See: jahayso

jihee (jiheeyey) *v2b=* direct, send towards

jiho (/da) *n6-f* side; direction; cardinal point of the compass; region, part, section, area, district, precinct, city quarter; agency, authority, administrative agency Alt: jaho

jiib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* chorus of a dance-song

jiib[2] (-ka Pl: jiibab (ka)) *n4-m* jeep {Eng}

jiibi (jiibiyey) *v2a=* join in a chorus

jiic (-a) *n2a-m-col* tree sp.

jiid (jiiday) *v1=* pull, drag; attract, elicit

jiidad (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of stretching; pulling towards oneself; travel to a far place; [fig.] death Alt: jiidasho (/da) [vn-f]

Jiidali *n0-loc* Jidalli [town in north Somalia]

jiidan (jiidnaa ~ jiidmaa) *adj-der* pulled, stretched

jiide (/ha) *n7-m* halter

jiidh[1] (jiidhay) *v1=* run over, overrun Alt: jiir {O}

jiidh[2] (-ka Pl: jiidhadh (ka)) *n4-m* mouse, rat Alt: jiir {N}

jiidh[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* lean ~ boneless meat Alt: jiir {N}

jiidis (-ta) *vn-f* act of pulling

jiidjiid (jiidjiiday) *v1=pl* keep on pulling, pull repeatedly

jiidnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being stretched (out)

jiido (jiitay) *v3b=* pull, stretch; depart, drag oneself away; [ext.] disappear See also: jiidad

jiif[1] (jiifay) *v1=intr* lie down, be lying down

jiif[2] (-ka) *vn-m* state of lying down; sleep

jiifaa (-ga) *n2a-m* lynx Syn: guduudane

jiifi (jiifiyey) *v2a=tr* lay s.o. down, put to bed; knock down, throw down

jiifin (-ta) *vn-f* chopping ~ felling (of trees)

jiifso (jiifsaday) *v3a=* lie down, go to bed Note: jiifsad (ka) [vn2-m], jiifsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

jiifto (/da) *n6-f* poem (based on a religious theme) Contrast: gabay, geeraar, masafo, wilgo

jiil (-ka Pl: jiilal (ka)) *n4-m* splint; gag over mouth of young animal to prevent it from suckling

Jiilaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-time* summer, main dry season [peak of the hot weather] (from December through April); Cf: Diraac, Wejiine; xilli {S & C}

Jiilaal[2] (-ka) *n2-m-time* winter, cool dry season Contrast: Xagaa (summer, hot season) {N}

jiilaashi (-ga) *n-m-col* hot summer wind (during the dry season)

jiilaasho (jiilaashaday) *v3a=* enter the hot, dry season Note: jiilaashad (ka) [vn-m]

jiin[1] (-ka Pl: jiinan ~ jiiman (ka)) *n4-m* edge, rim, bank

jiin[2] (-ka Pl: jiinan) *n4-m* J [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: ja' {Arb}

jiinbaar (-ta) *n2-m* bed, lounge ~ seat (of hide stretched over a wooden frame)

jiingad (-da) *n1-f* corrugated iron sheet

jiinguuri (jiinguuriyey) *v2a=cmp* bring together, gather

jiiq (-a) *n2a-m, n5-m* thorny plant sp.

jiiqjiiqle[1] (/ha) *n7-m-col* thorny plant sp.

jiiqjiiqle[2] (/ha) *n7-m-col* insect sp. (similar to a cricket) Cf: jirriqaa

jiiqo (/da) *n6-f* squeezing, compression

jiiqso (jiiqsaday) *v3a=* suck noisily; suck one's teeth Note: jiiqsad (ka) [vn2-m], jiiqsasho (/da) [vn6-f], jiiqsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

jiir[1] (jiiray) *v1=* run over, overrun Cf: jiirid; Alt: jiidh

jiir[2] (-ka Pl: jiirar (ka)) *n4-m* rat; mouse

jiir[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* lean ~ boneless meat

jiir[4] (-ta) *n1-f* slope, incline, high ground; curve

jiiraan (-ka) *n2-m* neighbor Alt: jaaraan

jiiraannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* neighborliness

jiiraggo'[1] (-a) *n2a-m* stiff muscle, cramp, muscular pain; [ext.] extreme fatigue Cf: muruq; Alt: jiirgo'

jiiraggo'[2] (jiirago'ay) *v1=inch* have a stiff muscle, get cramps ~ muscular pain; feel extreme fatigue

jiirgo' (-a) *n2a-m* cramp, muscule pain; extreme fatigue See: jiiraggo'

jiirid (-da) *vn-f* pushing, bumping, jolting; clashing; running over

jiirnax (-a) *n0-m-abs* pity, compassion, sorrow (for)

u jiirnax (jiirnaxay) *v1=expr* feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion on

jiiro (jiirtay) *v3b=tr* expel ~ push s.t. with force from one's body (e.g., in childbirth or defecation)

jiirraqso (jiirraqsaday) *v3a=* grind the teeth

jiirsii (jiirsiiyey) *v2a=caus* push ~ shove s.t. through; cause to run over

jiis (-ka Pl: jiisas (ka)) *n4-m* lame person Syn: laangare {C & S}

jiitan (jiitamay) *v1=refl* drag oneself along; drag one's feet Note: jiitan (ka) [vn2-m]; Cf: jiid

jiitin (-ta) *n1-f* taut rope

jijin[1] (-ta Pl: jijimo (/ha)) *n1-f* armlet, arm band worn on the forearm Alt: jinjin

jijin[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* equalness, the same (in size, age, etc.) See: jinjin {S}

jikaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* counter-argument, denial, refutation

jikaar[2] (jikaaray) *v1=* argue against, refute; contradict

jikaartan (jikaartamay) *v1=recip* quarrel, argue, have an arguement Note: jikaartan (ka) [vn-m]

jiko (/da) *n6-f* kitchen Syn: kushiin, madbakh

jil[1] (ka Pl: jilal (ka)) *n4-m* strip of leather to tie bundles of twigs (used to make the framework of a hut) Alt: jilid

jil[2] (jilay) *v1=tr* imitate; act, interpret a role ~ part (in a play) Note: jil (ka) [vn-m], jilid (da) [vn-f]

jilaa (-ga) *n7-m* actor, movie star; imitator Alt: jile

jilacsan (jilacsanaa) *adj-der* tender, soft; easy; sick, weak with illness Alt: jilicsan

ku jilan (jilnaa) *adj-expr* having accepted one's part as host

jilay (-ga) *n2-m* plug, stopper

jilayn (-ta) *vn-f* filling to the brim Alt: jilays (ka) [vn-m]; See: jilee

jilaysan[1] (jilaysnaa) *adj-der* filled up, full to the brim

jilaysan[2] (jilaysmay) *v1=inch* get filled up, become brim full

jilbad (-da) *n1-f* necklace made of silver {Arb}

jilbajabso (jilbajabsaday) *v3a=intr* kneel (down)

jilbajoogso (jilbajoogsaday) *v3a=intr* kneel (down), stand on one's knees

jilbee (jilbeeyey) *v2b=tr* touch, hit ~ beat s.o. with the knees

jilbis (-ka) *n2a-m-col* venemous black snake sp. Cf: halaq

jilbo (/da) *n6-f* trance, ecstacy, rapture; infatuation Alt: jidbo

jilbow (jilbooday) *v3a=inch* go into ecstasy, be in trance, get enraptured, obsessed ~ infatuated Alt: jidbow

jilci (jilciyey) *v2a=tr* soften ~ weaken s.t. rw: jilic

jildhaaf (-ta) *n-f* menopausal woman

jildi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* bookbinding, cover of a book; leather, skin Alt: jaldi, jilid {Arb}

jildi[2] (jildiyay / jildiday) *v1=tr* bind a book

jile (/ha) *n7-m* actor, movie star; imitator

jilee (jileeyey) *v2b=* fill to the brim

jileec (-a) *n2a-m-abs* softness; ease, easiness Syn: nugeyl; Cf: jilic

jilib[1] (-ka Pl: jilbo (/ha)) *n3-m* knee Syn: jaw, low, ruug

jilib[2] (-ka) *n3-m, n2a-m* section of a clan, sub-clan

jilib[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* fish-hook Alt: jillaab

jilibdhig[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* dug-in position, entrenchment {military}

jilibdhig[2] (jilibdhigay) *v1=cmp* dig in to fight; assume a position to attack ~ defend

jilibxir[1] (jilibxiray) *v1=tr* tie the front leg (of a camel) while bending its knee Note: jilibxir (ka) [vn-m], jilibxirid (da) [vn-f]

jilibxir[2] (-ka) *n2-m* animal separated from the flock and kept near the house (in order to supply milk)

jilibxiran (jilibxirnaa) *adj-der* tied by the front leg (camel); prevented from wandering

jilic (jilcay) *v1=inch* become soft, get weak ~ easy

jilicsan (jilicsanaa) *adj-der* soft, tender, supple; easy; sick, weak with illness Opp: adag; Syn: cabban; Cf: nugul; Alt: jilacsan

jilid (-ka) *n2a-m* binding, cover, wrapper See: jildi

jilif (-ta Pl: jilfo (/ha)) *n3-f* tree bark

jillaab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* fish hook Alt: jilib

jillaab[2] (jillaabay) *v1=* fish, catch fish; bait a hook

jillaab[3] (-ta) *vn-f-col* fishing, fishery

jillaabo[1] (jillaabtay) *v3b=* fish with a hook, go fishing Note: jillaabasho (/da) [vn6-f]

jillaabo[2] (/da) *vn6-f* tripping s.o. up Cf: jallaafo

jillab (-ka) *n2a-m* patch of good pasture for camels

jillad (-ka) *n2a-m* cover, covering Alt: jallaad

jillaw (-da) *n-f* inner bark of tree

jimbac (jimbacay) *v1=tr* turn aside, around ~ back, bend, divert; incline, tilt See: jimbac

jimbaco (jimbacday) *v3b=* lean to the side; turn back; be folded; be tilted Alt: jinbaco; See: jinbac

Jimcaale *name-m* Jimale, Friday Lit: born on Friday

Jimce (/ha) *n0-m-time, n6-m* Friday (last day of the Somali week, Islamic day of worship) Alt: Jamce ~ Jumce; Cf: maalin {Arb}

jimci (jimciyey) *v2a=tr* stretch (out), make s.t. stretch rw: jimic

jimciyad (-da) *n1-f* organization, union See: jamciyad {Arb}

Jimco *name-f* Jim-a, Friday Lit: born on Friday {Arb}

jimcoon (jimcoonaa) *adj-der* loose, slack Cf: debecsan

jimcoonaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* looseness, slackness

jimee (jimeeyey) *v2b=* try out, measure; compare Syn: isku eg {S}

jimic[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* mercy, compassion, pity, alms giving Syn: jixinjix, turaal, yaxdaddow

jimic[2] (-a) *vn-m* stretching; [ext.] workout Alt: jimicsi; See: jimicso

jimicdarro (/da) *n6-f* lack of compassion, meanness, hard-heartedness

jimicsi (-ga) *n2a-m* stretching; [ext.] physical education; gymnastics; physiotherapy

jimicso (jimicsaday) *v3a=* stretch oneself; exercise, work out; perform gymnastics Note: jimicsad (ka) [vn2-m], jimicsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

jimiimic[1] (-a) *n2a-m* moan (of person); low (of camel ~ cow needing to be milked)

jimiimic[2] (-a) *n2a-m* yearning, desire, intense longing Alt: jimirric

u jimiimic (jimiimicay) *v1=expr* yearn for, desire, show longing for

jimirric (-a) *n2a-m* compassion, pity; comfort, solace Syn: turaal; Also Alt: jimiimic (q.v.)

jimjimicsi (-ga) *n2a-m* physical training ~ culture, limbering up; sports

jimjimicso (jimjimicsaday) *v3a=pl* be engaged in sports; train, be in training; stretch, limber up

jimlad (-da) *n1-f* addition, sum; wholesale See: jimlo {Arb}

jimlee (jimleeyey) *v2b=tr* add ~ sum up, total; [ext.] buy s.t. wholesale Alt: jamlee, jumlee

jimlo (/da) *n6-f* sum, total; addition {mathematics}; [ext.] wholesale

jin[1] (-ka Pl: jiman ~ jinan (ka)) *n4-m* jinni ~ jinnee Alt: jaan; See: jinni {Arb}

jin[2] (-ka) *n-m-abs* parity; s.t. of the same kind; [atr.] equal, same, similar Ex: Jinkiisa buu yahay. 'He's the same age.' Cf: u eg {S}

jin[3] (-ta Pl: jimo (/ha)) *n1-f* arm Syn: cudud; Cf: jinbar, jinqool

jinaab (jinaabay) *v1=* ejaculate, have an orgasm See: jinaabo

jinaabo (/da) *n-f-col* ejaculation, orgasm; sperm Religious observance requires that a shower or full bath be taken afterwards {Arb}

jinaad (-ka) *n-m* thickness; size; [atr.] broad and flat, thick Cf: ballaar, dhumuc, jurmi, qiro

jinaastiko (/da) *n6-f-col* gymnastics {It}

jinac (-a) *n2a-m-col* ant sp. Cf: jirac

jinaw[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* sour milk Cf: dhanaan; karuur

jinaw[2] (-ga Pl: jinaw (da)) *n5-m-col* plant sp., with bitter edible leaves ~ foliage

jinbac (jinbacay) *v1=tr* turn around ~ back See: jimbac

jinbar (-ta) *n2-f* arm just above the elbow

Jineefa *n0-loc-f* Geneva (Switzerland) Alt: Jeniifa

jinjin[1] (-ta Pl: jinjimo (/ha)) *n1-f* armlet, arm band See: jijin

jinjin[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* equalness, being equal ~ same (in age, size, hieght, etc.) Alt: isku jin, jijin

jinni (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* jinni ~ jinnee; ghost; spirit Contrast: insi {Arb}

jinnoole (/ha) *n7-m* person possessed by an evil spirit; [atr.] mad, insane

jinqool (-ka) *n2-m* inside of the elbow

jinsi (-ga) *n2a-m* kind, type, sort; race; nationality Ex: Jinsigeedu waa Carab. 'She is of the Arab race.' Cf: jaad, nooc {Arb}

jinsiyad (-da) *n1-f* nationality

jiq (-da) *n0-f-col* thick forest, dense undergrowth; [atr.] hard to get through Syn: dhigdhig

jiqil (-ka) *n2-m* angle of the jaw See: jaqal

jiqjiq (-a) *n2a-m* impassable place, tight squeeze Syn: dhudhub

jir[1] (jiray) *v1=st* be (in a place), stay, dwell; exist, be available, be there Alt: jidh; Contrast: joog and forms of yiil ~ oolli

is jir (jiray) *v1=expr* be careful, beware, look out, take care

iska jir (jiray) *v1=expr* beware, look out, take care, be careful

ku jir (jiray) *v1=expr* be in (a place); be part of

la jir (jiray) *v1=expr* be with, accompany; be on one's side, side with

jir[2] (jiray) *v1=aux* used to do (X) [PAST HABITUAL] Ex: Shaqadooda bey dhammeyn jireen. 'They used to finish their work.'

jiri jiray *v1-expr* there used to be

jir[3] (-ka) *n-m* year (of age), years old Ex: Immisa jir baad tahay? 'How old are you?'; May be used as a suffix; Ex: labaatanjir 'twenty years old'; Cf: sannad, sano

jir[4] (-ka Pl: jirar (ka)) *n4-m* body Ex: Jirkaygu ma qaadan karo asbiriin 'I'm allergic to aspirin.' [lit: my body cannot take aspirin] Alt: jidh; Cf: kor, oogo

jir[5] (-ka) *n0-m-col* weather preceding ~ indicating heavy rain Cf: roob

jiraab (-ka) *n2a-m* bag, sack (of woven palm leaves, usually used for dates) {Arb}

jiraal (-ka) *vn2-m* existent, s.t. that exists; existence

jiraan *adj-der* containing, having

jirac (-a) *n2a-m* ant sp. with a painful bite Cf: jinac

jiracduullaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* flying ant sp.

jire (/ha) *n7-m* keeper, watcher, herdsman

jirid (-da) *vn1-f* existing, being, existence Alt: jiraal (ka)

jirid[2] (-da Pl: jirdo (/ha)) *n3-f, n1-f* trunk, stem Alt: jirrid

jiriibban[1] (-ka) *n2-m* quarrel, angry argument Syn: jactad, muran

jiriibban[2] (jiriibbamay) *v1=* argue, dispute, quibble

jiriid (-ka) *n2-m* bone of the back of the jaw

jiriidee (jiriideeyey) *v2b=* show anger ~ sadness in one's face

jiriir[1] (-ta) *n0-f-col* granule; powder Alt: jariir

jiriir[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* molecule Syn: molikiyuul

jiriiricaysan (jiriiricaysnaa) *adj-der* having goose-flesh ~ bumps, with goose-pimples

jiriirico (/da) *n6-f* goose-flesh ~ bump, goose-pimples Note: jiriiricaysan (jiriiricaysnaa) [adj-der]

jiriiricood (jiriiricooday) *v1=pat* get goose-bumps ~ goose-flesh Alt: jiriiricow

jiririq (dheh) *np-f-expr* squeak, creak

jiririqlee (jiririqleeyey) *v2b=intr* squeak, creak

jiritaan (-ka) *vn2-m* existence, creation

jirjir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* back

jirjir[2] (-ka) *n2-m* blunt edge of a knife

jirjirree (jirjirreeyey) *v2b=* turn over on one's back, lie on one's back

jirjirroole (/ha) *n7-m* chameleon

jirme (/ha) *n7-m-col* tree sp., its bark is used to color leather containers, *Caesalpina eriathra*

jirnax (-a) *n2a-m* compassion Syn: jimic, jixinjix

jirniin (-ka) *vn-m* existence, being; staying Alt: jirriin

jirrab[1] (-ka) *n2-m* burden, trial; test, experiment {Arb}

jirrab[2] (jirrabay) *v1=* test, try (out); pester, trouble; be compelled

jirraban (jirrabnaa) *adj-der* burdened, disturbed, sorely tried; experimental

jirrabnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being tried ~ burdened

jirran (jirranaa) *adj-der* ill, sick Ex: Aad baan u jirranahay. 'I am seriously ill.'

jirrid (-da) *n1-f* trunk, stem Alt: jirid

jirriinsii (jirriinsiiyey) *v2a=caus* create, bring s.t. into existence See: jirniin

jirriq[1] (-da) *n-f* shrill, sharp sound

jirriq[2] (-a) *n-m-col* tree sp., with thorny branches

jirriqaa (-ga) *n2a-m-col* cricket Cf: jiiqjiiiqle

jirriqjirriqlee (jirriqjirriqleeyey) *v2b=intr* utter a piercing, shrill ~ sharp sound

jirriqso (jirriqsaday) *v3a=intr* grind one's teeth

jirro[1] (/da) *n6-f* illness, disease, malady Syn: cudur

jirro[2] (jirraday) *v3a=inch* get sick, become ill Note: jirrasho (/da) [vn-f]

jirroole (/ha) *n7-m* sick person

jirroorso (jirroorsaday) *v3a=* tense one's muscles; bear (pain) Note: jirroorsad (ka) [vn-m], jirroorsasho (/da) [vn-f], jirroorsi (ga) [vn-m]

jirsad (-ka) *vn2-m* taking shelter from the rain Alt: jirsasho (/da) [vn6-f], jirsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

jirsan (jirsanaa) *adj-der* sheltered (from the rain); [ext.] protected, watched over

jirsii[1] (jirsiiyey) *v2a=caus* give existence to, cause to exist

jirsii[2] (jirsiiyey) *v2a=tr* shelter ~ protect from rain Cf: jirso

jirso (jirsaday) *v3a=* take shelter (as from rain) Ex: Roobka ka jirso! 'Shelter from the rain!'; Syn: okoro

jirxumaansho (/ha) *vn-m-st* bad ~ evil looks

jirxumays (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of looking unfriendly Alt: jirxumayn (ta)

jirxumee (jirxumeeyey) *v2b=intr* look unfriendly

jirxumo (/da) *n6-f* unfriendly look ~ expression

jirxun (jirxumaa) *adj-expr* bad-looking; unhealthy in appearance; [fig.] low life

jisaar (-ka) *n2-m* ungrateful person See: jasaar

jisad (-da) *n1-f* reward See: jiso

jisaddarro (/da) *n0-f-abs* ingratitude

jisakaddare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* ingrate, person who repays good with evil Cf: jiso

jiscin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* provisions for a journey Alt: jicsin

jiscin[2] (jiscimay) *v1=* give provisions for a journey

jiso (/da) *n6-f* reward, payment in gratitude Cf: abaalmari; Alt: jisad {Arb}

jisyad (-da) *n1-f* tax (which Muslims collect from non-Muslims) Alt: jisyo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

jitaabi (jitaabiyey) *v2a=* test Note: jitaabin (ta) [vn-f], jitaabis (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: tijaabi

jitee (jiteeyey) *v2b=* enclose, encircle Cf: meegaar, xeree

jix (-da) *n0-f* whooping-cough See: kix

jixinjix[1] (-a) *n2a-m* compassion, mercy Syn: jimic, turaal, yaxdaddow

jixinjix[2] (jixinjixay) *v1=* feel compassion; have mercy (on)

jiyoloji (-ga) *n2-m-col* geology Alt: jooloojiya {Eng}

johor (-ka) *n2-m* thin old ox ~ he-goat Cf: dibi, orgi

johorad (-da) *n1-f* jewel, gem; precious thing Alt: jawharad ~ jowhar

jomiteri (-ga) *n2a-m-col* geometry {Eng}

joodari (-ga) *n2a-m* mattress Cf: furaash, kashkaash {C & S}

joof (-ka Pl: joofaf (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* thick, upright-standing hair

joofiisig (-ga) *n2-m-col* geophysics {Eng}

joog[1] (joogay) *v1=st* be present, be located, remain at Ex: Dad ma joogaa? 'Are there any people?'

joog[2] (joogay) *v1=intr* stop, stay (in ~ at), stand, wait

joog[3] (-ga) *vn-m* act of standing; staying, waiting; stance; [ext.] height

joog[4] (-ga Pl: joogag (ga)) *n4-m* jug, water pitcher {Eng}

joogajooge (/ha) *n7-m* plug, stopper

joogid (-da) *vn1-f* presence, being present, staying

joogis (-ta) *vn1-f* presence, staying, act of standing, waiting

joogitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* staying

joogjoog (joogjoogay) *v1=pl* stay a while, hang around

joogjoogle (/ha) *n7-m* wrestling in which the stronger gives an advantage to the weaker (by using only his legs) Cf: legdan

joogjoogso (joogjoogsaday) *v3a=pl* stand on ~ upon; keep stepping on Note: joogjoogsad (ka) [vn-m], joogjoogsasho (/da) [vn-f], joogjoogsi (ga) [vn-m]

ku joogjoogso (joogjoogsaday) *v3a=expr* massage s.o. with the feet

jooglee (joogleeyay) *v2b=* splash about Cf: dabaaljooglee

joogsad (-ka) *vn2-m* stop, act of stopping; period {punctuation}; bus ~ taxi stop Alt: joogsi

joogsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of stopping ~ coming to a halt; standing up

joogsi (-ga) *n2a-m* stop, halt; period, full-stop {punctuation} Alt: joogsad

joogso (joogsaday) *v3a=intr* cease, stop oneself, come to a halt; stand up Cf: jooji 'stop' [tr]

joogtee (joogteeyey) *v2b=* set upright; make s.t. ~ s.o. permanent ~ regular

joogto (/da) *n6-f* regularity, at regular intervals; present time; permanency; [atr.] standing Ex: guddiga joogtada 'standing committee'

joogto ah *adj-expr* permanent; constant Ex: Xanuun baa i haya si joogta ah. 'I am in constant pain.'

joohaar (-ka) *n2-m* legendary serpent ~ mythical snake (said to have a jewel in its body that shines at night); Pl: the illuminated stones it leaves behind; Alt: masjoohaar

jooji (joojiyey) *v2a=tr* halt, bring to a stop; ban, prevent rw: joog

joojin (-ta) *vn1-f* breaking, stopping, halting, stay; preventing; ban

joojinta dabka *np* cease-fire

joojinta fulinta *np* stay of execution

joojinta hubka halista ah *np* ban on dangerous armaments ~ nuclear weapons

joojis (-ka) *vn2a-m* pause, halt, stop

joojiye (/ha) *n7-m* brake

joojiye gacmeed *np* hand brake

joojiye neefeed *np* air-brake

jookh (-a) *n-m-col* colored materials used for decorative effect (e.g., thread, feathers, etc.)

jooloojiya (-da) *n-f-col* geology Alt: jiyoloji {It}

joonyad (-da) *n1-f* sack Syn: jawaan, mandad {N & C < Arb}

joornaal (-ka) *n2-m* journal, newspaper Alt sp: jornaal {Eng}

joqofey (-da) *n1-f* wound which does not heal easily Cf: boog, nabar {C & S}

jowhar[1] (-ta) *n2-f* jewel, gem, precious stone; jewelry Alt: jawharad ~ johorad

Jowhar[2] *n0-loc* Jouhar [city in south Somalia] Capital of Shabeellada Dhexe region; Alt sp: Jawhar; Cf: caasimad

jowr (-ka Pl: jowrar (ka)) *n4-m-abs* tyranny See: jawr

ku jowrfal (jowrfalay) *v1=expr* tyrannize, oppress See: jawrfal

jowrfaleen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* tyrant See: jawrfaleen

jows (-ka) *n0-m-mass* nutmeg Alt: jaws

JS *acronym* Somali Republic Abr: Jamhuuriyadda Soomaaliyeed

ju' *intj* kneel (camel)!, down boy! Order to a camel to sit or kneel down; Syn: tu', tuu

Jubba *n0-loc* Juba River [in SW Somalia] Hudheelka Jubba [name of a hotel in Mogadishu]

jubbad (-da) *n1-f* jacket Syn: koodh ~ koor {Arb > C & S}

Jubbada Hoose *n0-loc* Lower Juba [region in south Somalia] Cf: Kismaayo

Jubbada Sare *n0-loc* Upper Juba [region in south Somalia] Cf: Baydhabo

juc (jucay) *v1=intr* crack (of knuckles); stretch (of body)

juci (juciyey) *v2a=tr* crack (one's knuckles); stretch (one's body); massage s.o. Ex: Ii juci. 'Please massage me.'; Note: jucin (ta) [vn-m], jucis (ka) [vn-m] {S}

juco (jucday) *v3b=intr* crack (of knuckles)

jufee (jufeeyey) *v2b=tr* insert a plug ~ cork with force Alt: jifee

ku jufee (jufeeyey) *v2b=expr* wound s.o. several times with the iron butt of a javelin Alt: ku jifee

jufo (/da) *n6-f* metallic point attached to the bottom part of a javelin

jugta dhul wareegga *np* underground tremor (during an earthquake)

jug[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* bruise, injury (as with a blunt instrument) Ex: Jug ma ku gaatay? 'Do you have any injuries?'

jug[2] (-ta) *n-f* bump, bang (sound of hitting)

jugee (jugeeyey) *v2b=tr* beat, hit ~ strike repeatedly; injure; knock Note: jugeyn (ta) [vn-f], jugeys (ka) [vn-m]

jugley (-da) *n1-f-col* bustard, large game bird sp.

ju'i (ju'iyey) *v2a=* make a camel kneel down Note: ju'in (ta) [vn-f]; Alt: tu'i

jujuub (-ka) *n0-m-abs* force, compulsion Note: jujuub (jujuubay) [v1=tr] 'coerce'; See: jajuub

julul[1] (-ka) *n-m* wrong doing, offense

julul[2] (jululay) *v1=* wrong, offend

Jumce (/ha) *n0-m-time, n6-m* Friday See: Jimce {Arb}

jumlad (-da) *n1-f* addition, total; wholesale See: jimlo

jumlee (jumleeyey) *v2b=tr* add (up), total See: jimlee

jundi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* armed forces, army Cf: askar, ciidan {Arb}

juno (/da) *n-f* livestock that produces little milk Cf: dhaqayo

junuf (-ka) *n2a-m-col* livestock having very little milk Cf: gibbaan

junuub[1] (-ka) *n0-m* ejaculation, orgasm (while asleep) Note: junuub (junuubay) [v1=]; Alt: jinaab {Arb}

junuub[2] (-ka) *n0-m-loc* south, southward Syn: koonfur {Arb}

juq (juqay) *v1=* swallow Syn: dhunji, liq; Alt: juqsii

juqee (juqeeyey) *v2b=tr* poke, tap (with finger ~ stick); [ext.] provoke, stimulate Cf: mud, shuqee

juqraafi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* geography {Eng}

juqsii (juqsiiyey) *v2a=tr* swallow Alt: juq

jurmi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* thickness; size, circumference Cf: jinaad; dhumuc, qiro; baaxad, qan

jurxee (jurxeeyey) *v2b=* insult, abuse

jurxo (/da) *n6-f* abuse, insult, abusive speech

jus[1] (-ka Pl: jusas (ka)) *n4-m* one of the thirty chapters (Sura) of the Koran; chapter, portion, section Cf: Suurad {Arb}

jus[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* brief news

jusbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* ceremony held after learning a chapter of the Koran

juube (/ha) *n7-m* spear, kind of lance

juuc (-a) *n0-m-abs* unwell feeling; laziness Alt: juucjuuc (a)

juucjuucsan (juucjuucsanaa) *adj-der* mildly indisposed, feeling poorly

juudaan (-ka) *n-m-col* leprosy

Juun (-ta) *n0-f-time* June (sixth month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {N < Eng}

juuni (-ga) *n2a-m* sack See: jawaan {C & S}

Juunyo (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* June (sixth month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {S < It}

juuq (-da) *n-f* murmur of conversation; chat

juuqjuuq (juuqjuuqay) *v1=pl* murmur, chatter Note: juuqjuuq (a) [vn-m]

is juuqjuuq (juuqjuuqay) *v1=expr* irritate ~ anger one another; quibble, tease (as children)

juur (-ka) *n-m* player who plays twice over to fill up the gap in a team

juuri (-da) *n-f* inferior cloth; s.t. bad of its kind

juus (-ka Pl: juusas (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* juice {Eng}

K

ka[1] *prep* at, from, off, away, out of; against; across; about, concerning Cf: ku, la, u

ka[2] *prep* than [COMPARATIVE] Ex: Soomaaliya Mareykan wey ka yartahay. 'Somalia is smaller than America.'

-ka[3] *det-m-suf* the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Provides new information; Alt: -a, -ga, -ha

-ka[4] *np-time* FUTURE TIME MARKER Ex: toddobaadka dambe 'next week', sannadka dambe 'next year'; Contrast: -kii

ka aammus (-ka) *n2a-m* abstention

ka' (-da) *n-f* K [letter of Somali alphabet] Can never be final; Alt: kaaf

-kaa[1] *deic-m-suf* that, those Alt: kaas; Cf: kan, keer, koo

kaa[2] *pro + prep* from you, about you = ku + ka; Ex: Cali kaa qaaday. 'Ali took it from you.'

kaa[3] *pro + prep* than you [COMPARATIVE] Ex: Khadar wuu kaa dheeryahay. 'Kadar is taller than you.'

-kaa[4] *pro-det-2sg* your (own) See: -kaaga

kaab (kaabay) *v1=* mend, patch; support; set (a bone)

kaabad (-da) *n1-f* bridge; step, stair Syn: buundo ~ buunto

kaabi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-loc, n7-m* vicinity; nearness; [atr.] near, close, nearby Ex: aqalka kaabigiisa 'near the house' Syn: ag, dhow

kaabi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* edge of a sleeping-mat

kaad[1] (-ka Pl: kaadad (ka)) *n4-m* doorpost, jamb, side of a doorway

kaad[2] (-da) *n-f-col* warm nights; calm hot night (with no breeze)

kaaddhal (-ka) *n2-m* female animal that has given birth only once

kaadh (-ka) *n -m* calling card Ex: Waa kan kaadhkeygii. 'Here is my calling card.' {Eng}

u kaadi (kaadiyey) *v2a=expr* postpone, delay

kaadi[1] (-da) *n-f-mass* urine Cf: dhibi, kalleeti

kaadi[2] (kaadiyey ~ kaadshey) *v2a=intr* urinate Cf: kaadshid

kaadicaso (/da) *n6-f* disease which makes the urine red

kaadidhiig (-ga) *n2a-m-col* hematuria, bloody urine; bilharzia

kaadihays (-ta) *n1-f, n2a-f* bladder

kaadimmacaan (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* diabetes Syn: sonkorow; Alt sp: kaadimacaan

kaadimmareen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* urethra

kaadiqabad (-ka) *n-m-cmp* difficulty in urinating (disease in which the flow of urine is blocked)

kaadishiil (-ka) *n-m-cmp* disease which causes the urine to become hot

kaadishir (kaadishiray) *v1=tr* cause a urinary stoppage through the practice of magic Note: kaadishir (ka) [vn-m], kaadishirid (da) [vn-f]

kaadisokorow (-ga) *n0-m-cmp* diabetes Syn: oomiye, sonkorow; Alt: kaadimmacaan

kaadsanla' (kaadsanla'aa) *adj-der* impatient

kaadshid (-da) *vn-f* urination, flow of urine

kaadshii (kaadshiiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. urinate

kaadsiinyo (/ha) *vn6-m* postponement, procrastination

u kaadso (kaadsaday) *v3a=expr* postpone, procrastinate Note: kaadsasho (/da) [vn-f], kaadsi (ga) [vn-m]

kaaf (-ka Pl: kaafaf (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* K [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: ka' {Arb}

kaafi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* sufficiency; [atr.] sufficient

kaafi[2] (kaafiyey) *v2a=* be sufficient ~ enough

kaafir (-ka Pl: kaafiriin ~ kufaar (ta)) *n8-m, n2-m* atheist, male infidel ~ unbeliever Alt: kufri; Cf: gaal, mulxid {Arb}

kaafirad (-da) *n1-f* female infidel, nonbeliever {Arb}

Kaafiya *name-f* Kafia

kaaftoon (-ka) *n-m-abs* self-sufficiency; valency, valence {chemistry}

ka kaaftoon (kaaftoomay) *v1=expr* dispense with, forgo ~ forego; be able to do without Ex: Shaqadii waan ka kaaftoomay. 'I don't need the work.'

kaafuur (-ka) *n2-m-col* camphor

-kaaga[1] *pro-det-2sg* your, of you With masculine nouns; Ex: xaaskaaga 'your family'; Alt: -aaga, -gaaga, -haaga

kaaga[2] *pro + prep + prep* for you ... from (X); from you ... using (X) = ku + u ~ ka + ka

kaah[1] (-a) *n2a-m* ray, first glimmer of light Cf: ilays

kaah[2] (kaahay) *v1=* begin to glow ~ shine

Kaaha (Kaaho) *name-f* Kaha

kaahfal (-ka) *n2-m-col* radio-activity

kaahin (-ka) *n2-m* fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer Alt: kuhaan {Arb}

kaaki (-ga) *n2a-m* khaki

kaal[1] (-ka Pl: kaalal (ka)) *n4-m* large spear, javelin Cf: waran

kaal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* ladle, large wooden spoon

kaal[3] (/sha) *n1-f* aid, help; contribution, share; gift Alt: kaalo; Syn: deeq

kaala *pro + prep* to you ... with / about (X) = ku + ka ~ ku + la; Ex: Macallinku muxuu kaala hadlay? 'What did the teacher talk to you about?'

kaalay (kaaley) *v4b-imp-sg* come! Defective imperative form only; See: imow

kaalaya *v4b-imp-pl* you all come! Defective imperative form only; Syn: imaada

kaali (kaaliyey ~ kaashey) *v2a=* assist, aid

kaalin[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* wood watering trough next to a well Cf: berked, naanni

kaalin[2] (-ta Pl: kaalimo (/ha)) *vn1-f* allotted task, job; contribution; role, function Ex: kaalin libaax 'major role' [idiom; lit: lion's role]

kaaliye (/ha) *n7-m* supporter, assistant, deputy

kaalmayso (kaalmaystay) *v3b=auto* get s.o. to help oneself; make use of s.o.~ s.t.

kaalmee (kaalmeeyey) *v2b=* help, support, aid, assist

kaalmo (/da) *n6-f* assistance, help

kaalo (/da) *n6-f* contribution, handout, charity

kaaloori (-ga) *n2a-m* calorie Alt sp: kaloori {Eng}

kaalsiyam (-ka) *n2-m-mass* calcium {Eng}

kaamil[1] (-ka) *n-m* whole, entirety; [atr.] complete, entire Alt sp: kaammil

kaamil[2] (kaamilay / kaamishay) *v1=* complete s.t.

kala kaan *adj-expr* various, of different kinds

-kaan[1] *deic-m-suf* this, here Alt: -kan

kaan[2] (-ka Pl: kaanan (ka)) *n4-m* type, kind Syn: nooc

kaanad (-da) *n1-f* rudder

kaanbe (/ha) *n7-m* lobster Alt: kaambe ~ iskaanbe

kaankaanso (kaankaansaday) *v3a=* prepare ~ get ready to stand up Note: kaankaansi (ga) [vn-m]

kaankaro (/da) *n6-f* cancer Syn: buro-bahalaadda {It}

kaar[1] (-ka Pl: kaarar (ka)) *n4-m* sudden, sharp pain, throbbing Cf: laxaw, xanuun

kaar[2] (kaaray) *v1=* feel a sudden pain; throb

kaarad (-da) *n1-f* container for dates

kaarbohaydareyt (-ka) *n2a-m* carbohydrate {Eng}

kaarbon (-ka) *n2-m-mass* carbon {Eng}

kaari[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-col* curry (powder)

kaari[2] (-ga) *n7-m* helper on a truck ~ bus; fare-collector; loading assistant

kaarran *adj-der* hot; painful

kaarranaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of having a fever

kaartabollaato (/da) *n6-f* official document paper with impressed stamp, on which practically any public document ~ deed has to be written {It}

kaarto (/da) *n6-f* chart, map {It}

kaartogaraafiyo (/da) *n6-f-col* cartography {It}

kaartoliino (/ha) *n6-m* post card {It}

kaas (kaasi / kaasu) *deic-m* that, those Ex: nimankaas 'those men'; Alt: -kaa; Cf: kan, keer, koo

kaashi (-ga) *n2a-m* assistance, collaboration, cooperation

kaasho (kaashaday) *v3a=* lean on, depend on; support

is kaasho (kaashaday) *v3a=expr* collaborate ~ cooperate with one another

kaasoo *deic-m + conj* that (one) which ... = kaas + oo

Kaatoolig (-ga) *n2a-m* Catholic, Roman Catholic {Eng}

kaatun (-ka) *n2c-m* finger-ring, ring, hoop Syn: fargal, fargashi, garangar

kaawi (kaawiyey) *v2a=* beat, bludgeon

kaawiyad (-da) *n1-f* clothes iron, flat iron Syn: feero {Arb}

kaawiyadee (kaawiyadeeyey) *v2b=* iron (clothes), press

kaawo (/da) *n6-f* quarry

kaay (kaayey) *v1=* hide, conceal

-kaayaga *pro-det-1pl* our, of us [not including person spoken to] Alt: -kayaga

kaaye (/ha) *n-m* turn, chance i.e., one's time to go or to do s.t.

kaayeysi (-ga) *vn-m* turn, chance

is ku kab (kabay) *v1=expr* unite, set together

kab[1] (kabay) *v1=tr* mend, patch, repair, set (a bone)

kab[2] (-ka Pl: kabab (ka)) *vn4-m* act of repairing; setting a bone

kab[3] (-ta) *n1-f* shoe, sandal

kabaab (-ka) *n2a-m* kebab; meat pounded with spices {Arb}

kabaal (-ka) *n2-m* roof pole; tent pole

kabacad (-da) *n2-f-idiom* woman of loose morals; [atr.] easy; irresponsible Lit: white shoes

kabacaddee (kabacaddeeyey) *v2b=intr* behave in an irresponsible ~ frivolous manner

kabadhe (/ha) *n7-m* trader, seller, peddler {N}

kabadhige (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* wooden block used by shoemakers

kabajaa (-ga) *n2a-m* grasshopper; cicada Alt: kobojaa

kaballeef (-ka) *n2a-m* stooge, flunkey, lackey, footlicker Syn: dabadhilif

kaban[1] (-ka) *n2-m* guitar, native string instrument, mandolin Alt: kaman

kaban[2] (kabnaa) *adj-der* supported with a splint

kaban[3] (kabmay) *v1=inch* heal (up) See: kabo

kabaqaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* lackey, yes-man, blind follower Lit: carrying shoes; Cf: dabadhilif, kabsid, midiidin

kabar (-ka) *n2-m* dresser, wardrobe, cupboard; drawer, shelf {Eng}

kabaro (/da) *n0-f-abs* praise; boast Syn: ammaan, sedo

kabashkabash (-ta) *n-f* hurried and disorderly way of walking; being in hurry

kabasiib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* robbery, raid, theft (leaving nothing behind)

kabasiib[2] (kabasiibay) *v1=* carry out a robbery, raid

kabatole (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* shoemaker, cobbler; awl, leather-punch Alt: kabatol (ka) [n2-m-cmp]

kabax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* excavation Note: kabax ~ kabxay [v1=] 'excavate'

kabax[2] (kabaxay) *v1=expr* get out, come out, grow out of See: bax

kabay (-ga) *n2-m* support for s.t. being mended, splint

kabbaqable (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* liquid cool enough to drink (tea, soup, etc.); [atr.] tepid, lukewarm Alt: kabbaquble (/ha) [n7-m-cmp]; rw: kabbo

kabbaqablee (kabbaqableeyey) *v2a=cmp* take small gulps of s.t., sip

kabbaquble (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* lukewarm liquid See: kabbaqable

kabbax (-a) *vn2a-m* relapse, recurrence (of a disease) Cf: guri

kabbayso (kabbaystay) *v3b=auto* sip Note: kabbaysad (ka) [vn-m], kabbaysasho (/da) [vn-f], kabbaysi (ga) [vn-m]

kabbi (kabbiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. sip s.t.

kabbis[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* anything used to make a smooth surface (e.g., clay, plaster)

kabbis[2] (kabbisay) *v1=* plaster, daub on

kabbisan *adj-der* smoothed over, plastered

kabbisii (kabbisiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. sip s.t., cause to take a swig (of) rw: kabbo

kabbisnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being smoothed over ~ plastered

kabbo[1] (/da) *n6-f* sip, gulp, swig

kabbo[2] (kabbaday) *v3a=* sip, sup, gulp, take a swig (of)

kabboot (-ka) *n2a-m* coat, overcoat Alt sp: kabbood

Kabco (/da) *n0-loc-f* Kaaba (Muslim shrine in Mecca, place of pilgramage for Muslims) Alt: Kacbo {Arb}

kabee (kabeeyey) *v2b=* hit with a shoe; mend

kabeebey (-da) *n1-f* popular traditional dance for men and women, with drums

kabelli (-ga) *n2a-m* bat (flying mammal) Alt: kibilli ~ kobolli {S}

kabid (-da) *n1-f, vn-f* plaster bandage, cast; setting

kabiir (-ka) *n2-m* senior student in Koranic school who acts as assistant to the teacher Cf: arday

kabixin (-ta) *vn-f* output Cf: soosaarid; rw: bax ~ bixi

kabkab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* patchwork

kabkab[2] (kabkabay) *v1=pl* piece together, do patchwork

kabkaban *adj-der* patched ~ pieced together

kabkabbo (kabkabbaday) *v3a=pl* keep on sipping, sip repeatedly Note: kabkabbasho (/da) [vn-f]

kabkabnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being patched, mended ~ pieced together Alt: kabkabnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

kablakac (-a) *n2a-m-col* light rain shower; damp ground after a shower

Kablalax *n0* clan name Cf: Daarood

kable[1] (/ha) *n-m* uncultivated wild greenery {S}

kable[2] (/ha) *n-m* hop, jump Cf: bootin

kabniin (-ka) *vn2-m* patching, mending

kabo[1] (/ha) *n1-m-pl* shoes, footwear Ex: kabo harag ~ kaba jaan ah 'leather shoes' Sg: kab

kabo[2] (kabtay) *v3b=* recover, recuperate; set (of broken bone) Syn: bogso

kabrar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* swelling, blister Cf: barar, xalxal

kabrar[2] (kabraray) *v1=inch* swell up, raise a blister

kabrarro (/da) *n6-f-col* tree sp.

kabriid (-ka) *n2a-m* match; matches Syn: qaraf, tarraq; Alt: kebriid

kabro (/da) *n-f* hockey game Syn: xeego

kabsar (-ta) *n-f-col* herb ~ spice mixed with foods (e.g., parsley; anise) Alt: kabsaro (/da) [n-f-col]

kabsid (-ka) *n2a-m* lackey, servant, serf, low person Cf: dabadhilif, kabaqaad, midiidin

kabsool (-ka) *n2-m* capsule {Eng}

kabtan (-ka) *n2-m* captain Syn: dhamme {Eng}

kabti (kabtiyay / kabtiday) *v1=* run; rush Note: kabti (ga) [vn-m]

kabtin[1] (-ka) *n-m-loc* considerable distance, quite a way ~ while

kabtin[2] (-ka) *n-m* spurt, sudden and forcible gush

kabud[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* fat from thigh area of sheep Cf: baruur

kabud[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* skin disease producing boils ~ welts Cf: nabar

kabuubyo (/da) *n6-f-abs* numbness

kabuubyoob (kabuubyoobay) *v1=inch* become numb Alt: kabuubyood [v1=pat]

kabxan[1] (kabxanaa) *adj-der* excavated See: kabax

kabxan[2] (-ta) *n-f* tree Syn: geed

kac (kacay / kacday) *v1=* rise, get ~ stand up, arise; wake up; take off (of airplane) Ex: Goormay dayuuradda kici doontaa? 'When will the flight take off?'

u la kac (kacay) *v1=expr* do s.t. deliberately ~ on purpose Alt: u kas; Alt sp: ulakac

kacaami (kacaamiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. a revolutionary, revolutionize; renew s.t. radically Alt: kacaamee [v2b=tr]

kacaan (-ka) *vn2-m* act of getting up, standing up ~ rising; [ext.] revolution Note: kacaan (kacaamay) [v1=]; Cf: tawrad

isku kacaan *np-expr* same age group and neighborhood, people who grew up together Ex: Axmed iyo Cali waa isku kacaan. 'Ahmed and Ali are of the same generation.'

kacaanka warshada *np* industrial revolution

kacaandiid (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* anti-revolutionary Syn: tawraddiid

kacaandiidnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* anti-revolutionary spirit

kacaannimo (/da) *n-f-abs* revolutionary attitude ~ spirit

Kacbo (/da) *n0-loc-f* Kaaba (shrine in Mecca) See: Kabco {Arb}

kacdin[1] (kacdimay ~ kacdinay) *v1=* gallop

kacdin[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* full gallop, fastest run of a horse; uprising

kacdood (-ka) *n2a-m* wound ~ sore that breaks out again when apparently healed

kace (/ha) *n7-m* riser

kacitan (-ka) *n2-m* uprising, revolt

kackac (-a) *n0-m-col* pancake; fritter

kacsan (kacsanaa) *adj-der* agitated, excited, aroused Contrast: kacso

kacsasho (/da) *vn6-f* sexual desire ~ passion; male erection Alt: kacsad (ka) [vn-m], kacsi (ga) [vn-m]

kacso (kacsaday) *v3a=* feel sexual desire ~ passion; have an erection (of a man)

kadaalli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* impatience, exuberance; instability

kadaalli[2] (kadaalliyay ~ kadaalliday) *v1=inch* be impatient, exuberant; get hard to control ~ unstable

kadab (-ka) *n2a-m-col* share, lot; daily bread; divine providence, destiny Cf: calaf, dheef, risqi, quud

kadaf (-ka) *n2a-m-col* animal sp., similar to a squirrel Cf: dabaggaalle, shuuqshuuq

kadafjiir (-ka) *n2-m-col* small mammal sp. that lives in groups Alt: kadafshiir (ka)

kadalloob[1] (-ka) *n2-m* squatting position

kadalloob[2] (kadalloobay) *v1=* squat, be in a squatting position

kadalloobso (kadalloobsaday) *v3a=* squat (down) Note: kadalloobsad (ka) [vn-m], kadalloobsasho (/da) [vn-f], kadalloobsi (ga) [vn-m]

kadankood[1] (-da) *n-f* dune, small hill ~ hillock; bump

kadankood[2] (kadankooday) *v1=intr* crouch

kadbo (kadbaday) *v3a=* consume one's daily bread; make do with one's lot See: kadab; Note: kadbasho (/da) [vn-f]

kaddib (kaddibna) *time-expr* afterwards, later, next See: dib

kaddiifad (-da) *n1-f* tapestry, figured carpet ~ rug Alt: kaddiifo (/da) [n6-f]; gaddiifad ~ qaddiifad

kadeed[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* difficulty, hardship, hard time; violence; oppression, repression

kadeed[2] (kadeeday) *v1=* make trouble; pester, put pressure on s.o.; exploit, oppress

kadeedan (kadeednaa) *adj-der* exploited, troubled, in difficulty; tormented, oppressed ~ repressed Alt: kadeedsan

kadeednaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of oppression ~ repression

kadhexeeye (/ha) *n7-m* factor {mathematics} Syn: isir

kadhimid (-da) *vn-f* discount See: dhin

ku kadi (kadiyey) *v2a=expr* take s.o. by surprise, surprise Alt: kedi

kadin (-ka) *n2c-m* door, entrance; enclosure for livestock; [ext.] herd

kadis (-ka) *n-m* surprise; [atr.] unexpected Alt: kedis

kadiso (/da) *n6-f* surprise, s.t. unexpected Cf: kedis

ka kadlaysii (kadlaysiiyey) *v2a=expr* make hurry ~ trot by frightening (person ~ animal)

kadle (/ha) *n7-m* trot (of horse) Syn: koose

kadlee (kadleeyey) *v2b=intr* trot

kaduud (kaduuday) *v1=intr* crouch, sit in a crouched position See also: kuduud

kaduudan (kaduudnaa) *adj-der* crouched (over); crumpled (up)

kaduudi (kaduudiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. crouch; [ext.] crumple (up), squash

kafaalaqaad (kafaalaqaaday) *v1=cmp* take responsibility; make a promise; sponsor, become a guardian Note: kafaalaqaad (ka) [vn-m]

kafaalo (/ha) *n6-m* responsibility, sponsorship, guardianship

kafaaraggud (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* paying one's dues, meeting one's obligations

kafaaro (/da) *n6-f* duty, obligation, dues

kafad (-da) *n1-f* balance pan (on scale) See: kefed {Arb}

kafaf (kafafay) *v1=* dry partially

kafan (-ta Pl: kafno (/ha)) *n3-f* white shroud, death cloth Note: kafan (kafnay) [v1=]; See: karfan

kafee (kafeeyey) *v2b=* be enough ~ sufficient

kafool kafool *np* open confrontation

kaftan (kaftamay) *v1=* joke, banter Note: kaftan (ka) [vn-m]

kaftan ah *adj-expr* humorous, witty

kaftandhable (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* joke with truth in it

kaftanle (/ha) *n7-m* banterer, teasing person

kaftanlow (-ga) *n2a-m* joker, funny man

kafuufo (/da) *n6-f-col* fullness, plenty Cf: dhereg

kag (kagay) *v1=* freeze; congeal

kaga *prep + prep* of ... from; from ... at Ex: Buuggaaga xaggee baad kaga timid? 'Where have you left your book?' [lit: come from ... at] = ka + ka, ku + ka, ku + ku

kagguur (-ka) *n0-m-col* abandoned settlement ~ farm; ruins Cf: dowr

kahasho (/da) *vn6-f* resentment

kaho (kahday / kahatay) *v3b=tr* resent, loathe, be set against, be unable to bear, dislike Alt: kahso; Cf: genso

kahor *adv-time* ago, before See: hor

kahortag (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* prevention; opposition, confrontation; [ext.] prophylactic, condom See: hortag

kahortagga dembiga *np-m* crime prevention

kahso (kahsaday) *v3a=tr* loathe, can not bear ~ tolerate, have antipathy for Alt: kaho

kajan (-ka) *n2-m* joke, pleasantry

ku kajan (kajamay) *v1=expr* tease, be facetious, joke with

kajanlow (-ga) *n2a-m* teaser, joker; flatterer, adulator

kakaaw (-ga) *n2a-m-col* cacao, cocoa

kakabi (kakabiyey) *v2a=tr* push through, squeeze s.t. into a tight place Syn: magmakee, matatari

kakabo (/da) *n6-f* tight squeeze; s.t. pushed through ~ into a tight place

kal[1] (-ka Pl: kalal (ka)) *n4-m* time, season; year; occurrence, shift, turn

kal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* pestle

kal[3] (/sha) *n1-f* bone of the forearm Cf: laf, dhudhun

kal iyo laab *adj-idiom* heartfelt, heartily, hearty Ex: Salaan kal iyo laab ka soo go'day 'heartfelt greetings'; Alt: kash (ka)

kala[1] *deic-prep* apart, separately; away from each other Opp: wada

kala[2] *prep + prep* off ... of / with = ka + la; Ex: Wiilka qalin baan kala tagey. 'I went off with the boy's pen.'

kalaan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* word; speech, talk Alt: kalaam {Arb}

kalaankal (-ka) *n2-m-col* small pieces of meat preserved in spices and ghee

kalaasifikatoore (/ha) *n7-m* file index Syn: xirmatus {It}

kalaawi (kalaawiyey) *v2a=tr* mince ~ cut into pieces and fry (especially meat) Cf: shiil

kalaawis (-ka) *n0-m-col* minced fried meat preparation

kalaba *np + conj* even the other = kale + -ba

kalabax[1] (kalabaxay) *v1=expr* remove, take off of Alt sp: kalabbax; See: bax

kalabax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* separation; decomposition {chemistry}

kalabbar[1] (kalabbaray) *v1=expr* divide in half; do half of s.t.; fill half-way See: bar

kalabbar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* division in half; act of half-fitting ~ half-doing

kalabbartan (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* eccentric, equidistant from the center {geometry}

kalabbayr[1] (-ka) *n2-m* fork in a road

kalabbayr[2] (kalabbayray) *v1=expr* split (off), fork, divide

kalabood (-ka) *n-m-cmp* contrast; disagreement, discord

kaladhig (-ga) *n2a-m* separation {chemistry} See: dhig

kalafuq (kalafuqay) *v1=intr* detach, come ~ break apart, split Note: kalafuq (a) [vn-m]

kalaggoys (-ka) *n2a-m* intersection; joint (of the body)

kalaggurad (-ka) *n-m* tie (in a contest)

kalagguur (-ka) *n-m-cmp* division, separation between two; intermediate stage ~ transition of a season

kalagoyn (-ta) *vn-f* cutting apart; subtraction {mathematics} Cf: isdhimid

kalamid (-da) *n1-f* variant See: mid

kalana *np + conj* and other (ones) ... = kale + -na

kalaqaad (kalaqaaday) *v1=tr* detach, disjoin, separate; open s.t. Note: kalaqaad (ka) [vn-m], kalaqaadid (da) [vn-f]

kalar (-ka) *n2-m* color (photograph ~ film) Ex: Filimkani ma kalar baa mise waa madow iyo caddaan? 'Is this film color or black and white?'

kalasaar (kalasaaray) *v1=cmp* separate s.t.; settle (a question), judge between

kalasarrayn (-ta) *n1-f* hierarchy See: sarree

kalasarree (kalasarreeyey) *v2b=intr* be superimposed; be hierarchically superior; be of a different height

kalasoocan[1] (kalasoocnaa) *adj-der* separated, put apart See: sooc

kalasoocan[2] (kalasoocnaa) *v1=inch* get separated, be separate ~ put apart

kalasoocid (-da) *vn-f* segregation, separation

kalatag (-ga) *vn2a-m* going in different directions, parting ways See: tag

kalax (-a) *n2a-m, n5-m* ladle, water dipper, cup

kalaxigso (kalaxigsaday) *v3a=tr* discriminate

kalbad (-da) *n-f* pincers, pliers, tweezers Alt: kelbed

kalbax (kalbaxay) *v1=intr* finish one's turn Alt: kalbax (a) [vn-m]

u kalbax (kalbaxay) *v1=expr* be sincere, spontoneous ~ upright

kaldhal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* animal that gave birth only once

kale *adj-atr* other, another; else Ex: Mid kale miyaad rabtaa? 'Do you want another one?'

iyo in kale *conj-expr* or not Ex: Iyadaan dan ka lahayn inaan joogo iyo in kale. 'She had no interest whether I was there or not.'

maxaa kalood *qw-expr* what else ... you? Ex: Taariikh maahaanee, maxaa kalood dhigataa? 'Besides history, what do you study?'

maxaa kaloon (maxaa kalaan) *qw-expr* what else ... I? Ex: Maxaa kaloon sameeyaa? 'What else should I do?'

kaleeto *adv-expr* like, as, similiar

kalena *np + conj* and other ...; otherwise Alt: kalana

kalese *np + conj* another (one); (something) else Ex: Wax kalese? 'Anything else?'

kalfadhi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* annual conference ~ congress

kalgacal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* affection, liking, love; passion Alt: kalgacayl

kaligitashade (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* dictator, opinionated person

kalitashi (-ga) *n-m* dictatorship; being opinionated Alt: kalitashad (ka) [vn-m]

kalkaal (kalkaalay) *v1=cmp* help, support Note: kalkaal (ka) [n2-m]

kalkaaliso (/da) *n6-f* female nurse ~ medical assistant

kalkaaliye (/ha) *n7-m* male nurse; hospital attendant

kalkaggeeddi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* plan to move (house, camp)

kallaab (kallaabtay) *v1=cmp* go around; avoid (an obstacle, etc.)

kallah (kallahay) *v1=* get up and go ~ set out early in the morning Note: kallah (a) [vn2a-m]

kallahaad (-da) *vn-f* getting up early, " early to rise" Alt: kallaho (/da) [vn-f]

kalleeti (-da) *n-f* jet (of urine), spurt (of liquid) Cf: kaadi, biyo

ku kalleeti (kalleetiyay / kalleetiday) *v1=expr* emit a jet ~ stream (of liquid); urinate while standing

kallif (-ka) *n2a-m* imposition, bother; force, compulsion {Arb}

ku kallif (kallifay) *v1=expr* compel, force; bother, impose (upon) Ex: Maxaad isku kalliftay? 'Why did you bother?' (e.g., to bring lunch for me)

kallifaad (-da) *n1-f* imposition, bother, anything imposed on another {Arb}

kalloorad (-da) *n1-f* covered metal container (for milk, water, etc.)

kalluumaysasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of fishing; fishery Alt: kalluumaysad (ka) [vn2-m], kalluumaysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

kalluumaysato (/da) *n6-f-col* fishermen, fisher-folk Cf: kalluunsade

kalluumayso (kalluumaystay) *v3b=auto* fish, go fishing for oneself

kalluun (-ka) *n2-m-enum* fish Syn: mallaay; Cf: guduudo {N}

kalluunle (/ha Pl: kalluunley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m* fisherman; fishmonger

kalluunsade (/ha) *n7-m* fisherman Cf: kalluumaysato

kalluunsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* fisheries; fishing

kalnugeyl (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* fondness, vain desire

kalnugul (kalnuglaa) *adj-der* compassionate, tender-hearted

kaloo *adj + conj* another (thing) which ... = kale + oo

kalsami (-da) *n-f-abs* confidence

kalsan (kalsamaa) *adj-der* confident Cf: kalsoon

ku kalsoon (kalsoonaa) *adj-expr* confident in, relying upon Ex: Gartiisa lagu kalsoon yahay. 'One could be confident with his judgment.'

kalsoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* confidence, trust Alt: kalsami, kalsooni

kalsooni (-da) *n0-f-abs* confidence, trust

kaltan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shift, turn (for work) Cf: meerto, miile, moogtan, shifti

kaltan[2] (kaltamay) *v1=recip* take turns

kaltanka curiyayaasha *np* table of the elements {chemistry} See: curiye

kaltiri (kaltiriyey) *v2a=cmp* count the time necessary for s.t.

kaltirin (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* calculation, estimate ~ estimation of time

kaluu *np + focus* he ... another [FOCUS] = kale + baa + uu

kalxan (-ta Pl: kalxamo (/ha)) *n1-f* collarbone Syn: karrays

kama *prep + neg* not ... from / about Ex: Weli Marka kama ay iman. 'She has not come from Marka yet.'

kama dambeys *adj-expr* last, final; [adv.] finally, ultimately (as when concluding a speech)

kama' ah *adj-expr* by chance; casual, accidental; [adv.] accidentally See also: kamma'

kaman[1] (-ka) *n2-m* guitar See: kaban

kaman[2] (-ka) *n2-m* muscles above the buttocks

kaman tun (tumay) *v1=expr* play the guitar

kamandhuur (kamandhuuray) *v1=* crouch, sit in a crouching position Note: kamandhuur (ka) [vn-m] Syn: kuudud, yoxoob

kamas (-ta) *n1-f / n2a-f* low placement of the bridge of the nose (considered ugly)

kambani (-ga) *n2a-m* company Syn: shirkad {Eng}

kambiyaale (/ha) *n7-m* promissory note; loan; bill {It}

Kamboodiya *n0-loc-f* Cambodia

Kameruun *n0-loc-f* Cameroon, Cameroun

kamiin (-ta) *n-f-abs* severe hunger ~ thirst; [ext.] gluttony; greed Cf: hamuun

kamma' (-a) *n0-m* mistake, blunder; [atr.] unintentional, by mistake ~ chance Cf: gef, halmaan; See also: kama'

kammid *np* one of... = ka + mid

kamuun (-ta) *n-f-col* cumin Alt sp: kammuun {Arb}

kan[1] (kani ~ kanu) *deic-m* this, these, here Cf: kaa ~ kaas, keer, koo

kan[2] (-ka Pl: kaman (ka)) *n4-m* fat ~ grease that surrounds the kidney

kanaal (-ka) *n2-m* canal; channel (on radio ~ television) Cf: mowjad {Eng}

Kanada *n0-loc-f* Canada

kanbal (kanbalay) *v1=* kill Alt: kambal {N}

kaneeco (/da) *n6-f-col* mosquito; [ext.] malaria Syn: dhilmaanyo; Cf: cayayaan, xasharaad

kanguuro (/da) *n6-f-col* kangaroo {Eng / It}

kani *deic-m-subj* this [SUBJECT] Ex: Kani waa wiilkaygii. 'This is my son.'

kaniisad (-da) *n1-f* church, temple See: kiniisad {Arb}

kanjab (-ka) *n2a-m* wound on ~ near the kidney Note: kanjab [v1=]

kankan[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* strong ~ bad smell

kankan[2] (kankamay) *v1=* smell strongly

kankoon (-ka) *n2-m* sphere, ball Cf: kuryo

kankoonsan *adj-der* round, spherical Cf: gulungulco, kuusan, lucuun, wareegsan

kanna *deic-m + conj* and this ... = kan + -na

kanooni (-ga) *n2a-m* cannon {It}

kansho (/ha) *n6-f* opportunity, appropriate ~ right time for a task Cf: munaasabo

kansi (-ga) *n2a-m* treasure Alt: kensi {Arb}

kantiin (-ka) *n2-m* canteen {N < Eng}

kaqaadid (-da) *vn1-f* confiscation, taking away See: qaad

kaqaybgal (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* participation, taking part See: qayb

kar[1] (karay) *v1=aux* can, be able; know how; dare Takes a verb in the infinitive; Ex: Walaalkayo wuu qori karaa. 'Our brother can write.'

kar[2] (karay) *v1=intr* boil, be boiling Cf: kari

kar[3] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* steam

kar[4] (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f, n4-m* piece, bit, fragment, patch

kar[5] (karay) *v1=tr* patch (up)

karaab (-ta) *n-f-col* wood buoy ~ float for a fishing net {E}

karaahiyo (/da) *n6-f* dislike, displeasure, hatred; venial sin, s.t. forbidden by a religion but not considered seriously sinful

karaamaysan (karaamaysnaa) *adj-der* blessed, charismatic, endowed with divine favor ~ power

karaamo (/da) *n6-f* blessing, divine favor, charisma, supernatural power; miracle Alt: karaamad (da) [n1-f] {Arb}

karaan (-ka) *n2-m* ability

karaar (-ka) *n-m-abs* fatness, plumpness; fullness

karaawil (-ka) *n0-m-col* club ~ clubs (playing card suit) Cf: dheemman, hadhiin, isbig, turub

karab (-ka) *n-m* flat open space (e.g., the surface of the sea)

karad (-da) *n-f* down-pour, force of a heavy rain Cf: roob

karah (karhay / karahday) *v1=* dislike, despise, detest, be bothered by Cf: karaahiyo

karahso (karahsaday) *v3a=tr* dislike, have antipathy for Alt sp: karaahso {Arb}

karan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* feast, banquet Syn: balashi, diyaafad, martisoor, sooryo

karan[2] (-ta) *n0-f* rain falling at the end of the cool season, before the main autumn rains Cf: Xagaa, Dayr

karantiin (-ka) *n2-m* quarantine {Eng}

karar (-ta) *n1-f* downpour, cloudburst, heavy rain

karasho (/da) *vn6-f* ability, potential, capacity, strength (to accomplish s.t.) Syn: karti

karatey (-ga) *n0-m* karate {Eng}

karbaash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* whip, lash Cf: jeedal, nadi, shaabuug {Arb}

karbaash[2] (karbaashay) *v1=tr* lash, whip

karbaash[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* mat for the back of a camel Cf: abjed, kebed {Arb}

karbuuno (/da) *n6-f* flashlight, torch Alt sp: kaarbuuno; Syn: bitijor {C & S < It}

kareeb (-ka) *n2-m* crepe, kind of woman's dress {Eng}

karfan[1] (-ta) *n2-f* white shroud, death cloth Alt: kafan {Arb}

karfan[2] (karfanay) *v1=tr* wrap a corpse in a shroud ~ death clothes

kari (kariyey) *v2a=tr* cook, boil s.t. Note: karin (ta) [vn-f] Cf: kar

kariim (-ka) *n0-m* being that is worthy of veneration (God) {Arb}

karin (-ka Pl: karimo (/ha)) *n1-f* gap between camel's humps; passage, pass

karingaabad (-ka) *n2a-m* mountain pass, narrow passage

karis[1] (-ta) *vn-f* ability, being able Alt: karti; Cf: kar

karis[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of cooking ~ boiling; cookery

karkabad (-da) *vn-f* rush (job), urgent ~ hasty action

karkabadee (karkabadeeyey) *v2b=tr* rush See: karkabee

karkabee (karkabeeyey) *v2b=* rush, force s.o. to act hastily

karkabo (/da) *n6-f* hasty action, rush (job), frenzy Alt: karkabad

karkar[1] (karkaray) *v1=pl* keep on cooking ~ bubbling; be boiling repeatedly

karkar[2] (-ka) *n-m-mass* a lot of steam

karkar[3] (-ka) *vn-m* repeated patching ~ mending Cf: kabkab

karkar[4] (-ka) *n-m* person with a bad temper; [atr.] hot-headed; [ext.] brave

karkari (karkariyey) *v2a=pl* keep on cooking ~ boiling; repeatedly cook ~ boil s.t.

karmaandho (/da) *n-f-col* very small saltwater fish sp. {E}

ku karmee (karmeeyey) *v2b=expr* attach, connect, join ~ affix as an adjunct part

karniimo (-da) *n6-f* capability, ability Alt: karriimo; Also: karniin (ka)

karood[1] (-k) *n-m* illness that bring on instant death See: barood {S}

karood[2] (karooday) *v1=intr* be critically ill ~ in agony {S}

karoor (-ka) *n2-m* silo, grain store (above ground)

karooto (/da) *n6-f-enum* carrot {It}

karraani (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* clerk, male civil servant, employee, official

karraaniyad (-da) *n1-f* clerk, female civil servant, employee, lady official

karrays (-ta) *n2a-f* collarbone Syn: kalxan

karrayso (karraystay) *v3b=* be better off ~ happier (than before) Note: karraysad (ka) [vn-m], karraysasho (/da) [vn-f]

karreeb (-ta) *n-f-col* mother camel kept apart from her young rw: reeb

karriimo (/da) *n6-f* ability, capacity, capability Syn: karti; Alt: karniimo

karriin[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* traces of milk ~ food round the mouth Alt: garriin

karriin[2] (-ka) *vn-m* ability, being able = kar + niin

karriinlarroor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* hasty eater, person who refuses to eat well (e.g., due to lots of work)

karsan (karsanaa) *adj-der* cooked

karshimi (karshimiyey) *v2a=tr* cook thoroughly; overcook

karshin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* overcooked meat; [atr.] fully cooked; overcooked

karshin[2] (karshimay) *v1=inch* be fully cooked, get overcooked

karsi (-ga) *vn2-m* cooking

karso (karsaday) *v3a=* cook for oneself

karti (-da) *n-f-abs* ability, strength, capability; power, energy Cf: hawlkar, maaro, tabar, xoog

kartidarro (/da) *n0-f-abs* inability, incapability

kartili'i (-da) *n0-f-abs* lack of power ~ strength, incapacity

kartixumo (/da) *n0-f-abs* inability, lack of power; incompetence

karuur (-ka) *n-m-mass* sour camel's milk Cf: jinaw, jaan

u kas (kasay) *v1=expr* do purposely, intentionally ~ knowingly; concede, allow

kas u samee (sameeyey) *v2b=expr* do s.t. deliberately

kas[1] (-ka Pl: kasas (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* intention, intended ~ deliberate action; intelligence

kas[2] (kasay) *v1=* understand, comprehend; know, have knowledge of

kasaad (-da) *n2a-f* time for doing s.t. Cf: kansho, munaasabo

kasaarid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* withdrawal, pullout; expulsion See: saar

kasab[1] (-ka) *n2-m* achievement

kasab[2] (kasbay) *v1=* do, achieve by effort ~ with difficulty

kasbo (kasbaday) *v3a=* achieve, get by effort; succeed, gain; earn, merit Note: kasbasho (/da) [vn-f]

kasdaran (kasadarnaa) *adj-der* slow, not very intelligent ~ smart; hyperactive (child)

kasdarro (/da) *n0-f-abs* slowness, lack of intelligence; hyperactiveness

kash (-ka) *n0-m* inner feeling, one's "heart" ~ emotion Used only in the phrase: Kashka iyo laabta 'inner feeling'; See: kal iyo laab

kashif[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* opening, exposure; disgrace {Arb}

kashif[2] (kashifay) *v1=* expose; put to shame, disgrace

kashifaad (-da) *n1-f* shameful exposure Alt: kashif

kashifan[1] (kashifnaa) *adj-der* exposed; disgraced

kashifan[2] (kashifmay) *v1=inch* be exposed; be ashamed, get disgraced

kashiito (/da) *n6-f* porcupine Syn: caanaqub, yaadaddo

kashkaash (-ka) *n2a-m* mattress; grass (etc.) strewed to make a mat ~ soft surface Note: kashkaash [v1=] 'prepare a resting place with a grass mat'; Cf: joodari

kashkaashan (kashkaashnaa) *adj-der* covered, prepared with grass ~ soft material

kaskaasbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* improvement, progress

kaskaasbax[2] (kaskaasbaxay) *v1=* improve, get better, progress

kaslaan (-ka) *n2-m* lazy ~ idle person {Arb}

kasmo (/da) *n6-f-col* intelligence; education; science; theory; order, procedure, understanding

kasoobbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* boil, eruption (on the skin) See: bax; Cf: dhullax, fin, nabar

kasoofeen (-ka) *n-m-mass* fresh milk

kasta *adj-atr* each; every; any; however --, no matter which Ex: wadahadal kasta 'any discussion', ummad kasta 'every nation'

si kasta *adv-expr* somehow, in any way, anyhow; in any case Syn: si walba

wax kasta *adj-expr* whatever, no matter what; anything Ex: Wax kasta oo uu sameeyaba, waxay isu rogi xumaan. 'Whatever he does, it turns out badly.'

in kasta oo (inkastoo) *conj* although, notwithstanding, even though, despite Ex: In kasta oo uu baqanayay, wuxuu muujiyay degganaan. 'Although he was afraid, he acted calmly.'

kastan (-ka) *n2c-m* customs; check point for commercial goods {N < Eng}

kastana *adj + conj* and each ..., and every ... = kasta + -na

kastoo *conj* and every; everyone who...; everything which...; although, though = kasta + -oo

kasxumi (-da) *n0-f-abs* slowness, state of being barely intelligent, not being smart Alt: kasxumaan

kasxun (kasxumaa) *adj-der* slow, barely intelligent

kataan (-ta) *n2-f* bedbug Alt: kutaan; Syn: dhiqle

kataloogo (/da) *n6-f* catalog, catalogue Syn: daliilhaye {It}

kati (-da) *n2a-f* metal spike on butt-end of spear (used for sticking it in the ground)

katiifad (-da) *n1-f* tapestry, rug See: kaddiifad {Arb}

kaw (-da) *n0-f* destruction; breakage; death

kaw ka sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* kill, finish off s.o. Ex: Kaw buu kaga siiyey. 'He killed him ~ finished him off.'

kawaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* butcher's shop, stall, butchery

kawaan[2] (kawaamay) *v1=* butcher, slaughter animals in order to sell the meat

kawaanle (/ha Pl: kawaanley (da)) *n7-m, n5b-m* butcher Cf: hilible, qale, sugiye

kawarramid (-da) *vn-f* report, talking about s.t. rw: warran

kawarramidda sancada *np-f* technical report Cf: sanco

kawdiid (-ka) *n-m* crouching position; sitting with legs drawn up near the body Note: kawdiid [v1=intr]; See: kuudud

kawir[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* woman's hairstyle in which the hair is combed and then tied up in a scarf Alt: kawirasho (/da) [vn6-f]; Cf: ganbo ~ ganbayso

kawir[2] (-ka) *vn-m* launching of a ship ~ boat

kawkab (kawkabay) *v1=cmp* feel sick after eating ~ drinking too quickly after severe hunger ~ thirst Note: kawkab (ka) [vn-m]

kawl (kawlay) *v1=tr* provide food and drink for s.o. sick (seriously ill) See: shawl

kawn (-ka) *n0-m-col* creation, all things created, the universe Alt: koon {Arb}

kawrax[1] (-a) *n-m-abs* dryness

kawrax[2] (kawraxay) *v1=inch* dry (out), get dry

kawrixi (kawrixiyey) *v2a=tr* dry s.t. out

kawtan (kawtamay) *v1=* juggle stones, play a pebble toss game Note: kawtan (ka) [n2-m] 'juggling game'

kax (-da) *n1-f-col* desert, barren ~ empty country, scorched earth

kaxarbe (/ha) *n7-m* cuttle-fish shell, cuttlebone Alt: gaxarbe

kaxayso (kaxaystay) *v3b=* lead, take along; drive a herd for oneself Note: kaxaysad (ka) [vn-m], kaxaysasho (/da) [vn-f], kaxaysi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: kaxeyso

kaxee (kaxeeyey) *v2b=tr* lead, drive, herd, take (people ~ animals) somewhere Alt: kexee

kaxeeye (/ha) *n7-m* driver

kay[1] *prep + pro* from me = ka + i; Ex: Iska kay dhici! 'Defend yourself from me!'

-kay[2] *pro-det-1sg* my See: -kayga

-kayaga *pro-det-1pl* our, of us [exclusive] With masculine nouns; Ex: saaxiibkayaga 'our friend'; Alt: -ayaga, -gayaga, -hayaga

kayax (-a) *n-m* saltwater fish sp.

kayd (-ka Pl: kaydad (ka)) *n4-m, n2-m* reserve, preserved food, s.t. set aside ~ stored; [ext.] bank deposit; substitute player Ex: qolka kayd 'storage room'; Syn: dhigaal; Alt: keyd

kaydi (kaydiyey) *v2a=* store, reserve, preserve Alt: keydi

kaydin (-ta) *vn-f* storage, storing; preservation; economy Alt sp: keydin

kaydsad (-ka) *vn2-m* economizing; act of saving, preserving ~ storing away for oneself Alt: kaydsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

kaydsi (-ga) *vn2a-m, vn7-m* saving, economy, preserving Alt sp: keydsi

kaydso (kaydsaday) *v3a=* save, store away (for oneself), put in store, preserve

-kayga *pro-det-1sg* my, of mine With masculine nouns; Ex: baabuurkayga 'my car'; Alt: -ay(ga), -gay(ga), -hay(ga)

kaykayle (/ha) *n7-m* new and stiff clothing, not softened by use

kaylli[1] (-ga) *n-m-col* sharp pain Alt: keylli; Cf: xanuun

kaylli[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* small cup (used for measuring grain) Alt: keylli; Cf: suus

kaymadow (-ga / -da) *n2a-m/f* jinx, bearer of ill luck ~ disaster, unfortunate person

kaymayn (-ta) *vn1-f* afforestation

kaymee (kaymeeyey) *v2b=* plant forest cover

kayn (-ta Pl: kaymo (/ha)) *n1-f* bush; [pl] forest, thicket

kaynaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* emigration, continous travel towards a specific destination; [ext.] caravan; velocity {physics} Cf: hayaan

kaynaan[2] (kaynaanay) *v1=* migrate ~ emigrate a long distance

kaynaani (kaynaaniyey) *v2a=tr* drive away, cause s.o. to migrate a long distance

kayngooyn (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* deforestation Alt sp: kayngoyn

kaynmadow (-da) *n2-f-idiom* unlucky person Lit: dark bush

kaynroobaad (-da) *n2a-f* rainbow Lit: bush of the rain

-kayo *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Alt: -kayaga

kebbi (kebbiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. sip s.t. Alt: kabbi; rw: kabbo

kebbis[1] (kebbisay) *v1=* plaster, daub, smooth over; [ext.] massage

kebbis[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* plaster, clay (for wall ~ house); [atr.] plastered, smoothed over

kebbisan *adj-der* plastered, smoothed over

kebbisii (kebbisiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. sip s.t.

kebbisnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being plastered ~ smoothed over

kebed (-da Pl: kebdo (/ha)) *n3-f* mat; thatch roof Cf: gogol; surrad

kebriid (-ka) *n2a-m* match; matches Alt: kabriid

kedi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-col* fruit-bearing tree sp. Cf: shillin

kedi[2] (kediyey) *v2a=* surprise, move suddenly ~ unexpectedly See: ku kadi

kedis (-ka) *vn2a-m* suprise; [atr.] surprising, unexpected Alt: kadis

kedo (/da) *n6-f* surprise, quick move; [atr.] surprising, unexpected, sudden Cf: lamafilaan

-kee *qw-det-m* which? [MASCULINE] Ex: Waa kee? 'Which one is he/it?' Alt: -ee, -gee, -hee

keeb (-ka Pl: keebab (ka)) *n4-m* trigger Syn: fargad, riishad

keebka ammaanka *np-m* safety-catch (of gun)

-keed *pro-det-3f* her Ex: walaalkeed 'her brother'; Alt: -keeda

-keeda *pro-det-3f* her, of hers With masculine nouns; Ex: dameerkeeda 'her donkey', shimbirta midabkeeda 'the bird's color'; Alt: -eeda, -geeda, -heeda

is keen (keenay) *v1=expr* come to ~ be present (at an event) Lit: bring oneself

keen[1] (keenay) *v1=* bring

-keen[2] *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] See: -keenna

Keenadiid *name-m* Kennadeed

keenee (keeneeyey) *v2b=* put a rope around a camel's head

keenid (-da) *vn1-f* supply (of essential services)

keenis (-ta) *vn-f* bringing, act of bringing

-keenna *pro-det-1pl* our, of us [inclusive] With masculine nouns; Ex: waddankeenna 'our country'; Alt: -eenna, -geenna, -heenna

keeno (/da) *n6-f* lead rope tied around camel's head

keenso (keensaday) *v3a=tr* carry ~ take s.t. to s.o. for oneself Note: keensad (ka) [vn-m], keensasho (/da) [vn-f]

Keenya (-da) *n0-loc-f* Kenya Alt: Keeniya ~ Kiinya

-keer *deic-m-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Cf: kan, kaa(s), koo; Alt: -eer, -heer

keeri *deic-m-subj* that (one), those [SUBJECT]

kefed (-da) *n1-f* balance pan (on weighing scale) Alt: kafad {Arb}

kelbad (-da) *n1-f* female dog, bitch (also used as an insult); Cf: keleb {Arb}

kelbed (-da) *n1-f* pincers, pliers, tweezers Alt: kalbad

kelbi (-ga) *n-m-col* large shark sp.

keleb (-ka Pl: kelaab (ta)) *n8-m* dog (also used as an insult); Cf: kelbad {Arb}

keli[1] (-da ~ -ga) *n-f/m* singularity, state of being the only one; [atr.] only, alone; [ext.] singular {grammar} Cf: mid

keli[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* reservoir, small channel; [ext.] water-bearing plant sp. (eaten by camels during time of drought)

keli keli *num-adv* individually, one by one

keligaa *np* you ... alone, all by yourself Ex: Keligaa miyaad tagaysaa? 'Are you going alone?'

keligay (keligey) *np* I ... alone, all by myself, on my own Ex: Haddaan keligay tagayo, maxaan sameeyaa? 'If I go all alone, what should I do?'

keligeed *np* she ... alone, all by herself, on her own

keligillabe (/ha) *n7-m* one who is good at any job, jack of all trades, prodigy

keligitaliye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* autocrat, dictator

keligitashade (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* one who makes decisions unilaterally; [ext.] dictator Alt: keligoodtashadayaal

kelinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* solitude, loneliness

kelitalis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* dictatorial government

kelitashi (-ga) *n-m* dictatorship Alt: kelitashad (ka)

keliya *adj / adv* alone, only Syn: jaw, uun

kelli (-da Pl: kelyo (/ha)) *n1-f* kidney Cf: kan, kanjab

kellibalow (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* state of being neither hungry nor satisfied; [atr.] half full

kelmed (-da) *n1-f* word Syn: erey {Arb}

kelmi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* small biting insect (especially annoying to cows) Alt: gelmi

kelmidhabo (kelmidhabtay) *v3a=* chase insects away by moving tail, head ~ skin (animal) Alt: gelmidhabo

kelya-adag (kelya-adkaa) *adj-expr* brave, courageous See: kelya-adayg

kelya-adayg (-ga) *n2a-m-idiom* bravery, courage Lit: hard kidneys

kelyaciirso (kelyaciirsaday) *v3a=* be brave, show courage, demonstrate

bravery Note: kelyaciirsasho (/da) [vn-f], kelyaciirsi (ga) [vn-m]

keni (-ga) *n-m-time* long period of time

keni-adayg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* bravery, courage

kensi (-ga) *n2a-m* treasure Alt: kansi

kexeeye (/ha) *n7-m* driver Alt: kaxeeye

-key *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: saxiibkey 'my friend'; See: -kayga

keyd (-ka Pl: keydad (ka)) *n4-m* supply, reserve; savings See: kayd

keydi (keydiyey) *v2a=* keep, preserve; save, economize; stock, store Alt: kaydi

keydin leh *adj-expr* economical See: kaydin

-keyga *pro-det-1sg* my Alt: -kayga

keylli[1] (-ga) *n-m-col* sharp pain See: kaylli

keylli[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* cup (used as grain measure) See: kaylli

keyrkeyr (keyrkeyray) *v1=intr* tremble with fear, be scared Note: keyrkeyr (ka) [vn-m]

keyrkeyri (keyrkeyriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. tremble with fear

kh See separate alphabetic entries

-ki *pro-det-3m* his Ex: Wiilki muu helin. 'He didn't find his son.' See: -kiisa

kibilli (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* bat (flying mammal) Alt: kobolli; Syn: fiidmeer

kibin (-ka) *n2-m* cabin (in a ship) {Eng}

kibir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pride, arrogance, conceit {Arb}

kibir[2] (kibray) *v1=inch* be arrogant, get conceited

kibir la' *adj-expr* modest, simple, frugal, humble

kibirsan (kibirsanaa) *adj-der* arrogant, proud

kibis (-ta Pl: kibso ~ kibiso (/ha)) *n3-f-mass, n1-f* bread Alt: kimis

kibraan (-ka) *n2-m* proud ~ insolent person; [atr.] overbearing

kibri (kibriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. conceited, haughty ~ proud; spoil Note: kibrin (ta) [vn-f], kibris (ka) [vn-m]

kici (kiciyey) *v2a=tr* rouse, wake s.o. up; activate, raise up; stir to rebellion rw: kac

kicid (-da) *vn1-f* alarm, commotion, confusion, flurry; arising, waking ~ getting up; rising

kicin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* movement of clouds before rain begins

kicin[2] (-ta) *vn-f* raising; awakening

kicitin[1] (kicitimay) *v1=* set out on a journey

kicitin[2] (-ka) *n2c-m* getting up; unrest, rebellion

kiciye (/ha) *n7-m* starter {automotive}

kidaar (-ka) *n2-m-mass* flat bread Syn: muufo {N}

kidfan (kidfanaa) *adj-der* chopped, minced rw: kidif

kidhli (-ga) *n2a-m* kettle Alt: kirli {N}

kidif[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* piece (of food), morsel, tidbit

kidif[2] (kidfay) *v1=* chop up, mince

kifaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* struggle Syn: halgan {Arb}

kifaax[2] (kifaaxay) *v1=intr* struggle

ku kifaax (kifaaxay) *v1=expr* enjoy, have pleasure

kifaayo (/da) *n-f* sufficiency; satisfaction; [atr.] sufficient, enough Ex: Waa kifaayo. 'That's enough.'

-kii[1] *det-m-suf* the, that one [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] Ex: Hilibkani ma kii saaka baa? 'Is this today's meat?' Alt: -gii, -hii, -ii

-kii[2] *np-time* PAST TIME MARKER Ex: toddobaadkii dambe 'last week', sannadkii dambe 'last year'; Contrast: -ka

kiil[1] (-ka Pl: kiilal (ka)) *n4-m* grain-measure (by volume); [ext.] load, cargo {Arb}

kiil[2] (kiilay) *v1=tr* measure out (grain)

kiilan (kiilnaa) *adj-der* measured by weight and volume; [ext.] full (load)

kiilo[1] (-da) *n6-f* kilogram {It}

kiilo[2] (kiishay) *v3b=tr* measure out the weight and volume for oneself; fill to the brim, load up

kiilogaraam (-ka) *n2a-m* kilogram {Eng}

kiilomitir (-ka) *n2-m* kilometer {Eng}

kiilowaad (-ka) *n2a-m* kilowatt Alt sp: kiilowaat {Eng}

kiimika (/da) *n0-f-abs* chemistry {It}

-kiin *pro-det-2pl* your See: -kiinna

-kiina *det-m + conj-suf* and the (one) = -kii + -na

-kiinna *pro-det-2pl* your, of you [plural] With masculine nouns; Ex: xafiiskiinna 'your office'; Alt: -giin(na), -hiin(na), -iinna

kiintaal (-ka) *n2-m* quintal (100 kilograms) {Eng}

Kiinya (-da) *n0-loc-f* Kenya Alt: Keenya

kiis[1] (kiisay) *v1=* fill up

kiis[2] (-ka Pl: kiisas (ka)) *n4-m* court case, lawsuit {Eng}

kiis[3] (-ka) *n4-m* bag, case {Eng}

-kiis[4] *pro-det-3m* his See: -kiisa

-kiisa *pro-det-3m* his, of him With masculine nouns; Alt: -giisa, -hiisa, -iisa; Ex: guriga midabkiisa 'the color of the house'

kiisad (-da) *n1-f* bag

kiish (-ka Pl: kiishash (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* sack, bag, cover, envelope, case; pocket; burden Cf: kolay, qandi {Arb}

kiishad (-da) *n1-f* money-belt

kiliyente (/ha) *n7-m* customer, client {It}

kilkil (kilkilay) *v1=* throw hard (spear, etc.), launch Cf: cuddi, gilgil

kilkilee (kilkileeyey) *v2b=* tickle under the arm pit

kilkilo (/da) *n6-f* arm pit Syn: shaqfal

killaal (-ka) *n-m* prison, prison cell Syn: xabsi {N}

kimiko (/da) *n0-f-abs* chemistry Syn: kimisteri {It}

kimis (-ta Pl: kimisyo ~ kimso) *n2-f, n3-f* bread Alt: kibis

kimiscun (-ka) *n2-m-idiom* little boy Lit: eating bread

kimisdhaal (/sha) *n2-m-cmp* highly seasoned bread Cf: casiisad

kimisteri (-da) *n0-f-abs* chemistry Syn: kimiko {Eng}

kiniini (-ga) *n2a-m* pill, medicine tablet Cf: daawo

kiniisad (-da) *n1-f* church (e.g., Christian), temple (e.g., Buddhist) Contrast: masjid ~ misaajid (mosque); Alt: kaniisad {Arb}

kintir (-ka) *n2-m* clitoris

kir *intj* get out of here!; go away! (offensive exclamation showing dislike for what one says or asks) Alt: kis

kiraale (/ha) *n7-m* hireling, hired person

kiree (kireeyey) *v2b=* rent, lease, hire

kireyso (kireystay) *v3b=auto* hire, rent for oneself Note: kireysasho (/da) [vn6-f]

kiriir (-ka) *n2-m* grain of seed, pip; [ext.] corpuscle

kiriiri[1] (-ga) *n-m-col* poisonous plant sp.

kiriiri[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* spinning top, child's toy made from a bicycle-wheel

kirishboy (-ga Pl: kirishbooyo (/da)) *n2a-m* assistant to the driver of a vehicle; garage boy, apprentice mechanic {Eng}

kirishowmirish (-ka) *n-m* recipe consisting of the internal organs of a goat

Kirishtaan (-ka) *n2-m* Christian man Syn: Masiixi {Eng}

Kirishtaanad (-da) *n1-f* Christian woman

Kirishtaannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* Christianity; being Christian

kirkir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* blunt edge; cut made with a blunt knife

kirkir[2] (kirkiray) *v1=* cut with a blunt knife, slash

kirkiran (kirkirnaa) *adj-der* slashed ~ cut with a blunt knife

kirkirnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* bluntness, dullness (of a knife, etc.)

kirli (-ga) *n2a-m* kettle, teapot Alt: kidhli; Cf: ibriiq, jalammad

kiro (/da) *n6-f* rent, fare, rate, lease, hire Cf: ijaar {Arb}

kirtan (kirtamay) *v1=* be restless ~ agitated, become impatient Note: kirtan (ka) [vn-m]; Opp: xasil

kis[1] (-ta Pl: kisas (ka)) *n4-f* bit, small amount (of s.t.) Ex: kis caana ah 'a little bit of milk'

kis[2] *intj* go away!, move!; get out of here! (offensive exclamation showing dislike for what one says or asks) Alt: kir

kisi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* odd number Opp: dhaban, tiro buuxda

kisi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* illegitimate child, bastard Syn: wacal {S}

Kismaayo *n0-loc* Kismayo [coastal city in south Somalia] Capital of Jubbada Hoose region; cf: caasimad

kistoo *adj-expr* few, little; a small amount (of) = kis (ta) + oo

kiswad (-da) *n1-f* clothes {Arb}

kitaab (-ka Pl: kutub (ta)) *n8-m, n2-m* book; text in Arabic script Syn: buug; Cf: diiwaan {Arb}

kitaabday (kitaabdayay / kitaabdayday) *v1=intr* consult books on magic for the purpose of divination

kitaabfur (kitaabfuray) *v1=intr* buy the Koran; [ext.] consult books on magic for divination

kitaabgaab (-ka) *n2a-m* religious teacher of no real learning; [ext.] ignorant person; [fig.] witch doctor, religious con-man Alt: kitaabgaablow (ga) [n2a-m]

kix (-da) *n0-f* whooping-cough Alt: jix; Syn: qiixdheer; Cf: qufac

kob (-ta) *n1-f* place, locality, general area, region; [ext.] circle; round Cf: jaan, wareegsan

kobar (-ka) *n2-m-mass* copper {chemistry} Cf: naxaas

kobci (kobciyey) *v2a=tr* breed (baby animals); [ext.] make s.t. develop ~ increase Note: kobcin (ta) [vn-f], kobcis (ka) [vn-m]

koboc[1] (-a) *n-m* plump ~ chubby child; sturdy young animal Cf: cayil

koboc[2] (kobcay) *v1=inch* become plump, chubby, sturdy; grow

kobocsan (kobocsanaa) *adj-der* chubby, rather fat; grown; [ext.] prosperous

kobojaa (-ga) *n2a-m* grasshopper; cicada Alt: kabajaa

kobolli (-ga) *n2a-m* bat (flying mammal) Alt: kibilli; Syn: fiidmeer {C & S}

kog (kogay) *v1=intr* shrink, shrivel up, contract

kogsan (kogsanaa) *adj-der* shrunk, shrivelled (up); [ext.] numb, paralyzed

koji (kojiyey) *v2a=tr* shrink s.t. rw: kog

kol (-ka Pl: kolal (ka)) *n4-m-time* time, instance, occasion; period of time See also: kolba, kolka, kolma (etc.); Syn: mar; Cf: goor, waqti, jeer, kal

kol dhow *np-time* for a while, a short time

kol walba *adv-time* always

kolay (-ga) *n2-m* basket, bag, pouch, box; bucket; [ext.] diplomatic pouch Alt: koley; Cf: kiish, ohli, qandi

kolayfiiq (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* garbage bag ~ can, waste basket, dust-bin {N}

kolba *adv-time* each time, every time

kolej (-ka) *n2a-m* college Syn: kulliyad; Cf: jaamacad {Eng}

kolejka sancobarashada *np* technical college

kolka *conj-time* when ..., at the time ...; then; now then ... Cf: marka; haddaba

kolkaad *conj + vpro* when you ... = kol (ka) + aad

kolkaan *conj + vpro* when I ... Ex: Kolkaan barqadii soo noqday cidna meeshii uguma iman. 'When I returned late in the morning I did not find anybody there.'

kolkaas *adv-time* so; then; at that time

kolkay (kolkey) *conj + vpro* when she / they ... = kol (ka) + ay

kolkii *conj-time* at that time ..., when ... = kol (ka) + ii; Cf: kolka

kolkol[1] *adv-time* sometimes Syn: marmar

kolkol[2] (/sha) *n1-f* underarm side ~ part (of a garment)

kolkuu *conj + vpro* when he ... = kol (ka) + uu

kolla[1] *adv / np + neg* not once, at no time, never Alt: kolna

kolla[2] *np + conj* and when; each time

kolley (kolleyba) *adv-time* each time, every time Alt: kolba

kolma *qw-time* when? See: goorma

kolmaysan (kolmaysnaa) *adj-der* having pendants ~ dangling trinkets

kolmee (kolmeeyey) *v2b=intr* suspend, hang down See: kolon

kolna *adv-time* each time; [neg.] not once, never See: kolla

kolon (-ta Pl: kolmo (/ha)) *n3-f* beard, lappet, tassel of a goat; [pl ext.] single quotation mark, inverted comma {punctuation} (one of the lappets of flesh that hang down on either side of a goat's throat); Cf: laba kolmood

kolonbaawi (-da) *n2a-f* lunghi (man's waist cloth) (after the style worn in the city of Colombo) Alt: kolombaawi

kombaleeso (/da) *n6-f* complex; internal feeling of either inferiority ~ superiority {C & S < It}

kombiyuutar (-ka) *n2-m* computer; electronic calculator {Eng}

konferens (-ka) *n2a-m* conference {Eng}

kongares (-ka) *n2a-m* congress Alt sp: kongerees ~ kongires {Eng}

konsulaata (-da) *n6-f* consulate {It}

kontarabaan (-ka) *n2-m* contraband {Eng}

konto (/da) *n6-f* account Syn: xisaab {It}

kontomeeye (kontomeeyo) *num-m* about fifty, fifty-ish, 50 or so

konton (-ka) *num-m* fifty

kontonaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* fiftieth Alt: kontomaad

kontorool (-ka) *n2-m* control {Eng}

-koo *deic-m-suf* that, those (far away ~ yonder) Cf: kan, kaa(s), keer

koob[1] (koobay) *v1=* shorten, abbreviate, make concise

koob[2] (-ka Pl: koobab (ka)) *n4-m* cup, mug Syn: fujaan {Arb}

koob[3] (-ta) *num-f* one Alt: koow; Ex: koob iyo toban '11'

koob iyo labaatan (-ka) *num-m* twenty-one Alt sp: koobiyolabaatan

koobaab (koobaabay) *v1=* form a circle; coil, loop

kooban (koobnaa) *adj-der* forming a circle, looped, coiled; assorted; counted, included, inclusive Cf: kob

ka kooban (koobmay) *v1=expr* consist of, be composed of

ka koobi (koobiyey) *v2a=expr* listen to s.o. with interest while approving

koobid (-da) *vn1-f* shortening, curtailment; [ext.] abbreviation

koobiyotoban (-ka) *num-m* eleven

kood[1] (-ka Pl: koodad (ka)) *n4-m* bone above the eye; temple

kood[2] (-ka) *n4-m* secret conversation, private talk Syn: faq

kood[3] (-da) *n1-f* hillock, small hill ~ dune Cf: burco, buur, kadankood

-kood[4] *pro-det-3pl* their See: -kooda

-kooda *pro-det-3pl* their, of them With masculine nouns; Ex: walaalkooda 'their brother'; Alt: -gooda, -hooda, -ooda

koodh (-ka Pl: koodhadh (ka)) *n4-m* coat Alt: koor {N}

koodhi (-ga) *n-m* head tax, per capita tax

koodi (koodiyey) *v2a=tr* confide in, whisper to, talk secretly with; court, woo Note: koodin (ta) [vn-f], koodis (ka) [vn-m]

koofaar (-ta) *n1-f* nickname Syn: naanays

koofi (-da) *n2a-f* hat, cap {C & S}

koofiyad (-da) *n1-f* hat, cap, beret

koofur (-ta) *n0-f-loc* south Syn: junuub; Alt: koonfur

kooke (/ha) *n7-m* cook Syn: kuug {C & S < It}

kool (/sha) *n-f* praise

kooli (kooliyey) *v2a=tr* pamper, coddle; praise Note: koolin (ta) [vn-f], koolis (ka) [vn-m]

koolkoolin (-ta) *vn-f-pl* pampering, coddling

koon (-ka) *n0-m-col* creation, the universe See: kawn

koone (/ha) *n7-m* corner, angle

koonfur (-ta) *n0-f-loc* south Alt: koofur

Koonfur Afrika *n0-loc-f* South Africa

koonfureed *np-gen* southern, south

koor[1] (-ka Pl: koorar (ka)) *n4-m* jacket, coat Alt: koodh

koor[2] (-ta) *n1-f* camel ~ animal bell Cf: dawan

koore (/ha) *n7-m* saddle

kooree (kooreeyey) *v2b=* saddle up, put a saddle on (a horse)

koori (kooriyey) *v2a=* ring (a bell); court

koorib (-ta) *n-f* game (similar to chess) Cf: shax

koorrib (-ta) *n-f* black beads (made of glass) Cf: kuul

koos (-ka) *n-m* southwest wind ~ monsoon

koosaar (-ta) *n-f-mass* seasoning, condiment, meat-sauce, gravy, relish See: goosaar

koose (/ha) *n7-m* trot Syn: kadle; Cf: orod

koosee (kooseeyey) *v2b=* trot

koow (-da) *num-f* one; single; unique (thing) Alt: kow ~ koob

koowaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* first Alt: kowaad

koowi (-ga) *n-m* bamboo attached to a fishing-net as a marker; buoy

koox (-da) *n1-f* group, crowd, detachment, squad, section; band; team; [ext.] collective {grammar} Ex: Kooxehee baa cayaaraya? 'Which teams are playing?' Syn: horin, hormo, xayn

koox koox *np* group by group, collectively; in groups

kooxee (kooxeeyey) *v2b=tr* make into a group; form a team; make s.o. part of a group

kooyi *deic-m-subj* that one, those [SUBJECT]

kor[1] (koray) *v1=intr* grow (up), develop, increase; climb, get up on

kor[2] (-ka Pl: korar (ka)) *n4-m-loc* top, surface; [atr.] above, up; on top of Ex: kursiga korkiisa 'on the chair', daarta korkeeda 'on top of the building'; In yar kor u hadal. 'Speak a little louder.'

kor[3] (-ka Pl: korar (ka)) *n4-m* body; skin, outer surface of the body Ex: Korkaa nabro iga soo bexeen. 'I have pimples on my skin.' Cf: jir, oogo

korad (-ka) *vn-m* waiting, expecting Alt: korasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: koro

koranto (/da) *n6-f-mass* electricity See: koronto

koranwaa (-ga) *n-m-abs* impatience

koranwaay (koranwaayay / koranwayday) *v1=* be impatient, can not wait

kordhi (kordhiyey) *v2a=tr* increase, raise, add to, cause to grow; develop; exaggerate See: korodh

kordhin (-ta) *vn-f* increasing, developing, raising

kore[1] *adj-atr* above, top; upper, upward Syn: sare

kore[2] (/ha) *n7-m* small monkey See: korow

kori (koriyey) *v2a=tr* rear, bring up; put on top, cause to climb

ka kori (koriyey) *v2a=expr* save ~ rescue s.o. from

korid (-da) *vn-f* ascending, climbing, rising

korjad (-da) *n1-f / num-f* group ~ bundle of twenty (hides, etc.)

korjoog (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* guard, sentry; surveillance Cf: ilaalo

korjooge (/ha) *n7-m* rearguard

korjoogee (korjoogeeyey) *v2b=* guard the rear, be the rearguard

korme (/ha) *n7-m* stallion, stud

kormeer[1] (kormeeray) *v1=cmp* inspect, check; supervise

kormeer[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* inspection; supervision

kormeere (/ha) *n7-m* inspector (police ~ military rank); supervisor

kornayl (-ka) *n2-m* colonel Cf: darajo {Eng}

korniimo (/da) *vn-f* growth, growing, development Alt: korniin (ka) [vn-m]

kornoolaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* exploitation

kornoolow (kornoolaaday) *v3a=cmp* exploit, live at the expense of

koro (kortay) *v3b=tr* wait for ~ on, expect

korodh[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* increment, increase Alt: koror {N}

korodh[2] (kordhay) *v1=inch* increase, grow, be added to, develop {N}

koron (-ka) *n2c-m* gelded camel Cf: dhufaan

koronkor (-ka) *n0-m-mass* whole, unground grain

koronkorro (/da) *n6-f-col* locust hoppers

koronto (/da) *n6-f-mass* electricity Syn: danab {It}

korontofidin (-ta) *vn-f* electrification Syn: nalbixin

korontoroge (/ha) *n7-m* transformer

korontoyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* electrician Syn: farsameeyeha korontada

koroom (-ka) *n2-m-mass* chrome {Eng}

koror[1] (-ka) *n2-m* increment, increase Alt: korodh

koror[2] (kordhay / korortay) *v1=inch* increase, augment, be augmented

kororsad (-ka) *vn2-m* increase, act of increasing; [ext.] improvement Alt: kororsasho (/da) [vn6-f], kororsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

kororso (kororsaday) *v3a=* increase (for ~ by oneself)

korow (-ga) *n2a-m* small monkey, guenon Cf: daayeer; Alt: kore

korran (korranaa) *adj-der* grown (up), developed

korree (korreeyey) *v2b=* be on top ~ superior

korreyn (-ta) *vn1-f* superiority

korrimaad (-ka) *vn-m* ascent, ascending, ascension; [ext.] hill, incline

korsaar[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* commission, profit

korsaar[2] (korsaaray) *v1=ditr* put on top of; charge, add surcharge to price of goods

korsaaran (korsaarnaa) *adj-der* on top of; superimposed

korshirix (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* animal sp. with a spotted coat; striped mongoose

korso (korsaday) *v3a=tr* look after, tend; [ext.] adopt, raise (another's child) Note: korsad (ka) [vn-m], korsasho (/da) [vn-f]

korsocod (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* interest (charge), surcharge; profit Cf: rubisaar

korsocod culus *np* compound interest Lit: heavy interest

korsocod fudud *np* simple interest Lit: light interest

korsocoto (/da) *n6-f* woman ~ people who arrive in a place but don't reside there for long

kortag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* lavatory, toilet, latrine Syn: beytalmay, musqul, suuli

kortag[2] (kortagay) *v1=cmp* go to the lavatory ~ toilet, relieve oneself

koruboodo (/da) *n6-f* game of checkers

korudhig (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* increase, rise

koruqaade (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* elevator, lift

koryeeri (-ga Pl: koryeeri (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* bus, coach {C & S < It}

kow (-da) *num-f* one; single, unique (thing); first (item) Only used for counting or telling time; Ex: Waa kowdii 'It's one o'clock.' Alt: koow ~ koob

kowaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* first Alt: koowaad

kowkabi (kowkabiyey) *v2a=cmp* count (out ~ in a series)

kowso (kowsaday) *v3a=* start out on ~ finish up one's first year Ex: Maxamed sannadkii hore buu kowsaday. 'Mohamed was born about a year ago.' Note: kowsad (ka) [vn-m], kowsasho (/da) [vn-f]

koxdin (-ta) *n0-loc-f* name of star (its conjunction with the moon is considered the bearer of bad luck)

koy *v4b-imp-sg* come! Defective imperative form only; See: kaaley {UJ}

koyto (/da) *n-f-col* immigrants, people not native to a place

Kristaanimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* Christianity Syn: Masiixnimo

ku[1] *pro-2sg-obj* you, thee Cf: adiga

ku[2] *prep* in, on, at, to, into, onto, upon; with regard to; with, by means of, using (as instrument) Cf: ka, la, u

-ku[3] *det-m-subj* the [SUBJECT] Refers to the sentence subject; Ex: Ninku waa khatar. 'The man is dangerous.'

ku[4] (Pl: kuwo) *n1-m* someone ~ something [masculine]; item, object Ex: Waxyaalahan waa kuweygii. 'These things are mine.' Cf: mid [fem]; wax

ku kale *np* another; the other

kub (-ka Pl: kubab (ka)) *n4-m* lower leg, shin, calf, shank

kubaddawaco (/da) *n6-f-cmp* layers of an animal's stomach

kubadhagaxoob (kubadhagaxoobay) *v1=inch* be constipated Lit: stomach becoming stone

kubadhagaxow (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* constipation

kubbad (-da) *n1-f* ball, sphere {Arb}

kubbadda cagta *np-f* football, soccer (game ~ ball)

kubbadda gacanta *np-f* volleyball

kubbadda koleyga *np* basketball

kubbays (-ka) *n2a-m* hot compress, fomentation

kubbee (kubbeeyey) *v2b=* apply a hot compress ~ fomentation; [fig.] torment

kubeerto (/da) *n6-f* blanket Syn: buste {C & S < It}

kubkusiigaale (/ha) *n7-m* traveller, wayfarer Cf: socoto

kubo (/da) *n6-f* stomach Syn: calool

kud[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* anthrax (disease, usually fatal)

kud[2] (kuday) *v1=* leap about; gallop

kudaal[1] (/sha) *n1-f* stolen horse

kudaal[2] (kudaalay / kudaashay) *v1=* steal (a horse)

kudaal[3] (kudaalay) *v1=* leap about, jump; gallop Syn: bood; Alt: kud

kudaankudi (kudaankudiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. hop (e.g., a baby)

kuddaafad (-da) *n1-f* rubbish, trash; garbage dump Alt: dukaafad; Cf: qashin, qashinqub

kuddayad (-ka) *vn2a-m* imitation, act of imitating Alt: kuddayasho (/da) [vn6-f]

kuddayo (kuddayday) *v3b=* imitate, copy, do the same as Ex: Axmed kuddayo! 'Do the same as Ahmed!'

kuddo (/da) *n-f* fast running pace, gallop Cf: kud

kudhac (-da) *n2a-f* market for cheap goods; flea market

kudhufasho (/da) *vn6-f* hitting, striking; [ext.] stress {grammar} See: dhufo

kudhufte (/ha) *n7-m* multiplier {mathematics}

kudkude (/ha) *n7-m* leech, large tick Cf: culaacul, shilin

kuduud (-ka) *n-m* crouch; anything crumpled, twisted, curled ~ squeezed See: kaduud

kuduudin (-ta) *vn-f* making s.o. crouch ~ s.t. curl (up), get squeezed ~ wrinkled See: kaduudi

kuf[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs; n4-m* marriage between people of equal status; social status, tribal honor

kuf[2] (kufay) *v1=intr* trip, stumble, fall (over), slip (while walking, etc.)

kufaar (-ta Sg: kaafir ~ kufri) *n8-f-pl* unbelievers {Arb}

kufi (kufiyey) *v2a=tr* trip s.o. (up), cause to stumble ~ fall

kufkuf (kufkufay) *v1=pl* keep on falling over, stumble ~ fall repeatedly

kufniin (-ka) *vn-m* act of falling over, slipping

kufri[1] (-ga Pl: kufaar (ta)) *n8-m, n2a-m* atheist, infidel, non-Muslim Syn: gaal; Alt: kaafir {Arb}

kufri[2] (kufriyay / kufriday) *v1=inch* become an atheist ~ infidel; apostacize

kufri-calooleed (-ka) *np-m-cmp* one who is secretly an infidel; hypocrite Syn: munaafaq

kufrisii (kufrisiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. an unbeliever, turn into an infidel (e.g., make s.o. violate the Islamic faith)

kufsasho (/da) *vn-f* rape, act of raping Alt: kufsad (ka) [vn-m]

kufso (kufsaday) *v3a=* rape Ex: Waa la kufsaday. 'She was raped.'

kuftin (-ta) *vn-f* act of falling over, slipping and falling

kug (-ta) *n0-f-loc* point, tip, peak, summit; crown of the head Cf: baso, dhako, dhalo

kugu *pro + prep* with you; you [obj] ... at / in / using (X) = ku + ku; Ex: Muxuu kugu dhuftay? 'What did he hit you with?'

kugula *pro + prep* with you ... using (X) = ku (pro) + ku (prep) + la

kuhaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* diviner, soothsayer Alt: kaahin {Arb}

kuhaan[2] (kuhaamay) *v1=* predict, prophesy, foretell

kul (-ka Pl: kulal (ka)) *n4-m-mass* heat Alt: kulayl

kula[1] *pro + prep* with you Ex: Miyuu kula socdey? 'Did he go with you?'

kula[2] *prep + prep* to / in ... with (X); using (X) ... with Ex: Warqadda baan isaga kula noqday. 'I went back to him with the letter.'

kulaal (kulaalay) *v1=tr* warm oneself Note: kulaal (ka) [vn-m]

kulaale (/ha) *n7-m-loc* tropic (zone), the tropics

la kulan (kulmay) *v1=expr* meet with; discover, come across

kulan[1] (kulmay) *v1=* meet, assemble, hold a meeting

kulan[2] (-ka) *vn2c-m* meeting, assembly; encounter; [ext.] rectangular coordinate {geometry}

kulan[3] (-ka) *n-m-col* large evergreen tree sp. See: kullan

kulan cilmi *np* symposium Syn: aqoonisweydaarsi, shir(ka) cilmi(ga)

kulansan (kulansanaa) *adj-der* gathered, assembled; united

kulansii (kulansiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to meet with; have s.o. meet with

kulanti (-da) *vn-f* meeting, getting together Ex: Kulanti wanaagsan! 'Nice meeting you.'

kulayl (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* heat, warmth; [ext.] temperature

kulayli (kulayliyey) *v2a=tr* heat (up), warm s.t.

kulbeeg (-ga) *n2a-m* thermometer

kulbeege (/ha) *n7-m* thermometer

kulbixiye (/ha) *n7-m* source of heat, s.t. that releases heat; [atr.] exothermic

kuldiir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature Alt: kuljiir

kuleel (-ka) *n2-m-abs* heat, warmth Alt: kulayl

kulgudbiye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* heat conductor

kuljiir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature Syn: qandac; Alt: kuldiir

kulkulul (kulkululaa Sg: kulul) *adj-pl* hot (ones); heated (words); [fig.] intense, strict, severe

kulkululaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* hot-tempered attitude; [fig.] strictness, severity

kullaab (-ta) *n1-f* hook; strap for carrying baggage

kullaabi (-da) *n1-f* fringe, wide decorative border (on a cloth)

kullad (-da) *n1-f* helmet, military headgear

kullan[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* table improvised with cut branches to slaughter an animal Syn: shillal

kullan[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* large evergreen tree sp., with edible fruit and hard wood (from which is obtained the small boards that are used in Koranic schools) Syn: shillal ~ shillin

kulleejo (/da) *n6-f* college {It}

kulli *num-adj-m* all With possessive pronoun; Ex: kulligiin 'all of you', kulligood 'all of them'; Syn: giddi, kur; Cf: dhan

kulliyad (-da) *n1-f* college, faculty Ex: kulliyadda beeraha 'faculty of agriculture'; Syn: kolej, kulleejo; Cf: jaamacad {Arb}

kulliyadda waxbarashada *np-f* college of education, normal college

kulmi (kulmiyey) *v2a=* cause to meet, convene rw: kulan

kulmis (-ka) *vn2a-m* meeting, coming together; gathering, union Alt: kulmin (ta) [vn-f]

kulo (kushay / kulatay) *v3b=* get angry, heated ~ irritated

kultirshe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* thermometer Syn: heerkulbeeg, termuumi

kulul (kululaa) *adj* hot Opp: qabow; Ex: Maanta aad bey u kulushahay. 'It is very hot today.'

kululaad (-ka) *n2-m-abs* heat

kululaan (-ta) *n-f* heat, heating up

kululaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* heat, state of heating up Alt: kululaan

kululee (kululeyey) *v2b=tr* heat, warm (up), make s.t. hot

kululow (kululaaday) *v3a=inch* heat up, get hot Ex: Maalin walba wey sii kululaaneysaa. 'It is getting hotter every day.' Alt: kululaw ~ kululoow

kuma[1] (kumaa) *qw-m* who?, which man ~ male? Ex: Waa kuma? 'Who is it?'; Syn: ayo, kee; Cf: tuma, yaa

kuma[2] *pro + neg* not ... you Ex: Cali kuma sheegin. 'Ali did not tell you.'

kuma[3] *prep + neg* not ... on ~ to ~ in ~ into = ku + ma; Ex: Shaahaaga sonkor kuma aan darin. 'I didn't put sugar in your tea.'

kuma[4] *prep + neg* not ... by ~ using = ku + ma

kumaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* thousandth

kumaan *pro + neg + vpro* I ... not ... (to) you = ku + ma + aan; Ex: Kumaan iibinayo. 'I won't sell it for you.'

kumaankun (-ka) *num-m-pl* thousands upon thousands

kumana *prep + neg + conj* and not to ... Ex: Kumana soo laaban. 'But he did not come back for him.'

kumanaal (-ka) *num-m-pl* thousands Alt: kumanaan (ka)

kumanyaal (-ka) *num-m-pl* thousands Alt: kumaankun

kumbi (kumbiyey) *v2a=tr* cook (pieces of meat) in butter in order to preserve them Note: kumbin (ta) [vn-f]; Cf: kumbis; yumbi

kumbis[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* meat cooked and preserved in ghee Alt: kunbis; See: kunbi

kumbis[2] (-ka) *vn-m* method of doctoring animals Alt: kunbin ~ kunbis; Cf: dawee

kumeelgaar (kumeelgaaray) *v1=cmp* be provisional ~ temporary See: meelgaar

kumeey *pro + neg + vpro* she ... not ... you = ku + ma + ay; Ex: Kumeey sheegin. 'She did not tell you.'

kumi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* ten cents, "dime"; coin (in general) Syn: caanad; Cf: lacag, shilin {C & S}

kumus (-ka) *n2a-m* mons veneris (adipose part of the abdomen between the navel and pubis)

kumuu *pro + neg + vpro* he ... not ... you = ku + ma + uu; Ex: Kumuu arkin. 'He did not see you.'

kun (-ka) *num-m* thousand Pl: kumaanaal ~ kumanyaal; Cf: kumaankun

kuna *prep + conj* and to (him ~ her ~ them) = ku + -na

kunbi (kunbiyey) *v2a=* preserve (meat) by cooking it in ghee, jerk Alt: kumbi; See: kumbis

kuqaybsanaha arrimaha ciidammada *np* military attache

kuqaybsanaha arrimaha dhaqanka *np* cultural attache

kuqaybsane (/ha) *n7-m* attache

kur[1] (-ka Pl: kurar (ka)) *n4-m* head; top (of s.t.)

kur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* traditional ceremony for pregnant woman (attended only by women and commonly done in the eighth month of pregnancy to pray for a safe birth)

kur[3] (-ta) *n1-f* hill, mound

kur[4] (-ta) *n1-f* small wooden bowl See: kurbin

kur[5] (-ta) *n0-f* all; the whole (of) With possessive pronoun; Ex: kurteen 'all of us', kurtood 'all of them'; Syn: giddi, kulli

kur[6] (kuray) *v1=* divide with one sharp cut

kuraankur (-ta) *n1-f* patella, knee bone, kneecap

kuraar (-ka) *n2-m-mass* brackish water Syn: dhuxun

kuraas (-ta Sg: kursi) *n8-f-pl* seats

kuraasi (-da Sg: kursi) *n8-f-pl* chairs {Arb}

kuray (-ga) *n2-m* lad, boy (under fifteen years old)

kurayso (kuraystay) *v3b=auto* hold a pre-delivery pregnancy ceremony See: kur; Alt: kuraysad (ka) [vn-m], kuraysasho (/da) [vn-f], kuraysi (ga) [vn-m]

kurbaysan (kurbaysnaa) *adj-der* worried, anxious, troubled

kurbee (kurbeeyey) *v2b=tr* cause anxiety, make s.o. worry

kurbin (-ta) *n1-f* wooden bowl for serving fried coffee-beans Cf: xeero; Alt: kur

kurbo (/da) *n6-f* anxiety, worry, deep concern Cf: naxdin, welwel {Arb}

u kurbood (kurbooday) *v1=expr* be in a state of anxiety ~ worry Alt: kurbow; Note: kurbood (ka) [vn-m]

kurdad (-da) *n1-f* dress, frock, woman's attire

kureeddo (/da) *n0-f-col* earrings Syn: dhego

kurmaan (-ka) *n0-m-col* lumps (as when cooking with flour)

kursi (-ga Pl: kuraasi (da) ~ kuraas (ta)) *n8-m, n2a-m* chair; elected seat (in congress ~ an assembly) Cf: gambar {Arb}

kursi wareega *np* swivel chair

kursijiif (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* deck chair

kurtin (-ka) *n2c-m* tree stump See: kurtun

kurtumeyso (kurtumeystay) *v3b=intr* have lumps, have uneven surface

kurtun (-ka) *n2c-m* tree-stump, part left after cutting trunk close to the ground; remaining part of a cut branch Syn: gufi; Alt: kurtin

kurus (-ka) *n2a-m* camel's hump

kurxin (-ta) *n-f-col* veins of the udder ~ breast Cf: qurxub

kuryeysan (kuryeysnaa) *adj-der* round ~ rounded, spherical; compact, solid

kuryo (/da) *n6-f* sphere, round shape, circle; ball Cf: kankoon, wareeg {Arb}

kushad (-ka) *vn-m* rage, extreme anger

kushaqaysiin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* exploitation, putting to work See: shaqo; iskukornoolaan

kusheeg (-ga) *n2a-m* s.t. not real ~ geniune; [atr.] so-called Ex: madaxweyne kusheegga 'the so-called president'

kushiin (-ka) *n2-m* kitchen Syn: jiko, madbakh {C & S < It}

kushineeto (/da) *n6-f* ball-bearing ~ -bearings {It}

kusime (/ha) *n7-m* relief staff; regent; [atr.] provisional, temporary, acting Ex: kusimaha agaasimaha 'acting director'; Cf: kummeelgaar

kusin (kusimay) *v1=intr* be provisional; be temporary; relieve

kutaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* bedbug Syn: dhiqle; Alt: kataan; Cf: tukhaan {N}

kutiri-kuteen (-ka) *np-m* rumor, hearsay, gossip; unreliable news

kutub (-ka Pl: kutub (ta)) *n5-m, n8-f-pl* book; [pl] books Also See: kitaab {Arb}

kutubo (/ha) *n8-m-pl* books (especially Koranic books) Sg: kitaab {Arb}

kuu¹ *pro + prep* to ~ for you; on your behalf = ku + u; Ex: Maxaan kuu sameyn karaa? 'What can I do for you?'

-kuu² *det-m + focus* he ... the [FOCUS] = -ka + baa + uu

Kuuba *n0-loc-f* Cuba

Kuubaan (-ka) *n -m* Cuban (person)

kuud (-ka Pl: kuudad (ka)) *n4-m* tower Cf: qalcad

kuudud (kuududay) *v1=intr* crouch, sit in crouching position, be huddled up Note: kuudud (ka) [vn-m] Syn: kamandhuur, yoxoob; Alt: kawdiid

kuududi (kuududiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to sit crouched ~ huddled up

kuududshe (/ha) *n-m-col* fatal disease affecting humans and animals Alt: kuududiye (/ha) [n-m-col]

kuug (-ga Pl: kuugag (ga) ~ kuug (ta)) *n4-m, n5-m* cook Syn: kooke {Eng}

kuugu *pro + prep* to / for you ... in / at (X) = ku + u + ku; Ex: Ma halkaan kuugu keenaa? 'Shall I bring it here for you?'

kuuki (-ga) *n2a-m* colorful seashell fragments Alt: kuukiyaan (ka) [n2-m]

kuul¹ (kuulay) *v1=* put kohl on, beautify ~ blacken one's eyebrows See: indhakuul

kuul² (/sha) *n1-f* bead; necklace {Arb}

kuula *pro + prep* to ~ for you ... with (X) = ku + u + la; Ex: Maan kuula hadlaa iyada? 'Shall I speak with her for you?'

kuulan (kuulnaa) *adj-der* made up with eye shadow

kuuli (-ga) *n2a-m* laborer, workman; [col] workmen {N < Hindi}

kuulo (kuushay) *v3b=intr* apply make-up on one's eyelashes, put on eyeliner Note: kuulad (ka) [vn-m], kuulasho (/da) [vn-f]

kuuma *pro + prep + neg* to / for you ... not = ku + u + ma

kuumi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* ten cents Alt: kumi; Syn: gambo {C & S}

kuuni¹ (-ga) *n-m-abs* envy

kuuni² (kuunyay / kuuniday) *v1=inch* envy, be ~ become envious

kuur¹ (-ka Pl: kuurar (ka)) *n4-m-loc* nearness, proximity, vicinity; [atr.] near Cf: ag, kaabi

kuur² (kuuray) *v1=tr* intimidate, look ~ glare at s.o. with threatening eyes

kuurgal (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* eavesdropping Alt: kuurgelid (da) [vn-f]

u kuurgal (kuurgalay) *v1=cmp* observe secretly and carefully, eavesdrop on s.o.

u kuurgeli (kuurgeliyey) *v2a=expr* influence s.o. to listen to the conversation of others (e.g., in order to learn about others' secrets)

kuuri (kuuriyey) *v2a=* come near to, approach

kuurkuurso (kuurkuursaday) *v3a=* fidget Note: kuurkuursad (ka) [vn-m], kuurkuursasho (/da) [vn-f], kuurkuursi (ga) [vn-m]

kuus¹ (-ka Pl: kuusas (ka)) *n4-m* lump, bump, s.t. bulging up (as a rock under a mat)

kuus² (kuusay) *v1=* roll into a ball

weji kuus (wejikuusay) *v1=expr* frown

kuusad (-da) *n1-f* water jug

kuusan¹ (kuusnaa) *adj-der* round, rounded, globular, lumpy; stocky, short and fat Cf: gulungulco, kankoonsan, lucuun

kuusan² (kuusmay) *v1=inch* be rounded ~ globular; become stocky

kuuskuus (kuuskuusay) *v1=tr* arrange in little piles

kuuti (kuutiyey) *v2a=intr* walk ~ proceed slowly

kuutiyad (-da) *n1-f* large Indian ship

kuwa *det-pl* the ones Plural of -ka or -ta giving new information; Ex: kuwa kale 'other ones'

kuwaa *deic-pl* those ones Plural of -kaa ~ -taa; Alt: kuwaas

kuwaas (kuwaasi / kuwaasu) *deic-pl* those ones Plural of -kaas or -taas; Alt: kuwaa

kuwaasoo *deic-pl + conj* those who ...; the ones which ...

kuwan (kuwani / kuwanu) *deic-pl* these ones Plural of -kan or -tan; Ex: Waa kuwan. 'Here they are.'

-kuwee *qw-det-pl* which ones? Ex: Kuwee baa imanaya? 'Which ones are coming?'

kuweer (kuweeri) *deic-pl* those ones (in the middle distance) Plural of -keer ~ -teer

Kuweyt *n0-loc* Kuwait

kuwii *det-pl* the ones Plural of -kii or -tii; already introduced or known information; cf: kuwa

kuwo *n1-m-pl* some people ~ things See: ku (4)

kuwoo (kuwooyi) *deic-pl* those ones (far away) Plural of -koo ~ -too

kuxige (/ha) *n7-m* second in position; vice, deputy Alt: kuxigeen (ka) [n2-m]

Kh

kha' (-da) *n-f* KH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiceless velar or uvular fricative

khaaddin (-ka Pl: khaaddimmo (/da)) *n2-m* servant Alt: khaaddun {Arb}

khaafsan (khaafsanaa) *adj-der* absent-minded Syn: maahsan

khaafsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* absent-mindedness

khaa'in (-ka Pl: khaa'iniin) *n2-m, n8-m* traitor, cheater, deserter, treacherous person Alt: khaayin {Arb}

khaa'innimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* treachery

khaakhuul (-ka) *n2-m* disturbance, disorder

khaalis (-ka) *n2-m* pure item, something unmixed {Arb}

khaanad[1] (-da) *n1-f* drawer

khaanad[2] (-da) *n1-f* table {mathematics} Syn: tuse {Arb}

khaarij (-ka) *n -m* foreign country {Arb}

khaariji (khaarijiyey) *v2a=* kill off, eliminate; liquidate (a debt)

khaas (-ka Pl: khusuus (ka)) *n8-m* specialty; [atr.] special, particular {Arb}

khaas ahaan *adv-expr* particularly, especially

khaash[1] (-ka Pl: khaashash (ka)) *n4-m* bad food, rotten fruit, [atr.] tainted, gone off Alt: qaash

khaash[2] (khaashay) *v1=inch* go bad ~ off (of food) Syn: faad

khaasiyo (/da) *n -f* expertise, specialty Cf: khaas

khaati (-ga) *n2-m* bored ~ fed-up person Cf: khaatir

khaatimo (/da) *n6-f* ending, last moment, conclusion See: khatin {Arb}

khaatir (-ka) *n2-m* deceitful person; [atr.] evil, dangerous, bad Cf: khaati, khatar {Arb}

khaayin (-ka) *n2-m* cheater, deserter, traitor Alt: khaa'in {Arb}

khabaar (-ka Pl: akhbaar (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* notice, information, news item; intelligence {Arb}

u khabaar (khabaaray) *v1=expr* inform, give notice (of)

khabaarso (khabaarsaday) *v3a=tr* obtain information from s.o.

khabar (-ka) *n2-m, n8-m* notice, information, news Alt: khabaar {Arb}

khabarsi (-ga) *vn2-m* receiving news, getting of information

khabbas (-ka) *n2a-m* baker Cf: rootile {Arb}

khabiid (-ka) *n2a-m* mean person {S}

khabiidnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* malevolence, state of being cruel ~ mean

khabiir (-ka Pl: khubaro (/da)) *n2-m, n8-m* expert, specialist Cf: aqoonyahan, isbeerti, xeeldheere {Arb}

khad (-da Pl: khadad (ka)) *n1-f, n4-m-mass* ink Syn: anqaas {Arb}

khadan (-ka) *n-m* good luck; [ext.] lucky charm, amulet {Arb}

khadar[1] (-ka) *n-m-abs* fortune, luck

khadar[2] (-ka) *n-m* holy man, saint {Arb}

Khadar[3] *name-m* Khadar Lit: Greeny; See: akhdar; Cf: Khadra {Arb}

khaddif (khaddifay) *v1=intr* go astray, lose one's way Alt: khatif

khaddiib (-ka) *n2-m* preacher, orator in a mosque

Khadiija *name-f* Kadija

Khadiijo *name-m* Kadijo

Khadra *name-f* Khadra Cf: Khadar

khafas (-ka) *n2a-m* coop, bird cage Alt: qafas {Arb}

khafiif (-ka) *n2a-m* lightness; [atr.] thin, weak, flimsy, light; feeble-minded person Cf: fudud {Arb}

khafiifnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* softness; being light (in weight)

khafiifsan (khafiifsanaa) *adj-der* soft ~ light (things); [fig.] little bit crazy (person)

khafiyad (-da) *n1-f* pulley

khajaar (-ka) *n2-m* cucumber See: qajaar

khajal (-ka) *n0-m-abs* shyness, timidness, modesty Note: khajal [v1=inch] 'become timid'; Alt: khajil {Arb}

khal (-ka Pl: khalal) *n4-m-mass* vinegar {Arb}

khalaas *expr* finished, all gone {Arb}

khalaawo (/da) *n6-f* religious vigil ~ isolation in order to pray See: khilaawo {Arb}

khalad (-ka) *n2a-m* error, mistake, fault Alt: qalad

khalaq (khalqay) *v1=* create
khalfad (-da) *n1-f* window; counter Ex: Khalfadda afaraad tag. 'Go to the fourth window.' Syn: daaqad, dariishad, shabaako ~ shubaako
khaliif[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* caliph See also: khulafaa {Arb}
khaliif[2] (khaliifay) *v1=tr* make s.o. caliph; name as caliph
Khaliif[3] *name-m* Calif, Calaf {Arb}
khaliifan (khaliifnaa) *adj-der* named caliph; being a caliph
khaliifi (khaliifiyey) *v2a=* make s.o. caliph
khaliifnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* status of caliph
khaliij (-ka) *n2-m* gulf
khalji (-ga) *n-m-col* flexible bundles of twigs used for building huts
khalkhal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* loose, rickety structure; dazed, confused person {Arb}
khalkhal[2] (khalkhalay / khalkhashay) *v1=inch* become loose, rickety; be confused, dazed; become senile
khalkhalgeli (khalkhalgeliyey) *v2a=cmp* bother, disturb
khalkhali (khalkhaliyey) *v2a=tr* confound, cause to be confused; disconnect, make s.t. loose
khalkhalsan (khalkhalsanaa) *adj-der* confused, dismayed (person); disconnected (thing)
khalqi (-ga) *n0-m-col* creation; people rw: khalaq {Arb}
khalwo (/da) *n6-f* religious retreat, meditation on the Koran Alt: khilaawo
khamaar (khamaaray) *v1=* gamble Alt: khammaar
khamaas[1] (-ka) *n2-m* lunar month of 29 days only (in Somali traditional calendar)
khamaas[2] (khamaasay) *v1=intr* be of 29 days (lunar month)
khamiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* enzyme; fermented matter {Arb}
khamiir[2] (khamiiray) *v1=intr* ferment
khamiiri (khamiiriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. ferment ~ rise
khamiirin (-ta) *vn2-f* fermentation
Khamiis[1] (-ta) *n2-f-time, n1-f* Thursday (sixth day of the Somali week) Cf: maalin {Arb}

khamiis[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* long robe ~ shirt Alt: qamiis
khammaar[1] (khammaaray) *v1=* gamble Alt: khamaar
khammaar[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* gambling
khamraawi (-ga ~ -da) *n2-m, n7-m* halyard rope (part of a ship's rigging)
khamraysan (khamraysnaa) *adj-der* drunk
khamri (-ga) *n2-m-mass* alcoholic beverage, liquor, wine Alt: khamro {Arb}
khamriyacab (-ka Pl: khamriyacabyo) *n2-m-cmp* drunkard; liquor drinker
khamro (/da) *n6-f-mass* alcoholic beverage, liquor Syn: dhiinto; Alt: khamri
khaniis (-ka Pl: khaniisiin (ta)) *n8-m, n2-m* homosexual male, gay man Syn: baane, makhnuud {Arb}
khaniisad (-da) *n1-f* lesbian, homosexual female, gay woman
khanni (-ga) *n2-m* hold of a ship
khansiir (-ka) *n2-m* pig, boar; pork Syn: doofaar
kharaab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* spoiled item, worn out thing {Arb}
kharaab[2] (kharaabay) *v1=inch* be spoiled; get worn out; malfunction; [fig.] be incoherent Alt: qaraab
kharaabi (kharaabiyey) *v2a=tr* break, disconnect (s.t.)
kharaabsan (kharaabsanaa) *adj-der* spoiled, worn-out
kharaar (-ka) *n2-m* bitter taste; [atr.] bitter, acrid, sour See: xaraar
kharaari (kharaariyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.t. to be bitter
kharaarow (kharaaraaday) *v3a=inch* become bitter; [fig.] become ~ get difficult
kharaf (-ka) *n2-m* confused man, crazy person
kharaj (-ka) *n2a-m* expense, charge Alt: kharash
kharajgaree (kharajgareeyey) *v2b=cmp* spend s.t. Alt: kharashgaree
kharash (-ka) *n2a-m* expenditure, expense {Arb}
kharashdhaafin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* over-expenditure, overspending
kharashka dhabta ah *np-expr* actual expenditure, true expense
kharbudaad (-da) *n1-f* sabotage, destruction {Arb}

kharfo (/da) *n-f-loc* deserted, inhospitable ~ desolate place

khariidad (-da) *n1-f* map; plan, diagram, blueprint Alt: khariiddo {Arb}

khariiddo (/da) *n6-f* map, chart; plan

khariif[1] (-ka) *n2-m* delay on account of contrary winds, etc. (of a sailing ship); hot, dry wind; summer monsoon {Arb}

khariif[2] (khariifay) *v1=inch* be delayed because of contrary winds (of a ship)

kharqaan (-ka) *n2-m* sewing-machine Alt: harqaan

kharqaanle (/ha) *n7-m* tailor Alt: harqaanle

kharqad (-da) *n1-f* cloth, fabric, material; pillow case {Arb}

kharrib[1] (kharribay) *v1=* ruin, spoil, wear out, corrupt

kharrib[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* ruining, act of spoiling

kharriban[1] (kharribnaa) *adj-der* spoiled, ruined, worn out, out of order

kharriban[2] (kharribmay) *v1=inch* go wrong, become bad, get spoiled

kharribid (-da) *vn2-f* destroying; spoiling; doing harm

Khartuum *n0-loc-f* Khartoum, Khartum [capital city of Sudan]

khasaanad (-da) *n1-f* safe, strong box See: khasnad {Arb}

khasaar (khasaaray) *v1=intr* lose money, be unprofitable (of a business) Cf: khasir

khasaare (/ha) *n7-m-col* loss (in business); casualties, losses (in war) Alt: khasaaro {Arb}

khasaari (khasaariyey) *v2a=tr* lose someone's money; cause s.o. to take a loss

khasaaro[1] (/ha) *n6-m-col* loss (in war ~ business), harm, casualty {C & N}

khasaaro[2] (/da) *n6-f* loss; harm {S & C}

khasab[1] (khasbay) *v1=* compel, constrain, coerce, force Ex: Lagu khasbey. 'He was forced to do it.'

khasab[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* force, constraint, compulsion; obligation Syn: hawaan

khasab[3] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* sugar-cane Alt: qasab

khashabad (-da) *n1-f* shipping

khashiin (-ka Pl: khashiimiin (ta)) *n2c-m, n8-m* bumpkin, hick; [atr.] naive, uneducated

khashiinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* naivety

khashin (-ka) *n2-m* trash, dirt, litter Alt: qashin

khashkhash[1] (khashkhashay) *v1=* disturb, annoy, bother

khashkhash[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* disturbance, annoyance

khashuucsan (khashuucsanaa) *adj-der* sad, discontented

khasif[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* destruction, cataclism

khasif[2] (khasfay) *v1=tr* destroy, wipe out (as a natural disaster does)

khasiis (-ka Pl: khasiisiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* evil person; [atr.] wicked, depraved, amoral {Arb}

khasir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* waste of money; fine, penalty; [atr.] guilty Alt: khasiraad {Arb}

khasir[2] (khasiray) *v1=* spend money, squander, waste; fine s.o. Cf: khasaar

khasiraad (-da) *n1-f* fine, penalty; waste (of money) Alt: khasir

khasiyad (-da) *n1-f* trouble, disturbance; scandal, offense

khasiyadee (khasiyadeeyey) *v2b=* offend, be offensive, irritate, provoke

khasnad (-da) *n1-f* safe, strong box; treasure; treasury Alt: khasaanad {Arb}

khasnaji (-ga) *n2a-m* treasurer, cashier Alt: qasnaji {Arb}

khaso (/da) *n0-f-abs* shame, embarrassment {Arb}

khasow (khasoobay) *v1=inch* be ashamed, get embarrassed Alt sp: khasoob

khatal[1] (/sha) *n2-f* deceit, fraud, cheating Syn: dag, hod; Alt: khatalaad {Arb}

khatal[2] (khatalay / khatashay) *v1=* deceive, cheat, wrong

khatalan[1] (khatalnaa) *adj-der* deceived; mistaken, in error

khatalan[2] (khatalmay) *v1=inch* be deceived; make a mistake, be in error

khatar (-ta ~ -ka) *n2-f/m* danger; [atr.] dangerous {Arb}

khatif (khatifay) *v1=intr* deviate; go astray, lose one's way Alt: khaddif

khatifsan (khatifsanaa) *adj-der* mistaken about the route, misguided

khatin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* end, conclusion, finale; [ext.] final seal Syn: dhammays {Arb}

khatin[2] (khatimay) *v1=* finish, terminate, conclude

khawaaf (-ka Pl: khawaafiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* hopeless ~ desperate man {Arb}
khawaafad (-da) *n1-f* desperate ~ hopeless woman
khawaafso (khawaafsaday) *v3a=intr* be desperate, feel hopeless on account of poverty
khawaysii (khawaysiiyey) *v2a=* confuse, mislead, bamboozle
khayaali (-ga) *n2-m* illusion; [atr.] unreal, imaginary {Arb}
khayaamee (khayaameeyey) *v2b=tr* deceive, cheat See: khayaanee
khayaan (khayaamay) *v1=* cheat, deceive; betray Alt: khiyaan
khayaanalow (-ga) *n2a-m* sneaky person, cheater, deceiver; [atr.] tricky
khayaane (/ha) *n7-m* cheating Alt: khayaano
khayaanee (khayaaneeyey) *v2b=tr* deceive, betray, cheat, swindle, defraud Alt: khayaamee, khiyaamee
khayaano[1] (/da) *n6-f* trick, deceit, fraud, cheating; treason Alt: khayaane, khiyaamo, khiyaanad, khiyaane, khiyaano {Arb}
khayaano[2] (/da) *n6-f* plot (of a play)
khaylii (-da) *n2-f* brightly colored cloth (no longer in use)
khaymad (-da) *n1-f* tent; small hut used by nomads Cf: qabax; Alt: qaymad {Arb}
khayr (-ka Pl: khayrar ~ khayraad) *n4-m, n8-m* goodness, good fortune, welfare, blessing Syn: dhur; Alt: kheer {Arb}
khayraad (-ka) *n2-m-col* resources, wealth
Khayrre *name-m* Khayre
khaysaraan (-ta) *n2c-f, n1-f* bamboo Alt: qaysaraan {Arb}
kheer (-ka) *n4-m* goodness See: khayr {Arb}
khibrad (-da) *n1-f* experience {Arb}
khibro (/da) *n6-f* experience Alt: khibrad {Arb}
khiddad (-da) *n1-f* plan, project {Arb}
khidmad (-da) *n1-f* recitation ~ reading of the Koran at one sitting See also: khidmo {Arb}
khidmo (/da) *n6-f* service, work done; compensation for service See also: khidmad {Arb}
iskhilaaf (iskhilaafay) *v1=expr* disagree with each other
khilaaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* discord, disagreement, argument, conflict; difference Cf: mukhaalafo {Arb}
khilaaf[2] (khilaafay) *v1=* disagree, oppose, contradict
khilaafi (khilaafiyey) *v2a=* cause to oppose
khilaafo (/da) *n6-f-abs* caliphate, reign of a Caliph
khilaafsan (khilaafsanaa) *adj-der* different; disagreeing, contradicting; opposed
khilaawee (khilaaweeyey) *v2b=intr* retire from the world in order to pray and recite the Koran; [ext.] prophesy, foretell Alt: qalwee {Arb}
khilaawo (/da) *n6-f* religious retreat to pray and recite the Koran Alt: khalaawo, khalwo
Khimeeruuj *name* Khmer Rouge (of Cambodia)
khiyaali (-ga) *n2-m* illusion Alt: khayaali {Arb}
khiyaamee (khiyaameeyey) *v2b=tr* deceive, cheat, swindle Also: khiyaanee; See: khayaanee
khiyaamo (/da) *n6-f* cheating, deception, trick Alt: khayaano
khiyaan (khiyaamay) *v1=* cheat, deceive Alt: khayaan
khiyaanad (-da) *n1-f* cheating, fraud, deception Alt: khayaano {Arb}
khiyaanadee (khiyaanadeeyey) *v2b=* cheat, deceive, trick
khiyaanadle (/ha) *n7-m* deceiver, cheater, trickster
khiyaanadlow (-ga) *n7-m, n2a-m* fraud, fraudulent person, deceiver Alt: khiyaanadle
khiyaane (/ha) *n7-m* fraud, deception Alt: khayaano
khiyaano (/da) *n6-f* cheating, deception Alt: khayaano {Arb}
khiyaar (-ka) *n2-m* free will, power of choice; option {Arb}
khoobar (-ka) *n2-m* dolphin Alt: hoombaro
khoof (-ka) *n0-m-abs* fear Cf: baqdin, cabsi {Arb}
ka khoof (khoofay) *v1=expr* be afraid of ~ frightened by
khoori (-ga) *n2-m* creek, stream; inlet, bay; canal, channel Ex: Khooriga Suweeys 'the Suez Canal'
khubaro (/da) *n8-f-pl* specialists, experts Sg: khabiir {Arb}

khudaar (-ta) *n1-f-col* vegetables; fruits Alt: khudrad {Arb}

khudbad (-da) *n1-f* speech, lecture, discourse, sermon Alt: khudbo {Arb}

khudbasireed (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* secret marriage

khudbasireyso (khudbasireystay) *v3b=* marry s.o. in a secret ceremony

khudbee (khudbeeyey) *v2b=* lecture, make a speech

khudbo (/da) *n6-f* speech, Friday sermon; performance; marriage ceremony Alt: khudbad {Arb}

khudrad (-da) *n1-f-col* vegetables; fruit Alt: khudaar, khudro {Arb}

khudro (/da) *n6-f-col* vegetables; fruit

khulafaa (-da) *n8-f-pl* caliphs; the four successors of the Prophet; representatives of a religious head Sg: khaliif; Alt sp: khulafa {Arb}

khuluc (-a) *n0-m* divorce proceeding initiated by a woman Note: khuluc [v1=intr]

khumkhum (-ka) *n2-m* incense made of sap ~ resin (mixture of various resins that are burned to perfume the surroundings, clothing, hair, etc.)

khuraafaad (-ka) *n0-m-col* superstitions, baseless beliefs about false things; acts of stupidity {Arb}

khusee (khuseeyey) *v2b=* concern, relate to

khushi (-ga) *n2-m* act, choice, option With possessive pronouns; Ex: khushigaa 'it's up to you' [expr] {N}

khushiye (/ha) *n7-m* anarchist {N}

khushuuc[1] (-a) *n0-m* modesty, humility (before God) {Arb}

khushuuc[2] (-a) *n0-m* disappointment, depression, melancholy {Arb}

khushuuc[3] (khushuucay) *v1=* be disappointed, depressed

u khushuuc (khushuucay) *v1=expr* like, admire, appreciate, take to (an idea) Ex: Ruushka oo u khushuucay ra'yigii Mareykanka ee khaliijka. 'Russia took to the American idea about the Gulf.'

khusuus (-ka ~ -ta) *n8-m/f-pl* specialties Sg: khaas {Arb}

khusuusi (-ga) *n-m* specialist; [atr.] special, particular, chosen, private Syn: gaar {Arb}

khutbad (-da) *n1-f* formal speech (given in religious ceremony ~ at political gathering) Alt: khutbo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

khuuri[1] (-ga) *n2-m, n5-m* tree sp. -- large, tall and dark

Khuuri[2] *name-m* nickname for a tall, thin, dark man

khuuri[3] (khuuriyey) *v2a=intr* snore Note: khuurin (ta) [vn-f], khuuris (ka) [vn-m]

khuuro (/da) *n6-f* snore, snoring

L

la[1] *pro-indefinite* one, someone, "you", they, people Often translated by English passive; Ex: baa la yiri 'so they say', waa la qabtay 'he was caught'; Cf: French 'on'

la[2] *prep* with, in company with, together with Cf: ka, ku, u

la'[1] (la'aa) *adj* less, without, lacking, deprived of, missing, minus Opp: leh; combines with nouns to make adjectives; Ex: indhala' 'blind'; Magaaladu wey biyo la'dahay. 'The city is without water.'

la'[2] (-da) *n-f* L [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced alveolar lateral; can be double; Alt: laan ~ laam

la'aa (la'yahay) *adj + v5a-past* was without, lacked; failed to Note: past tense only; See: la' (1)

la'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* lack (of), state of being without Also used to form abstract privative nouns; Ex: indhala'aan 'blindness', shaqola'aan 'unemployment', xogla'aan 'innocence'

la'aaneed *np-gen* not having, being without

la'aansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* lack, state of not having

la'aantood *np* without them

la'aasho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* lack Alt: la'aansho {S}

la'i (-da) *n0-f-abs* lack (of), deprivation Alt: la'aan, li'i

la'ow (la'aaday) *v3a=inch* cease to have, lose

laa (laayey) *v2a=* kill; fight See: laay

laab[1] (laabay) *v1=* curve, bend, fold

laab[2] (-ka Pl: laabab (ka)) *n4-m* fold; pocket; corner, angle

laab[3] (-ta) *n1-f* chest, breast Ex: salaan ka soo go'day kashka iyo laabta 'heartfelt greeting' [lit: a greeting cut from the inner feeling and the chest]

laab[4] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* inner thought ~ emotions, "heart", understanding

laabad (-ka) *vn2a-m* turning back, returning; curving Alt: laabasho (/da) [vn6-f]; Cf: guho

laaban[1] (laabnaa Pl: laallaaban) *adj-der* folded, bent

laaban[2] (laabnaa) *adj-der* remaining, left (over)

laabato (/da) *n6-f* joint (of body); angle, corner

laabbis (-ka) *n2-m* pencil {It}

laabis (-ta) *vn-f* act of folding ~ returning Alt: laabid (da) [vn-f]

laabjeex (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* heartburn, indigestion Lit: split chest

laabla' (laabla'aa) *adj-expr* absent-minded

laabla'aan (-ta) *n1-f-abs* short-term memory, absent-mindedness

laablaab (laablaabay) *v1=pl* fold repeatedly, keep on folding

laablaabo (laablaabtay) *v3b=pl* go to and fro Note: laablaabad (ka) [vn-m], laablaabasho (/da) [vn-f]

laablakac (-a) *n-m-cmp* sudden emotional impulse

laabniin (-ka) *n2-m* act of folding

laabo (laabtay) *v3b=intr* turn back, go back, return; curve

laabqarrar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* heartburn, upset stomach, indigestion

laabqoyan[1] (laabqoyanaa) *adj-der* damp, not completely dry See also: laadqoyan

laabqoyan[2] (-ka) *n2-m-idiom* soft-hearted man, tender-hearted person Lit: wet chest

laabraac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* temptation Lit: follow one's feelings

laabraac[2] (laabraacay) *v1=inch* be tempted

laabsami (-da) *n0-f-abs* good faith, loyalty, sincerity

laabtaxaw (-da) *n-f* xiphoid (bone), xiphisternum See: laabxuunsho

laabxuunsho (/da) *n6-f* point of the breast bone; xiphoid process Syn: laabtaxaw, labxo

ka laac (laacay) *v1=idiom* finish off (food)

laac[1] (laacay / laacday) *v1=* reach out (for); hold out one's hand

laac[2] (-a) *vn-m* act of reaching out for s.t. Alt: laacid (da) [vn-f]

laac[3] (laacay) *v1=* become green, burgeon

laac[4] (-a) *n0-m-col* greenery Cf: cagaaran

laacdan[1] (-ka) *n-m* hand-play, exercise done with the hands, gymnastics Cf: garmaame; Alt: laactan

laacdan[2] (laacdamay) *v1=intr* take part in hand-play activities

laacib (-ka Pl: laacibiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* sportsman, skilled player; card shark Cf: xariif {Arb}

laactan (-ka) *n-m* gymnastics (as a sport) See: laacdan

laad[1] (-ka Pl: laadad (ka)) *n4-m* kick Cf: haraati

laad[2] (laaday) *v1=* kick

laad qalloocan *np-expr* indirect free kick

laad qummaati ah *np-expr* direct free kick

laadadyo (/da) *n6-f* nausea Syn: laqanyo; Alt: ladaadyo

laadadyow (laadadyooday) *v3a=inch* be nauseous, feel sick

laadqoyan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* damp object (i.e., not dried out properly ~ thoroughly); Alt: laabqoyan

laafyo (/ha) *n6-f* graceful walk with rhythmic arm motion

laafyow (laafyooday) *v3a=* walk gracefully, with arms swinging rhythmically Note: laafyood (ka) [vn-m]

laag[1] (-ga) *n-m* age-mate, contemporary, peer Cf: leeg

laag[2] (-ta Pl: laagag (ga)) *n4-f, n1-f* water-channel

laahi (-ga) *n2a-m* careless person Opp: xilkas

laahinnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* carelessness

laaji (-ga Pl: laajiyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* refugee, immigrant foreigner {Arb}

laakee[1] (laakeeyey) *v2b=tr* bar, put s.t. crosswise in front of another to stop it

laakee[2] (laakeeyey) *v2b=tr* double up, make double (to strengthen); [fig.] beget twins Cf: mataano

laakiin *conj* but, however Ex: Waan ku aqaannaa, laakiin meeshaan kugu arkay baan illowsanahay. 'I know you, but I forgot where I met you.' {Arb}

laakiinse *conj-expr* but ... (on the other hand)

laako (/da ~ /ha) *n-f/m* bifurcation of a branch; [ext. col] twins

laal[1] (-ka) *n-m* team ball game (like rugby ~ football); goal Syn: lool; Cf: yool

laal[2] (laalay) *v1=tr* suspend, fix in a high place; swing; put on top; [ext.] delay, procrastinate

laalaab (laalaabay) *v1=pl* fold many times; zigzag; [fig.] finish ~ wind up Note: laalaab (ka) [vn2a-m]

laalac (-a) *vn2a-m* act of swinging

laalaco (laalacday) *v3b=* swing (from a tree, etc., in play), hang, dangle, be suspended; [fig.] loaf, loiter, roam about

laalacshow (laalacshoobay) *v1=intr* swing, hang, dangle, be suspended (by ones arms) Alt: laalacshoon [v1=]

laalan (laalnaa) *adj-der* high up, on top; dangling down, clinging, suspended; [fig.] not yet resolved, in suspense

laallaad (laallaaday) *v1=intr* dangle, hang down Note: laallaad (ka) [vn-m]

laallaadi (laallaadiyey) *v2a=tr* hang up, suspend

laallaadsan *adj-der* hanging, suspended

laaluush (-ka) *n2a-m* bribe, bribery, graft money Note: laaluush [v1=]; Cf: callaal

laaluushan (laaluushnaa) *adj-der* bribed with money

laam (-ka) *n4-m* L [letter of the Arabic alphabet] See: laan {Arb}

laama (-da) *n-f-col* llama (South American animal) {Eng}

laamaddood (-ka) *n2a-m* nap, short sleep Cf: hurdo ~ hurud

laamallooshe (/ha) *n7-m* tree ~ plant without branches with a long and flexible trunk Alt: laamallooye (/ha) [n7-m]; Cf: laan, lugtool

laambad (-da) *n1-f* lamp Syn: faynuus {It}

laamee (laameeyey) *v2b=intr* branch out, put forth branches; make a separate branch ~ faculty

laami[1] (laamiyey ~ laanshey) *v2a=tr* stir a pot

laami[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* asphalt, tarmac, bitumen, macadam blacktop

laan[1] (-ka Pl: laaman (ka)) *n4-m* L [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: la', laam {Arb}

laan[2] (-ka) *n4-m-col* tree without branches Cf: laamallooye, lugtool

laan[3] (-ta Pl: laamo (/ha)) *n1-f* branch, section, government department ~ agency, university faculty; cluster, bunch; lineage, line of descent

laanta cashuurta berriga *np* inland revenue ~ land tax department

laan[4] (-ka) *n4-m* vagina {UJ}

laan-cigaleed (-da) *np-f* catapult

laandeyr (-ta) *n-f-cmp* trap (for game)

laandheer (laandheeraa) *adj-expr* of a long noble line, important (clan ~ tribe)

laandheere (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* clan with many descendants ~ branches {N}

laandheeri (-da) *n0-f-abs* nobility, social importance

laangare (/ha) *n7-m* lame man Syn: jiis {Hindi}

laangoo (laangooyey) *v2a=* cut branches off; cut green branches for animals (during a dry spell)

laanqayr (-ta) *n2-f* crescent Alt: laanqeyr; Cf: istallaab

Laanqayrta Cas *np* Red Crescent (equivalent to Red Cross) Alt: Ururka Laanqeyrta Cas

laaq[1] (-da) *n-f* intonation, sound of a voice Cf: luuq; hees; dhawaaq

laaq[2] (laaqay) *v1=tr* stir, mix Alt: walaaq

laaqi (laaqiyey) *v2a=* intone; sing

laarri (-ga) *n2a-m* aggressive, rebellious ~ fearless person (one who inflicts harm and does not care); Cf: laayaan

laas[1] (-ka Pl: laasas (ka)) *n4-m* small well, water hole Cf: ceel

laas[2] (-ka) *n-m* silk Syn: xariir

Laas-Caano *n0-loc-f* Las-Ano, Milk Well [city in north Somalia] Capital of the Laas Caanood region; Cf: caasimad

Laas-Caanood *n0-loc-m* Las-Anod [region in north Somalia] Cf: Laas-Caano

laasha basaare (/ha) *np-m* permit, pass, laissez-passer

laashin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* professional praise-singer; bard, poet

laashin[2] (-ta Pl: laashimo (/ha)) *n1-f* one side of a forked branch

laasim[1] *n-m* obligation; s.t. absolute ~ permanent {Arb}

laasim[2] *adv* necessarily, against one's will, willy-nilly

laasimo (laasintay) *v3b=intr* be accustomed ~ habituated to s.t.; reside permanently in a place

laasin (-ka) *n2c-m* kind of necklace; initial ~ final beads of a Muslim rosary Cf: tusbax

laaso (laastay) *v3b=* finish (up), end; consume Alt: layso

laastiko (/da) *n6-f* elastic {C & S < It}

Laatiin (-ka) *n-m* Latin (language)

Laatin Ameerikaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* Latin American, Latino, American of Hispanic origin {Eng}

laawe (/ha) *n7-m-neg-suf* lacking, without Ex: aflaawe 'mute person' [lit: lacking a mouth]

laaxin (-ka) *n2-m* slip of the tongue, faux-pas, tactless remark; error, mistake Alt: laxni

laay (laayey / laaysey) *v2a=tr* kill, exterminate, wipe out; fight; finish up ~ off Alt: laa

laayaan (-ka) *n2-m* killer, dangerous person; [fig.] playboy, lady-killer Cf: laarri, laqan

laayac (-a) *n2a-m* careless ~ neglectful herdsman (who allows animals to stray) Alt: layac

laayacan (laayacnaa) *adj-der* neglected

lab[1] (-ka Pl: labab (ka)) *n4-m-col* male; masculine {grammar} Cf: nin, rag, say

lab[2] (labay) *v1=* mix (up), knead, blend; disturb, confuse Cf: dhabaq

laba (-da) *num-f* two; both; [atr.] double Ex: labadii duhurnimo 'at two o'clock in the afternoon'; labadiin(na) 'both of you'

laba dhibcood *np* colon {punctuation} Cf: dhibic hakad

laba iyo toban (labaiyotoban-ka) *num-m* twelve

laba kolmood *np* quotation marks, double inverted commas {punctuation} Cf: kolon

laba-aabbur[1] (laba-aabburay) *v1=cmp* fill the lid of a container to get an extra amount

laba-aabbur[2] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* container made in two parts, of which both parts are completely filled

laba-aabburan *adj-der* completely full in both sections (of a container)

labaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* second

labaale[1] (/ha) *n7-m* deuce (in playing cards); s.t. having two (of anything)

labaale[2] (/ha) *n7-m* lieutenant

labaan[1] (-ta) *n0-f* masculinity, state of being male ~ masculine Cf: lab

labaan[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* blessing, success, good fortune Alt: liibaan

labaatameeye (labaatameeyo) *num-m* about twenty, twenty-ish, 20 or so

labaatan (-ka) *num-m* twenty

labaatanaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* twentieth

labac (-a) *n2a-m-col* udder, breast ~ breasts (usually referring to that of an animal); Cf: candho; gaaddo, laab

labacaloolyaa (-ga) *n-m-col* plant sp. (makes livestock sick if they graze on it)

labacanle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* filling both cheeks when eating; [atr.] greedy

labacanlee (labacanleeyey) *v2b=cmp* fill both cheeks when eating, stuff one's mouth; be greedy Note: labacanlays (ka) [vn-m]

labaclabac (-a) *n2a-m* vaccilating person; [atr.] fickle, unreliable Opp: hal-adayg

labaclul (-ka) *n-m* hesitation, indecision Cf: laballaabow

labacodlee (labacodleeyey) *v2b=intr* be a hypocrite, contradict oneself Lit: have two voices

labacodleys (-ka) *vn-m* hypocrisy; contradiction; [ext.] hypocrite

labacqooye (/ha) *n-m-col* medicinal plant ~ shrub sp.

labadaba *num-expr* both; the two of them

labaddaraadle *adv-expr* in any case, anyhow, however

labadderyaale (/ha) *n7-m* portable hut (used by nomads)

labaddiblee (labaddibleeyey) *v2b=* tie s.o.'s hands behind his back Note: labaddible (/ha) [n7-m] 'person with his hands tied'

labaduba *num-expr* both; the two of them

labafarraarle (/ha) *n7-m* walking stick with a small fork at the lower part (to give greater balance)

labageeriyow (labageeriyooday) *v3a=intr* die twice (as a result of torture, dishonor, etc.)

labaggalle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* hypocrite, deceitful person Lit: having two covers; Syn: labawejile; Cf: munaafaq

labaggalley (-da) *n0-f-abs* hypocracy, a lie that resembles truth

labajibbaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* double ~ doubling; square {mathematics}; square {geometry}

labajibbaar[2] (labajibbaaray) *v1=* double (multiply by two); square (multiply by itself), raise to the second power {mathematics}

labajibbaaran (labajibbaarnaa) *adj-der* doubled; squared

labakacle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* returning, recurrence

labakaclee (labakacleeyey) *v2b=* bring back, reinstate, reoccur

labakelyood (-ka) *n2a-m-idiom* brave man; [atr.] fearless, intrepid Lit: two kidneys; Syn: aar, geesi

labakurusle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* two humped camel

labalaab (-ka) *num-m* double Alt sp: laballaab

laballaab (laballaabay) *v1=* double; fold in half Note: laballaab (ka) [vn-m]

laballaaban (laballaabnaa) *adj-der* doubled (over), folded in half Note: laballaaban (laballaabmay) [v1=inch]

laballaabee (laballaabeeyey) *v2b=tr* be uncertain, undecided, doubtful about s.t. Lit: having two thoughts

laballaabow (-ga) *n2a-m* hesitation; considering both sides of a question Cf: labaclul, walaac, shaki

laballabo (/da) *n6-f* two-digit number {mathematics}; [atr. adv.] two by two

laballafood (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* tall and strong person; s.o. with big bones Lit: having two bones

laballegdee (laballegdeeyey) *v2b=intr* roll over and over

laballis (laballisay) *v1=* milk an animal with both hands ~ two people together Note: laballis (ka) [vn-m]

laballixaadso (laballixaadsaday) *v3a=cmp* walk fast, run hard (with twice one's strength) Note: laballixaadsad (ka) [vn-m], laballixaadsasho (/da) [vn-f], laballixaadsi (ga) [vn-m]

laballugood (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* pedestrian, person on foot; two-stranded (twine, etc.)

labammidigle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* ambidextrous person

laban (labnaa) *adj-der* complicated, entangled; mixed, blended Note: laban (labmay) [v1=inch]; Cf: qasan

labanlaab *num-adv* double, twice

labaqalbacle (/ha) *n7-m* bivalve (seashell ~ nut)

labashub (labashubay) *v1=cmp* draw water with a two-man team; [ext.] work with might and main, do s.t. together energetically Note: labashub (ka) [vn-m]

labasuulle (/ha) *n7-m* muscle in the leg (of animal) Cf: afarsuulle

labatarre (/ha) *n7-m* bifurcation, splitting ~ dividing into two parts

labawejile (/ha) *n7-m* hypocrite, two-faced person Syn: labaggalle; Cf: munaafaq

labayn (-ta) *vn0-f* masculinization {grammar} (a feature of the Somali noun); See: labee

labayso (labaystay) *v3b=auto* have two; take two of s.t. for oneself Note: labaysad (ka) [vn-m], labaysasho (/da) [vn-f], labaysi (ga) [vn-m]

labballabbo (/da) *n-f* nausea, wretching, feeling sick Alt sp: laballabo; Syn: lallabo

labbax (labbaxay) *v1=intr* choose among many persons ~ objects; go out with s.o. [ext.] elope

labbis (-ka) *n2a-m* suit of clothes; best clothes, formal dress ~ attire Alt: lebbis; Cf: dhar

u labbis (labbisay) *v1=expr* clothe s.o. in fine clothes, dress s.o. up, fit out

labbisan *adj-der* dressed in one's best

labbiso (labbistay) *v3b=* dress oneself up, put on one's best clothes Note: labbisad (ka) [vn-m], labbisasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: marso

labee[1] (labeeyey) *v2b=* give birth to a male child

labee[2] (labeeyey) *v2b=* double up

labeeb (-ka) *n2a-m* hermaphrodite, physically bisexual Note: labeeb (labeebay) [v1=]

labeebnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* hermaphroditism

labeebshe (/ha) *n7-m* hermaphrodite, physically bisexual

labeebyo (/da) *n6-f* hermaphrodite Also plural form of: labeeb

labeen[1] (-ta) *n2-f-mass* cream

labeen[2] (-ta) *n2-f* cake, cookie

labeenayso (labeenaystay) *v3b=auto* have ~ form cream on top (as milk)

labeenso (labeensaday) *v3a=tr* form cream from (milk); skim s.t. (e.g., milk in order to make cream)

laben (-ka) *n0-m-mass* milk See: leben {Arb}

labid (-da) *vn-f* mixing

lablabbo (/da) *n-f* nausea Alt: lallabo

labnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being mixed (up) ~ stirred

labo (-da) *num-f* two; both See: laba

labood (-ka) *np-gen-m* masculine Opp: dheddig

laborotori (-ga) *n2a-m* laboratory Syn: shaybaar, rugta baarista {Eng}

labxo (/da) *n6-f* point of the breast bone; xiphoid process Syn: laabxuunsho

lacaaf (-ta) *n2a-f* bait, lure, enticement, decoy Alt: callaaf ~ callaafad

lacag (-ta) *n1-f-mass* money (coin ~ currency); silver Cf: geni, shilin, nushilin, saaq, caanteyn, caanad, kumi, taano, senti, dhururuq; Syn: caddaan

lacag adag *np* hard currency

lacag kor saar ah *np-expr* interest (charge for borrowed money)

lacag leh *adj-expr* rich, wealthy Ex: Iyadu waa haweeney lacag leh. 'She is a rich woman.'

lacag nool *np* quicksilver; mercury {chemistry} Cf: murkuuri

lacagbixin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* payment

lacageed *np-gen* monetary

lacaghaye (/ha) *n7-m* cashier

lacagmaamulid (-da) *n2a-m-cmp* financial administration

Lacago *name-f* Lago

lacanadee (lacanadeeyey) *v2b=tr* curse See: nacaladee

lacanadow (lacanadoobay) *v1=inch* become cursed; be made unclean Alt: nacaladow

laciif (-ka) *n2a-m* very weak ~ feeble person Alt: liciif; See: daciif {Arb}

laciin (-ka) *n2-m* devilish ~ diabolically cursed person

lacnad (-da) *n-f* curse, anathema Alt: lacanad; See: nacalad {Arb}

lacnadeysan (lacnadeysnaa) *adj-der* cursed, damned, made unclean

lad (laday) *v1=intr* be satisfied See: led

ku lad (laday) *v1=expr* enjoy, take pleasure in s.t. Syn: ka hel

isku lad (laday) *v1=expr* disregard, neglect; obstruct, block, prevent; oppose

ladaab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* brisket, fatty meat on breast of an animal

ladaab[2] (-ta) *n-f* daily watering, interval at which livestock are watered

ladaabi (ladaabiyey) *v2a=tr* water livestock every day

ladaabo (ladaabtay) *v3b=* drink water every day (of livestock) Note: ladaabad (ka) [vn-m], ladaabasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: durduuro

ladaadyo (/da) *n6-f* nausea See: laadadyo

ladan[1] (ladnaa) *adj-der* healthy, well, good, fine Ex: Maan ladni. 'I'm not feeling well.' Opp: buk 'be sick', bukaan 'sick person'

Ladan[2] *name-f* Ladan

ladhac (ladhacay) *v1=intr* admire, be struck ~ impressed; be convinced of

ladnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* health, well-being Alt: ladnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]; Syn: caafimaad, jarreero

ladnaw (ladnaaday) *v3a=inch* get better; become healthy, be well Ex: Wuu ladnaanayaa. 'He will be fine.' Alt: ladnow

ladnaysii (ladnaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. well ~ healthy; cause to be prosperous ~ wealthy

ladnee (ladneeyey) *v2b=* make well, make better, heal

ladqabays (-ka) *vn-m* soothing ~ settling (a quarrel, negative questions) Alt: ladqabayn (ta) [vn-f]

ladqabee (ladqabeeyey) *v2b=tr* interrupt See: laqdabee (for related entries)

ladqabo (/da) *n6-f* deceit See: laqdabo

lafta duudka *np* backbone, spine, vertebral column Alt: lafduud

lafta miraha *np* stone (of a fruit)

laf[1] (-ta) *n1-f* bone Ex: Lafahaaga cad baan aqaannaa. 'I know you through and through.' [lit: I know your white bones]

laf[2] (-ta) *np-f* self Ex: laftayda 'my own self', laftaada 'yourself'; Syn: naf

lafaggur (lafagguray) *v1=cmp* mend ~ doctor broken bones (particularly of the skull); perform surgery, dissect; [ext.] analyze Alt sp: lafagur ~ lafogur

lafaggure (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* surgeon; bone-doctor

lafagur (-ka) *vn2-m* dissection, analysis Alt sp: lafaggur

lafajebis (-ka) *vn2a-m* harmful words, humiliation; injury (e.g., hitting below the belt)

lafale (/ha) *n7-m* object {grammar} Syn: layeele; See: fal

lafallafo (/ha) *n6-m* skeleton Syn: qalfoof

lafallafow (lafallafoobay) *v1=inch* become very thin ~ skinny (like a skeleton)

lafaweyneeye (/ha) *n7-m-col* disease of the bone

lafaysan *adj-der* having a fractured skull

lafaysnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of having a fractured skull

lafdhabar (-ta) *n2-f* spine, backbone, vertebrae; [fig.] essential point, fundamental Syn: gadoob, xiriir; Alt: lafduud

lafdhabarla' (-da) *n0-f-col* invertebrates, invertebrate life forms

lafdhabarley (-da) *n7-f-col* vertebrates, animals with a vertebra ~ back bone (e.g. humans, dogs, cats, etc.)

lafdheer (-ta) *n0-f-col* long bone (e.g., of arm or leg)

lafdhumuq (-da) *n2a-f* coccyx, bottom vertebra

lafduud (-ka) *n2a-m* spine, spinal column Alt: lafdhabar, lafta duudka

lafee (lafeeyey) *v2b=tr* break ~ fracture s.o.'s skull

lafgarab (-ka) *n2a-m* scapula, shoulder bone

lafil (-ka) *n-m* contemporary, s.o. of the same age

lafilaan (-ka) *n-m* foreseeable event, s.t. expected

lafmadax (-da) *n2a-f* skull, cranium

lafo (/ha) *n6-m-col* capital, wealth Syn: raasammaal

lafogur (-ka) *vn2-m* surgery See: lafaggur

lafogure (/ha) *n7-m* surgeon Alt: lafaggure

lafoob (lafoobay) *v1=inch* break ~ fracture one's skull Cf: daqran

lafoole[1] (/ha) *n7-m* person who collects bones for food; [ext.] poverty-stricken

Lafoole[2] *n0-loc-f* Lafoole College [in Afgoye]

lafow (lafoobay) *v2a=intr* suffer a fractured head (cranial fracture)

lafsakaar (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* sternum (bone at base of rib-cage)

lafti (-da) *n-f* noble, person of high status Cf: gob, nasab

laga *pro + prep* someone ... from / about = la + ka; Ex: Guryahaas dhagax iyo qoryo baa laga dhisay. 'Those houses were built of stone and wood.'

lagaa *pro + pro + prep* someone ... from / about you = la + ku + ka; Ex: Waxaad u baahantahay in dhiigga lagaa qaado. 'You need to have a blood test.' [lit: that someone take blood from you]

lagaga *pro + prep* from someone ... at / using = la + ka ~ ku + ku ~ ka

lagala *pro + prep* = la + ka + la

lagama *pro + prep + neg* someone ... not from / about = la + ka + ma

lagamamaarmaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* necessity

lagarroone (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* unfit person; [atr.] stupid, half-witted, good for nothing; [fig.] homosexual

lagu[1] *pro + prep* someone ... in/to; at ~ by means of s.t. = la + ku; Ex: Markab baa lagu keenay. 'They were brought by ship.'

lagu[2] *pro + pro* someone ... you [obj] Ex: Ma lagu siiyey mise waad qaadatay? 'Did someone give it to you or did you take it for yourself?'

lagula[1] *pro + prep* with someone ... using (X) = la + ku + la

lagula[2] *pro + pro + prep* someone ... with you = la + ku (pro) + la

laguma *pro + prep + neg* someone ... not ... in / at Ex: Guriga laguma jiro. 'There is nobody in the house.'

laha *v5b-3-neg-prhb* he/she doesn't ~ they don't have; there is none Ex: Caano ma laha. 'There is no milk.' Daartan meey laha. 'They don't own this building.'

lahaa[1] *v5b-1sg/3m-past* I / he had ~ owned s.t. Ex: Shaqo kale baan lahaa. 'I had something else to do.'

lahaa[2] *v5b-1sg/3m-past* I / he said Ex: Maxaa la lahaa? 'What was said?'

lahaa[3] *v5b-1sg/3m-aux* I / he would (have) [CONDITIONAL]

lahaada *v5b-imp-pl* you all have / possess! Ex: Baabuurkan wada lahaada shantiinnu. 'The five of you share [lit: own] this car together!'

lahaadee *v5b-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I have / so he may own ...

lahaadeen *v5b-3pl-pot* suppose they have; they may own

ku lahaanta *np-f* state of being owed s.t. by s.o.

lahaan[1] *v5b-inf* to have, possess, own Ex: Maalin ari badan baan lahaan doonaa. 'Some day I will own lots of sheep and goats.'

lahaan[2] (-ta) *n-f* state of having, possessing; state of talking about

lahaannee *v5b-1pl-pot* suppose we have; we may own

lahaannin *v5b-neg-opt* may [someone] not have ... Ex: Yaannan lahaannin cadowyo badan! 'May we not have many enemies!'

lahaansho (/ha) *vn-m-abs* possessing, state of owning Alt: lahaan

lahaatee *v5b-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you have / so she may own ...

lahaateen *v5b-2pl-pot* suppose you all have; you may own

lahaayeen[1] *v5b-3pl-past* they had ~ owned s.t. Ex: Shan carruur ah bay lahaayeen. 'They had five children.'

lahaayeen[2] *v5b-3pl-past* they said ~ were saying

lahaayeen[3] *v5b-3pl-aux* they would (have) [CONDITIONAL] Ex: Wey soo noqon lahaayeen. 'They would have come back.'

lahan (-ka) *n2-m* anguish, suffering; vivid remembrance (of previous pain); [ext.] sense of privation; desire Ex: Lahan dambe iima leh. 'It doesn't have any effect on me any longer.' Cf: arami, qush; haalaati, xaraarad

lahasho (/da) *vn6-f* desire, longing, being consumed with desire Alt: lahad (ka) [vn-m]

lahaw[1] *v5b-imp-sg* have, possess; ought See: lahow

lahaw[2] (-ga) *n2-m* pain, feeling Alt: laxaw {UJ}

lahayd[1] *v5b-2sg/3f-past* she / you had ~ owned s.t. Ex: Beer bey lahayd. 'She had a farm.'

lahayd[2] *v5b-2sg/3f-past* she / you said

lahayd[3] *v5b-2sg/3f-aux* she / you would (have) [CONDITIONAL] Ex: Wiilka wey seexin lahayd. 'She would have put the boy to bed.'

lahaydeen[1] *v5b-2pl-past* you all had ~ owned s.t. Ex: Guri ma lahaydeen? 'Did you own a house?'

lahaydeen[2] *v5b-2pl-past* you all said ~ were saying

lahaydeen[3] *v5b-2pl-aux* you all would (have) [CONDITIONAL] Ex: Miyaad noqon lahaydeen? 'Would you all have gone back?'

lahaye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* prisoner, detainee, captive

lahayn[1] *v5b-neg-past* had not, did not have Ex: Carruur weligood meey lahayn. 'They never had any children.'

lahayn[2] *v5b-1pl-past* we had ~ owned s.t. Ex: Walaal baannu lahayn. 'We had a brother.'

lahayn[3] *v5b-1pl-past* we said ~ were saying

lahayn[4] *v5b-1pl-aux* we would (have) [CONDITIONAL] Ex: Haddaysan saa u fogayn, waannu u lugeyn lahayn. 'If it were not so far, we would have walked to it.'

lahayn[5] *v5b-neg-aux* would not (have) [NEGATIVE CONDITIONAL] Ex: Haddii aanan saa u gaajaysnayn, ma wada cuni lahayn

cuntada. 'If I had not been so hungry, I would not have eaten all the food.'

lahjad (-da) *n1-f* dialect; accent, tone, intonation {Arb}

laho (lahaday) *v3a=* be consumed with desire, have a burning desire

u laho (lahaday) *v3a=expr* expect s.t. with longing

lahow (lahaw) *v5b-imp-sg* have, possess; ought Ex: Edeb lahow! 'Be polite! [lit: have good behavior]

laji (-da) *n7-f-col* small shells used for ornamentation Alt: lajo (/da) [n6-f]; Cf: aleel

lajiide (/ha) *n7-m* small plant sp., with sour berries

lajireen (-ka) *n2-m* comrade-in-arms, fellow soldier; companion See: jir

lajnad (-da) *n1-f* committee; organization Cf: urur, shir, guddi {Arb}

lakab (-ka) *n2a-m* layer, coat (of paint, etc.); overlapping tooth; [ext.] stratum

lal (lalay) *v1=intr* fly Syn: duul

lala *pro + prep* with someone / something Ex: Lacag baa lala tagay. 'Money was taken away.'

lali (laliyey) *v2a=tr* throw, launch, cause to fly

lallabo (/da) *n-f* nausea; indigestion Alt: laballabbo ~ laballabo; Cf: laqanyo, yaqyaqsi

lallabow (lallabooday) *v3a=intr* be nauseous; feel sick (like vomiting)

lalleemo (/da) *n6-f* shakiness, unsteadiness Cf: gariir

lalmad (-ka) *vn-m* state of dangling ~ hanging down Alt: lalmasho (/da) [vn-f]

lalmi (lalmiyey) *v2a=* suspend, hang (up)

lalmo (lalmaday) *v3a=intr* be suspended, hang down, dangle

lama *pro + neg* someone ... not Ex: Lama cuno. 'It isn't edible.' [lit: one does not eat it]

lamaddegaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* uninhabited place, desert, wasteland See: degaan

lamafilaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* surprise, s.t. unexpected Cf: kedo

lamahuraan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* indispensable thing, necessity Alt: mahuraan

lamakaraan (-ka) *n2-m* stubborn ~ obstinate person; [ext.] hard to defeat, invulnerable

lambar (-ka) *n2-m* number, numeral Syn: tiro; Alt: lanbar, nambar

lambar dhan *np* whole number

lambari (lambariyey) *v2a=tr* number, enumerate; give a number to Alt: lanbari, nambari

lambarsan (lambarsanaa) *adj-der* numbered

lamma'o (/da) *n6-f* hide mat (made of animal skin ~ hides) See: lammo

lammaan (-ka) *n2-m* pair (of animals), mother and her young; pair; twin Cf: mataan

lammaanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* being together with one's young; state of being one of a pair ~ a twin

lammaano (lammaantay) *v3b=tr* guarantee; answer ~ take responsibility for s.o. Alt: dammiino

lammid *adj-expr* equal, the same as See: mid

lammo (/da) *n6-f* hides sewn together as a mat, two of the same color and a third contrasting Cf: gibil

lana[1] *pro + conj* and someone ... = la + -na

lana[2] *pro + pro* someone ... us [excl] See: nala

lanbar (-ka) *n2-m* number See: lambar; Alt: nambar

laq[1] (laqay / laqday) *v1=* swallow Alt: liq

laq[2] (laqay) *v1=* sink, drown

laqan (-ka) *n2-m* violent young person Cf: laayaan

laqannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a violent young person

laqanyee (laqanyeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. nauseous (e.g., giving food that is too sweet or greasy)

laqanyo (/da) *n6-f* gagging, retching, nausea Cf: laballabo; Syn: ladaadyo, yaqyaqsi

laqanyow (laqanyooday) *v3a=inch* feel nauseous

laqaybshe (/ha) *n7-m* dividend {mathematics}

laqbee (laqbeeyey) *v2b=tr* translate an Arabic text into Somali; explain ~ clarify (e.g., a religious text); Note: laqbeyn (ta) [vn-f], laqbays (ka) [vn-m]

laqbo (/da) *n6-f* sacred text translated from Arabic into Somali

laqdabee (laqdabeeyey) *v2b=tr* interrupt Alt: ladqabee

kala laqdabee (laqdabeeyey) *v2b=expr* break in ~ up; [ext.] mediate between Alt: ladqabee

laqdabo (/da) *n6-f* deceit, deception, act of misleading Alt: ladqabo

u laqin[1] (laqimay) *v1=expr* teach by repetition, have s.o. repeat after one Note: laqinid (da) [vn-f]

u laqin[2] (laqimay) *v1=expr* make s.o. who is dying repeat the Islamic credo Cf: ashahaado

laqmo (/da) *n6-f* premature death, dying young

laqniin (-ka) *vn2-m* swallowing; sinking, drowning

laqsan (laqsanaa) *adj-der* swallowed; [fig.] forgotten See: liqsan

laqsii (laqsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to sink, make s.o. drown See also: liqsii

laqwi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* tactlessness, irreverent speech {Arb}

laqwi[2] (laqwiyay / laqwiday ~ laqwisey) *v1= / v2a=* speak tactlessly ~ with irreverence

lar (laray) *v1=* add (to), combine Syn: ku dar

laran (larnaa) *adj-der* added, combined; in addition

larnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being added

lasiman (lasimnaa) *adj-der* equidistant; equal, parallel

lasow (-ga) *n-m* taste, flavor Syn: dhadhan

lataliye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* counsellor; advisor See: tali

lataliyaha ganacsiga *np-m* commerical counsellor

latashi (-ga) *n2a-m* joint consultation See: tashi

lawareeg (-ga) *vn2a-m* take over, act of usurping See: wareeg

lax (-da) *n1-f* ewe, female sheep Cf: adhi ~ ari; Opp: wan

laxaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* strength, force See: lixaad; Alt: lexaad

laxaadroob (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* rainfall intensity

laxaadso (laxaadsaday) *v3a=intr* acquire force; gain strength See: lixaadso

laxaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* blanket; coat Cf: buste

laxaamad[1] (-da) *n1-f-mass* lead ~ tin solder Syn: alxan {Arb}

laxaamad[2] (laxaamaday) *v1=* solder

laxaamadan *adj-der* soldered

laxaw (-ga) *n2a-m* throbbing pain; deep feeling Cf: kaar, xanuun

laxle (/ha) *n7-m* wasp Cf: xoon

laxmar (-ka) *n0-loc-m* name of a star constellation

laxni (-ga) *n2a-m* error, mistake, slip of the tongue Alt: laaxin

laxo (/ha) *n0-loc-m* name of a star constellation Alt: lixo

laxoox (-da) *n-f-mass* Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake Syn: canjeelo ~ canjeero {N}

lay *pro + pro* someone ... me la + i

layaab (-ka) *vn-m* surprise, wonder, astonishment Alt: layaabid (da) [vn-f]; See: yaab

layac (layacay) *v1=* neglect, be careless; allow (animals) to stray Note: layac (a) [vn-m]; Alt: dayac; See: laayac

layacan *adj-der* neglected

Laybeeriya *n0-loc-f* Liberia

laybreeri (-ga) *n2a-m* library Syn: maktabad {Eng}

laydh (-dha) *n0-f-mass* air; breeze, fresh air Alt: layr

laydin *pro + pro* someone ... you all = la + idin

layeele (/ha) *n7-m* object {grammar} Syn: lafale; See: yeel

layga *pro + pro + prep* someone ... of me = la + i + ka

layicid (-da) *vn1-f* neglecting rw: layac

layiig (-ga) *n0-m-mass* semi-liquid, viscous substance Cf: dhafaag, rib

layiignimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* viscosity

layli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* exercise, training; [ext.] young camel being broken in Alt sp: leyli

layli[2] (layliyay / layliday) *v1=* train, break in

laylis (-ka) *vn2a-m* exercise, drill, training

layliyid (-da) *vn1-f* training, exercise, instruction; taming, breaking in Alt: lalyid

layloon (-ka) *n2-m* nylon Alt: nayloon

laylyan (laylyanaa) *adj-der* trained, broken (in)

laylyanaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being trained, exercised ~ tamed Alt: laylyanaan (ta) [n0-f-abs]

layn (-ta) *vn-f* killing, murder, slaughter

layna *pro + pro* someone ... us [incl] = la + ina

layr (-ta) *n0-f-mass* breeze, fresh air Alt: laydh

layri (layriyey) *v2a=tr* fan; air s.t. out

layro (layrtey) *v3b=* flap in the wind, flutter in the breeze (as a flag) Note: layrasho (/da) [vn-f]

layrso (layrsaday) *v3a=* place oneself in the breeze ~ out in the fresh air Note: layrsad (ka) [vn-m], layrsasho (/da) [vn-f]

lays *pro + pro* someone ... him = la + is

laysasho (/da) *vn6-f* consuming completely, act of finishing up ~ off Alt: laysi (ga) [vn2a-m]

laysku *pro + prep* someone ... himself / each other = la + is + ku

layso (laystay) *v3b=tr* finish up ~ off, consume completely Alt: laaso; Cf: laa ~ laay

laystaan (-ta) *n-f* destruction, devastation, mayhem; destroyer, ruiner, maniac

-le *n-suf* -er, -or; owner, keeper ~ seller of (X) Derives a noun of Declension 5b or 7 indicating profession, ownership, or involvement with s.t.; Ex: dameerle 'owner of a donkey', dukaanlihii 'the shopkeeper', hilible 'butcher'

le'ad (-ka) *vn2a-m* annihilation, destruction; death (of several persons ~ animals) Alt: le'asho (/da) [vn6-f]; Cf: le'o

lebbed (-da) *n1-f* woman's necklace Cf: suuqad

lebbis[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* suit of clothes See: labbis

lebbis[2] (lebbisay) *v1=* dress s.o. up, fit out

lebbisan *adj-der* dressed up Alt: labbisan

lebbiso (lebbistay) *v3b=* dress oneself up

leben[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* milk Alt sp: laben; Syn: caano {N < Arb}

leben[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* bricks ~ brick (formerly made of camel milk) Ex: guri leben ah 'brick house' {Arb}

lebi (-ga) *n-m* tall tree sp., with beautiful flowers

led (leday) *v1=* be satisfied Alt: lad

ku led (leday) *v1=expr* enjoy, take pleasure in s.t. Alt: ku lad

lee- *v5b-root* have ~ possess Root form of lahow ~ leh; See: leedahay, leedihiin, leenahay, leeyahay

leeb (-ka Pl: leebab (ka)) *n4-m* arrow; [ext.] vector {physics} Cf: gamuun

leedahay[1] *v5b-2sg/3f-prhb* you have ~ own / she has ~ owns Ex: Guri maad leedahay? 'Are you married? ~ Do you own a house?'

leedahay[2] *v5b-2sg/3f-prhb* you say ~ are saying / she says ~ is saying Ex: Maxaad leedahay? 'What are you saying?'

leeddo (/da) *vn6-f* bareback riding

leedihiin[1] *v5b-2pl-prhb* you all have ~ own s.t. Ex: Xoolo maad leedihiin? 'Do you have livestock?'

leedihiin[2] *v5b-2pl-prhb* you all say ~ are saying

leef (leefay) *v1=tr* lick

leefi (leefiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to lick Alt: leefsii (leefsiiyey) [v2a=caus]

leefin (-ka) *vn1-m* something that is licked

le'eg (le'ekaa) *adj* equal, the same size as; fitting; amounting to Ex: Kabahani ima le'eka. 'These shoes do not fit me'; Alt: leeg

is le'eg (le'ekaa) *adj-expr* on the same level; equal, proportionate Cf: cuddoon

leeg *adj* equal (in size) See: le'eg

leegleegso (leegleegsaday) *v3a=* walk Note: leegleegsad (ka) [vn-m], leegleegsasho (/da) [vn-f], leegleegsi (ga) [vn-m]

le'ekaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* being the same size; fit; equality Alt: le'ekaansho (/ha) [vn-m-st], le'ekaasho (/ha) [n-m]

le'ekaysii (le'ekaysiiyey) *v2a=caus* adjust, make to fit, equalize

le'ekee (le'ekeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.t. equal to ~ the same as (in size ~ number)

leel (-ka Pl: leelal (ka)) *n4-m* night {Arb}

leelleel[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hardship, difficulty, trouble, tribulation

leelleel[2] (leelleelay) *v1=intr* endure hardship, have trouble; not be settled, be tormented

leelleelsan *adj-der* suffering trouble ~ hardship, enduring distress

leelleelsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of suffering hardship; torment, distress

leelleeltir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* livestock ~ goods given to support s.o. in distress (e.g., pension, unemployment compensation) Note: leelleeltir [v1=]

leelleeltiran *adj-der* supported in hard times by a gift of livestock ~ pension

leelo (/da) *n0-f-col* muck; coagulated substance (at bottom of a pot); soot, smut; moss; mold ~ mould, rot

leenahay[1] *v5b-1pl-prhb* we have ~ own s.t. Ex: Markab baannu leenahay. 'We own a ship.'

leenahay[2] *v5b-1pl-prhb* we say ~ are saying

leex (-a) *n-m-mass* curdles in milk; coagulated vomited milk

leexad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of turning ~ curving; curve, turn (in a road) Alt: leexasho (/da) [vn6-f]

leexayso (leexaystay) *v3b=auto* swing, play on a swing Note: leexaysad (ka) [vn-m], leexaysasho (/da) [vn-f], leexaysi (ga) [vn-m]

leexi (leexiyey ~ leexshey) *v2a=tr* divert, turn aside ~ to one side; deflect; make deviate Note: leexin (ta) [vn-f], leexis (ka) [vn-m]

leexleexo (leexleexday) *v3b=* wind, zigzag Note: leexleexad (ka) [vn-m], leexleexasho (/da) [vn-f]

u leexo (leexday) *v3b=* turn (to ~ towards) Ex: Bari u leexo oo toos u soco. 'Turn east and go straight ahead.'

ka leexo (leexday) *v3b=expr* deviate, turn away from; evade

leexo[1] (/da) *n6-f* swing; hammock

leexo[2] (/da) *n6-f* cyclone, tornado, whirlwind, dust-storm

leexsan (leexsanaa) *adj-der* turned towards oneself; diverted; inclined, leaning {C & S}

leexsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being turned towards oneself

leexso (leexsaday) *v3a=tr* turn s.t. towards oneself

leeyahay[1] *v5b-1sg/3m-prhb* I have ~ own / he has ~ owns Ex: Baabuur buu leeyahay. 'He has a car.'

leeyahay[2] *v5b-1sg/3m-prhb* I say ~ am saying / he says ~ is saying Ex: Maxamed muxuu leeyahay? 'What is Mohammed saying?'

leeyihiin[1] *v5b-3pl-prhb* they have ~ own s.t. Ex: Toban carruur ah bey leeyihiin. 'They have ten children.'

leeyihiin[2] *v5b-3pl-prhb* they say ~ are saying

leg (-ga Pl: legag (ga)) *n4-m-col* brisket; sternum; area ~ meat at the center of the breast Cf: shaf

legdame (/ha) *n7-m* wrestler

legdan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* wrestling Alt: legdin; See: leged

legdan[2] (legdamay) *v1=* wrestle

legdan[3] (legdanaa) *adj-der* knocked down, thrown to the ground

legdin (-ta) *vn-f* throw in wrestling Also Alt: legdan

leged (legday) *v1=* throw s.o. to the ground

legriix (-a) *n2a-m-col* disease affecting cattle that are too fat

leh[1] (lehi ~ lihiii) *adj-formative* owning, possessing, having, with; "-able", "-ful" Forms a relative clause with the meaning "which has"; Opp: la'; Ex: Yaa leh? 'Whose is it?', gadh leh 'bearded'

ku leh (lahaa) *adj-expr* own, possess Ex: Xamar baan guri ku leenahay. 'We own a house in Mogadishu.'

leh[2] *v5b-subj-prhb* having, which has ~ have

ma leh (ma laha) *v5b-neg-prhb* there is none Ex: Caano ma laha. 'There isn't any milk.'

leh[3] *v5b-subj-prhb* say, saying Ex: Yaa sidaas leh? 'Who is saying that?'; isagu is leh 'while he was saying to himself'

Leniinisim (-ka) *n0-m-abs* Leninism Alt: Leniiniyad {Eng}

Leniiniyad (-da) *n1-f-abs* Leninism Alt: Leniinisim {Eng}

le'o (le'day / le'atay) *v3b=* die off; become extinct

lexaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* strength, power; [fig., atr.] great, huge See: lixaad; Alt: laxaad

lexejeclo (/da) *n0-f-abs* love of possessions, attachment to worldly goods; "pack rat" (i.e., one who never throws anything away) Alt: lihijeclo

-ley[1] *n5b-f-pl-suf* -s ~ -es [PLURAL] Plural form of -le; Ex: caanooley (da) 'milkmen'

-ley[2] *n1-f-suf* -ive [ABSTRACT] Forms feminine abstract or collective nouns; See -le

Leyla *name-f* Leila

leylisarkaal (-ka Pl: leylisaraakiil (/sha)) *n2-m, n8-m-cmp* officer cadet Alt: leylisargaal; rw: layli + sarkaal

leylisarkaalnimo (/da) *n-f* state of being an officer cadet

leysin (-ka) *n2-m* license, permit; patent {N > Eng}

lib (-ta Pl: libab (ka)) *n4-f, n1-f* victory, success, triumph Syn: guul, liibaan

libaad (-da) *n-f* decorative ~ artful leather appliqué

libaan (-ta) *n0-f* success, prosperity, blessing See: liibaan

libaax (-a) *n2a-m* lion; [fig. atr.] brave man Ex: Ninku waa libaax. 'The man is brave.' [idiom]

libaax-badeed (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* shark Lit: lion of the sea

libaaxow (-ga) *n0-m-col* leprosy that causes the face to look like a lion, leontiasis

libayso (libaysaday) *v3a=auto* win, be victorious ~ successful Note: libaysad (ka) [vn-m], libaysasho (/da) [vn-f], libaysi (ga) [vn-m]

libcas (-ta) *n-f* thorn, spine

libdhi (libdhiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to disappear ~ vanish, make invisible rw: libidh {N}

libdho (/da) *n0-f* sun Syn: cadceed, libdho, qorrax, qundhac {N}

libee (libeeyey) *v2b=* give victory, bring success

libgad (-ka) *n2a-m* ingrate; [atr.] unpleasant, ungrateful

ku libgad (libgaday) *v1=expr* become ungrateful ~ unpleasant (in comparison to s.o.)

libidh (libdhay) *v1=intr* disappear Alt: libir {N}

libin (-ta) *vn-f* victory, success

libiq ka sii (siiyey) *v2a=expr* wink (an eye)

libiq[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* mud, mire Cf: dhoobo

libiq[2] (dheh) *np-f-expr* vanishing, disappearance; being seen briefly Cf: libqi

libiqso (libiqsaday) *v3a=intr* blink, wink an eye; flutter the eyelashes Note: libiqsad (ka) [vn-m], libiqsasho (/da) [vn-f], libiqsi (ga) [vn-m]

ma libiqsado *vp-expr* has great courage; [atr.] brave Lit: does not blink an eye

libir (libray) *v1=intr* vanish, disappear Alt: libidh

libirsan (libirsanaa) *adj-der* vanished, hidden

libkeen (-ka) *n-m-cmp* success

ka libkeen (libkeenay) *v1=expr* succeed at doing s.t.; manage to do s.t.

libqi (libqiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to disappear, make s.t. vanish

libri (libriyey) *v2a=tr* cause to disappear, make vanish; hide rw: libir

licig (-ta) *n-f* red dye ~ coloring matter Cf: asal, carar

liciif (-ka) *n2a-m* weak ~ fragile person Alt: laciif; See: daciif {Arb}

lid[1] (-ka Pl: lidad (ka)) *n4-m-col* being opposite, against ~ contrary; opposition, rebellion Syn: cagsi; Alt: liddi

lid[2] (-da) *n0-f-col* entrails, insides

liddi (-ga) *n2a-m* being opposite ~ contrary; opposition Alt: lid

ku lifaaq (lifaaqay) *v1=expr* attach, put s.t. together with s.t. else

lifaaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* makeshift ~ temporary handle (of thread ~ rope) Cf: dun, liilan

lifaaq[2] (lifaaqay) *v1=* observe, look at carefully, examine thoroughly, study Note: lifaaq (a) [vn-m], lifaaqid (da) [vn-f]; Cf: fiirso

lifaaq[3] (-a) *n0-m-abs* elegance, good ~ proper shape Syn: hannaan-wanaag; Cf: qaab

lifaaq u yeel (yeelay) *v1=expr* make ~ put a temporary handle (on ~ for s.t.)

Lifato (/da) *n-f* autumn rains, rainy part of the lesser wet season Cf: xilli, Dayr

lig (-ta Pl: ligag (ga)) *n4-f* upright structure; [atr.] erect and rigid Cf: isliqdaar, likee

ligis (-ka) *n-m-abs* dirtiness; [atr.] dirty, gloomy, dark, foul

liglig[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* strap, handle Cf: saab

liglig[2] (ligligay) *v1=* shake Alt: liilliiji

lihi[1] *v5b-1sg-neg-prhb* I don't have ~ own s.t. Ex: Lacag ma lihi. 'I don't have any money.'

lihi[2] (-da) *n-f-col* property, possessions Cf: hanti

lihid *v5b-2sg-neg-prhb* you don't have ~ own s.t. Ex: Beer ma lihid. 'You don't own a farm.'

lihidin *v5b-2pl-neg-prhb* you all don't have ~ own s.t. Ex: Ari ma lihidin. 'You don't have any sheep and goats.'

lihiin (-ta) *n-f* capability, internal strength; forbearance Cf: karti

lihijeclo (/da) *n0-f-abs* love of one's possessions See: lexejeclo

lihin *v5b-1pl-neg-prhb* we don't have ~ own s.t. Ex: Carruur meynu lihin. 'We don't have any children.'

li'i (-da) *n0-f-abs* lack (of), deprivation Alt: la'i

liibaan[1] (-ta) *n-f* success, victory; glory, triumph Syn: guul, lib; Cf: dhur; Alt: labaan

liibaan[2] (liibaanay) *v1=* come to a successful end, win, be victorious, succeed

Liibaan[3] *name-m* Liban

liibaan leh *adj-expr* successful, victorious

liic (liicay / liicday) *v1=intr* bend, be bent (over), lean, tilt

liici (liiciyey) *v2a=tr* bend, lean, make s.t. incline; [ext.] cause to decline

liicliic (liicliicay) *v1=pl* swing, sway, rock

liicliicsan (liicliicsanaa) *adj-der* swaying, rocking, wavering; [ext.] weary, fatigued

liicsan (liicsanaa) *adj-der* bent, crooked, tilted

liicso (liicsaday) *v3a=tr* make s.t. lean ~ bend toward oneself

is liid (liiday) *v1=expr* abase, humiliate oneself

liid[1] (-ka Pl: liidad (ka)) *n4-m* fool, idiot, bad ~ contemptible person

liid[2] (liiday) *v1=* humiliate, abase, treat like a fool; despise, disdain, scorn

liidaanyo (/da) *n-f* gagging, wretching, nausea Syn: ladaadyo, laqanyo, yaqyaqsi

liidaanyow (liidaanyooday) *v3a=inch* feel nauseous

liidniin (-ka) *vn2-m* humiliation, contempt

liidnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* contemptibleness

liido (liitay) *v3b=* be weak Note: liidasho (/da) [vn6-f] 'weakness'

liif (-ka Pl: liifaf (ka)) *n4-m* game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole Note: liif [v1=]; Alt: luuf

liifad (-da) *n1-f* wick

liifan (liifnaa) *adj-der* slender, thin Note: liifan (liifmay) [v1=inch]

liig (-ga Pl: liigag (ga)) *n4-m* male Waller's gazelle Cf: garannuug

liil (/sha Pl: liilal (/sha)) *n4-m* strong thread ~ fiber Cf: dun, mayrax

ku liilami (liilamiyey) *v2a=expr* allign, line s.t. up with s.t. else

liilan (-ka) *n2c-m* yarn (cotton, wool), length ~ piece (of thread, string)

ku liilansan (liilansanaa) *adj-der* alligned, lined up with

liilliiji (liilliijiyey) *v2a=tr* shake Alt: liglig

liilo (/da) *n-f* old traditional Somali song

liimo (/da) *n6-f-enum* lime, lemon Alt: liin

liimo-ugunji (/da) *n2a-f-enum* grapefruit Cf: bombeelmo

liimonaato (/da) *n6-f-mass* lemonade {It}

liimoxaali (-da) *n2a-f-enum* orange, tangerine, sweet lime Syn: liin-macaan; Alt: liinxaali

liin (-ta Pl: liimo (/ha)) *n1-f-enum* citric fruit: lime, lemon, orange Alt: liimo

liin-dhannaan (-ta) *n2-f-enum* lemon, bitter lime, any sour ~ tart citric fruit

liin-macaan (-ta) *n2-f-enum* orange, tangerine, sweet lime Syn: liimoxaali ~ liinxaali

liin-ugunji (-da) *n-f-enum* grapefruit

liinxaali (-da) *n2a-f-enum* orange, tangerine, sweet lime Alt: liimoxaali

liiqliiqo (liiqliiqaday) *v3a=* wobble, become loose Note: liiqliiqad (ka) [vn-m], liiqliiqasho (/da) [vn-f]

liire (/ha) *n7-m* lira (Italian money) {It}

liis (-ka Pl: liisas (ka)) *n4-m* list Alt: liisto {Eng}

liiska cuntada *np* menu

ku liishaaman (liishaannaa) *adj-der* directed, aimed ~ pointed at

liishaan (-ka) *vn2-m* aim, act of aiming Cf: dhaqays, nishaab, toog

ku liishaan (liishaamay) *v1=expr* aim at

liisto (/da) *n6-f* list; schedule Alt: liis {It}

liitir (-ka) *n2-m* liter Alt: litir {Eng}

likaaco (/da) *n-f* joking, derision, playing around Cf: cayaar, jeesjees

likaysan (likaysnaa) *adj-der* standing upright ~ erect

likaysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of standing upright ~ erect

like (/ha) *n7-m* mushroom, toadstool, fungus

likee (likeeyey) *v2b=tr* erect, put up ~ in upright position; construct rw: lig

liko (/ha ~ /da) *n-m/f* one who stands out among others (for some characteristic) Cf: lig

lillaahi (-da) *n0-f-abs* honesty, being honest, sincerity (of god-fearing person) Cf: Ilaah {Arb}

lillaahiddarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* insincerity

lillaahinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* God-fearingness, respectability, sincerity

liman (limnaa) *adj-der* cultivated, farmed

lin (limay) *v1=tr* cultivate Cf: beer, qalab, yaanbo

lingax (-a) *n2a-m* binding; [ext.] gasket, washer See: ningax

liq (liqay) *v1=* swallow Alt: laq

liqdaar (-ka) *n-m* stability, being erect ~ upright and fixed Cf: lig

ka liqdaar (liqdaaray) *v1=expr* put upright ~ erect, make vertical; [ext.] build solidly

liqdaaran (liqdaarnaa) *adj-der* stable, erect, fixed upright; [ext.] solid

liqdin (-ta) *vn2-f* swallow, swig, gulp, mouthful Alt: liqmo

liqid (-da) *vn1-f* swallowing

liqmo (/da) *n6-f* swallow, mouthful Alt: liqdin

liqsan (liqsanaa) *adj-der* drunk (down), swallowed; [fig.] forgotten (s.t. that slips from one's mind); Alt: laqsan

liqsii (liqsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. swallow s.t. See also: laqsii

lis[1] (-ta) *n-f-mass* fresh milk; latex, white sap, milk-like plant juice Cf: caano, maal

lis[2] (lisay) *v1=tr* milk, squeeze out (sap, juice, liquid, etc.)

lis[3] (lisay) *v1=* sharpen Syn: afee, looli

lisan (lisnaa) *adj-der* milked; extracted, squeezed out

lise (/ha) *n7-m* whetstone, hone

Lishtanistaan (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Liechtenstein

lisin (-ka) *n2-m* whetstone, hone Syn: lool

liso (listay) *v3b=* milk for oneself

listan (-ta) *n0-f-loc* name of a star

litir (-ka) *n2-m* liter

lix (-da) *num-f* six

lixaad[1] (-ka) *num-ord-m* sixth

lixaad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* strength, power, ability, physical capability Ex: Lixaadka beel! 'Drop dead!' [curse; lit: lose all your ability or strength]; Alt: laxaad ~ lexaad

lixaadla' (lixaadla'aa) *adj-der* handicapped; mutilated

lixaadso (lixaadsaday) *v3a=intr* gain strength, acquire force ~ vigor Note: lixaadsasho (/da) [vn-f], lixaadsi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: laxaadso

ku lixaadso (lixaadsaday) *v3a=expr* make an effort, exert oneself

lixadhaco (/da) *n-f-time* last part of spring See: lixadhaqo

lixadhaqo (/ha) *n6-m-time* latter part of the spring rainy season Cf: cawlikudhashay; Gu ~ Gu'

lixdameeye (lixdaneeyo) *num-m* about sixty, sixty-ish, 60 or so

lixdan (-ka) *num-m* sixty

lixdanaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* sixtieth

lixle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* six shot rifle

lixle[2] (/ha) *n7-m* six (in playing cards)

lixo (/ha) *n0-loc-m* name of a star constellation Alt: laxo

lo' (-da) *n0-f-col* cattle Ex: caano lo'aad 'cow's milk'; Cf: dibi, sac

lo'gisi (-da) *n0-f-col* buffalo See: gisi

lo'jir (-ka Pl: lo'jir (ta)) *n2-m, n5-m* herdsman, cowherd

lo'le (/ha Pl: lo'ley (da)) *n5b-m, n7-m* cattle-owner, cattle-man; [pl] cattle-herders

locob (-ta) *n1-f-col* chopped preserved meat Alt: collob

logardam (-ka) *n2-m* logarithm {Eng}

lohloh[1] (-a) *n0-m-col* halitosis, bad smell of the mouth ~ poorly-brushed teeth

lohloh[2] (-da) *vn-f* shaking ~ chattering (of teeth)

lohod (-ka) *n2a-m-enum* oyster

London *n0-loc-f* London (England)

loo *pro + prep* for / to someone; for something = la + u; Ex: Daartan dawladda baa loo dhisay. 'This building was built for the government.'

loodi (loodiyey) *v2a=tr* bend s.t. by force Cf: nadooci

loodsan *adj-der* bent

loof[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* unquenchable thirst

loof[2] (loofay) *v1=inch* have ~ get a parching and unquenchable thirst

loofar (-ka) *n2-m* squanderer, spendthrift

ku loofar (loofaray) *v1=expr* squander, spend unwisely, waste money

loofsan (loofsanaa) *adj-der* parched from thirst

loog[1] (-ga Pl: loogag (ga)) *n4-m* banquet ~ feast (for which animals are slaughtered) Cf: marti(soor)

loog[2] (loogay) *v1=* slaughter animals to feed one's guests Cf: qal

looga *pro + prep* someone ... from = la + u + ka

loogu *pro + prep* someone ... into / at = la + u + ku

loojika (-da) *n0-m-abs* logic {It}

lool[1] (-ka Pl: loolal (ka)) *n4-m* part of the framework of a nomadic hut; [ext.] house Cf: dhig (ta)

lool[2] (-ka) *n4-m* whetstone Syn: lisin

lool[3] (-ka Pl: loolal (ka)) *n4-m* children's ball game See: laal

loola *pro + prep* to ~ for someone ... with (X) = la + u + la

looli[1] (-da) *n2a-f* edge (of s.t.): rim, brim, cliff

looli[2] (looliyey) *v2a=tr* sharpen Syn: afee, lis

loolib (-ka) *n2a-m* drill; screw

loollan[1] (loollamay) *v1=* struggle, compete

loollan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* struggle, competition Cf: dagaal, dirir, tartan

loollanka hubka *np-m* arms race Syn: tartanka hubka

looltamayaa (-ha) *n7-m* rival, competitor

looltan (looltamay) *v1=recip* rival, compete with

loomataliye (/ha) *n7-m* small child ~ children; [atr.] childish, doing what one wants Alt: loomataliyaan (ka) [n-m-col]

looshan (looshanaa) *adj-der* sharpened rw: looli

loox (-a) *n2a-m* plank, timber, board; wooden slate on which texts from the Koran are written {Arb}

looxaan (-ta) *n-f-col* building material (log, plank, lumber, etc.)

looxalmaxfuud (-ka) *n0-m* Book of Destiny (in which God has written everyone's life and deeds) {Arb}

looyaan (-ta) *n2c-f* unrest, agitation, turbulence Opp: xasilloon; Cf: qalalab

Losooto *n0-loc-f* Lesotho

low (-ga) *n2a-m* knee Syn: jaw, jilib, ruug

lowgal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* pain in the knee

lows (-ka) *n0-m-col* peanut ~ peanuts, groundnut {Arb}

loxod (-ka) *n2a-m* niche in grave pointing towards Mecca; casket Cf: iil, qabri, xabaal; Alt: luxud {Arb}

loxos (-ka) *n-m-loc* new settlement, place ~ house; spend the night for the first time in a new area

lubbi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* core (of), heart; [ext.] desire, good feelings; intelligence Cf: kal iyo laab, qalbi, niyo {Arb}

Lubnaan *n0-loc-f* Lebanon

lucuuman *adj-der* round Cf: kuusan, gulungulco, kankoonsan, jurmi

lucuum (-ka) *n2-m* sphere, circle; hollow, round object

lud (-da) *n1-f-mass* flesh, fatty piece of meat

luf[1] (-ka Pl: lufaf (ka)) *n4-m* tiny piece, particle, corpuscle

luf[2] (lufay) *v1=tr* collect, gather (up)

lufan (-ka) *n2-m* worn out object

lufluf (-ka) *n-m-col* remains, remnant, leftovers

luflufo (lufluftay) *v3b=intr* eat the remains; live on leftovers

lug (-ta) *n1-f* foot, leg; walk; pedestrians; infantry Ex: Waa shan daqiiqadood oo lug ah keliya. 'It is only a five minute walk.'

ku lug leh *adj-expr* relating to; regarding, concerning Syn: ku saabsan; Alt: lug ku leh

lugabaxso (lugabaxsaday) *v3a=intr* go for a walk

isugu lugadduw (lugadduway) *v1=expr* organize, put s.t. in order

kala lugbax (lugbaxay) *v1=expr* leave, withdraw from; be no longer concerned about s.t.

lugcad (-da) *n-f-col* small fry ~ young of a shark sp.

lugdambeedi (lugdambeediyey) *v2a=intr* come (right) after

lugduub[1] (lugduubay) *v1=* mount ~ hop on (a horse) Note: lugduub (ka) [vn-m]

lugduub[2] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* Somali dance with intricate foot movements Note: lugduub (lugduubay) [v1=]

lugee (lugeeyey) *v2b=* walk, go on foot

lugey (-ga) *n7-m* one-legged person, cripple

luggeli (luggeliyey) *v2a=cmp* intervene, interfere

luggelis (-ka) *vn2a-m* intervention, interference

luggo' (luggo'ay) *v1=idiom* make a fruitless effort, strive in vain Lit: cut off the foot

luggooy (luggooyey) *v2a=idiom* waste s.o.'s time and effort, mislead, trick, irritate Syn: qataysii

luggooyo (/da) *n6-f* fruitless effort, waste of time

ku lugleh (luglahaa) *adj-expr* concerning, having a relationship with, referring to

lugtool (-ka) *n2-m* tree with one branch only Cf: laamallooye

lugu *pro + pro* someone ... Ex: Lugu sameeyey. 'Something was done to him.' Alt: lagu

lugyaro (/da) *n6-f* one leg that is shorter than the other

luki (-da) *n2a-f* chicken, hen Syn: digaag, dooro

lukowle (/ha) *n7-m* hopping game, hopscotch

ka lul (lulay) *v1=expr* suspend, hang Cf: lalmi

lul[1] (/sha) *n0-f-col* kindling, tinder Cf: dumaa

lul[2] (lulay / lushay) *v1=* wave, shake, agitate; churn (milk into butter by shaking)

lulad (-ka) *vn-m* shaking; act of churning Alt: lulasho (/da) [vn-f]

lulan (lulnaa) *adj-der* shaken (up); churned Note: lulan (lulmay) [v1=inch]

luleysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* sleepiness

lullumee (lullumeeyey) *v2b=intr* swim on top of the water (just grazing the surface)

lullumo (/da) *n6-f* mosquito larva Alt: lullume (/ha) [n7-m]; Syn: miraxareedaad

lulmo[1] (lulmaday) *v3a=* shake, be shaken; be churned; swing, dangle Note: lulmasho (/da) [vn6-f]

lulmo[2] (/da) *n0-f-abs* drowsiness, sleepiness

lulmood[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* drowziness, sleepiness

lulmood[2] (lulmooday) *v1=pat* feel drowsy

lulo[1] (lushay / lulatay) *v3b=* shake; swing; be suspended

lulo[2] (lushay) *v3b=* churn milk into butter (for oneself)

lulo[3] (/da) *n0-f-abs* sleepiness Alt: lulmo {N}

lulood (-ka) *vn-m* drowsiness, sleepiness

lulow (lulooday) *v3a=inch* feel sleepy {N}

lulug (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* liquid with residue (unfiltered) Cf: miir

lumi (lumiyey) *v2a=tr* lose; waste

lumid (-da) *vn-f* becoming lost

lun[1] (lumay) *v1=intr* be lost, get lost Ex: Waan lumay. 'I'm lost.' Syn: ambo, habaab, hallaab

lun[2] (-ta Pl: luman (ka)) *n4-f* furrow, hole in the ground (e.g., for planting) Cf: god

lunsan (lunsanaa) *adj-der* lost

lunso (lunsaday) *v3a=tr* embezzle, appropriate for oneself

luqad (-da) *n1-f* language Syn: af, hadal; Alt: luqo, luuqo, luuqad {Arb}

luqluq (-a) *n2a-m* gargle, mouthwash, solution to rinse the mouth

u luqluq (luqluqay) *v1=expr* help s.o. rinse (mouth) out; give mouthwash to s.o.

luqluqo (luqluqday) *v3b=* gargle, wash one's mouth out Note: luqluqad (ka) [vn-m], luqluqasho (/da) [vn-f]

luqmad (-da) *n1-f* mouthful Syn: rudmo {Arb}

luqmalliigle (/ha) *n-m-col* young camel ~ camels Cf: geel

luqmo (/da) *n6-f* mouthful Alt: luqmad

luqo (/da) *n6-f* language Alt: luuqad ~ luqad {Arb}

luqun (-ta Pl: luqumo ~ luqmo (/ha)) *n1-f, n3-f* neck Syn: qoor ~ qoodh, sur; Cf: tun

luqundhejis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* necklace (a kind worn by women)

luqunjab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* upper part of the neck; pain in the neck

lur[1] (-ta Pl: lurar (ka)) *n4-f* trouble, nuisance Syn: dhib

lur[2] (luray) *v1=* pester, trouble

luran (lurnaa) *adj-der* troubled, agitated; preoccupied Note: luran (lurmay) [v1=inch]

luubaan (-ta) *n0-f-mass* incense, frankincense, resin; [ext.] chewing gum Cf: beeyo, foox, mayddi {Arb}

luubaandakar (-ka) *n-m* kind of incense

luud (luuday) *v1=intr* walk feebly ~ weakly, totter Syn: huddan

luudi[1] (luudiyey) *v2a=tr* lead gently ~ slowly, accompany, help s.o. walk

luudi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* implement for mashing food; small iron pestle Cf: kal

luuf[1] (-ka Pl: luufaf (ka)) *n4-m* slice of (meat), piece of leftover food Cf: cad, go'

luuf[2] (-ka) *n4-m* game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole Alt: liif

luufluuf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* collection of fragments ~ pieces; [ext.] unstable person

luufluuf[2] (luufluufay) *v1=intr* be smashed to bits, disintegrate

luufluufi (luufluufiyey) *v2a=tr* smash to bits, cause to disintegrate; [ext.] make unstable

Luukos *name-m* Luke Limited in use among Christians

luul[1] (luulay) *v1=intr* chew one's tongue ~ grind the gums (of baby in teething stage)

luul[2] (-ka Pl: luulal (ka)) *n4-m* precious item (e.g., pearl, diamond) {Arb}

Luul[3] *name-f* Lul, Lool

Luula *name-f* Lula

luuli (-ga) *n0-m-abs* beauty, splendour, elegance Cf: mardaaddi, qurux, xarrago

Luulyo (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* July (seventh month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {It}

luun (-ka) *n-m* cracking of the lips from thirst

luuq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* alley Cf: iliil

luuq[2] (-da) *n1-f* voice, tone, intonation Alt: laaq {Arb}

Luuq[3] *n0-loc* Luk [city in southwestern Somalia] On the Jubba River near the Ethiopian border

luuqad (-da) *n1-f* language Alt: luqad, luqo, luuqo {Arb}

luuqee (luuqeeyey) *v2b=* chant, intone a poem

luuqi (luuqiyey) *v2a=* intone (a poem), chant Alt: luuqee

luuqo (/da) *n6-f* language Alt: luuqad

luusluuso (luusluustay) *v3b=* dissolve s.t. in one's mouth (as medicine ~ candy)

luxud (-ka) *n2a-m* niche in a tomb, casket See: loxod

M

-m *v1-inch-suf* ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB Ex: xidhmay 'got tied up'; See: -an

-ma[1] *neg* not; does not ~ doesn't; do, did ~ will not Introduces negative statement; can also be used as a suffix

-ma[2] *qw-class* INTERROGATIVE ~ QUESTION MARKER Ex: Ma wanaagsanyahay? 'Is it good?'; Can be used as a suffix; Ex: kuma? 'who?', goorma 'when?'

ma ... baa? *qw-expr* YES-NO QUESTION Ex: Ma Jimce baa? 'Is it Friday?'; Ma kulayl baa? 'Is it hot?'

ma nabad baa? *greeting* how are you? Lit: Is it peace?; Answer: Waa nabad. 'I'm fine' [lit: It is peace]

ma' (-da) *n-f* M [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced bilabial nasal; can be double; can never be final in a syllable or word; Ex: nin ~ niman; Alt: miin

maab (-ka Pl: maabab (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* map Syn: kaarto {Eng}

maacuum (-ka) *n2-m-col* household utensils ~ equipment

maad[1] *neg + vpro* you ... not = ma + aad; Ex: Maad oran kartid. 'You cannot say it.'

maad[2] (miyaad) *qw + vpro* are you? / do you? / did you? Ex: Maad hubtaa? 'Are you sure?'

maad[3] (-da) *n1-f* joke, funny remark; comic routine, comedy

maad[4] (-da) *n-f-loc* hiding place, hidden area Cf: maado

maadaama *conj* since, because, in as much as, as; as long as

maadan *neg + vpro + neg* you ... not = ma + aad + aan; Ex: Maadan rabi lahayn. 'You would not have wanted it.'

maadasho (/da) *vn-f* hiding oneself

maaddad (-da) *n1-f* subject, matter, subject matter, academic discipline Alt: maaddo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

maaddi (-ga) *n2a-m* materialist {Arb}

maaddiyad (-da) *n-f-abs* materialism

maadee (maadeeyey) *v2b=intr* make jokes, say s.t. funny

maadeys (-ka) *n2a-m* comedy, comic act; play; concert Cf: riwaayad

maadeyso (maadeystay) *v3=intr* amuse, enjoy oneself, entertain each other with jokes

maadhiin (-ka) *n2-m* English rifle ~ shotgun Cf: buntukh, harti

maadi (maadiyey) *v2a=* protect (by hiding); anticipate ~ prevent a problem Cf: celi, ka hor tag

maadleh *adj-expr* witty, funny, comic

maadley (-da) *n1-f* witty woman (with a sense of humor), vivacious female, comedienne

maadlow (-ga) *n2a-m* witty man (with a sense of humor), comedian, spirited male

maado (maatay) *v3b=intr* hide oneself (from) (with preposition ka)

ku maadso (maadsaday) *v3a=expr* make fun of, laugh at, amuse oneself at s.o. else's expense

maafoos (-ka) *n2a-m* shark sp.

ka maag (maagay) *v1=expr* be suspicious ~ fearful of

maag[1] (-ga Pl: maagag (ga)) *n2a-m, n4-m* provocation, intentional offense (threat ~ insult) Syn: aabi, gardarro

maag[2] (maagay) *v1=tr* provoke, pick on, incite s.o.

maag[3] (maagay) *v1=* want, intend Syn: damac, doon, rab

maag[4] (maagay) *v1=intr* stop suddenly, cease; hesitate (out of fear ~ suspicion)

maag[5] (-ga) *vn-m* keeping one's distance from s.t., setting a limit ~ boundary

maageer[1] (-ka) *n2-m* circle, enclosure See: meegaar

maageer[2] (maageeray) *v1=tr* enclose, encircle, fence in; trace a circle around s.t.

maageeran (maageernaa) *adj-der* encircled (by), surrounded (with); in a circle (around s.t.) (with preposition ku); Alt: meegaarsan

maageero (maageertay) *v3b=tr* enclose; encircle; trace a circle around s.t. Alt: meegaaro

maageersan (maageersanaa) *adj-der* surrounded; in a circle around s.t. See: maageeran

maaggan (maagganaa) *adj-der* desirous of provoking s.o.; well-intentioned

ka maago (maagtay) *v3b=expr* abandon s.t. from fear ~ on account of a threat Note: maagasho (/da) [vn-f]

maaha (ma aha) *v5a-3-neg-prhb* it is not Ex: Maanta hawadu qabow maaha. 'Today the weather is not cold.'

maahan *v5a-neg-expr* it is not Alt: maaha

maahane (maahaanee) *conj-expr* except, besides Syn: mooyaane

maahee *v5a-neg-expr* it is not ... = ma + aha + ee

maahi (maahiyey) *v2a=tr* make deficient; make absent-minded Cf: maahsan

maahmaah[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* proverb

maahmaah[2] (maahmaahay) *v1=* utter a proverb, talk in proverbs

maahsan (maahsanaa) *adj-der* deficient, absent-minded Syn: khaafsan

maahsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* mental deficiency, absent-mindedness

Maajo (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* May (fifth month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {It}

maal[1] (maalay) *v1=* milk Note: maal (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: lis

maal[2] (-ka Pl: maalal (ka)) *n4-m-col* finance; goods, property, wealth, riches Syn: adduun, cood ~ cuud, guuyo, xoolo {Arb}

maal[3] (/sha) *n0-f-mass* pus Syn: malax, milil

maalan (maalnaa) *adj-der* milked

maalceedhiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* raw material

Maalda (-da) *n0-loc-f* Malta

Maaldiqeen *n0-loc* Maldives, the Maldive Islands

maaleeyo (/da) *n6-f-mass* rubber, tar, resin, pitch

maalgeli (maalgeliyey) *v2a=intr* invest capital

maalgelin (-ta) *vn1-f-cmp* investment Syn: hantiggelin

maali[1] (maaliyey) *v2a=* lend, loan Syn: amaahi, daymi ~ deeymi

Maali[2] *n0-loc-f* Mali

Maaliki (-ga) *n-m* adherant of the Maliki school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence Cf: Mad-hab, Shaafici, Xanafi, Xanbali {Arb}

maalin (-ta ~ -ka Pl: maalmo (/ha)) *n3-f/m-time* day Ex: Maanta waa maalintee? 'What day is today?'; Cf: Sabti, Axad, Isniin, Talaada ~ Salaasa, Arbaca, Khamiis, Jimce ~ Jamce ~ Jumce

maalin dhaafka *np-time* every other day

maalin kale *np-time* another day

maalin uun *np-time* any day; one day, some day (past ~ present)

maalin walba *np-time* every day Ex: Maalin walba wey sii kululaaneysaa. 'It is getting warmer every day.'

maalinba *np-time / adv* each day

maalingaal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* long drawn-out ~ uninterrupted work Note: maalingaal [v1=] 'work without interruption for the whole day'

maalinjoog (maalinjoogay) *v1=cmp* spend the day Note: maalinjoog (ga) [vn-m]

maalinnimo (/da) *n6-f-time* daytime, during the day

maalinsocod (-ka) *n-m-cmp* one day travel, distance that can be covered in a day Pl: maalmosocod (ka)

maalis (-ta) *n2a-f* milk can ~ receptacle; utensil for ~ act of milking

maaliyad (-da) *n1-f* wealth, property; [ext.] finance Cf: maal; lacag; xoolo {Arb}

Maalmaddoone (/ha) *n-m-time* fourth month of the Somali lunar year Syn: Rabiic-ataanii

maalmahan *np-time* nowadays, these days = maalmo + -kan

maalmeed *np-gen* of the day, daytime; [atr.] daily

maalooti (-ga) *n2a-m* dangerous person, killer, savage wild animal

maalqabeen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* wealthy ~ rich man, man of property; [ext.] capitalist

maalqabeen dhexe *np* member of the middle class

maalqabeen yar *np* member of the petite bourgeoisie

maalsii (maalsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* lend (an animal for milking) to s.o.

maalsoodejin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* importing

maami (maamiyey) *v2a=tr* have in mind, ponder, think about

maammul[1] (maammulay) *v1=* organize, manage, administer

maammul[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* management, organization, administration

maammulan (maammulnaa) *adj-der* managed, organized

maammule (/ha) *n7-m* administrator Alt sp: maamule

maammulo (maammushay) *v3b=* manage, direct ~ organize for oneself Note: maammulasho (/da) [vn6-f]

maammulxumo (/da) *n-f-abs* bad management, bad government ~ rule Alt sp: maamulxumo

maamul (-ka) *n2-m* tending, looking after; [ext.] administration See: maammul

maamuliye (/ha) *n7-m* manager, administrator Alt: maammule

maamuus[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* honor, respect, esteem, prestige; good manners ~ behavior {Arb}

maamuus[2] (maamuusay) *v1=tr* respect, give respect

maamuusiyad (-da) *n1-f* large ornate bed with a canopy

maamuusjab (maamuusjabay) *v1=intr* lose one's reputation, lose face Note: maamuusjab (ka) [vn-m]

maamuusjebi (maamuusjebiyey) *v2=tr* cause s.o. to lose his reputation ~ to lose face, bring dishonor upon s.o.

maan[1] *neg + vpro* I ... not = ma + aan; Ex: Weli maan fahmo. 'I still don't understand it.'

maan[2] (miyaan) *qw + vpro* do I? / did I? / am I? Ex: Sidaa maan yeelay? 'Did I do it that way?'

maan[3] (-ka Pl: maanan (ka)) *n4-m* mind, intelligence, good sense Cf: caqli, dhug, garaad, laab, maskax

maanac (maanacay) *v1=tr* forbid, not allow, prohibit (from) (with preposition ka); Alt: maanic; Syn: mamnuuc

maanacan (maanacnaa) *adj-der* forbidden (to), not allowed (for s.o.) (with preposition ka)

maanan *neg + vpro + neg* I ... not = ma + aan + aan; Ex: Maanan tegi lahayn. 'I would not have gone.'

maandeeq (-a ~ -da) *n2a-m/f* beautiful person

maandha (maandhay) *np-voc* daughter! {C & S}

maandhaaf (-ka) *vn-m* misunderstanding, disagreement

is maandhaaf (maandhaafay) *v1=expr* misunderstand one another; disagree

maandhe (maandhow) *np-voc* son! {C & S}

maandoorin (-ta) *n-f-cmp* intoxication, mental change (caused by liquor or narcotic substances)

maandooriye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* intoxicating substance; drug

maandoorsan (maandoorsanaa) *adj-cmp* drunk, drugged, intoxicated

maangaab (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f-cmp* unintelligent person, dimwit; [atr.] feeble-minded

maangaaban (maangaabnaa) *adj-cmp* stupid, without intelligence, mentally deficient

maangaabi (-da) *n0-f-abs* stupidity

maangal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* rational idea, conceivable event

maangaro (maangartay) *v3b=tr* understand s.o. Note: maangarad (ka) [vn-m], maangarasho (/da) [vn-f]

maankaal (-ka) *n2-m-col* sediment left after the process of extracting sesame oil (fed to livestock) Alt: maangaal

maanlaawe (/ha) *n7-m* unintelligent male; [atr.] stupid, ignorant Syn: dhuglaawe

maanlaay (-da) *n2a-f-cmp* brainless ~ stupid female {S}

maannan *neg + vpro + neg* we [excl] ... not = ma + aannu + aan; Ex: Maannan qadeyn lahayn. 'We would not have eaten lunch.'

maannu[1] *neg + vpro* we [exclusive] ... not Ex: Waqti dheer is maannu arkin. 'We haven't seen each other for a long time.'

maannu[2] (miyaannu) *qw + vpro* do / did / are we [exclusive]? = ma + aannu

maanqaad (maanqaaday) *v1=tr* make s.o. lose his head; charm ~ entice s.o. Note: maanqaad (ka) [vn-m]

maansabooli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* plagiarist, one who secretly mixes another's poetry verses with his own

maansabooli[2] (maansabooliyay / maansabooliday) *v1=tr* plagiarize, secretly mix in ~ use another's poetic verses

maansayahan (-ka) *n2-m* poet, one who composes poetry

maansee (maanseeyey) *v2b=* compose verses, write poetry

maansha *adv-expr* because of this, for this reason Ex: Maanshaba! 'So that's why!' [expr]; Alt: maasha

maanso (/da) *n6-f* poem, verses, poetry Cf: giis {Arb}

maansow (maansooday) *v3a=* recite ~ compose poetry Note: maansood (ka) [vn-m]

maanta (maantu) *adv-time* today Ex: Maanta waa ayaanma? 'What day is it today?'

maantoomaantoo (-da) *n-f-expr* fable, fairy tale Lit: in todays gone by {S}

maantuu *adv-time + vpro* today he ... = maanta + uu

maanyar (maanyaraa) *adj-cmp* stupid, with very little intelligence

maanyari (-da) *n0-f-abs* state of being unintelligent, mental dullness

maanyee (maanyeeyey) *v2b=* recite ~ compose a hunting ~ fishing song

maanyo[1] (/da) *n -f* song relating to hunting ~ fishing

maanyo[2] (/da) *n0-f* sea Syn: bad, baxar

maanyo[3] (/da) *n-f-col* plant sp., used for grazing

maaqal (-ka) *n2-m* drawer (for money), cash box Alt: maqal

maar[1] (-ka Pl: maarar (ka)) *n4-m* look alike, s.t. of the same type ~ breed; [atr.] matching

maar[2] (-ta) *n-f* rust, oxidation of metal; [ext.] copper

ka maaran (maarmay) *v1=expr* do ~ manage without s.t.

maararrow[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* amusement, pastime

maararrow[2] (maararroobay) *v1=intr* amuse oneself (with s.t.), pass the time (with s.o.) (with preposition ku)

ka maararrow (maararroobay) *v1=expr* dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss s.t.)

maaraysan[1] (maaraysnaa) *adj-der* rusted, oxidized Alt: maareysan

maaraysan[2] (maaraysnaa) *adj-der* managed, directed, arranged

maarayso (maaraystay) *v3b=intr* be rusted, get oxidized See also: maareyso

maaree[1] (maareeyey) *v2b=* organize, direct, guide (through difficulty ~ danger)

maaree[2] (maareeyey) *v2b=tr* rust, make rusty

maareeye (/ha) *n7-m* manager, administrator, director, foreman, monitor

maareyso (maareystay) *v3b=intr* be damaged, get spoiled, go bad ~ off (water, etc.) See also: maarayso

Maarkisim (-ka) *n0-m-abs* Marxism Alt: Maarkisiyad {Eng}

Maarkisiyad (-ka) *n1-f-abs* Marxism

maarmiwaa (-ga) *n2a-m* indispensible item; the inevitable See: ka maaran; Cf: lamahuraan

maaro (/da) *n6-f* ability, skill, means Cf: daaqad, farsamo, karti, tabar, xoog

u maaro hel (helay) *v1=expr* manage to do s.t.

maaroob (maaroobay) *v1=inch* rust, get ~ become rusty

maarriin (-ka) *n0-m-abs* complexion between red and black; of a brownish red color Cf: maar

ka maarro (maarraday) *v3a=expr* dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss s.t.) Alt: maararrow

maarsi (-ga) *vn-m* doing without Alt: maarsasho (/da) [vn-f]

Maarso (/da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* March (third month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil {It}

ka maarso (maarsaday) *v3a=expr* do without, not need any more Ex: Waan ka maarsaday. 'I don't need any more.'

maas[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* leather Cf: idiin

maas[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* fallow ~ unplanted land; sterile ~ unproductive soil Cf: beer

maasha *adv-expr* because of this, for this reason See: maansha

maashee (maasheeyey) *v2b=* drown; overwhelm Cf: hafi

maatar (-ka) *n2-m-mass* matter {chemistry} {Eng}

maati (-da) *n-f-col* dependents See: maato

maato (/da) *n6-f-col* dependents, weakest elements in the community: children, old people, the poor Syn: hoomo, marras; Alt: maati

maaweeli (maaweeliyey) *v2a=tr* entertain, amuse Syn: madaddaali

maaweelo (/da) *n6-f* entertainment, amusement Syn: madaddaalo

maax[1] (-da) *n0-f-mass* water that accumulates in a well; spring

maax[2] (maaxay) *v1=intr* be full (of a well); flow, gush (of water)

maax[3] (maaxay) *v1=tr* produce, create, expand (upon)

maax[4] (maaxay) *v1=tr* cross (over), traverse Cf: gudub, tallaab

maaxi (maaxiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to expand; make ooze (out)

maaxo[1] (maaxday) *v3b=intr* replenish oneself, be replenished (of water in a well)

maaxo[2] (maaxday) *v3b=tr* irrigate, cause (water) to flow; [fig.] produce, create

maaxsan (maaxsanaa) *adj-der* full (of water); replete

maaxsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being full of water

maaxsanow (maaxsanaaday) *v3a=intr* be full of water, filled with water (as a well)

ku maaxsanow (maaxsanaaday) *v3a=expr* accumulate, be stored in s.t.; get spilled on s.t. (liquid)

maayaan *v-aux-3pl-neg-prpg* they are not doing (X) With INFINITIVE verb form; Ex: Iyagu iman maayaan. 'They are not coming.'

maayad (-da) *n1-f* tide; flood Cf: xiis

maayadda danabka (-ka) *np* voltage Syn: fooltej

maayo *v-aux-1sg/3m-neg-prpg* I am not doing (X) / he is not going to do (X) With infinitive verb form; Ex: Anigu lacag amaahin maayo. 'I am not going to loan out any money.'

mabaadi' (-da) *n8-f-pl* principles, ideologies, political beliefs; doctrine Sg: mabda' {Arb}

mabda' (-a) *n2a-m* objective; way of life; principle {Arb}

mabsuud (-ka) *n0-m-abs* contentment, satisfaction; [atr.] pleased, contented, satisfied Alt: maqsuud {Arb}

mac[1] (macaa) *adj* sweet; plump (animal); appropriate (speech) Cf: macaan; buuran, shilis

mac[2] (-da) *n-f* kiss (on the cheek, as between family members) Cf: dhunko, shummee

mac[3] (-da) *n0-f-mass* fresh milk Syn: dhay

macaahado (/da) *n6-f* bilateral agreement, treaty, convention, pact Alt: mucaahido

macaahid (-da) *n8-f-pl* institutes, institutions Sg: machad {Arb}

macaamil (-ka ~ /sha) *n2-m/f* customer Alt sp: macaammil

ku macaamilow (macaamilooday) *v3a=expr* behave ~ misbehave, conduct oneself in a certain way Alt sp: macaammilow

macaammilo (/da) *n6-f* business dealing, trade relationship, commerce

la macaamilow (macaammilooday) *v3a=expr* have business relations with s.o. Alt sp: macaamilow

macaan[1] (macaanaa Pl: macmacaan) *adj* sweet

macaan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* sweet flavor, sweetness; sweets; [fig.] sweetheart (male)

macaan[3] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being sweet; [fig.] sweetheart (female) Alt: macaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

macaanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* sweetness Alt: macaani

macaanayso (macaanaystay) *v3b=tr* make s.t. sweet for oneself Alt: macaaneyso, macayso

macaane (/ha) *n7-m* sweetie (as term of endearment)

macaanee (macaaneeyey) *v2b=tr* sweeten Alt: macee

macaani (-da) *n0-f-abs* sweetness; tenderness Alt: macaanaan

macaanow (macaanaaday) *v3a=inch* become sweet, be sweetened; become tender ~ soft of nature Alt: macow

macaanshe (/ha) *n7-m* sweetener

macaanso (macaansaday) *v3a=* sweeten, make s.t. sweet (for oneself); be fond of, love Note: macaansad (ka) [vn-m], macaansasho (/da) [vn-f], macaansi (ga) [vn-m]

macaash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* gain, profit; income; pension Syn: faa'iido, ribix {Arb}

macaash[2] (macaashay) *v1=* make a profit (from) (with preposition ka)

macaashi (macaashiyey) *v2=ditr* make s.o. earn s.t.

ka macaashi (macaashiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. earn profit ~ derive benefit from s.t.

macaawino (/da) *n6-f* help, support Alt: mucaawino {Arb}

macal (/sha Pl: maclo (/ha)) *n1-f, n3-f* sheep's dewlap; double chin

macalgad (-da) *n1-f* metal spoon Syn: fandhaal, qaaddo; Alt: maclaqad

macalgo (/da) *n6-f* metal spoon

macallimad (-da Pl: macallimiin (ta)) *n1-f, n8-f* female teacher ~ professor, instructress

macallimiin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* teachers Sg: macallin, macallimad {Arb}

macallin (-ka Pl: macallimiin (ta)) *n2(c)-m, n8-m* teacher, educator, male instructor, professor Syn: bare, ustaad {Arb}

macallinnimo (/da) *n6-f* status of teacher, teacherhood

macaluul[1] (/sha) *n0-f-abs* starvation, extreme hunger, malnutrition; [ext.] anorexia; destitution Cf: caato, weyd, xayeesi

macaluul[2] (macaluulay) *v1=inch* become thin, waste away; starve; be destitute

macaluuli (macaluuliyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to become thin ~ waste away; render destitute

macaluushan (macaluushanaa) *adj-der* thin, malnourished; destitute

macandi (-da) *n-f-mass* good food (flavorful and nutritious)

macangag (-ga) *n2a-m* obstinate, testy ~ unteachable person Syn: jaguug, madax adag

ku macangag (macangagay) *v1=expr* be stubborn ~ unreasonable about s.t.

macangagnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* obstinacy, stubbornness

macarifad (-da) *n0-f-abs* knowledge, learning (by experience) {Arb}

macasalaamee (macasalaameeyey) *v2b=* bid farewell, say goodbye (to s.o.) {Arb}

macasalaameys (-ka) *vn2a-m* leave-taking, saying goodbye

macasalaamo (/ha) *n6-f* leave, farewell greeting {Arb}

macatab (-ka Pl: macatab (ta)) *n2a-m, n5-m* crucifix, cross Syn: iskutallaab, saliib

macawis (-ta) *n2a-m* lunghi (man's skirt of colored material)

macayshad (-da) *n1-f* sustinence, essentials for living (e.g., food); livelihood {Arb}

macayso (macaystay) *v3b=tr* sweeten s.t. for oneself Alt: macaanayso

macbiil (/sha) *n2-m* customary supplier, dealer to whom one usually goes; usual customer (either end of a reciprocal business relationship) Alt: macbil, macmil, macmiil

macbilo[1] (macbishay) *v3b=tr* become a supplier for s.o.; be a regular customer of s.o. (e.g., to have an account with a grocery or a bar)

macbilo[2] (macbishay) *v3b=tr* use sparingly Note: macbilad (ka) [vn-m], macbilasho (/da) [vn-f]

Macbuud (-ka) *n0-m* God (the one worshipped) {Arb}

macdaar (-ka) *n2-m* shop, store (where one keeps an account) {N < Arb}

macdan (-ka Pl: macdan ~ macaadin (ta)) *n8-m, n2-m, n5-m* mineral, metal {Arb}

macduun (-ka) *n-m* rarity, rare item; [atr.] scarce, hard to get ~ find

macduur (-ka) *n2-m* exempt person; [atr.] excusable, having an excuse, exonorated (from religious duty ~ obligation) (due to illness or old age, etc.) Cf: cudur {Arb}

macduurnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* state of being ritually exempt ~ exonerated

macee (maceeyey) *v2b=tr* sweeten, make sweet Alt: macaanee

maceey *np-f-voc* sweetie!, sweety! {S}

machad (-ka Pl: macaahid (da)) *n2a-m* institute, institution, academy {Arb}

maci (-da) *n0-f-abs* sweetness; something sweet See: macaan

maciin (-ka) *n2-m* aid, help, support, assistance Note: maciin (maaciinay) [v1=intr]; Alt: miciin

maciindarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* lack of feeling, harshness, hardness of heart Alt: miciindarro

maciinla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* harshness, lack of feeling See: miciinla'aan

maciinlaawe (/ha) *n7-m* person who lacks feeling See: miciinlaawe

maciinso (maciinsaday) *v3a=tr* ask for support; expect help from See: miciinso

maclaqad (-da) *n1-f* metal spoon Alt: macalqad

macluulan (macluulnaa) *adj-der* thin; undernourished Alt: macaluulan, macaluushan, macluushan

macluumaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* information, data; known facts; knowledge, lore, learning, perceptions, discoveries, findings {Arb}

macmacaan (-ka Sg: macaan) *n-m-col / adj-pl* sweets, candy; [atr.] sweet (ones)

macmiil (/sha) *n2-m* steady ~ customary supplier; usual customer Alt: macmil; See: macbiil

macnagaro (macnagartay) *v3b=tr* understand the meaning ~ catch the significance of s.t. Note: macnagarasho (/da) [vn-f]

macnayso (macnaystay) *v3b=* believe (s.t. to be so), interpret, take as With preposition u

macne (/ha) *n7-m* meaning, significance, sense; aim, objective, purpose Ex: Hadalkiisu macna weyn ma lahayn. 'His speech did not have much significance.' Alt: micne {Arb}

macna leh *adj-expr* serious, important Ex: Wax macna leh ma aha. 'It's nothing serious.' [expr]

macna ma leh *np-expr* it doesn't matter; it's not important

macnee (macneeyey) *v2b=tr* explain, clarify, give meaning Cf: fasir

is macnee (macneeyey) *v2b=expr* put on airs, have an aura of self-importance Cf: fasir

macno (/ha) *n6-m* meaning; explanation See: macne {Arb}

macno la' *adj-expr* meaningless, to no purpose, in vain

macooyo (/da) *n6-f* grandmother; great grandmother Syn: abooto, ayeeyo; Alt: mocooyo {N}

macow (macaaday) *v3a=inch* become sweet; become tender of nature; [fig.] be resigned to one's suffering Alt: macaanow {S}

macquul ah *adj-expr* possible, plausible, admissible, reasonable, rational, logical {Arb}

macrad (-ka) *n2a-m* exhibition, display {Arb}

macrifo (/da) *n0-f-abs* knowledge Alt: macriifad; Syn: aqoon; Contrast: macriifo {Arb}

macriifad (-da) *n1-f* knowledge; acquaintance Alt: macriifo {Arb}

macriifo (/da) *n6-f* acquaintance, person one knows Alt: macruuf {Arb}

macrufad (-da) *vn1-f* being acquainted, knowledge of a person {Arb}

macruuf[1] (-ka Pl: macaariif (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* acquaintance Alt: macrifo {Arb}

macruuf[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* favor, benefit Syn: ixsaan, samafal

macsaro (/da) *n6-f* sesame oil; oil-press; olive-press Alt: macsarad (da) [n1-f]

macshar (-ka) *n2-m* meeting, assembly {Arb}

macsi (-da) *n1-f* sin ~ prohibited act of adultery, fornication Cf: sino {Arb}

macsiley (-da) *n1-f, n2-f, n7-m* adulteress, dissolute woman {S}

macsilow (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* adulterer, dissolute man Syn: dhillay, saani {S}

macsuum (-ka) *n2-m* righteous person {Arb}

mad[1] (-ka) *n-m* black stone, kind of granite Note: mad (maday) [v1=] 'stone s.o.' Alt: med

mad[2] (maday) *v1=tr* lengthen (a vowel, as in Koranic verse) Cf: Arabic madda {Arb}

madaafiic (-da Sg: madfac) *n8-f-pl* cannons; [col] field artillery {Arb}

madaa'iix (-da) *n8-f-pl* religious poems Sg: madiix {Arb}

madaal (-ka) *n2-m* measuring cup, grain measure

madaali (madaaliyey) *v2a=tr* measure s.t. with a measuring cup

madaar[1] (madaaray) *v1=* conceal one's meaning, talk with hidden meaning; use sign language Note: madaar (ka) [vn-m]

madaar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* airport Syn: garoonka dayuuradaha, gegida dayuuradaha {Arb}

madaddaalad (-ka) *vn-m* amusing oneself, being entertained Note: madaddaalasho (/da) [vn-f]

madaddaali (madaddaaliyey) *v2a=tr* entertain, amuse Syn: maaweeli

is madaddaali (madaddaaliyey) *v2a=refl* amuse ~ entertain oneself

madaddaalin (-ta) *vn-f* entertainment, amusement

madaddaalis (-ka) *vn-m* act of entertaining ~ amusing s.o.

madaddaalo[1] (/da) *n6-f* entertainment, amusement Syn: maaweelo

madaddaalo[2] (madaddaashay) *v3b=* be entertained, amuse oneself

madag (-ta Pl: madko (/ha)) *n3-f* fire-stick (for making fire by friction) Cf: madkee, madkoole

madal[1] (/sha) *n2-f* appointment; meeting-place, assembly; reunion, convention Cf: madar

madal[2] (madlay / madashay) *v1=tr* make an appointment

madal[3] (madlay) *v1=tr* postpone, put off Ex: Ha i madlin! 'Don't postpone my appointment!' {S}

madalbaaji (madalbaajiyey) *v2a=intr* miss a meeting, fail to keep an appointment (with s.o.) (with preposition ku)

madalhufi (madalhufiyey) *v2a=cmp* misreport (s.o.'s words)

madalsan (madalsanaa) *adj-der* arranged, fixed (of appointment, meeting, etc.)

madalsanow (madalsanaaday) *v3a=inch* be fixed, get arranged (as a meeting ~ appointment)

madalso (madalsaday) *v3a=tr* arrange an appointment with s.o. for oneself
madan (madnaa) *adj-der* lengthened sound (of the letter alif) {grammar}
madane (/ha) *n7-m* branding iron Alt: maddane
madani (-ga) *n2a-m* civilian; [atr.] civil {Arb}
madar (-ka) *n2-m* meeting-place; gathering Alt: madal
madarab (-ka) *n2a-m* pick-axe; hammer
madaw *adj* black See: madow
madax[1] (-a Pl: madax (da)) *n5-m, n2a-m* head; official, chief
madax[2] (-da) *n5-f-pl* authority Lit: heads
madax-adag (madax-adkaa) *adj-cmp* stubborn, obstinate, hard-headed
madax-adayg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* stubbornness, hard-headedness Note: ka madax-adayg [v1=expr] 'be stubborn about s.t.'
ka madax-adayg (madax-adaygay) *v1=expr* be stubborn ~ hard-headed about s.t.
madaxbannaan (madaxbannaanaa) *adj-cmp* free, autonomous, independent; [ext.] unmarried (woman) (i.e., free of matrimonial ties)
madaxbannaani (-da) *n-f-cmp* independence, freedom Syn: isutalis, xornimo; See: madax bannaan
madaxbannaanow (madaxbannaanaaday) *v3a=inch* remain autonomous; be independent; [ext.] remain unmarried (of a woman remaining free of matrimonial ties)
madaxbuq (-da) *n2a-f-enum* small plant sp., used as soap ~ shampoo
madaxee (madaxeeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. the head of; set up a headquarters for s.o.
is madaxee (madaxeeyey) *v2b=expr* act as if one were head, pretend to be the leader
madaxfalluuq (-a) *n0-m-abs* lunacy, condition of being a little moody ~ crazy
madaxfarad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* bad headache, sharp pain in the head, migraine Cf: wareer
madaxfurad (-ka) *vn2a-m-cmp* ransom; act of redeeming Cf: qafaal
madaxfuro (madaxfurtay) *v3b=tr* redeem, pay s.o.'s ransom; pay one's debts
madaxkuti (-da) *n2a-f* bear; [fig.] microcephalic person (with a small head) Cf: madaxyaro
madaxla' (-da) *n-f* closed road, dead end Lit: without a head
madaxnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* leadership, headship Cf: duqnimo, waayeelnimo
u madaxsalaax (madaxsalaaxay) *v1=expr* soothe; stroke s.o.'s head (as a sign of affection ~ asking pardon)
madaxti (-da) *n0-f-abs* being the head ~ chief; condition ~ status of chief
madaxtinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* leadership Ex: dugsiga madaxtinnimadiisa 'the school's principalship'
madaxtooyo (/da) *n0-f*-abs; n6-f presidency; office of the president; [pl] people who work in the office of the president
madaxtus (madaxtusay) *v1=intr* make oneself scarcely seen; pretend to be doing one's duty (e.g., in an office)
madaxwareer (-ka) *n-m-cmp* dizziness, giddiness, vertigo
madaxweyne (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* president Cf: guddoomiye
madax-xanuun (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* headache Alt sp: madaxanuun
madax-xige (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* vice president, second in command; subchapter Alt sp: madaxige
madaxyaro (/da) *n6-f* microcephaly; microcephalic person
madbacad (-da) *n1-f* printing-press; publishing house Alt: madbaco (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}
madbacadeed *np-gen* typographical; related to printing
madbakh (-a) *n2a-m* kitchen Syn: jiko, kushiin {Arb}
madcar (-ka) *n2-m* bench; stall
maddaale (/ha) *n7-m* tireless man, indefatigable person
maddan (-ka) *n2-m* camel-rope made of hide
maddane (/ha) *n7-m* branding-iron (used for marking cattle); Alt: madane
maddarroorshe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* impermeable material for construction
maddiibad (-da) *n1-f* vessel for water ~ milk; basin, bowl Cf: baaquli, qaafiri {N & E}

maddiiddee (maddiiddeeyey) *v2b=tr* perform a magic ceremony to get one's way with s.o. rw: ma + diid

maddiiddeysan (maddiiddeysnaa) *adj-cmp* subjected to magic (of a woman) See: maddiiddo

maddiiddo (/da) *n6-f* magic ritual held to persuade (a woman) ~ reconcile s.o. Lit: cannot refuse

maddiil (/sha) *n1-f, n2-f* very sharp small knife See: mandiil

maddo (/da) *n-f* center of a well, fount; [fig.] central area

maddooyaa (-ga) *n-m* small plant sp., used for grazing and its fruit for medicinal purposes

maddooyamaddooyo (/da) *n6-f* children's game (in which an object is hidden in one's hand and a nursery rhyme is recited)

maddooyeyso (maddooyeystay) *v3b=intr* play the children's game See: maddooyamaddooyo

madduul (-ka) *n2-m* charred object, soot, burnt substance resembling charcoal Cf: dhuxul; Alt: maduul

madfac (-a Pl: madaafiic (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* cannon, field gun, artillery piece {Arb}

madhaafaan (-ka) *n2-m* optimum, something not-to-be-missed; [atr.] excellent Cf: door, xulanti

Mad-hab (-ta) *n-f* Muslim sect, Islamic school of jurisprudence Cf: Xanafi, Shaafici, Xanbali, Maaliki; Alt: mahdab {Arb}

madhale (/ha) *n7-m* childless man See: dhal

madhaleys (-ka) *n2a-m-col* barren person ~ people Alt sp: madhdhaleys

madhambalme (/ha) *n7-m* indehiscent plant (not splitting open at maturity) rw: ma dhambalan

madhan (madhnaa) *adj-der* empty, emptied See: maran {N}

madhasho (/da) *n6-f* childless ~ sterile woman

madhi (madhiyey) *v2a=tr* empty, finish off Alt: mari {N}

madhintannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* immortality

madhinte (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* immortal being; God

madho (madhay / madhatay) *v3b=inch* become empty, get used up See: maro {N}

madhoodhee (madhoodheeyey) *v2b=tr* amplify, exaggerate (conversation ~ words of another)

ku madhoodhee (madhoodheeyey) *v2b=expr* give ~ carry (s.t. that replaces another)

madhoodho (/da) *n-f* amplification, enlargement; exaggeration (of a conversation); [ext. atr.] useless, worthless

madi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* sole ~ only son, man without brothers (but may have sisters) Note: Accent on first syllable

madi[2] (-da) *n1-f* only daughter ~ female child Note: Accent on second syllable

madi[3] (-da ~ -ga) *n2a-f/m* animal giving plenty of milk

madiidimi (madiidimiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. a servant Alt: midiidimi

u madiidimi (madiidimiyey) *v2a=expr* serve, wait on s.o.

madiidin (-ka) *n2-m* servant, slave; [fig.] lackey, stooge See: midiidin

madiidinso (madiidinsaday) *v3b=tr* enslave, make s.o. a servant for one's own advantage See: midiidinso

Madiina[1] *n0-loc* Medina (holy city north of Mecca) Cf: xaram

Madiina[2] *name-f* Medina, Madina

madiix[1] (-a Pl: madaa'iix (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* poem ~ song in praise (of the prophet) {Arb}

madiix[2] (madiixay) *v1=* intone a poem ~ song of praise

madkee (madkeeyey) *v2b=tr* light a fire by rubbing two small sticks together Cf: madag

isku madkee (madkeeyey) *v2b=idiom* insist a lot in order to obtain s.t.

madkeysan (madkeysnaa) *adj-der* used as a fire-stick (for lighting a fire) Note: madkeysan (madkeysmay) [v1=inch]

madkoole (/ha) *n7-m-col* tree sp., its wood is used for fire-sticks Cf: madag

madli (madliyey) *v2a=* postpone, put off for later

madlin (-ta) *vn-f* postponement, putting off

madluumi (madluumiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. sad, cause s.o. to be unhappy ~ displeased

madluun (-ka) *n-m* sad ~ depressed person; [abs.] sadness; displeasure Note: madluun (madluumay) [v1=inch] {Arb}

ka madluun (madluumay) *v1=expr* grow sad ~ get depressed because of s.o. ~ s.t.

u madluun (madluumay) *v1=expr* grow sad because of compassion ~ sympathy toward s.o.

madluunsan (madluunsanaa) *adj-der* sad, gloomy, unhappy, displeased

madmad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* useless item: rotten meat ~ fruit; worn out clothing Cf: diindiin, mataatax

madmad[2] (madmaday) *v1=inch* become useless, go off (meat), rot (fruit), wear out (clothing)

madmadow (Sg: madow) *adj-pl* black, dark (ones)

madoobaad (-ka) *n-m-inch* state of becoming black ~ dark; [ext.] eclipse

madoobaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* blackness, darkness

madoobasho (/da) *vn-f* becoming black

madoobe (/ha) *n7-m* blacky, the black one Also a nickname for a very dark person

madoobee (madoobeeyey) *v2b=tr* blacken, paint black; darken

is madoobee (madoobeeyey) *v2b=expr* tan oneself

madoobeysan (madoobeysnaa) *adj-der* tinged with black, blackened, darkened; clouded, obscured; [fig.] saddened, sad

madoobow (madoobaaday) *v3a=inch* become black, get dark

madoorsoome (/ha) *n7-m* unchangeable object ~ event; constant, an invariable {mathematics}

madow (-ga / madoobaa Pl: madmadow) *adj; n0-m-abs* black, dark (in color); obscure; [fig.] gloomy, sad Opp: cad; Alt sp: madaw ~ madoow

madrasad (-da) *n1-f* school {Arb}

madraso (/da) *n6-f* school

maduul (-ka) *n2-m* sooty ~ blackened object See: madduul

mafaatix (-da Sg: muftaax) *n8-f-pl* keys

mafafaay (-ga) *n2-m-enum* papaya Syn: babbaay

mafiiq (-da) *n1-f* broom, brush Syn: salabo, xaaqin; Alt: minfiiq

mag[1] (-ta) *n1-f, n2a-f* blood-money, compensation payment for killing s.o. In Somali traditional law; Syn: diyo; Cf: rafiso

mag[2] (magay) *v1=* pay the blood price, pay money as compensation for killing

magaad (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* acrid salt-like mineral (put into chewing tobacco)

magaag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* craving for meat; disease due to protein deficiency Cf: hilib; saruuradow

magaag[2] (magaagay) *v1=inch* crave meat, suffer from a protein difficiency

magaalammadax (-da) *n2a-f-cmp* capital city Ex: Muqdisho waa magaalammadaxda Soomaaliya. 'Mogadishu is the capital of Somalia.' Syn: caasimad

magaalaqaran (-ta) *n2-f* city-state

magaalee (magaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* set up a town; make (a village) into a city

magaalo (/da) *n6-f* town, city

magaaloob (magaaloobay / magaalowday) *v1=inch* become a town ~ city Alt: magaalow

magaaloqorshayn (-ta) *vn-f* town planning

magaaloqorsheeye (/ha) *n7-m* town planner

magaan (-ka) *n-m* slow horse; animal that produces a small amount of milk

magaasiin (-ka) *n2-m* warehouse, storage room, magazine Syn: bakhaar {Eng}

magac (-a) *n2a-m* name; title; heading; honor, reputation; noun {grammar} Ex: Magacaa? 'What is your name?' ... Magacaygu waa Cabdi. 'My name is Abdi.'

magac-cudur (-ka) *np-m* diagnosis Lit: name of the disease

magac dhaddig *np* feminine noun {grammar}

magac gaar *np* proper noun {grammar}

magac guud *np* common noun {grammar}

magac kadin ah *np* collective noun {grammar}

magac lab *np* masculine noun {grammar}

magac qarsoon *np* abstract noun {grammar}

magacaab (magacaabay / magacawday) *v1=tr* name, nominate, appoint, designate; give a name to Alt: magacaw ~ magacow

magacaabid (-da) *vn-f* nomination, appointment

ku magacdar (magacdaray) *v1=expr* give the same name of s.o. ~ s.t. to another

magacdheer (magacdheeraa) *adj-cmp* famous, well-known, celebrated; alias, also known as Lit: high name

magacdheeri (-da) *n0-f-abs* fame, renown

magacdheerow (magacdheeraaday) *v3a=inch* become famous, be ~ remain renowned

magacsii (magacsiiyey) *v2a=tr* name, give a name Note: magacsiin (ta) [vn-m]

magacuyaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* pronoun {grammar} Lit: substitute name

magacuyaal dad *np* personal pronoun

magacuyaal noqod *np* reflexive pronoun

magacuyaal su'aaleed *np* interrogative pronoun

magad (-da Pl: magdo (/ha)) *n3-f* tanned hide, leather; vegetable substance used in tanning Alt: meged

magaggooye (/ha) *n7-m* black ant sp.; [fig.] traitor See: magangooye

magallooti (-ga) *n2a-m* image seen dimly in the distance; [fig.] fantasy Cf: malluug

magan (-ta) *n1-f* refuge, sanctuary, protection, asylum; [ext.] fugitive

magangal (magangalay) *v1=cmp* take sanctuary, seek refuge ~ asylum Note: magangal (ka) [vn2-m]

magangeli (magangeliyey) *v2a=cmp* give sanctuary ~ asylum; protect Note: magangelis (ka) [vn-m], magangelin (ta) [vn-f]

magangooye (/ha) *n7-m* large black ant sp.; [fig.] traitor (person who withholds protection or gives s.o. up after promising asylum) Cf: nooloo'ure

magay (-ga Pl: magay (da)) *n5-m* waterhole, hollow in the earth (that fills with water)

magdee (magdeeyey) *v2b=tr* tan s.t. Cf: magad; Alt: megdee

magdeysan (magdeysnaa) *adj-der* tanned Alt: megdeysan

magdhaw (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* compensation, payment of blood money

u magdhaw (magdhabay) *v1=expr* pay compensation to s.o., pay the price of blood

maggaabi (maggaabiyey) *v2a=* take a big mouthful Syn: cantuug

maggaabo (/da) *n6-f* large mouthful, big gulp Cf: cantuugo; Alt: maggaw ~ maggow

maggaraaso (/da) *n-f* ray fish ~ stingray sp. Cf: garfaad

maggarafoon (-ka) *n2-m* microphone Alt: maggaroofan (ka) [n2-m] {Eng}

maggaw (maggaabay / maggawday) *v1=* take a large mouthful, gulp Alt: maggaabi ~ maggow

maggow (maggaabay / maggowday) *v1=intr* be ready for milking (of animal) Alt: maggaw; Cf: godlo

maggowsii (maggowsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. take a big gulp of (milk)

maggowso (maggowsaday) *v3a=* take a large mouthful, swig ~ gulp of s.t. Note: maggowsad (ka) [vn-m], maggowsasho (/da) [vn-f]

magguur[1] (-ta) *n1-f* grave, tomb Lit: won't move; Cf: guur; qabri, xabaal

magguur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* cast, splint (for a broken bone)

magguuraan (-ka) *n-m* inextinguishable thing; [atr.] indelible, unremovable, immobile

magguure (/ha) *n7-m* sedentary ~ settled person; [atr.] immobile; indelible Cf: neg

magguurto (/da) *n-f* immovable object ~ goods Ex: hanti magguurta ah 'immovable property ~ real estate'; Opp: guurto

magli (-ga Pl: magli (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* dagger Syn: billaawe

ku magmag (magmagay) *v1=expr* force s.t. to penetrate into a narrow space

magmakee (magmakeeyey) *v2b=tr* force ~ squeeze (into); [ext.] urge on, cause to hurry (with preposition ku); Cf: kakabi, matatari

magniisiyam (-ka) *n2-m-mass* magnesium {chemistry} {Eng}

magniit (-ka) *n2a-m* magnet Syn: birlab {Eng}

mago (magtay) *v3b=tr* exact compensation for oneself; obtain the price of blood for s.t.

magoog (magoogay) *v1=tr* create s.t. from nothing Note: magoog (ga) [vn-m], magoogid (da) [vn-f]

is magoog (magoogay) *v1=expr* disguise oneself, pretend to be s.t. ~ s.o. one is not

magool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* germination, sprouting, new growth (of plants) Cf: fuf, cosob

magool[2] (magoolay) *v1=intr* sprout, bud, put forth new growth; [fig.] prosper Alt: magooli

Magool[3] *name-f* Magol

magooli (magooliyey) *v2a=intr* sprout, be covered with greenery (as a tree); [fig.] prosper

magubte (/ha) *n7-m* incombustible object, s.t. incapable of burning; [atr.] inflammable Opp: gubte; Syn: holce

maguug (-ga) *n2a-m* image, shape; profile (seen in the distance)

magwadaag (-ta) *n-f-col* group of blood relatives who have the right of sharing blood money

mahad (-da) *n1-f* thanks, gratitude {Arb}

mahadceli (mahadceliyey) *v2a=cmp* thank

mahadho (/da) *n6-f* unforgettable event (e.g., favor for which one is forever grateful; suffering which one can never forget)

mahadi (mahadiyey) *v2a=* thank Alt: mahdi

mahadnaq[1] (mahadnaqay) *v1=cmp* thank, be grateful

mahadnaq[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* thanks, gratitude; acknowledgement

mahadsan (mahadsanaa) *adj-der* thanked; [expr] thank you, be thanked Ex: Waad ku mahadsantahay imaatinka. 'Thank you for coming.'

mahadsanid *intj* thanks, thank you

mahar (-ka) *n2-m* marriage contract ~ settlement (portion that husband gives to the wife in accordance with the agreement stipulated before their marriage) Alt: meher

mahari (mahariyey) *v2a=tr* marry (a woman of a man) See: meheri

maharjaan (-ka) *n2-m* big gathering, festival Alt: mahrajaan {Arb}

ku maharsan (maharsanaa) *adj-expr* married to s.o. Alt: mehersan

maharso (maharsaday) *v3a=tr* marry (a man) See: meherso

mahayammoog (-ga) *n2a-m-col* infants, small children See: moog

mahaysato (/da) *n6-f-col* poor ~ needy people, the poor See: hayso

Mahdab (-ta) *n-f* Islamic sect ~ school See : Mad-hab

mahdi (mahdiyey) *v2a=* thank, give thanks to rw: mahad

ka mahiib (mahiibay) *v1=expr* take s.t. from s.o. on consignment Alt: mihiib

mahiibsii (mahiibsiiyey) *v2a=tr* give s.t. on consignment; deliver, entrust, consign (to s.o.) (with preposition u); Alt: mihiibsii

mahiibso (mahiibsaday) *v3a=tr* take possession of s.t., appropriate See: mihiibso

mahiigaan (-ka) *n2-m* much (in quantity, e.g., heavy rain, mighty army) Ex: roob mahiigaan ah 'raining cats and dogs, torrential rain'

maho (mahday) *v3b=intr* desire, want See: muho

mahrajaan (-ka) *n2-m* festival, big gathering Alt: maharjaan {Arb}

mahuraan (-ka) *n2-m* necessity, indispensible thing Alt: lamahuraan

mahure (/ha) *n7-m* indispensible thing

majaajillee (majaajilleeyey) *v2b=intr* joke, act the comedian Alt sp: majaajilee

majaajillo (/da) *n6-f* joke, joking ~ kidding around Cf: dheeldheel, kaftan

majaajillow (majaajillooday) *v3a=intr* joke, act the comedian Alt: majaajilee

majaalis (-ta) *n8-f-pl* meeting places; meetings (traditionally near a mosque) Sg: majlis {Arb}

majaaniin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* crazy ~ mad people Sg: majnuun {Arb}

majabbaxso (majabbaxsaday) *v3a=intr* take a walk, stretch one's legs See: manjabbaxso

majabe[1] (/ha) *n7-m* unbreakable object; [atr.] not fragile; invulnerable

majabe[2] (/ha) *n7-m-col* small plant sp., hairy but without thorns; used medicinally

majagoror (-ka) *n-m* fatigue, tired feeling in one's legs (because of standing for a long time on one's feet) See: manjagoror

majagorori (majagororiyey) *v2a=tr* cause fatigue in the legs because of standing too long Alt: manjagorori

majagororsan (majagororsanaa) *adj-cmp* fatigued ~ tired (of legs)

majallad (-da) *n1-f* magazine, periodical, journal {Arb}

majarafad (-da) *n1-f* spade, shovel; hoe {Arb}

majarahaye (/ha) *n7-m* leader, guide

majare (/ha) *n7-m* navigation route, course (of ship), flight path (of plane)

majarroor (majarrooray) *v1=intr* have a leg that is numb ~ "asleep" Alt: manjarroor

majarroori (majarrooriyey) *v2a=tr* cause one's leg to become numb; tie ~ bind very tightly Alt: manjarroori

majarroorsan (majarroorsanaa) *adj-cmp* with a numb leg; [ext.] tied very tightly

majasaar (-ka) *vn-m* positioning of a baby to urinate ~ defecate while seated on its mother's feet See also: manjasaar

majaxaabi (majaxaabiyey) *v2a=tr* trip up, grab s.o. by the legs making him fall; throw s.o. to the ground; [idiom] undermine, sabotage, overturn, complicate Ex: Madaxweynaha barnaamijkiisii cusbaa waa la majaxaabiyey. 'The president's new program was sabotaged.' Alt: manjaxaabi

majeerasho (/da) *vn6-f* attraction; longing Cf: jamasho

majeero (majeertay) *v3b=* be strongly attracted to; long for with all one's heart Cf: kal iyo laab

Majeerteen (-ka) *n0-m* sub-clan name Cf: Daarood

majiir (majiiray) *v1=tr* deviate, turn s.t. forcibly Note: majiir (ka) [vn2-m]

is majiir (majiiray) *v1=expr* turn oneself away from

isku majiir (majiiray) *v1=expr* pass through s.t. by force, slip into by force; divert; stir together

majiiro (majiirtay) *v3b=tr* give s.o. cramps, cause to have cramps

majiirsii (majiirsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. pass through s.t. with force

majin[1] (-ka) *n-m* inflamation of a gland in the throat; adenitis Cf: dameerow, xoqad

majin[2] (-ta Pl: majimo ~ manjo ~ majo (/ha)) *n1-f, n8-f* limb, paw, foot

majinow (-ga) *n2a-m-col* throat inflamation See: majin

majlis (-ka) *n2a-m* meeting-place; meeting, assembly, council traditional gathering place for religious men near a mosque {Arb}

majnuun (-ka) *n2-m* madman; [atr.] crazy Cf: waalan {Arb}

majo (/ha) *n8-m-pl* limbs, paws Sg: majin

majuuji (majuujiyey) *v2a=* wring out, squeeze

majuusi (-ga) *n2a-m* pagan, heathen; sun-worshipper, fire-worshipper {Arb}

Maka[1] *n0-loc-f* Mecca

Maka[2] *name-f* Mecca

makaab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* well-frame, superstructure of a well

makaab[2] (makaabay) *v1=tr* set up a superstructure over a well

makaaban (makaabnaa) *adj-der* fortified by a superstructure (of a well)

Makaahiil *name-m* Michael

makaan (-ka) *n2-m* place, position Cf: maqaan; kob, jago, meel

makaanig (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* mechanic {Eng}

makal (makalay) *v1=* hit, hurt; endanger, put in danger

makaraan (-ka) *n2-m* amulet Cf: qardhaas, xirsi

makarafoon (-ka) *n2-m* microphone {Eng}

makas (-ta) *n2a-f* ignorant person; [atr.] dumb, stupid, childish

makasto (/da) *n-f-col* ignorant people, stupid persons

makhaane (/ha) *n7-m* decorative bridle Alt: maqaame; Cf: xakame {Arb}

makhaasiin (-ka) *n2-m* storage, warehouse Alt: maqaasiin

makhaasiir (-ta) *n2-m* liability; expenses {Arb}

makhaayad (-da) *n1-f* restaurant, coffee-shop, cafe, eating house; dining room Alt: makhaayo, maqaaxi, maqaayad, maqaayo {Arb}

makhaayadle (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* coffee-shop operator, restaurant owner Alt: maqaayadle

makhaayo (/da) *n6-f* restaurant See: makhaayad {S}

makhabbiyad (-da) *n1-f* woman living in a small hut (purdah) ~ completely covered (i.e., following Arabic tradition of not exposing any part of the body); Alt: maxajabad {Arb}

makhluuq (-a) *n0-m-col* creation {Arb}

makhmal (-ka) *n-m-mass* embroidered silk cloth

makhmarad (-da) *n1-f* liquor shop; bar, tavern Cf: khamri {Arb}

makhnuud (-ka) *n2(a)-m* homosexual male, sodomite Syn: baane, khaniis {Arb}

makhoor (makhooray) *v1=* sail into the wind Note: makhoor (ka) [vn-m]; See: mokhoor {Arb}

makhrib (-ka) *n2-m* sunset; prayer after sunset (in Islam) See: maqrib {Arb}

makhsin (-ka) *n2-m* warehouse, storehouse, depot, magazine; room Alt: maqaasiin ~ maqsin; Syn: bakhaar {Arb}

makhuur (makhuuray) *v1=tr* immerse oneself under (water), dive Note: makhuur (ka) [vn-m]; See: maquur (and related forms) {Arb}

makiinad (-da) *n1-f* machine; motor {Arb}

makiinadays (-ka) *vn2a-m* mechanisation

makiinadda farta *np-f* typewriter

makiinadda masawirka *np* photo-copier, xerox machine; camera

makiinadda qoraalka *np* typewriter Alt: makiinadda farta

makiinadda sawirka *np* camera

makiinadda telekiska *np* telex machine, telecopier

makiinado (/ha) *n1-m-pl* machines; [col] machinery

makiinadqore (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* typist

Mako *name-f* Mecca Alt: Maka

maktabad (-da) *n1-f* library; office Syn: laybreeri {Arb}

mal[1] (-ka Pl: malal (ka)) *n4-m-col* meconium, feces of newborn animals ~ children

mal[2] (malay) *v1=intr* evacuate meconium (feces)

mala-abbaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* estimate, conjecture, supposition; hypothesis

mala-abbaar[2] (mala-abbaaray) *v1=tr* guess, suppose

mala-awaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* guess; hypothesis

mala-awaal[2] (mala-awaalay) *v1=* guess, form a hypothesis; [ext.] initiate Cf: mala-abbaar

malaa'ig (-ta) *n1-f; n8-f-pl* angel; [col / pl] angels See: malag {Arb}

malaakh[1] (-a) *n2a-m* king, chief Cf: boqor, ugaas {Arb}

malaakh[2] (malaakhay) *v1=* crown as king, make into a chief

malaas[1] (-ta) *n-f* lime dressing for the hair Cf: xaraar

malaas[2] (malaasay) *v1=* cover with a mixture of lime and clay; smooth, seal off

malaasan (malaasnaa) *adj-der* plastered, stuccoed, dressed with lime and clay, smeared with mud; stiff; closed (opening); [fig.] ignorant, mentally dull Cf: jaahil

ka malaasan (malaasnaa) *adj-der* dull in respect to s.t., not understanding anything about

malaasayso (malaasaystay) *v3b=tr* do one's hair with oil ~ gel; set one's hair by flattening it

malaasnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being dressed with lime; stiff ~ smoothed off

malaayiin (-ta) *num-f-pl* millions; [ext.] any very large number Sg: malyuun {Arb}

malab (-ka) *n-m-mass* honey Syn: casal

malabcir (-ka) *n2-m* manna

malabso (malabsaday) *v3a=intr* lick one's lips ~ chops Note: malabsasho (/da) [vn-f], malabsi (ga) [vn-m]; Syn: miliqso; Alt: malafso {C & S}

malaf (-ka) *n2a-m-col* soft plants for grazing

malafso (malafsaday) *v3a=tr* lick one's lips (out of greed ~ hunger)

malag[1] (-ga Pl: malaa'ig (ta)) *n8-m* angel; the angel of death; [ext.] death Alt: meleg {Arb}

malag[2] (malgay) *v1=tr* be the cause of one's death; kill

malaha (malahaa) *adv-expr* perhaps, maybe; probably Cf: mindhaa

malas (-ta) *n-f-col* small amount of food given to an animal to soothe it

malawad (-ka) *n2a-m* colon, end of the intestines, the inside of the anus Cf: maroor, xiddan; Alt: walammad {Arb}

malax (-da) *n0-f-mass* pus Syn: maal, milil

malaxaysan (malaxaysnaa) *adj-der* foul, filled with pus

malaxayso (malaxaystay) *v3b=intr* suppurate, form pus, become pusy

malayso (malaystay) *v3b=tr* expect to get ~ receive s.t.

malbo (/da) *n-f* small earthenware cooking pot ~ water-jar; vase Cf: aashuun, jalxad

malcaamad (-da) *n1-f* school, Koranic school Alt: malcamad ~ malcabad

malcuun (-ka) *n2-m* evil person, villain; devil {Arb}

malcuunnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* villainy, state of being evil

maldah (maldahay / maldahday) *v1=* hide, veil, conceal; [ext.] speak metaphorically ~ subtly

maldahan (maldahnaa) *adj-der* hidden, veiled, concealed; subtle

maldahnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* concealment

maldahnow (maldahnaaday) *v3a=inch* be ~ get concealed; be full of (metaphorical) implications (as words, a conversation, etc.)

male (/ha) *n7-m* thought, notion, idea, guess Cf: bidaal, dareensi, male

malee (maleeyey) *v2b=* think, suppose, conceive of, guess, foresee, foreknow, believe, perceive Syn: mood

maleeg (maleegay) *v1=tr* plait, braid (a rope); [fig.] convey indirectly (as a thought); devise (a plan)

maleegan (maleegnaa) *adj-der* braided in a spiral; spun, twisted; woven; [ext.] plotted against Note: maleegan (maleegmay) [v1=inch]

maleewaal (maleewaalay) *v1=* foresee, anticipate; predict, foretell Note: maleewaalid (da) [vn-f]

maleexaan (-ka) *n-m-col* tuna fish

maleeyn (-ta) *vn-f* conception, representation, hypothesis theory Alt: maleyn ~ malayn

malgacad (-da) *n1-f* metal spoon Alt: macalgad

malig (-ga) *n2a-m* king {Arb}

maliiddo (/da) *n6-f* small scraping knife

maliil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* decrepit person, s.o. who has wasted away ~ is gravely ill Alt: mariil

maliil[2] (maliilay) *v1=inch* waste away, become decrepit, be seriously ill

maliili (maliiliyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. waste away, cause s.o. to be seriously ill

maliiq (maliiqay) *v1=tr* spin (cotton, thread)

ku maliiq (maliiqay) *v1=expr* smear ~ rub s.t. on s.o.; put on heavy makeup Cf: mari

maliiqan[1] (maliiqnaa) *adj-der* spun (of fibers, cotton, etc.)

maliiqan[2] (maliiqnaa) *adj-der* sole, only, alone Ex: niman maliiqan 'men alone,' labaatan labaatan maliiqan 'only twenties' (in paper money)

ku maliiqan (maliiqnaa) *adj-der* smeared on (thick); too heavily made-up with cosmetics (i.e., neither neat nor beautiful)

maliishan (maliishanaa) *adj-der* decrepit, wasted away; seriously ill Alt: mariishan

malikad (-da) *n1-f* queen Cf: malig {Arb}

maljiid (maljiiday) *v1=tr* stretch, extend, lengthen (elastic material) See: marjiid

maljiidan (maljiidnaa) *adj-der* stretched

malkad (-ka) *n1-m* wood-pipe (musical instrument)

malkhabad (-da) *n1-f* woman's stole, veil ~ scarf (made of silk) Cf: jeerjeer

malkhamad (-da) *n1-f* woman's silk stole ~ veil Alt: malkhabad ~ malqabad

malko (/da) *n6-f* passage, mountain pass

mallaay (-ga) *n-m-enum* fish Alt: mallay; Syn: kalluun {C & S}

malliiqo (/da) *n6-f* leaf ~ leaves from a palm tree sp., used for making mats Alt: manniiqo

malloolli (-ga Pl: malloolli (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* sterile and fat male (of man, ram, camel, etc.)

malluug (-ga) *n2a-m* blurred image ~ vision, distant profile Cf: magallooti

malmal (-ka) *n2-m-col* myrrh, aromatic resin, incense

malmalaaddo (/da) *n6-f* marmalade, jelly

malmalaato (/da) *n6-f* marmalade, jelly Alt: malmalaaddo {It}

malo (/da) *n-f* large stingray ~ ray fish sp. Cf: garfaad, maggaraaso, suummiir

malow (-ga) *n-m* lizard sp. Cf: mulac

malqabad (-da) *n1-f* woman's silk stole ~ veil Alt: malkhabad ~ malkhamad

malxaf (-ka) *n2a-m* light object, with very little thickness

malyan (-ka) *num-m* million

malyuum[1] (-ka Pl: malaayiin (ta)) *num-m, n2-m, n8-m* million; [fig.] very large number Alt: malyan ~ milyuun

Malyuum[2] *name-f* Malyun

ku mam (mamay) *v1=expr* form a bad habit (e.g., smoking, drinking); be obsessed with

mamac (-da) *n-f* severe hunger pains

mambar (-ka) *n2-m* pulpit in a mosque See: mimbar {Arb}

mamlakad (-da) *n1-f* kingdom; territory Alt: mamlako (/da) [n6-f]

mamman (mammanaa) *adj-der* at the peak stage, high point ~ climax of s.t., "hot" Ex: Wuxuu ahaa jilaa mamman. 'He was a hot movie star (i.e., at the peak of his career).' Cf: deddan, daran

u mamman (mammanaa) *adj-der* avid, desirous, having an unusual desire ~ energy for

ku mamman (mammanaa) *adj-der* having a bad habit ~ vice; obsessed with; exceptional in ~ unusual at

mammanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* being at a climax, peak ~ high point (as an emotion)

mammuuqde (/ha) *n6-m* invisible object ~ person

mamnuuc[1] (mamnuucay) *v1=tr* prohibit, forbid, ban {Arb}

mamnuuc[2] (-a) *n2a-m* ban, prohibition, restriction; [atr.] prohibited, forbidden Ex: Waa mamnuuc in loo diro wax nocan ah dibedda. 'It is prohibited to send this sort of thing out.'

mamnuucan (mamnuucnaa) *adj-der* prohibited, forbidden

mamnuucnow (mamnuucnaaday) *v3a=inch* become prohibited, remain forbidden

man (-ka Pl: manan (ka)) *n4-m* bud

mana *neg + conj* and ... not Ex: Markaa maan diidin mana aan diidi karin wax kasta uu i weydiisto. 'Then I did not and could not refuse anything he asked of me.'

manaafacaad (-ka) *n2a-m* benefit, profit, advantage, usefulness

ku manaafacaad (manaafacaaday) *v1=expr* utilize, take advantage of; benefit from, make use of s.t. (not in a bad sense)

ku manaafacaadso (manaafacaadsaday) *v3a=expr* utilize, get use of, derive advantage from s.t. for oneself

Manaaguwa *n0-loc* Managua (Nicaragua)

manaahiij (-ta) *n8-f-pl* curricula; schedules, programming Sg: manhaj {Arb}

mandad (-da) *n1-f* sack Syn: joonyad

mandaq (-a) *n0-m* logic; philosophy {Arb}

mandarad (-da) *n1-f* mirror, looking glass; [pl] spectacles, eyeglasses Syn: biladdaye, muraayad

mandariin (-ka) *n2-m-enum* mandarin orange, tangerine {Eng / It}

mandharaari (-ga) *n2a-m* anus of camel, end section of a camel's intestine

mandhareer (-ka) *n2-m* sticky ~ viscous substance; viscosity

mandharuug (-ga) *n2a-m* tree sp., with edible fruit

mandheer (-ta) *n1-f* placenta

mandheerrey (-da) *n-f-col* placental mammal ~ mammals

mandhoorrey (-da) *n1-f* lead ~ best camel in the herd

mandiil (/sha) *n1-f, n2-f* small sharp knife ~ razor (used for shaving), scalpel (for performing surgical operations) Cf: muus; Alt: maddiil ~ middiil ~ mindiil

manfac (-a) *n2a-m* benefit, advantage; use; profit {Arb}

manfaco (/da) *n6-f* advantage; use

manganiis (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* manganese {chemistry} {Eng}

mangaruuri (-ga) *n2a-m-col* rice sp.

manhaj (-ka Pl: manaahiij (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* curriculum, program of study, educational course {Arb}

mani (-da) *n-f-mass* sperm, semen See: mino {Arb}

manifesti (-ga) *n2a-m* manifest, declaration of goods Cf: qeexid {Eng}

Maniila *n0-loc* Manila (Philippines) Cf: Filibiin

manjabbaxso (manjabbaxsaday) *v3a=* stroll around, go for a walk, "stretch one's legs" Note: manjabbaxsad (ka) [vn-m], manjabbaxsasho (/da) [vn-f], manjabbaxsi (ga) [vn-m]

manjagoror (manjagororay) *v1=intr* feel fatigue, be tired in the legs due to standing too long Note: manjagoror (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: majagoror

manjagorori (manjagororiyey) *v2a=tr* fatigue, make s.o.'s legs feel tired Alt: majagorori

manjagororsan (manjagororsanaa) *adj-cmp* tired ~ fatigued (legs) (e.g., from standing a long time); Alt: majagororsan

manjarrogo (manjarrogtay) *v3b=intr* turn (around ~ over), overturn; change

manjarroor (manjarrooray) *v1=intr* have numb feet, be "asleep" (of one's leg) Note: manjarroor (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: majarroor

manjarroori (manjarrooriyey) *v2a=tr* make one's leg numb; tie (person ~ animal) up very tightly

manjarroorsan (manjarroorsanaa) *adj-der* with a numb leg; [ext.] tied very tightly Alt: majarroorsan

manjasaar (manjasaaray) *v1=cmp* sit a baby between one's feet to urinate ~ excrete Note: manjasaar (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: majasaar

manjaxaabi (manjaxaabiyey) *v2a=tr* trip up, take the legs from under s.o.; [idiom] sabotage See: majaxaabi

manjaxaabo (/da) *vn6-f* tripping up, act of taking the legs from under s.o.

manjo (/ha) *n8-f-pl* feet, legs See: majin

mannasheego (mannasheegtay) *v3b=intr* be pleased with ~ take pleasure in one's prosperity (i.e., as granted by God); Alt: minnasheego

u mannasheego (mannasheegtay) *v3b=expr* keep boasting of what one has done for s.o.; taunt, reproach Alt: ku mannasheego

ku mannayso (mannaystay) *v3b=expr* lavish s.t. on s.o., give in abundance (usually said of God)

ku mannee (manneeyey) *v2b=expr* lavish s.t. on s.o., give in abundance (said of God or a person)

mannexe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* cruel man, merciless ~ ruthless person Cf: nax

manniiqo (/da) *n6-f* palm leaf ~ leaves used for making mats Cf: mayro; Alt: malliiqo

manno (/da) *n6-f* blessing (from God), special gift (from a person) Alt: minno {Arb}

mannooge (/ha) *n7-m* tireless ~ indefatigable person rw: noog

mannoole (/ha) *n7-m* inanimate being, non-living thing; [atr.] inorganic Cf: nool

manqas (-ka) *n2a-m* scissors Alt: maqas {Arb}

manqax (-a) *vn-m* fun and games, laughter, hilarity; gambolling, jumping about Alt: minqax

manqo (/da) *n6-f-col* offspring, children Cf: dhal, dhalaan, caruur, gurbood

mansab (-ka) *n2a-m* rank, class, social ~ office position {Arb}

mansalugooley (-da) *n-f* monitor lizard, iguana Alt: mansacagaley, mansalugaley, mansacagaley, masacagaley

is manshashuur (manshashuuray) *v1=expr* flirt; play coy, pretend to be shy ~ timid See: mashashuur

manso (/da) *n6-f* monitor lizard See: maso

mantag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* vomit; vomiting, nausea Syn: hunqaaco {Arb}

mantag[2] (mantagay) *v1=* vomit, be sick

mantaji (mantajiyey) *v2a=tr* induce vomiting; make sick to one's stomach, cause to vomit Note: mantajin (ta) [vn-f], mantajis (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: mataji

manyac[1] (-a) *n-m-mass* nearly spoiled meat; milk that has just turned sour; [fig.] caprice, whim Syn: suusuc; Alt: mayac

manyac[2] (manyacay) *v1=inch* start to spoil (of meat), start to turn sour (of milk) [fig.] indulge a whim; have a tantrum; be haughty, act freakish {S}

manyacsan (manyacsanaa) *adj-der* spoiled, sour, going "off"; [fig.] capricious; freakish Alt: mayacsan

manyici (manyiciyey) *v2a=tr* spoil, cause to go sour ~ "off" See: mayici

maqaal (-ka) *n2-m* article in a newspaper ~ magazine Alt: maqaalad (da) [n1-f], maqaalo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

maqaale (/ha) *n7-m* rumor, s.t. one heard

maqaame (/ha) *n7-m* bridle See: makhaane

maqaan (-ka) *n2-m* rank, position, place (of importance) Cf: darajo; jago; heer

maqaar (-ka Pl: maqaar (ta)) *n2-m, n5-m* skin, pelt, hide Syn: harag, jaan, sar

maqaarsaar (-ka) *vn-m-idiom* cover up; trick, deceit See: u maqaarsaar

u maqaarsaar (maqaarsaaray) *v1=expr* put the skin of a dead calf ~ baby camel on top of a living one in order to induce (cow, camel) to still give milk; [fig.] deceive, mislead ~ trick s.o.

maqaarso (maqaarsaday) *v3a=* use s.o.'s name, ask for s.t. in the name of another, invoke the authority of another; take advantage of With preposition ku; Note: maqaarsi (ga) [vn-m]

maqaasiin (-ka) *n2-m* warehouse, depot, storehouse Alt: makhaasiin {Arb}

maqaawiir (-ta) *n2-f-col* elders, leaders, important people, notables Cf: qaafo; waayeello {Arb}

maqaaxi (-da) *n2a-f* restaurant Alt: makhaayad, maqaayad {N}
maqaayad (-da) *n1-f* restaurant Alt: makhaayad
maqaayadle (/ha) *n7-m* restaurant ~ coffee shop owner Alt: makhaayadle
maqaayo (/da) *n6-f* restaurant, coffee shop Alt: makhaayad ~ maqaayad
maqaddin (-ka) *n2-m* head, chief Cf: madax, ammaanduule {Arb}
maqal[1] (maqlay / maqashay) *v1=tr* hear, listen to Cf: dhegeyso
maqal[2] (-ka) *vn-m* hearing, auditory sense, faculty ~ power of hearing
maqal[3] (-ka) *n2-m* drawer (for money), cash register Cf: khaanad; Alt: maaqal
maqal[4] (/sha) *n-f-col* young sheep and goats Cf: adhi ~ ari
maqalsii (maqalsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. hear s.t. Alt: maqashii
maqan (maqnaa) *adj* absent, not present; [ext.] mentally distracted Ex: Markaan imid, adigu waad maqnayd. 'When I came, you were absent.'
maqanajooge (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* absent-minded person, s.o. distracted ~ mentally absent
maqas (-ka) *n2a-m* scissors Alt: manqas {Arb}
maqashii (maqashiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. hear s.t., cause s.t. to be heard by s.o. rw: maqal + -sii
maqdarad (-da) *n1-f* fund-raiser, meeting ~ banquet to collect contributions (either to help s.o. in need, or for a common purpose) {Arb}
is maqiiq (maqiiqay) *v1=expr* penetrate, push, shove ~ hurl oneself through with force Note: maqiiq (a) [vn2a-m]
maqiiqan (maqiiqnaa) *adj-der* pushed, shoved ~ forced through; [ext.] violent; [fig.] deprived (of property ~ goods)
maqil (-ka) *n2-m-col* spots (on the skin), rash; prickly heat; acne Cf: firiiric ~ furuuruc
maqle (/ha) *n7-m* fry pan; [ext.] sauted meat recipe (liver ~ meat with spices fried in fat ~ ghee) Alt: maqli
maqlee (maqleeyey) *v2b=tr* saute, fry s.t. (especially spiced meat ~ liver in fat ~ ghee)
maqli (-ga) *n2a-m* fry pan; [ext.] fried spiced liver ~ meat Alt: maqle
maqlid (-da) *vn-f* listening, hearing; report; rumour
maqnaaddiis (-ka) *n0-m-abs* magnetism Cf: birdanab {Arb}
maqnaan (-ta) *n1-f-abs* absence, state of being absent Alt: maqnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]
maqnow (maqnaaday) *v3a=inch* be absent Alt: maqnoow
maqoor (-ka) *n2-m* small deep hole usually in a tree (where water gathers) Alt: moqor
maqoorad (-ka) *vn2a-m* dividing up of work; chairing a meeting
maqrib (-ka) *n2-m(-time)* sunset, dusk, twilight; prayers said at sunset (in Islam) Alt: makhrib {Arb}
maqsin (-ka) *n2-m* storehouse, warehouse; room Alt: makhsin {Arb}
maqsuud (-ka) *n0-m-abs* satisfaction, content See: mabsuud
ka maqsuud (maqsuuday) *v1=expr* be content, satisfied with s.o. ~ s.t. Alt: mabsuud
maquuni (maquuniyey) *v2a=* distribute, allot See: muquuni
is maquuni (maquuniyey) *v2a=idiom* search one's soul, reflect upon a situation
maquuno (/da) *n6-f* gift that one can't help giving; compulsion, coercion Alt: muquuno
maquunso (maquunsaday) *v3a=* do without permission, achieve by force Alt: muquunso
maquur (maquuray) *v1=tr* immerse oneself under (water); swim under water Note: maquur (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: makhuur ~ mukhuur ~ muquur
maquuri (maquuriyey) *v2a=ditr* immerse s.t. into s.t., make s.o. go under (water)
maquursan (maquursanaa) *adj-der* immersed, having gone under (water)
maquus (maquusay) *v1=tr* swim under s.t. (water); be immersed under s.t. Note: maquus (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: muquus
mar[1] (maray) *v1=tr* pass (through, by ~ along) s.t.; put into effect; progress {Arb}
is mar (maray) *v1=expr* be furious ~ livid, become violently angry
isku mar (maray) *v1=expr* restrain, hold s.o. firmly; tie two camel udders together (to prevent the young from suckling so as to allow milking later on)

isu mar (maray) *v1=expr* go from place to place ~ from one place to another
ku mar (maray) *v1=expr* tie s.t. up with s.t. else
mar[2] (-ta) *n1-f* woman's belt; [col] women's clothing Cf: googgarad, maryo
mar[3] (-ka Pl: marar (ka)) *n4-m-time* time, occasion, instance Ex: Waa markii iigu horreysey halka. 'This is my first time here.' Syn: kol; Cf: jeer, goor, waqti, xilli
mar alla (mar allaale) *adv-time* always, at any time
mar dambe *adv-time* again, later, afterwards
mar dhow *adv-time* soon, in a while Alt sp: mardhow
mar haddii *adv-time* once, since
mar hore (mar horeba) *adv-time* already, previously; early, before Ex: Mar hore baan tikitka soo iibiyey. 'I've already bought the ticket.'
mar kaddib *adv-time* then, next; after one time
mar kale *adv-time* again, another time
mar keliya *adv-time* one time, once
mar labaad *adv-time* twice, two times; again Ex: Wadne xanuunkayga baa mar labaad soo noqdey. 'My heart trouble has come back again.'
mar ma aha *adv-time* time and again, many times Lit: not just one time
mar mar *adv-time* sometimes, once in a while See also: marmar
mar uun *np-time* sometime or other
mar wada *adv-time* simultaneously, at the same time ~ moment
mar walba *adv-time* always, often, all the time Ex: Noo so qor mar walba. 'Write to us often.'
maraa (-ga) *n2a-m-col* acacia tree sp., its hard wood is used for construction Alt: maraay (ga)
maraabayn (-ta) *vn-f* rolling movement of ships and boats caused by the waves
maraabe (/ha) *n7-m* rolling (of ship) Alt: maraabo
maraabee (maraabeeyey) *v2b=intr* roll (of a ship ~ boat); move on the waves
maraabo (/da) *n6-f* roll, rolling (with the waves) Alt: maraabe
maraac (-a) *n2a-m* pasture, pasturage Cf: mayrac {Arb}
maraaci (maraaciyay / maraaciday) *v1=tr* stroke, pat, pet, caress; massage Note: maraaci (ga) [vn-m]; Cf: salaax, xood, xoodaami
maraajic (-da) *n8-f-pl* references; reference materials Sg: marjac {Arb}
maraakiib (-ta Sg: markab) *n8-f-pl* ships, boats
maraame (/ha) *n7-m* roll, rolling (of ship on the waves) Alt: maraabe, maraamo, maraabo
maraamee (maraameeyey) *v2b=intr* roll (of a ship ~ boat) See: maraabee
maraamiir (-ka) *n-m* medium-sized fish sp. (found in abundance along the coast of Somalia even when other fish are scarce) Cf: gadiir
marabbi (-da) *n2a-f-col* trained pet, tame ~ domesticated animal {Arb}
marabbboob (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* weed sp. that sticks to clothes Lit: clothes snatcher; Syn: marakudheg
maradhaari (maradhaariyey) *v2a=tr* economize, take care of
maradhaaro (/da) *n6-f* economy, care Cf: dhaqaale, tashiil
marag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* witness; testimony, proof Cf: daliil, markhaati, shahaado ~ shaahid
marag[2] (-ga) *n-m* strangling, smoothering, choking Alt: mereg
marag-kac (marag-kacay) *v1=intr* witness, give testimony Note: with preposition ka (to), ku (against), u (for ~ in favor of); marag-kac (a) [vn-m], marag-kicid (da) [vn-f]
maragfur (maragfuray) *v1=cmp* testify, witness, give testimony Note: with preposition ka (to), ku (against), u (for ~ in favor of)
maragmaddoonto (/da) *n-f* certainty; [atr.] certain, sure, indisputable (concerning questions, an incident, etc.)
maragsan (maragsanaa) *adj-der* strangled, suffocated Alt: meregsan
maragsii (maragsiiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to testify to s.t.; make s.o. witness s.t.
marakaneeco (/da) *n6-f-cmp* mosquito net
marakudheg (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* weed sp. that sticks to one's clothes Syn: marabbboob
maran (marnaa) *adj-der* empty, emptied, evacuated, vacant Ex: qolal maran 'empty rooms', kursi maran 'vacant seat'; Alt: madhan

ka maran *adj-expr* lacking, free from

maranti (-da) *n1-f, n7-f* wife Cf: afo, oori, marwo

maraq[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* broth, stock soup Cf: fuud

maraq[2] (-a Pl: marqo (/ha)) *n3-m* string for tying up udder to prevent young from sucking

maraqsaar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* part of a camel's back just behind the hump where the udder string is placed during milking

marar (-ka Sg: mar) *n4-m-pl* times, instances, occasions

marar badan *adv-time* often, usually

mararrow[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* pastime, hobby, amusement

mararrow[2] (mararroobay) *v1=intr* spend ~ kill time, pass the time Alt: mararroob; Note: mararrow (ga) [vn-m]

marashi[1] (-da) *n-f-col* clothes, good ~ new clothes

marashi[2] (-da) *n2a-f, n7-f* ploughshare

marashiyee (marashiyeeyey) *v2b=* give clothes to, clothe

marasho (/da) *vn6-f* emptiness See: maro

marawaxad[1] (-da) *n1-f* fan, ventilator; [fig.] dry cough Alt: marawaxo ~ marwaxo; Syn: babbis {Arb}

marawaxad[2] (da) *n-f-col* tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing Syn: dhigdhiko, riiraxyo

marawaxadi (marawaxadiyey) *v2a=tr* fan

marawaxo (/da) *n6-f* fan See: marawaxad {Arb}

marax (-a) *n2a-m* reserve, store; economy; [ext.] safeguard, protection; [fig.] caprice

maraxir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* knot in Somali traditional dress, body location of such a knot; dressing (up)

maraxiro (maraxirtay) *v3b=* dress oneself

maraxsan (maraxsanaa) *adj-der* saved, economized; safeguarded, protected; [ext.] spoiled, smelling stale; [fig.] capricious

maraxso (maraxsaday) *v3a=* set aside as a reserve, store (up for oneself) Note: maraxsad (ka) [vn-m], maraxsasho (/da) [vn-f], maraxsi (ga) [vn-m]

maraykaan (-ta) *n2-f-mass* white cotton cloth (previously imported from America); Cf: Mareykan

marba *adv-time* now and again; off and on See: mar (2)

marbooc (-da) *n2a-f-col* thick cotton cloth (similar to maraykaan, but thicker)

mardaaddi[1] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* elegance Cf: luuli, qurux, shoob, xarrago, xashaash

mardaaddi[2] (mardaaddiyay / mardaaddiday) *v1=* be elegant, dress elegantly Cf: daanshood

mardabaan (-ka) *n2-m* water jar, large vessel for storing water {Arb}

mardabee (mardabeeyey) *v2b=tr* cheat, swindle; betray

mardabo (/da) *n6-f* betrayal, treachery

mardaddabaan (-ka) *n2-m* treacherous person; trouble-maker

mardaddabaanley (-da) *n2a-f* cheat, swindler (female)

mardaddabaanlow (-ga) *n2a-m* cheat, swindler (male)

mardar (-ka) *n2-m* large spear Cf: waran

mardee (mardeeyey) *v2b=tr* tie s.t. crosswise (as a hut with branches, a mat, etc.); make crosswise lines ~ stripes on s.t.

mardhoof (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* first time traveler

mardimee (mardimeeyey) *v2b=tr* put lines ~ stripes on s.t.; tie s.t. crosswise

mardin (-ta Pl: mardimo (/ha)) *n1-f* line Cf: daliig, xarriiq; jiitin

mardo (/da) *n6-f* crosswise tie ~ tying; line, stripe

marduuf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* heavy white cloth (used for a veil)

marduuf[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* large bundle of khat

mareeg (-ta) *n1-f* rope for the neck of lamb ~ kid Cf: qool

mareen (-ka) *n2-m* route, course, way, passage

mareer (-ka) *n2-m-col* tree sp.

Mareykan[1] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* America, the U.S.A.

Mareykan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* American person, U.S. citizen

margaag (margaagay) *v1=* groan (in pain); snort (of an animal forced to do s.t.)

margan (marganaa) *adj-der* choked, strangled

margi (margiyey) *v2a=tr* strangle See: merji

margo (margaday) *v3a=intr* choke (on one's food); suffocate; be strangled Alt: mergo

mari[1] (mariyey) *v2a=* finish (off); empty Alt: madhi

mari[2] (mariyey) *v2a=tr* make pass, let, cause ~ allow to pass; drive

meel mari (mariyey) *v2a=idiom* put into effect; find a place ~ solution for; make s.t. function; cause to come to pass; apply to

mari[3] (mariyey ~ marshey) *v2a=* spread, wipe (on), rub with

ismari (ismariyey ~ ismarshey) *v2a=expr* spread ~ wipe s.t. on oneself; use externally Ex: Daawadan waa la ismarshaa ee afka lagama qaato. 'This medicine is for external use, and is not to be taken orally.'

mariid (-ka) *n2a-m-col* tree sp., from which arrow-poison is extracted See: meriid

Mariikh (-a) *n0-loc-m* Mars (the fourth planet) Syn: Farraarre {Arb}

mariil (mariilay) *v1=inch* waste away, be gravely ill, become decrepit See: maliil (and related forms)

mariishan (mariishanaa) *adj-der* wasted away, seriously ill

marin (-ka) *n2-m* road, path, street; route, direction; passage; correct way Syn: dariiq, dhabbe, jid, surin, tub, waddo

maris (-ta) *n2a-f* honey-guide bird Syn: buli, shinbir-malab

marjac (-a Pl: maraajic (da)) *n2a-m*, *n8-m* reference; reference material {Arb}

marjiid (marjiiday) *v1=tr* stretch, extend, lengthen, elongate (elastic material) Note: marjiid (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: maljiid

marjiidan (marjiidnaa) *adj-der* stretched, elongated; high ~ long and straight Alt: maljiidan

marka[1] *conj* if, when

marka[2] *adv-time* now

Marka[3] *n0-loc* Marka [coastal city in south Somalia] Capital of Shabeellada Hoose region; cf: caasimad

marka hore *adv-time* at first, firstly

markaa *adv-time* then, at that time See: markaas

markaad *conj + vpro* when you ... = mar (ka) + aad

markaan *conj + vpro* when I ... = mar (ka) + aan

markaannu *conj + vpro* when we ... = mar (ka) + aannu

markaas *np-time* then, at that time; thereupon

markaasay *conj + vpro* so then she ...

markaasna *conj-time* and then; thereafter

markaasuu *conj + vpro* so then he ...; at that time he ...

markab (-ka Pl: maraakiib) *n8-m* ship, boat, oceanliner, steamer {Arb}

markabka badda quusa *np* submarine Syn: gujis

markabka dagaalka *np-m* warship, battleship Syn: miinawaar

markabka qaada dayuuradaha *np* aircraft carrier

markabka quusa biyaha hoostooda *np* submarine Syn: gujis

markable (/ha) *n7-m* ship owner; navy agent responsible for commissioning a ship

markan *np-time* this time, now Ex: Ma rabo markan. 'I don't want it this time.' Syn: hadda

markay (markey) *conj + vpro* when she ... / when they ... = mar (ka) + ay

markay meeshaa mareyso *expr* at that point, when it got that far

markeydin (markaydin) *conj + vpro* when you ... = mar (ka) + aydin

markeynu (markaynu) *conj + vpro* when we [incl] ... = mar (ka) + aynu

markhaanti (-ga) *n2a-m* witness; evidence Alt: markhaati

markhaati (-ga) *n2a-m* witness; testimony Syn: marag; Cf: daliil, shahaado ~ shaahid; Alt: markhaanti ~ marqaati

markhaatifur (markhaatifuray) *v1=tr* testify, give testimony Note: markhaatifur (ka) [vn-m]

markii *conj* when Lit: the time; Ex: Markii aan casheynayay, saaxiibkay baa soo galay. 'When I was dining, my friend came in.'

markiiba *adv-time* each time; at once

ku marko (markaday) *v3b=expr* make s.o. suffer s.t., give s.o. a hard time

markuu *conj + vpro* when he / it [masc] ... = mar (ka) + uu

marma *qw-time* when? See: goorma

marmaarri (-ga) *n2a-m* screw; drill bit

ku marmaarri (marmaarriyay / marmaarriday) *v1=expr* screw, drill a hole; penetrate with force

marmar[1] *adv-time* sometimes, occasionally; rarely Alt sp: mar mar

marmar[2] (marmaray) *v1=pl* pass, keep on passing; go to and fro; stroll, travel about

marmar[3] (-ka) *vn-m* going to and fro ~ back and forth, continual travelling

marmar[4] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* marble

marmar[5] (-ka) *n2-m* nape of the neck Syn: tun

marmar badan *adv-time* frequently, many times

marmari (marmariyey) *v2a=pl* rub, wipe, clean; keep passing s.t. over

marmaro (marmartay) *v3b=tr* rub s.t. (usually the eye) oneself

marmaroorsan *adj-der* twisted, all tangled up See: maroor

marmarsiino (/ha) *n6-m* excuse, justification, alibi, pretense Alt: marmarsiinyo; Syn: cudaddaar

marmarsiinyood (marmarsiinyooday) *v3a=* make an excuse ~ pretense, excuse oneself

marmarsimo (/da) *n6-f* excuse, pretext

marmarsow (marmarsooday) *v3a=intr* look for an excuse for s.t.

ku marmarsow (marmarsooday) *v3a=expr* use s.o. ~ s.t. as a pretext ~ excuse

marna *adv / np + neg* not once, never Ex: Marna maan sameeynin. 'Not once did I do it.'

marnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* emptiness, state of being empty Alt: marraan; marnaasho (/da) [vn-f-st], marnaansho (/ha) [vn-m-st]; See: maran

marnaba *np-time* at no time, never

marnow (marnaaday) *v3a=inch* finish (up), end Alt sp: marnoow

maro[1] (martay) *v3b=inch* be finished, be ended; get empty, become used up Alt: madho

maro[2] (-da Pl: maryo (/ha)) *n6-f, n1-f* cloth; robe Cf: mar (ta)

maroodi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* elephant Cf: arbe, qalanjo

maroodiyow (-ga) *n0-m* elephantiasis

maroog (-ga) *n0-m-abs* crookedness, deformity Alt: marooq; Cf: qallooc

maroogsanow (maroogsanaaday) *v3a=inch* tangle, get all tangled up Note: maroogsanaasho (/da) [vn-f]

maroogsin (-ta Pl: maroogsimo (/ha)) *n1-f, n2-f* big straw basket Cf: danbiil

marooji (maroojiyey) *v2a=tr* twist, wring Note: maroojin (ta) [vn-f], maroojis (ka) [vn-m]

Marooko *n0-loc* Morocco

marooq (-a) *n0-m-abs* crookedness, deformity Alt: maroog

marooqsan (marooqsanaa) *adj-der* twisted, crooked; squeezed; wrong Alt: maroogsan

marooqso (marooqsaday) *v3a=tr* twist s.o.'s arms and take s.t. by force, snatch forcibly Note: marooqsad (ka) [vn-m], marooqsasho (/da) [vn-f], marooqsi (ga) [vn-m] Cf: diriqso

maroor[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* crookedness; twisted object; [ext.] lower intestines, colon, anus Cf: xiidan, walammad

maroor[2] (marooray) *v1=inch* be ~ get crooked, become twisted

marooradillaac (-a) *n2a-m* shock; dismay; displeasure See: muraaradillaac (and related entries)

maroori (marooriyey) *v2a=tr* twist s.t., wring (out); unclasp (hands)

maroorin (-ta) *vn-f* twisting, wringing; unclasping of hands

marooro (/da) *n6-f-col* climbing plant ~ vine sp., which is tart but edible

maroorsan (maroorsanaa) *adj-der* crooked, twisted Note: maroorsan (maroorsamay) [v1=inch]

maroorsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* crookedness, twistedness

maroorsanow (maroorsanaaday) *v3=inch* get twisted, become crooked

maroorso (maroorsaday) *v3a=tr* take by force; rescue ~ remove s.t. by force

marqaami (marqaamiyey) *v2a=tr* stimulate, make s.o. high (as khat); intoxicate, excite

marqaan[1] (-ka) *n-m-abs* high from an intoxicant (as khat); person who is under the effect of a drug Alt: murqaan

marqaan[2] (marqaamay) *v1=inch* be intoxicated, become high as effect of drug ~ intoxicant

marqaansan (marqaansanaa) *adj-der* intoxicated, drunk, high on any intoxicant

marqaati (-ga) *n2a-m* witness, testimony See: markhaati (and related forms)

marqafur (-ka) *n-m-col* small plant sp., which camel likes to eat (believed

to assist greatly in milk production) See: maraq + fur

marraan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* emptiness See: marnaan

marras (-ta) *n-f-col* dependents in a community (children, old people, the poor)

marre (/ha) *n7-m* reading of the whole Koran at one session (usually as a ritual to benefit the sick); Alt: marro

Marreexaan (-ka) *n0-m* Marehan (clan name) Alt sp: Mareexaan; Cf: Daarood

marriin[1] (-ka) *vn2-m* passage, passageway = mar + niin

marriin[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* clothes, woman's clothing ~ wardrobe Cf: dhar, hu, hub, marashi

marriin[3] (marriimay) *v1=* give clothes to, clothe ~ outfit (a woman)

marriin[4] (-ka) *n-m-col* dyed palm-fronds for weaving mats; trimming, decoration

marro[1] (/da) *n6-f* sub-clan, fraction ~ small part of a tribe

marro[2] (/da) *n6-f* reciting the Koran in one session Alt: marre

marsad (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of finishing; dressing oneself Alt: marsasho (/da) [vn6-f]

marsan (marsanaa) *adj-der* rubbed ~ spread (with); painted; provided with clothing

marsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being rubbed ~ spread (with s.t.); painted

marshee[1] (marsheeyey) *v2b=tr* shift gears ~ the gear (of an automobile)

marshee[2] (marsheeyey) *v2b=intr* march

marsho[1] (/da) *n6-f* gearshift-lever, gear (of an automobile) {It}

marsho[2] (/da) *n6-f* military march {It}

marsii (marsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* make s.o. pass s.t.; let pass

marsiino (/da) *n6-f* large robe (kind of Somali women's clothing) Cf: hululuf, saddexqeyd

meel marso (marsaday) *v3a=expr* implement, execute, carry out for oneself

marso[1] (/da) *n6-f* sheltered place, harbor, port

marso[2] (marsaday) *v3a=* finish (off ~ up), consume Cf: dhammayso, idlee

marso[3] (marsaday) *v3a=* put on clothes, dress (up) Cf: labbiso

marso[4] (marsaday) *v3a=* read (out loud) Cf: akhri, akhriso

marsoobbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* poisonous snake sp.

martabad (-da) *n1-f* status, level, grade, rank Cf: heer {Arb}

marti[1] (-ga Pl: marti (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* guest; [col] guests, visitors

marti[2] (martiyay / martiday) *v1=* be a guest, seek hospitality Ex: Ha is martiyeynina! 'Make yourselves at home!' [lit: Don't be guests!]

martiggeli (martiggeliyey) *v2a=tr* host, show hospitality to s.o.

martiqaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* invitation to a banquet; food and hospitality for guests Ex: Martiqaadkaygii ma heshay? 'Did you get my invitation?'

martiqaad[2] (martiqaaday) *v1=cmp* throw a party ~ banquet, feed and entertain (guests)

martisoor[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* food and hospitality for guests; entertaining Cf: karan

martisoor[2] (martisooray) *v1=cmp* hold a reception ~ feast; feed and entertain ~ show hospitality to guests Note: martisoorid (da) [vn-f]; Cf: loog

marwaxo (/da) *n6-f* fan, ventilator Alt: marawaxad

marwo (/da) *n6-f* lady, honorable woman; Mrs., wife; respectful term for woman Cf: gaari, maranti; Alt: murwo

marxabba *intj* yes, okay, all right, very well; agreed!; you're welcome! (indicates acceptance, a response to gratitude, etc.) {Arb}

marxabbee (marxabbeeyey) *v2b=tr* welcome ~ receive s.o.

marxabbeysii (marxabbeysiiyey) *v2a=tr* welcome ~ receive s.o. warmly

marxalad (-da) *n1-f* distance of a journey; stage, phase {Arb}

marxi (marxiyey) *v2a=* look after, economize, save Note: marxin (ta) [vn-f], marxis (ka) [vn-m]

marxuum (-ka) *n2a-m* deceased person, the late (so-and so) {Arb}

maryaad (maryaaday) *v1=inch* be agitated, get restless, become dazed See: miryaad (and related forms)

maryamee (maryameeyey) *v2b=* tell fortune ~ prophesy (on the basis of rosary beads) Cf: faal ~ faali, kuhaan

Maryan *name-f* Mary Alt: Maryam

mas (-ka Pl: masas (ka)) *n4-m* snake

masaadir (-ta) *n8-f-pl* root words {grammar} See: masdar {Arb}

masaafee (masaafeeyey) *v2b=tr* take to a distant place; [ext.] make s.o. elope (i.e., take a girl away to marry without her parent's consent)

masaafeyso (masaafeystay) *v3b=tr* take to a distant place (for oneself); [ext.] elope with s.o.

masaafir[1] (-ka Pl: masaafiriin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* traveller, voyager {Arb}

masaafir[2] (masaafiray) *v1=intr* travel, go to a distant place; complete a long journey

masaafiri (masaafiriyey) *v2a=tr* exile, deport, expel Note: masaafirin (ta) [vn-f], masaafiris (ka) [vn-m]

masaafirsan (masaafirsanaa) *adj-der* deported, exiled, expelled

masaafo (/da) *n6-f* distance; travel; destination

masaafood (-ka) *vn-m* going to a distant place, traveling

masaafur (masaafuray) *v1=intr* travel, go far away See: masaafir (and related forms)

masaa'ib (-ka) *n8-m-pl* misfortunes, calamities, troubles Sg: masiibo ~ musiibo {Arb}

masaajid (-ka) *n2a-m* mosque Alt: masjid {Arb}

masaakiin[1] (-ta) *n8-f-pl* poor people, beggars Sg: miskiin {Arb}

masaakiin[2] (-ka ~ -ta) *n5-m/f* harmless unprotected man ~ woman Cf: miskiin

masaaliix (-da) *n8-f-pl* benefits, interests; aims; arbitrations Sg: maslaxad {Arb}

masaamax (masaamaxay) *v1=tr* forgive, pardon Note: masaamax (a) [vn-m]; Syn: cafi; Alt: saamax

masaamaxan (masaamaxnaa) *adj-der* forgiven

masaamiir (-ta) *n8-f-pl* metal nails Sg: musmaar {Arb}

masaanic (-da) *n8-f-pl* industries, factories, workshops Sg: masnac {Arb}

masaar (-ta) *n1-f* ax, axe Cf: faas, godin, jidib

masaargaab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* person of little education

Masaari (-da Sg: Masri (ga)) *n8-f-pl* Egyptian people, Egyptians

masaariif (-ta) *n8-f-pl* expenses, costs Sg: masruuf {Arb}

masaaxad (-da) *n1-f* area, surface Alt: masaaxo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

masabbid[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* false accusation, calumny {Arb}

masabbid[2] (masabbiday) *v1=tr* slander, accuse falsely, calumniate, shift blame to

masabbidan (masabbidnaa) *adj-der* falsely accused, slandered

masabbido (masabbitay) *v3b=* slander s.o. (for one's own benefit), blame falsely Note: masabbidasho (/da) [vn-f]

masacagaley (-da) *n-f* monitor lizard, iguana Lit: serpent having legs; Alt: mansalugoole, mansacagaley, masalugaley, masalugooley

masaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* funnel Syn: dublad ~ dublo {Arb}

masaf[2] (-ta) *n1-f* winnowing basket Syn: dublo

masafo (/da) *n6-f* poem form, poetry Contrast: gabay, geeraar, jiifto, wilgo

ku masal (masalay) *v1=expr* compare s.o. with s.o. else, contrast s.t. with s.t. else Alt: masal

masal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* example, comparison; metaphor; [atr.] like, similar Used with possessive pronoun; Ex: masalkeyga 'similar to me, like me'; Alt: misaal {Arb}

masal[2] (masalay) *v1=tr* recite, interpret (a part); represent s.o. ~ s.t. Alt: matal ~ mesel

masalan *adv-expr* for example, by way of example Alt: matalan

masalle (/ha) *n7-m* prayer mat, small carpet ~ rug {Arb}

masalo (/da) *n6-f* problem; question; affair {legal}; problem {mathematics} Alt: mas'alo {Arb}

mas'alo (/da) *n6-f* question, problem See: masalo {Arb}

masalugaley (-da) *n-f* monitor lizard Alt: masalugooley; See: masacagaley

Masar[1] (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Egypt

Masar[2] (-ta) *n8-f* Egyptian (woman)

masar[3] (-ka) *n2-m* handkerchief; head scarf

masarafad (-da) *n1-f* small round straw mat

masas (-ka) *n4-m-pl* snakes, reptiles Sg: mas (ka)

masawir[1] (-ka) *n2-m, n7-m* photograph, picture, illustration, image; [ext.] camera Syn: taswiir {Arb}

masawir[2] (masawiray) *v1=* photograph, take a photograph
masawirle (/ha) *n7-m* photographer
masax (masaxay) *v1=tr* erase, wipe out; rub (off), remove spots; polish {Arb}
masaxad (-da) *n1-f* dustcloth, floorcloth, cleaning rug; blackboard eraser Syn: tirtire
masaxan (masaxnaa) *adj-der* wiped (off), polished; rubbed (out), erased
masayr[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* jealousy Syn: hinaas ~ hinaaso; Alt: maseyr {C & S}
masayr[2] (masayray) *v1=inch* be ~ become jealous (of) (with preposition ka)
masayri (masayriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. jealous
masayrrey (-da Pl: masayrreeyo (/da)) *n2a-f* very jealous woman
masayrrow (-ga) *n2a-m* very jealous man
masayrsan (masayrsanaa) *adj-der* jealous
ka masayrsii (masayrsiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. jealous, cause s.o. to be jealous of
masayrtir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* gift to placate jealousy Note: masayrtir [v1=]
mascaanood (-ka) *n2-m* long non-poisonous snake sp. of grayish-red color
mascadde (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* white snake sp.
masciideed (-ka) *n2a-m* snake sp.
masdar (-ka Pl: masaadir (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* verbal noun, gerund; verb root, root word {grammar} Alt: mesder {Arb}
masdarad (-da) *n1-f* ruler, measuring stick
mase[1] *conj* or; otherwise See: mise
mase[2] *expr* equal, the same Syn: is le'eg, isku mid, ku siman
masee (maseeyey) *v2b=tr* make equal, even off
maseyr (-ka) *n2-m-abs* jealousy See: masayr {C & S}
masgeesaale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* snake sp.
mashaa'ikh (-da) *n8-f-pl* ulema, holy men, experts in religion See: shiikh
mashaakil (-ka) *n8-m-pl* problems, troubles Sg: mushkilad {Arb}
mashaariic (-da) *n8-f-pl* projects Sg: mashruuc
mashaqaysan (mashaqaysnaa) *adj-der* confused, troubled
mashaqayste (/ha) *n7-m* lazybones, idle person
mashaqee (mashaqeeyey) *v2b=tr* put into confusion
mashaqo (/da) *n6-f* confusion, trouble
mashaqoob (mashaqoobay / mashaqowday) *v1=inch* become confused, become troubled Alt: mashaqow
masharaaf (-ta) *n1-f* gutter {S}
mashashuur (-ka) *n-m* flirtaciousness, pretence of being shy ~ timid Alt: manshashuur
is mashashuur (mashashuuray) *v1=expr* flirt (by one's body language ~ facial expression), be flirtacious; play coy, pretend to be timid ~ shy Alt: manshashuur
mashiin (-ka) *n2-m* machine, motor Alt: mishiin {Eng}
mashiingaan (-ka) *n2-m* machine gun, sub-machine gun {Eng}
mashiiqso (mashiiqsaday) *v3a=intr* make noises similar to the suction of a whirlpool (as when one is swallowing s.t., or as a sign of contempt)
mashmash[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* overripe fruit; spoiled ~ rotting food
mashmash[2] (mashmashay) *v1=inch* become too ripe ~ overripe (fruit); get overcooked, begin to spoil (food)
mashquul (-ka) *adj-m* busy, occupied Ex: Mashquul aad uma ihi. 'I am not too busy.' {Arb}
ku mashquul (mashquulay) *v1=expr* be occupied with s.t., be engaged in ~ busy with
mashquuli (mashquuliyey) *v2a=tr* occupy s.o., keep s.o. busy ~ engaged (with s.t.) (with preposition ku)
ku mashquulsan (mashquulsanaa) *adj-expr* occupied with s.t., involved in, busy with
ku mashquulsanow (mashquulsanaaday) *v3a=expr* remain occupied with s.t., be involved in ~ busy with s.t.
mashruuc (-a Pl: mashaariic (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* project {Arb}
mashxarad[1] (-da) *n1-f* ululation, trilling of women (sign of joy or victory)
mashxarad[2] (mashxaraday) *v1=* ululate, trill (as women do at weddings or ceremonial occasions)

masiibo (/da Pl: masaa'ib (ka)) *n6-f, n8-f* disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune; problem, trouble Alt: musiibo ~ masuubo {Arb}

Masiix *name-m* Christ (the Messiah) {Arb}

Masiixi (-ga Pl: Masiixiyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* Christian man Cf: Kirishtaan, Nasraani {Arb}

Masiixinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* Christianity Syn: Kristaanimo

Masiixiyad (-da) *n1-f* Christian woman

masil (-ka) *n2-m* example See: masal (and related forms)

masjid (-ka) *n2a-m* mosque, Islamic temple Alt: masaajid ~ misaajid {Arb}

masjoohaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* mythical snake See: joohaar

maskab (-ka) *n0-m-abs* respect, honor, consideration

maskan (-ta) *n1-f* woman's black headscarf Cf: gambo

maskar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* wave; [col] waves Cf: hir, mowjad

maskar[2] (-ta) *n-f* creeper ~ climbing plant sp. Cf: geedsaar

maskarjab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* breaking of the waves; [ext.] shipwrecked people

maskax (-da) *n1-f* brain; mind, mentality, intelligence Cf: dhug

maskax la' *adj-expr* unwise, foolish, unintelligent, brainless

maskax leh *adj-expr* intelligent, reasonable, sensible

maskaxyaro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* lower part of the brain; [fig.] careless, quick to act, impulsive, bad-tempered

maskharo (/da) *n6-f* expense, cost Syn: kharash

maskiin (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f* poor person; [ext. atr.] harmless, unprotected See: miskiin

maskiinad (-da) *n1-f* poor woman Alt: miskiinad

maslax (maslaxay) *v1=* reconcile, placate, pacify Note: maslax (a) [vn-m]; Cf: heshii

maslaxad (-da Pl: masaaliix (da)) *n1-f* benefit, advantage; interest, aim, scope; business; arbitration between two parties Alt: maslaxo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

maslexaad (-da) *n1-f* reconciliation

masnac (-a Pl: masaanic (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* factory; shop ~ workshop; industry {Arb}

maso (/da) *n6-f* snake, serpent; large lizard, iguana Cf: abeeso, mas

masoob (masoobay) *v1=inch* become equal, even (out) rw: mase

masrad (-ka) *n2a-m* lantern, oil lamp Cf: misbaax, siraad

masrax (-a Pl: masrax (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* theater Syn: tiyaatar {Arb}

Masri (-ga Pl: Masaari (da)) *n8-m* Egyptian (male)

masrixiyad (-da) *n1-f* theatrical comedy show {Arb}

masruuf[1] (-ka Pl: masaariif (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m-col* living expenses, cost of maintenance Cf: sabbaar {Arb}

masruuf[2] (masruufay) *v1=tr* pay s.o.'s living expenses, maintain s.o.

masruufo (masruuftay) *v3b=tr* spend (as money for food); pay living expense of s.o., provide for

mastuur (-ka) *n2-m* secrecy; secret Opp: kashif; Cf: astur, qarsoodi

masuubo (/da) *n6-f* disaster, calamity, catastrophe, misfortune, mishap Alt: musiibo, masiibo

masuug[1] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* avarice, dissatisfaction with one's lot; [ext.] miser

masuug[2] (masuugay) *v1=intr* be a miser ~ miserly; be dissatisfied; [tr] begrudge s.t. Cf: bakhayl, muudal, shaxiix

masuugad (-da) *n1-f* miser (female)

masuuge (/ha) *n7-m* miser Syn: bakhayl, dhabcaal, muudal

masuugnimo (/da) *n-f-abs* miserliness

masuugsan (masuugsanaa) *adj-der* dissatisfied (with); miserly ~ stingy (with s.t.) (with preposition ku)

mas'uul (-ka Pl: mas'uuliin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* responsible person, culprit {legal} Alt sp: masuul {Arb}

masuuliyad (-da) *n1-f* responsibility Alt sp: mas'uuliyad

mas'uuliyad (-da) *n1-f* responsibility

mataal (-ka) *n2-m* example Alt: misaal {Arb}

mataan (-ka ~ -ta) *n1-m/f* twin (male ~ female)

mataanee (mataaneeyey) *v2b=tr* give birth to twins

mataano (/ha) *n1-m-pl* twins

ku mataansan (mataansanaa) *adj-expr* being a twin of s.o.; matched, paired with s.t.

mataatac[1] (-a) *n-m* nonsense talk Syn: hantaatac

mataatac[2] (mataatacay) *v1=intr* talk nonsense

mataatax (mataataxay) *v1=inch* be overcooked, overripe ~ mushy; become worn out (cloth) Cf: madmad, diindiin, nohnoh

mataataxsan (mataataxsanaa) *adj-der* overcooked, well-done; reduced to a pulp, mushy; over-ripe; old and worn out

mataatixi (mataatixiyey) *v2a=tr* overcook, make s.t. mushy; have (fruit) get overripe; make s.t. old and worn out Alt: mutuutixi

matag (matagay) *v1=* vomit, feel nauseated See: mantag

mataji (matajiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. vomit See: mantaji

matal (-ka) *n2-m* example; [atr.] like, similar See: masal (and related forms)

matalan *adv-expr* for example Alt: masalan

mataraariye (/ha) *n7-m* automatic rifle; machine gun {It}

matatari (matatariyey) *v2a=* squeeze through Note: matataris (ka) [vn2a-m]; Cf: magmakee

is matax (mataxay) *v1=expr* be openly opposed to s.t., look forbidding See: mutux

matil (-ka) *n2-m* example See: masal (and related forms)

matoobbo (/da) *n6-f* walking stick

matooni (-ga) *n2a-m* brick

matoor (-ka) *n2-m* motor, engine {Eng}

matooriste (/ha) *n7-m* auto mechanic Alt: motooriste {It}

matxaf (-ka) *n2a-m* museum Syn: guriga hiddaha {Arb}

maw (-ga) *n2a-m* jar, water-jar

mawaa *qw + focus* is it so? See: miyaa

mawd (-ka Pl: mawdad (ka)) *n4-m* death See: mowd

ma'wi (-ga) *n2a-m* well full of water

mawjad (-da) *n1-f* wave (ocean); [ext.] radio wave; channel (on radio ~ television) Syn: hir; Alt: mowjad {Arb}

mawlac (-a) *n2a-m* place of worship Alt: mowlac

Mawliid (-ka) *n2a-m* birthday of the Prophet Mohamed See: Mowliid {Arb}

mawqif (-ka) *n2a-m* position, posture, situation; attitude, stand, opinion, viewpoint Alt: mowqif {Arb}

Mawriitaaniya *n0-loc-f* Mauritania

maxaa *qw + focus* what? Ex: Maxaa la lahaa? 'What was said?'

maxaa dhacay *qw-expr* what happened?

maxaabiis (-ta) *n8-f-pl* prisoners Sg: maxbuus {Arb}

maxaad[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* large needle (for sewing sacks); bodkin, awl

maxaad[2] *qw + vpro* what ... you [sg / pl]? = maxaa + baad ~ baydin; Ex: Maxaad keentey? 'What did you bring?'

maxaad sheegtey *greeting* How are you? Lit: What did you tell?

maxaan *qw + vpro* what ... I? = maxaa + baan; Ex: Maxaan falaa? 'What am I to do?'

maxaannu *qw + vpro* what ... we? [excl] Ex: Maxaannu soo arkaynaa? 'What are we going to see?'

maxaawacay *conj-expr* since, because Lit: what was the cause?; Cf: sabab

maxaayeelay *conj-expr* because, since Lit: what caused it?; Ex: Lacag ku maan siin karo maxaa yeelay weli ma iman. 'I cannot give you any money because none has arrived yet.'

maxabbo (/da) *n6-f-abs* love, affection Alt: muxubbo

maxabis (-ka) *n2a-m* captivity; prison {Arb}

maxajabad (-da) *n1-f* woman that is completely covered See: makhabbiyad

maxal (-ka) *n2-m* womb, uterus

Maxamed *name-m* Mohamed

Maxamuud *name-m* Mohammud

maxamuudi (-da) *n-f-col* white cotton cloth Cf: bafto

maxay (maxey) *qw + vpro* what ... she? / they? = maxaa + bay; Ex: Maxay tiri? 'What did she say?'

maxay ... u *qw* why?, what for? Ex: Maxay u tageen? 'Why did they go?'

maxayan *qw + vpro + neg* why they ... not? = maxay + aan

maxaydin (maxeydin) *qw + vpro* what ... you [plural]? = maxaa + baydin

maxaynu (maxeynu) *qw + vpro* what ... we? [incl] = maxaa + baynu

maxbuus (-ka Pl: maxaabiis (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* prisoner, detainee {Arb}

maxdin (-ka) *n2-m* small grindstone, whetstone Alt: mixdin
maxkamad (-da) *n1-f* court of law, courthouse {Arb}
maxkamadda degmada *np* district court
maxkamadda dhexe *np* central court
maxkamadda rafcaanka *np* court of appeals, appeal court
maxkamadda sare *np* supreme court
maxlal (-ka) *n2-m* marriage arrangement whereby a man is hired to contract a formal marriage with a woman and divorce her, so that she can remarry a former husband {Arb}
maxmaas (-ka) *n2a-m* coffee-roasting pan (used to roast or fry coffee beans)
maxmil (-ka Pl: maxaamil (/sha)) *n2-m, n8-m* cloth embroidered with a text from the Koran ~ other designs {Arb}
maxog (-ga) *n2a-m* waist See: moxog
may *neg* no
maya *neg* no Opp: haa
mayac[1] (-a) *n-m-abs* staleness, sourness, spoilage; [atr.] stale, spoiled, "off"; [fig.] caprice, whim Ex: caana mayac ah 'spoiled milk'; See: manyac
mayac[2] (mayacay) *v1=inch* begin to spoil; go off, become stale, sour ~ spoiled
mayacsan (mayacsanaa) *adj-der* beginning to spoil, go "off" ~ sour See: manyacsan
mayal (-ka) *n2-m* handle of shield
mayay (-ga) *n2a-m* dawn rain; heavy rain, downpour
maycad (-ka) *n-m-abs* dirty white color (of camel)
mayddi (-ga) *n-m* incense-bearing tree sp. Note: mayddi (da) 'incense of this tree'
maydhaan[1] (-ka) *n-m* gift with a hook, barter item (s.t. one may not want or need anymore given with the expectancy of getting s.t. much better in return)
maydhaan[2] (maydhaamay) *v1=* give s.t. (one doesn't need) for s.t. better, barter off
maydho (maydhay) *v3b=* wash, bathe Alt: mayro {N}
maye *qw-loc-pl* where are they? Alt: meeye
mayguduud (-ka) *n-m-abs* reddish gray color (of camel)
mayici (mayiciyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. begin to spoil; cause (milk) to start to get sour; [fig.] make s.o. capricious; be indulgent with one's whims Alt: manyici
mayl (-ka Pl: maylal (ka)) *n4-m* mile {Eng}
mayli (mayliyey) *v2a=tr* measure (distance) in miles
mayllin (-ka) *n2-m* small spear; stick used for applying kohl ~ eyebrow pencil (any slender pointed object)
maymadow (-ga) *n-m-abs* light gray color (of camel)
Maymuun *name-f* Maymun, Maymoon {Arb}
Maymuuna *name-f* Maymoona {Arb}
mayno (meyno) *v-aux-1pl-neg-prpg* we are not doing (X) With infinitive verb form; Ex: Annagu dab shidi mayno. 'We aren't starting a fire.'
mayoonge (/ha) *n-m* small flying insect sp. which stings both people and animals Cf: gelmi
mayr (mayray) *v1=tr* wash s.t. Cf: qasaal
is mayr (mayray) *v1=expr* wash oneself
mayrac (mayracay) *v1=tr* pasture ~ let animals graze in late afternoon until sunset Note: mayrac (a) [vn-m]; Cf: maraac {Arb}
mayraco (mayracaday) *v3a=intr* graze in the late afternoon Note: mayracad (ka) [vn-m], mayracasho (/da) [vn-f]
mayran (mayrnaa) *adj-der* washed, cleaned
mayraq (-a) *n2a-m* cut of camel meat from the ribs
mayrasho (/da) *vn6-f* washing, bathing
mayrax (-da) *n1-f* tree-bark fibre used for making rope Cf: liil
mayrniin (-ka) *vn-m* act of washing
mayro[1] (mayrtay) *v3b=* bathe, shower, wash oneself Alt: maydho
mayro[2] (/da) *n6-f* palm-tree sp. Cf: cawaag, manniiqo
maysaan (meysaan) *v-aux-2pl-neg-prpg* you all are not doing (X) With infinitive verb form
maysid (meysid) *v-aux-2sg-neg-prpg* you are not doing (X) With infinitive verb form; Ex: Adigu khamri cabbi maysid. 'You are not going to drink any liquor.' Alt: mayso
mayso (meyso) *v-aux-2sg/3f-neg-prpg* you are not doing (X) / she is not going to do (X) With infinitive verb form; Ex: Iyadu ku dhageysan mayso. 'She isn't listening to you.'

med (-ka) *n-m* black stone, granite See: mad

mee *qw-loc-m* where is he / it [masc]? Alt: meeyey

meecaad[1] (meecaaday) *v1=intr* prosper, come out well in the end

meecaad[2] (-ka) *n-m* advantage; lasting value; s.t. reserved for the future

meecaad[3] (-da) *n-f* name of a star (considered a sign of good fortune)

Meecaad[4] *name-m* Me'ad

meeday (meedey) *qw-loc-f* where is she / it [fem]?

meegaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* circuit, circumference Cf: dadab, jitee; Alt: maageer

meegaar[2] (meegaaray) *v1=tr* make a circle (around), enclose

meegaaran (meegaarnaa) *adj-der* circular; bounded

meegaaro (meegaartay) *v3b=tr* enclose; encircle; trace a circle around s.t. Alt: maageero

meegaarsan (meegaarsanaa) *adj-der* circular, rounded, in a circle Alt: maageeran

ku meegaarsan (meegaarsanaa) *adj-expr* surrounded by; standing in a circle around

meehaalad (-ka) *vn-m* expectation, false hope Alt: miihallad

meehaalo (meehaashay) *v3b=* expect, hope (against hope)

meehannow (meehannaabay / meehannowday) *v1=intr* be restless, move around restlessly (out of pain or excitement)

u meehannow (meehannaabay) *v1=expr* look for s.t. in vain; be keen, eager ~ desirous about

meel (/sha) *n1-f* place, spot; part, portion

meel dhexaadnimo (/da) *np-f* moderation

meel kasta (meel kastaba) *loc-expr* everywhere, every place

meel ku gaar *adj-expr* temporary, acting, provisional, interim

meel mar noqo (noqday) *v3b=expr* become viable, be effective

meel uun *loc-expr* somewhere or other, anywhere

meel walba *np-loc* everywhere, every place

meelahaas *adv* about, approximately Ex: Saddex toddobaad meelahaas baan joogayaa. 'I'm going to stay about three weeks.'

meelaysan (meelaysnaa) *adj-der* placed

meelaysnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being placed

meelayso (meelaystay) *v3b=auto* put s.t. in a place Note: meelaysasho (/da) [vn-f]

meeldhexaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* intermediate item, s.t. in the middle; average

meeldhexe *np-loc* center, middle; [atr.] central, intermediate

meelee (meeleeyey) *v2b=tr* place, put s.t. in its (proper) place

meeleeye (/ha) *n7-m* preposition {grammar}

meelgaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* provisional person, temporary thing

ku meelgaar *adj-expr* temporary, acting, provisional Alt sp: kumeelgaar

meelkadhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* error, mistake

meelkuggaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* temporary thing, provisional person

meelma *np + qw* where (at)?, which place? Ex: Meelma buu joogaa? 'Where is he staying?'

meelmaag (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* tough bargainer

meelmar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* appropriate thing; [atr.] valid, acceptable

meelmar[2] (meelmaray) *v1=intr* be valid, appropriate ~ suitable; pass (of a law)

meelmari (meelmariyey) *v2a=idiom* put into effect; make function; find a place ~ solution for See: mari

meelmarsan (meelmarsanaa) *adj-cmp* having gone well; valid, appropriate, acceptable; passed (as a law)

meelna *neg-adv / np-loc* nowhere, not anywhere

ka meelnoqo (meelnoqday) *v3b=expr* be part of, belong to; intervene against s.o.

la meelnoqo (meelnoqday) *v3b=expr* favor, take the side ~ part of s.o., stand in solidarity with s.o.

meemman (-ka) *n2-m* goldsmith; goldsmith's ~ jeweler's workshop Cf: dahable

meeqa *qw* how many?; how much? Syn: immisa, intee {S}

meer[1] (-ka Pl: meerar (ka)) *n4-m* enclosure; circular object that encloses s.t.

meer[2] (meeray) *v1=intr* circle, move around (in a circle); roam about, wander

meeraxeer (-ka) *n2-m* long rope used to tie load on a camel

meere (/ha) *n7-m* planet Syn: qorraxkusidkane; Cf: Dusaa, Bakaal, Dhul, Farraarre, Cirjeex, Raage, Uraano, Netuun, Buluto; xiddig

meeree (meereeyey) *v2b=tr* go around (argument, question, etc.); enclose s.t.

ku meereysan (meereysnaa) *adj-der* surrounded by s.t.; tied around ~ covered with s.t. (as a rope, string, etc.)

meereyso (meereystay) *v3b=* wander around, move about through (an area)

ku meereyso (meereystay) *v3b=expr* wander ~ move around s.t. (as a planet around the sun)

meeri (meeriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. ~ s.o. move around; cause to roam about

meeris[1] (-ka) *vn2a-m* lesson, lecture, exercise Syn: cashar, dersi

meeris[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* row of knitting ~ sewing; [ext.] circumference

meerkuri (-ga) *n-m-mass* mercury {chemistry} (metallic chemical element) {Eng}

meermeer (meermeeray) *v1=pl* go round and round, wander; evade an issue, beat around the bush Note: meermeer (ka) [vn-m], meermeerid (da) [vn-f]

meermeeri (meermeeriyey) *v2a=pl* cause to go round and round, make wander

meermeerto (/da) *n6-f* whirlpool Syn: mid

meersan (meersanaa) *adj-der* round, circular; encircling, enclosing; surrounding usually with preposition ku

meerso[1] (meersaday) *v3a=tr* enclose; move ~ transfer s.t.; dissociate, separate

meerso[2] (meersaday) *v3a=tr* recite ~ repeat s.t. (in a lesson) after s.o. for oneself

meertayso (meertaystay) *v3b=auto* share s.t. by passing it around

meerto (/da) *n6-f* turn, rotation, cycle; share (of s.t. passed around) Cf: kaltan, moogtan

meeshaan *np-loc* here, at this place Syn: halkaan

meeshatan *np-loc* here Alt: meeshaan

meeshee *qw-loc* where?, at which place? = meel + tee; Ex: Meeshee baan ka fuulaa? 'Where should I board?'

meeshii *adv-expr* instead of, in place of

meesi (-ga) *n2a-m* category of stock (camels, cattle, etc.)

meetan *np-loc* here Alt: meeshatan

meey (maay) *neg + vpro* she / they ... not Alt: mey ~ may

meeyan *neg + vpro + neg* she / they ... not = ma + ay + aan; Ex: Meeyan arki lahayn. 'They would not have seen it.'

meeye *qw-loc-pl* where are they? Syn: aawaye

meeyey *qw-loc-m* where is he / it [masc]? Syn: aaway

megawaad (-ka) *n2a-m* megawatt {Eng}

megdee (megdeeyey) *v2b=tr* tan (hide ~ leather) See: megdi

megdeysan (megdeysnaa) *adj-der* tanned

megdi (megdiyey) *v2a=tr* tan (hide ~ leather), treat a skin Alt: megdee

meged (-da Pl: megdo (/ha)) *n3-f* tanned leather ~ hide; tanning agent, tanner Cf: idiin; Alt: magad

meher (-ka) *n2-m* marriage contract, bride price (paid by the groom) (under traditional law, percentage of a man's estate made over to his wife) {Arb}

meherad (-da) *n1-f* profession, occupation, work, job, specialty Alt sp: mehered

meheradlaawe (/ha) *n7-m* idler; good-for-nothing; careless person

meheri (meheriyey) *v2a=tr* marry (a woman of a man); marry off, give in marriage Alt: mahari

ku meheri (meheriyey) *v2a=ditr* join s.o. in matrimony with s.o. else; have s.o. marry s.o.

meherkahorreys (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* baby conceived before the marriage ceremony (considered a bastard) Cf: farakh, wacel

meherkaweyne (/ha) *n7-m* child conceived before marriage Syn: meherkahorreys

mehersad (-ka) *vn-m* marriage, getting married Alt: mehersasho (/da) [vn-f], mehersi (ga) [vn-m]

mehersan (mehersanaa) *adj-der* married (to s.o.) (with preposition ku); Alt: maharsan

mehersanow (mehersanaaday) *v3a=intr* remain married (of a woman)

meherso (mehersaday) *v3a=tr* marry, get married to (a man of a woman) Alt: maharso

ku mehi (mehiyey) *v2a=tr* delude ~ deceive; pretend to give See: mihi

Meksiko *n0-loc-f* Mexico

meleg (-ga) *n2a-m* angel of death; [ext.] death See: malag

mereg (-ga) *n-m* strangling, smothering, choking Alt: marag

meregsan (meregsanaa) *adj-der* strangled, choked Alt: maragsan

mergasho (/da) *vn6-f* choking See: mergo

mergi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* tendons, sinews; [ext.] elastic

mergo (mergaday) *v3a=intr* choke on one's food; suffocate; be strangled ~ smotherd Alt: margo

meriid (-ka) *n2a-m-col* tree sp., from which arrow-poison is extracted; poison extracted from this tree

merji (merjiyey) *v2a=tr* strangle; make s.o. choke Alt: margi ~ mirji

meryaad (meryaaday) *v1=inch* be restless, get agitated, become dazed (due to pain, sorrow, problem); See: miryaad (and related forms)

mesder (-ka) *n2-m* verbal noun; verb root {grammar} See: masdar {Arb}

meseggo (/da) *n6-f-col* millet Syn: haruur

mesel (-ka) *n2-m* example; [atr.] like, similar See: masal (and related forms)

ku mesel (meselay) *v1=expr* compare s.t. with s.t. else Alt: masal

metel (-ka) *n2-m* example See: masal (and related forms)

mey[1] (may) *neg + vpro* she ... not = ma + ay

mey[2] (meey) *neg + vpro* they ... not

mey[3] (miyey) *qw + vpro* does she? / did she? / is she?

mey[4] (miyey) *qw + vpro* do they? / did they? / are they?

meyd (-ka Pl: meydad) *n4-m* corpse, cadaver

meydin[1] (maydin) *neg + vpro* you ... not = ma + aydin

meydin[2] (maydin) *qw + vpro* do you? / did you? / are you?

meydnan *neg + vpro + neg* you (all) ... not = ma + aydin + aan; Ex: Meydnan noqon lahayn. 'You would not have returned.'

meygaag (-ga) *n2a-m-col* evergreen tree sp. Cf: dhummay

meyn *v-aux-neg-past* did not do (X) Invariable for person, number, and gender; Ex: Kolla bixid dooni meyn. 'He didn't ever want to come out.'

meynan *neg + vpro + neg* we [incl] ... not = ma + aynu + aan; Ex: Meynan iman lahayn. 'We would not have come.'

meynu[1] (maynu) *neg + vpro* we [incl] ... not = ma + aynu

meynu[2] (miyeynu) *qw + vpro* did / do we [incl] ...?

meyti (-da) *n-f-col* the dead; the spirits of the dead

mici[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* canine tooth

mici[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* shoot of plant germinating ~ appearing above the ground

miciin (-ka) *n2-m* generosity; aid, help, support Alt: maciin {Arb}

u miciin (miciinay) *v1=expr* help, assist, give help to; support

miciindarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* harshness, hardness of heart, lack of help ~ support Alt: maciindarro

miciinla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* insensibility, harshness, hardness of heart; helplessness

miciinlaawe (/ha) *n7-m* merciless person, one unable to give support; [atr.] cruel, hard; [ext.] destitute (either the victim of cruel people or a person who has no heart)

miciinso (miciinsaday) *v3a=tr* ask for help; appeal to s.o. for aid; expect support from Note: miciinsad (ka) [vn-m], miciinsasho (/da) [vn-f], miciinsi (ga) [vn-m]

miciyee (miciyeeyey) *v2b=tr* bite, cut ~ do s.t. with the canine teeth

micne (/ha) *n7-m* meaning, importance, significance, sense; aim, objective See: macne {Arb}

micnee (micneeyey) *v2b=* explain; define

micno (/ha) *n6-m* meaning; explanation; intent, purpose Alt: micne

Micraaj (-ka) *n0-m* night the Prophet Mohamed was transported to heaven

(his midnight journey from Jerusalem to the seven heavens on the 27th day of Rajab) {Arb}

la mid *np-expr* equal to ~ the same as s.t. See also: lammid

midkood *num phrase* one of them

isku mid *np-expr* equal, the same; make no difference Ex: Waa is ku mid. 'It makes no difference. It's all the same.' Alt sp: iskummid

kala mid *np-expr* different, various, diverse See also: kalamid

mid kale *np-expr* another one

mid[1] (-ka ~ -da) *num-m/f* one; a, an, any; a unit; someone ~ something [feminine] Used as a pronoun, substituting for a full noun phrase; Ex: Midkee? Midka weyn. 'Which one? The big one.' Contrast: hal, kow ~ koow ~ koob, ku (4)

mid[2] (-da) *n1-f* whirlpool (at sea); vortex Syn: meermeerto

mid ka mid ah *num-expr* one (of several), one kind ~ type of

mid la mid ah *expr* the same as; similar

mid uun *num-indef* one or other

midaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* sign language

midaar[2] (midaaray) *v1=intr* sign, signal, make gestures, converse in sign language

midab (-ka) *n2(a)-m* color Cf: namuun

midabaysan (midabaysnaa) *adj-der* colored Note: midabaysan (midabaysmay) [v1=inch]

midabaysnow (midabaysnaaday) *v3a=inch* get colored, be ~ remain colored

midabayso (midabaystay) *v3b=intr* be ~ become colored; color s.t. for oneself, put color on

midabdoori (midabdooriyey) *v2a=tr* change the color ~ appearance of s.o. ~ s.t.

midabee (midabeeyey) *v2b=tr* color (in), paint, tint; change the color of Ex: Masawirkan midabee! 'Color (in) this picture.'; Alt sp: midabbee

midabfaquuq[1] (-a) *n-m-cmp* racism; racist Syn: midabtakoor

midabfaquuq[2] (midabfaquuqay) *v1=tr* discriminate on racial grounds, segregate by race Syn: midabtakoor

midabgaddoon (midabgaddoomay) *v1=intr* change one's color ~ appearance

midabgumayso (midabgumaystay) *v3b=cmp* discriminate racially, segregate by race

midabkalasooc (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* racism, racial discrimination, color bar

midabtakoor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* racial discrimination, apartheid, color-bar

midayn (-ta) *vn-f* unification Alt: mideyn

midba *num-expr / pro* each one See: midkiiba

middi (-da) *n2a-f* knife Alt: mindi

middiil (/sha) *n1-f, n2-f* very sharp small knife; razor Alt: mindiil; See: mandiil

midduu *np + vpro* any (way that) he ... = mid (da) + uu

midee (mideeyey) *v2b=tr* unite, unify

mideed *np-gen* unitary Lit: of one

mideysan (mideysnaa) *adj-der* united, unified

mideysii (mideysiiyey) *v2a=caus* unite, unify

Midgaan (-ka Pl: Midgo (/ha)) *n8-m* Midgan (low caste Somali) Cf: caadaqaate

midho (/ha) *n1-m-pl* seeds; [col] fruit; grain crops See: mir ~ miro {N}

midig (-ta) *n2a-f-loc* right (hand ~ side) Opp: bidix; Ex: Midig u leexo! 'Turn right!'

midigee (midigeeyey) *v2b=tr* turn s.t. to the right; start with the right (foot, etc.); [fig.] do s.t. in an honest ~ righful way

midigsaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* handshake

midigsaar[2] (midigsaaray) *v1=tr* shake hands, give s.o. a handshake, greet Ex: Is midigsaara! 'Shake hands!' (i.e., reconcile with each other)

midiidimi (midiidimiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. a servant ~ slave Alt: madiidimi

u midiidimi (midiidimiyey) *v2=expr* serve, wait on s.o.

midiidin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* servant, help; slave; [fig.] lackey, stooge Cf: dabadhilif, kabsid, kabaqaad; Alt: madiidin

midiidin[2] (midiidimay) *v1=tr* serve, be a servant to; [fig.] study, examine carefully

midiidinaysiin (-ta) *vn-f* exploitation of labor See: iskukornoolaan

midiidinso (midiidinsaday) *v3a=tr* enslave s.o. for oneself, make into a servant for one's own advantage

midkee *qw-expr* which one? Ex: Midkee baad rabtaa? 'Which one do you want?'

midkiiba *num-expr* each one (of them) Ex: Saddex santuuq oo midkiiba yahay saddex shilin. 'Three boxes: each costs three shillings.' Cf: midba

midna[1] *np + neg* not one, no one, neither one
midna[2] *np + conj* and one ...., and the other ...
midnimo (/da) *n6-f* unity
midoob (midoobay) *v1=inch* become one, unite Alt: midow
midow (-ga) *vn-m* union, unity; act of uniting ~ becoming one
Midowga Soofiyeeti *n0-loc-m* Soviet Union, Russia Syn: Ruush
miftaax (-a) *n2-m* key Alt: muftaax {Arb}
ku mihi (mihiyey) *v2a=tr* tantalize, delude ~ deceive s.o. with s.t.; pretend to give (but afterwards not really giving the item); Cf: walacsi
ka mihiib (mihiibay) *v1=expr* take on consignment, receive s.t. from s.o.
u mihiibi (mihiibiyey) *v2a=expr* give s.t. to s.o. on consignment, entrust ~ deliver s.t. to s.o.
mihiibsii (mihiibsiiyey) *v2a=tr* put into s.o.'s hand; consign; deliver ~ give (to s.o.) (with preposition u); Alt: mahiibsii
ka mihiibso (mihiibsaday) *v3a=expr* appropriate s.t. without s.o.'s consent See: mahiibso
mihin (-ta) *n0-f* false impression that a person will give s.t. to another and then fail to give it; delusion, deception
ku mihindis (mihindisay) *v1=expr* plan, make a plan about; think of ~ about; daydream about
ku mihindisow (mihindisooday) *v3a=expr* plan; think of; daydream about Alt: mihindis
mihnad (-da) *n1-f* profession, skill, trade {Arb}
miibac (-da) *n-f* tough ~ unbreakable thing
miid (-da) *n1-f-mass* nectar, syrup
miidaami (miidaamiyey) *v2a=tr* chase ~ drive away, banish, get rid of Note: miidaamin (ta) [vn-f], miidaamis (ka) [vn-m]
miidaamo (/da) *n6-f* exile, banishment; [ext.] outcast (person) See also: miidaan
miidaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* calm; caution
u miidaanday (miidaandayay / miidaandayday) *v1=expr* ponder, think s.t. over, reflect upon, consider calmly
miidee (miideeyey) *v2b=tr* make into nectar ~ syrup; make a syrup
miidhan *adv-expr* just, solely, entirely See: miiran {N}
miidoob (miidoobay) *v1=inch* turn into nectar ~ syrup
miige (/ha) *n7-m* dibble stick (implement for drilling holes for sowing seeds); tool for softening leather; peg
miiggan (miigganaa) *adj-der* sturdy, durable; honest, direct, reliable; [ext.] intrepid
miigganaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* sturdiness, durability; honesty, reliability
miigo (miigtay) *v3b=* choke (on); have difficulty in swallowing Note: miigasho (/da) [vn-f]
miihaalad (-ka) *vn-m* expectation, false hope See: meehaalo
miiji (miijiyey) *v2a=tr* strangle; grab by the throat Syn: ceeji {S}
miijisan (miijisnaa) *adj-der* strangled, choked
miil[1] (-ka Pl: miilal (ka)) *n4-m* mile Alt: mayl {Eng}
miil[2] (-ka) *n4-m* stern, poop deck (of a large ship)
miile (/ha) *n7-m* turn, time Cf: kal, meerto
miileyso (miileystay) *v3b=tr* do s.t. by turns, take turns, do in turn
miilimitir (-ka) *n2-m* millimeter Alt: millimitir {Eng}
miin[1] (-ka Pl: miiman (ka)) *n4-m* M [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: ma' {Arb}
miin[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* wrinkles, folds, creases (of the skin)
miinawaar (-ka) *n2-m* warship, man-of-war, battle ship Syn: markabka dagaalka {Eng}
miinaysan (miinaysnaa) *adj-der* mined
miinayso (miinaystay) *v3b=intr* be covered with wrinkles ~ creases (of skin or beans that are half cooked)
miinee (miineeyey) *v2b=tr* mine, lay a mine ~ explosive device in (a place)
miino (/da) *n6-f* mine (explosive device); dynamite {It}
miinada dabinka *np* booby-trap mine
miinada waqtiga *np* time bomb
miinada lidka dadka *np* anti-personnel mine
miinada lidka taangiga *np* anti-tank mine
miinada lidka maraakiibta *np* anti-ship mine

miinada lidka dabbaabadeed *np* anti-tank mine

miinodhige (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* mine-layer

miinoxaaqe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* mine-sweeper

miinshaar[1] (-ta) *n2-f* saw (carpenter's tool) {Arb}

miinshaar[2] (-ta) *n2-f-col* sawfish

miinshaaree (miinshaareeyey) *v2b=tr* saw, cut s.t. with a saw Alt: miishaaree

miiq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* twine (for binding ~ whipping) Cf: daliig

miiq[2] (miiqay / miiqday) *v1=tr* bind (up with rope); whip (with twine)

miiqan (miiqnaa) *adj-der* entwined; bound (up); whipped (with twine)

miir (miiray) *v1=tr* filter, strain

Miira (/da) *n-f-time* second month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Safar

miirad (-ka) *vn-m* filtration

miiran[1] (miirnaa) *adj-der* filtered, strained Note: miiran (miirmay) [v1=inch]

miiran[2] *adv-expr* entirely, all, solely, just, only Ex: Khanaddani waa buug Soomaali miiran. 'This section is solely of Somali books.' Alt: miidhan

miire (/ha) *n7-m* filter, drainer, strainer Syn: shaandho

miiris (-ta) *vn-f* act of filtering

miirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being filtered

miirow (-ga) *n-m* khat sp. (imported from Kenya)

miirran (miirranaa) *adj-der* serene; healthy; sound of mind, sane, mentally lucid Cf: miyir {S}

miirso (miirsaday) *v3a=intr* come to, regain consciousness See: miyirso {S}

miis[1] (-ka Pl: miisas (ka)) *n4-m* table, desk; counter (in a store)

miis[2] (miisay) *v1=tr* measure out (grain, etc.), weigh; fill up ~ to the brim (of a standardized measuring vessel) {N}

miisaali (-ga) *n-m* exemplary ~ extraordinary person (s.o. to take as an example)

miisaaman (miisaannaa) *adj-der* weighed ~ measured (with scale ~ standard); balanced (of discourse, speech, etc.); Alt: miisaanan

miisaanka maaliyadda *np* balance of budget

miisaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* scales; weight; [ext.] balance {Arb}

miisaan[2] (miisaamay) *v1=tr* weigh; measure (by a given standard) Ex: Bal an miisaamo warqaddaada. 'Let me weigh your letter.'

miisaaniyad (-da) *n1-f* budget, estimate Alt: miisaamiyad; Syn: bajad {Arb}

miisaaniyaddhig (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* budgeting

miisad (-da) *n1-f* table Alt: miis

miisan (miisnaa) *adj-der* measured out (grain, etc.); filled

miishaar (-ta) *n2-f* saw (carpenter's tool) See: miinshaar {Arb}

miishaaree (miishaareeyey) *v2b=tr* saw See: miinshaaree

miishmiisho (miishmiishtay) *v3b=* dawdle, take one's time, not rush Note: miishmiishad (ka) [vn-m]

miiso (miistay) *v3b=* measure out (grain, etc.) for oneself Note: miisasho (/da) [vn-f]

mikoroskoob (-ka) *n2a-m* microscope Alt: mikroskoob; Syn: weyneeye {Eng}

mikrofon (-ka) *n2a-m* microphone {Eng}

mikroob (-ka) *n2(a)-m* microbe {Eng}

mil[1] (-ka Pl: milal (ka)) *n4-m-mass* solution, liquid with s.t. dissolved in it {chemistry}

mil[2] (milay / mishay) *v1=tr* dissolve ~ melt s.t.

ka milaal (milaalay) *v1=expr* fill a container with s.t., make a container full of s.t. Syn: ka buuxi

milaalan (milaalnaa) *adj-der* filled (with), be full (of s.t.) With preposition ka; Ex: weel milaalan 'a full container'; Cf: buux

milan (milmay) *v1=inch* dissolve, be dissolved, liquify; [fig.] be victimized, get exploited ~ swindled

milay (-ga) *n2a-m* time, occasion

mile (/ha) *n7-m-mass* solvent {chemistry}

milgee[1] (milgeeyey) *v2b=tr* make clear one's good intentions, clarify; honor, respect

milgee[2] (milgeeyey) *v2b=tr* catch in a fishing net

milgo[1] (/da) *n6-f* scope, good point ~ sense, gist; honor, respect Cf: ulajeeddo, murti

milgo[2] (/da) *n6-f* fishnet, fishing net

milic (-da) *n0-f* heat of the sun Syn: suudi

milicsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* glance, quick ~ brief look

milicso (milicsaday) *v3a=tr* glance ~ take a look at s.t. (with desire ~ affection); reflect, think upon

miliilic[1] (-a) *n2a-m* compassionate ~ interested look

miliilic[2] (miliilicay) *v1=* look at with compassion, desire ~ interest

milil[1] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* pus; venom; [ext.] serum Cf: malax, maal

milil[2] (mililay) *v1=intr* lose pus (of a wound); lose serum

miliqso (miliqsaday) *v3a=intr* lick one's lips ~ chops Syn: malabso {N}

militeri (-ga) *n0-m* military, armed force; [atr.] military

milix (-a ~ -da) *n2a-m/f-mass* salt Syn: cusbo {Arb}

millad (-da) *n1-f-abs* faith, religion {Arb}

milligraam (-ka) *n2-m* milligram Alt sp: milligaraam {Eng}

millilitir (-ka) *n2-m* milliliter {Eng}

millimitir (-ka) *n2-m* millimeter Alt: miliimitir {Eng}

milme (/ha) *n7-m* solvent, s.t. soluble; [fig.] victim, sucker

milmil (-ka) *n2-m* soft transparent white fabric

milxaysan (milxaysnaa) *adj-der* salted (seasoned)

milxi (milxiyey) *v2a=tr* salt, season s.t. with salt Alt: milxee (milxeeyey) [v2b=tr]

milyuun (-ka) *num-m* million See: malyuun {Eng}

mimbar (-ka) *n2-m* pulpit in a mosque Alt: mambar ~ manbar ~ minbar {Arb}

mimsaab (-ta) *n2a-f* lady {N < Hindi}

min[1] *adv-expr* each Ex: saddex meelood oo min laba ah 'three places with two of each'

min[2] (-ka Pl: minan (ka)) *n4-m* house, hut, room; [fig.] womb, uterus Syn: aqal, guri; Cf: ilmaggaleen

min[3] (-ka) *n4-m* large sack ~ basket used for measuring dates Cf: faraasilad; Alt: minan

minan[1] (-ka) *n0-m* house, home Syn: aqal, guri; Cf: min {S}

minan[2] (-ka) *n-m* large basket used as a measure for dates (equal to eight faraasil) Cf: jiraab

minbar (-ka) *n2-m* pulpit in a mosque {Arb}

mindhaa *adv-expr* probably Cf: malaha

mindheelli (-ga) *n2a-m* deformity of the womb

mindhicir (-ka) *n2-m* viscera, part of the intestine Cf: amasiir

mindhismo (/da) *n6-f* setting up of a new house for bride and groom; first days of marriage

mindi (-da) *n1-f* knife

mindiil (/sha) *n1-f* razor, small sharp knife Alt: middiil; See: mandiil

mindirraaci (mindirraaciyey) *v2a=cmp* reach ~ make a premature decision Note: mindirraacis (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: horutibyee

minfiiq (-da) *n1-f* broom, brush See: mafiiq

minfilaad (minfilaaday) *v1=* suspect, treat with suspicion With preposition ka; Note: minfilaad (ka) [vn-m]

mingis (-ka) *n0-m* demon ~ evil spirit that possesses people; dance to relieve this possession In folklore; Cf: boorane, saar, yoose

minguur (minguuray) *v1=idiom* run dry (of ideas), be barren, lose one's creativity Lit: move house

ka minguuri (minguuriyey) *v2a=expr* copy, trace, draw s.t. from s.t.

minguuro (/da) *n6-f* anniversary

minnasheego (minnasheegtay) *v3b=intr* take pleasure in one's own well-being (granted by God); See: mannasheego

minno (/da) *n6-f* blessing, gift See: manno {Arb}

mino (/da) *n6-f-mass* semen, sperm Syn: biyo, mani, shahwad ~ shahwo, xawo

minqaad (-ka) *n2a-m* distance travelled between loading and unloading a camel

minqax (-a) *vn-m* hilarity; jumping about (of animals) See: manqax

ku mitid (mintiday) *v1=expr* hold fast, hold onto s.o. ~ s.t.; be unwilling to lose

mintid[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* determined ~ persevering person Cf: ijtihaad

mintid[2] (mintiday) *v1=intr* try hard, persevere, stand firm, be determined, dedicate oneself with all one's might Alt: mitid

minweyn (-ta) *n1-f; n2-f-cmp* senior wife Lit: large house

minxiis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* person who makes the arrangements for a wedding-ceremony; best man

minyaro (/da) *n6-f* junior wife Cf: minweyn

soo mir (miray) *v1=expr* graze one's livestock at night

mir[1] (-ka) *num-m* one ~ a piece of (s.t.) Ex: mir liin ah 'one lemon', mir sigaar ah 'a smoke' (one cigarette stick)

mir[2] (-ta) *n1-f* seed, pip, kernel; [pl ~ col] fruit; grain crops

mir[3] (-ta Pl: mirar (ka)) *n4-f* event ~ action at night time (when people are asleep)

mir[4] (miray) *v1=intr* occur ~ come in the middle of the night (e.g., rain; an attack)

miraaf (miraafay) *v1=intr* wander about, take a roundabout course ~ way Note: miraaf (ka) [vn-m], miraafid (da) [vn-f]

miracas (-ka) *n2a-m-col* berry-bearing tree sp.

mirafur (-ka) *n2-m-col* large incense-bearing tree sp.

miragoosasho (/da) *vn6-f* harvest, harvesting

miragooy (miragooyey) *v2a=cmp* harvest

miratahan (-ta) *n-f-col* people who live solely on fish ~ produce of the sea (term of disdain) Lit: many fruits; Syn: jaaji

miraxareedaad (-ka) *n-m-col* mosquito larvae Lit: fruit of rainwater; Syn: lullumo

mirayso (miraystay) *v3b=intr* bear fruit, give fruit; collect fruit ~ seeds; [ext.] live on fruits Cf: miro

mirdhid (-da) *vn1-f* bleating of a goat

mirdhis (-ta) *n-f* nasal septum, nostril Syn: dul

miree (mireeyey) *v2b=* bear fruit

miridh (mirdhay / miridhdhay) *v1=intr* rust, get rusty Alt: mirir {N}

mirif (-ta Pl: mirfo (/ha)) *n3-f-mass* dust (carried by the wind); mud ~ dust particles (in water)

mirigsii (mirigsiiyey) *v2a=tr* have a frightened and dismayed look; look at s.o. in a furtive way

mirimmiri (-da) *n-f-col* large evergreen tree sp. (planted along streets and roads) Cf: geed-hindi

miriq[1] (dheh) *np-f-expr* sudden apparition, image that appears for only a moment

miriq[2] (mirqay) *v1=intr* disappear, vanish Syn: libir ~ libidh

mirir[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* rust

mirir[2] (miriray) *v1=inch* rust, oxidize, become ~ get rusty Alt: miridh

miriri (miririyey) *v2a=tr* rust, oxodize, cause s.t. to become rusted ~ oxidized

miririg (-ta) *n0-f-col* things moving in a circle

miririglee (miririgleeyey) *v2b=* move in a circle, follow one another around

mirirsan (mirirsanaa) *adj-der* rusted, oxidized

mirji (mirjiyey) *v2a=tr* strangle See: merji

mirkac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* midnight awakening Alt: mirkic

mirkac[2] (mirkacay) *v1=cmp* get up ~ awaken in the night

u mirkac (mirkacay) *v1=expr* get up on purpose in the middle of the night

miro[1] (mirtay) *v3b=* get oneself s.t. to eat in the middle of the night

miro[2] (/ha) *n0-m-col* fruit; grain; crop, yield; [ext.] verse of a song; shellfish Alt: midho

mirraw (-ga) *n2a-m-col* plant sp., used as fodder for camels

mirriji (mirrijiyey) *v2=tr* squeeze s.t. in order to make s.t. come out (udder of an animal, a tube of toothpaste, etc.)

mirriqso (mirriqsaday) *v3a=tr* milk, press ~ squeeze s.t. to cause s.t. to come out (of it, as an animal's udder or some similar thing)

miryaad[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* mental confusion, restlessness due to emotion, pain, unbearable pain ~ a problem; distraction, daze Syn: harjad, weref; Alt: maryaad ~ meryaad

miryaad[2] (miryaaday) *v1=inch* be agitated, become restless, get confused

ka miryaadi (miryaadiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. restless, cause to be restless ~ disturbed

misaajid (-ka Pl: misaajid (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* mosque, Islamic temple Alt: masjid

misaal (-ka) *n2-m* example See: masal; Syn: tusaale {Arb}

misana *adv-expr* again, and also Alt: misna; rw: mise

misbaax (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* lantern, lamp Cf: masrad, siraad {Arb}

miscilil (/sha) *n1-f* part of the fence surrounding an encampment

mise *conj* either, or, otherwise In questions; Alt: mase

mishaari (-da) *n2a-f* porridge See: mushaalli

mishiin (-ka) *n2-m* machine, motor Alt: mashiin {Eng}

misig (-ta Pl: misko (/ha)) *n3-f* hip (upper part); flank Cf: sin

misir (-ta) *n0-f-col* logs, large pieces of fire wood Cf: ruud

miski (-ga) *n0-m-mass* musk, aromatic perfume ~ substance {Arb}

miskiin (-ka ~ -ta Pl: masaakiin (ta)) *n2-m/f, n8-m/f* poor, wretched ~ destitute person, beggar; [ext.] harmless unprotected man ~ woman Syn: faqiir, saabbir; Alt: maskiin {Arb}

miskiinad (-da) *n1-f* poor woman, lady beggar; [ext.] helpless female Alt: maskiinad

miskiinlaa (-ga) *n2a-m-col* thorny plant sp.

mismaar (-ka) *n2-m* nail (carpenter's tool) Alt: musbaar; See: musmaar {Arb}

misna *adv* again Alt: misana

mitami (mitamiyey) *v2a=tr* economize, use sparingly

mitan (-ka) *n2-m* thrift, economy Syn: tashiil

mitid (mitiday) *v1=intr* try hard, be determined See: mintid

mitir (-ka) *n2-m* meter (unit of measurement) {Eng}

mitirkubbe (/ha) *n7-m* cubic meter {It}

guri mitirkubba ah (/ha) *np* house which has a stone foundation and an upper part made of wood planks

mixdin (-ka) *n2-m* small grindstone, whetstone Alt: maxdin

mixnad (-da) *n1-f* problem, complication, difficulty {Arb}

mixno (/da) *n6-f* problem See: mixnad {Arb}

mixraab (-ka) *n2(a)-m* niche ~ slab in a mosque indicating the direction of Mecca; altar

miyaa *qw + focus* is / was it so? Ex: Gurigani kaagii miyaa? 'Is this house yours?'; Alt: ma ... baa

miyaad (maad) *qw + vpro* are you? / do you? / did you? Ex: Dukaanka miyaad wax uga baahantahay? 'Do you need anything from the store?'

miyaadan *qw + focus + vpro + neg* are you not ...?, did you not ...? Ex: Miyaadan fasax tageynin? 'Aren't you going on a vacation?'

miyaan[1] (maan) *qw + vpro* do I? / did I? / am I? Ex: Miyaan kuu keenayaa? 'Shall I bring it to you?'

miyaan[2] *qw + neg + focus* was it not ... [FOCUS]? Ex: Maryan miyaan tegin? 'Wasn't it Mary who went?'

miyaanan *qw + focus + neg + vpro* am I not ...?, did I not ...? Ex: Shaah miyaanan ku siinin? 'Didn't I give you some tea?'

miyaanay[1] (miyaaney) *qw + focus + neg + vpro* is she not?, wouldn't it [fem]...?, doesn't it ...? Ex: Maanta Sabti miyaaney ahayn? 'Isn't it Saturday today?' Alt: miyaysan

miyaanay[2] (miyaaney) *qw + focus + neg + vpro* are they not?, wouldn't they?, don't they ...? Ex: Nimankani Soomaali miyaaney ahayn? 'Are these men not Somalis?'

miyaannu (maannu) *qw + vpro* did we? / do we? / are we? [excl] = ma + ayaa + aannu

miyaanu (miyuusan) *qw + focus + neg + vpro* is he not ...?, did he not ...? Ex: Isagu macallin miyaanu ahayn? 'Is he not a teacher?'

miyaaso (/da) *n-f* large manta ray ~ stingray sp.

miyaysan (miyeysan) *qw + focus + vpro + neg* is she / it [fem] not ...? = ma + ayaa + ay + aan; Alt: miyaanay

miyey[1] (mey) *qw + vpro* did she? / does she? / is she?

miyey[2] (mey) *qw + vpro* did they? / do they? / are they?

miyeydin (meydin) *qw + vpro* are you? / do you? / did you? [plural] Alt: maad

miyeynu (meynu) *qw + vpro* did we? / do we? / are we? [incl]

miyi (-ga) *n0-m-loc* countryside, the interior; rural area; savanna, grassland

miyir (-ka) *n0-m-abs* consciousness, awareness, intelligence, intellect; care

miyir badnow (badnaaday) *v3a=expr* be level-headed, sober ~ serious

miyir kulul *np* hot ~ bad temper

miyir qab (qabay) *v1=cmp* be cool ~ good tempered; be sane ~ conscious

miyirbeel (miyirbeelay) *v1=intr* lose consciousness, faint; lose one's wits Note: miyirbeel (ka) [vn-m], miyirbeelid (da) [vn-f]

miyiri (miyiriyey) *v2a=tr* act with deliberation, do s.t. carefully

miyirla' (miyirla'aa) *adj-expr* unconscious
miyirleh *adj-expr* careful
miyirso (miyirsaday) *v3a=intr* regain consciousness, come to one's senses Note: miyirsad (ka) [vn-m], miyirsasho (/da) [vn-f], miyirsi (ga) [vn-m]
miyirtir (miyirtiray) *v1=cmp* make s.o. faint ~ go unconscious; cause s.o. to be unaware
miyuu (muu) *qw + vpro* did he? / does he? / is he? Ex: Miyuu dhintay? 'Did he die?'
miyuusan (miyaanu) *qw + focus + vpro + neg* is he not ...?, did he not ...?
mocooyo (/da) *n6-f* great-grandmother; grandmother See: macooyo {N}
mohasho (/da) *vn6-f* desire Alt: muhasho
mohorad (-da) *n1-f* half a sack (of grain)
mokhoor[1] (-ka) *n2-m* course to windward
mokhoor[2] (mokhooray) *v1=* sail into the wind Alt: makhoor
molikiyuul (-ka) *n2-m-col* molecule Syn: jiriir {Eng}
monobooli (-ga) *n2a-m* monopoly {Eng}
moobah (-da) *n0-f-abs* hot, pungent taste ~ aroma; [atr.] spicy, hot Alt: moomah; Syn: hah
mood[1] (mooday) *v1=* think, guess, suppose Syn: malee; Cf: mooddo
mood[2] (mooday) *v1=* pass (by), move beyond; surpass Cf: dhaaf, gudub, mar
mood[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* inanimate goods, non-living property (as opposed to livestock); [fig.] death Ex: mood iyo nool 'goods and livestock' [expr]
mood[4] (-da) *n-f* horizontal streaks of color in the sky after sunset (during the rainy season) Cf: sagal
mood[5] *intj* hooray! right on! Cf: raag
mooddo (/da) *n6-f* assumption, guess, opinion, belief Cf: mood; ra'yi
moodo (/da) *n6-f* style, mode, fashion {It}
is moodsii (moodsiiyey) *v2a=expr* suppose ~ think of s.t.; make s.t. go, let pass
moodulaashoon (-ka) *n2-m* modulation, radio frequency {Eng}
moofee (moofeeyey) *v2b=tr* bake flat bread
moofo (/da) *n6-f* flat bread; [ext.] oven See: muufo
moog[1] (moogaa) *adj* ignorant, unaware; absent, lacking Opp: og
moog[2] (-ga Pl: moogag (ga)) *n4-m* time, occasion; turn
moogaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* ignorance; absent-mindedness; absence Alt: moogaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]
is moogeysii (moogeysiiyey) *v2a=expr* ignore, pretend not to hear ~ understand s.o.
moogga *np-time* when; now Syn: kolka, marka
moogow (moogaaday) *v3a=tr* be away ~ absent from s.t.; ignore, not see s.o. Ex: Saddex maalmood baan moogaaday shaqada. 'I have been absent from work for three days.'
moogtan (-ka) *n-m* shared out work (etc.); [expr] turn by turn Cf: meerto, miile
u moogtan (moogtamay) *v1=expr* alternate, take in turns; share
mool (-ka Pl: moolal (ka)) *n4-m-mass* deep ~ inacessible water Cf: qusur
moole (/ha) *n7-m* nomadic hut Cf: miyi
moollo (/da) *n6-f* spring ~ springs; suspension {automotive} Cf: gariirro {It}
moomah (-da) *n0-f-abs* hotness, pungency See: moobah
Moonako (/da) *n0-loc-f* Monaco
moor (-ka Pl: moorar (ka)) *n4-m* sealing wax; seal, stamp Alt: muur {Arb}
mooradduug (mooradduugay) *v1=cmp* rob, wipe out, plunder without leaving anything Note: mooradduug (ga) [vn2a-m]
moordi[1] (-ga) *n-m* mange ~ scabies (skin-disease of livestock) Cf: cadho ~ cadhdho
moordi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-enum* red-colored sorghum sp.
mooris (-ka) *n2a-m* morse code {Eng}
mooro (/da) *n6-f* pen, enclosure, corral Syn: xero
mooryaan (-ta) *n-f-col* poor people (living in misery)
moos[1] (moosay) *v1=* dam; drain
moos[2] (-ka Pl: moosas (ka)) *n4-m* dam; drainage-channel, drain
moos[3] (-ka) *n4-m-enum* banana Alt: muus {Arb}
moosan (moosnaa) *adj-der* dammed
moosin (-ka) *n2-m* monsoon

Moosko *n0-loc* Moscow

mootan (mootanaa) *adj-der* dead rw: mood

mootanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* deadness, state of being dead

mooti (mootiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. ~ s.t. pass through; cause to cross ~ go beyond Cf: gudbi

mooto (/da) *n6-f* motorcycle, scooter {It}

mooyaane *conj* except, besides, excluding Syn: maahaane; Alt: mooyee

mooye (/ha) *n7-m* mortar (for pounding)

mooyee *conj* except (that), excluding, other than Alt: mooyaane

moqor (-ka) *n2-m* cavity, hollow of a tree (where water gathers) Alt: maqoor

moqorof (-ka Pl: moqorof (ta)) *n2a-m, n5-m* small shovel for the collection of garbage

moqotin (-ka) *n2-m* pommel, saddle-bow

moraal (-ka) *n0-m-abs* morale, state of mind; temperament {Eng}

motoor (-ka) *n2-m* motor, engine Alt: matoor {Eng}

motooriste (/ha) *n7-m* mechanic, one who repairs auto engines {It}

motoskaf (-ka) *n2a-m* launch, skiff (kind of boat)

mowd (-ka Pl: mowdad (ka)) *n4-m* death Alt: mawd {Arb}

mowhibo (/da) *n6-f* talent, gift from God

mowjad (-da) *n1-f* wave; channel (on radio ~ television) Cf: maskar; Alt: mawjad {Arb}

mowlac (-a) *n2a-m* place of worship Alt: mawlac

Mowliid[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* birthday of the Prophet Mohamed; prayers said on the day Alt: Mawliid {Arb}

Mowliid[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-time* third month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Rabiic-alawal; Alt: Mawliid

mowqif (-ka) *n2a-m* position, stand, attitude, viewpoint See: mawqif

Moxamed *name-m* Mohamed Alt: Maxamed

moxog (-ga) *n2a-m* waist, waistline; small of the back Alt: maxog

moxoggo (/da) *n6-f-mass* cassava, manioc

moxor (-ka Pl: moxor (ta)) *n5-m-col* plant, *Boswellia* sp., used for incense

mu'aamaraad (-ka) *n1-f* plot, conspiracy {Arb}

mu'addin (-ka) *n2(c)-m* muezzin (man who recites the call to prayer from the mosque) {Arb}

mu'asas (-ka Pl: mu'asasiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* founder, establisher {Arb}

mubaax (-a) *n-m* lawful act, s.t. allowed by the law {Arb}

mucaahido (/da) *n6-f* bilateral ~ mutual agreement, treaty, accord Alt: macaahado

mucaarid (-ka) *n2a-m* adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer, contradicter; the opposition Alt sp: mucaarad {Arb}

mucaawino (/da) *n6-f* help, support Alt: macaawino {Arb}

mucayin (-ka) *n-m* specific thing; [atr.] precise, particular Cf: gaar {Arb}

mucjiso (/da) *n6-f* miraculous power; prodigy; miracle Cf: aayad {Arb}

mucurti (-da) *n-f* craving, strong need

mucurtow (mucurtooday) *v3a=* crave, be craving, have a strong need Note: mucurtood (ka) [vn-m]

mud[1] (muday) *v1=* pierce; poke, prick; give an injection (to)

mud[2] (-ka Pl: mudad (ka)) *n4-m* fatty meat from below the stomach

mudaa (-ga) *n2a-m* kind of awl

mudaaharaad (-ka) *n2a-m* demonstration, manifestation; public meeting Alt sp: muddaaharaad {Arb}

mudac (-a) *n2a-m* awl, prong, pointed instrument

mudacaale (/ha) *n7-m* defendant, the accused Alt: mudacaali (ga) [n7-m]; See: muddac-calayhi {Arb}

mudan[1] (mudnaa) *adj-der* pierced, injected

mudan[2] (mudnaa) *adj-der* deserved, worthy of Ex: Adaa mudan. 'You're welcome ~ Don't mention it.' [Lit: you deserve it] Reply to mahadsanid 'thank you'; rw: mudo

mudane (/ha) *n7-m* senior man, elder; Mr., sir; honorable (as title for heads of state)

mudbax (mudbaxay) *v1=cmp* pierce, pass (through); be threaded (through) with preposition ka; Note: mudbax (a) [vn2a-m]; Alt: murbax

ka mudbaxsanaa (mudbaxsanaa) *adj-expr* thrust in from side to side

mudbixi (mudbixiyey) *v2a=tr* pierce (through), transfix, run s.t. through s.t. else; thread with preposition ka; Alt: murbixi

mudda yar *np-time* in a short time See: muddo

muddaaharaad (muddaaharaaday) *v1=intr* show, manifest, give a public demonstration Alt sp: mudaaharaad

muddaahinee (muddaahineeyey) *v2b=* pretend to be doing s.t. while actually avoiding it

muddaahino (/da) *n6-f* pretense, busy work, pretending to do s.t. while actually avoiding it

muddac (-a) *n2a-m* argument, dispute; accusation {legal} Cf: dacwad, gar

la muddac (muddacay) *v1=expr* argue ~ have a discussion with; accuse, bring a case against

muddac-calayhi (-ga) *n7-m* defendant, accused Alt: mudacaale {Arb}

muddaci (-ga) *n2a-m* plaintiff Alt: muddici

muddee (muddeeyey) *v2b=* set a time (for), have time (for); give s.o. an appointment

muddeec (-a) *n2a-m* obliging, loyal ~ obedient person Alt: muddiic; Cf: baarri {Arb}

muddeecnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* obligingness

muddeysan (muddeysnaa) *adj-der* having an appointment; with a fixed term ~ due date; postponed, deferred

muddici (-ga) *n2a-m* plaintiff {Arb}

muddiic (-a) *n2a-m* obliging, loyal ~ obedient person Alt: muddeec {Arb}

muddo (/da) *n6-f-time* period of time Cf: cabbaar {Arb}

muddug (-ga) *n2a-m* alone, solo; naked person, bare ~ stripped thing Syn: murdux, qaawan

muddul (-ka) *n2-m* circular hut with thatch roof Alt: mundul

mudnaan[1] (-ta) *n1-f* injection

mudnaan[2] (-ta) *n1-f* priority; state of being deserving

mudnow (mudnaaday) *v3a=tr* be worthy ~ become deserving of s.t.; [intr] remain worthy of respect Cf: mudan, mudo

ku mudnow (mudnaaday) *v3a=expr* become nailed to s.t., be pierced to Cf: mud

mudo (mutay / mudatay) *v3b=tr* deserve, merit, be worthy of Note: mudasho (/da) [vn-f]

Mudug *n0-loc* Mudug [region in central Somalia] Cf: Gaalkacyo

mufsid (-ka) *n2a-m* immoral person Cf: fasahaad {Arb}

mufsidnimo (/da) *n6-f* immorality

muftaax (-a Pl: mafaatix (da)) *n2-m, n8-m* key Syn: fure; Alt: miftaax {Arb}

mufti (-ga) *n2a-m* Mufti (Muslim legal expert) Cf: buuni, fatwo {Arb}

mug[1] (-ga Pl: mugag (ga)) *n4-m* capacity, volume, amount a vessel can contain (e.g., cupful, jugful, etc.) Ex: dhalada muggeeda 'the capacity of the bottle'

mug[2] (-ga) *n4-m-time* present time; [expr] at this moment, for now, currently Also See: mugga; Cf: kol, mar, eeg {S}

mugdi (-ga) *n2a-m-time* darkness, dark; period of the waning moon Opp: iftiin (light); caddi (waxing moon); Syn: gudcur

mugga *np-time / adv* now, at the moment Ex: Mugga waa tegayaa. 'I'm leaving now.'; Syn: hadda, eegga

muhaajir (-ka Pl: muhaajiriin) *n2-m, n8-m* traveller with a cause (exchange student, immigrant, refugee) {Arb}

muhaajiriin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* companions of the Prophet Mohamed (who went with him from Mecca to Medina) {Arb}

Muharram (-ka) *n0-m-time* first month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Dago, Seko {Arb}

muhasho (/da) *vn6-f* desire

muhim (-ka) *n2-m* importance, necessity; [atr.] important, vital, necessary {Arb}

muhimmad (-da) *n1-f* task, duty; importance {Arb}

muhimnimo (/da) *n6-f* importance

muhimsan (muhimsanaa) *adj-der* important, vital, necessary

ku muho (muhday) *v3b=expr* be disappointed, get disillusioned about s.t. (as an unfulfilled promise)

u muho (muhday) *v3b=expr* desire, long for; want for oneself, aspire to; show one's love; prove affection for

mujaahid (-ka Pl: mujaahidiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* person who is very involved

in ~ sacrifices himself for a cause (usually in a religious sense) {Arb}
mujarrab (-ka) *n2a-m* tried ~ experienced person; certain ~ sure thing (i.e., as expected) {Arb}
mujin (-ta) *n1-f* limb See: majin
mujrim (-ka Pl: mujrimiin (ta)) *n7-m, n8-m* criminal {Arb}
mujtahid (-ka Pl: mujtahidiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* hard-worker, one who works ~ studies hard; [atr.] diligent {Arb}
mujtamac (-a) *n2a-m* society, assembly, community Syn: bulsho, urur {Arb}
mukallaf (-ka Pl: mukallafiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* mature person (i.e., no longer a minor and held responsible for his actions) Syn: qaangaar {Arb}
mukay (-ga Pl: mukay (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* large tree sp., that grows along a stream ~ river
mukhaaddaraad (-ka) *n-m-col* drugs, narcotics Alt: muqaaddaraad {Arb}
mukhaalafo (/da) *n6-f* disagreement, discord; [fig.] disobedient ~ unfaithful wife Cf: khilaaf {Arb}
mukhlis (-ka Pl: mukhlisiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* devoted person; [atr.] honest, sincere, loyal {Arb}
mukhlisnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* devotion, loyalty; honesty, sincerity
Mukhtaar *name-m* Muktar
mukhuur (mukhuuray) *v1=tr* immerse oneself under (water); dive Alt: makhuur ~ maquur ~ muquur {Arb}
mukulaal (/sha) *n1-f* cat Syn: bisad, dinnad ~ dummad, yaanyuuro
mukulaalduureed (-da Pl: mukulaalduureed (ka)) *n5-f* wild female cat
mukur (-ka) *n2-m* caprice, being spoiled, making faces Cf: kibir
mukur leh *adj-expr* capricious, spoiled
mulaaq (mulaaqay) *v1=tr* mess (up), make untidy ~ messy {Arb}
mulaaqan (mulaaqnaa) *adj-der* untidy, messy
mulac (-a) *n2a-m-col* small lizard sp. (of varied colors: black, green, chestnut brown) Alt: bulac; Cf: malow
muldhi (muldhiyey) *v2a=tr* strip, peel, deprive s.t. of all its grains ~ berries; lay bare Syn: murxi
muldhisan (muldhisnaa) *adj-der* stripped, peeled; deprived of grains ~ berries; laid bare
muldhiso (muldhistay) *v3b=tr* take off all grains ~ berries for oneself; strip, peel s.t.; lay bare for oneself
mulki (-ga) *n2a-m* ownership; personal property {Arb}
mullaax (-da) *n2a-f-col* bark fibre used for making string ~ rope
mulli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* depth; [atr.] deep
mulli[2] (-da) *n-f-mass* resin ~ gum of certain trees
mulul (-ka) *n0-m-col* woman ~ female animal that became pregnant while still suckling her previous child
muluq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* baby, newborn child Syn: murjuc
muluq[2] (-a) *n2a-m* nudity, nakedness; [fig.] stripping (of rank, etc.)
mulxid (-ka Pl: mulxidiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* atheist, infidel, unbeliever Cf: gaal, kaafir {Arb}
mu'min (-ka Pl: mu'miniin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* good Muslim, true believer, God-fearing ~ pious person Alt: muumin {Arb}
munaafaq (-a Pl: munaafiqiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* person who pretends to be a Muslim but is inwardly an unbeliever; hypocrite Syn: kufri-calooleed; Alt: munaafiq {Arb}
munaafaqnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* hypocrisy, state of pretending to be a Muslim
munaafiq (-a) *n2a-m* hypocrite See: munaafaq {Arb}
munaaqashaad (-ka) *n2a-m* criticism; debate {Arb}
munaasab (-ka) *n-m* appropriate time ~ circumstance Ex: Munaasab ma aha. 'It is not appropriate.' Cf: habboon
munaasabad (-da) *n1-f* occasion, ceremony, gathering {Arb}
munaasabo (/da) *n6-f-time* right ~ appropriate moment, opportune ~ convenient time {Arb}
mundul (-ka) *n2-m* circular hut with thatch roof Alt: mundulle (/ha) [n7-m]
munkar[1] (-ka) *n-m* sin {religion} {Arb}
Munkar[2] *name-m* name of one of the two angels who examine the sins of the dead (the other's name is Nakiir)
munnaarad (-da) *n1-f* minaret; lighthouse {Arb}

muqaabalo (/da) *n6-f* encounter; meeting {Arb}

muqaaddaraad (-ka) *n-m-col* drugs, narcotics Alt: mukhaaddaraad {Arb}

muqaddas (-ka) *n-m* sacred thing, s.t. revealed by God {Arb}

muqarrar (-ka) *n2-m* plan of study, curriculum {Arb}

muqdaaf (-ka) *n2a-m* oar, paddle

muqdaafi (muqdaafiyey) *v2a=tr* row (a boat), paddle (a canoe)

muqdaafiye (/ha) *n7-m* oarsman

Muqdisho *n0-loc-f* Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia] Also capital of Benaadir region; Alt: Xamar; Cf: caasimad

muqlay (-ga Pl: muqlay (da)) *n5-m* resin producing tree sp.; resin of such a tree Alt: muqle

muqlaysan (muqlaysnaa) *adj-der* infected with a disease from tick bites

muqle (/ha) *n7-m* resin producing tree sp.; resin of such a tree Alt: muqlay

muqlo (/da) *n6-f-col* disease carried by tick bites Syn: shilimmow; Cf: shilin

muqloob (muqloobay) *v1=inch* become ill as a result of tick bites Alt sp: muqlow

muqlow (-ga) *vn-m* becoming ill from tick bites

muqmad (-da) *n1-f* small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky Syn: oodkac {N}

muqmadaysan (muqmadaysnaa) *adj-der* jerked, preserved (meat) {N & W}

muqmadee (muqmadeeyey) *v2b=tr* preserve meat in ghee, jerk

muqshabeel[1] (-ka) *n2-m* leopard (jungle cat) Cf: haramcad

muqshabeel[2] (-ka) *n2-m* Somali hybrid, mulatto, half-caste (person of mixed race)

muqsul (/sha) *n1-f* toilet See: musqul

muquuf (-ka) *n2a-m* horse's bit (part of the bridle) Alt: muquus

muquuni (muquuniyey) *v2a=* allot, apportion, mete out, distribute Alt: maquuni

ka muquuni (muquuniyey) *v2a=expr* oblige, obligate, compel ~ force s.o. to give (e.g., giving s.o.' belongings away without permission)

muquuno (/da) *n6-f* gift, s.t. set aside for giving; [ext.] compulsion, coercion Alt: maquuno

muquunso (muquunsaday) *v3a=* do without permission, achieve by force Note: muquunsad (ka) [vn-m], muquunsasho (/da) [vn-f], muquunsi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: maquunso; Cf: diriqso

muquur (muquuray) *v1=* dive; submerge Alt: mukhuur {Arb}

muquus[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* horse's bit See: muquuf

muquus[2] (muquusay) *v1=tr* swim under s.t. (water); be immersed under s.t. Alt: maquus

muraad (-ka) *n2(a)-m* purpose, intent, intention, plan; interest, concern; [ext.] traditional ceremony (in which an animal is slaughtered); Cf: toogo {Arb}

u muraad (muraaday) *v1=intr* be interested in, concerned with

muraaddee (muraaddeeyey) *v2b=tr* give away; sell off (everything one has)

muraadso (muraadsaday) *v3a=* take an interest for oneself; be involved in Note: muraadsasho (/da) [vn-f], muraadsi (ga) [vn-m]

muraajaco (/da) *n6-f* review, revision {Arb}

muraaqib (-ka Pl: muraaqibuun ~ muraaqibiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* observer; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer; censor; sergeant major

muraaqo (/da) *n0-f* ecstasy, religious exaltation; trance; rapture

u muraaqow (muraaqooday) *v3a=expr* have ecstasy, go into a trance; have rapture for s.t.

muraaradillaac (-a) *n2a-m* shock, dismay; fright; great displeasure Alt: marooradillaac

ku muraaradillaac (muraaradillaacay) *v1=expr* feel great displeasure for s.t.; be shocked, frightened ~ dismayed by

muraaradillaaci (muraaradillaaciyey) *v2a=tr* displease s.o. greatly; leave s.o. frightened ~ dismayed {N}

muraayad (-da) *n1-f* mirror, glass; [pl] eyeglasses, spectacles Syn: biladdaye, mandarad {Arb}

murabbac (-a) *n2a-m* square Syn: afargees {Arb}

muran[1] (-ka) *n2-m* argument, quarrel, controversy Cf: asaraar, hagag

muran[2] (murmay) *v1=* dispute, argue (over), criticize, debate Ex: Ha murmin! 'Don't argue!'

muransan (muransanaa) *adj-der* in disagreement, having a dispute ~ controversy

murbax (murbaxay) *v1=cmp* pierce; thread See: mudbax

soo murbax (murbaxay) *v1=cmp* be visibly outstanding, better than the rest (in a good sense)

murbay (-ga Pl: murbay (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* small porcelain cup without a handle (used for Turkish ~ Arabic coffee)

ka murbixi (murbixiyey) *v2a=expr* transfix, make s.t. pierce through s.t. Alt: mudbixi

murbooc (-da) *n2a-f-col* thick cotton cloth See: marbooc

murcud (-ka) *n2a-m-col* plant sp., with bitter fruit and edible leaves (also the fruit)

murdad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* medicinal plant sp.

murdi (murdiyey) *v2a=* get any remaining amount of food with one's index finger Also: muri; Cf: murug

murdiso (/da) *n6-f* index finger, forefinger Syn: murugsato

murdux (-a) *n-m* naked person; something bare; [atr.] stripped, naked Syn: muddug

ka murgaco (murgacday) *v3b=expr* be sprained, get dislocated Ex: Gacantan baan ka murgacday. 'I've sprained this arm.' Alt: murguco

murgan (murganaa) *adj-der* tangled; preoccupied, worried rw: murug

murguco (/da) *n6-f* sprain, distortion

ka murguco (murgucday) *v3b=expr* be sprained ~ dislocated; get distorted See also: ka murgaco

murgucsan (murgucsanaa) *adj-der* sprained; distorted

muri (muriyey) *v2a=* run one's finger round the inside of a vessel to get at the last drops Also: murdi; Cf: murug

murjaan (-ta) *n-f-col* coral {Arb}

murji (murjiyey) *v2a=tr* worry, cause worry rw: murug

murjis (-ka) *n2a-m* small spear

murjuc (-a) *n2a-m* newborn infant, small baby Syn: muluq

murjuq (-a) *n2a-m* infant, newborn

murkucad (-ka) *vn2a-m* sprain, muscular pain Alt: murkucasho (/da) [vn6-f]

murkuuri (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* mercury {chemistry} Syn: lacag nool {Eng}

murmid (-da) *vn-f* argument, quarrel; criticism rw: muran

murqaan (-ka) *n-m-abs* high from ~ effect of an intoxicant (as khat) See: marqaan (and related forms)

murriyad (-da) *n1-f* gold-beaded necklace

murtad (-ka Pl: murtadiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* apostate, Muslim who has converted to another religion {Arb}

murtadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* apostasy

murti (-da) *n0-f-abs* content, scope; essential point of literature; culture, cultural heritage Cf: milgo, quluud, ulajeeddo

murtiyee (murtiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* reason logically, use logic; give scope ~ substance to (a speech ~ literary work)

murtiyeysan (murtiyeysnaa) *adj-der* full of content, substance ~ deep meaning (as a speech, literary work, etc.)

murug[1] (-ta) *n0-f* worry, anxiety, preoccupation, mental ~ emotional torment Syn: hammi, uurkutaallo, welwel; Alt: murugo

murug[2] (murgay) *v1=intr* worry, be worried ~ deeply concerned

murug[3] (-ga) *n2a-m* mixture, tangle; [ext.] multicolored pattern

murug[4] (murgay) *v1=inch* get mixed up, become entangled, be tangled

murug[5] (-ga) *n-m-mass* crumbs, remaining contents of food (which one scrapes off with one's finger); Cf: murdi ~ muri

murugaysan (murugaysnaa) *adj-der* sad, worried, melancholy, sorrowful Alt sp: murugeysan

murugo (/da) *n6-f* anxiety, worry See: murug

murugood (murugooday) *v1=pat* worry, be anxious Note: murugood (ka) [vn-m]

murugsan[1] (murugsanaa) *adj-der* anxious, worried, sad, melancholy, preoccupied

murugsan[2] *adj-der* tangled, entangled, mixed

murugsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* anxiety, state of being worried, preoccupation

murugsanow (murugsanaaday) *v3a=inch* get confused; be preoccupied, melancholy, saddened

isku murugsanow (murugsanaaday) *v3a=expr* become mixed together ~ entangled

murugsato (/da) *n6-f* forefinger, index finger Syn: murdiso

murugso (murugsaday) *v3a=* lick food from one's forefinger Note: murugsad (ka) [vn-m], murugsasho (/da) [vn-f]

muruq (-a) *n2a-m* muscle; muscular ~ rheumatic pain Cf: jiiraggo', turuq

muruqmaal[1] (muruqmaalay) *v1=idiom* labor, strive, use physical strength Lit: milk the muscles

muruqmaal[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* labor, manual labor

murux[1] (-a) *n-m* stripped part ~ area, skinned ~ bare object

murux[2] (murxay) *v1=inch* be stripped, get shaved, become denuded

murux[3] (-a) *n2a-m-col* fruit sp., its skin was eaten in former times

muruxsan (muruxsanaa) *adj-der* stripped, shaved; bare, nude

murwee (murweeyey) *v2b=tr* respect, honor, esteem; render s.o. worthy of esteem

murwo (/da) *n6-f* lady; good wife (term of praise) See: marwo {Arb}

murxi (murxiyey) *v2a=tr* strip, shave, denude

mus (-ka Pl: musas (ka)) *n4-m* section of a thornbrush fence; interior part of a corral Cf: xero

musallad (-ka) *n2a-m* pest, nuisance {Arb}

musallaf (musallafay) *v1=inch* go bankrupt See: musallif (and related forms)

musallif[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* person who has lost ~ been robbed of his livestock; [atr.] destitute, bankrupt {Arb}

musallif[2] (musallifay) *v1=inch* be the victim of cattle theft; go broke, become bankrupt

musallifi (musallifiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. go broke, render bankrupt

musallifsan (musallifsanaa) *adj-der* bankrupt, impoverished

musannif (-ka Pl: musannifiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* author, writer; designer, inventor {Arb}

musaraar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shock Alt: musuraar

musaraar[2] (musaraaray) *v1=inch* be shocked, get shaken

musareen (-ka) *n2-m* dry season wind (blowing in January and February) Cf: Wejiine, Jiilaal

musbaar (-ka Pl: masaabiir (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* nail (carpenter's tool) Alt: mismaar; See: musmaar {Arb}

museem (-ka) *n2-m* museum Syn: guriga hiddaha, matxaf {Eng}

mushaaharad (-da) *n1-f* salary, finances, wages, allowances, stipend, pension {Arb}

mushaalli (-da) *n-f* porridge ~ thick soup (made of semolina, sorghum, etc.) Syn: shurbad; Alt: mishaari {S}

mushaar (-ka) *n2-m* salary, wages See: mushaaharad {Arb}

mushaar duuban *np* gross pay

mushaar hawlgab (-ka) *np-m* pension, retirement pay

mushaar saafi ah *np* net pay

mushaax[1] (mushaaxay) *v1=* walk around, go for a walk, stroll

mushaax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* stroll, walk taken for recreation

mushkilad (-da Pl: mashaakil (ka)) *n1-f, n8-f* problem, trouble {Arb}

mushqaayad (-da) *n1-f* compensation (for some service), tip {N}

mushrig (-ga Pl: mushrikiin (ta)) *n8-m* polytheist {Arb}

mushtaki (-ga) *n2a-m* plaintiff, accuser {Arb}

mushtar[1] (mushtaray) *v1=* trade, engage in commerce Note: mushtar (ka) [vn2a-m] {Arb}

Mushtar[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Jupiter (the fifth planet) Syn: Cirjeex ~ Cirjiir {Arb}

musiibo (/da Pl: masaa'ib (ka)) *n6-f, n8-f* disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune, problem, trouble Alt: masiibo ~ masuubo {Arb}

muskullux (-da) *n-f* clean ~ neat area; [atr.] clean, pure

muslimi (muslimiyey) *v2a=tr* convert s.o. to Islam, make into a Muslim, Islamicize

Muslin[1] (-ka Pl: Muslimiin (ta)) *n8-m* Moslem, Muslim {Arb}

muslin[2] (muslimay) *v1=inch* become a Muslim, convert to Islam

muslinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a Muslim Ex: Khamri cabiddu Muslinnimo ma aha. 'Drinking alcoholic beverages is un-Muslimlike.'

musmaar (-ka Pl: masaamiir (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* nail (carpenter's tool) Note: musmaar (musmaaray) [v1=]; Alt: mismaar ~ musbaar {Arb}

musmaaran (musmaarnaa) *adj-der* nailed, attached with a nail

musqul (/sha) *n1-f* latrine, lavatory, toilet Syn: beytalmay, kortag, suuli

mustacmarad (-da) *n1-f* colony Cf: isticmaar {Arb}

mustacmir (-ka) *n2-m* colonization

Mustafa *name-m* Mustafa

mustaqbal (-ka) *n2-m-abs* future {Arb}

mustareex[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* happiness Alt: istareex {Arb}

mustareex[2] (mustareexay) *v1=inch* be ~ become happy, enjoy Ex: Baabuurka cusub buu ku mustareexay. 'He's happy about the new car.'

mustareexi (mustareexiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. happy

musuqmaasuq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* corruption

musuqmaasuq[2] (musuqmaasuqay) *v1=* be corrupt, act corruptly

musuraar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shock Alt: musaraar

musuraar[2] (musuraaray) *v1=inch* be shocked ~ shaken

mu'tamir (-ka) *n2-m* meeting, conference; union Alt sp: mu'tammir; Syn: shir, urur {Arb}

mutaysan (mutaysnaa) *adj-der* worthy, deserving Cf: mudan, mudo

mutayso (mutaystay) *v3b=* deserve, merit, be worthy (of) Alt sp: muteyso

muteysii (muteysii) *v2a=ditr* have s.o. merit s.t.; give what one deserves Cf: mudo

mutuutax (mutuutaxay) *v1=inch* be overcooked ~ mushy (food); become overripe (fruit); be old and worn out Alt: mataatax

mutuutixi (mutuutixiyey) *v2a=tr* overcook; make s.t. mushy; cause to be overripe; let s.t. become worn out Alt: mataatixi

mutux (-a) *n2a-m* naked person; something bare; [atr.] stripped, naked Alt: matax

mutux (mutuxay) *v1=expr* be reckless ~ rash in s.t.; speak without regard ~ reserve

mutuxan (mutuxnaa) *adj-der* stripped, uncovered, denuded, bare

mutuxnow (mutuxnaaday) *v3=inch* be uncovered ~ unhidden; become bare

muu[1] *neg + vpro* he ... not = ma + uu

muu[2] (miyuu) *qw + vpro* does he ? / is he ? = ma + uu

muud (muuday) *v1=* move (through s.t.) slowly and with difficulty

muudal (-ka) *n2-m* miser Syn: bakhayl, dhabcaal, masuuge, qudur, shaxiix

Muuddey *name-m* Mooday

muudmuudso (muudmuudsaday) *v3a=pl* keep on sucking, suck repeatedly

muudsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* act of sucking on s.t., dissolving in the mouth

muudsii (muudsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* give s.t. to s.o. to suck on (as candy) Alt: muursii

muudso (muudsaday) *v3a=tr* suck on, dissolve s.t. in one's mouth Alt: muurso

muufee (muufeeyey) *v2b=tr* bake flat bread; light an oven

muufo (/da) *n6-f-mass* home-made flat bread; [ext.] oven Syn: kidaar; Alt: moofo

muug (-ga Pl: muugag (ga)) *n4-m* aspect, figure, shape, external appearance Alt: muuq

muuji (muujiyey) *v2a=* show, display, indicate, reveal, demonstrate, make visible; affirm, base; discover Cf: muug; muuq

muujin (-ta) *vn1-f* affirmation, basing; revealing, displaying, illustration

muul (-ka Pl: muulal (ka)) *n4-m* abundance, s.t. full ~ complete; [atr. fig.] excellent

muumin (-ka Pl: muuminiin (ta)) *n8-m* real ~ true Muslim Alt: mu'min

muun (-ka Pl: muunan (ka)) *n4-m* strong adult male monkey, leader of its group Syn: coofaar

Muuna[1] *n0-loc* place of pilgrimage

Muuna[2] *name-f* Mona

muunad (-da) *n1-f* reputation, prestige, honor, dignity; type, sort, quality; [ext.] beauty Alt: muuno; Cf: maamuus

muunad badeecadeed *np* sample Syn: sambaal

muunadaysan (muunadaysnaa) *adj-der* beautified, made beautiful, glorified; of good quality

muunadee (muunadeeyey) *v2b=tr* honor ~ dignify s.o.; raise s.t. in value; beautify, decorate

muunajab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* dishonor, spoiling of s.o.'s reputation ~ s.t.'s quality

muunajab[2] (muunajabay) *v1=intr* lose face, lose one's reputation ~ prestige; lose quality ~ value

muunajebi (muunajebiyey) *v2a=cmp* make s.o. lose face; make s.t. lose quality ~ value

muunays (-ka) *vn-m* act of honoring, glorification

muunee (muuneeyey) *v2b=* honor, glorify; beautify, embellish

muuno (/da) *n6-f* quality; honor, glory; beauty See: muunad

muuq (-a Pl: muuqaq (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* appearance, aspect; characteristic {chemistry} Alt: muug

muuqaal (-ka) *n2-m* appearance, aspect, view

muuqasho (/da) *vn6-f* appearance, state of appearing, showing ~ being evident; [atr.] visible, clear Alt: muuqad (ka) [vn2-m]

muuqo (muuqday) *v3b=st* appear, show (up); be evident, visible, clear ~ apparent, become obvious

muur (-ka Pl: muurar (ka)) *n4-m* sealing wax; seal, stamp Alt: moor {Arb}

muurmuurso (muurmuursaday) *v3a=* suck Note: muurmuursad (ka) [vn-m], muurmuursasho (/da) [vn-f], muurmuursi (ga) [vn-m]

muurree (muurreeyey) *v2b=* move together, simultaneously ~ in tandem

muurri (muurriyey) *v2a=* limp slightly, be partially lame Cf: heeti, dhutin

muursii (muursiiyey) *v2a=ditr* give s.t. to s.o. to suck; make s.o. suck on s.t. Alt: muudsii

muurso (muursaday) *v3a=tr* suck on s.t. (caramel, juicy seed) in one's mouth Alt: muudso

muus[1] (muusay) *v1=* flow out of the ground (of water)

muus[2] (-ka Pl: muusas (ka)) *n4-m-enum* banana Alt: moos {Arb}

muus[3] (-ka) *n4-m* razor Cf: mandiil {Arb}

muusaab[1] (muusaabay) *v1=* smile Alt: muusaw ~ muusood; Syn: dhoolbir

muusaab[2] (muusaabay) *v1=intr* cry silently, have tears in one's eyes

muusan *neg + vpro + neg* he ... not = ma + uu + aan; Ex: Muusan amaahin lahayn. 'He would not have lent it out.'

muusannaab (muusannaabay) *v1=* moan, cry (silently) for help Note: muusannaw (ga) [vn2a-m]

Muuse *name-m* Moses

muusika (-da) *n0-f-col* music {It}

muusiqa (-da) *n-f-col* music {Arb}

muusood (muusooday) *v1=pat* smile Note: muusood (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: muusaab

muwaaddin (-ka Pl: muwaaddiniin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* citizen {Arb}

muwaafaqo (/da) *n6-f* agreement, accord Syn: heshiis

muwallad (-ka ~ -da) *n2a-m, n1-f* half-caste, person of mixed racial origins Cf: iskadhal {Arb}

muxaadarad (-da) *n1-f* conference; speech Alt: muxaadaro (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

muxaafid (-ka) *n2-m* preserving the old order; keeping with the old ways; [atr.] conservative {Arb}

muxtaaj (-ka) *n2a-m* needy ~ hungry person {Arb}

muxubbo (/da) *n6-f-abs* love, affection Alt: maxabbo

muxuu *qw + vpro* what ... he? = maxaa + baa + uu; Ex: Muxuu rabaa? 'What does he want?'

N

-n[1] *v2a-inf* to [INFINITIVE] Ex: amaahin 'to loan', siin 'to give'; cf: -i (5)

-n[2] *v2a-neg-past* did not (X) Ex: ma bixin 'did not pay'; Alt: -nnin

-n[3] *v2a-neg-imp* do not ~ don't (X)! Ex: Ha karin! 'Don't cook it!'

-n[4] *vn-f-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a feminine verbal noun from a Conjugation 2a stem; Ex: badbaadin 'caring for', iibin 'marketing', raadin 'searching'

na[1] *pro-1pl-obj* us (not you) [exclusive] Cf: annaga

-na[2] *conj-suf* and Ex: Khamri buu cabbey wuuna sakhraamay. 'He drank liquor and he got drunk.'

-na[3] *neg-suf* not Ex: cidna 'nobody', meelna 'nowhere', midna 'not one', qofna 'no one', waxna 'nothing'

-na[4] *v1-1pl-subj-prhb* it is we who do (X) Ex: Annagoo guriga joogna, warqaddii ayaa timid. 'While we were in the house, the letter arrived.'

na' (-da) *n-f* N [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced alveolar nasal; can be double; Alt: nuun

naa[1] *intj* hey! Used to attract the attention of a woman, usually with her name; Ex: Naa, Faduma! 'Hey, Fatima!'

-naa[2] *v1-1pl-prhb* we do (X) Ex: Wax baannu rabnaa. 'We want something.'

naab[1] (-ta) *n0-f-col* chapped lips (due to thirst, heat, etc.)

naab[2] (naabay) *v1=tr* stop up and level (a hole, etc.)

naaban (naabnaa) *adj-der* stopped ~ plugged up and levelled (surface) Alt: naban

naacaw (-da) *n2a-f-mass* fresh air, breeze See: neecaw

-naad *num-ord-abr* -th [ORDINAL NUMERAL] After numbers in written texts; Ex: 15naad = shan iyo tobnaad 'fifteenth'; See: -aad

naadi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* club, league, association; club house {Arb}

naadi[2] (naadiyey) *v2a=* announce ~ cry out about one's wares

naadir (-ka) *n2-m* rare item Cf: dhif {Arb}

naado (/da) *n6-f* slogan; street-seller's cry ~ announcement; war-cry

naafasho (/da) *vn6-f* state of disablement Cf: naafow

naafee (naafeeyey) *v2b=tr* incapacitate, disable

naafo (/da) *n6-f* disablement; atrophy; handicapped ~ disabled person, cripple

naafoob (naafoobay / naafowday) *v1=inch* become disabled ~ handicapped Alt: naafow

naafto (/da) *n0-f-mass* diesel oil ~ fuel Alt: nafto {It}

naag (-ta) *n1-f* woman; wife Ex: naagtan 'this woman'; naagtiisa 'his wife'; Cf: dumar; Syn: afo, arad, maranti, oori

naagayso (naagaystay) *v3b=auto* make into a wife; discipline as one's wife Note: naagaysad (ka) [vn-m], naagaysasho (/da) [vn-f]

naagnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* womanhood, wifehood

naa'ib (-ka) *n2-m* representative, elected official, minister {Arb}

naakhude (/ha) *n7-m* sailor Syn: baxaar

naakhuude (/ha) *n7-m* captain of a ship; navigator; rudder {Arb}

u naakhuudee (naakhuudeeyey) *v2b=expr* put on airs of a chief towards s.o., show superiority to

naakirad (-da) *n1-f* recalcitrant wife, woman separated from her husband (not able to remarry in traditional law) Syn: naashiso, naashuusho

naal[1] *v4c-1pl-prhb* we are (in a place) {N}

naal[2] *v4c-1pl-neg-prhb* we are not (in a place) {N}

naallay *v4c-1pl-ind-past* we were (in a place) {N}

naallee *v4c-1pl-pot* we may be (in a place) {N}

naallo[1] (/da) *n6-f* good fortune ~ news, happiness, unforgettable situation Cf: farax, khayr; bishaaro, caloolsami

naallo[2] *v4c-1pl-opt* let us be (there)!; may we be (in a place) {N}

naallood (naallooday) *v1=pat* be happy ~ lucky Note: naallood (ka) [vn-m]

naanays (-ta) *n1-f* nickname; [ext.] formula {chemistry} Syn: koofaar; Alt: naynaas

naannaab (-ka) *n2a-m* attachment, fixation; [atr.] silly, not conscious (e.g., the result of hypnotism) {N}

ku naannaab (naannaabay) *v1=expr* become attached to

naanni (-da) *n-f-col* water ~ drinking trough (next to well) Cf: berked, kaalin

naaqiib (-ta) *n-f-col* fish sp. Cf: bogla'; kalluun

naaqis (-ka) *n2a-m* shortage, lack, deficiency {Arb}

la naaqish (naaqishay) *v1=expr* discuss, treat ~ deal with a question with s.o.; debate {Arb}

naaqus[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* shortage; [atr.] less, minus; [ext.] mentally deficient

naaqus[2] (naaqusay) *v1=* reduce, cut back ~ down, decrease; subtract

naar[1] (-ka Pl: naarar (ka)) *n4-m* wooden drinking trough, water container Syn: qabaal; Cf: seref

naar[2] (-ta) *n0-loc-f* hell Syn: cadaab, jahannamo {Arb}

naar[3] (naaray) *v1=* send to hell, damn

naar-afuuf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* troublemaker, hell-raiser

naarajiin (-ta) *n-f-col* coconut palm ~ tree Cf: qunbe (nut ~ fruit) {Arb}

Naaro *n0-loc* Nauru

naarsimo (/da) *n6-f-col* blacksmith's tool

naas (-ka) *n1-m* breast, udder, mammary gland, teat Cf: nuug

Naasa Hablood *n0-loc* name of two hills (landmark) near Hargeisa Lit: girl's breasts; Also the name of a restaurant and hotel in Mogadishu

naasacelis (-ka) *n2a-m* bra, brassiere Cf: candhasaab

naasaley (-da) *n-f-col* mammal ~ mammals Alt: naasooley

naasayare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* person with small breasts; [fig.] human (as opposed to animal)

naashiso (/da) *n6-f* recalcitrant wife See: naakirad {Arb}

naashuusho (/da) *n6-f* woman who refuses to live with her husband See: naakirad {Arb}

naasnuuji (naasnuujiyey) *v2a=tr* breast-feed; [fig.] favor, play favorites, give special treatment to

naasooley (-da) *n-f-col* mammals; those with breasts Alt: naasaley

naastro (/da) *n6-f* tape recorder; magnetic tape Cf: rikoodh {S & C < It}

naawil (naawilay) *v1=* think, suppose

naax (naaxay) *v1=* grow ~ become fat

naaxi (naaxiyey) *v2a=tr* fatten

naayaa *intj* hey, you! Used to get a woman's attention (not polite); Cf: waryaa; hooy; Alt: naa {N}

nab (nabay) *v1=* stick ~ paste on; press, crush; [fig.] slander

nabaad (-ka) *n2a-m-col* vegetation, plantlife {Arb}

nabaaddiinaxir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* prayer for safety (of travelers, lost animals, etc.); meeting to make peace

nabaaddiino (/da) *n6-f* peace, security; [intj] goodbye!, so long! Answer to: nabadgelyo {N}

nabaadguur[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* soil erosion, loss of fertility, desertification

nabaadguur[2] (nabaadguuray) *v1=cmp* erode (of soil); become a desert

nabaalam (-ka) *n2-m-mass* napalm {Eng}

nabad (-da) *n1-f* peace, tranquility, security, well being; hello! [greeting]

la nabad (nabday) *v1=expr* be reconciled ~ make peace with s.o.

nabad qab (qabay) *v1=cmp* be in peace, be well ~ secure

nabaday *intj* goodbye! Alt: nabadgelyo

nabadbax (-a) *vn-m-cmp* safety, becoming safe, getting peaceful

nabadbixi (nabadbixiyey) *v2a=tr* save, rescue With preposition ka 'from'

nabaddiid (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* warmonger

nabaddoon (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* arbitrator; peace-maker; local chief

nabadee (nabadeeyey) *v2b=* give peace to

nabadeed *np-gen* peaceful, having to do with peace

nabadgal[1] (nabadgalay) *v1=cmp* be safe ~ secure, attain peace, reach safety

nabadgal[2] (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* security, attainment of peace ~ safety

nabadgeli (nabadgeliyey) *v2a=cmp* save, bring to safety, safeguard, preserve, leave in peace

nabadgelyee (nabadgelyeeyey) *v2b=tr* leave s.o. in peace; salute; farewell ~ say good-bye to

nabadgelyo[1] (-da) *n6-f-cmp* security, peace, peacefulness

nabadgelyo[2] *intj* Goodbye!, Farewell!

nabadsii (nabadsiiyey) *v2a=caus* pacify, make peace, give peace to, make safe ~ secure

nabadsugid (-da) *vn1-f-cmp* security; keeping the peace Ex: xafiiska nabadsugidda 'security office'

naban (nabnaa) *adj-der* stuck on, attached, fixed onto, pressed; [ext.] slandered Note: naban (nabmay) [v1=inch]

nabar[1] (-ka Pl: nabro (/ha)) *n3-m, n2-m* wound, injury; pain; infection, boil, abscess Cf: fajaas

nabar[2] (nabray) *v1=tr* wound, injure

nabar[3] (-ka) *n2-m-time* time, occasion Cf: kol, mar

nabar-xamaamo (/da) *n0-f-cmp* blow that makes a person regain his courage and confidence

nabaraan (-ka) *n2-m-col* large black shark sp., that is very dangerous Alt: neberoon

nabarraysan (nabarraysnaa) *adj-der* covered with wounds; wounded many times

nabarree (nabarreeyey) *v2b=tr* wound, injure; cover s.o. with wounds (e.g., wound many times)

nabas (-ta) *n2a-f* pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth (covering the belly and in which items are carried); Alt: namas

nabdaad[1] (-da) *n1-f* greeting

nabdaad[2] (nabdaaday) *v1=intr* awaken with a start; become aware of s.t. See: nebdaado {S}

nabdaaddi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* greeting See also: nabdaadi; Cf: salaan

nabdaaddi[2] (nabdaaddiyay / nabdaaddiday) *v1=tr* welcome, greet Contrast: nabdaadi

nabdaadi (nabdaadiyey / nabdaadisey) *v2a=tr* welcome, greet Note: nabdaadis (ka) [vn-m], nabdaadin (ta) [vn-f]; Alt: nabdaaddi

nabdayso (nabdaystay) *v3b=auto* greet one another Note: nabdaysad (ka) [vn-m], nabdaysasho (/da) [vn-f], nabdaysi (ga) [vn-m]

nabdi (nabdiyey) *v2a=tr* pacify, appease, soothe; greet ~ salute s.o.

nabdoon *adj-der* well, peaceful, secure Ex: Waan nabdoonahay. 'I'm fine.'

nabid (-da) *vn1-f* sticking on; pressing; [ext.] slandering, false accusation Syn: masabbid; See: nab

nabiib (nabiibay) *v1=tr* make a false accusation against s.o. Alt: namiin

nabnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being stuck on ~ fixed on Alt: nabnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

ku nabnow (nabnaaday) *v3a=expr* be attached to, get glued on

nabran (nabranaa) *adj-der* wounded See: nabar

nabrayso (nabraystay) *v3b=intr* get pimples; get infected (blister, etc.)

nabsi (-ga) *n-m-abs* recompense, divine retribution ~ justice, nemesis Cf: caaqilo, daa'iro

nabyo (/da) *n6-f* slander, calumny, false accusation

nac[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* hate, hatred, hostility, aversion Syn: neceb

nac[2] (nacay / nacday) *v1=* hate, be hostile to; reject

nacaal (-ka) *n2-m* horse shoe {Arb}

nacab (-ka) *n2a-m* hostile person, enemy Cf: neceb

nacab jebin (-ta) *np-f* rout (of an enemy)

nacalad (-da) *n1-f* curse, malediction Note: nacalad [v1=]; See: naclad {Arb}

nacaladow (nacaladoobay) *v1=inch* become unclean Alt: nacaladoob

nacaladeysan (nacaladeysnaa) *adj-der* rendered unclean, cursed; damned Alt: lacnadeysan, nacalladeysan

nacallee (nacalleeyey) *v2b=tr* curse s.o. Alt: nacaladee ~ nacalladee [v2b=]

nacam *intj* yes; certainly Syn: haa {Arb}

nacas (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f, n7-m/f* fool, idiot Syn: ardaal, dabbaal, doqon

nacasee (nacaseeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. stupid

nacash (-ka) *n2a-m* bier; coffin Alt: naxash

nacasnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* foolishness, stupidity

nacasoob (nacasoobay) *v1=inch* be a fool, be stupid Alt: nacasow

nacayb (-ka) *n0-m-abs* hatred, prejudice

nacdiir (-ta) *n-f-cmp* hatred

nacee (naceeyey) *v2b=tr* oppose, be against s.o.; mistreat (with hatred)

nacfi (-ga) *n2a-m* nourishment, benefit derived Syn: waxtar; Alt: nafci ~ nafac

Naciimo *name-f* Naima

naclad (nacladay) *v1=* curse, wish evil Cf: nacalad {Arb}

nacnac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* sweets, candy Alt: nanac

nacnac[2] (-da) *n0-f-col* chatter, meaningless talk Cf: daroori, hadal, tororog

nacnaclee (nachacleeyey) *v2b=* chatter

nacsii (nacsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to hate

nactar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* action ~ speech that stirs up hostility

nadaafo (/da) *n6-f-abs* cleanliness Alt: nadaafad (da) [n1-f-abs]

nadi (-ga) *n2a-m* whip Cf: jeedal, karbaash, shaabuug

nadiif (-ka) *n2a-m* clean item; [atr.] clean, pure Cf: xalaal {Arb}

Nadiifa *name-f* Nadifa

nadiifi (nadiifiyey) *v2a=tr* clean; wash

nadiifnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* cleanliness

nadiifsan (nadiifsanaa) *adj-der* clean

nadiyee (nadiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* whip

nadooc (-a) *n0-m-abs* curvature, bending; elasticity; [atr.] curved, flexible

nadooci (nadooociyey) *v2a=tr* bend

nadoocsan (nadoocsanaa) *adj-der* bent, curved Cf: loodsan

nadoocsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* bentness

nadoocsanow (nadoocsanaaday) *v1=inch* get bent; be curved ~ flexed

nadwad (-da) *n-f* chill of the humid night air Cf: dheel

naf (-ta Pl: nafaf (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* life (principle), soul; self Ex: naftayda 'myself'; Syn: cabdo, ruux

naftii u timid *idiom* he was close to death Lit: the life came for him

nafac (-a) *n2a-m-col* advantage, benefit derived, nourishment; food {Arb}

nafacso (nafacsaday) *v3a=* benefit from, make use of Note: nafacsasho (/da) [vn-f]

nafaqaxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* malnutrition, lack of nourishment Alt: nafaqodarro

nafaqee (nafaqeeyey) *v2b=* feed, nourish

nafaqo (/da) *n6-f* benefit, maintenance, use; [ext.] nutrient, food; nutrition Syn: geshin ~ gashin

nafaqodarro (/da) *n6-f* malnutrition Alt: nafaqaxumo

nafar (-ka) *n2-m* person, individual; [ext.] serving ~ portion of food (sufficient for one person); Syn: qof {Arb}

nafbax (nafbaxay) *v1=intr* breathe one's last, die Note: nafbax (a) [vn-m]

nafci (-ga) *n2a-m-col* benefit, nourishment; food Alt: nacfi ~ nafac

nafhur (nafhuray) *v1=intr* sacrifice oneself (for s.o. ~ s.t.) With preposition u

Nafiso *name-f* Nafisa Cf: nefis

nafjeclayso (nafjeclaystay) *v3b=cmp* loves one's own life to the point of abandoning anything else (e.g., abandon one's friends, prefer survival over sacrifice)

nafkurreeb (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* desperate fight

naflacaari (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* extremely debilitated ~ half-dead person

nafley (-da) *n1-f* living creature, animal Syn: dhaqaaqil

nafnac (-a) *n0-m* disdain for one's life; self-hatred; desperation

nafsad (-da) *n1-f* will; desire; appetite

nafsadjab (-ka) *n-m-cmp* disappointment, delusion, loss of desire ~ appetite

ka nafsadjab (nafsadjabay) *v1=expr* be disappointed about; lose desire ~ appetite for

nafsadjebi (nafsadjebiyey) *v2a=tr* disappoint, delude; make s.o. loose appetite Syn: niyadjebi; Cf: qalbijebi

naftihafar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* self- aggrandizing person ~ poet

naftihure (/ha Pl: naftood-hurayaal (/sha)) *n7-m-cmp* martyr, one who sacrifices his life; [fig.] brave man

naftir (-ka) *n-m* self, oneself Ex: naftirkayga 'myself'; naftirkaaga 'yourself'

nafto (/da) *n0-f-mass* diesel oil ~ fuel {It}

naga *pro + prep* from us = na + ka; Ex: Naga raalli ahow! 'Please excuse us!'

nagaar (-ka) *n2-m-col* shrub, bush, low vegetation

nagaga *pro + prep* from us ... at / using (X) = na + ku ~ ka + ku ~ ka

nagala *pro + prep* about / with (X) ... for us = na + ka + la

nagu[1] *pro + prep* to us = na + ku

nagu[2] *pro + prep* us [obj] ... with / using (X) = na + ku; Ex: Baabuurkaaga nagu qaad! 'Take us in your car!'

nagula *pro + prep* with us ... at (X) = na + ku + la; Ex: Dugsiga nagula kulan. 'Meet us at the school.'

nahay *v5a-1pl-prhb* we are Ex: Shaqaale wanaagsan baannu nahay. 'We are good workers.'

najaar (-ka) *n2-m* carpenter, woodworker Syn: sarmale, qoryaqore; Alt: nijaar {Arb}

najaasee (najaaseeyey) *v2b=tr* consider s.t. dirty ~ render it religiously impure

najaaso (/da) *n6-f-col* uncleanness, ritual ~ religious impurity Cf: nejis

najaasow (najaasoobay) *v1=inch* become ritually impure ~ unclean Alt: nijaasow

nakhil (/sha) *n1-f-col* date-palm

nal (-ka Pl: nalal (ka)) *n4-m* light bulb, electric light ~ lamp

nalka taraafigga *np-m* traffic light

nal qaanso *np* arc lamp

nala[1] *pro + prep* with us [excl] = na + la

nala[2] *pro + pro* someone ... us [excl] Ex: Waa nala kala gooyey. 'We've been disconnected' (telephone conversation)

nalama *pro + pro + neg* no one ... us Ex: Xilligan aniyo tolkeyba wax nalama weydiiyo. 'During this season, no one asks anything of me and my kinfolk.'

nalbixin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* electrification Syn: korontofidin

namas (-ta) *n2a-f* pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth See: nabas

nambar (-ka) *n2-m* number, numeral Alt: lambar

nambari (nambariyey) *v2a=* put a number on, enumerate, number Alt: lambari

Namiibiya *n0-loc-f* Namibia

namiim (-ka) *n2a-m* troublemaker, stirrer, slanderer; slander, calumny Alt: namiin (ka) [n2a-m], namiimiye (/ha) [n7-m] {Arb}

ku namiin (namiinay) *v1=expr* accuse s.o. unjustly, slander Alt: namiim; Syn: nabiib

namuun (-ka) *n2-m* color; sort, kind, type Alt: namuuno (/da) [n6-f]; Syn: midab; jaan

nanac (-a) *n2a-m* candy, sweets Alt: nacnac

naq[1] (-a Pl: naqaq (a)) *n4-m-col* fresh growth (of grass, etc.) after a rain Cf: doog, tigaad

naq[2] (naqay / naqday) *v1=* arbitrate, deal with a legal case

ku naq (naqay) *v1=expr* return to, restore; repeat; [ext.] recite Also with preposition u; Syn: celi

u gar naq (naqay) *v1=expr* judge between, arbitrate, settle a dispute

naqaan[1] (naqaannaa) *v4d-1pl-prhb* we know Ex: Dadkaas waannu wada naqaannaa. 'We know all those people.'

naqaan[2] (naqaanno) *v4d-1pl-neg-prhb* we don't know Ex: Meynu naqaanno iyaga. 'We don't know them.'

naqaan[3] *v4d-1pl-subj-prhb* it is we who know

naqaannee (naqaanee) *v4d-1pl-pot* suppose we know ...; perhaps we may know ...

naqaanno *v4d-1pl-opt* may we know!; let us know ...!

naqad (-ka) *n2a-m* cash, ready money Alt: naqdi {Arb}

naqadsoogal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* cash flow

naqal (naqlay) *v1=* duplicate, copy Alt: naqil

naqas (-ka) *n-m* unclean ~ unhealthful air; stuffiness; breath Ex: Naqaskii baa nagu dhegay. 'We can not breathe.'

naqash (-ka) *n2a-m* decoration See: naqshad {Arb}

naqaysad (-ka) *vn2a-m* getting abundant rain and green grass

naqayso[1] (naqaystay) *v3b=intr* grow green again, sprout (after rain)

naqayso[2] (naqaystay) *v3b=tr* pick and choose, select the best (from) Note: naqaysad (ka) [vn-m]; Syn: dooro, togo, xulo {N & E}

naqdi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* cash, ready money Alt: naqad

naqdi[2] (naqdiyey) *v2a=tr* criticize s.t.; make s.o. an object of criticism

naqee (naqeeyey) *v2b=* sort (out); grade; select

naqiisad (-da) *n1-f* part of a ship's steering apparatus

naqil (-ka) *n2-m* copy, duplicate Alt: naqal {Arb}

naqnaq (naqnaqay) *v1=pl* recite, repeat; read a lot ~ repeatedly

naqraac (naqraacay) *v1=cmp* follow the rain (with one's livestock) for fresh grazing Note: naqraac (a) [vn-m]

naqshad (-da) *n1-f* decoration, ornamentation, carving, engraving; pattern Alt: naqash {Arb}

naqshadaha dhismaha *np-m* specifications

naqshadee (naqshadeeyey) *v2b=* decorate

naqshadyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* draughtsman

naqso (naqsaday) *v3a=tr* take back; have (Koran) read (for devotional purpose); do ~ have s.t. again

naqtiimi (naqtiimiyey) *v2a=tr* review, study again; repeat (the Koran)

naqtiin (-ka) *n2-m* repetition, review

naruuro (/da) *n6-f* good ~ good action

nas (-ka Pl: nasas (ka)) *n4-m* essence, core, gist (of a written document)

Nasaaro (/da) *n0-f-col* Christians See: Nasraani {Arb}

nasaaroob (nasaaroobay) *v1=inch* become a Christian

nasab (-ka) *n2-m* noble, person of high birth ~ pedigree Cf: gob, lafti

nasabnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* nobility, high birth

nasad (-ka) *vn2-m* rest, break See: nasasho, naso

nasakh[1] (nasakhay) *v1=tr* change, cancel, annul, wipe out ~ off Cf: buri {Arb}

nasakh[2] (nasakhay) *v1=tr* fool ~ brainwash s.o.; make s.o. drunk {N < Arb}

nasakhan (nasakhnaa) *adj-der* transformed, brainwashed, mentally handicapped

nasakhnow (nasakhnaaday) *v3a=inch* be transformed, get brainwashed; be mentally handicapped

nasan (nasnaa) *adj-der* resting, taking a break

nasasho (/da) *vn6-f* rest, act of taking a break; vacation; half-time {sports}

naseex (-a) *n2a-m* consultant, giver of good advice {Arb}

u naseexee (naseexeeyey) *v2b=expr* advise ~ counsel s.o.

naseexo (/da) *n6-f* advice, counsel

nashaaddo (/da) *n2-f-pl* energy, zeal, enthusiasm, flurry of activity rw: nashaad (ka)

nashir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* anything widespread, broadcast

nashir[2] (nashiray) *v1=* spread about, broadcast, divulge, publicize {Arb}

nashiran (nashirnaa) *adj-der* widespread, broadcast

nashnaash[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* bunting, multicolored ornamental cloth ~ flags (for special occasions)

nashnaash[2] (nashnaashay) *v1=* decorate, embellish; refine (work ~ speech)

nasi (nasiyey) *v2a=tr* relieve; make s.o. rest; take over another's work Ex: Kolla hawsha ha ka nasin! 'Never let them rest from the work.'

nasiib (-ka) *n2-m-col* luck, fate, destiny, fortune, chance Syn: ayaan {Arb}

nasiib leh *adj-expr* lucky, fortunate

nasiibdarro (/da) *n6-f* failure; misfortune, bad luck, ill-fate Ex: Waa nasiibdarro! 'What a pity!' [expr]

nasiibwanaag (-ga) *n-m-cmp* good luck, good fortune; [atr. adv.] fortunately

nasiibxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* bad luck, misfortune; [atr. adv.] unfortunately Syn: nasiibdarro

nasiino (/da) *n6-f* pause, break

nasiiso (/da) *n6-f* act of relieving another at work, working in shifts

nasnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* restfulness, state of being rested

nasniin (-ta) *vn-f* act of resting ~ taking a break Syn: nasad

naso (nastay) *v3b=* have a rest, take a break

Nasra *name-f* Nasra, "Victoria" Cf: nasri

Nasraani (-ga Pl: Nasraaniyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* Christian Cf: Kirishtaan, Masiixi {Arb}

nasri (-ga) *n2a-m* success, victory, good fortune

nastahan (nastahnaa) *adj-der* easy-going

nastahnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* easy-going attitude

nasteexo[1] (/da) *n6-f* advice, counsel

Nasteexo[2] *name-f* Nasteho

natiijo (/da) *n6-f* result, outcome, consequence; product, effect {Arb}

nawir (nawiray) *v1=tr* shine, polish Note: nawir (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: dhalaal; caddee {Arb}

nax (naxay) *v1=intr* be startled, frightened; feel sorry, sad, aggrieved, regretful, timid

naxaas (-ta) *n0-f-mass* copper; brass; bronze {Arb}

naxariis (-ta) *n-f-abs* kindness, compassion, mercy, pity; [atr.] humane, compassionate

u naxariiso (naxariistay) *v3b=expr* show kindness ~ compassion, be kind to, have mercy on, spare Note: naxariisad (ka) [vn-m], naxariisasho (/da) [vn-f]

naxas (-ka) *n2a-m* period of bad luck ~ no good; jinxed person (born under a bad ~ unlucky star) See also: naxsi

naxash (-ka Pl: naxash (ta)) *n2a-m, n5-m* bier; coffin Alt: nacash

naxdin (-ta) *vn-f-abs* fear, sudden fright, terror; extreme sorrow

naxdinbakayle (/ha) *n-m-cmp* first fright, startle Lit: fright of a rabbit

naxli (-ga) *n7-m-col* error, mistake

naxsan (naxsanaa) *adj-der* frightened, worried, nervous

naxsanow (naxsanaaday) *v3a=inch* be scared ~ nervous

naxsi (-ga) *n-m* jinx, bringer ~ carrier of bad luck; no good

ka naxso (naxsaday) *v3a=expr* scare, frighten, startle; cause s.o. to meet with a mishap Cf: naxas, naxsi

naxuus[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* unlucky day ~ period of time; person born on an inauspicious day; weak, weakness Alt: nuxuus

naxuus[2] (naxuusay) *v1=inch* weaken, become weak

naxuusi (naxuusiyey) *v2a=tr* weaken, debilitate

naxwe (/ha) *n7-m* grammar {Arb}

-nay *v1-1pl-past* we did (X) Ex: shidnay 'we lit it'

-nayaa *v2a-1sg/3m-prpg* I am / he is doing (X) Ex: siinayaa 'he is giving'

-nayaan *v2a-3pl-prpg* they are doing (X) Ex: karinayaan 'they are boiling it'

nayaayiso (/da) *n6-f* hope

-nayay *v2-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he was doing (X) Ex: amaahinayay 'I was lending it'; Alt: -nayey

-nayeen *v2-3pl-ppgr* they were doing (X) Ex: ka yaabinayeen 'they were surprising s.o.'

nayitaroojiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* nitrogen {Eng}

Nayjeeriya *n0-loc-f* Nigeria

nayl (-ka ~ /sha) *n1-m/f* lamb, young sheep Cf: baraar, ido

naylduur (-ka) *n2-m* bird sp.

nayloon (-ka) *n2-m* nylon {Eng}

-naynaa *v2a-1pl-prpg* we are doing (X) Ex: karinaynaa 'we are cooking'

naynaas (-ta) *n1-f, n2a-f* nickname See: naanays

ku naynaas (naynaasay) *v1=expr* give s.o. a nickname

-naynnay *v2-1pl-ppgr* we were doing (X) Alt: -naynay, -neynney

Nayroobi *n0-loc-f* Nairobi [capital city of Kenya]

-naysaa *v2a-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is doing (X) Ex: siinaysaa 'she is giving'; Alt: -neysaa

-naysaan *v2a-2pl-prpg* you all are doing (X)

-naysay *v2-2sg/3f-ppgr* you were / she was doing (X) Alt: -neysey

-nayseen *v2-2pl-ppgr* you all were doing (X) Alt: -neyseen

nebcaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* hatred, aversion See: neceb

nebcayso (nebcaystay) *v3b=tr* hate, dislike Alt: necbayso

nebdaado (/da) *vn-f* startled awakening; sudden realization, alertness Alt sp: nabdaado; Syn: baraarug

neberi (-ga) *n2a-m* whale Alt: nibiri

neberoon (-ka) *n2-m-col* shark sp. See: nabaraan

nebi (-ga Pl: ambiyo (/da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* prophet {Arb}

nebi-ammaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* chant ~ psalm in praise of the Prophet

nebi-ammaan[2] (nebi-ammaanay) *v1=intr* sing hymns in praise of the Prophet

nebinnimo (/da) *n-f-abs* prophethood

necbayso (necbaystay) *v3b=tr* hate, dislike Alt: nebcayso

neceb (nebcaa ~ necbaa) *adj* hate ~ hating; hated, disliked Ex: Guri joogista waan necbahay. 'I hate staying at home.' Opp: jecel

-nee *v1-1pl-pot* we may; suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)?

neecaabi (neecaabiyey) *v2a=tr* air (out), open to the air

neecaw (-da) *n2a-f-mass* breeze, fresh air; atmosphere, air currents; ventilation Alt: naacaw; Cf: neef

neecawso (neecawsaday) *v3a=* go out and get a breath of fresh air Alt: naacawso

neef[1] (-ka Pl: neefaf (ka)) *n4-m* domestic animal Cf: xoolo

neef[2] (-ta) *n1-f-mass* breath; air; [ext.] asthma attack; gas {chemistry} Cf: neecaw

neefta wahsiga *np* inert gas

neefayn (-ta) *vn-f* inflating, blowing air into

neefee (neefeeyey) *v2b=* inflate, pump air (into s.t.)

neefgur (neefguray) *v1=cmp* pant, gasp, breathe heavily Note: neefgur (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: neeftuur

neefi (neefiyey) *v2a=* let air out of, deflate; [fig.] relieve

neefneefsi (-ga) *vn2a-m* deep breath

neefsad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of breathing, respiration Alt: neefsasho (/da) [vn6-f], neefsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

neefsiin (-ta) *vn1-f-cmp* resuscitation

neefso (neefsaday) *v3a=* breathe; [ext.] rest

neeftuur (neeftuuray) *v1=cmp* pant, breathe heavily, gasp Note: neeftuur (ka) [vn2-m]

-neen *v1-1pl-neg-cond* we would not have done (X)

neenaas (-ta) *n1-f* nickname Alt: naynaas

neeqaab (-ka) *n-m* ship's mast Cf: dakhal

ka nefi (nefiyey) *v2a=expr* give s.o. a rest

nefis[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* place, space, room; (free) time, pause, interval; opportunity; [atr.] spacious, ample Alt: nafis

nefis[2] (nefisay) *v1=* relax, take a rest ~ break Syn: naso

neg (negaa) *adj* permanently settled; [ext.] firm, stable; calm, serene Ex: Meelna kuma negi. 'I don't have a permanent residence.'

negaadi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* permanence, stability; [ext.] permanent settlement Cf: degganaan

negaadi[2] (negaadiyey) *v2a=tr* make stable ~ permanent

negaan (-ta) *n2-f* permanently settled place ~ area

negaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being permanently settled

negee (negeeyey) *v2b=tr* make stable; calm down, cause to become calm ~ serene

negow (negaaday) *v3a=intr* settle down (of nomads); be calm, become serene

nejis (-ka) *n2a-m* impurity, impure thing; shameless (person) Cf: najaaso {Arb}

nejisad (-da) *n1-f* unclean woman

Netuun *n0-loc* Neptune (the eighth planet) {Eng}

-ney *v2a-1pl-past* we did (X) See Also: -nay

-neyn *v2-neg-prog* is ~ are / was ~ were not going to (X) Ex: fiirineyn(in) 'is ~ was not looking'; Alt: -neynin

-neynney *v2-1pl-ppgr* we were doing (X) Ex: karineyney 'we were cooking'; Alt: -naynnay ~ -naynay

Neyruus (-ka) *n2a-m* feast of the Somali Solar New Year (usually in early August) See also: Dabshid

-neysey *v2-2sg/3f-ppgr* you were / she was doing (X) Alt: -naysay

nibiri (-ga) *n2a-m* whale Alt: neberi

ka nibkeen (nibkeenay) *v1=cmp* get to the bottom of, conduct a thorough investigation Note: nibkeen (ka) [vn-m]

nicid (-da) *vn1-f* hatred, aversion; refusal, desertion rw: nac

nicmee (nicmeeyey) *v2b=tr* cause to prosper See: nimcee

nicmeysan (nicmeysnaa) *adj-der* prosperous

nicmo (/da) *n6-f* resource See: nimco {Arb}

nicmooley (-da) *n0-f-col* domestic animals that bring prosperity (camels, cattle, etc.)

nidaam (-ka) *n2-m* plan, method, program; discipline, rule, order, system {Arb}

nidaamdarro (/da) *n6-f* confusion, disorder

nidaami (nidaamiyey) *v2a=* organize, put in order; regulate

nidaamka guud ee xisaabaadka *np* general accounting system

nidaamka lacagta *np* monetary system

nidaamla'aan (-ta) *n-f-abs* disorder, confusion

nidaamsan (nidaamsanaa) *adj-der* well-organized, orderly, systematic Ex: Ciidanku wuu nidaamsanaa. 'The army was well organized'.

nidar (-ka) *n2-m* oath, vow, solemn promise Alt: nidir {Arb}

nidhi *v4a-1pl-past* we said See: niri {N}

nidir (-ka) *n2-m* vow, oath See: nidar

u nidir (nidray) *v1=expr* make a vow

ugu nidir (nidray) *v1=expr* take an oath on s.o., swear (to God) to do s.t.

nifaaq (-a) *n-m-abs* hypocrisy

nifaas (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* blood of childbirth; menses

niib (niibay) *v1=tr* attach, stick on firmly ~ hard With preposition ku; Cf: dhabab, malaas

niibaati (-da) *n2a-f* something stuck firmly

niiban (niibnaa) *adj-der* attached, applied, stuck (on) firmly With preposition ku

ku niibnow (niibnaaday) *v3a=expr* stay attached to; be glued ~ stuck together

niibo (niibtay) *v3b=* stick s.t. to some place, apply ~ attach (for oneself) With preposition ku; Note: niibasho (/da) [vn-f]

niikel (-ka) *n2-m-mass* nickel {chemistry} {Eng}

niil[1] *v4c-1pl-past* we were (in a place) {N}

Niil[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Nile River

-niin *vn-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a noun from a Conjugation 1 verb stem; Ex: dilniin 'act of killing', wadniin 'driving, running'

nijaar (-ka) *n2-m* carpenter See: najaar {Arb}

nijaas (-ka) *n2a-m-col* impurity, s.t. unclean; dirt (anything unclean according to the precepts of Islam) {Arb}

nijaasee (nijaaseeyey) *v2b=tr* render impure; make s.o. religiously unclean

nijaaso (/da) *n6-f* impurity, uncleanliness {religion}

nijaasow (nijaasoobay) *v1=inch* become impure, be unclean (in religious sense)

nikaax (-a) *n2a-m* marriage contract ~ agreement {Arb}

ku nikaax (nikaaxay) *v1=expr* make and sign a legal marriage contract (of the woman); Contrast: nikaaxso

nikaaxi (nikaaxiyey) *v2a=tr* make a marriage agreement (the woman need not be present); Contrast: ku nikaax

nikaaxso (nikaaxsaday) *v3a=* get married legally ~ under a contract (of a man)

Nikaraaguwa *n0-loc-f* Nicaragua

nikotiin (-ka) *n-m-mass* nicotine {Eng}

nimaaddaa *v4b-1pl-prhb* we come

nimaaddee (nimaadnee) *v4b-1pl-pot* suppose we come; what if we come

nimaadna (nimaadda) *v4b-1pl-subj-prhb* it is we who come

nimaadnaa *v4b-1pl-prhb* we come Ex: Maalin walba waannu nimaadnaa. 'We come every day.'

nimaadneen *v4b-1pl-neg-cond* we would not come / have come Ex: Halka maannu nimaadneen. 'We would not have come here.'

nimaadno[1] (nimaaddo) *v4b-1pl-neg-prhb* we do not come Ex: Maalin walba maannu nimaadno. 'We do not come every day.'

nimaadno[2] (nimaaddo) *v4b-1pl-rel-prhb* that we come

nimaadno[3] (nimaaddo) *v4b-1pl-opt* may we come!; let us come! Ex: Berri aynu wada nimaadno! 'Let's all come tomorrow!'

niman (-ka) *n4-m-pl* men See: nin

nimanyaal (-ka) *n7-m-pl-col* groups of men

nimcaysan *adj-der* prosperous, lush, in abundance

nimcee (nimceeyey) *v2b=tr* cause to prosper, bring prosperity ~ abundance to Alt: nicmee

nimco[1] (/da) *n6-f* natural resource; prosperity, abundance Alt: nicmo {Arb}

Nimco[2] *name-f* Nima

nimi *v4b-1pl-past* we came

nimid *v4b-1pl-past* we came Ex: Shalay baannu fasalkiinna nimid. 'We came to your class yesterday.'

-nimo *n6-f-abs-suf* -ness, -hood [ABSTRACT NOUN] Makes an abstract noun denoting quality or state; Ex: halacnimo 'greed(iness)', dadnimo 'humanity', madaxnimo 'leadership'

nimrad (-da) *n1-f* number, numeral figure {Arb}

nin (-ka Pl: niman (ka)) *n4-m* man; husband Ex: ninkee? ~ ninma? 'which man?'; Cf: lab, rag, say

-nina *v2-neg-imp-pl* do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! Ex: Ha karinina! 'Don't (you all) cook it!'; Ha sameynina! 'Don't do it!'; Alt sp: -nnina

ningax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* material used to make a joint waterproof; washer, gasket

ningax[2] (ningaxay) *v1=tr* seal, make a join ~ joint waterproof

ninhawleed (-ka Pl: nimanhawleed (ka)) *n4-m-cmp* hard worker

ninka u hadley *np-expr* spokesman

ninkarmeed (-ka) *n2a-m* able ~ capable man

ninna *pro / np + neg* no man, nobody

ninnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* manhood, virility Syn: ragannimo

niqiin *v4d-1pl-past* we knew

niqiinay *v4d-1pl-ind-past* we knew

niraahda *v4a-1pl-subj-prhb* it is we who say See: niraahna

niraahdaa (nidhaahdaa) *v4a-1pl-prhb* we say See: niraahnaa

niraahna (nidhaahna) *v4a-1pl-subj-prhb* it is we who say Ex: Annaga baa ku niraahna. 'It is we who say it to them.'

niraahnaa (nidhaahnaa) *v4a-1pl-prhb* we say Ex: Annaguna waannu niraahnaa. 'We call it that too.'

niraahnee (nidhaahnee) *v4a-1pl-pot* suppose we say

niraahneen (nidhaahneen) *v4a-1pl-neg-cond* we would not say / have said

niraahno[1] (nidhaahno) *v4a-1pl-neg-prhb* we do not say Ex: Weligeen ma niraahno. 'We never say it.'

niraahno[2] (nidhaahno) *v4a-1pl-rel-prhb* that we say Ex: Si aannu ugu niraahno waa inay noo yimaaddaan. 'So that we say it to them, they must come to us.'

niraahno[3] (nidhaahno) *v4a-1pl-opt* may we say!; let us say ...

nirgadhoob (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* large mud wasp ~ insect sp. Alt: nirgasamays (ka) [n2a-m-cmp]

niri (nidhi) *v4a-1pl-past* we said

nirig (-ga ~ -ta Pl: nirgo (/ha)) *n3-m/f* camel foal Cf: guumis

nis (-ka Pl: nisas (ka)) *n4-m* wooden ladle for drawing water from a vessel

nisbe (/ha) *n7-m* relationship, connection; percentage ~ total amount of {science} {Arb}

u nisbee (nisbeeyey) *v2b=expr* attribute ~ relate s.t. to s.o.

nishaab (-ka) *n2a-m* aim; sight (of a gun); [vn] pointing a gun at Cf: liishaan

ku nishaab (nishaabay) *v1=expr* aim (at), point a gun ~ shoot at Cf: dhaqayso

ku nishaaban (nishaabnaa) *adj-expr* aimed ~ pointed at, directed toward Note: ku nishaaban (nishaabmay) [v1=expr]

nishaabid (-da) *vn1-f* aiming; accuracy in marksmanship

nishaabtan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* knowledge of shooting; marksmanship

nishaabtan[2] (nishaabtamay) *v1=intr* compete in shooting; practice shooting ~ target practice

nitaaqo (/da) *n6-f* fall, stumbling (as into a hole) Alt: nitaakho (/da); See: hantaaqo

nitaaqow (nitaaqooday) *v3a=intr* stumble See: hantaaqow

ka nixi (nixiyey) *v2a=expr* frighten ~ startle s.o.

kaga nixi (nixiyey) *v2a=expr* instill the fear of s.t. into s.o.

niyad (-da) *n1-f* mind, thought, will; feeling See: niyo {Arb}

niyad xumee (xumeeyey) *v2b=expr* cause to feel bad, hurt s.o.'s feelings See also: niyo xumow

niyadjab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* depression, demoralization, frustration; disappointment Opp: niyakac

niyadjab[2] (niyadjabay) *v1=inch* be depressed, get demoralized ~ frustrated

niyadjebi (niyadjebiyey) *v2b=tr* frustrate, demoralize, depress Alt: niyadjabi

niyadxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* sadness, depression Alt: niyaxumo

niyadxumow (niyadxumaaday) *v3a=inch* be sad, get depressed

ka niyadxumow (niyadxumaaday) *v3a=expr* be displeased ~ disappointed about s.o.

ku niyadxumow (niyadxumaaday) *v3a=expr* become disappointed over; get pessimistic about

niyakac[1] (-a) *n-m-cmp* uneasiness, emotional arousal Opp: niyadjab

niyakac[2] (niyakacay) *v1=inch* be uneasy, get worried

niyasamo (/da) *n-f* good spirits, good mood

niyasan (niyasamaa) *adj-der* sincere, having good intentions; in good spirits, in a good mood

niyaxumow (niyaxumaaday) *v3a=inch* be sad, get depressed See: niyadxumow

niyeyso (niyeystay) *v3b=auto* intend, desire, bear in mind Note: niyeysad (ka) [vn-m], niyeysasho (/da) [vn-f], niyeysi (ga) [vn-m]

niyo (/da) *n6-f* mind, thought; intent, intention; spirit, feeling Cf: haayir, himilo

niyo xumow (xumaaday) *v3a=expr* feel bad (emotionally) Cf: niyad xumee

niyood (-ka) *n2a-m* desire

niyuutaroon (-ka) *n2-m* neutron {Eng}

-nnaa *v2a-1pl-prhb* we do (X) Alt sp: -naa

-nnee *v2a-1pl-pot* suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)?

-nneen *v2-1pl-neg-cond* we would not have done (X)

-nney *v2a-1pl-past* we did (X) Alt: -nnay

-nnin *v2a-neg-past-suf* did not (X) Ex: ma weydiinnin 'did not ask'; Alt: -n ~ -nin

-nno[1] *v2a-1pl-neg-prhb* we do not do (X) Ex: Maannu karinno. 'We don't cook.'

-nno[2] *v2-1pl-opt* may we do (X)!; let us do (X)! Ex: Arigayaga annu tirinno! 'Let's count our sheep and goats!'

-no[1] *v1-1pl-neg-prhb* we do not do (X) Ex: Maynu cunno kaas. 'We don't eat that.'

-no[2] *v1-1pl-rel-prhb* that we do (X) Ex: Wuu ogyahay inaannu halkan joogno. 'He knows that we are here.'

-no[3] *v1-1pl-opt* let us!; may we do (X)! Ex: Shaah aynu cabno! 'Let's drink some tea!'

noh (-da) *n-f* blaze, flame

nohnoh[1] (-a) *n-m-abs* wear and tear, wearing out (of fabric) Cf: mataatax

nohnoh[2] (nohnohay) *v1=intr* become fragile ~ weak, wear out (of fabric)

nohnoh[3] (-a) *n-m* insensitive person who butts in

iska nohnohlee (nohnohleeyey) *v2b=expr* butt in, push oneself into every situation

nolol (/sha) *n1-f* life, lifetime; [pl] stages of life

nololaqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* biology Syn: bayooloji

nololeed *np-gen* vital, having to do with life

nololmaalmeed (-ka) *n-m-col* daily life ~ living, daily bread

nololwarran (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* curriculum vitae Syn: qofkawarran

noo *pro + prep* to us, for us = na + u; Ex: Adigu baabuurka noo wad! 'You drive the car for us!'

noobiyad (-da) *n1-f* lighthouse; tower {Arb}

nooc (-a Pl: noocac (a), anwaac (da)) *n4-m, n2a-m, n8-m* type, kind, sort Ex: Waa noocee? 'What kind are they?'; Syn: jaad {Arb}

noocee (nooceeyey) *v2b=tr* diversify, produce variety in

nood (-ka Pl: noodad (ka)) *n4-m* bank note, paper money {Eng}

Noofembar (-ta) *n2-f-time* November (eleventh month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil

noog[1] (-ga Pl: noogag (ga)) *n4-m, n2a-m-abs* fatigue, tiredness, weariness Syn: daal, dhacsaal

noog[2] (noogay) *v1=inch* be tired, feel weary

nooga *pro + prep* to ~ for us ... from (X) = na + u + ka; Ex: Cabdi baabuurkiisa nooga soo qaad! 'Get Abdi's car for us (from him).'

nooggan (nooggganaa) *adj-der* tired, fatigued, weary

noogu *pro + prep* to (X) ... for us = na + u + ku; Ex: Guriguu noogu keenay. 'He brought it to us at the house.'

nooguma *pro + prep + neg* not to us Ex: Saas nooguma yimaaddaan. 'They don't come to us often.'

nooji (noojiyey) *v2a=tr* tire (out), weaken ~ fatigue s.o.

nool[1] (noolaa) *adj* alive, living; lively, cheerful Ex: Weli ma noolyahay? 'Is he still alive?'

ku nool (noolaa) *adj-expr* living on, getting one's living from; living at, residing Ex: Xamar baan ku noolahay. 'I live in Mogadishu.'

nool[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* livestock Syn: xoolo

nool[3] (-ka Pl: noolal (ka)) *n4-m* fare (travel money) Alt: nooli

noola *pro + prep* to ~ for us ... with (X) = na + u + la; Ex: Xumaanta wuu noola kacay. 'He deliberately wronged us.'

noolaad (-ka) *n2a-m* life

ku dul noolaad *np* parasitism, exploitation

noolaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* life, living, the state of living

noolaasho (/da) *vn6-f* living, life, state of being alive Alt: noolaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

noolays (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of reviving, keeping alive, resurrecting

noolee (nooleeyey) *v2b=* revive; keep alive; resurrect, give life to

nooli[1] (-da) *vn-f* living, being alive

nooli[2] (noolyay / nooliday) *v1=tr* give s.o. money for transport, pay fare ~ passage

nooli[3] (-ga) *n2a-m* fare, passage (travel money) Alt: nool

nooli kulante *expr* see you again! Lit: May we meet again alive!; Alt: nooli kulanteed {N}

nooloo'ure (/ha) *n7-m-col* large black ant sp., produces a bad smell when irritated Syn: magangooye; Cf: ur

noolow (noolaaday) *v3a=inch* live, become alive; survive; thrive, prosper Ex: Soomaaliya ha noolaato! 'Long live Somalia!' Alt: nooloow

ka noolow (noolaaday) *v3a=expr* have a lot ~ too much of s.t.

ku noolow (noolaaday) *v3a=expr* reside, live in a place; want to go on living

nootaayo[1] (/ha) *n7-m* notary (public) {It}

nootaayo[2] (/da) *n6-f* notary office, public registry {It}

noqo[1] (noqday / noqotay) *v3b=* turn ~ go back, return

ka noqo (noqday) *v3b=expr* die (of one's infant, child ~ parent) Lit: go back

ka soo noqo (kasoo noqday) *v3b=expr* retreat, withdraw; return from a place

ku noqo (noqday) *v3b=expr* return to a place; repeat, do s.t. again

la noqo (noqday) *v3b=expr* appear ~ seem to be s.t. to s.o.; take back s.t.

soo noqo (noqday) *v3b=expr* return, come back; recur Ex: Dhaqso soo noqo! 'Come back soon!'

noqo[2] (noqday) *v3b=* be (like s.t.); become, come to be; change Ex: Hawadu maxay noqon doontaa berrito? 'What will the weather be like tomorrow?'

noqod (-ka) *vn2a-m* return

noqosho (/da ~ /ha) *vn6-f/m* return, act of returning ~ coming back; [ext.] reopening

nud (nuday) *v1=* lengthen, enlarge

nuday (-ga) *n-m* extension, increase; s.t. used for lengthening (as a fiber added to plaiting material to finish a mat)

Nugaal *n0-loc* Nugaal [region in north central Somalia]

nugeyl (-ka) *n-m-abs* softness, tenderness; docility; weakness Syn: jileec; rw: nugul

nuglaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* softness

nuglaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being soft

ku nuglow (nuglaaday) *v3a=expr* be tender, docile ~ weak in one's dealing with s.o.

nugnugeyl (-ka) *n-m-abs* extreme softness

nugul[1] (nuglaa) *adj* soft; delicate, weak, not hardy; docile Opp: adag; Cf: jilicsan

nugul[2] (-ka ~ /sha) *n-m/f* animal that cannot endure thirst for a long time (e.g., cow, sheep, etc.)

nuguur (-ta) *n-f* character, temperament, nature

nujub (-ka) *n-m* storm at sea

nukliyeer (-ka) *n2-m* nuclear ~ atomic matter

nuqsaan[1] (-ta) *n2-f* defect; [atr.] defective, incomplete; [adv] not quite

nuqsaan[2] (nuqsaamay) *v1=inch* be ~ become defective; be incomplete; decrease

nuqul (-ka) *n2-m* copy {Arb}

nur[1] (-ka) *n-m-time* season Syn: xilli

nur[2] (-ka) *n-m* rainy season; [ext.] vegetation, verdure

nus (-ka Pl: nusas (ka)) *num-m, n4-m* half Ex: Nus saacad 'half an hour' {Arb}

nus-shilin (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* half shilling, fifty cents = nus + shilin; cf: lacag, shilin

nusasaace (/ha) *n7-m* break, recess (in school) Alt: nusasaaco (/ha) [n6-m]; Contrast: biririf

nuug (nuugay) *v1=* suckle, suck (from the breast) Cf: naas; dhuug ~ dhuuq, jaq

nuugid (-da) *vn1-f* act of sucking; [ext.] absorption {chemistry}

nuugmo (/da) *vn6-f* suckling, act of sucking

nuuji (nuujiyey) *v2a=* suckle, breastfeed

nuun (-ka Pl: nuunan (ka)) *n4-m* N [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: na' {Arb}

nuunaas (nuunaasay) *v1=* murmur, mutter Note: nuunaas (ka) [vn2a-m]

nuur[1] (-ka Pl: nuurar (ka)) *n4-m* light Cf: if, ilays {Arb}

nuur[2] (nuuray) *v1=* give light, shine

Nuur[3] *name-m* Nur

nuurad (-da) *n1-f* lime; whitewash Cf: xaraar

nuuradee (nuuradeeyey) *v2b=tr* whitewash s.t.

Nuuradiin *name-m* Nuradin {Arb}

nuuradow (nuuradoobay) *v1=inch* be ~ get whitewashed Alt: nuuradoob

nuuri (nuuriyey) *v2a=tr* light up, cause to shine

Nuuro *name-f* Nura

Nuux *name-m* Noah

nuuxe (/ha) *n7-m* slow pace (of horse, etc.), amble

nuuxee (nuuxeeyey) *v2b=intr* amble, move at a slow pace

nuuxi (nuuxiyey) *v2a=tr* move s.t. a little, shift, wobble, jiggle

nuuxnuuxi (nuuxnuuxiyey) *v2a=tr* jiggle s.t., make s.t. wobble

nuuxnuuxsasho (/da) *vn6-f* wobbling, jiggling

nuuxnuuxsi (-ga) *vn2-m* jiggling, wobbling Alt: nuuxnuuxsasho

nuuxnuuxso (nuuxnuuxsaday) *v3a=* wobble, jiggle

ku nuuxnuuxso (nuuxnuuxsaday) *v3a=expr* stress

nuuxsasho (/da) *vn6-f* wobbling, act of jiggling Alt: nuuxsad [n2a-m]

nuuxso (nuuxsaday) *v3a=intr* wobble, jiggle

nuxnux (-da) *n2a-f* whisper, murmur

nuxnuxlee (nuxnuxleeyey) *v2b=* whisper, murmur

nuxrur (-ka) *n2-m-col* nourishment Syn: dheef, uraad; Alt: nuxur

nuxur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* best part of anything; essence; theme Ex: La bax nuxurka hadalka. 'Take the best part of the speech.'

nuxur[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* nourishment Alt: nuxrur

Nuxur[3] *name-f* Nuhur

nuxuus (-ka) *n2a-m* weak ~ unfortunate person, weakness; ill-omened day ~ time See: naxuus

nuxuusi (nuxuusiyey) *v2a=tr* weaken, debilitate

O

-o[1] *n-pl-suf* PLURAL FORM Plural suffix for noun declensions 1-3; Ex: naago 'women', guryo 'houses', saaxiibbo 'friends', ilko 'teeth'

-o[2] *v3-suf* do for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] Ex: amaaho 'borrow', gado 'buy for oneself', seexo 'go to sleep'

-o[3] *v1-1sg/3m-neg-prhb* I do not / he does not (X) Ex: Ma keeno. 'He doesn't bring it.'

-o[4] *v-rel-prhb* that is / are (X)ing Relative present verb suffix; Ex: Waa in aan ku arko. 'I must see you.'

-o[5] *v1-1sg/3m-opt* may I / may he do (X)!; let me / him (X)! Ex: Cuntadan an cuno! 'Let me eat this food!'

-o[6] *n6-f-suf* NOUN DECLENSION SIX FORMER Ex: wad 'drive' > waddo 'road', sheeg 'tell' > sheeko 'story'

o' (-da) *n-f* O [letter of the Somali alphabet]

Obokh *n0-loc* Obokh [city in Djibouti]

-od *n-f-gen-pl* of, belonging to, connected with [GENITIVE PLURAL] Added to feminine plural nouns ending in -o, yielding -ood; Ex: laba bilood 'two months'

oda (odaga) *n2-m* old man [respectful] Note: Root is not used alone; Alt: oday

oday (-ga) *n7-m, n2-m, n5-m* old man, elder; head; wise man Syn: duq, islaan; Alt: oda, odey; Opp: habar

odaynnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* old age; being old; acquiring wisdom or responsibility Alt: odanimo

odayoob (odayoobay) *v1=inch* grow old, become an old man; mature; become wise Alt: odayow

oddoros[1] (oddorosay) *v1=* predict, forecast, foresee; estimate; predict rainfall

oddoros[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* prediction, estimate; weather forecast Cf: qiyaas; saadaal

oddoroso (oddorostay) *v3b=* forecast, foresee

odey (-ga) *n7-m, n2-m* old man, elder See: oday

odhan *v4a-inf* to say See: oran (for this and all other forms beginning with odhan-) {N}

og (ogaa / ogayd) *adj* aware, knowing, informed, in the know, having knowledge of Ex: Maxamed inuu yimid ma ogtahay? 'Do you know that Mohammed came?'; Lama oga. 'Nobody knows.' Opp: moog

Ogaadeen (-ka) *n0-m-col* Ogadeni [Ogaden clan name in western Somalia]

Ogaadeeniya *n0-loc* Ogaden region [southeast Ethiopia / west Somalia] Note: This area is disputed between Somalia and Ethiopia

ogaal (-ka) *vn-m* knowledge, consciousness

ogaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* knowledge, consciousness, awareness, intent, deliberateness, purposefulness; state of being informed ~ aware

ogaansho (/ha) *vn-m-abs* knowledge, awareness Alt: ogaan

ogaysiin (-ta) *vn1-f, vn2-f* announcing, informing; announcement Alt: ogeysiis

ogaysiinta diridda *vn1-f-cmp* dispatch note Pl: ogaysiinta diridaha

ogaysiinta lacagbixinta *vn2-f-cmp* notice of payment Pl: ogaysiinta lacagbixinnada

ogeys (-ka) *n2a-m* expert, sage, knowledgable person

ogeysii (ogeysiiyey) *v2a=caus* inform, notify, let s.o. know; announce Ex: I soo ogeysii! 'Let me know!'

ogeysiis (-ka) *vn2a-m* notice, announcement, information Syn: iclaan; Alt: ogaysiin

oggol[1] (oggolaa) *adj* agreeing, complying, consenting, in accord

oggol[2] (-ka) *n-m-abs* acceptance, approval, accord; [atr.] docile, tame, domesticated (animal)

oggolaan (-ta) *n2-m* agreement, consent, permit

oggolaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* agreement, state of agreeing Alt: oggolaan

oggolaysii (oggolaysiiyey) *v2a=tr* convince, persuade, make s.o. accept s.t.

oggolow (oggolaaday) *v3a=inch* permit, allow, accept, agree to, be willing, be in accord with; consent; approve, ratify

ogog leh (ogog lahaa) *adj-expr* neighboring, close, adjacent Alt sp: ogogleh; Cf: ag, dhowaan

ogow (ogaaday / ogaatay) *v3a=inch* discover, find out, get to know, become aware of, realize Ex: Ha la ogaado! 'May it be known!' Alt sp: ogoow

ogsajiin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* oxygen Alt: ogsijiin ~ oksijiin {Eng}

ogsaydh (-ka) *n2-m-mass* oxide {Eng}
ogsoon (ogsoonaa) *adj-der* knowing, informed, aware Ex: Sida aannu wada ogsoonnahay ... 'As we all know ...'
ogsoonow (ogsoonaaday) *v3a=inch* know, be aware of, discover Alt sp: ogsoonoow
ohli (-ga) *n2a-m* leather bag
ohoomi (ohoomiyey) *v2a=tr* lead ahead, guide (e.g. camel, while shouting commands)
okhole (/ha) *n7-m* vessel used for watering stock Cf: wadaan
okobban (okobbanaa) *adj* obliging, obedient
okobbanaan (-ta) *n2-f-col* obligingness, obedience
ka okori (okoriyey) *v2a=expr* shelter, give refuge to s.o.
ka okoro (okortay) *v3b=expr* shelter from (the rain), take cover
Oktoobar (-ta) *n0-f-time, n2-f* October (tenth month of Roman calendar) Cf: bil
ollog[1] (ollogay) *v1=* look at, glance Cf: dhugo, jalleec
ollog[2] (-ga) *n -m* sideways look, glance Cf: daymo, milicsi
ollog[3] (-ga) *n2-m* neighbor; neighborhood, village
olol[1] (-ka) *n2-m* flame, glow, burning
olol[2] (ololay / oloshay) *v1=* flame, burn
olol[3] (ololay) *v1=* cry out (of a camel) As in thirst or when a cow cannot find her young; Cf: olol (ka) [vn2-m]
olole (/ha) *n7-m* assembly (of warriors); [ext.] political campaign
ol'ole (/ha) *n7-m* council of war (~ peace); campaign
u ol'olee (ol'oleeyey) *v2b=expr* organize a campaign for s.t. ~ s.o.
ololi (ololiyey) *v2a=* set alight, kindle
ololid (-da) *vn2a-m* burning, inflamation
ololsan (ololsanaa) *adj-der* inflamed
Olombig (-ga) *n0-m* Olympic {Eng}
omos (-ka) *n2a-m* waterless place Syn: sool
onkod[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* thunder Syn: guguc ~ gugac, hanqar
onkod[2] (onkoday) *v1=* thunder
ontor[1] (-ka) *n-m* decay, stench
ontor[2] (ontoray) *v1=inch* begin to spoil, go bad, decay (of meat ~ fruit)
ontorro (/da) *n6-f* plant sp. with sweet berries
oo[1] *conj* and Used to join verbs or adjectives; contrast: ee, iyo, -na
oo[2] *conj* which, that; who Head of a relative or subordinate clause
-oo[3] *deic-m-suf* that, those (far away) Alt: -koo
oo[4] (-da) *n-f* OO, long O [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]
oo dhan *adj-phrase* all Ex: Dadka oo dhan wanaagga wey jecelyihiin. 'All people love goodness.'
-oob *v1-inch-suf* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Added to a noun to form an inchoative verb of Conjugation 1; Ex: midoob 'become one, unite', duqoob 'age, become old', carruuroob 'become like a child' Alt: -aw ~ -ow
ood[1] (-da) *n1-f* brushwood fence, enclosure
ood[2] (ooday) *v1=* enclose with a brushwood fence
-ood[3] *n-f-gen-pl* of, belonging to, connected with [GENITIVE PLURAL] Used only on feminine nouns; Ex: hadal naagood 'women's talk', sagaal bilood 'nine months'; = -o [pl] + -od [gen]
-ood[4] *pro-det-3pl* their See: -kooda
ood[5] *conj + vpro* that you [sg / pl] ...; which you ... Ex: Wax kale ood doonaysaan? 'Is there anything else you all want?'
-ood[6] *v3a-pat-suf* feel (X), experience (X) [PATIENT] Added to a noun to form a patient verb of Conjugation 3a; Ex: gaajood 'feel hungry', carood 'be angry', riyood 'have a dream'; Infinitive: -oon
-ood[7] *v3a-auto-suf* do (X) for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] Added to a verb root to form an autobenefactive verb of Conjugation 3a; Ex: arkood 'find for oneself', dilood 'kill for oneself'
-ooda *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: sacooda 'their cow'; See: -kooda
oodafee (oodafeeyey) *v2b=* close the gap in the brushwood fence
oodafo (/da) *n6-f* opening in an enclosure, entrance
oodan (oodnaa) *adj-der* shut ~ fenced in, enclosed with a brushwood fence Note: oodan (oodmay) [v1=inch]
ooddin (-ta) *n2-f* sharp pain in the back Cf: xanuun
oodee (oodeeyey) *v2b=* enclose with a brushwood fence

oodkac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-col* small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky Syn: muqmad; Cf: collob ~ locob {C & S}

oodkac[2] (oodkacay) *v1=tr* chop up meat to make jerky

oodkacan (oodkacnaa) *adj-der* made into ghee-meat; minced and preserved

oodo (ootay / oodatay) *v3b=tr* close ~ fence off for oneself

oof[1] (-ta) *n1-f-loc* flank, one side of the ribs ~ body; side of s.t. Ex: Ooftuu ka soo galay. 'He entered through the side.'

oof[2] (-ta) *n-f* vulnerable part (of person ~ army)

oof[3] (-ta) *n-f* muscle cramps in the back of the shoulder

oof[4] (-ta) *n-f-expr* s.t. which is not one's concern Ex: Ooftay ma aha. 'I don't care' [expr]; Tani ooftaa ma aha. 'This does not concern you.'

oofato (/da) *n0-f-col* commandos, raiders, small war party (out to cause maximum disruption or damage by ambush)

oofi (oofiyey) *v2a=tr* fulfill, carry out, execute, put into effect

oofso (oofsaday) *v3a=tr* carry out, accomplish, execute s.t. for oneself

oofwareen (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* muscle ache ~ cramps (by the ribs or in the back) Cf: qaarjeex

oog[1] (oogay) *v1=* kindle, light a fire

oog[2] (oogay) *v1=* drive, urge on

ku oog (oogay) *v1=expr* blame, condemn, treat like a criminal Ex: Dambigii lagu oogay. 'The guilt of the crime was put on them.'

oog[3] (-ga) *n0-m-time* morning twilight, early dawn

oog[4] (-ta) *n1-f, n4-f* high flame Cf: uuro

ooga-aqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* anatomy Syn: xubno-aqoon

oogan (oognaa) *adj-der* blazing, afire

oognaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of blazing; burning brightly

oogo[1] (/da) *n6-f* body; external ~ outer surface of s.t. Cf: jir, kor

oogo[2] (/da) *n0-f-loc* highlands, upland area of northeast Somalia

oohi (oohiyey) *v2a=* cause to cry ~ mourn, make s.o. weep and wail With preposition ka ~ kaga; Alt: boohi

oohin (-ta) *vn2-f* crying, weeping Cf: ooy

ookiyaale (/ha) *n6-m, n7-m* eyeglasses, spectacles {C & S < It}

ool[1] (oollin) *v4c-neg-past* there was none (in a place) Ex: Xafiiska waxba ma ool. 'There was nothing at the office.'

ool[2] *v4c-imp-sg* be (in a place)

ku ool *v4c=expr* be (in place of a fixed or immovable object)

oolla *v4c-imp-pl* be (in a place)

oollaan[1] (oolli) *v4c-inf* to be situated (there) Ex: Haddey lacagi taallo, halkan bey oollaan lahayd. 'If there is money, it would have been right here.'

oollaan[2] (-ta) *vn2-f, n0-f-abs* location; state of being in a place Alt: oollaansho

oollaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-abs* being in a place, state of being located Of inanimate objects only

oollayaa (oolli doonaa) *v4c-3m-prpg* it [masc] is going to be there Ex: Baabuurkiisu halkaas buu oollayaa ilaa berri. 'His car is going to be there until tomorrow.'

oollayaan[1] (oolli doonaan) *v4c-3pl-prpg* they are / it [col] is going to be there Ex: Waxyaalahan ilaa aan ka imaado wey oollayaan. 'These things are going to be here until I come.'

oollayaan[2] *v4c-3pl-neg-prpg* they are not / it [col] is not going to be there Ex: Baabuurradu dariiqa mey oollayaan. 'The cars are not going to be on the street.'

oollayo *v4c-3m-neg-prpg* it [masc] is not going to be there Ex: Qalinkani halkiisa muu oollayo. 'This pen is not going to be in its place.'

oollaysaa (oolli doontaa) *v4c-3f-prpg* it [fem] is going to be there Ex: Jariidaddu miiskay oollaysaa? 'The newspaper will be on the table.'

oollayso *v4c-3f-neg-prpg* it [fem] is not going to be there Ex: Saacaddaydu miiska ma oollayso. 'My watch is not going to be on the table.'

oolli (oollaan) *v4c-inf* to be situated (in a place) Ex: Lacagtu halkaas bey kuu oolli doontaa. 'The money will be there for you.'

oollimaad (-ka) *n2a-m* habitation, state of being in a place

oollin[1] (ool) *v4c-neg-past* there was none (in a place) Ex: Warqadda magac kuma oollin. 'There was no name on the letter.'

oollin[2] *v4c-neg-imp-sg* don't be (in a place)!

oollin[3] *v4c-neg-opt* don't let it / may it not be (in a place)! Ex: Dhagaxaasi berri

halka yaanu oollin! 'Don't let that stone be here tomorrow!'

oollina *v4c-neg-imp-pl* don't be (in a place)! {N}

oollow *v4c-imp* be located

oomaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-mass* steam, mist, vapor Syn: hunri, uumi

oomaar[2] (oomaaray) *v1=intr* steam, emit steam; smoke ~ burn (as of food on the stove)

Oomaar[3] *name-m* Oomar

oomaarbaxsi (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* evaporation

oomaari (oomaariyey) *v2a=tr* make steam, cause to emit a gust of warm air; burn (food)

oomasoore (/ha) *n-m* dry ~ arid land; dry season

oomati (-da) *n2a-f-col* food, nourishment; drink, beverage Ex: Oomati ma dhadhammin. 'He doesn't eat or drink anything.'

oomi (oomiyey) *v2a=tr* make thirsty; leave thirsty

oomiye (/ha) *n-m* diabetes Syn: kaadisokorow, sonkorow

oomman (oommanaa) *adj-der* thirsty

oommanaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* thirst; state of being thirsty

oommane (/ha) *n7-m* waterless place; waterless season, drought Cf: abaar

oommanow (oommanaaday) *v3a=intr* be thirsty; be dry ~ arid (of land)

oon[1] *conj + neg* and ... not; that ~ which ... not = oo 'and' + aan 'not'

oon[2] *conj + vpro* which I ...; and I ... = oo 'and' + aan 'I'

oon[3] (oomay / oontay) *v1=* be thirsty

oon[4] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* thirst

oon[5] (-ta) *n0-f-col* food, nourishment; drink, beverage Syn: oomati

-oon[6] *v1-pat-suf* feel (X), experience (X) [PATIENT] See: -ood

-oon[7] *adj-suf* ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX Derives a small number of adjectives from nouns; Ex: nabdoon 'peaceful, secure', cusboon 'renewed'

oonbeel (oonbeelay) *v1=cmp* quench one's thirst

oontir (oontiray) *v1=tr* quench thirst; give a thirsty person s.t. to drink

oori (-da) *n2-f* wife Cf: afo, arad, maranti, naag

ooro (/da) *n6-f* secretion from otitis (disease of the ear); smegma

ooroob (ooroobay) *v1=inch* have an ear secretion, catch otitis

ooryo-walaal (-ka) *n2-m* brother-in-law relationship between men whose wives are sisters; Cf: dumaashi, seeddi

-oow *v3a-inch-imp* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Alt: -aw ~ -ow; Ex: ogoow 'become aware'

ooy[1] (ooyay / ooyday) *v1=intr* cry, weep {C & N}

ooy[2] (ooyey / ooysey) *v2a=intr* cry, weep {S}

-ooy[3] *name-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Used to call or address a female; Ex: Xaawooy 'Oh Eve!'; Alt: -aay, -eey

oqaada (aqooda) *v4d-imp-pl* you all know (it)!

oqooda (aqooda) *v4d-imp-pl* you all know (it)!

oqoon[1] (-ta) *n2-f-col* knowledge Alt: aqoon (ta)

oqoon[2] (aqoon) *v4d-inf* to know, recognize Ex: Nimanka wey oqoon weydey. 'She failed to recognize the men.'

oqoon[3] (oqoonnin) *v4d-neg-past* did not know Alt: aqoon ~ aqoonnin

oqoon[4] (oqoonin ~ oqoonnin) *v4d-neg-imp* don't know!, don't recognize! Alt: aqoon(nin)

oqoon[5] (aqoon) *v4d-neg-opt* may s.o. not know!

oqoonayaan (aqoonayaan) *v4d-3pl-neg-prpg* they do not recognize

oqoonayno (aqoonayno) *v4d-1pl-neg-prpg* we do not know / recognize

oqoonayo (aqoonayo) *v4d-1sg/3m-neg-prpg* I do not know / he does not recognize

oqoonaysaan (aqoonaysaan) *v4d-2pl-neg-prpg* you do not know / recognize

oqoonayso (aqoonayso) *v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prpg* you do not know / she does not recognize

oqooneyn (oqooneynin) *v4d-neg-ppgr* do / does not know; was / were not recognizing Alt: aqooneynin / aqooneyn

oqoonina (aqoonnina) *v4d-neg-imp-pl* don't you all know!

oqoonsasho (/da) *vn6-f* acknowledgement, recognition See: aqoonso

oqoow (aqoow) *v4d-imp-sg* know it! Alt: aqood

or[1] (-ka Pl: orar (ka)) *n4-m* noise of a crowd, clamour; rhythmic chant (accompanying a song or dance) {C}

or[2] (-ka Pl: orar (ka)) *n4-m* cloth, rag {S}

oraah (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* word, speech Syn: erey

orad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of saying

oran[1] (odhan) *v4a-inf* to say Ex: Maxay oran lahayd? 'What would she have said?', Isagu oran kari maayo. 'He cannot say it.'

oran[2] (orannin) *v4a-neg-past* did not say Ex: Anigu marnaba kumaan oran. 'I never said it to you.'

oran[3] (orannin) *v4a-neg-imp* don't say! Ex: Iyadaa ha oran igu tiri. 'She told me not to say it.'

oranaya (odhanaya) *v4a-subj-prpg* it is ... who is / are saying

oranayaa (odhaneyaa) *v4a-1sg/3m-prpg* I am / he is saying Ex: Berri baan oranayaa. 'I'm going to say it tomorrow.'

oranayaan[1] (odhaneyaan) *v4a-3pl-prpg* they are saying

oranayaan[2] (odhanayaan) *v4a-3pl-neg-prpg* they are not saying

oranayay[1] (odhanayey) *v4a-1sg/3m-ppgr* I / he was saying Ex: Waxaan oranayay baan illaabay. 'I forgot what I was saying.'

oranayay[2] (oranayey) *v4a-subj-ppgr* it was ... who was / were saying

oranayeen (odhanayeen) *v4a-3pl-ppgr* they were saying

oranayna *v4a-1pl-subj-prpg* it is we who are saying

oranaynaa (odhaneynaa) *v4a-1pl-prpg* we are saying Ex: Waxaannu oranaynaa, "Inoo kaalaya!" 'We are going to say, "Come to us!"'

oranaynay (odhaneyney) *v4a-1pl-ppgr* we were saying Ex: Waxaannu ku oranaynay muusan ka fikireynin. 'He was not thinking about what we were telling him.'

oranaynin (oraneynin) *v4a-neg-prog* was / were not saying Ex: Berri miyaadan oranaynin? 'Aren't you going to say it tomorrow?'

oranayno[1] (oraneyno) *v4a-1pl-neg-prpg* we are not saying Ex: Haddaannan hadda orannin, weligeen ma oranayno. 'If we don't say it now, we will never say it.'

oranayno[2] *v4a-1pl-rel-prpg* that we are saying

oranayo[1] (oraneyo) *v4a-1sg/3m-neg-prpg* I am not / he is not saying

oranayo[2] (oraneyo) *v4a-1sg/3m-rel-prpg* that I am / he is saying

oranaysa *v4a-2sg/3f-subj-prpg* it is you who are / she who is saying

oranaysaa (odhaneysaa) *v4a-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is saying Ex: Maxaad ku oranaysaa? 'What are you going to say to him?'

oranaysaan[1] (odhaneysaan) *v4a-2pl-prpg* you all are saying

oranaysaan[2] (oraneysaan) *v4a-2pl-neg-prpg* you all are not saying

oranaysay (odhaneysey) *v4a-2sg/3f-ppgr* she was / you were saying Ex: Maxay oraneysey imminka? 'What was she saying just now?'

oranayseen (odhaneyseen) *v4a-2pl-ppgr* you all were saying

oranayso[1] (oraneyso) *v4a-2sg/3f-neg-prpg* you are not / she is not saying

oranayso[2] (oraneyso) *v4a-2sg/3f-rel-prpg* that you are / she is saying

oraneyn (odhaneynin) *v4a-neg-prog* was / were not saying Ex: Qofna sidaas ma oraneyn. 'No one was saying it like that.'

orannin[1] (odhanin) *v4a-neg-past* did not say Ex: Wuxuu ku fikirayay muusan orannin. 'He did not say what he was thinking about.'

orannin[2] (odhanin) *v4a-neg-imp-sg* do not say! Ex: Mar kale ha orannin! 'Do not say it another time!'

orannin[3] (odhannin) *v4a-neg-opt* may [someone] not say! Ex: Qofna waxba yeydnan ku orannin! 'May you not say anything to anybody!' Alt: oran

orannina (odhanina) *v4a-neg-imp-pl* don't you all say! Ex: Giddigiin ha orannina hal mar! 'Don't you all talk at one time!'

ordinayt (-ka) *n2a-m* ordinate {mathematics} {Eng}

orgee (orgeeyey) *v2b=tr* mate (of male goat), mount the female Cf: orgi

orgeysan *adj-der* ready for mating, (goat) in heat

orgi (-ga Pl: orgi (da)) *n5-m, n6-m, n2-m* billy, male goat Cf: adhi ~ ari; Opp: ri'

orgobbe (/ha) *n7-m* cannibal; [ext.] very aggressive, ruthless ~ evil person

orgood[1] (-ka) *n2-m* copulation (of goats)

orgood[2] (orgooday) *v1=intr* be ready for mating, be in heat

ori (oriyey) *v2a=intr* chant (along with a song ~ dance)

oro (odho) *v4a-imp-sg* say!, speak! Rarely used; See: dheh {N}

orod[1] (orday / orodday) *v1=* run

orod[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* running Ex: Muuse orod buu bilaabay. 'Moses began running.'

orod badan (orodbadan) *adj-expr* very fast, swift

orodbeege (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* speedometer

orodsii (orodsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. run, cause to run

oroh (-da) *n2-f* word, speech Alt: oraah; Syn: erey

ku orri (orriyey) *v2a=tr* boo, show disapproval (of actor, speaker ~ shameful action)

ortografiyo (/da) *n6-f* orthography, writing system {It}

oryantayshan (-ka) *n2-m* orientation {Eng}

osol (oslay ~ osolay / ososhay) *v1=intr* be in heat (of a ewe)

osollan (osollanaa) *adj-der* in heat, sexually aroused (of a ewe)

-ow[1] *name-m-voc-suf* hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] Used to call or address a male; Ex: Guuleedow 'Hey Victor!', saaxiibow 'hey friend!'; Alt: -yahow

-ow[2] *v3a-inch-imp* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Alt: -aw ~ -oow; Ex: dhowow ~ dhowoow 'approach'; cf: -aan [inf], -aad

-ow[3] *v1-inch-imp* become, get [INCHOATIVE] Alt: -aw; See: -oob

-oyin *n6-m-pl-suf* PLURAL FORM Plural suffix for noun declension 6; Ex: magaalooyin 'towns', sanooyin 'years', waddooyin 'roads'

Q

qa' (-da) *n-f* Q [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced or voiceless uvular stop; Alt: qaaf

qaab (-ka Pl: qaabab (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* shape, form, figure; model, pattern, type, aspect Cf: hab, hannaan

si qaabdaran *adv-expr* improperly, incorrectly

qaab sugan *np* formula {mathematics}

qaaban (qaabmay) *v1=inch* be arranged ~ in order

qaabbil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* front; approach {Arb}

qaabbil[2] (qaabbilay) *v1=tr* confront, encounter, face; go to meet, welcome, receive

qaabbilaad (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* reception, meeting

qaabbilsan (qaabbilsanaa) *adj-der* employed in s.t., assigned ~ attached to, devoted to; specializing in Usually with preposition u; Alt sp: qaabilsan

qaabbilsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being assigned to, attached to ~ employed in

qaabdarro (/da) *n6-f* mess, disorder, shapeless

qaabi (qaabiyey) *v2a=* shape s.t., make a pattern; organize, put in order

qaabka dhismaha mujtamaca *np-m* socio-economic structure ~ formation Cf: habka dhaqanka dhaqaalaha

qaabka waxwadatacabka iyo waxwadalahaanshada *np* primitive communal system

qaablaawe (/ha) *n7-m* formless, amorphous, lacking a definite form; strange person, [atr.] odd; flighty, fickle

qaabsami (-da) *n-f* beauty of form, well shaped figure

qaabsan (qaabsamaa) *adj-der* beautiful, well-ordered, neat

u qaabsan (qaabsanaa) *adj-expr* convenient, well-adapted for oneself

qaabsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* beauty; neatness, state of being well-organized

qaabuuli (-ga) *n-m-mass* rice sp.; variety of Indian rice

qaabxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* disorder, mess; ugliness

qaabxun (qaabxumaa) *adj-cmp* ugly, poorly arranged, badly organized ~ shaped, deformed

qaac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* smoke Alt: qiic ~ qiiq

qaac[2] (qaacay) *v1=intr* smoke, emit ~ give off smoke

qaaci (qaaciyey) *v2a=tr* smoke, make s.t. give off smoke

qaacido (/da) *n6-f* theory, formula, system, basis; [ext.] military base Cf: saldhig {Arb}

qaad[1] (qaaday / qaadday) *v1=tr* take (away ~ on), get, obtain, catch; pick (up), lift, carry; remove; hide; stop raining Cf: qaado 'take for oneself'

soo qaad (qaaday) *v1=expr* bring; haul in

qaad[2] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* capacity, volume

qaad[3] (-ka Pl: qaadad (ka)) *n4-m-col* khat, mild narcotic plant sp., *Catha edulis*

qaadaadhig[1] (qaadaadhigay) *v1=tr* examine in detail, inspect thoroughly ~ extensively

qaadaadhig[2] (-ga) *vn2a-m-cmp* examination, inspection

qaadacaad (-da) *n1-f* boycott; ceasing of diplomatic relations Alt sp: qaaddacaad

qaadasho (/da) *vn6-f* taking for oneself, borrowing, adopting; understanding

qaaddan (qaaddanaa) *adj-der* insane, crazy

qaaddi (-ga) *n2a-m* judge Alt: qaalli {Arb}

qaaddiro (/da) *n-f-cmp* insomnia and fatigue caused by chewing khat

qaaddo (-da) *n6-f* ladle, spoon Syn: fandhaal, gure, kaal, macalgad, qarsin

ilmo qaadid (-da) *vn -f* conception, act of conceiving a child Syn: ilmo gelid

qaado (qaatay / qaadatay) *v3b=tr* take for oneself, accept, borrow, adopt

ku qaado (qaatay) *v3b=expr* take s.t. for oneself by means of s.t. else

u qaado (qaatay) *v3b=expr* mistake s.t. for s.t. else; take a replacement ~ a substitute for

qaadqamax (-a) *n-m* habitual khat user

qaadsii (qaadsiiyey) *v2a=caus* force ~ constrain s.o. to accept s.t.; [ext.] transmit (a disease) Note: qaadsiin (ta) [vn-f], qaadsiis (ka) [vn-m]

qaadwale (-ha) *n7-m* seller of khat

qaaf (-ka Pl: qaafaf (ka)) *n4-m* Q, qaf [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: qa' {Arb}

is qaafi (qaafiyey) *v2a=expr* put on airs, act important; pretend not to hear Alt: is qaafee

qaafil (-ka Pl: qaafiliin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* ignorant person; [atr.] uninformed; innocent {Arb}

qaafilo (/da) *n6-f* caravan {Arb}

qaafiri (-ga) *n2a-m* water jar; bowl Cf: baaquli, maddiibad, qoobad {C}

qaafiyad (-da) *n1-f* rhythm, meter; alliteration Alt: qaafiyo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

qaafo (/da) *n-f-col* leaders, chiefs; [atr.] respectable, important Cf: gargeyr, jammaamuur, madax, maqaawiir, waayeel

Qaahira[1] *n0-loc-f* Cairo

Qaahira[2] *name-f* Cairo

qaajay (-ga) *n-m* color variety ~ marking of a horse

qaaje (/ha) *n7-m* pale white (color of a horse); pale ~ whitish person (considered a beautiful color)

qaajeer (-ta) *n1-f-mass* dry sweat on the skin

qaal[1] (/sha) *n-f* dangling item, s.t. upright and slender that is bent over (said of a branch or the ear of an animal)

qaal[2] (/sha) *n0-f* expensiveness; [atr.] expensive Alt: qaali {S < Arb}

qaalalyo (/da) *n-f* upset stomach (in sheep, goats ~ livestock)

qaalalyow (qaalalyooday) *v3a=intr* have a puffed up ~ upset stomach due to overeating

qaalee (qaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* put a high price on, sell dearly Alt: qaaliyee {S}

qaaley (-da) *n0-f-abs* greed ~ greediness, insatiability (never content ~ satisfied with what one has)

qaali (-ga) *n0-m* expensiveness; [atr.] expensive, costly, dear Ex: Ma qaali baa? 'Is it expensive?' {C & N < Arb}

qaalib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* majority {Arb}

Qaalib[2] *name-m* Ghalib {Arb}

qaaligaree (qaaligareeyey) *v2b=tr* raise the price of, make s.t. expensive {N}

qaaligarow (qaaligaroobay) *v1=inch* become expensive, go up in price Alt: qaaligaroob {N}

qaalin[1] (-ka) *n2c-m* male camel calf ~ foal

qaalin[2] (-ta Pl: qaalmo (/ha)) *n3-f* female camel calf ~ foal, heifer, young she-camel

qaalisan *adj-der* expensive, dear

qaalisanow (qaalisanaaday) *v3a=inch* be ~ get expensive; become costly

qaaliyee (qaaliyeeyey) *v2b=tr* put a high price on, sell dearly

qaaliyoob (qaaliyoobay) *v1=inch* become expensive, increase (in price) Alt: qaaliyow

qaalli (-ga) *n2a-m* judge Alt: qaaddi

qaalmaqooqshe (/ha) *n7-m-col* grass sp., generally growing under trees, good for grazing

qaalmarrogo (qaalmarrogtay) *v3b=* somersault, do acrobatics ~ a flip Note: qaalmarrogad (ka) [vn-m], qaalmarrogasho (/da) [vn-f]

qaaman (-ka) *n4-m-pl* debts Sg: qaan

qaamee (qaameeyey) *v2b=tr* impose on s.o. the duty of making compensation for damages rw: qaan

qaameysan (qaameysnaa) *adj-der* indebted

qaamoob (qaamoobay) *v1=inch* be in debt, get into debt

qaamoqashiir (-ka) *n-m* mumps Cf: teeriyotanbuur; Alt: qamoqashiir ~ qaamowqanshiir

qaamuus (-ka) *n2a-m* dictionary; encyclopedia {Arb}

qaan[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* young camel ~ camels

qaan[2] (-ka) *n-m* fish sp.

qaan[3] (-ta Pl: qaamo (/ha)) *n1-f, n4-f* debt Syn: deyn, gashi; Cf: amaah

is qaan (qaamay) *v1=expr* assume responsibility, take upon oneself

qaanbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* release from debt

qaanbax[2] (qaanbaxay) *v1=cmp* pay (off) one's debt, get out of debt

qaandheb (qaandhebay) *v1=cmp* claim a debt Alt: qaandhaw

qaangaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* mature man, young adult (at the age of legal responsibility) Syn: mukallaf

qaangaar[2] (qaangaaray) *v1=intr* come of age, reach adulthood, become legally responsible

qaangal[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* indebtedness, obligation to make compensation

qaangal[2] (qaangalay) *v1=intr* be in debt

qaanqaami (qaanqaamiyey) *v2a=tr* make preparations, organize, arrange, prepare

qaanqanni (-da) *n-f* honey from a small bee sp. Cf: dhurde; sur

qaansaley (-da) *n-f-col* archers, bowmen

qaansaqumiye (/ha) *n7-m-col* wood used for making bows

qaansheeg (-ta) *n2a-f* commercial invoice

qaansheegte (/ha) *n7-m* creditor

qaanso (/da) *n6-f* bow (for shooting arrow); arch; bracket, parenthesis {punctuation}

qaanso-robaad (/da) *n2a-f* rainbow Alt: qaansarroobaad (da)

qaanuun (-ka Pl: qawaaniin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* rule, law, ordinance, regulation; procedure; [ext.] constitution Alt: qaynuun ~ qeynuun {Arb}

qaaq (-da) *n-f* cry, scream, shriek (of person ~ animal)

qaaqaawan (Sg: qaawan) *adj-pl* naked (ones)

qaaqle (-ha) *n7-m* nosy ~ prying person

qaaqlee (qaaqleeyey) *v2b=intr* make inarticulate screams, shout senseless things, cry meaninglessly

qaar[1] (-ka Pl: qaarar (ka)) *n4-m* part, portion, section, share Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: dadka qaarkood 'some of the people'

qaar[2] (-ta) *n1-f* cudgel, club, bat Syn: qadwaan

qaaraami (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* love song ~ poem See: qaraami {Arb}

qaaraamo (/ha) *n6-m* expense, expenditure

qaaraan (-ka) *n2c-m-col* collection of money ~ livestock for the needy

u qaaraan (qaaraamay) *v1=expr* collect ~ give s.t. for the needy

qaarad (-da) *n1-f* continent

qaarbuuxo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* person who is fat in the upper part of the body

qaare (/ha) *n7-m* club, cudgel Alt: qaar

qaaree (qaareeyey) *v2b=* beat, cudgel

qaarjeex (-a) *n2a-m* pain in the side ~ the ribs Cf: oofwareen

qaaro (/ha) *n6-m* organ (of the body)

qaarqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* serious illness; agony; [atr.] deathly ill Note: qaarqaad [v1=inch]

qaarxabaal (-ka) *n2-m-col* plant sp.

qaash[1] (-ka Pl: qaashash (ka)) *n4-m* lance, long spear; [fig.] violent person Alt: haash

qaash[2] (-ka) *n4-m* bad ~ rotten fruit; [atr.] tainted, gone off; [fig.] violent Alt: khaash

qaati (-ga) *n2-m* bored ~ fed-up person Alt: khaati

qaatil (-ka Pl: qaatiliin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* killer, murderer, assassin {Arb}

qaatime (/ha) *n7-m* particular gait of a horse

qaatin (-ta) *n2-f* volume, capacity

qaawan (Pl: qaaqaawan) *adj-der* naked, bare Syn: muddug, murdux

qaawanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* nakedness

qaawanaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being naked; [ext.] s.t. that is naked ~ bare

qaawanow (qaawanaaday) *v3a=inch* be bare ~ nude, remain naked; be barren (of tree ~ house)

qaawi (qaawiyey) *v2a=* take clothes off, strip

qaawiso (qaawistay) *v3b=tr* strip, remove clothes from ~ uncover some parts of one's body

qaaxee (qaaxeeyey) *v2b=* inflict a wound in the upper body

qaaxo[1] (/da) *n6-f* wind pipe, trachea, air passage to the lungs; thorax

qaaxo[2] (/da) *n6-f-col* bronchitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis

qaayib (qaayibay) *v1=* follow new fashions

qaayimo (/da) *n6-f* list, inventory, index {Arb}

qaayo (/ha) *n0-m-abs* importance, value

qaayo leh (qaaya leh) *adj-expr* important, significant, valuable Ex: Carruurtu waa wax qaayo leh. 'Children are a valuable asset.'

qab[1] (qabay) *v1=* have, hold, possess, own Ex: Naag miyaad qabtaa? 'Are you married?'; Syn: hay, hayso; Cf: lahow

is qab (qabay) *v1=expr* be married Lit: have each other

ka qab (qabay) *v1=expr* owe

qab[2] (qabay) *v1=* have as an opinion, think

isu qab (qabay) *v1=expr* view oneself as ...., consider oneself as ....

ka qab (qabay) *v1=expr* have an opinion on

qab[3] (-ka Pl: qabab (ka)) *n4-m* pride, haughtiness, arrogance

qab[4] (-ta) *n1-f* trap, iron trap for catching animals

qab[5] (dheh) *np-f-expr* produce a loud metallic noise

qab ka sii[1] (siiyey) *v2a=expr* strike two objects together to produce a loud noise; [fig.] close Ex: Albaabka qab ka sii! 'Close the door!'

qab ka sii[2] (siiyey) *v2a=expr* take a big gulp of s.t.

qabaal (-ka) *n2-m* wooden watering trough Syn: naar

qabaanqab (-ta) *n-f* crab sp. Cf: carsaanyo

qabad (-ka) *vn2a-m* catching See: qabasho

qabadsii (qabadsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to catch; make reach; send

is qabadsii (qabadsiiyey) *v2a=expr* join, connect

qaballuus (-ka) *n2a-m* rude person; idiot; [atr.] coarse, crude

qaballuusnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* coarseness, rudeness, complete lack of social graces; idiocy

qabandhaco (/da) *n-f* physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and spasm; goosepumps

qabandhacow (qabandhacooday) *v3a=intr* experience a physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and spasms

qabanqaabi (qabanqaabiyey) *v2a=* organize, arrange

qabasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of detaining, arresting; holding, seizing, taking; doing Alt: qabad

qabatin[1] (-ta) *n2-f* sudden stabbing pain; recurrent illness ~ pain Cf: xanuun

qabatin[2] (-ta) *n-f* handful

qabatin[3] (qabatimay) *v1=tr* adapt oneself to, get used to

qabato (/da) *n6-f* pliers; pincers, tongs

qabatoon (-ka) *n2-m-col* recurrent pains; long-drawn-out hunger

qabax (-a) *n2a-m* large portable hut Cf: khaymad

qabay (-ga) *n2-m* vessel made of fibre Cf: haruub

qabbaan[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f* servant Cf: midiidin, qowsaar

qabbaan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* weighing machine, large scale

u qabbaan (qabbaanay) *v1=expr* serve, be a servant (to s.o.) Cf: adeeg

qabbaanso (qabbaansaday) *v3a=* make use of s.o.'s services, make a servant of Note: qabbaansad (ka) [vn-m], qabbaansasho (/da) [vn-f], qabbaansi (ga) [vn-m]

qabbad (-da) *n1-f* bullet, round of ammunition See: xabbad

qabbil (qabbilay) *v1=* accept, agree {Arb}

qabbir (qabbiray) *v1=tr* hobble, tie up (a camel) Note: qabbir (ka) [vn-m]

qabbiran (qabbirnaa) *adj-der* tethered, hobbled, tied up (of a camel)

u qabee (qabeeyey) *v2b=expr* wash ~ bathe s.o. Syn: maydh; Alt: qubee {C & S}

qabid (-da) *vn1-f* possession, ownership; having a spouse

qabiil (-ka Pl: qabaa'il (ka)) *n8-m, n2-m* tribe, clan, race; nation Cf: tol, qolo, reer; Alt: qabiilo {Arb}

qabiili (-ga) *n2a-m* tribalist; person of noble descent

qabiilo (/da) *n6-f* clan, tribe See: qabiil

qabiix (-a) *n0-m* evil deed, shameful action ~ speech

qabil (-ka) *n2-m* goat leather (used for making clothing, rug, etc.); [ext.] canvas, large cloth, s.t. heavy to cover oneself Cf: darbaal

qablan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* loud noise; quarrel, row

qablan[2] (qablamay) *v1=intr* make a loud noise

qabno (/ha) *n-m-col* small quantity of goods, riches ~ wealth Cf: hanti, maal, xoolo

qabo[1] (qabtay) *v3b=tr* catch hold of, detain, arrest; hold; take; seize; do; go to; be married to; intervene in

is qabo (qabtay) *v3b=refl* restrain oneself, keep one's emotions in check; push oneself forward; [recip.] confront (one another) Ex: Maad is qabatay? 'Did you restrain yourself?'

iska qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* restrain s.o. in self defense, stop s.t. from oneself, hold s.t. from oneself

isku qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* catch a man and a woman in bed together; hold several things together

ka qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* do s.t. about; work (on), operate, perform (in a certain capacity); owe Ex: Maxaan kuu qaban karaa? 'What can I do for you?'

kala qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* detach, separate, open up; break apart people fighting

ku qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* catch s.o. with s.t., catch red-handed

la qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* help, assist

u qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* do ~ hold s.t. for s.o.

qabo[2] (/da) *n6-f-col* euphorbia tree

qaboob (qaboobay) *v1=inch* become cold, be ~ get cool

qabooba (-ha) *n0-m-time* cold season, winter

qaboobow (qaboobaaday) *v3a=inch* become cold, get colder

qabooji (qaboojiyey) *v2a=tr* cool, make cool ~ cold, chill; [fig.] console, settle

qaboojin (-ta) *vn-f* act of cooling, chilling; [ext.] calming, consolation Alt: qaboojis (ka) [vn-m]

qaboojis biyood *np* water-cooling

qaboojis dabayleed *np* air-cooling

qaboojiso (qaboojistay) *v3b=tr* cool s.t. off for oneself; cool oneself off, refresh oneself Alt: qabowso

qaboojiye (/ha) *n7-m* refrigerator, cooler

qaboono (/da) *n6-f* cool of the morning ~ evening (i.e., before the sun gets hot or after it has lost its intensity)

qabow[1] (qaboobaa) *adj* cold Opp: kulul; Ex: Meeshu wey qabowdahay. 'The place is cold.'

qabow[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* cold, coldness Pl = kinds of coldness

qabowso (qabowsaday) *v3a=tr* cool down, refresh oneself; cool s.t. off for oneself Alt: qaboojiso

qabqab (-ta) *n-f* swindle, fraud, deceit

qabqable (/ha) *n7-m* fraud, cheat; person who makes a show of being important and influential, one who pretends to be very busy

qabqaboow (-ga) *n-m-col* refreshments, cold drinks

qabri (-ga Pl: qabuuro ~ qubuuro (/ha)) *n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m* grave, tomb Cf: iil, loxod, magguur, xabaal {Arb}

qabsan (qabsanaa) *adj-der* completed, done, finished

ku qabsan (qabsanaa) *adj-expr* attached to; adjacent to, near

qabsi (-ga) *vn-m* act of doing; catching ~ getting for oneself; grabbing, holding; seizure, capture Note: qabsad (ka) [vn-m], qabsasho (/da) [vn-f]

qabsin (-ka) *n2-m* appendix; [ext.] appendicitis, intestinal pain; [pl] intestines

qabsin-ood (-ka) *n2a-m* appendix; appendicitis, pain in the colon

qabso (qabsaday) *v3a=tr* catch ~ get for oneself; do for oneself; conquer, seize, occupy; violate (a woman)

is qabso (qabsaday) *v3a=expr* fight, quarrel, come to blows

iskaa wax u qabso (/da) *np-expr* self help Alt sp: iskawaxuqabso

ku qabso (qabsaday) *v3a=expr* attach s.t. to s.t. else; quarrel over (as children)

u qabso (qabsaday) *v3a=expr* accuse, hold s.o. responsible for damages (e.g., a debt, murder, slander, libel, etc.)

wax wada qabso (qabsaday) *v3a=expr* cooperate, collaborate

qabsoon (qabsoomay) *v1=intr* be done, implemented, put into effect ~ realized

qabuul (-ka) *n-m-expr* accord, in agreement, agreeing Ex: Qabuul buu ahaa. 'He was in agreement.' {Arb}

qabuuro (/ha) *n8-m-pl* cemetery Lit graves; Sg: qabri {Arb}

qabweyn *adj-cmp* arrogant, coceited

qabweyni (-da) *n0-f-abs* arrogance, conceit

qabxad (-da) *n1-f* prostitute, whore Alt: qabxo, qaxbad, qaxbo; Syn: dhillo, sharmuuto {Arb}

qabxo (-da) *n6-f* prostitute See: qabxad

qabyaalaad (-da) *n1-f-abs* tribalism Cf: qabiil

qabyo (/da) *n6-f-abs* incompleteness Cf: dhantaal, dhimman

qabyoob (qabyoobay) *v1=inch* be ~ become incomplete

qacda hore (-da) *n-f-expr* at first sight

qac[1] (-da) *n-f* unexpected blow

qac[2] (-da) *n-f* quick look, furtive glance

qac[3] (-da) *n-f* breaking of an object; sound of breaking

qac[4] (-da) *n-f* mouthful, gulp

qad (-ka) *n2a-m-expr* domestical animal ~ person that has not eaten ~ drunk water Compounded with numbers; Ex: labaqad 'domestic animal that has not had water

for two days', saddexqad 'person who has not eaten for three days'

ka qad (qaday) *v1=expr* fail to get what one expects; miss, be frustrated, go without Cf: qatooyo

qadaad (-ka) *n2-m* back of the neck Syn: jeego

qadaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* insult {Arb}

qadaf[2] (qadfay) *v1=tr* insult, offend

qadan (-ka) *n2-m-abs* fate, fortune, (good) luck; [ext. atr.] strong, robust Syn: ayaan, nasiib

qadaysii (qadaysiiyey) *v2a=caus* have s.o. for lunch; serve ~ give lunch to Alt: qadeysii

qaddac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* small container for measuring oil ~ ghee

qaddac[2] (-a) *n-m* something clear, evident ~ apparent

qaddac[3] (qaddacay) *v1=tr* cut (off), isolate, boycott

ka qaddac (qaddacay) *v1=expr* deprive s.o. of s.t., cut off supplies to

qaddacan (qaddacnaa) *adj-der* cut (off), isolated

qaddacnaan (-ta) *n-f* clarity, visibility

qaddar[1] (qaddaray) *v1=* estimate the value of {Arb}

qaddar[2] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* ability, power; consideration, honor

qaddar[3] (-ta) *n-f* will of God

qaddari (qaddariyey) *v2a=tr* respect, honor, value, appreciate

qaddarjebi (qaddarjebiyey) *v2a=tr* underestimate, undervalue

qaddiifad (-da) *n1-f* rug, carpet See: kaddiifad {Arb}

qaddiman (qaddimnaa) *adj-der* pre-payed, advanced (of payment); put forward (of a proposal)

qaddin (qaddimay) *v1=tr* advance (a payment), prepay; put forward (a proposal)

qaddiyad (-da) *n1-f* cause; case; aim, objective {Arb}

qadduun (-ta Pl: qadduumo (/ha)) *n1-f* antiquity See: qadiim

qadee (qadeeyey) *v2b=intr* lunch, have ~ eat lunch

qadfan (qadfanaa) *adj-der* insulted, offended rw: qadaf

qadhaadh (qadhaadhaa) *adj-m* bitter (taste) Alt: qaraar {N}

qadhabi (-da) *n-f* buckle, snap; tongs, pincers (any instrument closed by pinching or pressure) {N}

qadhmuun (-ka) *n2-m* bad smell, stench Alt: qurmuun ~ qurmoon; Cf: ur {N}

qadi (qadiyey) *v2a=tr* fail to give s.o. what he/she expects ~ what is due; withhold a customary gift Cf: hungee

qadiid (-ka) *n2a-m-col* wood used for smoking milk vessels, etc.; the black color it produces

qadiim (-ka) *n2(a)-m* antique item, archeological artefact; antiquity Alt: qadiin, qadduun {Arb}

qadiimi ah *adj-expr* ancient, archaic

qadiimisan *adj-der* ancient, archaic, prehistorical Alt: qadiimsan; Ex: dunida bulshooyinka ugu qadiimsan 'the most ancient societies in the world'

qado (/da) *n6-f* lunch, noon meal Cf: quraac, casho {Arb}

qadoodi (-ga) *n0-m-col* hunger, state of being without food Cf: qadi

qadow (-ga) *n2a-m-col* parasitic plant sp. Cf: dhilowyahan

qadwaan (-ka) *n2-m* cudgel, big stick (for beating animals) Syn: qaar

qafaal[1] (/sha) *n2-f* kidnapping Ex: qof qafaal 'kidnap victim'

qafaal[2] (qafaalay) *v1=tr* kidnap, seize Note: qafaal (ka) [vn-m]

qafaalan (qafaalnaa) *adj-der* captured, seized, kidnapped, in captivity

qafaalo (qafaashay) *v3b=tr* capture, seize s.o. on one's own ~ for oneself

qafalmardax (-a) *n2a-m* person of evil character; s.t. badly done ~ made; unfortunate action

qafas (-ka) *n2a-m* coop, bird cage Alt: khafas, qafis {Arb}

qafil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* lock, padlock Alt: quful {Arb}

qafil[2] (qafilay / qafishay) *v1=tr* lock ~ close (up), put a padlock on

qafilan (qafilnaa) *adj-der* locked, closed, shut, covered Alt: qufulan

qafilnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being locked; isolation

qafilo (qafishay) *v3b=tr* lock, close ~ shut s.t. for oneself

qafis (-ka) *n2a-m* coop See: qafas

qafish (-ta) *n-f* fish sp.

qaflad (-da) *n1-f* surprise, unexpected event Cf: kedo, lamafilaan

qafro (/da) *n-f* hot desert Cf: qardo

qahar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* difficulty, problem Alt: qaxar

qahar[2] (qahray) *v1=tr* cause difficulties, make trouble

qahraan (-ka) *n2-m* person in difficulty, s.o. tormented with problems Alt: qaxraan

qahran (qahranaa) *adj-der* in trouble ~ difficulty, tormented by problems Alt: qaxran

qahwe (/ha) *n7-m-mass* coffee Alt: qaxwe ~ qaxwo {UJ}

qajaar (-ka) *n2-m* cucumber, pickle Alt: khajaar {Arb}

qajajac (-da) *n-f* crackling, cracking ~ splitting sound

qajeel *adv-time* often Syn: aalaa, badanaa, dhaaxa

qal[1] (-ka Pl: qalal (ka)) *n4-m* jaw

qal[2] (qalay / qashay) *v1=tr* cut the throat of, slaughter; skin; operate on (surgically)

iska qal (qalay) *v1=expr* have an operation Ex: Waa inaad hadda iska qasho. 'You must have an operation at once.'

qal-aboodi (-ga) *n-m-cmp* prickly heat, itchy skin irritation ~ rash (caused by heat) Cf: roobsugow, xaraaradow

qalaad[1] (-ka) *n-m-atr* foreign, exotic, strange Ex: Waa nin qalaad. 'He is a foreigner.'; Dabeecad qalaad buu leeyahay. 'He has strange manners.' {N & C}

qalaad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* bellow ~ cry of billy goat in heat

qalaad[3] (qalaaday) *v1=intr* bellow, cry in heat (billy goat)

qalaanqal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* activity; confusion; disturbance; riot, attack

qalaanqal[2] (-ka ~ /sha) *n-m/f* tree sp., its leaves are used for tobacco

qalab (-ka) *n2a-m-col* device, equipment, kit, tools, apparatus; weapons

qalabka dayactirka *np-m* spare parts, replacement parts

ciidammada qalabka sida *np* armed forces See: ciidan

qalabee (qalabeeyey) *v2b=tr* equip; arm

qalad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* fault, mistake, blunder Syn: gef; Alt: khalad

qalad[2] (qalday / qaladday) *v1=tr* make a mistake, err, blunder

ku qalad (qalday) *v1=expr* mix together ~ up; mistake ~ confuse s.t. with s.t. else

qalaggooy (qalaggooyey) *v2a=cmp* become comfortable ~ familiar with, lose the feeling of being a stranger

qalalaas (qalalaasay) *v1=* disturb; riot

qalalaase (/ha) *n7-m* turmoil, instability, disturbance, riot; crisis Alt: qalalaaso (/ha) [n6-m]; Cf: gambalaali ~ ganbalaali

qalalab (-ta) *n-f* sound of falling (metal object); gurgling ~ rushing liquid; [fig.] trouble-making; anarchy Cf: looyaan

qalalabi (qalalabiyey) *v2a=tr* cause (a liquid) to produce a gurgling sound; drink in one gulp

qalalabso (qalalabsaday) *v3a=tr* drink in one gulp

qalami (-da) *n-f* lemur

qalammi (-ga) *n2a-m* small sail Cf: shiraac

qalan (qalnaa) *adj-der* cut (up); slaughtered; operated on Note: qalan (qalmay) [v1=inch]

u qalan (qalmay) *v1=expr* deserve; fit, be adapted, suitable ~ appropriate Ex: Shaqada wuu u qalmay. 'He deserved the position.'

qalanjo (/da) *n6-f* female ~ cow elephant; [fig.] actress Cf: arbe, maroodi

qalaw (-da) *n-f* pain in the shoulders

qalax (-a) *n2a-m* stony desert

qalbac (-a) *n2a-m* one of two symmetrical halves

qalbi (-ga Pl: quluub (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* heart; mind, thought, feeling; memory; [ext.] courage Cf: garaad, laab, maan, wadne {Arb}

qalbi adeyg (-ga) *np-m* hard-hearted ~ unemotional person; [atr.] stout-hearted, brave; courageous

qalbi jileec (-a) *n-m* soft-hearted ~ faint-hearted person

qalbi qaboojis (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* consolation

qalbidaciif (-ka) *n-m-cmp* person of weak character

qalbijab[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* discouragement, demoralization

qalbijab[2] (qalbijabay) *v1=inch* become discouraged, get demoralized

qalbijebi (qalbijebiyey) *v2a=tr* discourage, demoralize

qalbila' *adj-expr* absent-minded, forgetful, lacking power of concentration

qalbisan (qalbisamaa ~ qalbisanaa) *adj-der* in good faith

qalcad (-da) *n1-f* fort, fortress, castle; [ext.] armed frigate Alt: qalco (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

qaldan (qaldanaa) *adj-der* wrong, mistaken, in error; abnormal Note: qaldan [v1=inch] 'err, make a mistake'

ku qaldan (qaldamay) *v1=expr* mix up, confuse s.t. with s.t. else

qale (/ha) *n7-m* butcher

qalee[1] (qaleeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.o. feel uneasy ~ lonely (i.e., like a stranger)

qalee[2] (qaleeyey) *v2b=tr* fry diced ~ chopped meat {Arb}

qalfoof (-ka) *n2a-m* skeleton Syn: lafallafo

qalfoon[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shell, pod

qalfoon[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* plant sp., with sweet berries Syn: qanboob

qalid (-da) *vn1-f* slaughter, butchering; [ext.] surgery, surgical operation

qaliid (-ka) *n-m* wooden fastening of a door

qalimmo (/da) *n2c-f-pl* pens Sg: qalin

qalin[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* silver (coin ~ metal) Cf: dahab (gold)

qalin[2] (-ka Pl: qalmaan (ta), qalmo (/ha)) *n8-m, n2c-m, n3-m* pen Cf: laabbis (pencil) {Arb}

qalindaar (qalindaaray) *v1=cmp* jolt s.o.'s hand while he is writing, spoiling the copy Note: qalindaar (ka) [vn-m]

qalinduurre (/ha) *n7-m* sorcerer, wizard, doer of witchcraft; witch doctor Cf: fiqidduur, kitaabgaab(low)

qalinjebi (qalinjebiyey) *v2a=cmp* complete one's studies, graduate Note: Traditionally, students in Koranic schools break their pens when they complete their studies

qalinjebin (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* graduation Alt: qalinjebis (ka) [vn-m]

qalinshubato (/da) *n-f-col* swindlers who make use of magical practices, confidence men

qalinshube (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* maker of coins, coiner See: qalmashube

qallaafo (/ha) *n6-m* pigeon-toes, knock-knees; deformed legs ~ arms Cf: hogfo

qallaal (-ka) *n2-m* place ~ crevice with remnant of water

qallac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* device used to force a camel to stand still for milking

qallac[2] (qallacay) *v1=tr* bite unexpectedly (of a camel)

qallaco (/da) *n6-f* camel bite

qallad (-ka) *n2a-m* premise, that from which one deduces another statement ~ on which one's case rests

qalladasho (/da) *n6-f* justification of one's actions (by recourse to another school of thought or religion)

qallado (qallatay) *v3b=* turn inside out ~ to another side

qallaf[1] (-ka) *n-m* coarse ~ hard substance; obstinate person

qallaf[2] (qallafay) *v1=inch* become coarse; get hard

qallafi (qallafiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. rigid, coarse ~ hard

qallafsan (qallafsanaa) *adj-der* rough, coarse, hard; obstinate, difficult; unreasonable, irrelevant

qallaji (qallajiyey) *v2a=tr* dry (out); drain Note: qallajin (ta) [vn-f]

qallajis (-ta) *n2a-f* lizard sp. Syn: qorrato {C & S}

qallal[1] (-ka) *n-m* epilepsy; fit, seizure, convulsion

qallal[2] (qallalay) *v1=intr* dry (up ~ out), get dry Note: qallal (ka) [vn-m]

qallalan (qallalnaa) *adj-der* dry, dried out

qallallaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* dryness

qallayl (-ka) *n0-m-abs* dryness

qalle (/ha) *n-m* delayed fulfilling of an obligation, catching-up

qallee (qalleeyey) *v2b=* fulfil later an obligation one had omitted

qalleyf (-ka) *n2a-m* hardness

qallib (qallibay) *v1=* turn upside down, invert; shift, transpose; overthrow {Arb}

qalliban (qallibnaa) *adj-der* inverted, overturned Note: qalliban (qallibmay) [v1=inch]

qalliin (-ka) *vn2-m* slaughter (of an animal); [ext.] surgery, surgical operation Alt: qalniin

qallooca ilayska *np-m* refraction {physics}

qallooc[1] (-a) *n2a-m-abs* bentness, crookedness (physical ~ moral) Cf: qoolaab

qallooc[2] (qalloocay) *v1=intr* be bent ~ curved

qalloocan (qalloocnaa) *adj-der* bent, crooked, tilted, curved Note: qalloocan (qalloocmay) [v1=inch]

qallooci (qallooiciyey) *v2a=tr* bend, curve

qallooco (qalloocday) *v3b=* bend, be bent ~ crooked, stoop, incline toward, curve

qalloocsan (qalloocsanaa) *adj-der* tilted, bent, crooked

qalmaan (-ta) *n8-f-pl* pens Sg: qalin {Arb}

qalmashube (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* coin-smith, coiner, maker of coins Alt: qalinshube

qalniin (-ka) *vn2-m* surgical operation See: qalliin

qalo[1] (qashay / qalatay) *v3b=* slaughter for oneself; sacrifice

qalo[2] (/da) *n0-f-abs* feeling of being a stranger, awkwardness

qalood (qalooday) *v1=pat* feel like a stranger, feel awkward Note: qalood (ka) [vn-m]

qaloombi (-ga) *n2a-m* drone of voices, sound of a crowd ~ rushing water See: qaloonbi

qaloon (-ka) *n2c-m-mass* parched corn, popcorn Syn: salool; Cf: daango

qaloonbi (qaloonbiyay) *v1=intr* drone (on), murmur, make the sound of voices ~ noise of rushing water Alt: qaloombi

qalqaali (qalqaaliyey) *v2a=tr* arrange, organize, prepare

qalqaaliye (/ha) *n7-m* organizer, arranger, manager

qalqaalli (-ga) *n2a-m* liveliness, restlessness Cf: fadaq

qalqale (/ha) *n7-m* leather bag ~ pouch

qalqallooc[1] (-a) *n2a-m* crooked object, s.t. very twisted, zigzag

qalqallooc[2] (qalqalloocay) *v1=intr* zigzag, have many bends ~ twists, be twisted

qalqallooci (qalqallooiciyey) *v2a=tr* twist, bend, make s.t. zigzag

qalwee (qalweeyey) *v2b=intr* isolate oneself in order to pray and recite the Koran See: khilaawee {Arb}

qalwi (qalwiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. gulp a drink; assist ~ force s.o. to drink s.t. with preposition ku

qalwo (/da) *n6-f* small hut; hermitage; dry stone enclosure

qalyaro (/da) *n6-f* receding chin

qalyayax (-a) *n2a-m-abs* emaciation; extremely thin person Cf: caato, lafallafo

qamaan (-ka) *n2-m* crowd, throng; extreme need ~ desire for

ku qamaan (qamaamay) *v1=expr* rush towards, stampede

qamadi (-da ~ -ga) *n-m/f-gen* wheat, grain ~ cereal crop

qamandhacaysan (qamandhacaysnaa) *adj-der* dejected, sad; chilled (as with fear), having goose bumps Alt: qamandhaceysan

qamandhaco (/da) *n6-f* extreme emotional weakness, dejection, depression, being "down"; goose bumps ~ shivering

qamandhacow (qamandhacooday) *v3a=inch* have chills, get goosebumps

qambarac (-a ~ -da) *n-m/f* great shame at being discovered doing s.t. reprehensible

qambaruurso (qambaruursaday) *v3a=intr* cry silently without complaining

qamiic (-a) *n2a-m* fit of anger, irritation, dissatisfaction

ka qamiic (qamiicay) *v1=expr* be dissatisfied with; be angry ~ irritated at

qamiicsan (qamiicsanaa) *adj-der* dissatisfied with; angry, irritated with preposition ka

qamiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* yeast; seasoning See: khamiir

qamiir[2] (qamiiray) *v1=intr* ferment

qamiiri (qamiiriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. ferment ~ rise

qamiis (-ka) *n2a-m* long robe ~ shirt Alt: khamiis {Arb}

qammaad (-ka) *n2a-m* hard earth (to cultivate); [fig.] obstacle, difficulty

ka qammaad (qammaaday) *v1=expr* turn away from s.t., avoid

qammaadi (qammaadiyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to avoid s.t., make s.o. turn away from with preposition ka

qammaadsan (qammaadsanaa) *adj-der* incapable of speaking because of shock ~ grief

qammaamuur (-ta) *n0-f-col* important people, notables, dignitaries, VIP's

qammi (-ga) *n2a-m* worry, anxiety; ambition; problem See: hammi {Arb}
qamuunyo (/da) *n6-f* biting one's lip (from anger)
qamuunyow (qamuunyooday) *v3a=intr* bite one's lip (from anger)
qan (-ka Pl: qanan (ka)) *n4-m* thickness, size; circumference Syn: jurmi
qanaan (-ta) *n1-f* tail (especially of a horse)
qanaani (qanaaniyey) *v2a=* lift the tail while running (of a horse, cattle, etc.)
qanac (qancay) *v1=* be convinced ~ satisfied
qanacsan (qanacsanaa) *adj-der* convinced; satisfied
qanax (-a) *n2a-m-col* scrap metal
qanbarac (-da) *n2a-f* bad mistake, fiasco
qanboob (-ka) *n2a-m-col* plant sp., with sweet berries Syn: qalfoon
qanci (qanciyey) *v2a=tr* convince, satisfy rw: qanac
qandac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-abs* temperateness (neither hot nor cold), lukewarm temperature Syn: kuljiir
qandac[2] (qandacay) *v1=inch* become tepid ~ lukewarm
qandacsan (qandacsanaa) *adj-der* lukewarm, tepid
qandal (-ka) *n2-m-col* tree sp., its wood is used for building
qandaraas (-ka) *n2a-m* contract, agreement
qandhar (-ka) *n2-m* stubborn ~ obstinate person
qandhee (qandheeyey) *v2b=tr* produce a fever in s.o.; make s.o. ill Alt: qandhi (qandhiyey) [v2a=tr]; rw: qandho
qandheysan (qandheysnaa) *adj-der* feverish, sick with ~ having a fever; ill, indisposed
qandhicil (-ka) *n2-m-mass* nits, louse-eggs Cf: dhamiijo; Alt: qindhicil
qandhiso (/da) *n6-f-col* flea
qandho (/da) *n6-f* fever; [ext.] illness, malady, indisposition
qandhood (qandhooday) *v3a=* have a fever, be feverish; feel ill, be indisposed Note: qandhood (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: qandhow
qandhuufo[1] (-da) *n6-f* pinch (with two fingers)
qandhuufo[2] (qandhuuftay) *v3b=tr* pinch, nip Note: qandhuufad (ka) [vn-m], qandhuufasho (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: qanjiiri
qandhuur (-ta) *n1-f* vagina of a woman Contrast: sabiil
qandi (-ga Pl: qandi (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* small bag, man's purse Cf: kiish, kolay
qandici (qandiciyey) *v2a=tr* make lukewarm rw: qandac
qandiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* lukewarmness, tepidity Syn: qandac
qandiir[2] (qandiiray) *v1=inch* grow lukewarm
qandiiri (qandiiriyey) *v2a=tr* make lukewarm Syn: qandici
qandood (qandooday) *v1=st* stand, be standing, set up ~ erected (of a building, etc.) Note: qandood (ka) [vn-m-st]
qaneecaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* benefit, usefulness
qaneecaad[2] (qaneecaaday) *v1=intr* be content ~ pleased; benefit (from)
qani (-ga) *n2a-m* rich man, wealthy person Syn: hodan, tanaad {Arb}
qaniimad (-da) *n1-f* riches, booty; profit {Arb}
qaniin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* small tick; [ext.] germ Cf: jeermi; shax
qaniin[2] (qaniinay) *v1=tr* bite, sting
qaniinlayn (-ta) *vn-f* disinfecting
qaniinsii (qaniinsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to bite, make bite
qaniinyo (/da) *vn6-f* bite, act of biting; sting
qaninnimo (/da) *n-f-abs* wealth, richness
qanjaaful (/sha) *n1-f* hoof
qanjad (-da) *n1-f-col* sambuc, kind of large boat
qanjaruufo (/da) *n6-f* pinch, nip Note: qanjaruufo (qanjaruuftay) [v3b=]; Alt: qandhuufo
qanje (/ha) *n7-m-col* anthrax (serious disease affecting goats) Alt: anjo
qanjiiri (qanjiiriyey) *v2a=tr* pinch, nip Syn: qandhuufo; Alt: qanjiidhi {N}
qanjiiro (/da) *n6-f* pinch, painful nip Alt: qanjiidho
qanjir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* gland
qanjir[2] (qanjiray) *v1=intr* be improperly cooked ~ under-cooked
qanjirbarar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* glandular inflammation, swelling of a lymph gland

qanjirsan (qanjirsanaa) *adj-der* half-cooked, improperly cooked, under-cooked

qanjo (/ha) *n6-m* anthrax See: qanje

qansax (-a) *n2a-m-col* acacia tree sp. Cf: hobay

qanshiir (-ka) *n2-m* lower jawbone

qanweyn (qanweynaa) *adj-der* thick, dense; sturdy, strong, robust

qanyar (qanyaraa) *adj-der* slender, thin (of person)

qaqashaaf (qaqashaafay) *v1=tr* search, look for s.t. here and there

ka qaqashaaf (qaqashaafay) *v1=expr* look down on, consider inferior

qar (-ka Pl: qarar (ka)) *n4-m* mountain peak, cliff; mouth of a vessel; edge, bank (of pond)

qaraab[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* crop left behind (after harvest), fruit (left on the ground) (i.e., something on which one subsists or merely exists)

qaraab[2] (qaraabay) *v1=* forage, go looking for s.t., search

qaraab[3] (qaraabay) *v1=intr* malfunction; be spoiled See: kharaab

qaraabaggoys (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* person who neglects his connections with his relatives

qaraabakiil (qaraabakiilay) *v1=tr* show nepotism ~ favoritism to a relative ~ friend (of a person in a higher position); Note: qaraabakiil (ka) [vn2-m]

qaraabayso (qaraabaystay) *v3b=auto* treat as one's own relative, adopt as a relative Note: qaraabaysad (ka) [vn-m], qaraabaysasho (/da) [vn-f]

qaraabo[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* blood-relations, relatives, kin Syn: casabo, cashiiro, xigaalo, xigto

qaraabo[2] (qaraabtay) *v3b=* forage (for food); [ext.] work to acquire; look for s.t. one doesn't have Note: qaraabasho (/da) [vn-f]

qaraabo qansax *adj-expr* distantly related

qaraamaad (-da Pl: qaraamaad (ka)) *n5-f* miscellaneous expenses

qaraami (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* love song ~ poem with unique rhythm (has become a popular art form) Alt: qaaraami {Arb}

qaraar[1] (-ka) *adj-m* bitter (taste) Alt: qadhaadh

qaraar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* decision, resolution

qaraaxad (-da) *n-f* melodious ~ mellifluous voice

qaraaxadee (qaraaxadeeyey) *v2b=intr* speak with a melodious ~ mellifluous voice

qarad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* large solid thing; scope, objective, purpose

Qarad[2] *name-f* Qarad

qaraf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* match; matches Syn: kabriid, tarraq {N}

qaraf[2] (-ta Pl: qarfo (/ha)) *n3-f* sweeper ~ homemade-broom made of brushwood (used to clean away the dung of livestock) Syn: digaxaar

qarafso (qarafsaday) *v3a=* search for a living; beg, panhandle

qaramee (qarameeyey) *v2b=tr* nationalize Cf: tolee

qaran (-ka Pl: quruun (ta)) *n2(c)-m, n8-m* nation {Arb}

qarandi (-da) *n1-f* anteater, aardvark

qaranfuul (-ka) *n2-m-col* cloves Cf: qorfe

qarannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* nationhood, sovereignty

qaranqaaro (/da) *n6-f* pus-filled ~ suppurating wound

qaraq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* plenty, abundance; [atr.] plentiful, abundant {Arb}

qaraq[2] (qarqay) *v1=intr* drown, sink See: qarraqan

qararro (/da) *n6-f-col* large tree sp., with edible fruit

qaras (-ta) *n-f-mass* bile

qarasow[1] (qarasoobay) *v1=inch* have a stomach disorder resulting in constipation, headache and nausea Alt: qarasoob; Cf: qaras

qarasow[2] (qarasoobay) *v1=inch* become silly, be lacking in meaning (of speech)

qaraw[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* talking in one's sleep

qaraw[2] (qarway) *v1=intr* talk in one's sleep; [ext.] be delirious with fever

qarax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* blast, explosion

qarax[2] (qarxay) *v1=intr* explode

qarax[3] (-a) *n0-m-abs* dryness; dry ~ arid (terrain); [fig.] rude (speech); food without sauce ~ spice

qarbaqarbee (qarbaqarbeeyey) *v2b=tr* rush through, do improperly ~ poorly due to haste

qarbaqarbo (/da) *n6-f* urgency, haste

qarbed (-ka) *n2a-m* goatskin container (for water ~ milk) Cf: sibraar

qarbud[1] (-ka) *n-m* tension, strain, confusion, mix up; destruction

qarbud[2] (qarbuday) *v1=intr* create tension, cause confusion; destroy

qardaas (-ka) *n2a-m* paper, scroll; carton, cardboard box {Arb}

qardabee (qardabeeyey) *v2b=tr* secretly do harm to s.o.

qardabo[1] (/da) *n6-f* trouble, distress

qardabo[2] (/da) *n-f* medium-sized fish sp.

qardajeex[1] (qardajeexay) *v1=cmp* push one's way through dense vegetation (i.e., to side step the paived road or route to one's destination)

qardajeex[2] (-a) *vn-m-cmp* passing ~ walking through a thickly wooded place ~ any area that is hard to travel through Cf: qardo; qarad

qardajeexsii (qardajeexsiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. travel through a densely wooded place ~ off the beaten path

qardan (qardanaa) *adj-der* thick, solid; robust rw: qarad; Cf: baaxad, qiro

qardanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* thickness, solidity

qardaysii (qardaysiiyey) *v2b=tr* lend (money ~ food) to s.o.

qardayso (qardaystay) *v3b=auto* borrow Note: qardaysad (ka) [vn-m], qardaysasho (/da) [vn-f], qardaysi (ga) [vn-m]

qardee (qardeeyey) *v2b=tr* lend (out), give a loan

qardhaas (-ta) *n1-f* amulet, charm, talisman Cf: makaraan, xirsi

qardhabo (/da) *n6-f* scissors, shears; tweezers, pincers Cf: manqas {S}

qardho[1] (/da) *n0-f-col* unripe fruit

Qardho[2] *n0-loc* city in north east Somalia (in Bari region)

qardo[1] (/da) *n6-f* loan Syn: amaah {Arb}

qardo[2] (/da) *n6-f* uncultivated place, fallow land Cf: qafro

qardoob (qardoobay) *v1=inch* get sore from riding See also: qardow

qardoofee (qardoofeeyey) *v2b=tr* offend, harm

qardoofo (/da) *n6-f* harm, offense

qardow[1] (qardoobay) *v1=intr* have muscular pains because of excessive fatigue Note: qardow (ga) [n-m]

qardow[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* sore ~ scar from riding horseback

qare (/ha) *n7-m-enum* watermelon Syn: xabxab

qaree (qareeyey) *v2b=tr* smooth the rim when carving a bowl See also: qiree

qareen[1] (-ka) *n2-m* relative, relatives, kin, kinfolk

qareen[2] (-ka) *n2-m* attorney, lawyer Syn: garyaqaan

u qareen (qareemay) *v1=expr* defend, take the side of; favor, play favorites

qareennimo[1] (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being related ~ family

qareennimo[2] (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being an attorney

qareenso (qareensaday) *v3a=tr* rely on s.o. because of a blood relationship, ask for help ~ a favor (from a relative)

qarfad[1] (-ka) *n0-m* callus; [atr.] callous, hardened (skin)

qarfad[2] (qarfaday) *v1=inch* harden, grow ~ become callous (of skin)

qarfe (/ha) *n7-m-col* cinnamon Alt: qorfe

qari (qariyey ~ qarshey) *v2a=tr* hide, conceal

qariib[1] (-ka Pl: aqraab (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* foreigner, newcomer; migrant, resident (but not originally from the area ~ group) Contrast: ajnebi ~ ajnabi {Arb}

qariib[2] (-ta) *n-f* fish sp.

qariid[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* grain, nut, rootcrop ~ cereal (eaten after being baked, but prior to being cooked or boiled)

qariid[2] (qariiday) *v1=tr* munch on, eat grain ~ precooked cereal Syn: qawsho

qarmuun (-ka) *n0-m-abs* stink, stench, foul smell See: qurmuun

qarmuusi (-da) *n-f-col* silk cloth; silken clothes (from Iran or Iraq) Cf: xariir

qarni (-ga) *n2a-m* generation; era; [ext.] century Ex: Qarnigee baa la dhisay? 'In what century was it built?' {Arb}

qaroof (qaroofay) *v1=tr* curl, make s.t. bend ~ curve

qaroofali (-da) *n-f-col* Indian cloth (used by Somali women for their robes) Cf: marsiino

qaroon (-ta Pl: qaroomo (/ha)) *n1-f-col* incense-bearing plant sp.

qarqar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shoulder

qarqar[2] (qarqaray) *v1=intr* shiver, tremble (from the cold ~ an illness) Cf: qarqaryo

ka qarqari[1] (qarqariyey) *v2a=expr* cause to shiver from the cold ~ because of a disease Alt: ka qarqarsii

ka qarqari[2] (qarqariyey) *v2a=pl* keep on hiding s.t. from s.o. See: qari

qarqariye (/ha) *n-m* disease which causes shivering spasms

qarqaroofan (qarqaroofnaa) *adj-pl* curled, twisted, bent (around) Cf: qaroof

qarqarooti (qarqarootiyey) *v2a=intr* walk with a swaying gait (from side to side)

qarqarree (qarqarreeyey) *v2b=tr* go across by taking a short cut (e.g., over rocky mountainous terrain) Alt sp: qarqaree

qarqarsi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* rope for tying forelegs of camel to its neck, when seated for loading; [ext.] force, compulsion

qarqarsi[2] (qarqarsiyay / qarqarsiday) *v1=tr* tie neck and front legs of camel together (to prevent it from standing up)

qarqaryo (/da) *vn6-f* shivering, trembling

qarqaryow (qarqaryooday) *v3a=intr* shiver, tremble (with fear ~ from the cold) Cf: dhaxamow

qarqoor (qarqooray) *v1=tr* cut around Note: qarqoor (ka) [vn-m], qarqoorid (da) [vn-f]

qarraac (-a) *n2a-m-abs* residual hunger, feeling of not having eaten enough

qarraacan (qarraacnaa) *adj-der* still feeling hungry ~ unsatisfied after eating

qarraaf (qarraafay) *v1=intr* wander around surreptitiously at night in search of a sexual partner

qarracan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shock

qarracan[2] (qarracmay) *v1=inch* be shocked ~ stunned

qarraqan (qarraqnaa) *adj-der* sunk, drowned Note: qarraqan (qarraqmay) [v1=inch]; See: qaraq

qarraqmid (-da) *vn-f* sinking; capsizing

qarrar (qarraray) *v1=intr* shatter, break apart See: tarrar

qarri (-da) *n-f-loc* rough mountain terrain; impenetrable territory

qarrir (qarriray) *v1=tr* decide on, determine, fix; earmark, set aside

qarrog (-ga) *n2a-m* large milking vessel ~ fiber milk container

qarroor (-ka) *n-m-mass* residue of liquid left in a cup after it has been emptied Cf: ciniq, hanbo

qarruud (-ka Pl: qarruud (da)) *n5-m* mature male pack camel Cf: farruud

qarsasho (/da) *vn6-f* hiding, act of concealing Alt: qarsad (ka) [vn2-m], qarsi (ga) [vn2a-m]

qarshad (-da) *n1-f* bottle See: qarsho

qarshe[1] (/ha) *n7-m* hider, concealer (as in game)

Qarshe[2] *name-m* Karshee

qarshi[1] (-ga Pl: quruush (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* thaler, Maria Theresa dollar (formerly used as currency in northeast Africa) {Arb}

qarshi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-col* crystal

Qarshi[3] *name-f* Crystal, Qarshee

qarsho (/da) *n6-f* bottle; pane of glass, windowpane Alt: qarshad

qarsin (-ka) *n2(c)-m* large hand-carved wooden ladle Syn: kaal, qaaddo; Cf: qudde

qarso (qarsaday) *v3a=tr* hide ~ conceal s.t. for oneself

qarsoodi (-ga) *n2a-m* secrecy, mystery; [atr.] secret, confidential; [adv.] secretly, stealthily

qarsoon[1] (qarsoonaa) *adj-der* hidden, secret Syn: cillan, dahsoon, uuryaal

qarsoon[2] (qarsoomay) *v1=inch* hide oneself; become hidden, be secret

qarsoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* secrecy

qartab (qartabay) *v1=tr* pound ~ beat (with hoof)

qaruuf (qaruufay) *v1=tr* milk an animal forcing the milk directly into one's mouth

qaruurad (-da) *n1-f* bottle Alt: quraarad

qarxad (-ka) *vn2-m* explosion, burst Alt: qarxasho (/da) [vn6-f]

qarxi (qarxiyey) *v2a=tr* explode, detonate; fire (a weapon) rw: qarax

qarxin (-ta) *vn-f* shot, firing, exploding

qarxiye (/ha) *n7-m* detonator

qarxo (qarxaday) *v3a=intr* explode, burst

qaryaan (-ka) *n-m* fortune-teller, astrologer; wise man, sage

qaryad (-da) *n1-f* village, hamlet Alt: qaryo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

qas[1] (-ka Pl: qasas (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* confusion, turmoil; mess, muddle Cf: lab, dhabaq

qas[2] (qasay) *v1=tr* muddle, make (water) murky ~ turbid; [ext.] confuse, mix up, complicate; [fig.] embarrass

qasaal (qasaalay) *v1=tr* wash clothes, launder Note: qasaal (ka ~ /sha) [vn-m/f], qasaalid (da) [vn-f]; Cf: dhaq, mayr {Arb}

qasaalan (qasaalnaa) *adj-der* washed

qasaalnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* cleanness, state of being washed ~ laundered

qasaalo (qasaashay) *v3b=* wash one's own laundry, launder for oneself Note: qasaalasho (/da) [vn-f]

qasaanqas (-ta) *n-f-col* jelly-fish, *Medusa* sp.

qasaasil (qasaasilay) *v1=tr* wash ~ clean (rice, grain) See: qasil

qasab[1] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* sugar cane Alt: khasab

qasab[2] (qasbay) *v1=tr* force, compel With preposition ku

qasabad (-da) *n1-f* pipe, tube, barrel of a gun Cf: dhuun {Arb}

qasabadle (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* plumber Syn: dhuumoyaqaan, tubbiiste {N}

qasac (-a) *n2a-m* tin, can Syn: daasad

qasacad (-da) *n1-f* tin can; [pl] canned goods Ex: Wax qasacado ku jira maxaad haysaa? 'What canned goods do you have?' Alt: qasac {Arb}

qasacadee (qasacadeeyey) *v2b=tr* can, put in a can

qasacadeysan (qasacadeysnaa) *adj-der* canned, placed in a can

qasad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* aim, intention, purpose Alt: qasdi {Arb}

qasad[2] (qasday) *v1=tr* want s.t.; intend (to do)

qasan (qasnaa) *adj-der* turbid, murky; muddled, confused; untidy, mixed (up) Note: qasan (qasmay) [v1=inch]

qasdi (-ga) *n2a-m* intention, aim Alt: qasad {Arb}

qasgoo (qasgooyey) *v2a=intr* be close to giving birth (of a animal)

qash (-ka) *n0-m-col* badly cooked ~ tasteless food

qashaaf (qashaafay) *v1=intr* walk listlessly; [fig.] act in a lazy way

ka qashaaf (qashaafay) *v1=expr* keep one's distance from (because of contempt, illness, etc.); despise s.o.

qashaafee (qashaafeeyey) *v2b=tr* disgust, put ~ turn off, arouse disgust

qashaafo (/da) *n6-f* disgust, repugnance

qashin (-ka) *n2-m* debris, rubbish, trash Alt: khashin

qashinqub (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* garbage ~ trash dump

qashir (-ka) *n2-m* husk, peel, pod, shell; cartridge-case {Arb}

qashow (qashoobay) *v1=inch* be ruined ~ spoiled in the cooking process (of food) rw: qash

qasid (-da) *vn-f* muddling; act of mixing (up), confusing ~ complicating See: qas

qasiido (/da) *n6-f* Koranic chant, religious hymn, psalm Cf: inshaad

qasil[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* ground ~ powdered fig leaves (used to scrub when washing up) Cf: gob

qasil[2] (qasilay / qasishay) *v1=tr* wash rice before cooking; soak grains to soften them Note: qasil (ka) [vn-m], qasilid (da) [vn-f]

qaslad (-da) *vn-f* washing of the entire body to rid it of impurity {religion} Also: qasli

qasli (-ga) *n-m* uncleanness, need to wash ~ be cleansed {religion} (e.g., after sexual intercourse, childbirth, etc.) Also: qaslad {Arb}

qasnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being confused ~ untidy

qasnaji (-ga) *n2a-m* cashier, treasurer Alt: khasnaji {Arb}

qaso (qastay) *v3b=tr* mix s.t. for oneself; do in a muddled ~ careless way

qasri[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* palace, castle Ex: Ma qasri bey ahaan jirtey? 'Was it formerly a palace?' {Arb}

qasri[2] (-ga) *n-m* shortening of one's prayers {Arb}

qaswade (/ha) *n7-m* unruly ~ boisterous person

qataar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* bolt, door bar, deadbolt

qataar[2] (qataaray) *v1=tr* lock (up), bolt (down)

qataar[3] (-ka) *n-m-abs* voodoo, sorcery, black magic, witchcraft {S}

qataar[4] (qataaray) *v1=tr* bewitch, put an evil spell on Ex: Waa la qataaray. 'Someone put an evil spell on him.' {S}

qataar[5] (-ka) *n2-m* lorry, old-fashioned crank-up truck

qataaran[1] (qataarmay) *v1=inch* be locked, get bolted Alt: qataaran (qataarnaa) [adj-der]

qataaran[2] (qataarnaa) *adj-der* bewitched, cursed by black magic

qatan (qatanaa) *adj-der* fasting, not yet having eaten ~ drunk anything More severe than qatin; with preposition ka

qatanaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of not yet having eaten Alt: qatanaan (ta) [n0-f-abs]

qatanow (qatanaaday) *v3a=intr* remain hungry, fast ~ abstain from eating food

qataysii (qataysiiyey) *v2a=tr* trick, deceive to irritate ~ frustrate (as children do when playing games); Syn: luggooy

qatin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* time between meals

qatin[2] (qatimay) *v1=intr* fast, abstain, go without eating food Less severe than qatan

ka qatin (qatimay) *v1=expr* go ~ be without s.t

qatooyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* lack, frustration rw: qad

qaw[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* precipice, ravine, gorge

qaw[2] (-da) *n0-f* thump, thud, sound of pounding ~ knocking Ex: Qawda maqashii, waxna ha u qaban. 'Lots of noise, but nothing is getting done.' [saying]

qawaacid (-ka) *n2a-m* serious trouble, harm ~ damage Cf: daran

qawaaniin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* rules, laws Sg: qaanuun {Arb}

qawaar (-ta) *n1-f, n2a-f* old she camel

qawad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* gift which does not satisfy the recipient; dissatisfaction

ka qawad (qawaday) *v1=expr* be unsatisfied with a gift Cf: saluug

qawad[2] (-ka) *n-m* skin disease causing lighter colored skin (especially around the neck) Cf: cambaarcad (more serious)

qawadsan *adj-der* not satisfied with a gift

qawadsanaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being dissatisfied with a gift Alt: qawadsanaan (ta) [n0-f-abs]

qawl[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* young shoots of a tree

qawl[2] (qawlay) *v1=intr* put forth shoots, germinate, sprout

qawl[3] (-ka Pl: qawlal (ka)) *n4-m* word, statement; pledge, word of honor Ex: Qawlka Alle 'the word of God'; Alt: qowl {Arb}

qawlad (-da) *n1-f* room Syn: qol; Alt: qowlad

qawlal (-ka) *n2-m* corner of the mouth

qawmiyad (-da) *n1-f* nationalism Alt: qowmiyad; Cf: waddaninimo {Arb}

qawrar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* small cracks in the earth

qawrar[2] (qawraray) *v1=inch* become cracked from heat (of soil)

qaws (-ka Pl: qawsas (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* parenthesis; [pl] parentheses {punctuation} {Arb}

qawsad (-ka) *vn-m* state of being destitute See: qowso

qawsayn (-ka) *n2-m-col* brackets {punctuation} Cf: bilo, isbarbardhig {Arb}

qawsho (qawshaday) *v3a=tr* munch, eat cereals, nuts ~ grains (after being roasted, but before being cooked); Syn: qariid

qax[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* flight, escape, evacuation (with no intention to return)

qax[2] (qaxay) *v1=intr* evacuate (an area), run away, flee, emigrate

qaxaab[1] (-ta) *n1-f* grotto, big hole ~ hollow place (in a mountain)

qaxaab[2] (-ta) *n2-f* prostitute Alt: qaxaabad

qaxaab[3] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* rake, man who consorts with many prostitutes

qaxaabad (-da) *n1-f* prostitute Alt: qaxbad

qaxaabnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* prostitution, debauchery, sexual promiscuity

qaxan[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* glowing charcoal

qaxan[2] (qaxmay) *v1=inch* be ignited, be glowing (charcoal); get burned

qaxar (-ka) *n2-m* difficulty, problem See: qahar (and its derivations)

qaxbad (-da) *n1-f* prostitute, whore See: qabxad {Arb}

qaxbo (-da) *n6-f* prostitute See: qabxad

qaxi (qaxiyey) *v2a=tr* evacuate; cause to flee Alt: qixi

qaxmi (qaxmiyey) *v2a=tr* make (charcoal) glow; light up, ignite s.t.

qaxooti (-ga ~ -da) *n2a-m-col, n5-m* refugee, evacuee; [col.] group of refugees

qaxraan (-ka) *n2-m* person tormented by problems See: qahraan

qaxran (qaxranaa) *adj-der* in trouble ~ difficulty See: qahran

qaxsan[1] (qaxsanaa) *adj-der* evacuated, scattered (of a group of people or animals)

qaxsan[2] (qaxsanaa) *adj-der* burning, glowing (charcoal)

qaxso[1] (qaxsaday) *v3a=tr* drive away for one's own benefit (e.g., making people or animals move out of an area)

qaxso[2] (qaxsaday) *v3a=tr* make s.t. glow (charcoal, a fire)

qaxwe (/ha) *n7-m-mass* coffee (drink) Alt: qaxwo {Arb}

qaxwee (qaxweeyey) *v2b=intr* have a coffee ~ tea break, have a snack

qaxwo (/ha) *n6-m-mass* coffee (drink) Ex: Maxaad jeceshahay, qaxwo mise shaah? 'What do you want, coffee or tea?'

qay[1] (-ga) *n-m-mass* leftover ~ contaminated liquid (e.g., remnant of s.o.'s drink in a glass, a puddle of water, etc.)

qay[2] (qayay / qayday) *v1=tr* throw away ~ out (liquid), pour out

qay[3] (qayay / qayday) *v1=tr* burn incense

qayaayo (/da) *n-f* bad match ~ fit; [atr.] disharmonious, disproportionate

qayacato (/da) *n6-f-mass* gum ~ resin produced by certain trees

qayax[1] (-a) *n-m* shelled (nut), husked (grain, etc.)

qayax[2] (qayaxay) *v1=tr* shell, husk

u qayax (qayaxay) *v1=expr* clarify, explain s.t. very clearly to s.o.

qayaxan (qayaxnaa) *adj-der* shelled, husked; [fig. atr.] clear, straightforward

qayaxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being shelled ~ husked

qayb[1] (-ta) *n1-f* part, division, share, portion; [ext.] league Alt: qeyb

qaybta hadalka *np* part of speech, grammatical category {grammar} Cf: fal, falkaab, magac, magacuyaal, meeleeye, qodob, tilmaame, xiriiriye, yaab

qayb[2] (qaybay) *v1=tr* memorize, learn by heart

ka qaybgal (qaybgalay) *v1=expr* take part in, participate Note: ka qaybgal (ka) [vn-m-expr] 'participation'

ka qaybgale (/ha) *n7-m* participant

ka qaybgeli (qaybgeliyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. participate in, cause to take part

qaybi (qaybiyey) *v2a=tr* distribute, divide into shares, share out

ku qaybi (qaybiyey) *v2a=expr* assign s.o. to

qaybin (-ta) *vn-f* dividing, distribution; circulation (to subscribers)

qaybis (-ka) *vn2a-m* act of sharing

qaybiso (/da) *n6-f* extension cord (for electric appliance)

qaybiye (/ha) *n7-m* distributor, person who divides s.t. among people; [ext.] divisor {mathematics} Ex: qaybiyaha lacagta 'cash distributor'; Contrast: qaybsame

qayblibaax (-a) *n-m-cmp* the lion's share Ex: shaqada qayblibaax ka qaado 'work very hard'

ka qaybqaado (qaybqaatay) *v3b=expr* take part in, participate in

qaybqayb (-ta) *n1-f* dissidence, divisions, splits

qaybsad (-ka) *vn-m* act of sharing ~ dividing See: qaybsasho

qaybsame (/ha) *n7-m* dividend; divisible number {mathematics} Contrast: qaybiye ~ qaybshe

qaybsan (qaybsanaa) *adj-der* divided Note: qaybsan (qaybsamay) [v1=inch]

u qaybsan (ku qaybsanaa) *adj-expr* employed in, assigned to, attached to

kala qaybsanaan (-ta) *np-f-abs* split, division, dissidence

qaybsasho (/da) *vn6-f* dividing, act of sharing

qaybshaa (-ga) *n2a-m* person making the division ~ allocation, distributor

qaybshe (/ha) *n7-m* distributor; divisor See: qaybiye

qaybsii (qaybsiiyey) *v2a=cmp* assign a lesson to memorize

qaybso (qaybsaday) *v3a=tr* share (out), take a share; divide, apportion among oneselves

qayd[1] (qayday) *v1=tr* estimate, measure

qayd[2] (-ka Pl: qaydad (ka)) *n4-m* one of the two strips which together make a body cloth; sling to carry a baby Syn: dhereb; Alt: qeyd

qaydhiin (qaydhiinaa) *adj-m* unripe, raw, unprocessed, uncooked Alt: qayriin; See: ceeriin {N}

qayil (qayilay) *v1=intr* have a khat-chewing session Note: qayil (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: qaad

qayir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* change, transformation, alteration {Arb}

qayir[2] (qayiray) *v1=tr* change, transform, alter Cf: beddel, doori

qayiran (qayirmay) *v1=inch* change, be changed ~ transformed; deteriorate, get worse

qayiro (qayirtay) *v3b=tr* change (as clothes)

qayl (-ka Pl: qaylal (ka)) *n4-m* donkey foal Cf: dameer

u qayladdir (qayladdiray) *v1=expr* call for help ~ support, rally

qayladhaami (qayladhaamiyey) *v2a=intr* call to arms; cry the alarm

qayladhaan (-ta) *n2-m-cmp* call to arms; alarm, alert; scream, shout

qaylaggee (qaylaggeeyey) *v2b=intr* spread the alarm, summon help Note: qaylaggeyn (ta) [vn-f], qaylaggeys (ka) [vn-m]

qaylakeen (qaylakeenay) *v1=intr* bring a request for help (in a dangerous situation)

qaylarraac (qaylarraacay) *v1=intr* run to ~ gather in a place where there is shouting Note: qaylarraac (a) [vn-m], qaylarraacid (da) [vn-f]

qayli (qayliyey) *v2a=intr* shout, yell, make a row

ka qaylisii (qaylisiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. shout, cause to cry out

qaylo (/da) *n6-f* shout, yell; clamor, noise

qaymad (-da) *n1-f* tent; hut See: khaymad

qayme (/ha) *n7-m* cost, price See: qiime {Arb}

qaymee (qaymeeyey) *v2b=tr* evaluate, estimate See: qiimee

qaymi (-ga) *n2a-m* value See: qiime

qaynuun (-ka) *n2-m* law, regulation, rule, order, procedure See: qaanuun {Arb}

qayow (qayooday) *v3a=intr* stop (raining), let up Note: qayood (ka) [vn-m]

qayr (-ka) *n-m* peer, equal, one's own kind

qayraan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* clothing made of skin ~ leather (used by nomads); Syn: dhuu

qayriin (qayriinaa) *adj-m* raw (meat), uncooked (food); crude, immature, unprocessed Alt: qaydhiin; See: ceeriin

qaysaraamee (qaysaraameeyey) *v2b=tr* beat ~ whip with a bamboo stick

qaysaraan (-ta) *n2c-f, n1-f* bamboo; switch ~ whip made of bamboo Alt: khaysaraan {Arb}

ku qaysho (qayshaday) *v3a=expr* shout at, reprimand rw: qaylo

u qaysho (qayshaday) *v3a=expr* cry out for help

qeex (qeexay) *v1=* analyze, explain, make clear, define; do throughly

qeexan (qeexnaa) *adj-der* clear, precise, thorough, analyzed, well-defined

qeexid (-da) *vn1-f* analysis, definition; [ext.] manifest, customs declaration Cf: manifesti

qeexnaan (-ta) *n1-f-abs* clearness, thoroughness, state of being well-defined Alt: qeexnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

qeyb (-ta) *n1-f* share, part, portion Ex: Ariga qeybtaadii waa taas. 'This is your share of the sheep and goats.' See: qayb (and its many derivatives)

qeyd (-ka Pl: qeydad (ka)) *n4-m* strip of a body cloth; baby sling See: qayd

qeydaddaar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* wise-man, local magistrate, just judge, jurist Cf: qeydo

qeydar (-ka) *n2-m-col* large thorny tree sp. which grows near water

qeydin (-ka) *n2-m* club, long stick

qeydo (/da) *n-f* law Cf: qaanuun, sharci, xeer

qeynuun (-ka) *n2-m* rule, law; constitution See: qaanuun {Arb}

qeyr (-ka) *n-m* age-mate, peer Alt: qayr

qeyrabbax (-a) *n-m-cmp* swarm of bees; [ext.] war party

qeyro (/da) *n6-f* community of country-people; [fig.] hive ~ swarm of bees

Qiblad (/da) *n0-loc-f* direction of Mecca, to which Muslims turn in prayer; north (from Somalia) Alt: Qiblo (/da) {Arb}

qiic[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* smoke Alt: qaac ~ qiiq

qiic[2] (qiicay) *v1=intr* smoke, give off smoke

qiici (qiiciyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. smoke

qiil (-ka Pl: qiilal (ka)) *n4-m* proof, justification, article of the law that supports one's case

qiilqiil (/sha) *n2-f* difficult ~ dangerous situation, hassle Ex: qiilqiil ku jir 'be in a difficult situation'; qiilqiil gal 'get into a difficult situation'

qiimad (-da) *n1-f* value, price Alt: qiime {Arb}

qiimays (-ta) *vn-f* evaluation, appraisal

qiimaysta mashruuca *np* project appraisal

qiime (/ha) *n7-m, n6-m* price, monetary value Ex: Waa maxay qolka qiimihiisu? 'What is the price for the room?' {Arb}

qiime beddelma *np* variable price

qiime caddaysan *np* declared value

qiime go'an *np* fixed price
qiime jooga *np* current price, present value
qiime mideed *np* unit price
qiime saldhig ah *np* base price
qiime soo socda *np* future cost
qiime xoolamadax *np* capital cost
qiimedhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* devaluation Syn: sarrifdhac
qiimee (qiimeeyey) *v2b=tr* evaluate, estimate, put a price on; fix the price of; value, esteem Alt: qaymee
qiimo (/ha) *n6-m* value, price See: qiime
qiimo leh *adj-expr* valuable, important Ex: Waa buug qiima leh. 'It is a valuable book.'
qiiq (-a Pl: qiiqaq (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m-mass* smoke Note: qiiq (qiiqay) [v1=]; Alt: qaac ~ qiic
qiiqa ilmada keena *np* tear-gas
qiiqa indhaha *np-m* tear-gas Syn: sunindhood
qiiqaab (qiiqaabay) *v1=intr* smoke, give off smoke
qiiqbiyood (-ka) *n-m-mass* steam, water vapor
qiiqi (qiiqiyey) *v2a=tr* smoke, cause to give off smoke
qiiqsaare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* exhaust pipe
qiiraqiiro (/da) *n6-f* narrow place, difficult passage ~ situation
qiiro (/da) *n6-f* strong reaction to s.t., negative emotion
qiirow (qiirooday) *v3a=intr* feel strong negative emotion, react strongly
qiixdheer (-ta) *n0-f* whooping cough Syn: kix
qilqiil (-ka ~ /sha) *n2-m/f* difficult ~ dangerous situation See: qiilqiil
qindhicil (-ka) *n2-m-mass* nits, louse eggs Alt: qandhicil {N}
qir (qiray) *v1=tr* confess, admit, acknowledge, affirm, accept as true
ku qir (qiray) *v1=expr* prove, sustain
qiraal (-ka) *n2-m* acknowledgement, confession, admittance
qirasho (/da) *vn6-f* acknowledging, confessing, admitting
qirdaas (-ka) *n2a-m* paper See: qardaas {Arb}
qiree (qireeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.t. thick and strong, give depth to See also: qaree
qiro[1] (/da) *n6-f* breadth, thickness Syn: dhumuc, jurmi
qiro[2] (qirtay) *v3b=tr* admit (fault, debt); confess
qirsan (qirsanaa) *adj-der* accepted as true, confessed
qisaas[1] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* capital punishment, death penalty for killing s.o. {Arb}
qisaas[2] (qisaasay) *v1=tr* condemn to death, impose capital punishment (for murder or homicide; not a private vendetta)
qisee (qiseeyey) *v2b=intr* tell a story, recount
qish (qishay) *v1=tr* copy, cheat (in class); break copyright
qiso (/da) *n6-f* story, recounting a tale, news {Arb}
qisood (-ka) *vn2-m* story-telling
qisow (qisooday) *v3a=intr* tell a story Alt: qisee
qixi[1] (qixiyey) *v2a=tr* evacuate, make (people) flee, cause to run away rw: qax
qixi[2] (qixiyey) *v2a=tr* make (charcoal) glow See: qaxan
qiyaame (/ha) *n0-m* day of judgement, doomsday; [fig.] big trouble, disaster {Arb}
Qiyaas[1] (-ka) *n-m* reasoning by analogy; approximate weighing ~ measuring (one of the four basic principles of Muslim jurisprudence) Cf: Quraan, Xaddiis, Ijmaac {Arb}
qiyaas[2] (qiyaasay) *v1=tr* reason by analogy; weigh ~ measure by approximation; guess, assess; try on, fit Ex: Bal an qiyaaso xummaddaada marka hore. 'Let me take your temperature first.'
qiyaas[3] (-ta) *n1-f* approximate measurement, assessment Cf: beeg, cabbir {Arb}
qiyaasan (qiyaasnaa) *adj-der* weighed, measured, approximated; [ext.] moderate, temperate
qiyaasdhin (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* underestimation
qiyaasnaan (-ta) *n -f-abs* state of being weighed ~ measured
qob[1] (-ka Pl: qobab (ka)) *n4-m* bark, peel, outer covering of plant Syn: diir, dub, qolof
qob[2] (-ka) *n4-m* person with the power to bless ~ curse (due to special standing with God)
qobbe (/ha) *n7-m* chill ~ cool of the night
qobbo (/da) *n6-f* oil-bearing plant sp., with wide leaves

qobosh (-ka) *n2a-m* very old male (man ~ animal)

qobtol[1] (-ka) *n2-m* croup mat put on camel's back before adding the load

qobtol[2] (qobtolay) *v1=tr* sew together in layers

qobtolan (qobtolnaa) *adj-der* many-layered, thick, heavy

qod[1] (-ka Pl: qodad (ka)) *n4-m* stick, log, piece of wood

qod[2] (qoday) *v1=tr* dig (out ~ up), excavate; plow, work on a field

qodaal (-ka ~ -sha) *vn2-m/f* digging

qodan[1] (qodnaa) *adj-der* dug (up ~ out)

qodan[2] (qodmay) *v1=inch* be dug (over)

qodasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of digging (for s.o. ~ s.t.)

qodato (/da) *n0-f-col* farmers, peasants

qodax (-da Pl: qodxo (/ha)) *n3-f* thorn; spike

qodaxbadeed (-da) *n-f-cmp* sea-urchin, stinging sea-plant sp.

qodaxtool (-ka) *n-m-cmp* small thorny plant sp.; its roots are used for drawing out thorns from the body

qodban (qodbanaa) *adj-der* sewn (together ~ up), sutured, joined rw: qodob

qodbanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being sewn together ~ joined

qoddo (/da) *n6-f* depth; roots, any part under ground ~ water Cf: gun; sal

qode[1] (/ha) *n7-m* digger; digging stick

qode[2] (/ha) *n-m* dust-storm, whirlwind Cf: cirboor, cirwareen

qode[3] (/ha) *n-m* superior kind of khat Cf: jaad, qaad

qodnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being dug (over)

qodniin (-ka) *vn-m* digging

qodo (qotay) *v3b=tr* dig for oneself; plow

qodob[1] (-ka Pl: qodbo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2a-m* article (in a newspaper ~ legal code); item, paragraph; article {grammar}

qodob[2] (-ka) *n3-m, n2a-m* nail (carpenter's tool)

qodob[3] (qodbay) *v1=tr* sew together, suture, join

qodob dhig (dhigay) *v1=expr* set a deadline

qof (-ka Pl: qofaf (ka)) *n4-m* person; individual Cf: dad

qofee (qofeeyey) *v2b=tr* personify s.t.

qofkahadal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* biography

qofkawarran (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* curriculum vitae Syn: nololwarran

qofna *pro / np + neg* no one, nobody Syn: cidna, dadna

qofnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* personality, character

qol (-ka Pl: qolal (ka)) *n4-m* room; hall

qolka bandhigga *np* stand (at exhibit); exhibition room

qolka qalliinka *np-m* operating room ~ theater

qolannimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* tribalism, ethnic awareness rw: qolo

qolaysan (qolaysnaa) *adj-der* contained, confined (of liquid) Note: qolaysan (qolaysmay) [v1=inch]

qoldhob (-ta) *n1-f* small space, pocket ~ hole; area inside a small hollow place Alt: qollob (ka) [n2a-m]

qolfaad[1] (-ka) *n-m* caulking substance

qolfaad[2] (qolfaaday) *v1=tr* caulk (a ship)

qolfayso (qolfaystay) *v3b=intr* form a scab (of wound); be covered with scabs, scales (etc.)

qolo (/da) *n6-f* tribe, clan, group of people; lineage Ex: Waa isku qolo. 'They are of the same clan.'

qolof (-ta Pl: qolfo (/ha)) *n3-f* husk, pod; shell; (snake) skin, (fish) scales; scab Cf: dhil

qolofdhacso (qolofdhacsaday) *v3a=cmp* shed the scab (of a wound that has healed)

qolqol[1] (-ka) *n2-m* partition, back room ~ curtained rear part of hut; closet

qolqol[2] (qolqolay) *v1=intr* flow, trickle Note: qolqol (ka) [vn-m], qolqolid (da) [vn-f]; Alt: qulqul

qombob (-ka) *n2a-m* shrinking, shrinkage, shrivelling See: qonbob

qombobsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of shrunkenness, being shrivelled See: qonbobsan

qonbob (qonbobay) *v1=intr* shrink, shrivel Alt: qombob

qonbobsan *adj-der* shrunken, shrivelled

qonof (qonfay) *v1=tr* trip one's opponent with one's leg (in wrestling) Note: qonof (ka) [vn-m], qonfid (da) [vn-f]

qoo (qooyey / qooysey) *v2a=tr* moisten, make s.t. wet Alt: qoy

qoob (-ka Pl: qoobab (ka)) *n4-m* hoof; [pl] hooves

qoobad (-da) *n1-f* small wooden water-vessel ~ drinking cup Cf: qaafiri

qoode (/ha) *n7-m* Indian ~ single file; going parallel together in one direction; path ~ track (made by such a group); one's turn

qoodee (qoodeeyey) *v2b=intr* go single file, follow one another, proceed in a chain

qoodeyso (qoodeystay) *v3b=tr* do by turns, take turns (e.g., at the well) Note: qoodeysi (ga) [vn-m]; Syn: miileyso

qoodh (-dha Pl: qoodhadh (ka)) *n4-f-col* stud animals [col]; uncastrated male animal Alt: qoor

qoodh iyo xero *idiom* verily, in truth; [lit.] manhood and family Ex: Qoodhdhey iyo xeradey baan ku dhaartey! 'I swear it on my manhood and my family!'

qoofal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hobble, tether (for horse) Contrast: dabar (for camel)

qoofal[2] (qoofalay) *v1=tr* hobble ~ tie up (a horse); [fig.] lock up (a building)

qoofalan (qoofalnaa) *adj-der* hobbled, tied up, tethered (horse); locked up

qoofalnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being hobbled ~ tied up; being locked (up)

qoofar (-ka) *n-m* dangerous shark sp. Cf: libaax-badeed

qool[1] (-ka Pl: qoolal (ka)) *n4-m* halter, collar, neck piece; [fig.] promise, pledge, word, commitment, truce Cf: mareeg

qool[2] (qoolay) *v1=tr* put a halter ~ collar on; make a noose for

qool[3] (-ka) *n4-m* large stick ~ club {C}

qoolaab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* bend, curve, curvature; bow Cf: golxo, nadooc, qallooc

qoolaab[2] (qoolaabay) *v1=tr* bend, curve, make curved

qoolaaban (qoolaabnaa) *adj-der* bent, curved, bowed

qoolaabnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being bent, curved ~ bowed

qoolaalli (qoolaalliyay ~ qoolaalliday) *v1=tr* crane one's neck sideways Note: qoolaalli (ga) [vn-m]; Alt sp: qoollaalli

qoolad (-da) *n1-f* room Alt: qol

qoolan (qoolnaa ~ qoollaa) *adj-der* haltered, wearing a halter

qoolley (-da) *n2-f-col* small dove-like bird sp.

qoomaarso (qoomaarsaday) *v3a=* stand on four feet (animal); [fig.] stand idle

qoomammee (qoomammeeyey) *v2b=intr* repent, regret

qoomammo (/da) *n6-f* repentence, regret

qoombi[1] (qoombiyey) *v2a=intr* limp, be lame Syn: dhuti, heeti

qoombi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* gill; [pl] gills Syn: waaf; Cf: qoonbiyaal

qoomman (qoommanaa) *adj-der* disturbed, troubled; wounded; sick (from food poisoning) Note: qooman (qoonmay) [v1=inch]

qoon[1] (-ka Pl: qooman (ka)) *n4-m* people Cf: dad, cid, duul

qoon[2] (-ta Pl: qoomo (/ha)) *n1-f* wound, lesion; [ext.] disturbance, annoyance Cf: dhaawac, nabar

qoon[3] (qoomay) *v1=tr* damage; injure, wound; vex, disturb, annoy

qoonbin (-ta) *vn-f* limping See: qoombi

qoonbiyaal (/sha) *n7-f-pl* gills (of fish) See: qoombi

qoondayso (qoondaystay) *v3b=auto* plan s.t. ahead of time for oneself

qoondee (qoondeeyey) *v2b=tr* plan s.t. in advance, plan ahead

qoone (/ha) *n7-m-col* palm-fruit sp.

qoonsimaad (-ka) *vn2a-m* feeling bad, disappointment

qoonso (qoonsaday) *v3a=tr* be dissatisfied ~ disappointed in; take offense at Note: qoonsasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: genso

qooq[1] (-a) *n2-m-abs* rut (of male camel); sexual passion, aggression ~ desire (of a man) {rude}

qooq[2] (qooqay) *v1=intr* rut, be in rut (of male camel); be sexually aroused (of man)

qooq[3] (qooqay) *v1=* play, fool around ~ about (in an innocent way; not related to meanings above) Syn: cayaar, dheel

qooqaar (qooqaaray) *v1=intr* tower (over), stand in a clumsy way (as a very large animal or a poorly made hut) Note: qooqaar (ka) [vn2-m]

qooqan (qooqnaa) *adj-der* in rut (of male camel); sexually aroused (man) {rude}; [fig.] on a rampage, wild

qoor[1] (-ta Pl: qoorar (ka)) *n4-f* neck Syn: luqun, sur; Alt: qoodh

qoor[2] (-ka Pl: qoor (ta)) *n5-m* stud, uncastrated male animal Alt: qoodh

qooraanso (qooraansaday) *v3a=tr* crane one's neck (in order to see), glance at sideways Note: qooraansad (ka) [vn-m], qooraansasho (/da) [vn-f], qooraansi (ga) [vn-m]

qooraggoy (-ga) *n-m-cmp* gelding, castrated horse

qoorasho (/da) *vn-f* act of cutting in on a running person Alt: qoorad (ka) [vn-m]; See: qooro

qooratee (qoorateeyey) *v2b=tr* cut off s.o. running Alt: qooro

qooratirsi (-ga) *n-m-cmp* computation of the numerical strength of the males of a clan ~ tribe Alt: qoortirsi

qoorato (/da) *vn6-f* getting in front of s.o. running and cutting him off

qoordiid (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* razor cut, cutting of the hair at the back of the neck

u qoordiid (qoordiiday) *v1=expr* cut s.o.'s hair at the back of the neck

qoordiido (qoordiitay) *v3b=cmp* get a razpr cut, have one's hair cut at the back of the neck Cf: taalo {C & S}

qoorgooy (qoorgooyey) *v2a=tr* strike s.o. on the neck

qoorgooye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* disease involving relapsing fever and extreme pain in the back of the neck (carried by an insect)

qooro[1] (/ha) *n-m-col* testicles and scrotum; male sexual organ (including penis) Cf: gus

qooro[2] (qoortay) *v3b=tr* get in front of a running person and cut him off Alt: qooratee

qoorqab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* uncastrated male (camel, etc.)

ka qoorso (qoorsaday) *v3a=expr* borrow (a stud animal) for breeding purposes

qoortaag (qoortaagay) *v1=cmp* crane one's neck, strain to keep some view in sight

qoorxir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* necktie, scarf, man's cummerbund

qoosh[1] (-ka Pl: qooshash (ka)) *n4-m-mass* doughy mixture, paste

qoosh[2] (qooshay) *v1=tr* soak, mix (with a liquid)

qooshan (qooshnaa) *adj-der* mixed (together, of solid with liquid) With preposition ku

is qoox (qooxay) *v1=expr* bend oneself, stoop over

qooxan (qooxnaa) *adj-der* bent (over), bowed, stooping

qooxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being bent over ~ stooping

qoqobka ganacsiga *np-m* trade barrier

qoqob[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* partition, barrier; boundary fence; [ext.] diameter {geometry}

qoqob[2] (qoqobay) *v1=tr* build a partition (for), keep separate, portion off

qoqoban (qoqobnaa) *adj-der* partitioned; separate, isolated

qoqobgooy (qoqobgooyey) *v2a=tr* do surgery on the womb of an animal (e.g., in order to make it fertile)

qoqobgoyn (-ta) *vn-f* surgery on the womb

qor[1] (qoray) *v1=tr* carve, whittle, sculpt; sharpen

qor[2] (qoray) *v1=* write Note: qor [vn4-m] 'writing'

is qor (qoray) *v1=expr* register, join

isku qor (qoray) *v1=expr* enroll oneself in, sign up for Ex: Dugsiga habeenkii bey isku qortey. 'She enrolled in night school.'

qor[3] (-ka) *n2a-m-col* timber Alt: qori

qoraa (-ga) *n7-m* writer, author Alt: qore

qoraal (-ka) *vn2-m* writing, text, document, anything written

qoran (qornaa) *adj-der* written; carved; sharpened, pointed

qore (/ha) *n7-m* writer, author Ex: Qoruhu waa ayo? 'Who is the author?'

qorfe (/ha) *n7-m-col* cinnamon Cf: qaranfuul; Alt: qarfe

qori (-ga Pl: qoryo (/ha), qoriyo (/da)) *n1-m, n2a-m* wood, timber, stick; [ext.] rifle Alt: qor

qori ah *adj-expr* wooden, of wood

qorid (-da) *vn1-f* enrollment, registration, recruitment Alt: qoris

qoriqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* feast in honor of a dead person, eaten beside the tomb

qoris (-ta) *vn1-f* writing; act of carving Alt: qorid

qorismaris (-ka) *n2a-m* person who can change into a hyena (in folklore, by rubbing himself with a magical piece of wood)

qoritaan (-ka) *vn2-m* act of writing

qorituuro (qorituurtay) *v3b=intr* draw lots using small pieces of wood of varying lengths, flip a coin

qorixarar[1] (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* art of wood carving

qorixarar[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* woodcarver

qornaansho (/ha) *vn6-m-st* state of being carved ~ written; [ext.] beauty

qorniin (-ka) *vn-m* act of writing Alt: qorriin

qoro (qortay) *v3b=tr* write down for oneself; employ, hire; appoint, assign; register

qoronful (-ka) *n2-m-col* cloves Alt: qaranfuul

qorqode (/ha) *n7-m* suspicious husband, man who does not trust his wife with household money; man who ventures into the kitchen

qorrato (/da) *n6-f* lizard sp. Syn: qallajis {N}

qorrax (-da) *n0-f* sun Syn: cadceed, gabbal, libdho, qundhac

qorrax ka soo bax *np-expr* east, sunrise Cf: bari 'east'; Alt: qorraxsoobax

qorrax-madoobaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse

qorraxbax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* sunrise Opp: gabbaldhac

qorraxdhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* sunset

qorraxdheere (/ha) *n0-m-time* noon, high noon, period around noon

qorraxee (qorraxeeyey) *v2b=tr* put s.t. out in the sun

qorraxkusidkane (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* planet See: meere

qorraxsin (-ka) *n0-loc-m* west Syn: galbeed, bugux

qorraxsoobax (-a) *vn-m-cmp* dawn, daybreak, sunrise

qorriimee (qorriimeeyey) *v2b=* distribute, apportion

qorriin (-ka) *vn-m* writing, act of writing; written paper, document

qorshayn (-ta) *vn-f* planning

qorshaynta qoyska *np* family planning

qorshe (/ha) *n7-m* plan, program; distribution

qorshee (qorsheeyey) *v2b=tr* plan out, make a program; distribute

qorsheeye (/ha) *n7-m* planner

qorsheeysan (qorsheeysnaa) *adj-der* planned

qorsheys (-ka) *n2a-m* plan

qoryaqore (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* woodworker Syn: najaar

qoryee[1] (qoryeeyey) *v2b=tr* put wood into a fire, stoke

qoryee[2] (qoryeeyey) *v2b=tr* goad, provoke, irritate

qoryo (/ha) *n1-m-pl* building materials, lumber; firewood; crutches; various kinds of wood

Qoryooley (-da) *n0-loc-f* Qoryoolee [town in south Somalia]

ka qosli (qosliyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. laugh

qosol[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* laugh, laughter

qosol[2] (qoslay / qososhay) *v1=intr* laugh

qosolgariir[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* titter, nervous laugh ~ laughter

qosolgariir[2] (qosolgariiray) *v1=intr* laugh nervously, titter

qosolkujab (-ka) *np-m-idiom* false gaudy appearance, tinsel Lit: break from laughter

qoto (/da) *n6-f* base, roots, depth See: qoddo

qoto dheer *adj-expr* deep-rooted

qotomi (qotomiyey) *v2a=tr* set up, erect, put upright (i.e., in vertical position)

qoton[1] (qotomay) *v1=intr* be upright, perpendicular ~ vertical

qoton[2] (-ka) *vn-m* state of being upright, uprightness, perpendicularity; [ext.] elevation (of gun)

qotonso (qotonsaday) *v3a=tr* stand s.t. upright, put up, erect (for oneself) Note: qotonsad (ka) [vn-m], qotonsasho (/da) [vn-f]

qowjad (-da) *n-f* impressive thing ~ event, important person

qowl (-ka Pl: qowlal (ka)) *n4-m* word; pledge See: qawl

qowlad (-da) *n1-f* room Alt: qawlad, qol

qowle (/ha) *n7-m* bandit

qowleysasho (/da) *vn-f* banditry

qowleysato (/da) *n6-f-col* bandits

qowleyso (qowleystay) *v3b=auto* live as a bandit

qowmiyad (-da) *n1-f* nationalism See: qawmiyad {Arb}

qowsaar (-ka) *n2-m* servant; herdsman Cf: midiidin, qabbaan

qowsad (-ka) *vn-m* destitution Alt: qowsasho (/da) [vn-f]

qowso (qowsaday) *v3a=intr* be destitute

qox (-da) *n1-f-col* medicinal plant sp.

qoy[1] (qoyay / qoyday) *v1=intr* become wet, be dampened ~ moistened, get soaked

qoy[2] (qoyey / qoysey) *v2a=tr* wet, make wet, dampen, moisten, soak

qoyaan (-ka) *n0-m-abs* moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness Cf: fashaq

qoyan (qoyanaa ~ qoynaa) *adj-der* wet, moist, humid; [fig.] rich, wealthy

qoyanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* wetness, state of being wet

qoyanaansho (/ha) *vn-m-st* wetness, dampness; state of being wet ~ damp

qoys (-ka Pl: qoysas (ka)) *n4-m* family unit, household

qub (qubay) *v1=tr* spill

qubad (-ka) *vn-m* state of being spilled ~ spilt Alt: qubasho (/da) [vn-f]

qubane (/ha) *n7-m* miscellany; variety; [ext.] series (of TV programs)

qubbad (-da) *n1-f* dome {Arb}

u qubee (qubeeyey) *v2b=expr* bathe ~ wash s.o. {C & S}

qubeyso (qubeystey) *v3b=auto* take a bath

quble[1] (/ha) *n-m* soft, steady rain

quble[2] (/ha) *n7-m* castrated ~ impotent animal

qubo[1] (/da) *n6-f* tortoise, turtle

qubo[2] (qubtay) *v3b=intr* spill, be spilt; fall (of leaves ~ fruit)

qubuul (-ka) *n-m* acceptance, admission; reception {Arb}

qubuuro (/ha) *n8-m-pl* graves, tombs; cemetery Sg: qabri

qudbad (-da) *n1-f* tomb

qudbi (-ga) *n2a-m* tomb

qudde (/ha) *n7-m* ladle Syn: dhure, kaal, qaaddo, qarsin

quddee (quddeeyey) *v2b=tr* ladle, pour out (liquid) in ladlefuls, take a ladle of

Quddus *n0-loc* Jerusalem Alt: Quds {Arb}

qudh (-dha) *n0-f* self Ex: Qudhdhayda jecel. 'I love it myself.' Alt: qur {N}

qudhaanyo (/da) *n0-f-col* ants See: quraanyo {N}

qudhac (-a) *n2a-m-col* acacia tree Alt: qurac {N}

qudhbax (qudhbaxay) *v1=cmp* die See: qurbax {N}

qudhmi (qudhmiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to rot ~ go bad See: qurmi

qudhunsan (qudhunsanaa) *adj-der* putrid, rotten, spoiled See: qurunsan {N}

qudrad (-da) *n1-f* ability, power Syn: karti, xoog

Quds *n0-loc* Jerusalem Alt: Quddus {Arb}

qudunquuto (/da) *n6-f* hornbill bird

qudur (-ka) *n2-m* miser Syn: bakhayl, muudal

quduro (/da) *n6-f* astonishment Cf: amakaag, yaab

quduus (-ka) *n2-m* holy person, sacred object

quf (qufay) *v1=tr* empty out, unpack; excavate

qufac[1] (-a) *n0-m* cough; [ext.] tuberculosis

qufac[2] (qufacay) *v1=intr* cough; have a cough; have tuberculosis

qufad (-da) *n1-f* basket with lid (used for storing laundry ~ small articles) {Arb}

qufan (qufnaa) *adj-der* emptied, dug out

qufici (quficiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. cough May take preposition ka

qufnaan (-ta) *n-f* excavation, digging

qufo (quftay) *v3b=tr* empty out for oneself; dig for oneself Note: qufasho (/da) [vn-f]

qufraan (-ta) *n-f* pardon

quful (-ka) *n2-m* lock, padlock See: qafil {Arb}

qujee (qujeeyey) *v2b=tr* prick, jab, puncture Note: qujayn (ta) [vn-f], qujays (ka) [vn-m]

ku qulaami (qulaamiyey) *v2a=expr* force feed from a spoon ~ special cup (as a sick person, baby or animal); Note: qulaamin (ta) [vn-f], qulaamis (ka) [vn-m]

qulaan[1] (-ka) *n2(c)-m* special vessel for force feeding invalids ~ babies

qulaan[2] (-ka) *n2c-m* jack, knave (in playing cards) Syn: wiil {Hindi / Arb}

qulaanqulye (/ha) *n7-m* larynx

qulbi (qulbiyey) *v2a=tr* disturb, annoy, worry, depress rw: qulub

qullateyn (-ka) *n2-m* large water tank (generally used for ritual purification) {Arb}

qulqul[1] (-ka) *n2-m* gurgling (of water); stream, flow (of current)

qulqul[2] (qulqulay) *v1=intr* gurgle, murmur (of water); flow (of current); pour in (of people)

qulqul danab *np* electric current

qulqulad (-da) *n1-f* trouble, nuisance

qulquladee (qulquladeeyey) *v2b=tr* stir up trouble, cause an uprising ~ riot

qulquli (qulquliyey) *v2a=tr* cause to flow (liquid); make proceed slowly one after another (group of people ~ animals)

qulub[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* gloom, depression

qulub[2] (qulbay) *v1=inch* be gloomy ~ disturbed, get depressed

qulubsan (qulubsanaa) *adj-der* disturbed, gloomy, depressed

quluc (-da Pl: qulco (/ha)) *n3-f, n2a-f* water bottle Cf: ubbo

qulul (/sha) *n-f* uneven ~ sloping ground Cf: dululub

quluud (-da) *n-f* aim, main objective; beauty, essence ~ point of s.t. Cf: macne, milgo, murti, ulajeeddo, xallad

qumad (-ka) *n2a-m* branding iron See: gumad

qumanyannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a person with the evil eye

qumanyayso (qumanyaystay) *v3b=tr* bewitch, cast the evil eye on

qumanyo (/da) *n6-f* person with the evil eye

qumbaco (qumbacday) *v3b=intr* have a relapse (into one's former illness)

qumbahool (-ka) *n2-m* coconut-grater Alt: qunbahoole

qumbe[1] (/ha) *n7-m* coconut (fruit) Alt: qunbe

qumbe[2] (/ha) *n7-m* vessel for holding ghee (usually made of camel skin)

qumbulad (-da) *n1-f* bomb See: qunbulad {Arb}

qumi (qumiyey) *v2a=tr* direct, correct, straighten, make go straight Note: qumin (ta) [vn-f]; rw: qun

qummaati (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* straightness, correctness

qumman (qummanaa) *adj-der* clear-cut, straight; right, correct, exact

qummanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* straightness, correctness Alt: qummanaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

qummud (-ka) *n2a-m* burnt ~ roasted leather (eaten in time of famine)

qun[1] (-ka Pl: quman (ka)) *n4-m* tonsil; tonsilitis, swollen adenoid glands

qun[2] (qumay) *v1=intr* be straight, direct ~ correct; go, walk away

qunbacasho (/da) *vn-f* relapse See: qumbaco

qunbahoole (/ha) *n7-m* coconut-grater

qunbe (/ha) *n7-m* coconut (fruit) Alt: qumbe; Cf: naarajiin

qunbulad (-da) *n1-f* bomb Syn: bumbo ~ bunbo, jaliilad {Arb}

qunbuladda durriyadda *np-f* atomic bomb

qunbuladda gacanta *np-f* hand-grenade

qunde (/ha) *n7-m-mass* dried meat

qundhac (-da) *n0-f* sun; heat of the sun Cf: qorrax

qunjuraaf (-ka) *n2a-m-col* bits, scraps, fragments

qunso (qunsaday) *v3a=tr* get exactly as one wants, attain, achieve Note: qunsad (ka) [vn-m], qunsasho (/da) [vn-f]

qunsul (-ka) *n2-m* consul {Eng}

qunsulaato (/da) *n6-f* consulate {It}

qunsuliyad (-da) *n1-f* consulate

qunuud (-ka) *n0-m-col* special prayers for certain times (e.g., religious holidays) {Arb}

qunyar *adv-expr* leisurely, slowly Syn: aayar

qunyarsocodnimo (/da) *n-f-cmp* slow walk; [ext.] patience, calm; conservatism

qur[1] (-ta) *n-f* head; chief Alt: kur; Syn: madax

qur[2] (-ta) *n-f* life; self; [atr.] alone, only, single Ex: qurtaada 'yourself'; Alt: qudh

quraac (-da) *n2a-f* breakfast Syn: afbilaw; Cf: qado, casho

quraaco (quraacday) *v3b=intr* breakfast, eat breakfast Note: quraacasho (/da) [vn-f]

Quraan (-ka) *n0-m* Koran Cf: Xaddiis, Ijmaac, Qiyaas; Alt: Qur'aan {Arb}

Qur'aan (-ka) *n0-m* Koran See: Quraan {Arb}

quraanqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* ceremonial reading of the Koran

quraanyo (/da) *n0-f-col* ants; ant {generic} Cf: dhuurcaso; Alt: qudhaanyo ~ quraanjo

quraar (-ta) *n-f* small axe Cf: godin

quraarad (-da) *n1-f* bottle; glass Syn: dhalo, qarsho; Alt: qaruurad

qurac (-a) *n2a-m-col* acacia tree Cf: abqo, aqab; Alt: qudhac

qurbaan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* food eaten at a religious ceremony

qurbac (-a Pl: qurbac (da)) *n2a-m, n5-m* young male camel Cf: qaalin

qurbax (qurbaxay) *v1=idiom* die, pass away

qurbe (/ha) *n7-m* foreign land; [atr.] abroad {Arb}

qurbo (/da) *n6-f* foreign land Alt: qurbe

qurcis (-ta) *n-f* cactus plant sp. Cf: tiin

qurdan (qurdanaa) *adj-der* shaven-headed; cropped rw: qurud

qurdho (/da) *n6-f-col* cotton seeds

qurdo (/da) *n6-f* short-haired girl

qurgoo (qurgooyey) *v2a=tr* behead, decapitate

qurjad (-da) *n1-f* physical appearance ~ growth Used in a negative sense; Ex: qurjadda xun leh 'physically underdeveloped'; Cf: baxaalli, abuur

qurmi (qurmiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to go bad, decompose, stink ~ rot Alt: qudhmi

qurmid (-da) *vn-f* decomposition, rotting rw: qurun

qurmuun (-ka) *n0-m-abs* stink, stench, bad ~ foul smell Alt: qarmuun ~ qurmoon, qadhmuun; Cf: ur, qurun {C}

qurmuunaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* stinkingness, stench

qurqur (-ka) *n2-m* edge, rim Cf: dhinac, serji

qurquri (qurquriyey) *v2a=tr* drink off in one draught

qurquro (/da) *n6-f* one gulp ~ single draught

qursi (-ga) *n2a-m* measure for grain

qurtumo (/ha) *n6-m* corn, callus

qurub[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* bit, fragment, piece

qurub[2] (qurbay) *v1=tr* chop up, break to bits

qurub-qurub *adv-expr* piece by piece; in pieces

qurud (qurday) *v1=tr* shave ~ crop s.o.'s head

qurun[1] (-ka) *n-m-abs* stink, bad smell; rottenness Cf: ur

qurun[2] (qurmay) *v1=inch* stink, smell, go bad, decompose, rot

qurunsan (qurunsanaa) *adj-der* putrid, rotten, spoiled; decomposed Alt: qudhunsan

qurunso (qurunsaday) *v3a=tr* decompose, make s.t. stink, cause to rot Note: qurunsasho (/da) [vn-f]

quruun[1] (-ta Pl: quruumo (/ha)) *n8-f-pl; n1-f* nations; nation Ex: Jimciyadda Quruumaha ka Dhexaysa 'United Nations'; Note: plural of qaran or an independent singular form {Arb}

quruun[2] (-ta Pl: quruumo (/ha)) *n1-f* past ~ former generation {Arb}

quruurux[1] (-a) *n2a-m-col* pebble ~ pebbles; gravel; shards of glass

quruurux[2] (quruuruxay) *v1=* keep accounts with pebbles; [fig.] give change in small coins

quruuruxi (quruuruxiyey) *v2a=tr* crush stone to make gravel Note: quruuruxin (ta) [vn-f], quruuruxis (ka) [vn-m]

quruuruxsooc (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* soil classification

quruush (-ta) *n8-f-pl* coins See: qarshi {Arb}

qurux (-da) *n0-f-abs* beauty, prettiness Syn: illaacdo, ilwaad, ilqabato

qurux badan *adj-expr* beautiful

qurux leh *adj-expr* beautiful, pretty Alt: quruxsan

quruxsami (-da) *n0-f-abs* great beauty

quruxsan (quruxsanaa) *adj-der* beautiful, pretty Opp: foolxun; Alt: qurxoon

quruxso (quruxsaday) *v3a=tr* embellish, adorn for one's own benefit

qurwaa (qurwaayay / qurwayday) *v1=intr* lose one's life, die

qurxi (qurxiyey) *v2a=tr* beautify, decorate

qurxin (-ta) *vn-f* decoration, beautification

qurxoon (qurxoonaa) *adj-der* beautiful, pretty, comely Alt: quruxsan

qurxoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* beauty

qurxub (-ta) *n1-f* mammary gland Cf: kurxin

qush (-ka Pl: qushash (ka)) *n4-m* bile; [ext.] anger, resentment, ill-will Cf: dacar, qaras

qushaysan (qushaysnaa) *adj-der* full of anger, bad-tempered, grudging

qushee (qusheeyey) *v2b=tr* cause ill-will, make bad-tempered, spoil

qushqush[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* bad feeling in one's stomach

qushqush[2] (qushqushay) *v1=inch* have a bad feeling (butterflies, anger); get an upset stomach

qushuuc (qushuucay) *v1=expr* appreciate, admire See: u khushuuc

qusur (-ka) *n-m-abs* depth ~ inaccessibility (of water); [atr.] deep Cf: mool; yool

qusuusi (-ga) *n-m-col* chief advisor to a leader; counsellors, aides

quud (-ka Pl: quudad (ka)) *n4-m-col* food, provisions Cf: calaf, dheef, risqi

quudad (-ka) *n4-m-pl; vn-m* food; eating See: quud, quudasho

quudasho (/da) *vn-f* eating Alt: quudad (ka) [vn-m]

quuddarree (quuddarreeyey) *v2b=tr* expect s.t. (against all of the odds), desire, hope (against hope) With preposition ka 'from s.o.'

quuddarro (/da) *n6-f* expectation, anguish (such as that involved with vain hope)

quudhso (quudhsaday) *v3a=tr* belittle, look down on Alt: quurso {N}

quudi (quudiyey) *v2a=tr* feed, nourish

quudo (quutay / quudatay) *v3b=tr* eat, live on, nourish oneself with, feed on Ex: Shabeelku muxuu quutaa? 'What does the leopard feed on?' Cf: cun

quulle (/ha) *n0-m-col* wild berry sp. Cf: jeerin

quur[1] (-ta) *n0-f* disrespect; holding in low esteem; undervaluing

quur[2] (quuray) *v1=intr* be generous ~ unselfish, be disposed to give to others Alt: quudh

quurso (quursaday) *v3a=tr* belittle, look down on Note: quursad (ka) [vn-m], quursasho (/da) [vn-f], quursi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: quudhso

quuruwaalle (/ha) *n7-m* insect sp.

quus[1] (-ta) *n0-f* discouragement, loss of hope, despair

quus[2] (quusay) *v1=intr* dive, go under water Cf: gujis (2) {Arb}

quuse (/ha) *n7-m* diver, frogman

quusi[1] (quusiyey) *v2a=tr* immerse, plunge in ~ into water

quusi[2] (quusiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to dispair, make s.o. lose all hope

quuso (quustay) *v3b=intr* lose heart, despair, become discouraged, give up Note: quusad (ka) [vn-m], quusasho (/da) [vn-f]

quwaax (-a) *n2a-m-col* sugar beet ~ sugarcane Syn: khasab ~ qasab; Cf: coodin

quwad (-da) *n1-f* power, strength, physical energy Alt: quwo

quwee (quweeyey) *v2b=tr* strengthen, reinforce

quwo (/da) *n6-f* strength, power, physical force See: quwad

quwoob (quwoobay) *v1=inch* become strong

R

ra' (-da) *n-f* R [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced alveolar roll or trill; can be double
raabsasho (/da) *n6-f* act of chewing
raac (raacay / raacday) *v1=* follow; accompany, go along with; agree with; take, go by means of Ex: Ma i raaci kartaa? 'Can you come with me?'; Baskee baan u raacaa? 'Which bus should I take (there)?'
isku raac (raacay) *v1=expr* agree upon s.t. mutually
laysku raacay *expr* unanimous; agreed upon
raacdarreeb (-ta) *n2a-f* rearguard
raacdee (raacdeeyey) *v2b=tr* chase, pursue
raacdo (/da) *n6-f* pursuit party; pursuit
raaci (raaciyey) *v2a=tr* send after, cause to follow ~ accompany, take s.t. along; add
raacid (-da) *vn1-f* companionship, accompanying, going together
raaciye (/ha) *n-m-col* followers, subjects; civilian people, public Cf: raciyad {Arb}
raacsan (raacsanaa) *adj-der* following
raacsane (/ha) *n7-m* follower
raad (-ka Pl: raadad (ka)) *n4-m* footprint; trail; trace
raadar (-ka) *n2-m* radar {Eng}
raadgad (raadgaday) *v1=tr* get rid of tracks, make s.o.'s traces disappear
raadgado (raadgatay) *v3b=intr* cover up one's traces
raadgoob (-ka) *n2a-m* search; foot prints search
raadgur (raadguray) *v1=tr* follow traces of s.o. ~ s.t.
raadguur (raadguuray) *v1=intr* die out, become extinct (of usage, customs, cultural features, etc.)
raadi (raadiyey) *v2a=tr* search for, look for, seek, pursue, trail, track, find out Ex: Wuu i raadinayay. 'He was looking for me.' Syn: doon
raadin (-ta) *vn-f* search, act of searching
raadiye (/ha) *n7-m* radio {Eng}
raadiyow (-ga) *n2a-m* radio Alt sp: raadiyo (/ha), raadyo (/ha) {N < Eng}
raadqaad (raadqaaday) *v1=inch* bewitch
raadraac (raadraacay) *v1=* trail, follow, trace Note: raadraac (a) [vn-m], raadraacid (da) [vn-f]
raadso (raadsaday) *v3a=tr* look for s.o. ~ s.t. for oneself
raadtiro (raadtirtay) *v3b=cmp* leave no traces behind (in order to avoid discovery)
raaf (-ka Pl: raafaf (ka)) *n4-m* hoof, foot of hoofed animal
raafqarrar (-ka) *n2-m* disease of animal's hoof
raag[1] (raagay) *v1=intr* be late, linger; delay; be durable; live long
raag[2] *intj* long may you live!; hooray! Shout of acclamation; Cf: mood
Raage[1] (/ha) *n0-loc-m* Saturn (the sixth planet) Lit: the long-staying one; Syn: Saxal
Raage[2] *name-m* Raghe
raagid (-da) *n-f* delay, postponement, lateness Also: raagis (ta)
raagis (-ta) *n-f* act of living long, enduring; being late Also: raagid (da)
raagsasho (/da) *vn6-f* impatience See: raagso
raagsiinyo (/ha) *n6-m* delay, tardiness, lateness
raagso (raagsaday) *v3a=* be impatient Note: raagsad (ka) [vn-m], raagsasho (/da) [vn-f], raagsi (ga) [vn-m] 'being impatient'
ra'iis (-ka) *n2a-m* chief, head, leader, chairman Cf: duq, madax {Arb}
ra'iisal wasaaro (/ha) *n6-m-cmp* prime minister, premier {Arb}
ra'iisle (/ha) *n7-m* barber, hairdresser Alt: rayiisle; Cf: xiir {N > Arb}
raaji[1] (raajiyey) *v2a=tr* delay, detain, postpone Opp: degdeji; rw: raag
raaji[2] (-ga) *n7-m* X-ray See: raajo {W < It}
raajin (-ta) *vn-f* delaying, postponing
raajo (/da) *n6-f* X-ray Ex: Qolka raajada tag oo shafka raajo iska soo qaad. 'Go to the X-ray room and get a chest X-ray.' {It}
raalli (-ga) *n2a-m* satisfaction, being pleased with; loyalty, obedience (of wife to husband); [atr.] willing, agreeable, in conformity Alt sp: raali
iga raalli ahow *expr* excuse me; forgive me, beg your pardon
raalligeli (raalligeliyey) *v2a=cmp* appease, reconcile; satisfy; comfort

raallinnimo (/da) *n6-f* obedience, tolerance

raalliyad (-da) *n1-f* kind woman, obedient ~ loyal wife Alt: raalliyo

raalliyannimo (/da) *n6-f* loyalty, obedience (wife to husband)

raalliyo (/da) *n6-f* kind woman, agreeable ~ loyal wife Alt: raalliyo

raamee (raameeyey) *v2b=intr* have matted ~ tangled hair

raamo (/ha) *n1-m-pl* tangles, snarls in the hair

raan (-ta Pl: raamo (/ha)) *n1-f* lock of hair

raandhiis (-ka) *n-m* help for destitute person

raani (-da) *n2a-f* queen (in playing cards) Alt: raaniyad (da) [n1-f] {Hindi}

raanyar (-ta) *n-f* flock of small birds

raar[1] (-ka) *n4-m* kind of mat; ladder; shelf

raar[2] (-ta) *n-f* inner part of a house Cf: gaso, sal

raarac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* dangling object

raarac[2] (raaracay) *v1=intr* dangle, hang down

raaran (raarnaa) *adj-der* stored on a shelf

raari (-ga) *n-m-col* rice sp.

raarici (raariciyey) *v2a=tr* cause to dangle, dangle

raas (-ka) *n4-m* dwelling; household, family Cf: aqal; qoys, reer, xaas

raasammaal (-ka) *n2-m* capital (money), assets Syn: lafo, xoolamadax {Arb}

raasammaali (-ga Pl: raasammaaliyiin (ta)) *n8-m* capitalist, one who has capital {Arb}

raashin (-ka) *n2-m-col* rations; [ext.] food {Eng}

raasi (-ga) *n-m-loc* peninsula, cape, isthmus {Arb}

raasummaal (-ka) *n2-m* capital, assets See: raasammaal

raatib (-ka) *n-m* anything performed at regular intervals; bead of a rosary

raawi[1] (-ga) *n2-m* narrator, story-teller {Arb}

raawi[2] (raawiyey) *v2a=* clap one's hands in rhythm with a dance Note: raawin (ta) [vn-f], raawis (ka) [vn-m]

raawi[3] (raawiyey) *v2a=tr* pound to a smooth finish (of blacksmith) Note: raawin (ta) [vn-f], raawis (ka) [vn-m]

raawis (raawisay) *v1=tr* steer (a ship), put on course Note: raawis (ka) [vn-m], raawisid (da) [vn-f]

raaxaysad (-ka) *vn-m* enjoyment, comfort Alt: raaxaysasho (/da) [vn-f], raaxaysi (ga) [vn-m]

raaxaysan (raaxaysnaa) *adj-der* at ease, comfortable, pleased, delighted

raaxayso (raaxaystay) *v3b=intr* enjoy oneself, make oneself comfortable

raaxee (raaxeeyey) *v2b=* give pleasure

raaxo[1] (/da) *n6-f* pleasure, comfort, convenience {Arb}

Raaxo[2] *name-f* Raho

raaxo leh *adj-expr* convenient, comfortable

raay[1] (-da) *n-f-col* leaders of a sub-clan {Arb}

raay[2] (-da) *n1-f* testicle

raayo (/ha) *n1-m-pl* testicles Syn: qooro, xaniinyo ~ xiniinyo

rab[1] (rabay) *v1=aux* want, desire; be about to do (X) May take infinitive verb form; Ex: Wiilku inuu arko ayuu rabaa. 'The boy wants to see it.' Wiilku wuu arki rabaa. 'The boy is about to see it.' Syn: doon

rab[2] (-ta) *n4-f* narrow place; place Cf: kob

rabadin (-ka) *n2-m* settlement, base Cf: rug, saldhig

rabash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* trouble, nuisance, bother, annoyance

rabash[2] (rabashay) *v1=tr* trouble, bother, disturb

rabbaas[1] (rabbaasay) *v1=intr* jump, jump repeatedly (e.g., when children play and jump up and down)

rabbaas[2] (-ka) *vn2a-m* jump, low jumping Cf: boodbood, facle

rabbaayad (-da) *n1-f* tame animal Syn: marabbi

rabbee (rabbeeyey) *v2b=tr* educate, train, tame; bring up Cf: marabbi

rabbeeyn (-ta) *n-m-col* education, taming, training, bringing up Alt sp: rabbeyn

rabbeeysan (rabbeeysnaa) *adj-der* tamed, trained

Rabbi (-ga) *n0-m* Master, the Lord, God Ex: Rabbigeenna 'our Lord' {Arb}

Rabbituug (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* prayer to God

rabiish (-ka) *n-m* spiced up shark meat (eaten as an aphrodisiac in coastal areas)

rabitin (-ka) *n2-m* desire Alt: rabid (da) [vn-f]; Cf: jacayl, jan

rable (-ha) *n-m* jumping with one's feet together

rablee (rableeyey) *v2b=intr* jump with one's feet together

rabniin (-ka) *vn-m* desire Syn: rabid, rabitin

rabrab (-ta) *n2a-f* slab used for preparing bodies for burial See: rarrab

rabshad (-da) *n1-f* trouble, nuisance; anxiety, alarm; disturbance; collision; skirmish; hindrance

rabshadee (rabshadeeyey) *v2b=tr* bother, trouble, be a nuisance; disturb, alarm

rabshi (-ga) *n-m-mass* guano, fertilizer

rabshoob (rabshoobay) *v1=inch* have trouble, bother

raciyad (-da) *n-f-col* public, civilian population; subjects, followers Cf: raaciye {Arb}

rad (raday) *v1=intr* get soaked (of s.t. like grain, cereal)

radeeb[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-abs* bluntness

radeeb[2] (radeebay) *v1=tr* blunt

radeeban (radeebnaa) *adj-der* blunt

radeebnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* bluntness

radi (radiyey) *v2a=tr* soak (grain, etc.) to soften (it)

radiyeytar (-ka) *n2-m* radiator (of vehicle) Cf: jalxad {Eng}

radqid (-da) *vn-f* grinding Alt: raqdid; rw: raqad

rafaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* struggle, going through difficulties Cf: dhibaato, leelleel

rafaad[2] (rafaaday) *v1=* struggle, thrash about

rafaadi (rafaadiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to struggle; oppress, harass

rafaadin (-ta) *n2-f* oppression, harassment

rafaadsan (rafaadsanaa) *adj-der* struggling

rafaaji (rafaajiyey) *v2a=tr* knead

rafaaq (rafaaqay) *v1=* knead Cf: rafaaji

rafaasad (-da) *n1-f* propellor (of boat or airplane)

rafasho (/da) *n6-f* restlessness caused by pain ~ anger; writhing, rolling over

rafcaan (-ka) *n2-m* appeal {Arb}

rafiiq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* friend, colleague, comrad, mate Cf: saaxiib; jaalle {Arb}

rafiiq[2] (rafiiqay) *v1=intr* be a friend, colleague ~ comrad {Arb}

rafiiqnimo (-da) *n6-f* comradeship, friendship

rafiso (/da) *n6-f* first installment of a blood-money payment (in traditional law) Cf: mag

rafo (raftay / rafatay) *v3b=* suffer, writhe with pain, be restless because of physical discomfort

rag (-ga) *n0-m-col* men, mankind (males only), male people Cf: nin

ragga wararka fidiya *np* news reporters, journalists, the press Cf: wariye

ragaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* pain from a thorn in the foot (in camels, etc.); staircase Cf: qodax

ragaad[2] (ragaaday) *v1=* injure by piercing the foot (of thorn)

ragaad[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* staircase Syn: jaranjaro, sallaan

ragaadsan (ragaadsanaa) *adj-der* injured by a thorn in the foot

ragannimo (/da) *n-f-abs* manhood; bravery, courage Syn: ninnimo

ragcad (-da) *n1-f* one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence {Arb}

ragrago (/da) *n-f* gloating, scorn, pleasure in another's humiliation

ku ragrago (ragragtay) *v3b=expr* scorn, deride, gloat (over s.o.'s humilation) Note: ragragasho (/da) [vn-f]

ragrif (-ka) *n2a-m* one who points out another's weaknesses, denigrator

rah (-a Pl: rahah (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* frog, toad

rahaamad (-da) *n1-f* deposit, down payment, pawn, collateral, security

rahan[1] (-ta) *n2-f* pawn, pledge Syn: curaar; Alt: rahaamad {Arb}

rahan[2] (rahmay) *v1=tr* pawn, pledge

rahman (rahmanaa) *adj-der* pledged, pawned

rahmanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being pledged ~ pawned

rahmo (rahmaday) *v3a=tr* reserve for later use; hold as pledge ~ pawn

Rajab (-ta) *n2a-f* seventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar Cf: Micraaj

Rajal (/sha) *n2-f* month of the Somali lunar calendar (there are three of them: Rajal Hore, Rajal Dhexe and Rajal Dambe or Sabbuux)

rajay (-ga) *n7-m* motherless boy Cf: rajo

rajci (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* regression, turning back, revisionism; reaction Cf: dibusocod {Arb}

rajciyad (-da) *n1-f* turning back, reaction; [ext.] reactionary

rajee[1] (rajeeyey) *v2b=* hope for, expect, wish Ex: Waxaan rajeynayaa inaad naga raalli ahaataan. 'I hope you will excuse us.' Alt: rejee

rajee[2] (rajeeyey) *v2b=* make motherless

rajmi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* death by stoning Cf: dhagax, med, shiid

rajmi[2] (rajmiyay / rajmiday) *v1=tr* stone to death

rajo[1] (/da) *n6-f* motherless ~ orphan girl Cf: rajay

rajo[2] (/da) *n6-f* hope, expectation Syn: jarreero; Alt: rejo

rajoob (rajoobay) *v1=inch* become motherless Alt: rajow ~ rajoow

rakaab (-ka) *n2a-m* stirrup; [ext. col.] passenger, traveler Syn: cabbir, socoto {Arb}

rakaad (-da) *n1-f-time* time during which stock remain at the well

rakaado (rakaatay) *v3b=intr* quench one's thirst for water after drinking for the second time in the same day (of livestock)

rake (/ha) *n7-m* frog; small animal like a shrew Cf: rah

rakee (rakeeyey) *v2b=tr* build a platform, shelf, etc. Cf: rako

rakhiis (-ka) *n0-m-abs* cheapness; [atr.] cheap See: raqiis {Arb}

rakhiisan (rakhiisnaa) *adj-der* cheap, inexpensive Ex: Wax ka rakhiisan miyaad haysaa? 'Do you have anything cheaper?'

rakib (rakibay) *v1=* assemble, set up

rakiban (rakibnaa) *adj-der* assembled, set up

rakibo (rakibtay) *v3b=tr* put together, assemble s.t. for oneself

rako (/da) *n6-f* platform, shelf, scaffolding

rakomandaato (/da) *n6-f* registration; [atr.] registered Ex: warqad rakomandaata ah 'registered letter' {It}

rakuub (-ka) *n2a-m* riding camel {Arb}

rakuuc (rakuucay) *v1=* bow ~ prostrate oneself in prayer Alt: rukuuc {Arb}

ramaas (-ka) *n2a-m-col* grass sp., good for grazing

Ramadaan (-ta ~ -ka) *n2-f/m-time* ninth month of the Muslim lunar calendar, Ramadan fast Syn: Soon {Arb}

ramag (-ga) *n2a-m* she-camel who has recently given birth Alt: ramad (ka)

ramal (-ka) *n2-m-mass* rubber; plastic Syn: banbiiro, cinjir, goome

ramasho (/da) *n6-f* yearning of female animal for its young; maternal feeling (the kind of affection or feeling that animals show their young ones); Alt: ransasho, ransi

ran (-ka) *n-m-col* face card (in playing cards) (e.g., king, queen, jack); Cf: baashi, qulaan, raani, turub

ranji (-ga) *n2a-m* paint; color, tint, shade See: rinji

ranjiye (/ha) *n7-m* painter Alt: rinjiye

ransasho (/da) *vn-f* maternal feeling (of animal) Alt: ransi (ga) [vn-m]; See: ramasho

raq[1] (raqay) *v1=tr* lap up, sip ~ suck liquid like an animal, drink

raq[2] (-da) *n-f* place where an animal was slaughtered ~ killed

raqad (raqday) *v1=tr* grind Alt: ridiq

raqas (-ka) *n2a-m* dirt, mess

raqay (-ga) *n2a-m-col* tamarind (tree, fruit)

raqdan (raqdanaa) *adj-der* ground, ground up Alt: ridqan; rw: raqad

raqiis[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* cheapness; [atr.] cheap (inexpensive ~ no good) Alt: rakhiis {Arb}

raqiis[2] (raqiisay) *v1=inch* be ~ become cheap

raqiis ah *adj-expr* cheap

raqiisi (raqiisiyey) *v2a=tr* make cheap, cheapen

raqle (/ha) *n7-m* horse's trot

raqlee (raqleeyey) *v2b=* trot

raqtir (-ka) *n2-m* insect sp., with a painful sting

rar[1] (-ka Pl: rarar (ka)) *n4-m* burden, load, cargo, freight

rar[2] (raray) *v1=tr* load, pack (up); move

raran[1] (rarnaa) *adj-der* loaded, packed full

raran[2] (-ka) *n2-m* embers, burning coals; hot sand; baked soil

raree (rareeyey) *v2b=tr* cover up s.o. who is cold with s.t. (e.g., a blanket)

rarid (-da) *vn-f* loading Alt: raris (ka) [vn-f]

rarmi (rarmiyey) *v2a=tr* bake in a ground oven, heat ~ cook with hot sand Note: rarmin (ta) [vn-f], rarmis (ka) [vn-m]; rw: raran

rarmo (/da) *n6-f* act of loading; load Cf: rarniin

rarniin (-ka) *vn2-m* act of loading Alt: rarriin

raro[1] (rartay) *v3b=tr* load s.t. for shipment (for one's own benefit)

raro[2] (/da) *n6-f* camel's load

rarooyo (/da) *n2-f-pl* pack ~ burden camels

rarrab (-ta) *n2a-f* special slab ~ bed used for preparing bodies for burial (made of sticks and woven leather strips); Alt: rabrab; Cf: naxash

rarriin (-ka) *n2-m* act of loading Alt: rarniin

rasaas (-ta) *n-f-col* ammunition, cartridge; brass; mineral disease {Arb}

rasaasee (rasaaseeyey) *v2b=tr* shoot at, bombard

rasan (rasnaa) *adj-der* dirty, messy

rasaysan (rasaysnaa) *adj-der* stacked

rasee (raseeyey) *v2b=tr* stack Cf: raso

rash (-ka Pl: rashash (ka)) *n4-m* bullet cartridge; practice gun; [ext.] fire cracker

Rashiid *name-m* Rasheed {Arb}

Rashiido *name-f* Rasheeda

rasi (-da) *n2a-f* untidyness, mess

rasiidh (-ka) *n2(a)-m* receipt Syn: rijeeto {N > Eng}

rasiin (-ka) *n2-m* heaviness, strength; reliability

rasmi (-ga) *n0-m* reliable information, valid document; genuine item

rasmi ah *adj-expr* official; formal; reliable, genuine

rasnaan (-ta) *n2-m* something that is dirty ~ messy

raso (/da) *n6-f* layer of a stack Cf: rasee

rasomali (-ga) *n0-m-abs* capitalism; [atr.] capitalistic

rasto (/da) *n6-f* rough road, track

rasuul (-ka Pl: rusuul (/sha)) *n2-m, n8-m* prophet; apostle Alt: rusuul {Arb}

rasuulnimo (/da) *n0-f* prophethood

rati (-ga) *n2-m* male camel Syn: awr; Cf: hal, geel

ratib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* anything performed at regular intervals; plan, programme

ratib[2] (ratibay) *v1=tr* construct (a sentence); coordinate (work)

ka raw (raway) *v1=expr* defend, protect, take care Alt: row

iska raw (raway) *v1=expr* beware, be careful, look out (for oneself) Alt sp: row

rawaajiic (-da) *n-f-col* ropes for sailboat

raxan (-ta) *n-f* herd, flock

raxanreeb (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* gum-producing tree sp.

Raxanweyn (-ta) *n0-f* major Somali clan

Raxiim *name-m* Rahim Alt: Cabdiraxiim {Arb}

Raxiimo *name-f* Rahima {Arb}

raxli (-ga) *n2a-m* book-stand, lectern

Raxma *name-f* Rahma

raxmad (-da) *n-f-abs* kindness, mercy, mercifulness Cf: naxariis {Arb}

ray (rayey / raysey) *v2a=* succeed, improve, do fine

ka ray (rayey) *v2a=expr* defeat, beat s.o., vanquish

rayad (-ka) *n2a-m* civilian, unarmed person

raydab (-ka) *n2a-m* tall tree sp. Alt: reydab

rayfe (/ha) *n-m* cripple, lame person Cf: curyaan, jiis

ra'yi (-ga Pl: aaraa' (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* thought, idea, opinion, judgement, principle Ex: Ra'yigaas bay diideen. 'They objected to that idea.' {Arb}

ka ra'yibixi (ra'yibixiyey) *v2a=expr* give one's opinion to s.o. on (the matters discussed)

ra'yiyee (ra'yiyeeyey) *v2b=* think, have an idea

rayrrayn (-ta) *n2-f* enjoyment; joy; rejoicing; pleasure Alt sp: rayrayn, reyrreyn

rayrraysan (rayrraysnaa) *adj-der* happy; joyous; exultant Alt sp: rayraysan

ku rayrree (rayrreeyey) *v2b=expr* be pleased ~ happy; enjoy oneself Alt sp: rayree

rays (-ka) *n0-m* earth wet with rain

raysad (-ka) *vn-m* getting well, healing; being better off Alt: raysasho (/da) [vn-f]

raysmaggaadho (/da) *n6-f-cmp* instep

rayso (raystay) *v3b=* get well, heal; improve one's lot, be better off

ra'yulcaan (-ka) *n-m* public opinion {Arb}

rebaarto (/da) *n6-f* department Ex: Rebaartadee baad rabtaa? 'Which department do you want?' {It}

ree (reeyey) *v2b=* win, beat

reeb (reebay) *v1=inch* leave (behind ~ out); reserve Note: reebid (da) [vn-f], reebis (ta) [vn-f]

ka reeb (reebay) *v1=expr* prevent, prohibit

ku reeb (reebay) *v1=expr* leave at; leave a residue behind

u reeb (reebay) *v1=expr* save, leave (a portion) for s.o.

reeban (reebnaa) *adj-der* left over ~ behind, kept back Alt sp: reebban

reebnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being left, reserved Alt: reebnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

reebniin (-ka) *vn-m* leaving, reserving, holding back

ka reebtoon (reebtoomay) *v1=expr* refrain ~ abstain from s.t. (e.g., a shameful act)

reed (-da) *n1-f-loc* side, flank Syn: dhinac, hareer {S}

reeme (/ha) *n7-m* kind of small drum; eardrum

reen[1] (reemay) *v1=* grunt, groan (in sadness or pain) Note: reen (ka) [vn-m]

reen[2] (-ka) *n1-m* story ~ floor (of a building) Syn: fooq, dabaq

reer (-ka) *n1-m* family, household; home; lineage, clan, tribe, nationality, ethnic group Ex: Reer xaggee baad tahay? 'Where is your home?', Ma reer ballaaran baad ka dhalatay? 'Did you come from a large family?' Syn: xaas

reer baadiye (/ha) *n7-m-col* country folk, rural people, nomads Syn: reer miyi; Alt: sp. reer baaddiye

reer guuraa (-ga) *n-m-col* nomads

reer miyi (-ga) *n0-m-col* rural people, country folk (e.g., nomads) Syn: reer baadiye; Cf: reer guraa

reeryee (reeryeeyey) *v2b=tr* tie mats on a camel's back before adding the load

reeryo (/da) *n6-f* mat tied on a camel's back underneath the load See: heeryo

reexaan (-ta) *n2-f* aromatic herb sp. Alt: riixaan

rejee (rejeeyey) *v2b=* hope for, expect, wish Alt: rajee

rejo (/da) *n6-f* hope, expectation Alt: rajo

renji (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* paint, color See: rinji

renjiile (/ha) *n7-m* painter

renjiyan *adj-der* painted, tinted

reydab (-ka) *n2a-m-col* tall tree sp. Alt: raydab

reynree (reynreeyey) *v2b=intr* be pleased, satisfied ~ content

ri' (-da) *n1-f* nanny-goat, she goat Ex: caano riyaad 'goat milk'; Cf: adhi ~ ari; Opp: orgi

rib (-ta) *n0-f-abs* denseness, thickness; [atr.] thick, heavy (of liquid, especially milk or yoghurt) Cf: layiig

u ribee (ribeeyey) *v2b=expr* threaten s.o.

ribix[1] (-a) *n2a-m* profit Syn: faa'ido, korsaar, macaash

ribix[2] (ribxay) *v1=* take interest, make a profit

ribo (/da) *n-f-col* usury, illegal ~ high interest {Arb}

ribxi (ribxiyey) *v2a=* bear interest, make a profit, produce a profit

ricir (-ta) *n1-f* vertebra

rid (riday) *v1=tr* put (down), drop; throw; shoot, fire; remove

ku rid (riday) *v1=expr* put ~ drop in; pack s.t. up; [fig.] inflict Ex: Sanduuq qori ah ku rid. 'Put it into a wooden box.'

ridan (ridmay) *v1=intr* be fired (of a bullet)

ridasho (-da) *n6-f* throwing, shooting

riddaami (riddaamiyey) *v2a=tr* lift (s.t. heavy)

riddingal (-ka) *n2-m* space for receiving one's daughter's suitors

riddo[1] (/da) *vn6-f* shooting, throwing Cf: cigaal

riddo[2] (/da) *n0-f-abs* apostacy Alt: riddow (ga)

riddoob (riddoobay) *v1=inch* apostacize Alt: riddow

riddow (-ga) *n2a-m* apostacy {Arb}

ridiq (ridqay) *v1=tr* grind Note: ridiq (a) [vn-m]; Alt: raqad

ridniin (-ka) *vn-m* throwing, shooting

rido (ridtay) *v3a=tr* fire at, shoot for oneself

ridqan (ridqanaa) *adj-der* ground, ground up Alt: raqdan

rif (rifay) *v1=tr* pluck; pinch

rifan (rifnaa) *adj-der* plucked, shaved Note: rifan (rifmay) [v1=inch]

rifo (riftay) *v3b=tr* pluck, shave oneself Note: rifad (ka) [vn-m], rifasho (/da) [vn-f]

rifrif (-ka) *n-m* shaved hair, stubble

rigaax (-a) *n2a-m-mass* scurvy See: riyaax

rigee (rigeeyey) *v2b=tr* line up, place in line (e.g., soldiers)

rigoore (/ha) *n-m* penalty kick in a game of soccer {It}

rigrigee (rigrigeeyey) *v2b=tr* hem; bind

rigrigo (/da) *n6-f* hem, bound edge

riibi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* tse-tse fly Syn: dhuug, gendi

riig (-ga Pl: riigag (ga)) *n4-m* rig, oil rig; drill, borer {Eng}

riigbax (riigbaxay) *v1=cmp* acquire energy, regain strength Note: riigbax (a) [vn-m], riigbixid (da) [vn-f]

riiji (riijiyey) *v2a=tr* shake, agitate

riiq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* roots of the teeth

riiq[2] (-da) *n-f* stamina, distance an individual is able to run without exhaustion

riiq[3] (riiqay) *v1=tr* grind (up)

riiqan (riiqnaa) *adj-der* ground up (of charcoal)

riiqriiqso (riiqriiqsaday) *v3a=intr* fidget, move about, shift one's sitting position Note: riiqriiqsi (ga) [vn-m]

riir[1] (-ka Pl: riirar (ka)) *n4-m* scrap fabric (in sewing, after cutting along a pattern); [fig.] fat, fatness Cf: diriq

riir[2] (riiray) *v1=tr* cut along a pattern (in sewing); [fig.] get fat

riiran (riirnaa) *adj-der* patterned, cut (according to a design); [fig.] fat

riiraxyo (/da) *n6-f-col* tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing Syn: dhigdhiko, marawaxad

riiraxyood (riiraxyooday) *v3a=inch* have ~ get a ticklish sensation in the throat Note: riiraxyood (ka) [vn-m]

riire (/ha) *n-m* herb sp., with scent like tamarind

riirriiji (riirriijiyey) *v2a=pl* shake (up)

riishad (-da) *n1-f* trigger Syn: fargad, keeb {Arb}

riishadda qarxiyaha *np* detonator cap

riix[1] (riixay) *v1=tr* push, shove; massage; [fig.] postpone Note: riixdin (ta) [vn-f], riixid (da) [vn-f], riixis (ta) [vn-f]

riix[2] (-a) *n-m* rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles Syn: tuf; Alt: riixdin

riix[3] (-da) *n-f* wind Cf: dabayl {Arb}

riixaan (-ta) *n2-f* herb sp., sweet-smelling Alt: reexaan

riixan (riixnaa) *adj-der* pushed; put off Note: riixan (riixmay) [v1=inch]

riixdin (-ta) *n2-f* rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles See also: riix

riixgub (riixgubay) *v1=tr* cure muscular pain ~ rheumatism by burning the joints, cauterize Note: riixgub (ka) [vn-m] 'heat treatment, cauterization'

riixnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being pushed; being postponed

riixo (riixday) *v3b=tr* push forward for one's own benefit

riixriix (riixriixay) *v1=pl* move around, push around; [ext.] massage

rijeeto (/da) *n6-f* receipt Syn: rasiidh {C & S < It}

rijeeto meediko *np* prescription Syn: warqadda dhakhtarka {C & S < It}

rikoobare (/ha) *n7-m* hospital patient, in-patient {It}

xafiiska rikoobarada *np* in-patient office, hospital registrar's department {It}

rikoodh (-ka) *n2a-m* tape recorder; magnetic tape; record (sports) Alt: rikoor; Cf: naastro {N < Eng}

rikoor (-ka) *n2-m* record {sports}; tape recorder Alt: rikoodh; Cf: naastro {Eng}

rillee (rilleeyey) *v2b=* accept, tolerate

rillo (/da) *n-f-abs* satisfaction, pleasure {Arb}

rimci (rimciyey) *v2a=tr* bend, fold with a single movement

rimi (rimiyey) *v2a=tr* make (animal) pregnant

rimic (-a) *num-m* one sixteenth

rimman (rimmanayd) *adj-der* pregnant (animals only) Cf: dhays, uur

rimmanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* pregnancy (animals only)

rimmay[1] (-ga) *n-m* womb Syn: ilmaggaleen, ilmasideen, maxal, min

rimmay[2] (-da) *n-f-col* pregnant animals

rimoor (-ka) *n2-m* trailer {It}

rin (rimay) *v1=inch* become pregnant, conceive (of animal only)

rinji[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* paint, color, tint Alt: ranji ~ renji

rinji[2] (rinjiyay / rinjiday) *v1=tr* paint, tint, color Alt: rinjiyee

rinji[3] (-ga) *n0-m-mass* tea (leaf, bag ~ without milk) Cf: caleen, shaah {S}

rinjile (/ha) *n7-m* painter

rinjiyee (rinjiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* paint, color, tint

rinjiyeysan (rinjiyeysnaa) *adj-der* painted, tinted

ris (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* grass sp.

risaalo (/da) *n-f* divine revelation; [ext.] message, letter {Arb}

risaas (-ta) *n-f-col* cartridge, ammunition Alt: rasaas {Arb}

risiq (-a) *n-m-col* daily bread ~ share; livelihood See: risqi {Arb}

risqi (-ga) *n-m-col* livelihood; daily bread; lot, share, divine providence Cf: calaf, dheef, kadab, quud {Arb}

riwaayad (-da) *n1-f* concert; theatrical play; narrative, report, account, story, novel; movie, film Cf: maadeys

rixim (-ka) *n2c-m* womb Alt: rixin {Arb}

rixin (-ka) *n0-m-col* relatives Cf: qaraabo, sokeeye, xigto {Arb}

riyaal (-ka) *n2-m* rial, thaler (currency used in Saudi Arabia, Qatar and Yemen) {Arb}

riyaaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m-abs* joy, happiness, enthusiasm Cf: farax, caloolsami

riyaaq[2] (riyaaqay) *v1=inch* be happy (about), get enthusiastic (over) (with preposition u ~ ku); Cf: rayrree

riyaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* scurvy (disease caused by lack of Vitamin C)

riyaax[2] (riyaaxay) *v1=inch* have ~ get scurvy

riyo (/da) *n6-f* dream {Arb}

riyood (riyooday) *v3a=inch* dream, have a dream; hope Note: riyood (ka) [vn-m]

rodol (-ka Pl: rodaal (/sha)) *n2-m, n8-m* pound (measure of weight) Cf: wuqiyad (ounce) {Arb}

rog[1] (rogay) *v1=tr* turn out ~ around ~ over; overturn

rog[2] (rogay) *v1=tr* remove, unload; open up (a corral)

ku rog (rogay) *v1=expr* dump s.t. on ~ upon; cover over with s.t.

ku soo rog (rogay) *v1=expr* impose (upon) Ex: Xukun degdeg ah ayaa lagu soo rogay waddanka Booland. 'A state of emergency had been imposed upon Poland.'

rogaal[1] (rogaalay) *v1=* revert, turn to s.t. again, re-start; re-occur

rogaal[2] (-ka) *vn-m* ambush (in battle), skirmish Note: rogaal (rogaalay) [v1=] 'ambush'

rogaalceli (rogaalceliyey) *v2a=* return ~ go back to; re-occur; ambush (in battle) Note: rogaalcelin (ta) [vn-f], rogaalcelis (ka) [vn-m]

rogaalka lacagta *np* turnover (of cash)

rogad (-ka) *vn-m* turning s.o. ~ s.t. around Alt: rogasho (/da) [vn-f]

rogan (rognaa) *adj-der* turned around, overturned

rogbi (rogbiyey) *v2a=tr* scrape off bits of meat adhering to hide of a slaughtered animal See: rogob

rogis (-ta) *vn-f* act of turning around ~ over Alt: rogid (da) [vn-f]

rogmo (rogmaday) *v3a=intr* turn around ~ over; come to a boil; become bad, change for the worse [curse when wishing s.o. will face tragedy or difficulties] Note: rogmad (ka) [vn-m], rogmasho (/da) [vn-f]

rognaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being turned around ~ over Alt: rognaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

rogo (rogtay) *v3b=tr* turn s.t. ~ s.o. around for oneself

rogob (-ka) *n2a-m* scraps of meat adhering to the hide of a slaughtered animal; moisture oozing from tree-bark Cf: rogbi

rogrog (rogrogay) *v1=pl* keep on turning around ~ over; [ext.] engage in trade

rogrogo (rogrogtay) *v3b=pl* trade, exchange Note: rogrogad (ka) [vn-m], rogrogasho (/da) [vn-f]

roket (-ka) *n2a-m* rocket, missile Syn: gantaal, sayruukh {Eng}

roob (-ka Pl: roobab (ka)) *n4-m-col* rain

roobabbow (-ga) *n-m* rainy period, dark night after a day of heavy rain

roobbeeg (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* rain gauge

roobdoon (-ta) *n2-f* ceremony of prayer for rain Note: roobdoon (roobdoonay) [v1=]

roobdoonso (roobdoonsaday) *v3a=cmp* pray for rain

roobgaras (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* light rain falling before the main autumn rains Cf: Dayr

roobi (roobiyey) *v2a=* recite the rain-making ceremony Cf: roobdoon

roobladhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* small red flying insect sp. (that appears after a rain)

Rooble *name-m* Roble Lit: rain man

roobqiyaas (-ka) *n-m-cmp* rain-gauge

roobraac (roobraacay) *v1=cmp* move to a place where rain has fallen Note: roobraac (a) [vn-m], roobraacid (da) [vn-f]

roobso (roobsaday) *v3a=intr* receive rain; [fig.] get rich Note: roobsad (ka) [vn-m], roobsasho (/da) [vn-f]

roobsugow (-ga) *n-m-cmp* heat rash, prickly heat Cf: qal-aboodi, xaraaradow

Rooda *name-f* Rhoda

rookee (rookeeyey) *v2b=tr* forbid, prohibit

rooko (/da) *n6-f* refusal, prohibition, disapproval

Rooma *n0-loc-f* Rome Alt sp: Roma

roomad (-da) *n1-f* main posts for building a nomadic hut Cf: aqal

roon (roonaa) *adj* better (off ~ than); good, excellent, superior (to) With prepositions ka (than, to) ~ u (off)

waxaa roon in *expr* it would be better if ... Ex: Waxaa roon inaad aammusto. 'It would be better if you just keep quiet.'

roonaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* improvement; being better off Alt: roonaansho (/ha) [vn-m-st]

Roone (/ha) *n0-m* God Syn: Eebbe, Ilaah

roonee (rooneeyey) *v2b=tr* improve, make better

roonow (roonaaday) *v3a=intr* feel better, recover (one's health)

roor[1] (rooray) *v1=intr* run (away), rush, stampede Note: roor (ka) [vn-m]

roor[2] (-ka) *n-m* disease which makes livestock rush about

roori (rooriyey) *v2a=tr* stampede, cause to run

ku roori (rooriyey) *v2a=expr* snare, catch in a noose, entrap

roorso (roorsaday) *v3a=* run after a female camel (of male camel) Note: roorsad (ka) [vn-m], roorsasho (/da) [vn-f], roorsi (ga) [vn-m]

rooti (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* bread, roll Cf: kimis ~ kibis {Indian}

rootile (/ha) *n7-m* baker; bread-seller Cf: khabbas

rooxo (/da) *n6-f-col* climbing plant sp., with edible fruit

rorog (rorogay) *v1=intr* stand (up) Syn: istaag

rowle (/ha) *n7-m* vagabond, hanger-on

rubac (-a) *num-m, n2a-m* quarter, fourth Ex: Waa saddexdii iyo rubac. 'It's 3:15.'; Waa saddexdii o rubac la'. 'It's 2:45.'; Alt: ruboc ~ rubuc; Syn: rubi, waax {Arb}

rubad (-da) *n1-f* throat Syn: dhuun, galow

rubbaan (-ka) *n2-m* pilot, navigator, steersman; captain of a ship {Arb}

rubbad (-da) *n1-f* rupee (currency used in India, Pakistan, Bhutan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Mauritius and Seychelles)

rubbiyad (-da) *n1-m* rupee (currency) See: rubbad

rubi (-ga) *num-m, n2a-m* quarter, fourth part Syn: rubac {S}

rubisaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* high interest (on loan) Cf: korsocod

rubisaar[2] (rubisaaray) *v1=cmp* charge high interest; make a huge profit Cf: korsocod

rubisaaro (rubisaartay) *v3b=tr* extract interest on a loan; make a very high profit (considered immoral and may be illegal)

ruboc la' *time-expr* quarter to (the hour) Ex: lixdii oo ruboc la' '5:45 = quarter to six'

rubuc (-a) *num-m, n2a-m* quarter, fourth Alt: ruboc; See: rubac {Arb}

rucle (/ha) *n7-m* jog, trot; slow run Cf: gaalib

ruclee (rucleeyey) *v2b=intr* jog, trot; run slowly

rucub (-ka) *n2(a)-m* bunch (of fruit ~ flowers)

rud (ruday) *v1=inch* take a bite ~ mouthful of s.t. Alt: rudh; Syn: hudh

rudmo (/da) *n6-f* bite, mouthful; act of biting Syn: luqmad

ruduc[1] (rudcay) *v1=tr* plait, braid

ruduc[2] (-a) *vn-m* method of plaiting ~ braiding; [ext.] woman's girdle Note: rudcid (da) [vn-f]

rugta taliska *np* command post

rugta baarista *np-f* research center, laboratory Cf: laborotori, shaybaar

rugta ganacsiga *np* chamber of commerce

rug[1] (-ta) *n1-f* settlement, village; home, habitat; place, parcel, site, location, position

rug[2] (rugay) *v1=tr* rub, polish, scrub

rugee (rugeeyey) *v2b=tr* make a place habitable, set up (one's residence)

rugni (-ga) *n2a-m* pillar See: rukni

rugrug[1] (-ta) *n-f* rhythmic beating (of the heart)

rugrug[2] (-ga) *n-m* dregs, residue in a liquid

rugruglee (rugrugleeyey) *v2b=intr* beat rhythmically and steadily (of the heart)

ruji (rujiyey) *v2a=tr* uproot rw: ruq

rukhsad (-da) *n1-f* permit, license Ex: rukhsadda baabuur 'driver's license, driving permit' {Arb}

rukhso (/da) *n6-f* permission; leave; resignation, termination See: ruqso

rukni (-ga) *n2a-m* pillar; basis, foundation Alt: rugni

rukuman (rukumnaa) *adj-der* steady, regular; on account

rukumo (rukuntay / rukumatay) *v3b=* reserve, have a regular arrangement, buy on account Note: rukumad (ka) [vn-m], rukumasho (/da) [vn-f]

rukun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pillar {Arb}

rukun[2] (-ka) *n2-m* regular arrangement ~ order; regular customer

u rukun (rukumay) *v1=expr* open an account for a customer (e.g., in a shop)

rukuuc[1] (-da) *n-f* prostration (in Islamic regular prayers) Note: rukuuc (rukuucay) [v1=]; Alt: rakuuc {Arb}

rukuuc[2] (rukuucay) *v1=* bow, prostrate oneself in prayer Alt: rakuuc

rumaysad (-ka) *vn-f* act of believing Note: rumaysasho (/da) [vn-f]

rumaysan (rumaysnaa) *adj-der* believing, having faith Alt: rumeysan

rumaysnaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* belief, state of believing

rumayso[1] (rumaystay) *v3b=auto* believe, accept as true (for oneself) Ex: Ha rumaysanin! 'Don't believe it!' Alt: rumeyso

rumayso[2] (rumaystay) *v3b=* brush one's teeth Cf: rummay {C & S}

rumee (rumeeyey) *v2b=tr* believe; prove, verify; realize (make real)

rummaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m-enum* pomegranate {Arb}

rummaan[2] (-ta) *n2-f* kind of multicolored cloth

rummasan (-ka ~ -ta) *n2a-m/f* plant sp., with seeds similar to cardamom

rummay (-ga) *n2-m, n7-m* twig used to clean the teeth Syn: caday {C & S}

rummayan (rummaynaa) *adj-der* brushed, cleaned (of teeth)

rummayo (rummayday) *v3b=intr* brush ~ clean one's teeth (with a twig)

rumoob (rumoobay) *v1=inch* become true; get clear Alt: rumow

run (-ta) *n0-f-abs* truth, essence, reality; [atr.] true, real Opp: been

waa run *expr* it is so, that's true, yes With possessive pronouns; Ex: Waa runtaa. 'You're right.' Syn: Waa tahay; See haah

ma rumbaa *qw-expr* really?, is that so?, is it true?

run ahaan *adv-expr* certainly, really, truly, indeed Ex: Run ahaan wey igu adagtahay inaan idin ka tago. 'It is really hard for me to leave you.'

runley (-da) *n1-f* truthful woman

runlow (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* truthful man

runnimo (-da) *n0-f-abs* truth, veracity, truthfulness

ruq (ruqay) *v1=inch* be uprooted

ruqaanso (ruqaansaday) *v3a=* try to raise oneself, try to get up (animals) Note: ruqaansasho (/da) [vn-f], ruqaansi (ga) [vn-m]

Ruqiya *name-f* Rukia

ruqo[1] (/da) *n6-f* animal too weak to stand up

ruqo[2] (ruqday) *v3b=intr* be too weak to stand up (of animal)

ruqsad (-da) *n1-f* leave, authorization, permission; visa

ruqsadda marxirka *np* through-pass, transit visa

ruqsayn (-ta) *vn-f* release, discharge

ruqsee (ruqseeyey) *v2b=tr* dismiss, send away, fire

u ruqsee (ruqseeyey) *v2b=expr* permit, allow Alt: rukhso

ruqso[1] (/da) *n6-f* permission; holiday, leave, vacation Syn: fasax, idan, ijaaso

ruqso[2] (ruqsaday) *v3a=tr* uproot for oneself

rushaysan (rushaysnaa) *adj-der* sprayed, sprinkled

rushayso (rushaystay) *v3b=auto* sprinkle ~ spray for oneself

rushee (rusheeyey) *v2b=tr* spray, sprinkle Note: rushayn (ta) [vn-f], rushays (ka) [vn-m]; Syn: bilbil

rusuul (/sha) *n8-f-pl* prophets Sg: rasuul {Arb}

ruub[1] (-ta) *n-f-mass* soft sand Alt: ruubad; Cf: bacaad

ruub[2] (ruubay) *v1=tr* plunge s.o.~ s.t. into soft sand ~ similar substance Note: ruubid (da) [vn-f], ruubis (ta) [vn-f]

ruubad (-ka) *n-m-mass* soft sand Alt: ruub

ruubo (ruubtay) *v3b=* plow one's way through soft sand ~ s.t. similar Note: ruubad (ka) [vn-m], ruubasho (/da) [vn-f]

ruud (-da) *n-f* log, bit of firewood Cf: misir, xolod; dogob

ruufiyaan (-ka) *n2-m* pimp Syn: fataal {C & S}

ruug[1] (-ga Pl: ruugag (ga)) *n4-m* knee Syn: jilib, low

ruug[2] (ruugay) *v1=tr* gnaw, chew Note: ruug (ga) [vn-m]

ruugaamin (-ta) *n-f* style of dancing

ruugcadde (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* wise old man, who is strong and vigorous Alt: ruugmaraar (ka) [n2-m-cmp]

ruumi (-ga) *n-m-mass* wool, kind of woolen clothing

ruun[1] (-ka Pl: ruuman ~ ruunan (ka)) *n4-m* home, settlement, dwelling-place

Ruun[2] *name-f* Roon, Rune

ruuq (ruuqay) *v1=tr* suck, slurp (soft food)

ruuqaanso (ruuqaansaday) *v3a=* adjust oneself for balance ~ equilibrium (e.g., of a camel rising or a person ducking under a tree limb)

Ruush (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Russia; Russian

ruux (-a) *n2a-m* soul, spirit; person, individual Cf: dhuun, naf, nolol, qof {Arb}

ruuxaan (-ta) *n8-f-pl* good ~ beneficial spirits (that are in the service of saints or very pious persons)

ruuxba *np* each person

ruuxbax (ruuxbaxay) *v1=cmp* die, pass away Lit: leave one's soul

ruwaayad (-da) *n1-f* play, drama; motion picture film Alt: riwaayad

Ruweydo (Ruweyddo) *name-f* Ruweida

rux (ruxay) *v1=* shake, wave; loosen

ruxad (-ka) *vn-m* shaking, brandishing Note: ruxasho (/da) [vn-f]

ruxan (ruxmay) *v1=inch* get loosened, become loose; be shaken Ex: Daartu wey ruxantay. 'The building got shaken.'

ruxitaan (-ka) *vn-m* shaking, beating Note: ruxniin (ka) [vn-m]

ruxmo (ruxmaday) *v3a=intr* shake oneself, wobble; be churned (of butter)

ruxo (ruxday) *v3b=* shake, wobble for oneself

ruxrux (ruxruxay) *v1=* brandish; keep on shaking Cf: liglig

S

-s *vn2-m-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a masculine noun of Declension 2 from a Conjugation 2a stem; Ex: gelis 'insertion', jebis 'act of breaking', yeeris 'dictation'

sa' (-da) *n-f* S [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiceless alveolar fricative; Alt: siin

saa[1] *np + deic* like that, thus Alt: sidaas

saa[2] *adv-time* then, at that time

saa dambe *np-time* day after tomorrow Alt sp: saadambe, saaddanbe

saa kuub *np-time* two days from today, three days hence Alt: saa kuun

saa kuun *np-time* two days from today, three days hence

saa[3] *conj* because Used in conversations

saa[4] *intj* lo and behold!

-saa[5] *v2a-2sg/3f-prhb* you do / she does (X) Ex: karisaa 'she cooks'

saab[1] (-ka Pl: saabab (ka)) *n4-m* rib-cage, thorax

saab[2] (-ka) *n4-m* wicker carrying-frame ~ leather bag for holding a water jar Cf: gadaan, liglig

saabaan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* furniture Alt: saamaan

saabbir (-ka) *n2-m* poor person Syn: faqiir, miskiin

saabbuun (-ta) *n1-f-mass* soap; bar of soap Alt: saabuun {Arb}

saabcaaree (saabcaareeyey) *v2b=tr* spin ~ weave a web

saabcaaro (/ha) *n6-m* spider's web; web ~ web-like pattern

saabi (saabiyey) *v2a=tr* carry in a wicker ~ leather frame

saabil (saabilay / saabishay) *v1=* cheat

saabo (saabtay) *v3b=* spread over, cover Note: saabasho (/da) [vn-f]

saabsan (saabsanaa) *adj-der* having ~ carrying a wicker basket frame

ku saabsan *adj-expr* concerning, about, regarding, connected with Syn: ku lug leh

saabsanaan (-ta) *n-f-abs* condition of having to do with ~ being connected with

ku saabsanow (saabsanaaday) *v3a=intr* be concerning ~ about, pertain to, have a connection with

saabuun (-ta) *n1-f-mass* soap {Arb}

saac (-a) *n2a-m-time* hour Alt: saacad

saacad (-da) *n1-f-time* hour; time; clock, watch Ex: saacaddoon la gaarin 'before the time was up' Cf: daqiiqad ~ daqiiqo 'minute' {Arb}

saaci (saaciyey) *v2a=* expect good luck Note: saacin (ta) [vn-f]

saacid (saaciday) *v1=* help Note: saacid (ka) [vn-m] {Arb}

saad[1] (-da) *n0-f* prediction, prophecy, good omen Cf: saadaal, saadi

saad[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* provisions, supplies {Arb}

saad[3] (-ka) *n-m-col* tree sp., its hard wood is used for building and carving Alt: saaj

saadaal (/sha) *n1-f* prediction, prophecy; omen

saadaali (saadaaliyey) *v2a=tr* predict, foretell, forecast

saadari (-ga) *n2a-m* tackle (for a sail), rope (used in a pulley)

saaddambe (saaddanbe) *np-time* day after tomorrow Alt: saa dambe

saaddo[1] (/da) *n6-f* chest Syn: gaaddo, shaf

saaddo[2] (-da) *n-f* stupid person Syn: doqon

saadi (saadiyey) *v2a=tr* predict, foretell; give a good omen Note: saadin (ta) [vn-f], saadis (ka) [vn-m]

u saadi (saadiyey) *v2a=expr* wish s.t. for s.o. else (not necessarily good or evil)

saadso (saadsaday) *v3a=tr* prophesy, augur (up); predict ~ give an omen for oneself Note: saadsad (ka) [vn-m], saadsasho (/da) [vn-f], saadsi (ga) [vn-m]

saaf[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* strips of thinly sliced meat

saaf[2] (saafay) *v1=tr* slice (meat) thin ~ in strips (prior to roasting or frying it in order to preserve it for later use)

saafan[1] (saafnaa) *adj-der* sliced thin ~ in strips

saafi[1] (-ga ~ -da) *n2a-m/f* cleanliness; purity; pure thing; [atr.] clean, pure

saafi[2] (-da) *n-f-col* fish sp.

saafir (saafiray) *v1=* travel, voyage

saafnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being sliced thin

saagooti (saagootiyay / saagootiday) *v1=tr* see off, go with s.o. to the point of departure (e.g., airport, bus terminal, port, etc.) Alt: sagooti

saahid[1] (-ka Pl: saahidiin (ta)) *n8-m* ascetic {Arb}

saahid[2] (saahiday) *v1=inch* become an ascetic

ka saa'idcalee (saa'idcaleeyey) *v2b=expr* vanquish, beat, out do

saaj (-ka) *n-m-col* tree sp. See: saad

saajac (-a) *n2a-m* brave man; [atr.] bold, courageous, intrepid Syn: geesi; Cf: aar

saajacnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* bravery, courage, being intrepid

saajin (-ka) *n2-m* sergeant {Eng}

saaka (saakay) *adv-time* this morning

saakuun (-ta) *np-f-time* day after the day after tomorrow; in two ~ three days time

saalaweyneeye (/ha) *n7-m-col* plant sp., with large leaves eaten by livestock

Saalim *name-m* Salem

saalo (/da) *n6-f-mass* dung (of animals) Cf: digo, saxaro, xaar

saalood (saalooday) *v3a=* defecate, excrete dung (of animal) Note: saalood (ka) [vn-m]

saamaan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* furniture Alt: saabaan

saaman (-ka Sg: saan (ta)) *n4-m-pl* hides, skins

saamax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* pardon, forgiveness, amnesty {Arb}

saamax[2] (saamaxay) *v1=tr* forgive, pardon Syn: cafi; Alt: masaamax

saamays (-ka) *n2a-m* effect, impression

saamee (saameeyey) *v2b=tr* produce an effect, make an impression; influence, affect, have s.t. to do with, pertain to

saami[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* share (e.g., of booty or spoils of war) Cf: saanyo

saami[2] (saamiyey) *v2a=tr* draw lots in order to divide up s.t.

saamigal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* proportion

saamile (/ha Pl: saamiley (da)) *n5b-m* sharer; [ext.] shareholder, stock holder

saamisuge (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* person who is content with his share

saan[1] (-ta Pl: saamo (/ha) ~ saaman (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* hide, animal skin, leather Syn: harag, maqaar, sar

saan[2] (-ta Pl: saamo (/ha)) *n1-f* footstep, pace; footprint Syn: tallaabo; See: saansaan

saan[3] (-ka) *n-m* armed guard, sentry

saan[4] *np + deic* thus, like this, this way = si (da) + tan; Ex: Yaa ku baray waxaan saan u wanaagsan? 'Who taught you something as good as this?'

saan[5] *conj + vpro* how I ...; in order that I ... = si (da) + aan; Ex: Waxaan ka fekerayay saan u sameyn lahaa. 'I was thinking how I would make it.'

-saan[6] *v2a-2pl-prhb* you all do (X) Ex: karisaan 'you all cook'

-saan[7] *v2a-2pl-neg-prhb* you all do not (X) Ex: Sax uma tirisaan. 'You don't count correctly.'

Saan Mariino *n0-loc-f* San Marino

saanac (-a Pl: saanaciin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* skilled person, craftsman Cf: sanco {Arb}

saanad (-da) *n1-f-col* cartridge, ammunition

saanaho (saanahday) *v3b=tr* blame, accuse unjustly; say s.o. was one's accomplice Note: saanahasho (/da) [vn-f]

saancad (-ka) *n2a-m* person who causes misfortune ~ does evil deeds; jinx {Arb}

saancaddo (/da) *n6-f-abs* misfortune, bad luck Syn: ayaandarro, nasiibxumo

ka saandambee (saandambeeyey) *v2b=expr* fall behind s.o. else

saandambeedi (saandambeediyey) *v2a=intr* lag, fall behind

saani[1] (-ga) *n0-m* straightness; [atr.] straight, not crooked; correct

saani[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* adulterer (in religious connotation) Syn: dhillay, macsilow {Arb}

saanifad (-da) *n1-f* decorative border ~ edging Alt: saniifad

saanqaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* toddler

saanqaad[2] (saanqaaday) *v1=cmp* toddle, take one's first steps, learn to walk

saansaan (-ta) *n8-f-pl* characteristics, symptoms, indications; tracks, traces See: saan (ta) 'footstep; trace'

saanyo (saanyaday) *v3a=tr* share, take a share of livestock ~ wealth Cf: saami

saanyood (-ka) *vn-m* act of sharing livestock

saaq[1] (saaqay) *v1=tr* spread over (one's body), pervade one's being (of sensation) Ex: Xanuun baa i saaqay. 'Pain spread all over me.'

saaq[2] (-a) *n-m* twenty cents Syn: caanteyn; Cf: lacag

saaqan (saaqmay) *v1=intr* pervade, be spread all over one's body ~ being

ka saar (saaray) *v1=expr* take ~ put out; expel; deport

soo saar (saaray) *v1=expr* produce; release, publish

is fara saar (saaray) *v1=expr* hit with fists, box each other

iska soo saar (saaray) *v1=expr* pick s.o. out among oneselves

saar[1] (saaray) *v1=tr* raise, put on top of, place, load onto Cf: kor

saar[2] (-ka Pl: saarar (ka)) *n4-m* parasitic plant sp.

saar[3] (-ka) *n0-m-col* evil spirit that possesses s.o.; dance of exorcism See: mingis

saaran (saarnaa) *adj-der* above, placed on top of, loaded onto

saarasho (/da) *vn-f* putting s.t. on top of s.t. else; sexual intercourse See: saaro

saari (-ga) *n2a*-m sari, Indian woman's wrap-around cloth ~ dress {Hindi}

saarid (-da) *vn1-f* placing, putting (on top)

ka saaridda ciidanka *np* troop withdrawal

saariq (-a) *n2a-m* thief Syn: tuug {Arb}

saarniin (-ka) *vn-m* putting, act of placing

saarnow (saarnaaday) *v3a=* be on top; [ext.] ride on ~ in (a vehicle) Alt sp: sarnoow

saaro (saartay) *v3b=* place ~ put on top of for oneself; [ext.] copulate, have sex with

saarsaar (-ka) *n-m-col* climbing plant sp., creeper

saarsaaran *adj-der* piled up

saarso (saarsaday) *v3a=* put for oneself; [fig.] blame, accuse; take the blame Note: saarsasho (/da) [vn-f]; Ex: Anaa saarsaday. 'I will take the blame.'

saaruq (-da) *n0-f-col* dead seaweed ~ algae (floating on the sea or washed up on the shore)

saaruukh (-a Pl: sawaariikh) *n2a-m, n8-m* missile, rocket Alt: sayruukh {Arb}

saas *np + deic* like that, thus Alt: sidaas

saatan *conj + deic* like that, thus = si (da) + tan

saawee (saaweeyey) *v2b=tr* guess, estimate, anticipate

saawir (-ta) *n1-f* blunt knife, dull blade

saawiroob (saawiroobay) *v1=inch* become blunt

saaxi (-ga) *n2a-m* person of sound mind; [atr.] sane, sober, temperate {Arb}

saaxiib (-ka) *n2-m* friend {Arb}

la saaxiib (saaxiibay) *v1=expr* become a friend, befriend; be friendly with s.o.

saaxiibad (-da) *n1-f* female ~ lady friend

saaxiibnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* friendship, being a friend

saaxiibtinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* friendship; friendliness

saaxiibtooyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* friendliness; friendship

saaxil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* coast, seashore Syn: xeeb; Cf: sawaaxil {Arb}

Saaxil[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Berbera [alternate name for the town] Cf: Berbera ~ Barbara

saaxir (-ka Pl: saaxiriin (ta)) *n8-m* magician, wizard Syn: falanfallow, qalinduurre; Cf: sixir {Arb}

saaxirad (-da) *n1-f* female magician, witch

saaxirnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* black magic, voodoo; state of being a wizard ~ magician

Saaybeeriya *n0-loc* Siberia

saayib (-ta) *n8-f-pl* oars Sg: seeb; Alt: seebab

saayid[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* extra, excess load {Arb}

saayid[2] (saayiday) *v1=intr* become extra, increase

saayidi (saayidiyey) *v2a=tr* increase, add more; cause to exceed

saayir (-ka) *n-m* favor, special help ~ privilege, good treatment

u saayir (saayiray) *v1=expr* favor, help out, give special treatment to, shower with privileges

sab[1] (-ta) *n0-f-col* low caste, group of people of low status, outcasts See: caadaqaate; Cf: Samaale

sab[2] (-ta) *n0-f* traditional ceremonial feast (for religious or special occasions, for which animals are slaughtered and food is even given to the poor) {C & S}

sab[3] (sabay) *v1=tr* deceive, flatter, trick in order to calm down s.o. Cf: sabaal

sabaad (-ka) *n0-m-mass* civet cat oil ~ musk (used as perfume) {Arb}

sabaal (/sha) *n-f* soothing words (to calm s.o. down), persuasion, flattery

sabaali (sabaaliyey) *v2a=tr* comfort, calm down, console

sabaan (-ka) *n2-m-time* time, era, period See: samaan

sabaayad (-da) *n1-f* fritter, wide flat-bread

sabab[1] (-ta Pl: asbaab (ka)) *n1-f, n8-f* reason, excuse, cause, basis, motive Syn: ajli, daraad {Arb}

sabab[2] (sababay) *v1=* be the reason for; be the cause of death ~ danger

sabad (-ka) *n-m* area surrounding a house, village ~ camp

sabansabdho[1] (/da) *n6-f* large tree sp., with hard wood good for construction

sabansabdho[2] (/da) *n6-f* bribe, small gift to cut red tape

sabar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* waist, middle of the body

sabar[2] (-ka) *n2-m* foot of a hill

sabar[3] (sabray) *v1=inch* show patience, be ~ become patient See: samir

sabarad (-da) *n1-f* crowbar, metal digging implement Cf: sukuliye {Arb}

sabatabbax (-a) *n2a-m-abs* safety, security See: samatabbax

sabbaar (-ka) *n2-m* living expenses, keep; provisions; small bribe

sabbaax (-a) *n-m-col* pebbles, rock ~ shell fragments along the seashore

sabbaaxad (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* bad person; jinx; [atr.] naughty, rough; evil

sabbakh[1] (-a) *n2a-m* dye, tint, stain, coloring agent Cf: asal, carar, rinji; Alt: sabbikh

sabbakh[2] (sabbakhay) *v1=tr* dye, tint, paint

sabbakhan *adj-der* dyed, painted

sabbee (sabbeeyey) *v2b=* float

sabbikh (-a) *n2a-m* dye, coloring agent See: sabbakh

sabbur (-ka) *n0-m-abs* patience See: samir {Arb}

Sabbuux (-da ~ -a) *n0-f/m-time* seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Awcismaan, Rajal Dambe, Rajab

sabci (sabciyey) *v2a=intr* clap, applaud Alt: sacbi

sabeen (-ta) *n1-f* ewe old enough to bear young (but has not yet done so) Alt: sameen

sabiib (-ka) *n-m-col* raisins {Arb}

sabiil (/sha) *n1-f* vagina of an animal Contrast: qandhuur

sabir (-ka) *n0-m-abs* patience Note: sabir (sabray) [v1=inch]; See: samir {Arb}

sabo[1] (/da) *n6-f* ground surrounding a well ~ settlement Cf: heel

sabo[2] (/da) *n-f* hot wind (that blows during the cool season) Cf: Xagaa

sabo[3] (sabtay) *v3b=tr* flatter s.o. for one's own advantage

sabool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* poor person; [atr.] indigent Cf: cayr, faqiir, miskiin

sabool[2] (saboolay) *v1=inch* become poor Alt: sabooloob

saboolnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* poverty; underdevelopment

sabooloob (sabooloobay) *v1=inch* become poor ~ indigent Alt: saboolow

sabri (sabriyey) *v2a=tr* comfort, console Alt: samri

sabsab (sabsabay) *v1=tr* flatter, cajole, make a fool of Note: sabsab (ka) [vn-m], sabsabid (da) [vn-f]; Alt: sasab

Sabti (-da ~ -ga) *n2a-f/m-time* Saturday (first day of the Somali week) Cf: maalin {Arb}

sabuul (-ka) *n2-m* stalk (of plant with grain removed), cob (of corn) Syn: gufi

sabuur (-ta Pl: sabuurro (/da)) *n2-f* psalm; book of the prophet David {Arb}

sac (-a) *n1-m, n2a-m* cow Cf: lo'; Opp: dibi

sacab (-ka) *n2(a)-m* palm of the hand; applause, handclapping; dance with handclapping

sacabbee (sacabbeeyey) *v2b=tr* take a handful of s.t.; measure with the hands

sacabdar (sacabdaray) *v1=* applaud

sacabdarid (-da) *vn-f* applause

sacabtun (sacabtumay) *v1=intr* applaud

Sacad (-ka) *n0-m* clan name Lit: white cow

sacaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* preserved dates, date marmalade ~ jelly paste

sacaf[2] (sacfay) *v1=* make a preserve of dates

sacbi (sacbiyey) *v2a=intr* clap, applaud Alt: sabci; rw: sacab

Sacdiya *name-f* Sadia {Arb}

sacfaraan (-ka) *n2-m-col* crocus; saffron Syn: huruud {Arb}

Saciid *name-m* Saeed

Saciida *name-f* Saeeda Alt: Saciido

saciim (-ka Pl: saciimiin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* chief, boss, respected person {Arb}

sacle (/ha) *n7-m, n5b-m* owner of a cow, rancher

sacoobaan (-ka) *n-m* ocean fish sp. Alt: socoobaan

sacsac (-a) *n-m-abs* insanity caused by senility ~ mental retardation Cf: dhabqalallo

sacsacan (sacsacnaa) *adj-der* senile, demented by senility Cf: dhaandhaan

sacsacnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* senility, state of being senile

sactar (-ka) *n-m* sweet-smelling herb sp.

Sacuudi (-ga Pl: Sacuudiyiin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* Saudi Ex: Boqortooyada Sacuudigu waa waddan hodan ah. 'The Saudi Kingdom is a rich country.'

Sacuudi Carabiya *n0-loc-f* Saudi Arabia Cf: Carab

sad (-ka Pl: sadad (ka)) *n4-m* share; [pl] provisions See: sed

sadaado (/da) *n0-f-abs* fatigue, weariness

sadaf (-ka) *n-m* mother-of-pearl, oyster

sadaq (-a) *n2a-m* mat made of wicker-work Cf: gogol

sadaqad (-da) *n1-f* charity, alms Alt: sadaqo {Arb}

sadaqaysad (-ka) *vn-m* alms-giving Alt: sadaqaysasho (/da) [vn-f], sadaqaysi (ga) [vn-m]

sadaqayso (sadaqaystay) *v3b=auto* give (as alms) in order to gain God's favor

sadaqee (sadaqeeyey) *v2b=tr* give s.t. to the poor

sadaqo (/da) *n6-f* alms, charity, contribution to the poor {Arb}

sadar (-ka) *n2-m* row, line (of writing); [ext.] sentence {Arb}

sadax (-a) *n2a-m* flat surface; [ext.] deck (of a ship) {Arb}

saddex (-da) *num-f* three Ex: Waa saddexdii. 'It's three o'clock.'

saddex iyo toban (-ka) *num-m* thirteen

saddexaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* third

saddexagal (-ka ~ /sha) *n2-m/f* triangle Cf: xagal

saddexagalley (-da) *n1-f* triangular geometric figure

saddexan (-ka) *n2-m* trio, s.t. that makes up three, comes third ~ is third

saddexanyo (/da) *n6-f* equipment of two spears and shield

saddexeeye (/ha) *n7-m* anything making a third ~ bringing the total to three

saddexgees (-ka) *n2a-m* triangle

saddexjibbaar (saddexjibbaaray) *v1=cmp* cube, raise to the third power {mathematics}

saddexjibbaaran (saddexjibbaarnaa) *adj-der* tripled; cubed, raised to the third power

saddexle (/ha) *n7-m* three (playing card); s.t. having three

saddexley (-da) *n1-f* dance from the Borama area, performed by three couples

saddexo (/da) *n-f* small plant ~ lichen sp.

saddexqad (-ka) *n2a-m* livestock that has been absent ~ not eaten/drunk for three days; [ext.] quartan fever

saddexqeyd (-ka) *n2a-m* Somali woman's clothing Cf: hululuf, marsiino

saddexsuulle (/ha) *n7-m* triceps (muscle)

saddexsuulley (-da) *n-f* African anteater sp., aardvark Cf: qarandi; xabaalaquf

sado (/da) *n6-f* praise, tribute Alt: sedo

saf[1] (-ka Pl: safaf (ka)) *n4-m* line, queue, row; rank {Arb}

saf[2] (safay) *v1=tr* line up, arrange in a row

safaarad (-da) *n1-f* embassy; ambassador's residence Alt: safaaro (/da) [n6-f]; Cf: safiir {Arb}

safad (-ka) *vn-m* act of standing in line ~ in a row Alt: safasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: safo

safan[1] (safnaa) *adj-der* lined up, in line, in a row

safan[2] (-ta) *n-f* thorn-back ~ electric ray

safar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* journey, trip; travel; [ext.] caravan Ex: Safaar wanaagsan! 'Bon voyage!' {Arb}

safar[2] (safray) *v1=* travel, go on a journey

Safar[3] (-ta) *n0-f-time* second month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Miira {Arb}

safee (safeeyey) *v2b=tr* clean {Arb}

safeeye (/ha) *n7-m* cleaner, person who cleans

safeyn (-ta) *vn-f* cleaning Alt sp: safeeyn

safeysan (safeysnaa) *adj-der* clean, cleaned Alt sp: safaysan

safiih (-a) *n2a-m* imbecile, dolt, fool, stupid person {Arb}

safiir (-ka) *n2-m* ambassador Cf: safaarad {Arb}

safiito (/da) *n6-f* masonite, ceiling material {It}

safmar (-ka) *n2-m* epidemic

safnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being lined up ~ in a row Alt: safnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

safo (saftay) *v3b=intr* stand in line; be lined up, form a queue

safrad (-da) *n1-f* fast, state of not having eaten, hunger; appetite Cf: hamuun

safradaysan (safradaysnaa) *adj-der* fasting, famished, not having eaten

safri (safriyey) *v2a=tr* send (off); forward (merchandise); cause s.o. to go on a journey rw: safar

safsaf (-ka) *n2a-m* sieve; sift, motion used in winnowing

sagaal (-ka) *num-m* nine

sagaalaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* ninth; [ext.] ninth day of the month of Arrafo

sagaalle (/ha) *n7-m* nine (playing card)

sagaaro (/da) *n6-f* dikdik, small antelope sp. Cf: atoor, biiq, guuyo, yac

sagaashameeye (/ha) *num-m* about ninety, ninety-ish, 90 or so Alt: sagaashameeyo ~ sagaashaneeyo (/da) [num-f]

sagaashan (-ka) *num-m* ninety

sagaashanaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* ninetieth, 90th

sagagar (-ka) *n2-m* silly ~ eccentric person

sagal (-ka) *n2-m* rays of light at dawn (which indicate distant rain) Cf: sagli

sagan (-ta) *n-f* rancor, resentment, grudge, vindictiveness Cf: dakano, godob, utun

sagandaaq (-a) *n2a-m* male grazing animal isolated (due to weakness)

sagaro (/da) *n6-f* hand-rolled cigarette (of tobacco and paper)

sagli (sagliyey) *v2a=intr* form rays of light (which show signs of rain) rw: sagal

sagooti (sagootiyay / sagootiday) *v1=tr* see off, send on one's way Note: sagooti (ga) [vn-m] 'send off'; See: saagooti

sagsaag[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* absentee, one who is frequently absent

sagsaag[2] (sagsaagay) *v1=* be frequently absent from

sagsaag[3] (-ga) *n2a-m* zigzag (pattern) {Eng}

sagsaag[4] (sagsaagay) *v1=tr* sew in a zigzag pattern

sah (-a) *n0-m* condition ~ situation (that one is in)

sahal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* ease, easiness, simplicity; [atr.] easy, simple, uncomplicated Cf: sahlan {Arb}

sahal[2] (sahlay / sahashay) *v1=tr* simplify, make s.t. easy ~ simple

Sahal[3] *name-m* Sahal

sahami (sahamiyey) *v2a=intr* survey; scout, reconnoitre Alt: sahmi

sahamiye (/ha) *n7-m* scout, explorer; prospector; surveyor

sahan (-ka) *n2-m* survey, reconnaissance party, scouting party

sahan bilaw (-ga) *np* preliminary survey

sahan dhulgariir *np* seismic survey

sahan farsamo (/da) *np* technical survey

sahan ganacsi (-ga) *np-m* trade mission

sahansan (sahansanaa) *adj-der* explored, surveyed

sahasho (/da) *vn-f* rubbing against s.t. See: saho

sahay[1] (-da) *n1-f* provisions for a journey Cf: sabbaar

sahay[2] (sahyay / sahayday) *v1=tr* give provisions to s.o. who is traveling

sahayso (sahaystay ~ sahaysaday) *v3b/a=tr* get provisions for a trip for oneself

sahlan (sahlanaa) *adj-der* easy, simple

sahlanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* easiness, simplicity

sahlanow (sahlanaaday) *v3a=inch* become easy, get simple Alt sp: sahlanoow

sahlo (sahladay) *v3a=tr* take lightly ~ not seriously Note: sahlasho (/da) [vn-f]

sahmi (sahmiyey) *v2a=intr* scout, explore, reconnoitre, survey (a possible campsite) Alt: sahami

saho (sahday) *v3b=tr* rub against; [ext.] sharpen, whet

ku saho (sahday) *v3b=expr* rub oneself against s.t.

Sahra[1] (-da) *n0-loc-f* Venus (the second planet), morning star Syn: Waxaraxir {Arb}

Sahra[2] *name-f* Sarah {Arb}

sahwi[1] (-ga) *n-m* missing out ~ forgetting part of one's prayers; oversight {Arb}

sahwi[2] (sahwiyey / sahwiday ~ sahwisey) *v1= / v2a=* forget (to do), omit, miss out

sahwisii (sahwisiiyey) *v2a=caus* make s.o. forget, cause to miss out; distract (s.o. during prayers)

Sahyuun *n0-loc* Zion {Arb}

Sahyuuni (-ga Pl: Sahyuuniyiin (ta)) *n8-m* Zionist {Arb}

Sahyuuniyad (-da) *n0-f-abs* Zionism

Sa'iir *n0-loc-f* Zaire Alt: Sayiir

sajaayad (-da) *n1-f* prayer mat {Arb}

sajaro (sajartay) *v3b=tr* bring misfortune on, involve s.o. in wrongdoing Note: sajarasho (/da) [vn-f]

sakaar (-ka) *n2-m* center of the chest, breast area around the sternum

sakad (-da) *n1-f* row of houses, block Alt: seked

sakal (/sha) *n1-f* narrow path ~ entrance Alt: shakal; Cf: dhudhub

sakaraad[1] (-ka) *n0-m* death pangs, agony; grave illness

sakaraad[2] (sakaaraday) *v1=intr* be dying ~ on one's death-bed; be in agony

sakareed (-ka) *n2a-m* cigarette Syn: sigaar

sakati[1] (-da) *n-f* anxiety, concern, minor fear ~ worry

sakati[2] (sakatiyay / sakatiday) *v1=intr* worry, be concerned, have some minor fear

sakhraami (sakhraamiyey) *v2a=tr* intoxicate, make s.o. drunk

sakhraamid (-da) *n0-f-abs* intoxication, drunkenness

sakhraan[1] (-ka Pl: sakhraamiin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* drunken person, drunkard {Arb}

sakhraan[2] (sakhraamay) *v1=inch* be drunk, get intoxicated Ex: Ma sakhraamin habeen hore. 'I did not get drunk last night.'

sakhraannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* drunkeness

sakhraansan (sakhraansanaa) *adj-der* drunk, intoxicated

sakiin (-ta) *n1-f* razor blade

sakiiro (/ha) *n6-m* bow-leg, bandy-leg, deformity of the legs

sako (/da) *n6-f* annual alms (given as a religious duty) See: seko

sal (-ka Pl: salal (ka)) *n4-m* base, foundation, bottom; buttocks, hindside; [ext.] root {grammar}

salaad (-da) *n1-f* prayer, regular Muslim prayers {Arb}

Salaado *name-f* Salada

salaaf (-ta) *n1-f* reckless behavior Cf: bayr

salaama *intj* goodbye!

salaan[1] (-ta Pl: salaamo (/ha)) *n1-f-col* greeting; greetings {Arb}

salaan[2] (salaamay) *v1=tr* greet, salute, say hello

Salaasa (-da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week) Alt: Talaada; cf: maalin {Arb}

salaax[1] (-a) *n0-m* goodness; good thing Syn: samaan, wanaag {Arb}

salaax[2] (-a) *n2a-m* caress, patting ~ petting; [ext.] touch-up ~ plastering

salaax[3] (salaaxay) *v1=tr* caress, pet ~ pat; [ext.] touch-up, plaster (in final stage of construction); Cf: maraaci, xoodaami

salaaxan (salaaxnaa) *adj-der* caressed, petted; [ext.] plastered, finished off

salaaxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being caressed; [ext.] having had the finishing touches put on (e.g., plastered)

salab (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* weapons, arms, armaments

salabee (salabeeyey) *v2b=tr* arm, equip s.o. with weapons

salabo (/da) *n6-f* broom, brush (made of sticks ~ wooden bristles) Cf: minfiiq

saladh (-ka) *n2a-m-enum* lettuce Syn: ansalaato {Eng}

salag leh *adj-expr* predictable, with full realization of the consequences

salal[1] (-ka) *n-m* sudden awakening

salal[2] (salalay) *v1=intr* wake up suddenly ~ with a start

salali (salaliyey) *v2a=tr* wake s.o. suddenly Alt: seleli

salammadle (/ha) *n7-m* secretary bird, *Ophiuchus* sp.

salaqlee (salaqleeyey) *v2b=* wander around, walk about aimlessly

salaw (-ga) *n-m* shouting, uproar Alt: salow

salax (-da) *n-f* baldness; [atr.] bald State of having never had hair; Cf: bidaar, hiiro

ku salaysan (salaysnaa) *adj-expr* based on, founded upon

salbuko (/da) *n6-f-enum* small beans

saldano (/da) *n6-f* sultanate Alt: saldanad (da) [n1-f]; Cf: suldaan

saldhig[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* seat, chair; pause, rest; [ext.] foundation, basis; base Cf: qaacido

saldhig[2] (saldhigay) *v1=cmp* sit down, rest

saldhigga booliska *np-m* police station

saldhigga dayaxgacmeedka *np-m* satellite station Cf: dayax gacmeed

salee (saleeyey) *v2b=tr* set on a base, establish firmly; [ext.] confirm

Saleebaan *name-m* Solomon {Arb}

salfar (-ka) *n2-m-mass* sulphur {chemistry} {Eng}

salfudud (salfududaa) *adj-expr* thoughtless, impulsive, restless

salgaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* researcher, seeker after knowledge

salgaar[2] (salgaaray) *v1=cmp* research, find out the truth

salgan (-ka) *n2-m-abs* unsteadiness

salguur[1] (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* extinction, end

salguur[2] (salguuray) *v1=intr* come to an end, die out, pass away

saliib (-ka) *n2(a)-m* cross, crucifix Syn: iskutallaab, macatab {Arb}

saliibo (/da) *n6-f* tweezer, tweezers Syn: siidimo

saliid (-da) *n1-f-mass* oil (in general); petroleum {Arb}

saliidbax (-a) *vn-m-cmp* oil consumption

saliid ceedhiin (~ ceeriin) *np* crude oil

saliidee (saliideeyey) *v2b=* make (into) oil; put oil on; oil, lubricate

saliifad (-da) *n1-f* bailer, apparatus for getting water out of a ship

saliilyo (/da) *n-f-abs* feeling ~ sound making s.o. shudder/set the teeth on edge (e.g., granules in one's mouth, sharp scraping noise as along a blackboard, etc.)

saliilyood (saliilyooday) *v3a=inch* shudder, have one's teeth set on edge Note: saliilyood (ka) [vn-m]

saljugle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* falling on one's rump Syn: barijugle

sallaaddo (/da) *n6-f* small spear

sallaan (-ka) *n2-m* staircase, stairs, ladder, scaffolding Syn: jaranjaro, ragaad {Arb}

ku sallad (salladay) *v1=expr* make s.o. bother s.o. else, have s.o. give a hard time to ~ harass another person

ku salladan (salladnaa) *adj-expr* troublesome, annoying, vexing

sallax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* flat rock (that is smooth ~ slippery); [ext.] plane Cf: dhagax; sidib; sirsir

sallax[2] (sallaxay) *v1=tr* do, fix Cf: farsamee, hagaaji {Arb}

salli (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* prayer to the prophet Mohamed; prayer-mat

ku sallid (sallidav) *v1=expr* force, compel; subject s.o. ~ s.t. to

sallim (sallimay) *v1=tr* pay, settle (an account); give up (one's position) {Arb}

sallo (/da) *n6-f* platform Cf: rako

Salma *name-f* Salma, Selma

saloog[1] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* straightness and smoothness (of tree without branches)

saloog[2] (saloogay) *v1=* make (twine, thread ~ yarn) straight and smooth

saloogan *adj-der* straight and smooth; without branches

salool[1] (-ka) *n-m-mass* parched corn, popcorn Syn: qaloon; Cf: daango

salool[2] (saloolay) *v1=tr* parch (corn); make popcorn

saloolo[1] (salooshay) *v3b=* parch corn, make popcorn (for oneself) Note: saloolad (ka) [vn-m], saloolasho (/da) [vn-f]

saloolo[2] (salooshay) *v3b=* put the fore-legs up on s.t. (of animals like goats or gazelles standing on their hind legs in order to reach leaves, etc.)

salow[1] (saloobay) *v1=inch* become stable; confirm, establish for oneself rw: sal

salow[2] (salway) *v1=intr* make an uproar See: salaw

salsal[1] (salsalay) *v1=intr* be startled ~ shocked, get terrified {Arb}

salsal[2] (-ka) *n-m* camel song (sung when loading camels)

salsal[3] (salsalay) *v1=* sing to camels

salsal[4] (-ka) *n-m* base, foundation, basis Cf: gundhig

salsali (salsaliyey) *v2a=tr* rise up, riot; terrify, terrorize

saluug[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* refusal of ~ dissatisfaction with s.t. (as a gift)

saluug[2] (saluugay) *v1=tr* reject, decline; refuse ~ despise s.t.

Saluugla' *name-f* Salugla

saluugmo (/da) *n6-f* refusal ~ rejection (of) See: saluug

salwo (/da) *n6-f* kind of dance Cf: batar

salxan (-ta) *n-f* baldness of the temples, receding hairline See: salxo; rw: salax

salxo (/ha) *n-m* hairline sloping back from the forehead ~ temples, partial baldness Syn: hiiro

samaacad (-da) *n1-f* microphone, loudspeaker {Arb}

Samaale *n0-col* high caste, people of high social standing Cf: Sab; Soomaali

samaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m-time* time, occasion; era, epoch Alt: sabaan ~ saman {Arb}

samaan[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* goodness, virtue, state of being good Syn: salaax, wanaag; Alt: sami

samaanyo (/ha) *n6-m* gift traditionally given to a member of the Yibir caste, in return for his blessing on a newborn child Cf: xamfaley, Yibir

samaddoon (-ka) *n2-m* goodwill, goodness Ex: Ergo Samaddoon 'Goodwill Mission'

samadiid (-ka) *n-m-cmp* bad faith; [ext.] evil person (i.e., a person who likes enmity, fighting, etc.)

samafal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* kindness, favor, good deed; [atr.] humanitarian Ex: ururrada samafalka 'humanitarian organizations'; Cf: macruuf

samafal[2] (samafalay) *v1=* do a kindness ~ favor

saman (-ka) *n2-m* time, period Alt: semen

samantar (-ka) *n2-m* doer of good, humanitarian, philanthropist

samar (samray) *v1=inch* be patient ~ resigned See: samir

samatabbax[1] (-a) *n2a-m-abs* safety, security Alt: sabatabbax

samatabbax[2] (samatabbaxay) *v1=intr* be safe ~ secure

samatabbixi (samatabbixiyey) *v2a=tr* save, rescue

Samatar *name-m* Samatar Cf: samantar

samawade (/ha) *n7-m* peacemaker, conciliator

samay (-da) *n1-f* spearshaft See: samayo

samayn (-ta) *vn-f* doing, making Alt: samays (ka) [vn-m]

samayo (/da) *n6-f* shaft (of a spear); long straight stick ~ cane Alt: samay

samaysad (-ka) *vn-m* act of doing ~ making for oneself Alt: samaysasho ~ sameysasho (/da) [vn-f]

samaysan (samaysnaa) *adj-der* done, made Note: samaysan (samaysmay) [v1=inch]; See also: sameysan

is ka samaysan (samaysnaa) *adj-expr* ready-made

samaysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being done ~ made

samayso (samaystay) *v3b=tr* do ~ make s.t. for oneself Alt: sameyso

sambaal *n2-m* sample Syn: muunad badeecadeed {Eng}

sambab (-ka) *n2--m; n0-m* lung; [pl] lungs; tuberculosis (of cattle) Alt: sanbab

sambac (-a) *n2a-m* fool, stupid person Syn: sawir

sambacaraar (-ka) *n2-m* tip of the nose See: sanbacaraar

sambal (-ka) *n2-m* sample, specimen; model, example {Eng}

samboor (-ka) *n0-m* rhinitis, allergic reaction, nasal inflammation Alt: sanboor

sambuuqo (/da) *n6-f* tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose Alt: sanbuuqo

sambuusi (-da) *n2a-f* samosa, three-cornered flour rolls (stuffed with ground beef, onions, scallions, green pepper, etc.) Alt: sanbuusi

same (/ha) *n7-m* kindness, goodness; [pl] favors Alt: samo

samee (sameeyey) *v2b=tr* make, do, prepare Ex: Sidee baa loo sameeyaa? 'How should it be done?'

sameen (-ta) *n1-f* ewe old enough to bear young See: sabeen

sameyn (-ta) *vn1-f* production, manufacture, creation, doing Alt sp: sameeyn

ka sameysan (sameysnaa) *adj-expr* made of ~ from See: samaysan

sameysasho (/da) *vn-f* doing ~ making for oneself Alt: samaysasho

sami (-da) *n0-f-abs* goodness Alt: samaan, same

samir[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* patience, being patient, letting go (of strong emotion) Alt: sabar, sabbur, sabir, samar

samir[2] (samray) *v1=inch* be patient ~ resigned, let go of (loved one, ambition, desire) Cf: samri

samirsan (samirsanaa) *adj-der* resigned, submissive Syn: is dhiib

samirsii (samirsiiyey) *v2a=caus* counsel patience, help s.o. to be patient Note: samirsiin (ta) [vn-f], samirsiis (ka) [vn-m]

sammaad (-ka) *n0-m-abs* dizziness, giddiness Cf: dammaad, khaafsan, maahsan

sammi (-ga) *n2a-m* namesake (sharing the same name)

ku sammi (sammiyey / sammiday ~ sammisey) *v1= / v2a=* name a child after s.o.

samo[1] (/da) *n0-f-col* sky Syn: cir {Arb}

samo[2] (/ha) *n6-m* kindness, goodness; [pl] favors Alt: same

samoolad (-ka) *n-m* rain at the first part of the shorter dry season See: Xagaa; Cf: Gusoore

samri (samriyey) *v2a=tr* help s.o. to be patient ~ resigned, counsel patience rw: samir

Samsam[1] (-ka) *n0-m* holy spring at Mecca {Arb}

Samsam[2] *name-f* Zamzam

san[1] (samaa) *adj* good Generally used in compound words

san[2] (-ka Pl: sanan (ka)) *n4-m* nose

-san[3] *adj-suf* ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX Ex: gaajeysan 'hungry', safaysan 'cleaned', wanaagsan 'good'; Alt: -an

-san[4] *v3a-inf-suf* to [AUTOBENEFACTIVE INFINITIVE] Ex: jiifsan 'to lie down'

-san[5] *v3a-neg-past* did not (X) Ex: ma karsan 'did not cook for oneself' Alt: -sannin

-san[6] *v3a-neg-imp-sg* do not (X)!

sanaadiiq (-da) *n8-f-pl* boxes, chests, trunks Sg: sanduuq {Arb}

Sanaag *n0-loc-f* Sanag [region in north Somalia] Cf: Ceerigaabo

sanaani (-da) *n-f* squid, cuttlefish

sanac (-a) *n2a-m-mass* good luck Cf: barako, buruud

sanad (-ka ~ -da) *n1-m/f-time* year Alt: sano ~ sannad {C & S < Arb}

sanagguuro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* anniversary, feast-day Alt: sannadguuro

sanam (-ka) *n2a-m* idol, statue of a divinity Cf: taallo {Arb}

sanan (-ka) *n0-m-abs* superstition Contrast: sanam; Alt: senen

sanbab (-ka) *n2-m; n0-m* lung; tuberculosis (of cattle) See: sambab

sanbacaraar (-ka) *n2-m* tip of the nose Alt: bacaraar

sanbanneeye (/ha) *n7-m-col* herb used for curing asthma

sanboor (sanbooray) *v1=intr* have rhinitis, get a nasal inflammation ~ an allergy See: samboor

sanbuuqo (/da) *n6-f* tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose Alt: sambuuqo

sanbuusi (-ga) *n2a-m* spiced three-cornered flour roll See: sambuusi

sancad (-da) *n1-f* industry; factory, plant; engineering See also: sanco

sancan (sancanaa) *adj-der* fortunate; blessed; conferring a blessing rw: sanac

sancanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* blessedness

sancee (sanceeyey) *v2b=tr* make (by hand), manufacture; [ext.] medicate, treat medically ~ operate on

sanco (/da) *n6-f* craft, skill, trade, technical expertise; manufacture; industry See also: sancad {Arb}

sanco culus *np* heavy industry

sanco fudud *np* light industry

sanco khafiif ah *np-expr* light industry

sanco-aqoon (-ta) *n1-f-cmp* industrial know-how

sancobarasho (/da) *vn-f* technical education

sandaal (-ka) *n2-m* snout, tip of the nose (in cattle, etc.) Syn: sanbuuqo

sandal (-ka) *n2-m* sandalwood {Arb}

sandulle (/ha) *n7-m* leading an animal by a rope (etc.) attached to the sensitive part of its nose; [ext.] coercion, domination, power

sandullee (sandulleeyey) *v2b=tr* force, compel; dominate, overpower

sanduuq (-a Pl: sanaadiiq (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* box, chest, trunk, suitcase; [ext.] fund, account Alt: santuuq ~ santuukh {Arb}

sangaalle (/ha) *n7-m* insect which gets inside animal's snout

saniifad (-da) *n1-f* decorative border ~ edging

sanin (-ta) *n2-f-mass* smell ~ aroma (not necessarily pleasant) Cf: sanuun, ur

sankunneefle (/ha) *n7-m* living creature Lit: all that breathe with a nose; Syn: nafley, xayawaan

sannaar (sannaaray) *v1=intr* cry out continously Cf: qayli

ka sannaari (sannaariyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. cry out continously

sannad (-ka ~ -da) *n1-m/f-time* year Alt: sanad ~ sano {N < Arb}

sannadkii dambe *np-time* last year

sannadguuro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* anniversary, feast-day Alt: sanagguuro

sannadka waxbarashada *np* academic year

sannif[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* invention, creation, composition {Arb}

sannif[2] (sannifay) *v1=tr* invent, create, compose; manufacture

sannifaad (-da) *n1-f* invention Alt: sannif

sannifan (sannifnaa) *adj-der* created, invented, composed, written, designed

sannifo (sanniftay) *v3b=tr* compose (a literary ~ artistic work) for oneself Note: sannifasho (/da) [vn-f]

sano (/da Pl: siniin (ta)) *n6-f, n8-f-time* year Alt: sanad ~ sannad {Arb}

sanoobbir (-ka) *n-m-cmp* dry-area tree sp., cedar

sanqadh (-dha) *n1-f* slight noise Alt: sanqar (ta) [n1-f] {N}

sanqar (sanqaray) *v1=intr* make a noise ~ sound See: shanqar

ka sanqari (sanqariyey) *v2a=expr* cause to make a sound See: shanqari

sanqaroor (-ka) *n2-m* bridge of the nose

sanqo (/da) *n6-f* interior of the nose, nasal cavity; septum, bridge of the nose

u sanqo (sanqaday) *v3a=expr* signal by means of a facial expression (wrinkling the nose)

sansaan (-ka) *n2-m-mass* symptom, characteristics, behavior Cf: baxaalli, dhaqan, falaad

santaag (santaagay) *v1=cmp* be stuck up, put on airs Syn: gafuurtaag

santuukh (-a) *n2a-m* box, chest, trunk See: sanduuq

sanuud (-da) *n1-f* coin, metal money Cf: lacag; kumi, senti, taano, nushilin, shilin

sanuun[1] (-ta) *n2-f-mass* smell of cooking Cf: sanin, siniin, ur

sanuun[2] (sanuunay) *v1=intr* give off a smell of cooking

sanuunad (-da) *n1-f* sauce, gravy, condiment

sanuunadaysan (sanuunadaysnaa) *adj-der* having sauce, with gravy (on) Cf: maraq {N & C}

sanuunadee (sanuunadeeyey) *v2b=tr* add sauce to, put gravy on

saq (-da) *n0-f* deep sleep

saq-dhexe *n-f-time* midnight Note: saqdadhexe; Syn: saqbadh

saqaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* roof, ceiling; deck {Arb}

saqaf[2] (-ta) *n1-f* comb; combing Syn: garfeer, shanlo {N}

saqajaan (-ka) *n2-m; n0-m-abs* ill-mannered ~ rude person; bad manners, rudeness

saqbadh (-ka) *n0-m-time* midnight See also: saq-dhexe {N}

saqiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* young child {Arb}

saqiir[2] (saqiiray) *v1=intr* die in infancy ~ childhood

saqle (/ha) *n7-m* trot (of horse)

saqlee (saqleeyey) *v2b=intr* trot (horse)

sar[1] (-ta) *n1-f* building of stone, brick ~ concrete (as opposed to wattle); Syn: daar

sar[2] (-ta) *n1-f* leather, animal hide ~ skin Syn: harag, maqaar, saan

sar[3] (saray) *v1=tr* slit, make a small cut in, lance (an abscess, etc.) Cf: sarmo

saraacimo (/da) *n-f* sawfish, *Pristis* sp.

saraad[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* prediction, premonition, prophecy; anticipation, foresight Syn: saad, saraayo

saraad[2] (saraaday) *v1=tr* predict, foretell, prophesy; foresee, anticipate Syn: saadi, saraayee

saraakiil (/sha) *n8-f-pl* officers, officials Sg: sarkaal ~ sargaal

saraawiil (/sha) *n8-f-pl* trousers, several pairs of pants Sg: surwaal {Arb}

saraayee (saraayeeyey) *v2b=tr* foresee, anticipate {C}

saraayo (/da) *n-f* anticipation, foresight See: saraad {C}

sarab[1] (-ka) *n-m* branches used for building a hut

sarab[2] (sarbay) *v1=intr* build a structure with branches

sarac[1] (-da Pl: sarco (/ha)) *n3-f* groin

sarac[2] (-a) *n0-m* cultivation; [col] agricultural products {Arb}

sarac[3] (sarcay) *v1=* plant (seed) in a row, sow in rows; line ~ set up in a row Cf: say

sarajoog (sarajoogay) *v1=intr* stand up ~ upright, be up on one's feet Note: sarajoog (ga) [vn-m], sarajoogid (da) [vn-f]

sarajoogso (sarajoogsaday) *v3a=intr* stand up, get on one's feet

sarakac (sarakacay) *v1=intr* stand up, get up on one's feet Note: sarakac (a) [vn-m], sarakicid (da) [vn-f]

saran (sarnaa) *adj-der* cut, slit Cf: sarmo

saranseer (-ka) *n2-m* anxiety ~ suffering caused by one problem after another

saransoor (-ka) *n2-m* joining, joint, area where two things meet

sarantoos (-ka) *n2a-m* vulture, bird sp. Cf: coomaadi

sarar (-ta) *n1-f* flank cutlet (side of all meat including the ribs)

sarbeeb (-ta) *n1-f* roundabout speech, euphemism, allegory, hidden meaning Cf: afmaldah

sarcan (sarcanaa) *adj-der* cultivated, sown, planted; lined up, in a row, in rows

sarcanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being lined up ~ in a row Alt: sarcanaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

sarco (/da) *n0-f* epilepsy Cf: qallal, suuxdin {Arb}

sardhee (sardheeyey) *v2b=intr* take a nap

sardho (/da) *n6-f* nap, short sleep

sardiin (-ka) *n2-m-col* sardine; canned sardines Cf: baaqe, huduf {Eng}

sare[1] *adj-atr* upper, top, topmost, upper; above Syn: kore

sare[2] *adj-atr* supreme, chief

sare ... u *adv-loc* upwards Cf: hoos ... u 'downwards'

sare u qaad (qaaday) *v1=expr* raise

sareedaan (-ka) *n2c-m* ship's galley {E}

sareedee (sareedeeyey) *v2b=tr* cause to prosper

sareedo (/da) *n6-f-col* good fortune; (time of) prosperity Syn: baraare, barwaaqo

sargaal (-ka) *n2-m* officer, official See: sarkaal {Urdu}

sargaan (-ta) *n1-f* long flexible stick, thin branch Alt: sarwaan

ku sargo' (sargo'ay) *v1=expr* be of the same measurements ~ dimensions as s.t. else

ka sargooso (sargoostay) *v3b=expr* take as a pattern ~ model

ku sargooso (sargoostay) *v3b=expr* use s.t. as a pattern ~ model

sariibad (-da) *n1-f* fence, corral Cf: siibad, xero

sariir[1] (-ta) *n1-f* bed {Arb}

sariir[2] (-ta) *n1-f* bottom of a vessel

sarkaal (-ka Pl: saraakiil (/sha)) *n8-m* officer, official Alt: sargaal {Urdu < Persian}

sarkaal hoose *np* junior officer

sarkaal kuxigeen *np-m* private, non-commissioned officer Syn: askari, dable

sarkaal sare *np* senior officer

sarkaal xigeen *np* private See: sarkaal kuxigeen

sarkaal xilwade *np* commanding officer

sarmaan (-ka Pl: sarmaan (ta)) *n5-f* thorny plant sp. Cf: hobay

sarmadax (-da) *n2a-f-cmp* skin ~ hide off the head (of an animal)

sarmale (/ha) *n7-m* wood-worker, carpenter Syn: najaar, qoryaqore

sarmaseegtee (sarmaseegteeyey) *v2b=* miss the right spot when making incisions in order to bleed a patient

sarmaseegto (/da) *vn-f* missing the right spot when making an incision

sarmo (/da) *n6-f* slit, incision, small cut

sarniin (-ka) *vn-m* slitting, incision

sarqaalibo (sarqaalibtay) *v3b=intr* misunderstand Note: sarqaalibasho (/da) [vn-f]

sarraaf (-ka) *n2a-m* currency ~ money exchange Cf: sarrif

sarraafad (-da) *n1-f* daily allowance, keep, living expenses Cf: masruuf, nafaqo

sarrax (-a) *n2a-m* chest, breast, torso

sarraysii (sarraysiiyey) *v2a=tr* upgrade; put in a high position

ka sarraysii (sarraysiiyey) *v2a=expr* place above ~ in a higher position than s.o. ~ s.t. else

u sarraysii (sarraysiiyey) *v2a=expr* place in the highest position; put at the top of

sarree (sarreeyey) *v2b=intr* be above ~ on top; be in charge, superior, high in rank ~ commission rw: sare

sarreen (-ka) *n2-m-mass* wheat, *Triticum* sp.

sarreeye (/ha) *n7-m* head, chief, commander; general; numerator {mathematics}

sarreeye gaas *np* major general
sarreeye guud *np* lieutenant general
sarreeye guuto *np* brigadier general
sarrif[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* exchange (of money); small change {Arb}
sarrif[2] (sarrifay) *v1=* give change, change (money)
sarrif shisheeye *np* foreign exchange
sarrifan *adj-der* changed, in small change (money)
sarrifdhac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* devaluation Syn: qiimedhac
sarrifo (sarriftay) *v3b=* exchange (foreign currency)
sarriib (sarriibay) *v1=tr* remove from, take out of, peel
sarriibad (-da) *n1-f* wire fence
sarriibo (sarriibtay) *v3b=tr* remove from, take out of for oneself {S}
sarriig (-ta) *n1-f* self-respect
sarriigo (sarriigtay) *v3b=intr* show self-respect ~ self-control; stop doing s.t. out of shame Note: sarriigasho (/da) [vn-f]
ka sarriiji (sarriijiyey) *v2a=expr* strip; shear; bring shame upon
sarsar[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* small incisions made in order to bleed someone medically, scarifying
sarsar[2] (sarsaray) *v1=tr* scarify; bleed s.o. medically
sarsar[3] (-ka) *n2-m* brushwood fence ~ enclosure Syn: ood
sarsaran (sarsarnaa) *adj-der* scarified
saruuradow[1] (saruuradoobay) *v1=intr* have a craving for meat
saruuradow[2] (-ga) *n-m* muscular disease due to protein deficiency Cf: magaag
sarwaan (-ta) *n1-f* long flexible stick See: sargaan
sarwacnaan (-ta) *n-f* difference; [atr.] strange Syn: duwanaan
sarweji[1] (-da) *n-f* skin ~ hide of animal's face ~ snout
sarweji[2] (-ga) *n-m-cmp* scowl, wrinkling of the face in disapproval
saryan (-ka) *n2-m* adult male oryx Cf: biciid
sas[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* sudden shock, terror, fright (e.g., as by a sudden noise or being awakened by a nightmare)
sas[2] (sasay) *v1=inch* be startled, get frightened, become alarmed
sasab (sasabay) *v1=tr* assuage, soothe, placate, flatter, cajole Note: sasab (ka) [vn-m], sasabid (da) [vn-f]; Alt: sabsab
sasabo (sasabtay) *v3b=tr* flatter Note: sasabasho (da) [vn-f]
sashuuq (sashuuqay) *v1=* crush
sasi (sasiyey) *v2a=tr* startle, make s.o. jump
sati (-ga) *n2a-m* woven container for a vessel ~ bowl, with handles and a cover
satiyaysan (satiyaysnaa) *adj-der* having ~ set in a woven container (of bowl)
satiyee (satiyeeyey) *v2b=tr* put a vessel in a woven container
saw *class* perhaps, suppose that ..., what if ...? See: sow ~ show
sawaab (-ka) *n2a-m* stupid person, fool Syn: doqon, nacas, dabaal
ka sawaabi (sawaabiyey) *v2a=expr* bless ~ pray for s.o. from whom one has recieved a gift; (of God) give s.o. what one deserves
sawaariikh (-da Sg: sayruukh) *n8-f-pl* rockets, missles Alt: saaruukh {Arb}
sawaariikhda lidka dayuuradaha *np* ground-to-air missiles
sawaariikhda lidka taangiyada *np* anti-tank missiles
sawaaxil (-ka) *n-m-col* coast, shore; coastal area Cf: saaxil
sawax[1] (-a) *n-m* cry, shout; loud voice Syn: qaylo
sawax[2] (sawaxay) *v1=intr* cry (out), shout
sawaxan (-ka) *n2-m* noise of voices, clamor, shouting
sawd (-ka Pl: sawdad (ka)) *n4-m* voice, tone Cf: cod {Arb}
sawir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* picture, portrait, photograph Alt: masawir {Arb}
sawir[2] (sawiray) *v1=tr* depict; draw, sketch; photograph
sawir[3] (-ka) *n2-m* fool, idiot, stupid person Cf: dhaandhaan, dhabqalallo, sambac, sawaab
sawiran (sawirnaa) *adj-der* depicted; photographed; painted
sawirle (/ha) *n7-m* photographer; artist
sawirnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* foolishness, stupidity, idiocy
sawjad (-da) *n1-f* wife {Arb}
sax[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* correctness, the right way; [atr.] correct, exact Ex: Alla, sax baan ahaa! 'Oh, I was correct!'

sax[2] (saxay / saxday) *v1=tr* correct, check

saxaafad (-da) *n0-f-abs* journalism {Arb}

saxaara (-ha) *n-m* desert See: Saxara {Arb}

saxaarad (-da) *n1-f* coffer, large wooden chest {Arb}

saxaax (-a) *n2a-m* sexual organs, genitals

saxad (-ka) *vn-m* choking (on s.t.) See: saxasho, saxo

saxafi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* journalist, newspaperman, newsman {Arb}

Saxal (-ka) *n0-loc-m* Saturn (the sixth planet) Syn: Raage {Arb}

saxan[1] (saxnaa) *adj-der* corrected

saxan[2] (-ka Pl: suxuun (ta)) *n2(c)-m, n8-m* plate, dish, disk; [ext.] phonograph record, compact disk {Arb}

saxanka muusikada *np* phonograph record; compact disk

saxansaxo (/da) *n6-m* cool breeze just priot to a rain-storm; rainy smell

saxar (-ka) *n2-m* dust, speck, sawdust; dust ~ grit in the eye; particle {physics}

Saxara (-ha ~ -da) *n0-loc-m/f* Sahara desert Ex: Saxaraha Galbeed 'the Western Sahara Region', Saxarada Galbeed 'the Western Sahara Desert'

saxariir[1] (-ta) *n2-f* distress, suffering, torment, misery Syn: balambal, dhibaato

saxariir[2] (saxariiray) *v1=intr* suffer, be in distress

saxariiri (saxariiriyey) *v2a=tr* torment, cause suffering, make s.o. miserable; torture

saxariirsan (saxariirsanaa) *adj-der* miserable, distressed, suffering, tormented

saxaro (/da) *n6-f-mass* excrement, feces Syn: xaar; Cf: saalo

saxarow (saxarooday) *v3a=intr* defecate, pass one's stool

saxartir (saxartiray) *v1=tr* dust (off), remove dust (or other foreign particles on clothing, from a liquid, or in the eye)

saxasho (/da) *vn-f* choking (on), having s.t. stuck in one's throat Alt: saxad; See: saxo

saxeeye (/ha) *n7-m* rectifier {physics}

saxiimad (-da) *n1-f* small fishing boat, sailboat Alt: sixiimad

saxiix[1] (-a) *n2a-m* signature, inscription {Arb}

saxiix[2] (saxiixay) *v1=tr* sign Ex: Halkan saxiix. 'Sign (your name) here.'

saxiixan (saxiixnaa) *adj-der* signed

saxnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being corrected

saxni (-ga Pl: suxuun (ta)) *n8-m* plate, dish See: sixni {Arb}

saxniin (-ka) *vn-m* correction Alt: sixid

saxo[1] (saxday) *v3b=intr* choke (on), swallow s.t. the wrong way Cf: saxad, saxasho

saxo[2] (/da) *n0-f-abs* health {Arb}

say[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* husband Cf: nin

say[2] (sayay / sayday) *v1=tr* put into rows; [ext.] spin (thread ~ yarn) Cf: sarac

-say[3] *v2-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) See: -sey

sayaariin (-ta) *n0-f* the solar system; planets {Arb}

sayax (-a) *n0-m* wetness caused by rain; dew Cf: dhedo

sayid (-ka) *n2a-m* leader; shariif; your excellence, excellency {title} {Arb}

Sayiir *n0-loc-f* Zaire Alt: Sa'iir

Sayire *n0-loc* Zaire

saylaan (-ka) *n-m* vibration; [ext.] front of a rain-cloud, quickly passing rain

saymo (/ha) *n-m* warfare; battlefield

sayn[1] (-ka Pl: saymo (/da)) *n2c-m* signs of rain, rain-clouds

sayn[2] (-ta Pl: saymo (/ha)) *n1-f* clumps ~ bristles of animal hair (e.g., as at the tip of the tail)

saynis (-ka) *n2a-m-col* science {Eng}

saynisyahan (-ka) *n2-m* scientist

saynsaab[1] (-ka) *n-m* cover, wrap, wrapping

saynsaab[2] (saynsaabay) *v1=tr* cover ~ wrap up (with); [ext.] set a trap for

sayr (sayray) *v1=tr* splash, sprinkle, spill (over) Alt: sayri (sayriyey) [v2a=tr]

sayran (sayrnaa) *adj-der* splashed, sprinkled, spilled

isku sayri (sayriyey) *v2a=expr* splash, sprinkle ~ spill s.t. on oneself

sayrin (-ta) *vn-f* splashing, sprinkling, spilling

sayruukh (-a Pl: sawaariikh (da)) *n8-m* rocket, missile Syn: gantaal, roket; Alt: saaruukh {Arb}

saytuun (-ka) *n2-m-enum* guava Alt: seytuun

-se *conj-suf* but, and; how about? Contrasts previous clause; Ex: Magacaygu waa Cali, kaaguse? 'My name is Ali, how about yours?'

seben (-ka) *n2-m* time, period, era Alt: sabaan ~ samaan ~ saman ~ semen {Arb}

sebi (-ga) *n2a-m* baby, infant (one not responsible for his actions); Cf: cunug, garaadso, hanaqaad

sebinnimo (/da) *n6-m* babyhood, infancy

Sebtembar (-ta) *n2-f-time* September (ninth month of Roman calendar) Alt: Setembar, Sibtambar; cf: bil

sed (-ka Pl: sedad (ka)) *n4-m* share, portion (alloted by God); [pl] provisions Alt: sad {Arb}

sedo (/da) *n6-f* praise See: sado

see[1] *qw* how? Ex: See loo sameeyaa? 'How do you do it?' [Lit: How is it done?]; Alt: sidee

-see[2] *v2a-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you do / what if she does (X) Ex: Sow iyadu karisee? 'What if she cooks it?'

seeb[1] (-ka Pl: seebab (ka), saayib (ta)) *n4-m, n8-m* oar {Arb}

seeb[2] (seebay) *v1=tr* row (a boat) Alt: seebi (seebiyey) [v2a=tr]

seed[1] *qw + vpro* how ... you? Ex: Seed tahay adigu? 'What's wrong with you?' = sidee + aad

seed[2] (-da) *n1-f* tendon, nerve

seedaxanuun (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* pain in a tendon

seeddi (-ga) *n7-m, n2a-m* brother-in-law (of a man), sister's husband, wife's brother Contrast: dumaashi

seef (-ta Pl: seefaf (ka)) *n4-f, n1-f* sword, saber, scimitar {Arb}

seeflabbood (-ka) *n2a-m* impetuous person; [atr.] impatient

seeflabboodnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* impetuosity, impetuousness

seefle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* sword-bearer, s.o. with a sword

seefle[2] (/ha) *n7-m* swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*

seeg (seegay) *v1=tr* miss (out on), lose, omit

seeji (seejiyey) *v2b=tr* cause to miss, make s.o. lose (out on)

seeme (/ha) *n7-m* large combat dagger

seemman (seemmanaa) *adj-der* without horns; [ext.] bald Syn: seenyoon

seen[1] (seemay) *v1=tr* remove the horns of an animal; shave the head of a person

seen[2] *conj + vpro* how I / we ...; so I / we ... Ex: Seen u egahay? 'How do I look?' = si (da) + aan

-seen[3] *v2-2pl-past* you all did (X) Ex: tiriseen 'you all counted'

seen[4] *v2-neg-cond* you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) Ex: Meeyan seexiseen. 'She would not have put (him) to bed.'

-seen[5] *v2-2pl-opt* may you all do (X) Ex: Xisaabta ad bixiseen! 'May you pay the bill!'

-seen[6] *v2a-2pl-pot* suppose you all do (X)

seenyo (/da) *n6-f* hornless animal

seenyoon (seenyoonaa) *adj-der* hornless

seenyoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* hornlessness

seer (seeray) *v1=tr* limit, confine Cf: seere

seeraari (seeraariyey) *v2a=tr* throw out of sight (e.g., over a wall) Note: seeraarin (ta) [vn-f], seeraaris (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: tuuryo

seeran (seernaa) *adj-der* delineated, confined, marked by a boundary

seere (/ha) *n7-m* boundary, limit; area restricted from grazing Cf: seer, soohdin; antaro, xad

seeri[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* whistle, siren Syn: firinbi; Alt: seedhi

seeri[2] (-ga) *n2a-m-loc* pasture area far removed from the settlement

seermaweydo (/da) *n6-f-time* middle part of the spring rainy season (time of abundance) Alt: soormaweydo; Cf: Gu'

seero (seertay) *v3b=tr* mark (out) for oneself Cf: seer

sees[1] (-ka) *n-m* spike fixed to the face of young animal to prevent it from suckling

sees[2] (seesay) *v1=* attach a face-spike to a young animal

seesar (-ka) *n2-m* saucer

seeseemmane (/ha) *n-m-col* saltwater fish sp.

seetaysan (seetaysnaa) *adj-der* loosely hobbled, tied with a long slack rope ~ cord

seetee (seeteeyey) *v2b=tr* hobble loosely

seeto (/da) *n6-f* hobbling-rope for livestock, slack enough to allow movement

seexaari (-da) *n-f-col* kind of dates Cf: timir

seexad (-ka) *vn-m* act of sleeping Alt: seexasho (/da) [vn-f]

seexaw (-da) *n-f* annihilation, killing off; [ext.] spending of reserves, running through one's savings

seexi (seexiyey) *v2a=tr* put to bed, send (off) to sleep; [ext.] extinguish (fire), turn off (light) Note: seexin (ta) [vn-f], seexis (ka) [vn-m]

seexo (seexday / seexatay) *v3b=intr* go to bed, sleep; [ext.] go out (fire), be extinguished (light) Ex: Ha seexdo! 'Let him sleep!'

seexsan (seexsanaa) *adj-der* extinguished, spent, turned off (of fire ~ light)

sefed (-da) *n1-f* loading dock, cargo bay, place for loading ~ unloading a shipment

segeger (-ka) *n2-m* idiot, fool, stupid person

sekan (-ka) *n2-m* second (of time) Syn: ilbiriqsi; Cf: daqiiqad ~ daqiiqo {Eng}

seked (-da) *n1-f* row of houses, block Alt: sakad

seko[1] (/da) *n6-f* annual alms (given as a religious duty), tithe for the poor Alt: sako {Arb}

Seko[2] (/da) *n6-f-time* first month of the Somali lunar calendar (time for almsgiving); Syn: Dago, Muharram; Alt: Sako

selel (-ka) *n-m* sudden awakening Note: selelid (da) [vn-f]; See: salal

seleli (seleliyey) *v2a=tr* wake s.o. suddenly (as with fright) Alt: salali

sellin (sellimay) *v1=tr* give (away)

semen (-ka) *n2-m* time, period, era Alt: saman, seben

semifinal (-ka) *n2-m* semifinal (exam ~ in sports) {Eng}

Senegaal *n0-loc-f* Senegal

senen (-ka) *n0-m-abs* superstition Alt: sanan

senge (/ha) *n7-m* gelding, castrated ~ neutered male livestock Cf: dhufaan, qooraggoy

senti (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* cent, penny 1 shilin = 100 senti

sentigreed (-ka) *n2-m* Centigrade, Celsius [temperature]

sentimitir (-ka) *n2-m* centimeter {Eng}

serbi (-da) *n2a-f* slender stick, switch Cf: dhengad

seref (-ka Pl serfo (/ha)) *n3-m* wooden food tray, communal food server Cf: naar {C}

serenji (-ga) *n-m* second in command of a ship, first mate Cf: naakhuude

seri (-ga) *n2a-m* metallic thread used to decorate clothing; tinsel Syn: tel

serji (-ga) *n2a-m* edge, hem, fringe, border Cf: dhinac, qurqur

serked (-ka) *n2a-m* circuit {Eng}

Setembar (-ta) *n2-f-time* September (ninth month of Roman calendar) Alt: Sebtembar; cf: bil

sey[1] (say) *conj* + *vpro* the way she; how she ... Ex: Sey tahay? 'How is she?' = si (da) + ay

-sey[2] *v2-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: tirisey 'she counted', safeeysey 'you cleaned'; Alt: -say

Seydiin *name-m* Seidean

Seylac *n0-loc* Zeila [coastal town at northwestern tip of Somalia]

seylad (-da) *n1-f* livestock market

Seynab *name-f* Zeinab {Arb}

seyte *expr* so she said = saa + ay + tiri

seytuun (-ka) *n2-m-enum* guava Alt: saytuun {Arb}

sh- See separate alphabetic entries

si[1] (sida Pl: siyaalo ~ siyaabo (/ha)) *n1-f, n8-f* manner, way, method

-si[2] *vn2-m-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes a masculine noun of Declension 2 from a Conjugation 1 stem; Ex: qabsi 'catching', karsi 'cooking'

si ... u (sida ... u) *adv-expr* like, as, how, so, in order that, in such a way Ex: Si aan runta u ogaado. 'So that I would know the truth.'

si aad ah *adv-expr* very much, a lot, in a big way

sidaan *np* / *adv* thus, like this See alphabetic entry

sidaas *np* / *adv* thus, so, like that, that way See alphabetic entry

si gaar ah *adv-expr* in particular, especially

si kasta *adv-expr* somehow, anyhow; in any way See: kasta

si kastoo *adv-expr* in any way

si la ma filaan *adv-expr* unexpectedly

si u la kac ah *adv-expr* intentionally, on purpose

si uun ... u *adv-expr* somehow, in one way or another

sibidh (-ka) *n-m* cement; mortar (for bricks) Syn: shamiinto; Cf: leben; Alt: sibir {N < Eng}

sibiibixo (sibiibixaday) *v3a=intr* slip, slide Note: sibiibixasho (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: sidbo

sibir[1] (-ka) *n-m* very bitter resin used as a purgative medicine Cf: dacar

sibir[2] (-ka) *n-m* cement; mortar (for bricks) See: sibidh

sibir[3] (-ta Pl: sibro (/ha)) *n3-f* tendon of camel's leg

sibiree[1] (sibireeyey) *v2b=tr* make s.t. very bitter

sibiree[2] (sibireeyey) *v2b=tr* pave s.t. with cement

sibqi (sibqiyey) *v2a=tr* swallow s.t. whole ~ without chewing Note: sibqin (ta) [vn-f]

sibraar (-ka) *n2-m* goatskin ~ leather milk-vessel; water skin Cf: qarbed

Sibtambar (-ta) *n2-f-time* September (ninth month of Roman calendar) Alt: Sebtembar ~ Setembar; cf: bil

sicir (-ka Pl: ascaar (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* price, rate; exchange rate; stock market quotation {Arb}

sicir loollan (-ka) *np-m* competitive price

sicirka jimlada *np* wholesale price

sicirka suuqa *np-m* market price

sicirka warshadda *np* factory price

sicirgoyn (-ta) *vn2-f* tariff

sid[1] (siday) *v1=tr* carry, bring

sid[2] (-ka Pl: sidad (ka)) *n4-m* gestation period

-sid[3] *v2-2sg-neg-prhb* you do not (X) Alt: -so

-sid[4] *v2-2sg-opt* may you do (X)! Alt: -so

sida *np / adv* like, thus, as Ex: Sida la ogyahay ... 'As it is known ...'

sida kale *adv-expr* on the contrary, conversely; the other way

sida runta ah *adv-expr* really, actually, in truth, in fact

sida tan *adv-expr* like this, thus, in this way See: si (various entries)

sidaa *adv-expr* such, that way, like that

sidaa daraadeed *conj-expr* for that reason, therefore

sidaada *adv + pro-det* your way; like you Ex: Sidaada u dheh! 'Say it like you (usually) do!'

sidaan[1] *np + deic* thus, like this, this way = si (da) + tan / taan; Alt: saan

sidaan[2] *conj + vpro* how I ...; in order that I ... See: saan

sidaas *np + deic* like that, that way, thus Alt: saa ~ saas

sidaas darteed *np / conj* for that reason; therefore

sidan *np + deic* thus, like this, this way Ex: Sidani ma sax baa? 'Is this correct?' Alt: sidaan

Sidataal (/sha) *n-f-time* eleventh month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Dul-qacdah

siday (sidey) *conj + vpro* the way she; how she ... Ex: Walaashaa sidey tahay? 'How is your sister?'; Alt: sey

sidayada *adv + pro-det* our way, like us [excl] Ex: Sidayada u hadal! 'Talk like us!'

sidayda (sideyda) *adv + pro-det* my way, like me Ex: Sidayda u samee! 'Do it my way!'

sidbo (sidbaday) *v3a=intr* slip, slide Note: sidbasho (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: sibiibixo, sisibo

siddeed (-da) *num-f* eight

siddeedaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* eighth

siddeedle (/ha) *n7-m* eight (playing card)

siddeetameeye (/ha) *num-m* about eighty, eighty-ish, 80 or so

siddeetan (-ka) *num-m* eighty

siddeetanaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* eightieth

siddo (/da) *n6-f* handle

sidee *qw-adv* how? Ex: Maanta hawadu waa sidee? 'How is the temperature today?'

sideed *qw + vpro* how ... you? Ex: Sideed tahay? 'How are you?'; Sideed rabtaa? 'How do you want it?'; Sideed is tiri? 'What did you do to yourself?' [expr]; Alt: seed

sideeda *adv + pro-det* her way, like her Ex: Sideeda u kari! 'Cook it her way!'

sideen *conj + vpro* how I / we ...; so I / we ... Ex: Sideen u soo baxaynaa? 'How are we going to get out?'

sideenna *adv + pro-det* our way, like us [incl] Ex: Sideenna u qor! 'Write it our (usual) way!'

sidib (-ta) *n-f* slippery ground ~ rock Cf: sallax

sidig[1] (-ta Pl: sidko (/ha)) *n3-f* one of two female camels ~ animals suckling the same infant (system of foster-mothering used in breeding livestock)

sidig[2] (sidkay) *v1=tr* make two female animals suckle the same infant

sidii *np / adv* in that way = si (da) + -ii

sidiinna *adv + pro-det* your way, like you all Ex: Sidiinna u sameeya! 'Do it like you (usually) do!'

sidiisa *adv + pro-det* his way, like him Ex: Sidiisa u akhri! 'Read it his way!'

sidix (-a) *n2a-m* newborn child

sidkan (sidkanaa) *adj-der* acting as foster mother (of camel) rw: sidig

sido (sitay / sidatay) *v3b=tr* wear, have for oneself; carry on one's person Ex: Wax qaali ah maan sito. 'I don't have anything expensive.'

sidooda *adv + pro-det* their way, like them Ex: Sidooda u fariista! 'Sit down like them!'

siduu *conj + vpro* how ... he / it [masc]; as he ... Ex: Walaalkaa siduu yahay? 'How is your brother?'; Alt: suu

sif (-ka Pl: sifaf (ka)) *n4-m-mass* sandy ground located between normal soil and pure sand

sifaar (-ka) *n-m* grass sp., nutritious fodder even when dry

sifee (sifeeyey) *v2b=tr* clean; distinguish; explain, make clear, describe Alt: safee

sifir (-ka) *n2-m* zero, nought Alt: sufur {Arb}

sifo (/da ~ /ha) *n6-f/m* distinguishing mark, characteristic; description

sifsif (-ka) *n2a-m* stitch in embroidery

sig (sigay) *v1=* narrowly miss, avoid, escape (danger ~ accident)

siga *adv-expr* almost, nearly, approximately Ex: Anigoo siga in aan dhaco ayey i qabatay. 'When I almost fell, she grabbed me.' (present habitual subject form of sig)

sigaar (-ka) *n2-m-enum* cigarette Ex: Sigaar ha cabbina! 'No smoking!'; Syn: sakareed {Eng}

sigaarad (-da) *n1-f-enum* cigarette, cigar {Arb}

sigaaryacab (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* cigarette smoker

sigis (-ka Pl: sigsaan (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* stocking, pair of socks Syn: iskaalso, sharabaad {N}

signaal (-ka) *n2-m* signal {radio} {Eng}

sigo (sigtay) *v3b=intr* have a narrow escape Note: sigad (ka) [vn-m], sigasho (/da) [vn-f]

sii[1] *deic-prep* away, over there, in that direction, thither Note: indicates movement away from the speaker; often no equivalent in English; Opp: soo

sii[2] (siiyey) *v2a=tr* give s.t. to s.o. Ex: Waxaad i siisaa shan qasac oo yaanyo ah. 'Please give me five cans of tomatoes.'

sii[3] *adv-preverbal* continue, go on, keep on (doing) Intensifies action of a verb, indicating continuity of the action

-sii[4] *v2a-caus-suf* make s.o. do (X), cause to do Ex: cabsii 'make s.o. drink', garansii 'cause s.o. to understand'

sii daa (daayey) *v2a=expr* let go, release See: daa, siiddaa

siib[1] (-ka Pl: siibab (ka)) *n4-m* bundle of palm fronds ~ leaves (used for baskets or mats)

siib[2] (siibay) *v1=* pull up ~ out, remove, extract Cf: bixi, ruji

siibad[1] (-da) *n1-f* enclosure, fence Cf: sariibad, xero

siibad[2] (-ka) *vn-m* slipping out, being pulled out ~ uprooted Alt: siibasho (/da) [vn-f]

siiban[1] (siibnaa) *adj-der* slipped out, detached, pulled out, uprooted

siiban[2] (siibmay) *v1=inch* come ~ slip out, get detached, be pulled out ~ uprooted

siibo (siibtay) *v3b=tr* detach, extract, pull out ~ uproot for oneself

ka siibo (siibtay) *v3b=intr* slip out ~ away; be detached; get uprooted; [ext.] disappear Ex: Waa iga siibtay. 'It slipped out of my hand.'

siic (siicay) *v1=* be difficult ~ stubborn (not saying no, but not doing s.t. either; generally associated with children's behavior) Note: siic (a) [n-m] 'stubbornness', siicid (da) [vn-f]

siiddaa (siiddaayey) *v2a=expr* release, let go, allow to go Alt: sii daa

siidhi (-ga) *n2a-m* whistle; siren Alt: siiri {N}

siidhiwale (/ha) *n7-m* referee Ex: Siidhiwaluhu wuxuu u kala eexday ciyaartooydii. 'The referee was biased in the game.' Alt: seeriwale {N}

siidimo (/da) *n6-f* tweezer, tweezers Syn: saliibo

siidoolnimo (/da) *n0-f* emigration Contrast: soodoolnimo; See: dool

siifad (-da) *n1-f-mass* shark liver oil; fish oil

siifadee (siifadeeyey) *v2b=tr* rub ~ lubricate with shark-liver ~ fish oil

siig (-ga Pl: siigag (ga)) *n4-m* African antelope sp., hartebeeste

siigal (-ka) *vn2-m* act of going out Opp: soogal
siigaysasho (/da) *vn-f* masturbation, act of masturbating
siigaysi (-ga) *vn-m* masturbation, act of masturbating {C & S}
siigayso (siigaystay) *v3b=* masturbate {C & S}
siigee (siigeeyey) *v2b=tr* make dusty, cover with dust
siigo (/da) *n-f-mass* dust Alt: siiso
siihay (siihayey) *v2a=tr* hold on to, keep temporarily
siihaye (/ha) *n7-m* person with temporary authority; charge d'affaires, regent
siijeed¹ (-ka) *n-m* hind quarters; back, backwards direction Cf: dhabar, jirjir
siijeed² (siijeeday) *v1=intr* face the opposite way; move away
siil (-ka Pl: siilal (ka)) *n4-m* vagina
siilaanyo (/da) *n6-f* small lizard sp.
siilad (-da) *n1-f* bucket, pail Syn: baaldi
siin¹ (-ta) *vn-f* gift, concession, giving Ex: Miskiin sadaqo siintu waa waajib. 'Giving charity to a poor person is a duty.'
siin² (-ka Pl: siinan (ka)) *n4-m* S [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: sa' {Arb}
siin³ (-ka Pl: siinan ~ siiman (ka)) *n4-m* telegram, cable Syn: taar; Cf: dhambaal
siin⁴ (-ka) *n0-m-mass* nasal mucus Syn: diif ~ duuf; Cf: siinso
siin⁵ (-ka) *n4-m* metal utensil with enamel work Cf: dheeh
siinad (-da) *n1-f* ornament, decoration; [abs] beauty
siinbaar (-ta) *n1-f* flute (musical instrument) Alt: siimbaar
siinee (siineeyey) *v2b=tr* decorate, beautify
siinso (siinsaday) *v3a=intr* blow one's nose Syn: duufso
siiq (-da) *n-f* tall tree sp., growing beside rivers
siiqe (/ha) *n7-m* large club ~ cudgel Syn: qaar, qadwaan
siiqo (/da) *n6-m* large club ~ cudgel
siir (-ka) *n2-m* rate, price Alt: sicir
siiri (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* whistle; siren Alt: siidhi
siiro (/da) *n-f* nature, comportment, character; biography Cf: dhaqan, dabeec(ad); qiso, sheeko {Arb}
Siishalis *n0-loc* Seychelles
siiso¹ (siistay / siisatay) *v3b=ditr* buy, pay a price for s.t.; exchange; give away s.t. very dear
siiso² (/ha) *n-m* dust Alt: siise (/ha) [n-m]
sikasta *adv-expr* somehow, anyhow See: kasta
sikhi (-ga) *n2a-m* generous ~ lavish person Syn: deeqsi
sikhile (/ha) *n7-m* knife-sharpener Alt: sikhil (ka) [n2-m]; Cf: soofe
sikhinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* generosity, lavishness
siki (sikiyey) *v2a=tr* shift, move s.t. slightly Cf: siko
siko (sikaday) *v3a=intr* shift position, move a bit, make a slight movement Note: sikasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: siki; durug, dhaqaaq
silaax (-a) *n-m-col* weapons, arms, instruments of war Cf: hub, qalab
silac (-a) *n-m* hardship See: silic
silacsan (silacsanaa) *adj-der* miserable, suffering, undergoing difficulty Cf: silic
silci (silciyey) *v2a=tr* cause hardship to s.o., torment, harrass, persecute
silic¹ (-a) *n-m* hardship, tribulation, suffering Alt: silac
silic² (silcay) *v1=intr* suffer hardship ~ tribulation
silicdilyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* torture
silig (-ga Pl: silko (/ha)) *n2a-m, n3-m* wire {Arb}
silikoon (-ka) *n2-m-mass* silicon {chemistry} {Eng}
sillan (sillanaa) *adj* strange, odd, different Alt: silloon
sillanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* strangeness, oddity Alt: silloonaan
silloon (silloonaa) *adj* strange, odd, weird, different Alt: sillan
silqo (/da) *n-f* large fish sp.
silsil (silsilay) *v1=tr* shake up, winnow; [ext.] wash rice (before cooking); [fig.] create a disturbance Note: silsil (ka) [vn-m], silsilid (da) [vn-f]
silsilad (-da) *n1-f* chain {Arb}
silsiladda gacanta *np-f* bracelet
silsiladee (silsiladeeyey) *v2b=tr* chain, put a chain on; make into a chain
siman (simnaa) *adj-der* smooth; flat, level; equal; parallel Note: siman (sinmay) [v1=inch]; Alt: sinan

u siman (simnaa) *adj-expr* equally entitled to, liable ~ responsible for, susceptible to

ku siman (simnaa) *adj-expr* equal with; limited to

Simbaabwe *n0-loc-f* Zimbabwe Alt sp: Zimbaabwe

simbiriirixi (simbiriirixiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to slip, make slide

sime (/ha) *n7-m* regulator

siminaar (-ka) *n2-m* seminar {Eng}

simitaan (-ka) *vn-m* act of leveling ~ equalizing

ku sin (simay) *v1=expr* replace, substitute; equalize; relieve

sin[1] (-ta Pl: simo ~ sino (/ha)) *n1-f* hip; [fig.] side Syn: misig

sin[2] (simay) *v1=tr* smooth, make level, level off; put a price on, assess; compare to; equalize, even out Cf: jimee

sinaad (-ka) *n-m* price, cost, value Cf: qiime, sicir, sinni

sinan (sinmay) *v1=inch* be smooth, level ~ equal See: siman

sinaysi (-ga) *vn-m* adultery, fornication Syn: dhillaysi, sino

sinbayr (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* zigzag movement, moving from side to side Alt sp: simbayr

sinbiriirixo[1] (/da) *n-f* slip, slipping, sliding Cf: sidbo

sinbiriirixo[2] (sinbiriirixday) *v3b=intr* slip, slide, slither Note: sinbiriirixasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt: simbiriirixo

sindi (-ga) *n2a-m* bracelet with a pendant ~ bangle Cf: dugaagad, jijin

sindiiq (-a) *n-m* athiest, unbeliever, infidel Cf: gaal, kaafir

sineemo (/da) *n6-f* movie theater; motion picture, cinema {It}

sineyso (sineystay) *v3b=intr* commit adultery; have sexual relations (with) With preposition ka

siniin[1] (-ta) *n-f* unpleasant ~ musty smell (as of a refrigerator that has been turned off for a while); Cf: sanin, sanuun, ur

siniin[2] (-ta) *n8-f-pl* years Sg: sano {Arb}

sinjaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* fleet (of ships), convoy (of trucks) (i.e., simultaneous movement of transport vehicles)

sinjaar[2] (sinjaaray) *v1=intr* go, move ~ sail in convoy

sinji (-ga) *n2a-m* origin, descent; race

sinjibiil (/sha) *n-f-mass* ginger {Arb}

sinjidhaan (-ka) *n2c-m* deviant ~ disreputable person

sinjifaquuq[1] (-a) *n-m-cmp* racial discrimination

sinjifaquuq[2] (sinjifaquuqay) *v1=tr* discriminate against s.o. because of race

sink (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* zinc {Eng}

sinnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* smoothness, levelness, equality Alt: sinnaansho (/ha) [vn-m-st]

sinnaanta mujtamaca *np* social equality

sinni (-ga) *n-m* price, cost Syn: qiime, sicir, sinaad

sino (/da) *n0-f* adultery, fornication, harlotry Syn: dhillaysi, sinaysi {Arb}

sinsaaryo (/da) *n-f-cmp* hoisting one's opponent onto one's hip (in wrestling)

sinsin (-ta) *n-f* sesame Alt: sisin

sintool (/sha) *n-f* zigzag movement

siq (siqay) *v1=intr* slide over while in a seated position

siqiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* young child Alt: saqiir {Arb}

siqiir[2] (siqiiray) *v1=intr* die in infancy ~ childhood Alt: saqiir

siqsiq (siqsiqay) *v1=intr* feel disgusted; be sick (about), feel like vomiting Cf: yaqyaqsi

sir[1] (-ta Pl: asraar (ta)) *n8-f* secret, secrecy {Arb}

sir[2] (siray) *v1=tr* deceive, swindle, cheat Cf: dhagar

siraad[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* lamp; light, glow Cf: masrad {Arb}

siraad[2] (siraaday) *v1=tr* light (up a lamp), illuminate

Siraad[3] *name-f* Sirad

siraadan (siraadnaa) *adj-der* lit, illuminated

sirdilyo (/da) *n-f-cmp* secret torture Cf: silicdilyo

sirgax[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* crookedness, curvature; distorted (character)

sirgax[2] (sirgaxay) *v1=tr* make s.t. crooked, twist, distort

sirgaxan (sirgaxnaa) *adj-der* crooked; distorted

siriq (-da Pl: sirqo (/ha)) *n2a-f, n3-f* noose, slip knot; rope trap

sirir[1] (-ta) *n-f* strangling

sirir[2] (siriray) *v1=inch* be ~ get strangled

siriri (siririyey) *v2a=tr* strangle Cf: ceego

sirqo (/da) *n6-f* decrepit, very old ~ senile person; foolish woman

sirqoob (sirqoobay) *v1=inch* become very old, decrepit ~ senile Alt: sirqow

sirrow (-ga) *n2a-m* secretive person, swindler, cheat {C & S}

sirsir (-ka) *n2-m* flat slippery rock; [ext.] lines drawn above one another (in art work); [fig.] slim but strong, small but powerful Cf: sallax

sisib (-ta) *n1-f* slippery place

sisibo (sisibtay) *v3b=intr* slip, slide Note: sisibasho (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: sidbo

sisin (-ta) *n-f* sesame Alt: sinsin

sitaac (-a) *n2a-m* horse's trappings, saddle

siwalba *adv-expr* in each and every way; although See: walba

sixid (-da) *vn-f* correction; correcting Alt: saxniin

sixiimad (-da) *n1-f* sailboat See: saxiimad

sixin (-ka) *n2-m-mass* ghee, butter clarified after being cooked with spices

sixir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* magic, sorcery, spell Cf: fal, falfal, saaxir {Arb}

sixir[2] (sixray) *v1=tr* bewitch; hypnotize; perform magic

sixirfur (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* counter-spell Alt: sixirfuryo (/da) [n6-f]

sixirrow (-ga) *n2a-m* wizard, magician, sorcerer

sixni (-ga Pl: suxuun (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* plate, dish Alt: saxan, saxni {Arb}

sixo (/da) *n0-f-abs* health Alt: saxo {Arb}

sixran (sixranaa) *adj-der* bewitched

siyaabo (/ha) *n8-m-pl* ways Sg: si

siyaad[1] (siyaaday) *v1=intr* increase, be added to, have a surplus, get overfull

Siyaad[2] *name-m* Siad

siyaadi (siyaadiyey) *v2a=tr* add to, augment, increase

siyaado (/da) *n6-f* addition, increase, surplus, extra Syn: buro

siyaakhad (-da) *n1-f* jewelry (valuable item worn); the art of making jewelry {Arb}

siyaalo (/ha) *n8-m-pl* methods, ways Sg: si

siyaaro[1] (/da) *n6-f* visit; memorial ceremony for a dead person {Arb}

siyaaro[2] (siyaartay) *v3b=tr* visit; commemorate, hold a memorial ceremony for Note: siyaarasho (/da) [vn-f]

siyaasad (-da) *n1-f* policy; [abs] politics {Arb}

siyaasadda isballaadhinta *np-f* expansionist policy

siyaasadda nabadkunoolaanshada *np-f* policy of peaceful co-existence

siyaasadee (siyaasadeeyey) *v2b=tr* engage in politics; manipulate, maneuver; trick, cheat

siyaasi (-ga Pl: siyaasiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* politician {Arb}

siyaaso (/da) *n6-f* politics See: siyaasad {Arb}

-so[1] *v3-suf* do for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] Alt: -o; Ex: aarso 'take revenge', buuxso 'fill for oneself', iibso 'buy'

-so[2] *v2-neg-prhb* you do not / she does not (X) Ex: Mey kariso. 'She does not cook.'

-so[3] *v2-2sg/3f-opt* may you / she do (X)!; let her do (X)! Ex: Qaylada ha joojiso! 'May she stop the noise!'

so' (/da) *n0-f-mass* red meat Cf: hilib

socdaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* walking, movement; journey, travel; [ext.] motion {physics}

socdaal[2] (socdaalay) *v1=intr* travel

Socdaal[3] *name-m* Sodal Person born on a journey or nomadic trek

soco (socday / socotay) *v3b=intr* walk, go on, move, proceed; continue, be in progress Syn: aad, tag

la soco (socday) *v3b=expr* accompany, follow, go along with; be aware ~ apprised of, be up to date on ~ with Ex: Idaacad af Soomaali ah miyaad la socon kartaa? 'Can you follow broadcasts in Somali?'

socod (-ka) *vn2a-m* going, walking, march; movement; trip, journey; course

socod gaabi (gaabiyey) *v2a=* slow down; reduce speed

socodsii (socodsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to proceed; put s.t. into

la socodsii (socodsiiyey) *v2a=expr* inform, tell s.o. about Lit: make s.o. follow

socoobaan (-ka) *n-m* dorado, ocean fish sp. Alt: sacoobaan

socosho (/da) *vn-f* walking, traveling; progress

socotee (socoteeyey) *v2b=* travel, walk

socoto (/da) *n6-f-col* traveller; [ext.] visitor, guest (people who travel from place to place)

sodcaal (sodcaalay) *v1=intr* journey, travel See: socdaal

soddog (-ga) *n2a-m* father-in-law, father of wife ~ husband Contrast: soddoh

soddognimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* status of father-in-law

soddogow (soddogoobay) *v1=inch* become a father-in-law Alt sp: soddogoob

soddoh (-da) *n2a-f* mother-in-law, mother of wife ~ husband Contrast: soddog

soddohnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* status of mother-in-law

soddohoob (soddohoobay) *v1=inch* become a mother-in-law Alt sp: soddohow

soddomeeye (/ha) *num-m* about thirty, thirty-ish, 30 or so

soddon (-ka) *num-m* thirty

soddonaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* thirtieth Alt: soddomaad

sodiyam (-ka) *n2-m-mass* sodium {Eng}

sogob (-ka) *n2a-m* castrated he-goat

sogsog (-ta) *n-f* acacia tree sp.

sokay (-da) *n0-f-loc* nearness, a nearby place Cf: dhow, dhowaan

soke *adj-atr* near, on this side, on the nearer side, close by Used with possessive pronouns; Ex: daarta sokadeeda 'on the near side of the building', guriga sokadiisa 'on this side of the house'

sokee (sokeeyey) *v2b=intr* be near, be on this side

sokeeye (/ha) *n7-m* relative, blood relation, kin Cf: qaraabo, rixin, xigto

sokeeyennimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* close relationship (by ancestry ~ blood)

sokor (-ta) *n1-f-mass* sugar Alt: sonkor {Arb}

ka sokow (sokoow) *conj-expr* aside from, besides

sol (solay) *v1=tr* grill, toast, roast

solan (solnaa) *adj-der* grilled, toasted, roasted

solansii (solansiiyey) *v2a=tr* remind, make s.o. understand; persuade, control by persuasion Note: solansiin (ta) [vn-f]

solo (soshay) *v3b=tr* roast ~ grill for oneself

sonkor (-ta) *n1-f-mass* sugar Alt: sokor

sonkorow (-ga) *n0-m* diabetes Syn: kaadimmacaan

sonkorqandi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* yam Lit: sugar bag

SONNA *acronym* Somali National News Agency {Eng}

soo *deic-prep* this way, here, back, hither, in this direction Note: indicates movement towards the speaker or return after an action is performed; often no English equivalent; Opp: sii

soobandhig (-ga) *vn2-m-cmp* displaying, exhibiting; preface (book) Cf: bandhig; hordhac

soobir (-ka) *n2-m* large male antelope; young man {poetic}

sooc (soocay) *v1=tr* sort (out), separate, divide into groups

kala sooc (soocay) *v1=expr* separate, distinguish; segregate Note: kalasooc (a) [vn2a-m] 'separation'

soocad (-ka) *vn-m* act of separating oneself ~ for oneself; choosing Alt: soocasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: sooco

soocan (soocnaa) *adj-der* separate, separated, divided; distinguished Note: soocan (soocmay) [v1=inch]

soocanti (-da) *n-f* selection, collection, choice

sooco (soocday) *v3b=* separate, select ~ choose for oneself; discriminate

soodaal (soodaalay) *v1=expr* be ~ get tired (after a long walk ~ hard work)

soodejiye (/ha) *n7-m* importer

soodoolnimo (/da) *n6-f* immigration Contrast: siidoolnimo; See: dool

soof[1] (-ka Pl: soofaf (ka)) *n2a-m, n4-m* grazing-ground; [ext.] livestock, flocks and herds Alt: foof

soof[2] (soofay) *v1=intr* go out to graze

soofaysan (soofaysnaa) *adj-der* sharpened, honed Syn: afaysan

soofe (/ha) *n7-m* knife-sharpener, whetstone Cf: sikhile

soofee (soofeeyey) *v2b=tr* sharpen (with a whetstone)

soofi (soofiyey) *v2a=tr* drive (livestock) out to graze

Soofiyeeti *n -m* Soviet Ex: dabadhilif Soofiyeeti 'Soviet puppet'; cf: Midowga Soofiyeeti, Ruush

soofso (soofsaday) *v3a=tr* take (livestock) to pasture Alt: foofso

soog (soogay) *v1=tr* stretch

soogal (-ka) *vn2-m* act of coming in Opp: siigal

soogan (soognaa) *adj-der* stretched (out); [ext.] thin

soogelin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* importing, bringing in Cf: maalsoodejin

soognaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* stretchedness, being stretched (out)

sooh[1] (-a) *n2a-m* weave, weaving; spinning Cf: liil

sooh[2] (soohay) *v1=tr* wind, spin (thread); weave (cloth)

soohan (soohnaa) *adj-der* plaited, woven, spun

soohdimee (soohdimeeyey) *v2b=tr* confine, mark the border of, set the boundary of

soohdin (-ta Pl: soohdimo (/ha)) *n1-f* boundary, border, limit; [ext.] frontier Ex: goobo ka fog soohdimihiisa 'positions far from its borders'; Cf: antaro, seere, xad

soohnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being plaited, woven ~ spun

ku soojeed (soojeeday) *v1=expr* face (towards) Ex: Wuu igu soojeeday. 'He was facing me.'

soojeed[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* vigil, being awake, staying up late

soojeed[2] (soojeeday) *v1=intr* stay awake ~ up late, be sleepless, lie awake

soojeed[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* front (of building ~ body); direction one is facing

soojiitan (soojiitamay) *v1=* drag on; [fig.] drag one's heels, walk slowly

sool[1] (-ka Pl: soolal (ka)) *n4-m* waterless country, arid land, desert Syn: hannas, omos, saxaara

Sool[2] (-ka) *n0-loc* Sol [region of eastern Somalia] Cf: Garoowe

soolane (/ha) *n7-m* isolated ~ unsociable person; [ext.] tea with a lot of milk but very little sugar

af Soomaali (-ga) *np-m* Somali, the Somali language Ex: Af Soomaaliga ma taqaannaa? 'Do you know Somali?'

Soomaali[1] (-ga) *n5-m* Somali man; [ext.] Somali shilling rw: soo 'toward self' + maal 'milk'

Soomaali[2] (-da) *n5-f-pl* Somalis, Somali people

Soomaalinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* Somalihood, Somaliness

Soomaaliya *n0-loc-f* Somalia

Soomaaliyad (-da) *n1-f* Somali woman

soomaaliyee (soomaaliyeeyey) *v2b=tr* Somalize, make s.t. Somali

Soomaaliyeed *np-gen* Somali, of Somalia

soomaaliyoob (soomaaliyoobay) *v1=inch* become Somali Alt sp: soomaaliyow

soomaggale (/ha) *n-m* medicinal herb sp., which produces kapok (cotton-like fiber)

soome (/ha) *n-m* medicinal herb sp. Alt: soone, soomaggale

soomid (-da) *vn-f* fasting in the holy month of Ramadan

soomman (soommanaa) *adj-der* fasting

Soon[1] (-ka) *n-m-time* ninth month of the Somali lunar calendar; Ramadan fast Syn: Ramadaan

soon[2] (soomay) *v1=intr* fast, keep the fast of Ramadan {Arb}

-soon[3] *adj-suf* ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX Derives a small number of adjectives from nouns; Ex: dugsoon 'sheltered from the weather', kalsoon 'confident'

Soondheere (/ha) *n7-m-time* eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar (coming just before Ramadan); Syn: Gasayar, Shacbaan, Waabberiis

soone[1] (/ha) *n7-m* zone {C & S < It}

soone[2] (/ha) *n-m* medicinal plant sp. See: soomaggale

Soonfur (-ka ~ -ta) *n-m/f-time* tenth month of the Somali lunar calendar, following Ramadan Syn: Shawaal

soonge (/ha) *n7-m* fool, stupid person Syn: doqon, nacas

soongur (-ta) *n2-f* mongoose

soonqaad (-ka) *n-m* fast ~ month of Ramadan Alt: soon

soor[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* food (in general); porridge of maize, sorghum ~ other grain Cf: cunno; shuuro

soor[2] (sooray) *v1=tr* feed (one's guest), entertain; treat (out) Cf: sooryo

soor[3] (sooray) *v1=tr* distribute Cf: qaybi

soore (/ha) *n7-m* giver of food; host; [ext.] distributor

soormaweydo (/da) *n-f-time* middle part of the rainy season See: seermaweydo

sooryaggal (-ka) *n-m-cmp* generous person; [ext.] significant contribution to one's guest

sooryee (sooryeeyey) *v2b=tr* entertain, give a feast

sooryo (/da) *n6-f* hospitality ~ gifts offered one's guest, entertainment; feast Cf: balashi, diyaafad, karan

soos (-ka Pl: soosas (ka)) *n4-m* unrest, crisis, disturbance of the peace

soosaarid (-da) *vn-f* production, producing Cf: kabixin

soot (-ka) *n-m* vote; voice {Arb}

sooyaan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* shouting, uproar

sooyaan[2] (sooyaamay) *v1=intr* shout, make an uproar

sow[1] *class* perhaps, suppose that ..., what if ...? Used with potential verb forms; Ex: Sow cunto karsadee? 'What if he cooks food for himself?'; Cf: armaa, billaa

sow[2] *conj* but, on the contrary Introduces contradictive statements; Ex: Cabdi baan xafiiska ka raadiyey, sow shaqo maba uusan imannin. 'I looked for Abdi at the office, but he just did not come to work.'

sow ... ma *qw / class* isn't it? In negative questions when ma is used; Ex: Sow Maryan ma ihid? 'Aren't you Mary?'

sow ... maba *conj* but ... not, however Introduces contradictive statements; Ex: Inaad timid baan moodayay, sow maba aadan joogin. 'I thought you came, but you weren't here at all!'

sow ma aha *qw-tag* isn't that so? Tag or echo question marker; Ex: Aabbeheed wuu dhintay, sow ma aha? 'Her father died, didn't he?'

Sowda (Sowdo) *name-f* Sawda, Sowdo {Arb}

su'aal[1] (/sha) *n1-f* question; problem {Arb}

su'aal[2] (su'aalay / su'aashay) *v1=ditr* ask s.o. s.t.

subaac (-a) *n2a-m-col* wild beasts, carnivores Cf: bahal, dugaag {Arb}

subac (-a) *n2a-m* method of reciting the Koran (taking turns in a group)

subag (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* ghee, clarified butter ~ animal-fat Pl: subagyo 'types of ghee'

u subag (subkay / subagtay) *v1=expr* rub ~ put ghee on

subax (-da ~ -a) *n2a-f/m* morning Cf: aroor, waabberi {Arb}

subaxnimo (/da) *n-f-time* in the morning

subci (subciyey) *v2a=intr* recite the Koran in a group See: subac

subeeci (/da) *n2a-f* kind of decorated silk cloth Alt: subeeciyad (da) [n1-f]

subixii *np-time* in the morning rw: subax

subkan (subkanaa) *adj-der* annointed, smeared with ghee ~ liquid butter rw: subag

subko (subkaday) *v3a=tr* oil ~ rub ghee on one's hair Note: subkad (ka) [vn-m], subkasho (/da) [vn-f]

Subxaan (-ka) *n0-m* the Perfect One (one of the names of God) {Arb}

subxaanyo (/da) *n6-f* non-poisonous snake sp.

Sudaan *n0-loc-f* Sudan

sudeef (-ka) *n2a-m* wandering, travel Cf: dalxiis, wareeg

sudeex[1] (-a) *n0-m* nausea, queasiness

sudeex[2] (sudeexay) *v1=inch* feel queasy, become nauseous

sufihi (-ga) *n2a-m* stupid person; [atr.] narrow-minded, tactless

sufriye (/ha) *n7-m* cooking pot Alt: sufriyo ~ surfiyo (/da) [n6-f]

suful (/sha) *n-f* dry ~ grassless land, desert area

sufur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* zero, nought Alt: sifir {Arb}

sufur[2] (-ka Pl: sufur (ta)) *n5-m* metalic cup ~ utensil (copper, brass, aluminum, pewter, etc.) {Arb}

sufur[3] (-ta) *n0-f-mass* dust (carried by the wind) Cf: boor, bus, habaas

sug[1] (sugay) *v1=tr* wait for, expect Ex: Sug in yar. 'Wait a moment.'

sug[2] (sugay) *v1=tr* ascertain, make sure ~ certain; secure; make firm Cf: hub

sugaal (-ka) *vn2-m* waiting, expectation

sugan (sugnaa) *adj-der* certain, sure, verified, correct, appropriate, exact, precise; reliable

ku sugan (sugnaa) *adj-expr* in a (certain) condition

sugid[1] (-da) *vn1-f* waiting, watching; expectation; assurance

sugid[2] (-da) *vn1-f* being sure ~ certain; assurance

sugidley (-da) *n1-f* indicative {grammar}

sugis (-ta) *vn1-f* waiting, act of waiting

sugitaan (-ka) *vn2-m* wait, act of waiting

sugiye (/ha) *n7-m* butcher Cf: hilible, kawaanle, qale

sugnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* certainty (of a fact); [ext.] authentication paper

sugniin[1] (-ka) *vn-m* waiting, act of expecting

sugniin[2] (-ka) *vn-m* feeling of certainty

sugukuun (-ka) *n-m* rare item ~ event, scarce object Cf: dhif, ku diin
sugul (/sha) *n-f* black color of charcoal Cf: dhuxul, madow
Sugulle *name-m* Sugule
sugunto (/da) *num-ord-f* second {C & S < It}
sujuud[1] (-da) *n1-f* prostration (in prayer), full bow {Arb}
sujuud[2] (sujuuday) *v1=intr* prostrate oneself in prayer, bow over deeply
suke (/ha) *n7-m* solo, person alone, without a partner (at cards, etc.) Ex: Baashi suka ah baan hayaa. 'I only have a king left.'
sukul (sukulay) *v1=tr* pound (grain)
sukuliye (/ha) *n7-m* pestle (for pounding); wooden tamper, digging implement Cf: sabarad, tib
suldaan[1] (-ka) *n2(c)-m* sultan, prince Ex: Suldaankaba wax baa la sii baraa. 'Even the sultan needs to be taught.' [proverb]; Cf: saldano {Arb}
Suldaan[2] *name-m* Suldan
suldaannimo (/da) *n-f* sultanate, status of sultan
Suleekha *name-f* Suleka {Arb}
Suleymaan *name-m* Solomon
sullan (-ka) *n0-m-col* lineage, descent; progenitors, ancestors Cf: ab, isir, walcan; wasiir
sulub[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* polished stone; anything smooth and polished Cf: suubaan
sulub[2] (-ka) *n-m-mass* steel Cf: birlab
sulubi (-da) *n-f* smoothness, polish
sulux[1] (-a) *n2a-m* peaceful solution, accord, conciliation
sulux[2] (-a) *n-m* slipperyness, smoothness; slippery ground Cf: sulxo; sidib
sulxo (sulxaday) *v3a=* slip, slide Note: sulxad (ka) [vn-m], sulxasho (/da) [vn-f]
sumaan (-ta) *n-f-col* fish sp. Cf: kalluun
sumaaxo (/da) *n-f* large sea-bird sp.
sumad (suntay / sumadday) *v1=tr* brand (livestock) Contrast: summad [n]
sumal (-ka) *n2-m* stud-ram
sumayn (-ta) *vn-f* poisoning, infecting Cf: sumee, sun
sumaysan (sumaysnaa) *adj-der* poisoned
sumbay (-ga) *n-m* ascaris (parasitic intestinal worm sp.) Alt sp: sunbay; Cf: gooryaan
sumbo (/da) *n6-f* slovenly woman, slut Cf: basari; Alt: sunbo {N}
sumcad (-da) *n1-f* prestige, fame, reputation; credibility {Arb}
sumee (sumeeyey) *v2b=tr* poison, give poison to, infect
summad (-da) *n1-f* mark ~ brand on livestock; seal; symbol {chemistry} Contrast: sumad [v1=tr]; Cf: cawaag, gawl ~ gowl {Arb}
summadda ganacsiga *np* trademark, patent
summadayn (-ta) *vn1-f* branding, marking; [ext.] endorsement
summadee (summadeeyey) *v2b=tr* brand (livestock)
sumoob (sumoobay) *v1=inch* be ~ become poisonous; get poisoned Alt: sumow
sun (-ta) *n1-f-mass* poison; toxin
sun abeeso *np-f* snake venom
sun leh (lahaa) *adj-der* poisonous; poisoned
sunbaax (-da) *n-f* smell of hot fat ~ grease; pleasant aroma (of flower, etc.) Alt sp: sumbaax; Cf: fookhad, sanuun
sunbo (/da) *n6-f* slovenly woman See: sumbo
sunindhood (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* tear-gas Syn: qiiqa ilmada keena, qiiqa indhaha
sunnayaal (/sha) *n7-f-pl* eyebrows Sg: sunni; Alt pl: sunniyaal
sunnayso (sunnaystay) *v3b=* go beyond the call of religious duty (e.g., say extra prayers, give extra alms, fast when no required, etc.)
sunne (/ha) *n7-m* extra prayers beyond the five compulsory daily prayers; non-obligatory good works Alt: sunno (/da) [n6-f]
sunnee[1] (sunneeyey) *v2b=tr* introduce s.t. to the culture, legalize
sunnee[2] (sunneeyey) *v2b=tr* taste, sample, take a bit (of), try (out) Syn: barakee; Cf: taabo
sunni[1] (-da Pl: sunnayaal (/sha)) *n7-f, n1-f* eyebrow
Sunni[2] (-ga Pl: Sunniyiin (ta)) *n8-m* Sunni Muslim; one following the majority (orthodox) sect of Islam, as opposed to Shia Contrast: Shiica
sunsun (sunsumay) *v1=intr* walk slowly along (of a throng of people, herd of animals, etc.); Note: sunsumid (da) [vn-f]

suntan (suntanaa) *adj-der* branded, marked rw: sumad

suqayar (-ka Pl: suqayar (ta)) *n5-f* apprentice sailor

suqul (/sha) *n-f* tiny intestinal worm sp. Cf: gooryaan

sur[1] (suray) *v1=ditr* hang s.t. on ~ over s.t. else

sur[2] (-ka Pl: surar (ka)) *n4-m* neck Syn: luqun, qoor

sur[3] (-ta) *n-f-mass* honey Cf: dhurde

surad[1] (-ka) *n1-m* plant sp., used medicinally

Surad[2] *n0-loc* Surad (highest mountain in Somalia) in Sanag region

suran (surnaa) *adj-der* hung, hanging

surbiyaan (-ka) *n-m* rice preparation

Sureer *name-f* Sureer {C}

surfiyo (/da) *n6-f* cooking pot Alt: sufriyo

surin (-ka) *n2-m* passageway, narrow passage, alley, lane, side street; outlet Ex: surinka biyaha 'the waterway'; Syn: luuq

surmo (/da) *n6-f* narrow passage See: surin

suro (surtay) *v3b=tr* hang s.t. up for oneself

surow (-ga) *n-m* kind of dance with clapping {S}

surrad (-da) *n-f* thatch mats (used for various purposes in rural huts) Cf: gogol, kebed ~ kebdo

surrucaad (-ka) *n-m* shock

sursuur (-ta) *n1-f* dangerous narrow passage; [ext.] dangerous adventure, peril Cf: dhudhub, surin

surur (-ka) *n2-m* plant sp. Cf: surad

surwaal (-ka Pl: saraawiil (/sha)) *n2-m, n8-m* trousers, pair of pants Syn: futaxumeeye {Arb}

surweel (-ka) *n2-m* trousers Alt: surwaal

suryee (suryeeyey) *v2b=tr* make a slip-knot; create a narrow exit

suryo (/da) *n6-f* narrow passage (exit ~ entrance); slip knot Cf: irrid

suti (-da) *n1-f* defense, resistance

sutida u qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* get a hold of ~ on, hold onto (a position)

suu *conj + vpro* in order that he ...; well, then he...; anyway he... Alt: siduu; Ex: Suu yahay? 'How is he?' = si (da) + uu

suubaan (-ka) *n2-m* polished ~ smooth stone Cf: sulub

suubban (suubbanaa) *adj-der* good, nice; fair, righteous Cf: fiican, hagaagsan, san, wanaagsan

suubbanaan (-ta) *vn-f* state of being good, improved, done right ~ well

Suubbane (/ha) *n0-m* Good One, the Just One (one of the names of the Prophet) {Arb}

suubbanoow (suubbanaaday) *v3a=intr* get better; go well, prosper

suubbi (suubbiyey) *v2a=tr* do ~ add for good measure, improve Note: suubbin (ta) [vn-f], suubbis (ka) [vn-m]

suubbis (-ka) *n2a-m* extra amount ~ thing given to a customer

suubsan (suubsanaa) *adj-der* made, done, finished, completed; adjusted

suud (-da) *n-f* stain on cloth from dust ~ grease (usually reddish)

suudi (-ga) *n-m* heat of the sun Syn: milic

suuf (-ka) *n-m-mass* wool; cotton-wool; [atr.] woolen Cf: dhogor {Arb}

Suufi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* Sufi mystic; adherent to one of the Sufi orders

Suufi[2] *name-m* Sufi

suufinnimo (/da) *n0-f* state of being a Sufi

Suufiya *name-f* Sufia, Sophia

suufiyoob (suufiyoobay) *v1=inch* become a Sufi Alt: suufiyow

suugaan (-ta) *n-f* literature, poetry

suugaantan[1] (-ka) *n2(c)-m* poetic exchange; poetry contest

suugaantan[2] (suugaantamay) *v1=recip* exchange poems, hold a poetic exchange

suugo (/da) *n6-f-mass* sauce, gravy {It}

suul[1] (-ka Pl: suulal (ka)) *n4-m* thumb (finger); big toe

suul[2] (suulay) *v1=intr* come, scrape ~ rub off, disappear

suulalgoys (-ta) *n-f-cmp* crab sp. Cf: carsaanyo

suuldhabaalee (suuldhabaaleeyey) *v2b=* snap the fingers

suuldhabo (suuldhabtay) *v3b=* snap one's fingers

suuli[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* toilet, lavatory, latrine Syn: kortag, musqul

suuli[2] (-da) *n-f* red cotton cloth Cf: cudbi; dhar

suuli[3] (suuliyey) *v2a=tr* extinguish; have s.t. annihilated
suummiir (-ta) *n-f* large ray fish ~ stingray sp. Cf: garfaad, maggaraaso, malo
suunka wax geeya *np* conveyor belt
suun[1] (-ka Pl: suuman (ka)) *n4-m* belt, strap; safety belt Ex: Suumanka xirta. 'Fasten your seatbelts.'
suun[2] (-ta) *n-f* odor, unpleasant smell Cf: sanuun
suuncalye (/ha) *n7-m* part of horse's bridle
suunjeege (/ha) *n7-m* strap for holding horse's saddle
suuq (-a) *n2a-m* market, bazaar {Arb}
suuqad (-da) *n1-f* jewelry, piece of jewelry
suuqan[1] (suuqnaa) *adj-der* long and thin
suuqan[2] (suuqmay) *v1=inch* get elongated, become long and thin
suuqgelin (-ta) *vn-f* marketing, merchandizing
suuqgeyn (-ta) *vn-f* marketing, taking s.t. to market Alt sp: suuqgayn
suur[1] (-ka) *n0-m* final trumpet call (at the end of the world); [ext.] horn Cf: buun {Arb}
suur[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* symmetry, beauty Cf: qurux
suur[3] (suuray) *v1=intr* fall into a deep sleep
Suurad[1] (-da) *n1-f* Sura (any chapter of the Koran's 114 chapters) {Arb}
suurad[2] (-da) *n-f* appearance, aspect, looks {Arb}
suuradee (suuradeeyey) *v2b=tr* identify ~ describe (lost animal by its markings) Alt: suuradi (suuradiyey) [v2a=tr]
suuradi (suuradiyey) *v2a=tr* guess (at), make a rough estimate ~ measurement (of) Alt: suuradee
suuradin (-ta) *vn-f* estimated measurement, rough measurement
suuraggal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* possibility; [atr.] possible Cf: suuro
suuraggal[2] (suuraggalay) *v1=inch* be ~ become possible
suuraggeli (suuraggeliyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. possible ~ feasible
suuraggelin (-ta) *vn-f* feasibility, possibility, viability
suuree (suureeyey) *v2b=tr* describe the appearance of s.o. ~ the form of s.t.
suuri[1] (-da) *n-f* highly decorated cloth from Syria
suuri[2] (suuriyey) *v2a=tr* send into a deep sleep
Suuriya *n0-loc-f* Syria
suuro (/ha) *n6-m* possibility, feasibility Alt sp: suurow
suuroob (suuroobay) *v1=inch* be ~ become possible Alt sp: suurow
suurow (-ga) *n2a-m* possibility See: suuro
suurtow (suurtoobay) *v1=inch* be possible Alt sp: suurtoob; Alt: suuroob
suus[1] (-ka Pl: suusas (ka)) *n4-m* measuring cup (for grain ~ dry measure)
suus[2] (-ka) *n0-m* tooth decay, cavity
suus[3] (-ka) *n-m* grain-eating insect, weevil sp.
suusuc[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* milk that has just turned sour, but not fully curdled
suusuc[2] (suusucay) *v1=inch* turn ~ become sour, start to coagulate (of milk)
suux (suuxay) *v1=intr* faint, lose consciousness; have epilepsy
suuxdin (-ta) *vn-f* fainting, loss of consciousness; epilepsy Cf: qallal, sarco
suuxi (suuxiyey) *v2a=tr* cause to faint, make lose consciousness; anesthetize
suuxin (-ta) *n-f* anesthetic
suuxiye (/ha) *n7-m* anesthetist
suuxsan (suuxsanaa) *adj-der* fainting; fainted; anesthetized; in an epileptic fit
suuxsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of having fainted
suuye *expr* so he said = saa + uu + yiri
Suweeys *n0-loc* Suez Ex: Khooriga Suweeys 'the Suez Canal'
suxufi (-ga Pl: suxufiyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* newsman, journalist, newspaperman {Arb}
suxufinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* journalism, being a journalist
suxul (-ka) *n2-m* elbow Alt: xusul
suxuun (-ta Sg: saxan (ka) ~ sixni (ga)) *n8-f-pl* plates, dishes {Arb}
suxuur (-ta) *n-f* pre-dawn meal eaten during the Ramadan fast {Arb}
suxuuro (suxuurtay) *v3b=intr* eat before dawn during Ramadan Note: suxuurasho (/da) [vn-f] {Arb}
suyuc (-a) *n-m* musty ~ stuffy smell, odor of dampness ~ mildew Alt: suyac

Sh

-sha *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Note: fusion of l + -ta; Ex: bil > bisha 'the month', basal > basasha 'the onion'

sha' (-da) *n-f* SH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiceless palato-alveolar fricative; Alt: shiin

-shaa[1] *pro-det-2sg* your See: -taada

-shaa[2] *v1-2sg/3f-prhb* you do / she does (X) = -l + taa; Ex: hadashaa 'you speak'

shaab (-ka Pl: shaabab (ka)) *n4-m* young man, youth See: shabaab {Arb}

shaabbad (-da) *n1-f* stamp See: shabbad

shaabbah[1] (-a) *n0-m* resemblance, similarity Alt: shabbah {Arb}

shaabbah[2] (shaabbahay) *v1=tr* resemble, look like

shaabuug (-ga) *n2a-m* lash, switch (thin branch used for spanking), whip, crop Cf: jeedal, karbaash, nadi

shaabuugee (shaabuugeeyey) *v2b=tr* lash, whip, spank with a switch Alt: shabuugee

shaabuush (-ka) *n2a-m* whip, lash, (riding) crop See: shaabuug

shaac[1] (-a) *n0-m* glare, bright ~ radiant light

shaaca ka qaad (qaaday) *v1=expr* announce, make public, reveal, bring to light

shaac[2] (shaacay) *v1=intr* glare, be glaring; [ext.] become public; spread (of news) Note: shaac (a) [vn-m]; Cf: baah, caan

ku shaac (shaacay) *v1=expr* spread out (over an area) Ex: Akhbaartii ayaa tuuladii ku shaacday. 'The news spread throughout the village.'

soo shaacbax (shaacbaxay) *v1=expr* become known, be revealed

shaacbixi (shaacbixiyey) *v2a=tr* reveal, make s.t. public

shaaci (shaaciyey) *v2a=tr* spread, diffuse (news), propagate; divulge; cause to glare

shaacir (-ka) *n2-m* poet Syn: gabyaa; Cf: shicir {Arb}

shaaciroole (/ha) *n7-m* comedian, amusing person, comic, buffoon

-shaada *pro-det-2sg* your Ex: walaashaada 'your sister'; See: -taada

shaadali (-ga) *n2a-m* coffee clutch; drinking coffee ~ tea together

shaadh (-ka Pl: shaadhadh (ka)) *n4-m* shirt Alt: shaar ~ shaati {N < Eng}

shaadir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* chador, large (black) garment worn by Muslim women to cover the entire body Syn: shuko {N > Arb}

shaadir[2] (-ka) *n2-m* clever person Alt: shaadhir (ka) [n2-m] {Arb}

shaafi (shaafiyay / shaafiday) *v1=tr* cure a sick person

Shaafici (-da) *n-f* one of four schools of Islamic law; adherent of that school Cf: Maaliki, Mad-hab, Xanafi, Xanbali {Arb}

shaafii (-da) *n-f* morning prayer recited by pupils in a Koranic school Alt: shaafiin (ta) [n-f]

shaag (-ga Pl: shaagag (ga)) *n4-m* wheel, tire (of vehicle); rut

shaaglaydh (-ka) *n2a-m* chocolate Syn: shukulaato {N < Eng}

shaah[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* tea Ex: Shaah cab. 'Have some tea.' {Arb}

shaah[2] (shaahay / shaahday) *v1=intr* drink tea Note: shaahid (da) [vn-f]

shaahi (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* tea Alt: shaah

shaahid (-ka) *n2a-m* witness Cf: marag, markhaati

shaajac (-a) *n2a-m* brave man Syn: geesi; Alt: shajaac

shaal[1] (-ka Pl: shaalal (ka)) *n4-m* kashmir shawl

shaal[2] (shaalay) *v1=tr* buffet, toss, hit headon (of waves at sea)

shaambi (-da) *n2a-f* water jar Alt sp: shaanbi

shaambo[1] (/da) *n6-f* thrashing of the tail (by a shark ~ crocodile); kick of the legs in swimming Cf: shaanbee

shaambo[2] (/da) *n6-f* shampoo {Eng ~ It}

-shaan *v1-2pl-prhb* you all do (X) Ex: Isu diyaariya inaad fuushaan. 'Get ready to board.' Alt: -taan

shaanbee (shaanbeeyey) *v2b=intr* thrash with the tail; kick one's legs in swimming Alt sp: shaambee; See: shaambo

shaandhee (shaandheeyey) *v2b=tr* strain, sift, mix (up); shuffle (cards); rearrange Note: shaandhays (ka) [vn-m], shaandheyn (ta) [vn-f]

shaandho (/da) *n6-f* sieve, strainer; [vn] mixing, shuffling Cf: miire

shaanis (-ka) *n2a-m* playing card game Cf: turub

Shaanshi *n0-f* clan name
shaaqi (-ga) *n2a-m* worker, servant
shaar (-ka Pl: shaarar (ka)) *n4-m* shirt Alt: shaati ~ shaadh
shaarib (-ka) *n2-m* moustache
shaarub (-ka) *n2-m* moustache {Arb}
shaas (shaasi) *deic-f-suf* that, those Alt: -taas after -l; Ex: meeshaas 'that place'
shaash[1] (-ka Pl: shaashash (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* married woman's headscarf, generally of red silk
shaash[2] (-ka) *n4-m* mane
shaashley (-da) *n-f-col* married women
shaasho (/da) *n0-f* disease affecting children ~ young animals
shaashood (shaashooday) *v3a=pat* get sick, catch the disease affecting the young Alt: shaashow
shaati (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* shirt Syn: garbaggale, garbaggashi, gashi; Alt: shaadh ~ shaar
shaayad[1] (-da) *n1-f* pullover, sleeveless sweater
shaayad[2] (-da) *n1-f* drag net (attached to a fishing boat)
shabaab (-ka) *n2(a)-m* youth, young person Syn: barbaar, dhallinyaro; Alt: shaab {Arb}
shabaabnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* youthfulness, state of being young
shabaag (-ta) *n8-f-pl* nets Sg: shabag; Alt: shamaag {Arb}
shabaako (-da) *n6-f* window Syn: daaqad, dariishad, khalfad; Alt: shubaako
shababax[1] (-da) *n-f* rustling sound
shababax[2] (shababaxay) *v1=intr* rustle, make a rustling noise
shabad (-ka) *n2a-m* collapsible box
shabag (-ga Pl: shabaag (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* net; fish-net {Arb}
shabaq (-a) *n2a-m* net; fish-net See: shabag
shabashabo (/da) *n6-f* energetic jumping dance (done by men and women)
shabbaax (-a) *vn2a-m* shooting, target-practice
ku shabbaax (shabbaaxay) *v1=expr* shoot ~ aim at, practice target shooting
shabbaaxtan[1] (shabbaaxtamay) *v1=intr* shoot at a target, hold a shooting competition
shabbaaxtan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* target-practice, shooting match Alt: shabbax
shabbad (-da) *n1-f* stamp (of rubber ~ metal) Alt: shaabbad
shabbadee (shabbadeeyey) *v2b=* stamp
shabbah (-a) *n0-m* resemblance, similarity See: shaabbah {Arb}
shabbi (-ga) *n2a-m* white coloring matter (chalk); water-purifying substance (lime)
shabeel (-ka) *n2-m* leopard (jungle cat)
Shabeellada Dhexe *n0-loc* Inner Shabellee [region in south Somalia] Cf: Jowhar
Shabeellada Hoose *n0-loc* Lower Shabellee [region in south Somalia] Cf: Marka
Shabeelle *n0-loc* Shabellee [river in central and south Somalia]
shabshable (/ha) *n-m* haste, hurry; method of getting water from a well quickly with two men; name of a dance step
shabuugee (shabuugeeyey) *v2b=tr* spank with a switch See: shaabuugee
shacaab (-ka) *n2a-m* coral; coral reef
shacab (-ka Pl: shucuub (ta)) *n8-m-col* people, populace, citizens Alt: shacbi, shicbi, shicib {Arb}
shacays (-ka) *n2a-m* muzzle-loading rifle Alt: shucays
Shacbaan (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f-time* eighth month of the Muslim lunar calendar Syn: Gasayar, Soondheere, Waabberiis; Alt: Shabcaan {Arb}
shacbi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* people, public, populace, population Alt: shacab
shacbiweyne (/ha) *n0-m-col* general public, the masses
shadfad[1] (-da) *n1-f* large sack for storing dates (this term usually applies when the sack is empty) Cf: shataf
shadfad[2] (-da) *n1-f* scrap, shred
shadni (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* hot spice mixture Alt: shidni
shaf[1] (-ka Pl: shafaf (ka)) *n4-m* chest, breast Cf: gojoxo, laab, xagato; leg
shaf[2] (shafay) *v1=tr* reap, harvest
shafeec[1] (-a) *n2a-m* favor, good deed See: shafeeco
shafeec[2] (shafeecay) *v1=* do good, do s.o. a favor
ku shafeec (shafeecay) *v1=expr* benefit from, get relief from

u shafeec (shafeecay) *v1=expr* be useful to ~ for, be of use to; be kind to

shafeeco (/da) *n6-f* favor, intercession, good deed, favorable intervention

shafshafee[1] (shafshafeeyey) *v2b=tr* treat a wound

shafshafee[2] (shafshafeeyey) *v2b=* make a down payment on some compensation for damages done

shafshafo[1] (/da) *n6-f* medication for a wound; first aid

shafshafo[2] (/da) *n6-f* down payment on some compensation for damage done

shagcad (-da) *n1-f* step, pace, stride Syn: tallaabo

shahaadad (-da) *n1-f* certificate, degree, diploma Alt: shahaado

shahaado[1] (/da) *n0-f* Muslim statement of faith 'There is no God but God, and Mohamed is the prophet of God' {Arb}

shahaado[2] (/da) *n6-f* diploma, certificate, degree; document; witness Cf: marag, markhaati {Arb}

shahaadosuur (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* false testimony {Arb}

shahar (-ka) *n2-m* month, thirty-day period Syn: bil

shahay *v5a-2sg/3f-prhb* you are / she is Ex: kulushahay 'it is hot', jeceshahay 'you like'; Alt: -tahay

shahiid[1] (-ka Pl: shahiidiin (ta)) *n8-m, n2a-m* martyr {Arb}

shahiid[2] (shahiiday / shahiidday) *v1=intr* be a martyr, choose martyrdom

ku shahiid (shahiiday) *v1=expr* strive, be ~ get very busy (with some task)

shahiidnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* martyrdom, state of being a martyr

shahmaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* amazement, admiration

shahmaad[2] (shahmaaday) *v1=inch* be amazed, get struck dumb

Shahmaad[3] *name-f* Shahmad

shahwad (/da) *n1-f-mass* semen, sperm Alt: shahwo {Arb}

shahwo (/da) *n6-f-mass* semen, sperm Alt: shahwad; See: mino

shajaac (-a) *n2a-m* brave man Alt: shaajac {Arb}

shajaacnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* bravery

shakaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hobbling-rope, tether, hobble cord Cf: dabar, qoofal

shakaal[2] (shakaalay) *v1=tr* hobble, tie up (an animal)

shakaalan (shakaalnaa) *adj-der* hobbled, tied up

shakad (-da) *n1-f* cartridge belt Cf: suun

shakal (/sha) *n1-f* narrow opening See: sakal

shakamad (-da) *n1-f* decorative halter for a horse

shakamadee (shakamadeeyey) *v2b=tr* put a halter on (a horse)

shakar (shakaray) *v1=* cram (into ~ full) Cf: buux

shakaran *adj-der* crammed, stuffed Cf: iltiran

shakhsi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* person, individual {Arb}

shakhsiyad (-da) *n1-f* personality {Arb}

shaki[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* doubt, uncertainty, suspicion {Arb}

shaki[2] (shakiyey / shakiday ~ shakisey) *v1= / v2a=* doubt, be doubtful, uncertain ~ suspicious; hesitate

shakisan (shakisnaa) *adj-der* doubtful, suspicious

shakisnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* suspiciousness, doubtfulness

shala *adv-time* yesterday Alt: shalay

shalaabad (-da) *n1-f-col* good character ~ manners, pleasant behavior Cf: dhalan, falaad

shalabow (-ga) *n-m-mass* palm wine Cf: dhiinto, khamri ~ khamro

shalammadle (/ha) *n7-m* secretary bird See: salammadle

shalaw (-da) *n2a-f* narrow place

shalay (-da) *n0-f, adv-time* yesterday Alt sp: shaley

shalayto *adv-time* yesterday Alt sp: shaleyto

shalfo (/da) *n6-f* abrasion on camel's underside caused by scratching itself

u shallaa (shallaayay) *v1=expr* feel bad about ~ sorry over (e.g., not getting s.t. one wants); Alt: shallaay

ka shallaay (shallaayay) *v1=expr* repent, regret Alt: shallaa

shallay (-ga) *n2a-m* remorse, repentance, regret

shallayto (/da) *n6-f* regret, remorse

shallo (/da) *n6-f* comb See: shanlo

shalmaan (-ka) *n2-m* planks of a boat; lighters (boats)

shalmad (-da) *n1-f* saddle-cloth
shalwi (shalwiyey) *v2a=tr* throw s.t. into a narrow inaccessible place
ku shalwo (shalwaday) *v3a=expr* fall into a narrow inaccessible place
shamaag (-ta) *n0-f-col* nets See: shabaag
shamac (-a) *n2a-m* candle; wax; tarp, tarpaulin Alt: shimic ~ shumac {Arb}
shamiintee (shamiinteeyey) *v2b=tr* cement, pave with cement
shamiinto (/da) *n6-f-mass* cement; mortar (for bricks) Syn: sibidh ~ sibir {It}
shamiito (/da) *n6-f-mass* cement
shammaal (-ka) *n0-m* north wind Cf: dabayl, woqooyi {Arb}
shammir (shammiray) *v1=tr* fill, stock (up) Syn: cammir
shamrad (-da) *n1-f* bedroom
shamso[1] (/da) *n0-f* sunlight, shining like the sun {Arb}
Shamso[2] *name-f* Shamso {Arb}
shamuum (shamuumay) *v1=intr* collect, crowd together {S}
shan[1] (-ta) *num-f* five Ex: Iyaga shantood. 'The five of them.'
shan[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* hand, the five fingers
shan[3] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* force, strength, power Ex: Nin aan shantaadu ka reebin, sharci kaama reebo. 'If your strength cannot protect you, the law cannot do so.' [maxim]
shan[4] *deic-f-suf* this Ex: meeshan 'this place'; See: -tan
shan iyo toban (-ka) *num-m* fifteen Alt sp: shaniyotoban
shanaad (-ka) *num-ord* fifth
shanbal (-ka) *n2-m* cymbal; cymbals
shanbogsiis (-ka) *n-m* medicinal plant sp.
shandad (-da) *n1-f* suitcase {Arb}
shanee (shaneeyey) *v2b=tr* make five, cause to be fifth
shaneemo (/da) *n6-f* movie theater, cinema Cf: filin {It}
sha'ni (-ga) *n2a-m* way, method; matter, affair, case {Arb}
shanle (/ha) *n7-m* five (playing card); s.t. having five of anything
shanlee (shanleeyey) *v2b=tr* comb (hair) Cf: shanlo
shanley[1] (-da) *n1-f* cloth measuring five yards
shanley[2] (-da) *n1-f* short poem Cf: maanso
shanlo (/da) *n6-f* comb Syn: garfeer, saqaf
shanqad[1] (-ka) *n-m-time* five day period of not having drunk water
shanqad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* quintan fever (i.e., coming once every five days)
shanqar[1] (-ta) *n1-f, n2-f* noise, sound
shanqar[2] (shanqaray) *v1=intr* sound, make a noise
shanqari (shanqariyey) *v2a=tr* cause to make a noise, sound; play (musical instrument); [ext.] mention in passing, refer to Alt: sanqari, sharqami
shansho (/da) *n6-f* tibia, shank of the rear leg (of animal, e.g., horse) Cf: tagoog
shaqaale (/ha) *n7-m* worker, laborer, workman {Arb}
shaqaalaha dawladda *np* civil servant, government employee
shaqaawis (-ka) *n-m* shark sp.
shaqal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* vowel {grammar} Ex: a, e, i, o, u; Cf: shibbane (consonant)
shaqal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* decoration, embellishment Cf: dahaar, sharrax
shaqal[3] (shaqlay / shaqashay) *v1=tr* adorn, decorate; [ext.] add a vowel (in Arabic script)
shaqayn (-ta) *vn1-f* working, labor Alt sp: shaqeyn
shaqayso (shaqaystay) *v3b=auto* work for oneself; earn; [ext.] make an effort Note: shaqaysad (ka) [vn-m], shaqaysasho (/da) [vn-f], shaqaysi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt sp: shaqeeyso ~ shaqeyso
ku shaqayso (shaqaystay) *v3b=expr* exploit, take advantage of, use
shaqee (shaqeeyey) *v2b=intr* work, function, operate
wada shaqee (shaqeeyey) *v2b=expr* work together, collaborate
shaqeeysi (-ga) *vn2a-m* labor, work; occupation, trade Alt sp: shaqaysi
ku shaqeeysiga *vn-expr* exploitation (of another's labor); usage
shaqeeyso (shaqeeystay) *v3b=* work for oneself See: shaqayso
ka shaqeysii (shaqeysiiyey) *v2a=expr* make ~ cause s.t. to work; operate (machine) Alt sp: shaqaysii
shaqfad (-da) *n1-f* center of one's emotions, "heart" Cf: laab, qalbi
shaqfal (/sha) *n1-f, n2-f* arm pit Syn: kilkilo

shaqiiq (-a) *n-m* neuralgia, disease that causes s.o. to grind one's teeth
shaqiiqato (/da) *n-f* migraine headache Cf: madax-xanuun {Arb}
shaqlan (shaqlanaa) *adj-der* decorated, adorned
shaqo (/da) *n6-f* work, duty Cf: camal, hawl, shuqul, xoogsi
shaqo ka bax (baxay) *v1=expr* handle a job, acquit oneself well in performing a task; leave ~ quit a job; get off work Alt: shaqo ka soo bax
shaqada ciidanka *np* military service Cf: gaashaanqaad
shaqofulin (-ta) *vn-f* getting down to business, accomplishment of work (i.e., after making plans, actually doing s.t.)
shaqogacmeed (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* manual labor; manpower
shaqojoojin (-ta) *vn-f* work stoppage, strike Cf: hawldiid, shoobero
shaqola'aan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* unemployment Alt: shaqoli'i
shaqoli'i (-da) *n0-f-abs* unemployment Alt: shaqola'aan
shaqo marmar ah *np* part-time work, casual employment
shaqoqorid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* hiring, giving employment
shaqoyaraan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* under-employment
shar (-ta ~ -ka) *n1-f/m-abs* evil {Arb}
ka shar (sharay) *v1=expr* stop (from doing ~ wrongdoing) Ex: Habaarkiisii baan ka sharay. 'I stopped his cursing.'
sharaamiid (-ka Sg: sharmuuto) *n8-m-pl* prositutes, whores
sharabaad (-ka) *n2-m* stocking, pair of socks Syn: iskaalso, sigis {N}
sharad (-ka Pl: shuruud (da)) *n2(a)-m, n8-m* bet, wager; condition, requirement, stipulation; oath, vow, promise Alt: shardi {Arb}
sharaf[1] (-ta) *n-f-abs* beauty, grace, splendour Cf: qurux
sharaf[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* prestige, nobility, honor, pride, reputation Cf: jaah, maamuus {Arb}
sharaf[3] (sharfay) *v1=tr* honor, respect Cf: cis
sharafdhac[1] (-a) *n0-m-cmp* dishonor, disgrace
sharafdhac[2] (sharafdhacay) *v1=inch* be dishonored, get disgraced
sharafjab[1] (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* dishonor, shame, ignominy
sharafjab[2] (sharafjabay) *v1=intr* suffer a loss of honor, disgrace oneself
sharafjebi (sharafjebiyey) *v2a=tr* dishonor, cause to lose one's reputation
sharatan (sharatamay) *v1=intr* bet, wager Note: sharatan (ka) [vn-m]; rw: sharad + -tan {Arb}
u sharax (sharxay) *v1=expr* explain, elucidate
sharax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* explanation, elucidation {Arb}
sharax[2] (sharxay) *v1=tr* explain, elucidate
sharayso (sharaystay) *v3b=tr* loathe, reject, consider bad Note: sharaysad (ka) [vn-m], sharaysasho (/da) [vn-f], sharaysi (ga) [vn-m]
sharbad (-da) *n1-f* liquid purgative, laxative Syn: diglow; Cf: dacarfal
sharbeed (-ka) *n2a-m* sherbet, drink crystals, beverage syrup (cordial, kool-aid)
sharci[1] (-ga Pl: shuruuc (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m-col* Muslim law, Sharia; law, justice Alt: shareeco {Arb}
sharci[2] (sharciyey) *v2a=tr* resort to law; take s.o. to court
sharci ah *adj-expr* legal, juridical
sharci la tiigso (tiigsaday) *v3a=expr* sue, accuse s.o. under the law; justify one's actions by the law
sharcidarro (/da) *n6-f* illegality, contravention, breach of law; [adv.] unlawfully, illegally
sharcidejin (-ta) *vn1-f* legislation
sharciyee (sharciyeeyey) *v2b=tr* legalize, make lawful
shardi[1] (-ga Pl: shuruud (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* stipulation, agreement, requirement, condition; bet Alt: sharad {Arb}
Shardi[2] *name-m* Shardi
shardiley (-da) *n1-f* conditional, subjunctive {grammar}
shareeco (/da) *n0-f* Muslim law, Sharia See: sharci {Arb}
shareer[1] (-ka) *n2-m* place of thick undergrowth; obstruction, s.t. hard to get through Cf: jiq
shareer[2] (shareeray) *v1=tr* block, obstruct, overcrowd

shareer[3] (shareeray) *v1=intr* go up, get higher Ex: Sicirkii baa cirka isku shareeray. 'The prize became very high.'

shareeran (shareernaa) *adj-der* blocked, covered with thick undergrowth

shareero (/da) *n6-f* lyre (musical instrument)

shariif[1] (-ka Pl: asharaaf (ta)) *n8-m, n2a-m* person held to be a descendant of the prophet Mohamed's lineage; [ext.] honorable ~ respectable person Cf: sayid {Arb}

Shariif[2] *name-m* Sharif

shariifnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* status of being in Mohamed's lineage; respectability

Shariifo *name-f* Sharifa Alt: Shariifa

shariig (-ga) *n2a-m* shareholder, business partner; [fig.] friend, colleague {Arb}

shariir (-ta) *n-f-mass* rendered meat See: sharriir

sharikad (-da) *n1-f* partnership, commerical company, firm; factory, plant Alt: shirkad ~ shirko {Arb}

Sharmarke *name-m* Sharmarke Cf: shar + ma + arkay; Lit: the one who does not see evil

sharmuutaysi (-ga) *vn-m* prostitution Syn: dhillaysi

sharmuutee (sharmuuteeyey) *v2b=tr* turn (a woman) into a prostitute, make s.o. become a whore

sharmuuto (/da Pl: sharaamiid (ka)) *n6-f, n8-f* prostitute, whore Syn: dhillo, qaxbad {Arb}

sharoobo (/da) *n-f-mass* syrup {It}

sharookh (-a) *n-m* small shrimp ~ crustacean sp.

sharqaanle (/ha) *n7-m* tailor Syn: harqaanle {S}

ka sharqami (sharqamiyey) *v2a=expr* sound, cause to sound, play (a musical instrument) Alt: shanqari

sharqan[1] (-ta) *n1-f* sound Alt: sanqar ~ shanqar

sharqan[2] (sharqamay) *v1=intr* make a sound ~ noise (squeak, chirp, etc.)

sharraakh (-a) *n-m* ship's wheel; grindstone

isu sharrax (sharraxay) *v1=expr* declare oneself as a candidate for (office)

sharrax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* decoration; design, pattern Cf: dahaar, shaqal

sharrax[2] (sharraxay) *v1=tr* decorate, ornament, embellish; [fig.] explain, clarify Note: sharraxid ~ sharraxis ~ sharrixid (da) [vn-f]

sharrax[3] (sharraxay) *v1=tr* nominate a candidate (in an election)

sharraxan (sharraxnaa) *adj-der* decorated; designated as candidate

sharrib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* experiment

sharrib[2] (sharribay) *v1=tr* try (out), test, experiment

sharribaad (-da) *vn-f* trying out, act of testing (a machine, etc.)

sharrif (sharrifay) *v1=tr* honor, respect

sharriir (-ta) *n-f-mass* rendered meat, fat (with most of the grease fried out) Alt: shariir

sharuur (-ka) *n-m-mass* fried coffee-beans

shataar[1] (-ka) *n2-m; n0-abs* cunning ~ astute person; cunning, astuteness

shataar[2] (shataaray) *v1=tr* out-wit

shataarad (-da) *n0-f-abs; n1-f* cunning, craftiness; crafty woman

shataf (-ka) *n2a-m* empty sack (usually large) Cf: shadfad {S}

shati (-ga) *n2a-m* permit, license, authorization

shaw *class* perhaps, possibly Alt: saw, show, sow

Shawaal (-ka ~ /sha) *n0-m/f-time* tenth month of the Muslim lunar calendar, following Ramadan Syn: Soonfur {Arb}

shawl[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* nutritious food and drink given to s.o. seriously sick Alt: kawl

shawl[2] (shawlay) *v1=tr* give food ~ drink to s.o. very ill

shawr (-ka Pl: shawrar (ka)) *n4-m* private meeting ~ consultation See: showr {Arb}

shawro (/da) *n6-f-col* large coastal tree sp., with hard timber Alt: shawri (ga) [n2a-m-col]

shax[1] (-da) *n0-f* Somali checkers (board-game usually played on the ground); [ext.] scheme, plan Cf: irmaan

shax[2] (shaxay) *v1=intr* play Somali checkers

shax[3] (-da) *n-f* small tick

shaxaad[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* cadger, parasite, beggar Cf: yaboohso

shaxaad[2] (shaxaaday) *v1=tr* beg, ask for (petty items), sponge, cadge Ex: Sigaar buu iga shaxaaday. 'He bummed a cigarette off of me.'

shaxartaan (-ka) *n2-m* dandy, elegant person Cf: xarrago

shaxeex[1] (-a) *n-m-col* misinformation, action ~ word causing s.o. to miss out (on an opportunity or s.t. important to him/her)

shaxeex[2] (shaxeexay) *v1=intr* hide the truth, speak ~ act to mislead ~ misinform s.o.

shaxiix (-a) *n2a-m* miser Syn: bakhayl, dhabcaal, masuug, muudal

shaxnad (-da) *n1-f* freight, cargo See: shixnad {Arb}

shaxshax (-da) *n-f* goody {baby talk}

shay[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* thing, item See: shey {Arb}

-shay[2] *v1-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: dhashay 'she gave birth' = I + -tay

-shay[3] *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: walaashay 'my sister'; See: -tayda

shayaaddiin (-ta) *n8-f-pl* devils; Satan Sg: shayddaan {Arb}

-shayada *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: walaashayada 'our sister'; See: -tayada

shaybaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* laboratory Syn: laborotori, rugta baarista

-shayda *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: calooshayda 'my stomach'; See: -tayda

Shayddaan[1] *name-m* Satan (the Devil) {Arb}

shayddaan[2] (-ka Pl: shayaaddiin (ta)) *n2(c)-m, n8-m* devil, demon; [ext.] evil person {Arb}

-shayo *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] See: -tayada

-she *n7-m-suf* -er, -or [AGENT / INSTRUMENT] Rare; makes masculine nouns of Declension 7 showing the person, profession, or instrument involved in the root word; Ex: macaani + -ye > macaanshe `sweetener'

shebeg (-ga Pl: shebaag (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* fishing net; [ext.] goal net {sports}

shed[1] (-ka Pl: shedad (ka)) *n4-m* double consonant; stress {grammar} {Arb}

shed[2] (sheday) *v1=tr* double (a consonant); put stress on {grammar}

shedan[1] (shednaa) *adj-der* doubled (consonant); stressed

shedan[2] (shedmay) *v1=inch* be double (of a consonant)

shednaan (-ta) *n-f* doubling (of a consonant)

-shee *qw-det-f* which? [FEMININE] Ex: Meeshee buu joogaa? 'Which place is he at?'; Alt: -l + tee

sheed[1] (-da) *n1-f-loc* high ~ distant place, remote area; mountain

-sheed[2] *pro-det-3f* her Ex: walaasheed 'her sister'; See: -teeda

-sheeda *pro-det-3f* her Ex: hasheeda 'her she-camel'; See: -teeda

sheeg (sheegay) *v1=tr* tell, say, relate, report, reveal Ex: Muxuu sheegay? 'What did he tell?'

ku sheeg *adj-expr* so-called

u sheeg (sheegay) *v1=expr* tell s.t. to s.o. Ex: Magacaaga ii sheeg. 'Tell me your name.'

sheegasho (/da) *vn-f* claiming; recounting one's ancestry

sheegato (/da) *n6-f* person ~ group living in the territory of another group (in traditional society)

sheegid (-da) *vn1-f* telling, relating Ex: Maxamed sheeko sheegidda wuu ku wanaagsanyahay. 'Mohammed is good at telling stories.'

sheegis (-ta) *vn-f* telling, divulging

sheego (sheegtay) *v3b=tr* claim for oneself

sheegso (sheegsaday) *v3a=tr* inquire about ~ claim s.t. that belongs to another clan Note: sheegsi (ga) [vn-m]; Cf: sheegato; haybso

sheekaxariiro (/da) *n6-f-cmp* folktale; anecdote Alt: sheekaxariir (ta) [n2-f]

sheekee (sheekeeyey) *v2b=intr* tell a story, recount

sheekeyso (sheekeystay) *v3b=intr* tell each other stories; chat, converse, socialize Note: sheekaysad (ka) [vn-m], sheekaysasho (/da) [vn-f], sheekaysi (ga) [vn-m]; Alt: sheekayso

sheekh (-a Pl: sheekhakh (a)) *n4-m* Sheikh (learned man of religion) See: shiikh {Arb}

sheeko (/da) *n6-f* tale, story; conversation

sheel (sheelay) *v1=tr* stop, halt, bring to a stop Cf: jooji

sheellare (/ha) *n7-m* accelerator {It}

sheellaree (sheellareeyey) *v2b=tr* accelerate, speed s.t. up

sheelo (/da) *n6-f* hernia

sheelsheel (-ka) *n2-m* repetition Syn: celcelis

sheelsheeli (sheelsheeliyey) *v2a=tr* cause to repeat

sheem (sheemay) *v1=tr* protect ~ defend the herd (of leading male animal) Note: sheemid (da) [vn-f]

-sheen[1] *v1-2pl-past* you all did (X) Ex: fasheen 'you did', hesheen 'you found'; Alt: -teen

-sheen[2] *v3-3pl-past* they did (X) Ex: qasheen 'they slaughtered it for themselves'; Alt: -teen

-sheen[3] *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] See: -sheenna; Alt: -teenna

-sheenna *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] Ex: walaasheenna 'our sister'; See: -teenna

-sheer *deic-f-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) See: -teer

sheex[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* shyness Syn: xishood

sheex[2] (sheexay) *v1=intr* feel shy Ex: Waan sheexay. 'I'm shy.'

sheexo[1] (/da) *n-f* cracked earth

sheexo[2] (/da) *n-f* hairstyle (with hair parted down the middle)

sheglad (-da) *n1-f* prostitute {Arb}

shentraal (-ka) *n2-m* telephone exchange, central operator Syn: beddelid {It}

shereero (/da) *n6-f* mask, face veil Cf: afshereer ogsajiin

shey[1] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* thing, article, item, bit Cf: wax; geed; Alt: shay {Arb}

shey[2] (-da) *n-f* large evergreen tree sp., with edible fruit (grows in the hills, mountains ~ cooler climate)

-shey[3] *v1-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: dishey 'you hit (him) = -l + tay; Alt: -shay

-shey[4] *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: walaashey 'my sister'; See: -tayda

sheyb (-ka Pl: sheybab (ka)) *n4-m* old man Syn: oday, duq {Arb}

-sheyda *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: meesheyda 'my place'; See: -tayda

sheyddaan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* devil; evil person; Satan See: shayddaan

shib[1] (-ta) *n0-f* silence, keeping quiet

shib[2] *intj* shut up!, hush!, be quiet! Alt: us; Cf: aammus

shibban (shibbanaa) *adj-der* silent, mum, not talking Syn: aammusan

shibbane[1] (/ha) *n7-m* silent person, quiet thing

shibbane[2] (/ha) *n7-m* consonant {grammar} Ex: b, c, d, dh, f (etc.); Cf: shaqal (vowel)

shibqaran (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* total silence, keeping silent

shicbi (-ga) *n2a-m-col* people; public See: shacab

shicib (-ka) *n2a-m-col* people; public See: shacab {Arb}

shicir (-ka) *n2-m* poem Cf: gabay {Arb}

shid (shiday) *v1=tr* kindle, light, set fire to, ignite Ex: Nalka shid! 'Turn on the light!'

shidaal[1] (/sha) *n-f* firewood, kindling

shidaal[2] (-ka) *n2-m* energy, fuel

shidan[1] (shidnaa) *adj-der* alight, lit, burning

shidan[2] (shidmay) *v1=inch* burn, be alight, get lit

shidasho (/da) *vn-f* kindling, act of lighting a fire ~ lamp; [ext.] lighting

shiddee (shiddeeyey) *v2b=tr* disturb, be a nuisance to

shiddo (/da) *n6-f* nuisance, bother, disturbance Syn: curuf, dhib; Cf: shiidaad

shidnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being kindled, alight ~ burning

shidni (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* hot spice mixture Alt: shadni

shido (shitay) *v3b=tr* ignite ~ light up s.t. for oneself

shifayso (shifaystay) *v3b=tr* eat one's food in peace after saying the blessing Note: shifaysad (ka) [vn-m], shifaysasho (/da) [vn-f], shifaysi (ga) [vn-m]

shifo[1] (/da) *n6-f* blessing said before the meal Cf: fayoobi

shifo[2] *intj* good health!, to your health! (blessing said before eating or drinking)

shifti (-ga) *n2a-m* shift (at work) Ex: Shiftigee baad shaqeeneysaa? 'Which shift are you working?' Syn: kaltan {Eng}

shig (shigay) *v1=intr* stammer, stutter

shigshig (shigshigay) *v1=pl* stammer repeatedly, stutter badly

-shii *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] Alt: -tii, after nouns ending in l; Ex: basashii 'the onion'

Shiica (-ha) *n0-m* Shia Muslim order, Shiite sect Contrast: Sunni

Shiici (-ga) *n-m* Shiite, adherant of the Shia branch of Islam {Arb}

shiid[1] (-ka) *n-m-mass* colorful cloth ~ fabric (generally used by women) {N}

shiid² (-ka Pl: shiidad (ka)) *n4-m* millstone, mill, grinding stone; stone
shiid³ (shiiday) *v1=tr* grind; mill
shiid⁴ (shiiday) *v1=tr* stone to death
shiid⁵ (shiiday) *v1=intr* sink (in ~ down), go to the bottom
shiidaad (-da) *n2a-f* hard task, tedious work, nuisance, bother Ex: Shiidaad uma hayo. 'I don't have time to bother with that.' Cf: hawshood, shiddo
shiidaadi (shiidaadiyey) *v2a=tr* disturb, impose upon, give tedious work
shiidaadsan *adj-der* overworked; troubled Cf: hawshoon
shiidan (shiidnaa) *adj-der* milled, ground
shiidnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being ground ~ milled
shiikh (-a Pl: mashaa'ikh) *n2a-m, n8-m* Sheikh (title), ulema (learned religious official) Alt: sheekh ~ sheykh {Arb}
shiikhnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* status of a Sheikh
shiil¹ (-ka ~ /sha Pl: shiilal (ka)) *n4-m, n1-f* heated stone; grill; branding iron
shiil² (shiilay / shiishay) *v1=tr* fry
shiilan (shiilnaa) *adj-der* fried
shiilayn (-ta) *vn-f* disinfection (by heat) See: shiilee
shiilee (shiileeyey) *v2b=tr* heat s.t. by throwing in hot stones; disinfect; boil
shiilliin (-ka) *vn-m* frying Alt: shiilniin
shiilmadoobe (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* hard black volcanic stone; [ext.] meteorite
shiin (-ka Pl: shiinan (ka)) *n4-m* SH [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: sha' {Arb}
Shiina (-ha) *n0-loc-m* China Alt sp: Shiine
-shiinna *pro-det-2pl* your Ex: walaashiinna 'your sister'; See: -tiinna
shiiq (shiiqay) *v1=intr* shrink, become deflated ~ smaller; melt (away) Alt: shuuq
shiiqso (shiiqsaday) *v3a=tr* chew s.t. and swallow the juice Note: shiiqsasho (/da) [vn-f], shiiqsi (ga) [vn-m]
shiir¹ (-ka Pl: shiirar (ka)) *n4-m* stench, stink, strong body odor, fetid smell
shiir² (shiiray) *v1=intr* stink, have strong body odor
-shiisa *pro-det-3m* his Ex: walaashiisa 'his sister'; See: -tiisa
shiish¹ (-ka Pl: shiishash (ka)) *n4-m* sights of a rifle; [vn] act of aiming to shoot
shiish² (shiishay) *v1=tr* aim at
shiishad (-da) *n1-f* hourglass Cf: saacad
shiix (-a) *n0-m-abs* shyness See: sheex
shil (-ka Pl: shilal (ka)) *n4-m* accident, collision, crash
shilimmow (-ga) *n-m* disease carried by tick-bites Syn: muqlo ~muqlow
shilin¹ (-ka) *n2c-m* shilling Cf: nushilin (50), caanad / kumi (10), taano (5), senti (1)
shilin² (-ta) *n-f-col* tick (parasite) Cf: kudkude
shilindaar (-ka) *n2-m* cylinder {automotive} {Eng}
shilis (shislaa ~ shishlaa) *adj* fat, plump, stout (usually of an animal) Opp: dhuuban; Syn: buuran; Cf: mac
shilisnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* fatness See: shishlaan
shillal (-ka) *n2-m* wooden structure upon which an animal is skinned Syn: kullan
shillin (-ka) *n-m* large evergreen tree sp., with hard timber and edible fruit See: kullan; Cf: kedi; Alt: shillal
shimbir (-ta) *n1-f* bird (generally the smaller species) Contrast: haad; Alt: shinbir
shimbir-caloolo (/da) *np-f* disease of the stomach
shimbir-libaax (-da) *np-f* owl ~ bird of prey sp.
shimbir-malab (-ta) *np-f* honey-guide bird Syn: buli, maris
shimbir-yaxaas (-ta) *np-f* small bird sp. that lives in symbiosis with the crocodile
shimic (-a) *n2a-m* candle; wax Alt: shamac ~ shumac
shin (-ka) *n-m-time* season; due ~ proper time Cf: xilli; waqti; kal; shir
shinbir (-ta) *n1-f* bird See: shimbir
shindhalad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* child born at full term
shineemo (/da) *n6-f* movie theater, cinema {It}
shinni¹ (-da) *n-f-col* bees Cf: cayayaan, xasharaad
shinni² (-da) *n-f-col* seeds, pips Cf: abuur; firi
shinnida buulkeeda *np* bee's nest
shinniyee (shinniyeeyey) *v2b=* sow seeds

shinsad (-ka) *vn-m* expectation Alt: shinsasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: shinso

shinshin (-ka) *n-m* method of cooking meat in an earth-oven

shinso (shinsaday) *v3a=tr* expect, hope for ~ in

shintiri (shintiriyey) *v2a=intr* count days ~ months by the calendar; calculate ~ reckon time Note: shintirin (ta) [vn-f], shintiris (ka) [vn-m]

shir[1] (-ka Pl: shirar (ka)) *n4-m* assembly, public meeting, conference; gathering; session

shirka cilmiga *np-m* symposium, conference Syn: aqoonisweydaarsi, kulan cilmi

shir[2] (shiray) *v1=intr* assemble, convene, hold a meeting, be in conference

shir[3] (shiray) *v1=tr* forbid, prohibit, put off limits

shir[4] (shiray) *v1=tr* close (up), cover, shut; obstruct Syn: awd {S}

shir[5] (-ka) *n-m-time* time, period Cf: shirma; waqti; goor; had {S}

shiraac (-a) *n2a-m* sail; canvas, tarpaulin; tent Cf: jarrad, qalammi {Arb}

shiraako (/da) *n-f-col* partners, associates

shiraakow (shiraakoobay) *v1=inch* become partners ~ associates Alt: shirkow, shuraakow {Arb}

shiraanshirix (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* tarsus, bones of the instep

shiran (shirnaa) *adj-der* blocked; forbidden, prohibited, off limits

shirayso (shiraystay) *v3b=tr* slaughter (an animal) for family ~ small group consumption Note: shiraysasho (/da) [vn-f]

Shire *name-m* Shiree

shiree (shireeyey) *v2b=tr* slaughter an animal just for the family See: shiro

shiri (shiriyey) *v2a=tr* bring together, call to a meeting

shirib[1] (-ka) *n0-m* improvised song and dance, performed by men

shirib[2] (shirbay) *v1=intr* perform the men's improvised song and dance

shiriid (-ka) *n-m-col* hammerhead shark Syn: gareen

shirix (-a) *n2a-m* tarsus bone (of the instep)

shirjaraa'id (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* press conference

shirkad (-da) *n1-f* company, partnership, firm; factory, plant Alt: sharikad; Syn: kambani {Arb}

shirkad caami ah *np* public company

shirko (/da) *n6-f* company See: shirkad

shirkow (shirkoobay) *v1=intr* become partners ~ associates

shirma (shirmaa) *qw-time* when? See: goorma

shiro (/da) *n6-f* animal slaughtered for consumption by the family only (i.e., not for guests or for a festival)

shirqool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* conspiracy, plot, intrigue; trap

shirqool[2] (shirqoolay) *v1=tr* conspire ~ plot against; trap, ambush

shirsan (shirsanaa) *adj-der* in council, in conference

Shirwac *name-m* Shirwa Lit: the one who called for the meeting

shirweyne (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* convention, important meeting; summit conference

shishay (-da) *n0-f-loc* distant place Cf: fog; durugsan

shishe *adj-atr* beyond, across, far off, distant; the further (as opposed to the nearer); on the far side Can be used with possessive pronouns; Ex: buurta shishadeeda 'beyond the mountain'

shishee (shisheeyey) *v2b=intr* be far off

shisheeye (/ha) *n7-m* unrelated person; foreigner; [atr.] foreign Ex: Miyaad wadataa lacag shisheeye? 'Do you have any foreign currency?'

shishi[1] (-ga ~ -da) *n2a-m/f* child advanced ~ mature for its age; [atr.] precocious (i.e., can do what his/her peers cannot do)

shishi[2] (-da) *n-f* sheep which becomes pregnant too young

shishi[3] (shishiyey / shishidey) *v1=intr* become pregnant too young (of sheep); be advanced ~ mature for one's age (of person)

shishlaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* fatness, stoutness {N}

shixnad[1] (-da) *n1-f* cargo, load, freight Alt: shaxnad {Arb}

shixnad[2] (shixnaday) *v1=tr* load (up)

-sho *vn6-f-suf* -ing, -ation [GERUND] Makes a feminine noun from a Conjugation 3 verb; Ex: aarsasho 'taking revenge', barasho 'education', dhalasho 'birth'

-shoo *deic-f-suf* that, those (far away) See: -too

shoob[1] (-ka) *n-m* elegance, style Cf: mardaaddi, xarrago

shoob[2] (shoobay) *v1=intr* be elegant, be careful of one's appearance

shoobe (/ha) *n7-m* dandy, fop, carefully elegant dresser

shoobero (/da) *n6-f* strike, refusal to work ~ go to school (etc.) {C & S < It}

shoobsan (shoobsanaa) *adj-der* elegant

shood[1] (-da) *n1-f* measuring-cup, unit of dry measure (approximately one quart ~ liter)

-shood[2] *pro-det-3pl* their See: -tooda

-shooda *pro-det-3pl* their Ex: walaashooda 'their sister'; See: -tooda

shoog (-ga) *n4-m* shock (medical term) {Eng}

shooki (-ga) *n2a-m* police-station

shool (shoolay) *v1=intr* boast, brag

shoolad (-da) *n1-f* funnel, chimney

shoox (-a) *n-m-col* small fish sp.

shooxaad (-ka) *n1-m* whale sp. Alt: shooxayd; Cf: kaluun, nibiri

shoqfol (/sha) *n1-f* arm pit See: shaqfal

show[1] *class* what if ...?; suppose that ...; perhaps, maybe Used with potential verb forms; See: sow

show[2] *conj* but, on the contrary Introduces contradictive statements; Ex: Inaan Xamar tago baan ku talajiray, show dariiqyadu wey wada xirnaayeen! 'I was planning to go to Mogadishu, but all the roads were closed!'

showr (-ka Pl: showrar (ka)) *n4-m* private meeting ~ consultation Alt: shawr

la showr (showray) *v1=expr* consult in private with one another, hold a private meeting Cf: faq

-shu *det-f-subj* the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] Alt: -tu

shub[1] (-ka Pl: shubab (ka)) *n4-m* building made of reinforced concrete

shub[2] (shubay) *v1=tr* pour; water (livestock); smelt (metal)

isku shub (shubay) *v1=expr* take a quick shower Ex: Biyo bey isku shubtey. 'She took a quick shower.'

shubaako (-da) *n6-f* window See: shabaako

shubaal[1] (/sha) *vn-f* act of pouring Alt: shubid

shubaal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* pancake, fritter Cf: laxoox

shuban[1] (shubnaa) *adj-der* poured; flowing (out) Note: shuban (shubmay) [v1=inch]; Ex: wax shubma 'a liquid' [lit: something that flows]

shuban[2] (-ka) *n2-m-col* diarrhea Syn: ban, caloolbax, dababbax

shubasho (/da) *vn-f* pouring See: shubo

shubid (-da) *vn1-f* pouring; smelting

shubme (/ha) *n7-m-mass* liquid, fluid

shubmid (-da) *vn-f* flowing; melting, dissolving; [ext.] solution

shubniin (-ka) *vn-m* pouring, act of pouring; smelting

shubo (shubtay) *v3b=tr* pour for oneself

shucaac[1] (-a) *n2a-m-mass* sunlight, sun rays; [ext.] radiation, radioactivity {Arb}

shucaac[2] (shucaacay) *v1=intr* glare, beam; radiate, give off radiation

shucaaca halista ah *np* radioactive fall-out

shucays (-ka) *n2a-m* muzzle-loading rifle Alt: shacays

shucub (-ka) *n2(a)-m* bunch, cluster Syn: rucub

shucuur (-ta) *n-f-abs* sentiment, feelings; sensitivity, awareness, perception {Arb}

shufeer (-ka) *n2-m* driver, chauffeur Syn: dareewal {C & S < Eng}

shuftee (shufteeyey) *v2b=intr* be a robber ~ bandit

shufto (/da) *n6-f* robber, bandit

shuftoob (shuftoobay) *v1=inch* become a bandit Alt sp: shoftow

shugri (-ga) *n-m* gratitude, thankfulness, thanks Alt: shukri {Arb}

u shugri (shugriyey / shugrisey) *v2a=expr* thank, be grateful to, express one's gratitude to Also inflected as v1=

ku shugri (shugriyay / shugriday) *v1=expr* be grateful for (some event, achievement ~ blessing) May also be inflected as v2a=

shugrinnaq (-a) *n-m-cmp* thanks

shukaami (shukaamiyey) *v2a=tr* guide, direct, steer; [fig.] woo, court

shukaan (-ta) *n1-f* steering wheel ~ apparatus of ship, car ~ airplane; cockpit

shukaansi (-ga) *vn-m* courting, wooing Alt: shukaansad (ka) [vn-m], shukaansasho (/da) [vn-f]

shukaanso (shukaansaday) *v3a=tr* woo ~ court s.o. on one's own Cf: haasaaw {C & S}

shukaysan (shukaysnaa) *adj-der* enveloped, having the whole body fully covered (of Muslim women); See: shuko

shukayso (shukaystay) *v3b=intr* wear a full cloak and veil Note: shukaysad (ka) [vn-m], shukaysasho (/da) [vn-f]

shuko (/da) *n6-f* enveloping cloak and veil, generally black, worn by women and covering the whole body Syn: shaadir {C & S}

Shukri *name-f/m* Shukri Lit: thankfulness; See: shugri {Arb}

shukulaato (/da) *n6-f* chocolate Syn: shaaglaydh {S < It}

shulle (/ha) *n7-m* ankle area (especially of horse's legs where it is tied) Alt: shullo (/ha) [n6-m]; Cf: qoofal

shulshul[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pleat, plait

shulshul[2] (shulshulay) *v1=tr* pleat, put a pleat on

shulshulan (shulshulnaa) *adj-der* pleated

shulug (-ga) *n2a-m* robe worn by Arabs ~ any similar long attire

shumac (-a) *n2a-m* wax; candle See: shamac {Arb}

shummay (-da) *n-f* natural mark on livestock (especially a camel) Cf: bar, summad

shummayn (-ta) *vn-f* kiss, act of kissing Alt: shummin ~ shummis; Cf: mac, dhunko

shumme (/ha) *n7-m* natural marking (on livestock) Alt: shummo (/da) [n6-f]; See: shummay

shummee (shummeeyey) *v2b=tr* kiss Alt sp: shumee

shummi (shummiyey) *v2a=* kiss Alt: shummee

shummin (-ta Pl: shushummin (ta)) *vn8-f* kiss, act of kissing Alt: shummayn

shummis (-ka Pl: shushummis) *vn8-m* kiss, act of kissing Syn: baasho, dhunko; Alt: shummayn

shunuuf (-ta) *n1-f* necklace with a group of pendants

shuqee (shuqeeyey) *v2b=tr* prod, press ~ compress, force (with an implement) Cf: juqee, mud

shuqlan (shuqlanaa) *adj-der* busy, occupied rw: shuqul

shuqli (shuqliyey) *v2a=tr* keep s.o. busy, make s.o. be occupied

shuqul (-ka) *n2-m* work, activity Ex: shuqulkayga 'my work'; Syn: shaqo {Arb}

shuraako (/da) *n-f-col* partners, associates Alt: shiraako

shuraakow (shuraakoobay) *v1=inch* become partners ~ associates

shurbad (-da) *n1-f-mass* porridge (made of maize ~ other grain) Syn: mushaalli

shurbadee (shurbadeeyey) *v2b=tr* make porridge; make s.t. into porridge

shuruf (-ka) *n0-m* stink, putrid odor {C & S}

shurug[1] (-ga) *n0-m* spite, mischief Ex: Shuruggaa ku raac! 'Same to you!' [when returning a curse]

shurug[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* companion; partner

shurugnimo (/da) *n0-f* partnership, state of being partners

shuruuc (-da) *n8-f-pl* laws Sg: sharci {Arb}

shuruud (-da) *n8-f-pl* conditions, requirements Sg: sharad ~ shardi

shushubo (shushubtay) *v3b=tr* pleat s.t. for oneself

ku shushubo (shushubtay) *v3b=expr* have a good relationship ~ feel comfortable with s.o. (non sexual)

shuuci (-ga Pl: shuuciyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* communist man {Arb}

shuucinimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* communism

shuuciyad (-da) *n1-f* communist woman; [abs] communism Alt: shuyuuciyad {Arb}

shuuf (shuufay) *v1=tr* keep an eye on; [fig] hate (for no reason)

shuun[1] (-ka Pl: shuunan (ka)) *n4-m-mass* pubic hair Syn: bisqan, bisqin {S}

Shuun[2] *name-f* Shune {N}

shuuq[1] (shuuqay) *v1=intr* make an indistinct sound (of animals); sizzle, crackle

shuuq[2] (shuuqay) *v1=intr* perspire, sweat Syn: dhidid

shuuq[3] (shuuqay) *v1=intr* shrink, become defeated See: shiiq

shuuqshuuq (-da) *n-f* rodent sp. that travels in groups (mongoose?) Cf: kadaf, soongur

shuuqsi (-ga) *vn-m* rationing s.t. strictly for oneself

shuuqso (shuuqsaday) *v3a=tr* ration for oneself, use food ~ reserves a little at a time

shuuri (shuuriyey) *v2a=intr* remain silently obstinate

shuurin (-ta) *vn-f* haughtiness, obstinate silence

shuuro (/da) *n-f* porridge made of sorghum Cf: soor

shuush (-ka) *n-m* disease, illness; [ext.] not being comfortable with s.o.

shuushaami (shuushaamiyey) *v2a=tr* lead (livestock ~ children) carefully and gently along Cf: shuushi

shuushi (shuushiyey) *v2a=tr* drive (herd ~ flock) along slowly Cf: shuushaami

shuux[1] (-a Pl: shuuxax (a)) *n4-m, n2a-m* drizzle, light rain Cf: roob, tiix; Alt: shuxshux

shuux[2] (shuuxay) *v1=intr* drizzle

shux[1] (-da) *n0-f-abs* simple elegance Cf: xarrago

shux[2] (-a) *n-m* smell of exposed meat ~ of grease melted by the sun

shux[3] (shuxay) *v1=intr* exude the smell of exposed meat ~ grease

shuxlee (shuxleeyey) *v2b=intr* walk with elegance, be elegant, dress elegantly

shuxshux (-a) *n-m* drizzle, light rain Alt: shuux

shuyuuci (-ga) *n2a-m* communist; communism {Arb}

shuyuuciyad (-da) *n1-f* communist woman; [abs] communism

T

-ta[1] *det-f-suf* the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] Provides new information; Alt: -dha, -da, -sha

-ta[2] *v3b-imp-pl* IMPERATIVE PLURAL Ex: laabta 'you (all) return!', qabta 'catch it!'

ta' (-da) *n-f* T [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiceless dental stop or plosive

-taa[1] *deic-f-suf* that, those Alt: taas; Cf: tan, teer, too

-taa[2] *pro-det-2sg* your See: -taada

-taa[3] *v1-2sg/3f-prhb* you do / she does (X) Ex: tagtaa 'she goes'

-taa[4] *v3b-1sg/3m-prhb* I do / he does (X) Ex: qabtaa 'I catch'

-taa[5] *n2-m-suf* -er, -or; -ing [INSTRUMENT; GERUND] Rare suffix that makes masculine verbal nouns of Declension 2; Ex: dhegaystaa 'stethoscope'

taa awgeed *np / conj* for that reason Cf: aw

taab[1] (-ka Pl: taabab (ka)) *n4-m* net (for holding jar, bucket, etc.)

taab[2] (taabay) *v1=tr* grasp, hold, have a hold on

taabac[1] (-a Pl: taabiciyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* follower, disciple {Arb}

taabac[2] (taabacay) *v1=tr* follow, be a follower ~ disciple (of)

taabad (-ka) *vn-m* contact, touch Alt: taabasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: taabo

taabbaggal (taabbaggalay) *v1=intr* succeed, be realized ~ put into effect Alt: taabbaggud

taabbaggeli (taabbaggeliyey) *v2a=tr* realize, put into effect; succeed (at ~ in)

taabbaggud (-ka) *vn2a-m* success, realization Alt: taabbaggal

taabo (taabtay) *v3b=tr* touch (upon); contact; regard, concern Ex: Far iyo suul isku taabtey. 'He ran as fast as he could.' [idiom]

taabsii (taabsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to touch; (cause to) realize Note: taabsiin (ta) [vn-f], taabsiis (ka) [vn-m]

taacug (-ga) *n2a-m* flowering plant sp.

taad *deic + vpro* this ... you = tan + aad

-taada *pro-det-2sg* your, yours, of you, thy With feminine nouns; Ex: naagtaada 'your wife', lacagtaada 'your money'; Alt: -daada, -shaada

taag[1] (taagay) *v1=tr* stand upright; raise, set up, erect

is taag[1] (taagay) *v1=expr* arise, stand up Alt sp: istaag

is taag[2] (taagay) *v1=expr* stop Ex: Roobkii wuu istaagey. 'It's stopped raining.'

taag[2] (-ga Pl: taagag (ga)) *n4-m* high ground, hill, mountain Cf: buur, kood

taag[3] (-ga) *n-m* contagious disease involving stiffening of the limbs (e.g., arms and legs)

taag[4] (-ta) *n-f* strength, energy, ability, capability Cf: xoog, tabar

taagan (taagnaa) *adj-der* erect, fixed, standing, upright; halted; stable, permanent

taagdaran (taagdarnaa) *adj-der* weak, powerless

taagdarree (taagdarreeyey) *v2b=* weaken, become weak [intr]; make s.o. ~ s.t. weak [tr]

taageer (taageeray) *v1=tr* support, help, assist

taageerid (-da) *vn1-f* supporting, assisting; [ext.] subsidy

taageero (/da) *n6-f* support, help Syn: kaalmo, taakulo

taagnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* standing, being upright, erect ~ raised

taagnaasho (/da) *vn-f-st* act of erecting ~ standing s.t. up Alt: taagnaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

taagnow (taagnaaday) *v3a=intr* stand, be erect, remain standing up

taagso (taagsaday) *v3a=inch* be invigorated, become strong, gain strength Note: taagsad (ka) [vn-m], taagsasho (/da) [vn-f], taagsi (ga) [vn-m]

taah[1] (-a Pl: taahah (a)) *n2a-m, n4-m* moan Syn: jibaad, talal

taah[2] (taahay) *v1=intr* moan

taa'ib[1] (-ka Pl: taa'ibiin (ta)) *n8-m* penitent, contrite person (who stops sinning and seeks God's forgiveness) {Arb}

taa'ib[2] (taa'ibay) *v1=intr* be penitent, show contrition and ask forgiveness

taaj (-ka Pl: taajaj (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* crown; crest (of bird)

taajir[1] (-ka Pl: taajiriin (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* rich ~ well-off person; merchant Syn: hodan, tanaad {Arb}

taajir[2] (taajiray) *v1=inch* become rich

taajirnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* wealthiness, richness

Taajiro *name-f* Tajira

taakee (taakeeyey) *v2b=tr* take a hand-span measurement Cf: taako; Alt: taaki

taakh (-a) *n-m* unsuccessful effort, futile attempt Cf: luggooyo

taaki (taakiyey) *v2a=tr* measure with the hand, measure in hand-spans Cf: taako

taakiso (/da) *n6-f* caterpillar sp.

taako (/da) *n6-f* hand-span measurement (based on the distance between the thumb and the tip of the outstretched middle finger)

taakulee (taakuleeyey) *v2b=tr* help, support

taakulo (/da) *n6-f* help, support Syn: taageero

taal[1] (taallaa) *v4c-3f-prhb* it [fem] is (situated / located) there Ex: Casho ma taallaa? ... Haa, wey taal. 'Is there any dinner? ... Yes, there is some.'

taal[2] (taallo) *v4c-3f-neg-prhb* it [fem] is not there

taal[3] *v4c-3f-subj-prhb* it is it [fem] that is there See: taalla

taal[4] *v4c-2sg-prhb* you are (situated / located) there {N}

taalla *v4c-3f-subj-prhb* it is it [fem] that is there With preposition ku; Ex: magaalo dhulka hoostiisa ku taalla 'an underground city'

taallaa *v4c-3f-prhb* it [fem] is there Ex: Boosto ma ku taallaa hudheelka? 'Is there a post office in the hotel?'; Alt: taal

taallaan (taalliin) *v4c-2pl-prhb* you all are located (in a place) {N}

taallay *v4c-3f-ind-past* it [fem] was (situated) there

taalle *v4c-2sg-ind-past* you were (situated) there {N}

taallee[1] (taaleeyey) *v2b=tr* amass, pile ~ heap up

taallee[2] *v4c-3f-pot* it [fem] / she may be (in a place) Ex: Sow cuntadu taallee. 'Perhaps the food is there.'

taalleen[1] *v4c-2pl-opt* may you (all) be there {N}

taalleen[2] *v4c-2pl-pot* suppose you all are there {N}

taalliin[1] (taallaan) *v4c-2pl-prhb* you all are (located in a place) {N}

taalliin[2] (taallaan) *v4c-2pl-neg-prhb* you all are not (located in a place) {N}

taallo[1] (/da) *n6-f* cairn; pile; statue, monument Ex: Taalladaas yaa leh? 'Who is that statue of?'

taallo[2] (taal) *v4c-3f-neg-prhb* it [fem] is not there Ex: Jariidad halka ma taallo. 'There is no newspaper here.'

taallo[3] *v4c-3f-rel-prhb* that it [fem] is there Ex: Ma ii sheegi kartaa meeshee ku taallo boostada ugu dhow? 'Could you tell me where the nearest post office is?'

taallo[4] *v4c-3f-opt* let it [fem] be there Ex: Lacagtu ha taallo! 'Leave the money alone!'

taallo-tiirriyaad (-da) *n2a-f-cmp* grave monument, tomb Alt sp: taallatiirriyaad

taallo-xusuuseed (-da) *n2a-f-cmp* monument, memorial Alt sp: taallaxusuuseed

taam (-ka) *n-m-atr* complete, total

taambuug (-ga) *n2a-m* tent Alt: taanbuug

-taan[1] *deic-f-suf* this, these Shortening of -ta + -tan

taan[2] (taamay) *v1=intr* plan, bear in mind With preposition ku

-taan[3] *v1-2pl-prhb* you all do (X) Ex: qortaan 'you all write'

-taan[4] *v1-2pl-neg-prhb* you all do not (X) Ex: ma keentaan 'you all don't bring it'

-taan[5] *v3b-3pl-prhb* they do (X) Ex: gartaan 'they understand'

taanbuug (-ga) *n2a-m* tent Syn: teendho; Alt: taambuug {N}

taangi (-ga) *n2a-m* tank, armored vehicle Syn: dabbaabad {Eng}

taani (-ga) *n-m* good-looking and well-built man; [atr.] robust Also used as a name or nickname {N & O}

taanis (-ka) *n-m* tennis See: teenis {Eng}

taanjenti (-ga) *n2a-m* tangent {It}

taano (/da) *n6-f* five cents, "nickel" Cf: lacag, shilin

taar[1] (-ka Pl: taarar (ka)) *n4-m* telegram; cable, metal wire Syn: siin

taar[2] (taaray) *v1=tr* hang s.t. up (on a high place) Cf: sur

taarad (-ka) *vn-m* act of hanging s.t. up (on high); doing a service ~ favor Alt: taarasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: taaro

taaran (taarnaa) *adj-der* hung up (on high)

taarash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* messenger, courier Cf: dhambaalside

taarash[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* decorative border to reinforce cloth Alt: tarash

taargo (/da) *n6-f* number-plate, car license; tag, label Alt sp: taarga {It}

taarig (-ga) *n2a-m* lax Muslim (who does not say the regular prayers) {Arb}

taariikh[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* date; calendar Ex: Maanta taariikhdu waa maxay? 'What is the date today?' {Arb}

taariikh[2] (-da) *n1-f* history Ex: Taariikhda Soomaalida waannu dhigannaa. 'We study Somali history.'

taariikh leh *adj-expr* historical, historically important Ex: meel taariikh leh 'historically-significant location'

taariikhee[1] (taariikheeyey) *v2b=tr* date, write a date on s.t.

taariikhee[2] (taariikheeyey) *v2b=tr* re-tell history

taariikhqore (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* historian, historical scholar

taariikhyahan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* historian

taaro (taartay) *v3b=tr* hang s.t. up for oneself; help out, do a favor for (which demands some service in return)

taaro[1] (taartay) *v3b=tr* hang s.t. up for oneself

taarwale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* telegraph operator

taas *deic-f* that, those Alt: taa; Cf: tan, teer, too

taasi *deic-f-subj* that (one), those [SUBJECT] Ex: Taasi ma afadii Axmed baa? 'Is that Ahmed's wife?'

taasu *deic-f-subj* that (one), those [SUBJECT]

taatrakis (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* light-weight fabric ~ cloth (used for hot weather clothing)

taawi (taawiyey) *v2a=* think, plan (about) With preposition ku; Cf: haami, hindis

taawo[1] (/ha) *n6-m* griddle, frying pan Alt: daawe ~ daawo {N}

taawo[2] (/da) *n-f* thought, plan, way of thinking Cf: taawi

-taayada *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] See: -tayada

tab[1] (-ta) *n1-f* tactic; trick; cunning; skill; [pl] skills Cf: aqoon, diil, dhagar, khatal, sir, xeelad, xirrib

tab[2] (tabay ~ tebay) *v1=tr* come to know, realize See: teb

tabaabulee (tabaabuleeyey) *v2b=tr* organize, program Alt: tabaabulyee

tabaabulyo (/da) *n6-f* organization

tabaabushee (tabaabusheeyey) *v2b=tr* prepare, organize

tabaabusheeye (/ha) *n7-m* organizer, programmer

tabaabusheyn (-ta) *vn-f* preparation, organization, organizing

tabaako (/da) *n6-f-col* tobacco Syn: toonbaakh; Cf: buuri

tabaalaysan (tabaalaysnaa) *adj-der* needy, in (economic) difficulty

tabaalee[1] (tabaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* put s.o. into financial difficulty

tabaalee[2] (tabaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* find a solution for, plan, apply skill to Cf: tab

tabaalo (/ha ~ /da) *n6-m/f* trouble; financial difficulty; physical weakness

tabaalow (tabaaloobay) *v1=inch* find oneself in financial difficulties; be ~ get physically exhausted Alt: tabaaloob

tabaaqil (-ka) *n2-m* scattered ~ sparse (plants, vegetation, etc.) Cf: teelteel

tabaashiir (-ta) *n2-f* chalk, piece of chalk (for a blackboard) {Arb}

tababbar (tababbaray) *v1=tr* train, put s.o. through training Note: tababbar (ka) [vn-m]; Alt sp: tababar

tababbar dhaqso ah *np-expr* crash course

tababbaran (tababbarnaa) *adj-der* trained, put through training

tababbarka macallimiinta *np* teacher training

tababbarle (/ha) *n7-m* apprentice, trainee

tabakar (-ta) *n2-f* aromatic plant sp., with yellowish flowers

taban (tabnaa) *adj-der* negative {mathematics}

tabane (/ha) *n7-m* negative number

tabantaabi (tabantaabiyey) *v2a=tr* help, assist

tabantaabo (/da) *n6-f* swift support, help Cf: kaalmo

tabar (-ta) *n1-f-mass* strength, ability, capability; power, force, energy Syn: daaqad ~ daaqo, itaal, maaro, xoog; Alt: tabaro, tamar, tamaro

tabarayso (tabaraystay) *v3b=auto* become strengthened, get stronger; acquire energy ~ strength Note: tabaraysad (ka) [vn-m], tabaraysasho (/da) [vn-f]

tabardarree (tabardarreeyey) *v2b=intr* become weak, lose strength

tabardarro (/da) *n6-f* weakness, lack of strength or energy

tabaree (tabareeyey) *v2b=tr* reinforce, give strength to

tabargab (tabargabay) *v1=intr* become weak, weaken

tabargal (tabargalay) *v1=cmp* get strong; [fig.] become self-sufficient ~ independent (as when a man grows up and can support himself) Note: tabargal (ka) [vn-m]

tabaro (/da) *n0-f-abs* strength, ability, capability Alt: tamaro; See: tabar

tabarruc (-a) *n2a-m* contribution (of money, etc.) {Arb}

ku tabarruc (tabarrucay) *v1=expr* contribute, make a contribution

tabaryari (-da) *n0-f-abs* weakness

ku tabbac (tabbacay) *v1=expr* stick s.t onto s.t. else; [ext.] give s.t. to s.o. Note: tabbac (a) [vn-m]

tabcee (tabceeyey) *v2b=tr* twist one's leg around the opponent's leg (in wrestling) Cf: legdan; tabco

tabcid (-da) *vn-f* labor, effort See: tacab

tabco (/da) *n6-f* twisting one's leg around the opponent's leg (in wrestling) Cf: legdan, qonof

tabee (tabeeyey) *v2b=tr* show a new skill; do well; handle (a situation) tactfully

tabiino (/da) *n6-f* support (by word ~ deed), assistance Alt: tammiin

tabis (-ka) *n2a-m-col* disease in birds Alt: dabis, tabsi

tabkac (tabkacay) *v1=intr* emerge from ~ survive a crisis Note: tabkac (a) [vn-m]

tabo (tabtay) *v3b=tr* miss, feel the lack of

tacaal (-ka) *n2-m* medical treatment ~ aid

la tacaal (tacaalay) *v1=expr* give medical treatment to; [fig.] rescue, come to s.o.'s aid

tacab[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* yield, profit, result of an effort, product, productivity; hard work {Arb}

soo saaridda tacabka *np* productivity

tacab[2] (tacbay) *v1=tr* work, make an effort, do; produce; sow, work on a farm

tacabbir (tacabbiray) *v1=intr* emigrate, abandon one's native country {Arb}

tacabdhal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* productivity Syn: waxsoosaarid

tacabkhasaaro (/da) *n-f-cmp* failure of an effort, lack of results in what one is engaged

tacabkordhin (-ta) *n-f-cmp* increase in production ~ productivity

tacabla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* laziness; nonproductiveness, lack of productivity

tacablaawe (/ha) *n7-m* lazy person, one who does nothing useful

tacabweyne (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* total yield ~ production

tacabweynaha guriga (/ha) *np-m* gross domestic product (GDP); household income and assets

tacabweynaha ummadda (/ha) *np* gross national product (GNP)

tacaddi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* illegal act, offense, trouble

tacaddi[2] (tacaddiyey / tacaddidey ~ tacaddisey) *v1= / v2a=* do s.t. wrong, be in trouble, get into trouble May take preposition ku

tacaliin (-ta) *n-f* education; knowledge See: tacliin

ku tacalluq (tacalluqay) *v1=expr* concern, regard, relate to See: taxalluq {Arb}

tacdaar (-ta) *n2-f* sacrifice, animal sacrificed to God; [ext.] prayer Cf: duco; Alt: tadcaar ~ tamcaar

tacliimi (tacliimiyey) *v2a=tr* educate, instruct, teach

tacliin (-ta) *n-f* knowledge, education {Arb}

tacliinta bilowga *np* elementary education

tacliinta sare *np* higher education

tacliindarro (/da) *n6-f* ignorance, lack of knowledge ~ education

tacliinsan (tacliinsanaa) *adj-der* educated, instructed

tacliinxumo (/da) *n-f-cmp* having a poor education, ignorance

tacliiq (-a) *n2a-m* comment, commentary Syn: faallo

tacluus (-ta) *n0-f-abs* misery; poverty; [ext.] illness, general malaise Alt: dacluus; Cf: xanuun

tacshiirad (-da) *n1-f* volley (of shots); sudden burst of gunfire

tacsi (-da) *n2a-f* mourning; condolence (to the relatives of the deceased)

tacsiir[1] (-ta) *n1-f* punishment, fine, penalty Alt: taqsiir; Syn: cisaaro, ganaax, yake

tacsiir[2] (tacsiiray) *v1=tr* fine, punish, inflict a penalty on s.o.

tacsiir[3] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* fatigue, tiredness Note: tacsiir (tacsiiray) [v1=inch] 'become tired'; Syn: dhacsaal {S}

tacsiyadee (tacsiyadeeyey) *v2b=* mourn; offer condolences; have sympathy Alt: tacsiyee

u tacsiyee (tacsiyeeyey) *v2b=expr* condole, offer one's condolences

tadbiir (-ta) *n0-f* good judgment, careful administration (of one's life ~ business), common sense {Arb}

tadcaar (-ta) *n2-f* animal ~ prayer sacrifice to God See: tacdaar

taf[1] (-ta) *n1-f* thigh Syn: bowdo

taf[2] (-ta) *n1-f* fringe, edge (of garment) Cf: dacal, fay

taf[3] (tafay) *v1=tr* climb (up), scale

tafaaful[1] (-ka) *n0-m* evil prediction ~ curse; witchcraft, black magic

tafaaful[2] (tafaafulay) *v1=tr* curse, pray that evil befall s.o.; bewitch

tafaasiil (/sha) *n-f-col* details; explanations {Arb}

tafaasiir (-ta) *n-f* explanation, elucidation Alt: tafaasiil; See: tafsiir {Arb}

tafajiid (tafajiiday) *v1=intr* drag along the ground (of the edge of a garment) Note: tafajiid (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: taf

tafantoof (-ka) *n2a-m* labor in vain

tafaq (tafaqay) *v1=tr* sting, prick, wound (of a thorn), stab

tafaraaruq (tafaraaruqay) *v1=intr* disagree, be in disagreement; separate, part company {Arb}

tafeelin (-ta) *n2-f* wart; overgrowth; excess surface area Cf: buro

tafsiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* elucidation; explanation (of the Koran) {Arb}

tafsiir[2] (tafsiiray) *v1=tr* explain, elucidate Cf: macnee; tarjun {Arb}

tag[1] (tagey ~ tegey) *v1=tr* go to Ex: Xamar tag! 'Go to Mogadishu!' Syn: aad, soco

iska tag (tagay ~ tegey) *v1=expr* go off; just go away, "Get lost!"

isu tag (tagey) *v1=expr* have a meeting, gather in a place; have sexual relations

ka tag (tagay) *v1=expr* leave (s.o.) behind; part (from)

ka hor tag (tagay) *v1=expr* confront, meet, encounter; prevent; arrive first Syn: ka hor yimi(d); Cf: maadi; See: kahortag

kaga tag (tagey) *v1=expr* leave s.t. behind somewhere; leave s.t. with s.o.

kala tag (tegay) *v1=expr* part (company ~ ways), separate; get a divorce; take from Alt sp: kalatag

ku tag[1] (tagey) *v1=expr* go by (a means of transportation); go for a purpose ~ motive

ku tag[2] (tagey) *v1=expr* cost s.o. (an amount); use money for some purpose

la tag (tagey) *v1=expr* go away carrying s.t., take away, go ~ depart with

u tag[1] (tagey) *v1=expr* go to s.o.

u tag[2] (tagey) *v1=expr* have sexual relations with (a woman, of a man)

uga tag (tegay) *v1=expr* leave s.t. behind for s.o.

ula tag (tagay) *v1=expr* take s.t. away with oneself, go off with ~ carrying

tag[2] (-ga) *n0-m-abs* luck, fate, fortune (good ~ bad) Cf: ayaan, nasiib

tag[3] (-ga Pl: tagag (ga)) *n4-m-col* marriage kin, affinity ~ relationship brought by a marriage Cf: guur; aroos

tagaabee (tagaabeeyey) *v2b=tr* help ~ assist s.o. materially Cf: kaalmee

tagaabo (/da) *n6-f* support, help

tagagsi (-ga) *vn-m* forage, searching ~ hunting for the necessities of life

tagfi (-da) *n-f-col* fleas

tagoog (-ta) *n1-f* forearm; shank ~ lower part of the front leg (of animal) Cf: shansho

tagrifal (-ka) *n2-m* embezzlement, spending money ~ using s.t. without permission

ku tagrifal (tagrifalay) *v1=expr* embezzle; misuse s.o. else's possession ~ money

tagsi[1] (-ga) *vn-m* relationship through marriage; [ext.] marrying into a good family See: tagso

tagsi[2] (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* taxi Alt: taksi {Eng}

tagso (tagsaday) *v3a=intr* go out of reach, take oneself too far

ka tagso (tagsaday) *v3a=expr* marry into a good family (of a man) Cf: tag

tagto (/da) *n-f* past; the past tense {grammar}

tahal (tahlay) *v1=* try, attempt, have the power to do s.t. Ex: Waxay tahashay inay shaqada qabato. 'She attempted to do the work.'

tahan (-ta ~ -ka) *n0-f/m-abs* power, force; [atr. / adv.] very, very much,

many Ex: Intii tahantiisuu ahayd buu isticmaalay. 'He used all his force.' Cf: badan, hanun

tahar (-ta) *n-f-mass* tough lean meat (from a skinny animal)

tahay *v5a-2sg/3f-prhb* you are / she is Ex: Adigu sideed tahay? 'How are you?'

waa tahay *expr* it is so, that's true, yes Syn: Waa run; See: haah

tahbiib (-ka) *n2a-m* compulsion, force Cf: xoog; khasab

is tahbiib (tahbiibay) *v1=expr* pull oneself together, put on a brave face in a situation

ku tahbiib (tahbiibay) *v1=tr* compel, force; intimidate, pressurize5

tahdiid (-ka) *n2a-m* menace; act of frightening ~ terrorizing

tahli (tahliyey) *v2a=* attempt, try Ex: Wuxuu tahliyey inuu kaco. 'He tried to get up.'; See: tahal

tahlid (-da) *vn-f* ability, power (to do ~ try s.t.) Cf: awood, karti

tahliil (/sha) *n-f* holy water (which may be blessed by the ink from a Koranic text or prayers; it is drunk or sprinkled as a blessing, to cure sickness, protect crops, etc.) Alt: taxliil; Syn: cashar {C & S}

u tahliili (tahliiliyey) *v2a=expr* make ~ bless holy water

tahluuko (/da) *n6-f* danger, anything which can cause death ~ destruction Cf: khatar

tahna *neg-expr* not even a little bit = tahay + -na; Cf: innaba

tahniyad (-da) *n1-f* congratulations Syn: hambalyo {Arb}

Tahraan *n0-loc-f* Tehran

takar[1] (-ta) *n1-f* gadfly, camel-fly, horsefly

takar[2] (takray) *v1=tr* hobble a camel Cf: dabar

takaradhabo (takaradhabtay) *v3b=intr* move to shoo away flies (of animal); [ext.] move restlessly Note: takaradhabad (ka) [vn-m], takaradhabasho (/da) [vn-f]

takfi (-da) *n2a-f, n7-f* flea

takh[1] (-a Pl: takhakh (a)) *n4-m* anything cool on the surface and hot below; bubble from a hot lower layer

takh[2] (takhay) *v1=intr* bubble (from heat under a cooled surface); boil up

takhaatiir (-ta) *n8-f-pl* doctors Sg: takhtar {Arb}

ka takhallus (takhallusay) *v1=expr* eliminate, be ~ get rid of, liquidate {Arb}

takhantakhee (takhantakheeyey) *v2b=tr* push s.o. forward roughly

takhantakho (/da) *n6-f* rough push forward Cf: turunturro

takhantakhow (takhantakhooday) *v3a=intr* stumble, trip (e.g., as a result of being pushed)

takhasus (-ka) *n2a-m* specialization (especially in a scientific field) {Arb}

ku takhasus (takhasusay) *v1=expr* specialize ~ major in (some field of study)

ta'khiir (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f* delay, lateness, postponement Syn: dibudhac {Arb}

takhsiir[1] (-ta) *n2-f* fine, monetary penalty

takhsiir[2] (takhsiiray) *v1=tr* fine, make s.o. pay a penalty

takhtad (-da) *n1-f* wooden container ~ box (for food, etc.)

takhtar[1] (-ka Pl: takhaatiir (ta)) *n2-m, n8-m* doctor, medical doctor Alt: dhakhtar

takhtar[2] (takhtaray) *v1=tr* check (a patient up), treat medically

takhtaran (takhtarnaa) *adj-der* medically treated, under treatment

takhtarnimo (/da) *n6-f* doctorhood, profession of doctor Alt: dhakhtarnimo

takoor[1] (-ta) *n0-f* distinguishing mark that sets s.t. apart; segregation

takoor[2] (takooray) *v1=tr* set apart, isolate, segregate; quarantine (the sick)

takooran (takoornaa) *adj-der* set apart, isolated, segregated; quarantined

takoorin (-ka) *n2-m* femur, hip-bone Cf: laf; misig

taksi (-ga) *n2a-m* taxi Alt: tagsi {Eng}

taksiile (/ha) *n5b-m* taxi driver

tala ku gaar (gaaray) *v1=expr* reach a decision (on / about) = talo + gaar

Talaada (-da) *n0-f-time, n6-f* Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week) Alt sp: Talaado; Alt: Salaasa; cf: maalin {Arb}

talaammiin (-ta) *n-f-col* population without the knowledge of iron; [ext.] ignorant ~ primitive people; [fig.] students

talaggal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* plan, design; [ext.] wise man, sage, one capable of giving advice Alt sp: talagal ~ talogal

ku talaggal (talaggalay) *v1=expr* consider, plan, decide (on)

ugu talaggal (talaggalay) *v1=expr* design, intend for (s.o. ~ a purpose)

ka talaggeli (talaggeliyey) *v2a=expr* consult with; have s.o. participate in making a decision

ku talajir (talajiray) *v1=expr* plan (to ~ on ~ for), consider, intend to do s.t.

ugu talajir (talajiray) *v1=expr* prepare for s.o., s.t. ~ some purpose

talal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* moan, groan Syn: jibaad, taah

talal[2] (talalay) *v1=intr* moan, groan

talantaalli (-da ~ -ga) *n2a-f/m* exchange, alternation, reciprocation

ka talaqaado (talaqaatay) *v3a=expr* take advice from; consult with s.o.

talarraac (-a) *n2a-m* follower, person who follows the opinions of others

talasaaro (talasaartay) *v3b=tr* appoint a spokesperson, make s.o. one's spokesman Note: talasaarad (ka) [vn-m], talasaarasho (/da) [vn-f]

talaxgab (talaxgabay) *v1=intr* lose ability, strength, health ~ finances; become unable

talaxtag (talaxtagay) *v1=* do extra ~ in excess, say more than is expected; go beyond the limit

ku talaxtag (talaxtagay) *v1=expr* go beyond s.t., exaggerate about, be in excess ~ extra over

taleefan (-ka) *n2-m* telephone Alt: telefoon {Eng}

Taleex *n0-loc* Taleeh [town in north Somalia]

talfiiq (-a) *n2a-m* stake, spike (piece of wood sharpened at one end)

tali (taliyey) *v2a=intr* rule, govern, be the head, administer

ka tali (taliyey) *v2a=expr* administer, rule over, govern (a country ~ place)

la tali (taliyey) *v2a=expr* advise s.o.

u tali (taliyey) *v2a=expr* command; direct; rule ~ govern (people)

talis (-ka) *vn2a-m* government; command, headquarters; rule, authority, regime, administration; decision, judgement

taliswadaag (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* federation

taliye (/ha) *n7-m* leader, controller; commander, sir Also a term of address to military or police officers

la taliye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* advisor, counsellor

tallaab (tallaabay) *v1=tr* cross (a river); by pass Alt sp: tallaw

ka tallaab (tallaabay) *v1=expr* step over ~ across

tallaabasaddex (-da) *n-f-cmp* action that goes beyond one's ability, biting off more than one can chew (implies arrogance ~ haughtiness) Lit: three steps (at a time); Cf: amarti, islaweyni, kibir

tallaabi (tallaabiyey) *v2a=* take across, cause to cross over

tallaabo (/da) *n6-f* step, pace, stride (used as measurement) Syn: shagcad

tallaabso (tallaabsaday) *v3a=intr* step, take a step, stride; pace out (measure) Note: tallaabsad (ka) [vn-m], tallaabsasho (/da) [vn-f]

tallaahi (-da) *intj / n0-f* in the name of God (used when taking an oath) {Arb}

tallaajad (-da) *n1-f* refrigerator Syn: ferijiteer, qaboojiye {Arb}

is tallaal (tallaalay) *v1=expr* get a vaccination ~ innoculation (against ~ for) (with iska); Ex: Duumada iska tallaala! 'Get a shot against malaria!'

tallaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* vaccine; innoculation, vaccination; graft, transplant

tallaal[2] (tallaalay) *v1=tr* vaccinate, innoculate; graft, transplant

tallaalan (tallaalnaa) *adj-der* innoculated, vaccinated; grafted, transplanted Note: tallaalan (tallaalmay) [v1=inch]

tallan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* hesitation, second thought, doubt, dilemma

tallan[2] (tallamay) *v1=intr* think over, reflect, ponder; be undecided, vacillate (about) (with preposition ku); Syn: taraddan

talo (/da) *n6-f* decision, advice, opinion, directions, proposal

ku talajir (talajiray) *v1=expr* plan (on ~ for) See: talajir

ku talaggal (talaggalay) *v1=expr* decide, plan See: talaggal

talqiin (-ta) *n-f-col* funeral prayers said over a dead person {Arb}

taltaliini (-ga) *n2a-m* comic actor, comedian Syn: shaaciroole {C & S}

Talyaani (-ga) *n0-loc-m* Italy

tamaandho (/da) *n6-f-enum* tomato ~ tomatoes

tamanda (-da) *n-f* meaningless talk, babble Alt sp: tamanda'

tamar (-ta) *n1-f-mass* strength, power, force; energy {physics} Alt: tabar

tamar socod *np* kinetic energy

tamariye (/ha) *n7-m* generator

tamaro (/da) *n6-f-mass* strength, capability Alt: tabaro; See: tabar

tamashle (/ha) *n7-m* stroll, peaceful ~ rambling walk, slow gait

tamashlee (tamashleeyey) *v2b=intr* stroll, ramble

tamcaar (-ta) *n2-f* animal ~ prayer sacrifice See: tacdaar

tammadi (tammadiyey) *v2a=tr* target, head directly for; mark s.o. ~ s.t. as a target (e.g., a person who could help solve a problem) Note: tammadin (ta) [vn-f]

tammiin (-ta) *n-f* support, assistance Alt: tabiino

tammin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* price, value; evaluation Syn: qiime; Alt: temmin

tammin[2] (tamminay) *v1=tr* value, evaluate, appraise, set a price

tammooti (-da) *n2a-f* animal that died from natural causes ~ its meat (i.e., it was not slaughtered; such an animal is considered unclean under Islamic law)

tammuujad (-da) *n1-f* pistol Syn: bastoolad ~ baastoolad

tamriin (-ta Pl: tamaariin (ta)) *n8-f* exercise, practice, training Syn: layli {Arb}

tamuun (tamuumay) *v1=intr* go directly toward a place

tamuux (-da) *n0-f* sand granules Cf: bacaad, cammuud, xaani

tan[1] (tani) *deic-f* this, these Refers to feminine nouns; Ex: Waa tan 'Here it is'; Cf: taa(s), teer, too

tan[2] (-ka Pl: tanan (ka)) *n4-m* ton {Eng}

tan[3] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* capacity, volume; limit

-tan[4] *v1-reciprocal-suf* do (X) to each other ~ to one another Forms a verb with a reciprocal meaning; Ex: caytan 'insult one another', feertan 'box each other', ultan 'fight with sticks'

tan[5] (-ka) *num-m-suf* unit of ten Note that morphophonemic changes take place; Ex: labaatan '20', lixdan '60', sagaashan '90'

tan iyo *conj* since (then); until Alt sp: taniyo

tan iyo goortaas *time-expr* since then; until then

tan iyo halkaas *loc-expr* from here to there

tan iyo intii *np-time* up to the present time; ever since

tanaad[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* rich man, wealthy person Syn: hodan, qani, taajir

tanaad[2] (tanaaday) *v1=inch* become wealthy, be ~ get rich Ex: Haddii dunidu tiir leedahoo lagu tanaadaayo, toolmoonihii Maxammed baan laga taxaabeene. 'If someone were to live forever or be rich on this earth, then dear Mohamed would not have died.' [verse of a poem]

tanaadi (tanaadiyey) *v2a=tr* enrich, make s.o. rich ~ wealthy

tanaadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* wealthiness, state of being rich Syn: hodantooyo, taajirnimo

ka tanaasul (tanaasulay) *v1=expr* resign from, give up, renounce

tani *deic-f-subj* this [SUBJECT] Ex: Tani maxay tahay? 'What's this [fem]?' = tan + -i

taniyo *conj* since, until Syn: ilaa, halkiyo; Alt sp: tan iyo; Cf: xataa

tannaago (/da) *n6-f* shouting, calling out

tannaagood (-ka) *vn-m* act of shouting

tannaagow (tannaagooday) *v3a=intr* call out, shout (as when conversing at some distance) Cf: tinnaago

Tansaaniya *n0-loc-f* Tanzania Alt sp: Tanzaaniya

tantoomo (/da) *vn6-f* punching ~ hitting with the bottom part of the fist Alt: tantoonyo

tantoon (tantoomay) *v1=tr* punch, sock ~ hit with the bottom part of the fist Note: tantoomid (da) [vn-f]

tantoonyo (/da) *vn6-f* punch, sock See: tantoomo

tanu *deic-f-subj* this [SUBJECT]

taqaan[1] (taqaannaa) *v4d-2sg/3f-prhb* you know / she knows Ex: Wey taqaannaa meesha laga helo. 'She knows where it is found.'

taqaan[2] (taqaanno) *v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prhb* you don't know / she doesn't know Ex: Cunto karis mey taqaanno. 'She doesn't know how to cook.'

taqaan[3] *v4d-3f-subj-prhb* it is she who knows

taqaannaan (taqaanniin) *v4d-2pl-prhb* you all know Ex: Weydin taqaannaan waxaad dooneysaan. 'You all know what you want.'
taqaannee (taqaanee) *v4d-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you know ... / perhaps she may know ...
taqaanneen[1] *v4d-2pl-opt* may you all know ...!
taqaanneen[2] (taqaaneen) *v4d-2pl-pot* suppose you all know; perhaps you may know
taqaannid (taqaanno) *v4d-2sg-opt* may you know ...!
taqaanniin (taqaannaan) *v4d-2pl-neg-prhb* you all don't know Ex: Ma taqaanniin magaaladan. 'You don't know this city.'
taqaanno[1] *v4d-2sg/3f-rel-prhb* that you know / that she knows Ex: Waxay ila tahay inaad wax badan ka taqaanno magalaada. 'It seems that you know a lot about the city.'
taqaanno[2] *v4d-2sg/3f-opt* may you know / let her know Ex: Si wanaagsan ad noo taqaanno! 'May you know us well!'
taqaantaqi (taqaantaqiyey) *v2a=tr* push, shove s.o. forcefully Syn: tataji
taqdiimad (-da) *n1-f* advance payment {Arb}
taqdiin (-ta) *n2(c)-f* down payment, advance; doing s.t. in advance Alt sp: taqdiim {Arb}
taqi (-ga) *n2a-m* religious, god-fearing ~ devout person Cf: caabid
taqliid[1] (-ka) *n0-m* imitation {Arb}
taqliid[2] (taqliiday) *v1=tr* imitate; follow s.o.'s example
taqsiin (-ta) *n-f* wad of khat ~ chewing tobacco
taqsiino (taqsiintay) *v3b=tr* place a wad of chewing tobacco or khat in the mouth
taqsiir (-ta) *n1-f* fine, penalty Alt: tacsiir
taqwad (-da) *n0-f-abs* strength, power, vigor See also: taqwo
taqwo (/da) *n0-f-abs* piety, religious feeling {Arb}
tar[1] (taray) *v1=tr* have the ability, affect; be of use ~ useful; assist; multiply, increase in numbers Ex: Afxumo colaadda waxba ka ma tarto. 'Abuse is no use in fighting.' [proverb]
tar[2] (-ka) *vn-m* act of increasing ~ becoming numerous; [ext.] having lots of descendants
tar[3] (-ta) *n1-f* thigh Syn: bowdo, taf

taraafig (-ga) *n0-m-col* traffic policeman
taraafiko (/da) *n-f* traffic police, road patrol
taraam (-ka) *n2a-m* trolley, streetcar, tram {Eng}
taraar (taraaray) *v1=tr* force oneself through; run over ~ through Note: taraar (ka) [vn-m]
taraarax (taraaraxay) *v1=intr* slip, slide, skid Note: taraarax (a) [vn-m], taraaraxid (da) [vn-f]
taraarayso (taraaraystay) *v3b=intr* hold a pre-delivery ceremony (in which a pregnant woman receives blessings and good wishes of friends and relatives for the upcoming birth); Note: taraaraysi (ga) [vn-m]; Syn: kurayso
taraare (/ha) *n-m* pre-delivery ceremony See: taraarayso
taraawiix (-da) *n0-f-col* long evening prayers said during Ramadan
taraawil (-ka) *n2-m* small thin spear used for training ~ target practice
tarab (-ka) *n-m* group, team Syn: koox
tarabtarab (-ta) *np-f / adv-expr* group by group
ku taraddan (taraddamay) *v1=expr* be uncertain ~ dubious about; think over, reflect, ponder Syn: tallan
taraddan[1] (-ka) *n0-m* confrontation, argument Syn: muran
taraddan[2] (taraddamay) *v1=* argue, confront
tarakoomo (/da) *n-f* trachoma (contagious viral eye disease) {It}
taran[1] (tarmay) *v1=intr* multiply, be multiplied ~ propagated See: taran
taran[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of having lot of descendants; act of becoming numerous
tarandac (-a) *n-m* heavy unbalanced object leaning to one side
tarandhaaf (tarandhaafay) *v1=intr* increase, multiply to an excessive amount
taransistar (-ka) *n2-m* transistor {Eng}
taranso (taransaday) *v3a=tr* increase production; get more for oneself Note: taransad (ka) [vn-m], taransasho (/da) [vn-f]
tarantirid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* sterilization, sexual neutering
tarash (-ka) *n-m* decoration on the hem of a garment Alt: taarash

tarbuush (-ka) *n2a-m* fez, Turkish hat; [ext.] hair style for young girls Alt: darbuush; Cf: casmali {Arb}

tardhaaf (-ka) *n-m-cmp* exaggeration Cf: xaddhaaf

tareen (-ka) *n2-m* train, railway {Eng}

targal (-ka) *n2-m* pair of pants, trousers Syn: surweel

tarid (-da) *vn1-f* ability, being able; usefulness; assistance See: tar

tariib[1] (-ka) *n-m* mark on the skin, tattoo (original process of pricking the skin with colored dyes)

tariib[2] (-ka) *n-m* vaccine, vaccination ~ inoculation; [ext.] epidemic disease

tarjim (tarjimay) *v1=tr* translate Alt: tarjum {Arb}

tarjiman (tarjimnaa) *adj-der* translated Alt: tarjuman

tarjimid (-da) *vn-f* translating, act of translation

tarjum (tarjumay) *v1=tr* translate Alt: tarjim

tarjuman (tarjumnaa) *adj-der* translated

tarjume (/ha) *n7-m* translator Alt: tarjime ~ turjume {Arb}

tarjumo (/da) *n6-f* translation Alt: tarjumad (da) [n1-f] {Arb}

tarjun (tarjumay) *v1=tr* translate Alt: tarjim

tarmi (tarmiyey) *v2a=tr* reproduce, make s.t. increase in number, cause to multiply Syn: badi

tarmid (-da) *vn-f* reproduction

tarmuus (-ka) *n2a-m* thermos Alt: termuus {Eng}

tarniig (-ga) *n2a-m* piece of tin; [col] tin, corrugated iron Alt: terniig

taroox (-a) *n2a-m* thief; [atr.] thieving Ex: tuug taroox ah 'thief'

tarraaqad (-da) *n1-f* mackerel, *Scomber scomber* (large ocean fish similar to tuna)

tarraje (/ha) *n7-m-enum* small plant sp., eaten by livestock (especially camels)

tarraq (-a) *n2a-m* match; matches Syn: kabriid ~ kebriid, qaraf

tarrar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* crack, fracture, breakage, laceration Syn: qarrar

tarrar[2] (tarraray) *v1=intr* crack, split, break (apart), shatter Note: tarrar (ka) [vn-m], tarrarid (da) [vn-f]

tarrari (tarrariyey) *v2a=tr* shatter, split, tear (away)

tarrax[1] (tarraxay) *v1=tr* dilute, mix with s.t. else

tarrax[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* dilution; mixing (together), mixture

tarraxan (tarraxnaa) *adj-der* diluted, mixed

tarraxo (/da) *n6-f-enum* small plant sp., used as dye

tarriiq (tarriiqay) *v1=tr* tear, lacerate, tear away

tarriiqan (tarriiqnaa) *adj-der* torn (away) Note: tarriiqan (tarriiqmay) [v1=inch]; Syn: jeexan

tarrixid (-da) *vn-f* act of diluting ~ mixing

tarro (/da) *n-f-mass* red clay (used as shampoo) Alt: darro

tarsaasi[1] (-ga) *n-m* delirium, raving talk Cf: cantatab; hadal

tarsaasi[2] (-ga) *n-m* nausea ~ discomfort caused by eating too much

tarshad (-da) *n1-f-col* breaker, large wave; [ext.] water washed into a boat by the waves

tartame (/ha) *n7-m* competitor; applicant (for a position)

tartan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* race, contest, tournament; competition (in business) Ex: Waan hubaa inay tartan isudhow noqoneyso. 'I'm sure it will be a close race.'

la tartan (tartamay) *v1=expr* compete with, race against Note: tartamid (da) [vn-f]

tartanka hubka *np-m* arms race Syn: loollanka hubka

tartangal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* tender, commerical offer Syn: tendar

tartansii (tartansiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to compete

tartar (-ka) *n2-m-loc* flank; side Cf: dhinac; barbar

tartiib (-ta) *n0-f* slowness; [atr.] slow, calm; moderate; [adv.] gradually, little by little Ex: Tartiib u hadal. 'Speak calmly ~ slowly.'

tartiibi (tartiibiyey) *v2a=tr* proceed with s.t. slowly, make s.o. go calmly; do moderately

tartiibsan (tartiibsanaa) *adj-der* slow ~ slowed, calm, moderate; done slowly

tasaawiir (-ta) *n8-f-pl* pictures, illustrations Sg: taswiir {Arb}

ku tasarruf (tasarrufay) *v1=expr* use (as one pleases); make use of, avail

oneself of (as a friend might do when making himself at home) {Arb}

tasee (taseeyey) *v2b=tr* ignore, disregard; look down upon Note: tasayn ~ taseyn (ta) [vn-f]

tashad (-ka) *vn-m* considering, pondering, thinking; making up one's mind Alt: tashasho (/da), tashi (ga) [vn-m]

tashi (-ga) *vn2a-m* consultation; act of deciding Alt: tashad, tashasho; See: tasho

tashiil[1] (-ka) *n2-m* thrift, parsimony; [vn] saving, economizing Cf: dhaqaale, maradhaaro

tashiil[2] (tashiilay) *v1=tr* save, economize (on), be thrifty (with)

tashiilo (tashiishay) *v3b=tr* economize, save for oneself Note: tashiilad (ka) [vn-m], tashiilasho (/da) [vn-f]

tasho (tashaday) *v3a=intr* consider, ponder, think over; make up one's mind

ka tasho (tashaday) *v3a=expr* not depend upon, cease to count ~ rely on; make a decision apart from Ex: Wixii xun ka tasho! 'Don't count on anything evil!'

ku tasho (tashaday) *v3a=expr* decide on; count ~ depend on, rely upon Ex: Maxaad ku tashateen? 'What did you decide on?'; Ku tasho inaad ila joogto. 'Count on staying at my place.'

la tasho (tashaday) *v3a=expr* consult with

wada tasho (tashaday) *v3a=expr* discuss as a group and come to an agreement ~ decide

tashoon (tashoonaa) *adj-der* determined ~ resolved (to) = tal + -soon; with preposition ku; Cf: talo

tasniif (-ta Pl: tasaaniif (ta)) *n1-f, n8-f* composition, writing, literary work, artistic creation Cf: sannif {Arb}

tasoob (tasoobay) *v1=intr* be lost, go astray, get disoriented Note: tasoobid (da) [vn-f]; Alt sp: tasow; Cf: abaaji

tastuur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* mast of a boat (to which sails are attached)

tastuur[2] (-ka) *n-m* constitution, fundamental law of the land Alt: dastuur {Arb}

tastuur[3] (-ta) *n-f-col* custom, norm; manners; regulation, rule Cf: caado, dhaqan, xeer

taswiir (-ta Pl: tasaawiir (ta)) *n2-f, n8-f* image, picture, illustration, photograph Alt: masawir

tatab[1] (-ka) *n-m* stature, height; shape, form

tatab[2] (-ka) *n-m* fold at the base of the buttock ~ buttocks Cf: bowdo-barile

tataji (tatajiyey) *v2a=tr* push, shove s.o. forcefully Syn: taqaantaqi

taw (-da) *n-f* instantaneous event; [atr.] immediate, rapid

tawaan[1] (-ta) *n2-f* purpose, reason, intention, aim Ex: Beledka baan tawaan ka leeyahay. 'I have a reason for going downtown.'

tawaan[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* ability to give s.t. away, capacity to give assistance ~ do

tawaawac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* lamentation, complaint

tawaawac[2] (tawaawacay) *v1=intr* complain, lament Note: tawaawicid (da) [vn-f]

tawaawil[1] (-ka) *n-m* folk medicine, medicinal concoction consisting of sheep fat mixed with various herbs

tawaawil[2] (tawaawilay) *v1=tr* treat s.o. with (herbal folk medicine)

tawakal[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* trust in God {Arb}

tawakal[2] (tawakalay) *v1=intr* trust in God, rest one's hope in God Note: tawakalid (da) [vn-f]

u tawakal (tawakalay) *v1=expr* entrust s.t. to God

tawal[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* worry, anxiety

tawal[2] (tawalay) *v1=inch* worry, be ~ get anxious

tawbad (-da) *n-f* repentence See: toobad {Arb}

taweel (-ka) *n2-m* towel Alt: tuweel {Eng}

tawfiiq (-da) *n-f* true ~ correct guidance; best decision Syn: abshir {Arb}

ta'wiil[1] (/sha) *n2-f* explanation ~ exposition (of a complicated text); prediction {Arb}

ta'wiil[2] (ta'wiilay) *v1=tr* predict; explain (the hidden meaning)

tawin (-ta) *n2-f* symptom, ailment Cf: taws

tawl[1] (-ka Pl: tawlal (ka)) *n4-m* good shape, beautiful form; shapely ~ gorgeous person Cf: habsami; qaab

tawl[2] (-ka) *n-m* origin, ancestry, family line

tawllan (tawllanaa) *adj-der* well-formed ~ built, shapely, gorgeous, beautiful Cf: habsan, toolmoon, quruxsan

tawllanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being well formed ~ put together
tawrad (-da) *n1-f* revolution {Arb}
tawraddiid (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* anti-revolutionary Syn: kacaandiid
Tawreed (-da) *n0-f* Torah (the Jewish religious book) {Arb}
tawri (-ga) *n2a-m* revolutionary
tawrinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* philosophy of revolution Cf: kacaanimo
taws (-ta Pl: tawsas (ka)) *n4-f* illness, symptom of a disease; physical ~ psychological sickness Cf: tawin
tawxiid (-ka) *n0-m* oneness of God, monotheism (Islamic formula proclaiming God's unity) {Arb}
tax (taxay) *v1=tr* thread (beads, etc); arrange in a row, align, make straight
taxaab (taxaabay) *v1=tr* lead a horse by a rope; take by force, drag Alt sp: taxow
la taxaab (taxaabay) *v1=expr* be taken away by force ~ dragged off; [fig.] die
taxaabe (/ha) *n7-m* rope used to lead a horse; person who leads a horse
taxaddar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* precaution, care, prudence {Arb}
taxaddar[2] (taxaddaray) *v1=intr* be careful ~ prudent, stay alert
is taxaddar (taxaddaray) *v1=expr* take precautions
taxadir (-ka) *n2-m* care, prudence Alt sp: taxaddir; See: taxaddar
isku taxalluji (taxallujiyey) *v2a=expr* devote oneself to, concentrate on
ku taxalluq (taxalluqay) *v1=expr* concern, pertain to; be related, connected to ~ associated with s.t. Cf: taxalluji; Alt: tacalluq
ku taxalluqsan (taxalluqsanaa) *adj-expr* associated with, having to do with s.o.
taxan (taxnaa) *adj-der* threaded (on a string), arranged, aligned, straightened Note: taxan (taxmay) [v1=inch]
taxar (-ka) *n2-m* bitter taste Syn: kharaar
taxliil (/sha) *n-f* holy water See: tahliil
taxmid (-da) *n-f* act of being strung on a thread, arranged ~ aligned rw: taxan
taxnaan (-ta) *n-f* state of being threaded on a string; being arranged ~ aligned
taxo (taxday) *v3b=tr* put things in sequence ~ one after the other; put beads on a thread for oneself Alt: tixo

taxriif (-ka) *n2a-m* misinterpretation, distortion; alteration of a Koranic text {Arb}
taxriifi (taxriifiyey) *v2a=tr* misinterpret, distort; alter a Koranic text
taxriifin (-ta) *vn-f* misinterpreting, distorting
-tay[1] *v1-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: joogtay 'she was present'; Alt: -tey
-tay[2] *v3b-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: bartay 'I studied'
-tay[3] *pro-det-1sg* my Ex: gabartay 'my daughter'; See: -tayda
tayaago (/da) *n6-f* shouting, calling out See: tannaago
-tayada *pro-det-1pl* our, of us [exclusive] With feminine nouns; Ex: lacagtayada 'our money'; Alt: -dayada, -shayada
-tayda *pro-det-1sg* my With feminine nouns; Ex: naagtayda 'my wife', carruurtayda 'my children'; Alt: -dayda, -shayda
taydii *pro-det-1sg* mine, my (own) Ex: Alaabtani waa taydii. 'These things are mine.'
Tayland *n0-loc-f* Thailand
tayo[1] (/da) *n6-f* quality, characteristic; [ext.] type, kind Cf: jaad; cayn
tayo[2] *pro-det-1pl* our [exclusive] Ex: gabartayo 'our daughter'; See: -tayada
-te *n7-m-suf* -er, -or [AGENT NOUN] Makes masculine nouns of Declension 7 showing agent, doer, or profession; Ex: danayste 'opportunist', dhegayste 'listener'
teb (tebay / tebtey) *v1=tr* feel, come to know, realize Alt: tab
tebbed[1] (-da) *n1-f* container for ghee made of (camel ~ cattle) skin
tebbed[2] (-ka) *n2a-m* barricade ~ lock bar (used to reinforce a closed door) Cf: qataar
tebediin (-ta) *n-f* large ocean fish sp., which resembles tuna Cf: kaluun
tebi (tebiyey) *v2a=tr* convey, transmit, pass to; insinuate, investigate, forecast, warn, advise = tab + -i
tebid (-da) *vn-f* coming to know; realization
tebin (-ta) *vn-f* conveying; insinuating; forecasting See: tebi
-tee[1] *qw-det-f* which? [FEMININE] Ex: Fasalkee baad dhigataa? 'Which grade are you in?'; Alt: -dee, -shee
-tee[2] *v1-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you do / she does (X) Ex: Show Guuleed aragtee? 'What if you see Victor?'

-tee[3] *v3b-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I do / he does (X)

teed[1] (teeday) *v1=tr* put in row ~ crosswise (at regular intervals) Note: teed (ka) [vn-m]

-teed[2] *pro-det-3f* her See: -teeda

-teeda *pro-det-3f* her With feminine nouns; Ex: alaabteeda 'her things'; Alt: -deeda, -dheeda, -sheeda

teedi (teediyey) *v2a=tr* put in a row, line up (vertically) Note: teedin (ta) [vn-f]

teedsan (teedsanaa) *adj-der* lined up, put in a row Cf: sarcan

teedsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being lined up ~ put in a row

teegaar (teegaaray) *v1=tr* help, assist, support Alt: taageer

teegaare (/ha) *n7-m* assistant, helper, supporter Alt: taageere

teelteel[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* sparseness, scantiness, being spread out Syn: tabaaqil; Cf: durugsan

teelteel[2] (teelteelay) *v1=tr* make sparse ~ scanty; put some distance between

-teen[1] *v1-2pl-past* you all did (X) Ex: dhigteen 'you all put it down'

-teen[2] *v3b-3pl-past* they did (X) Ex: barteen 'they studied'

-teen[3] *v1-neg-cond* you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) Ex: Ma keenteen 'you would not have brought it'

-teen[4] *v1-2pl-opt* may you all do (X)! Ex: Cuntada keena, aydin cunteene. 'Bring the food so you may eat.'

-teen[5] *v3b-3pl-opt* may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! Alaabta ha qaateen! 'Let them take the stuff!'

-teen[6] *v1-2pl-pot* suppose you do (X) Ex: Show aragteen. 'What if you all see it?'

-teen[7] *v3b-3pl-pot* suppose they do (X) Ex: Show barteen sirtayada? 'Suppose they learn about our trick?'

-teen[8] *pro-det-1pl* our [inclusive] See: -teenna

teendho (/da) *n6-f* tent Syn: taanbuug; Cf: khaymad {C & S < It}

teenis (-ka) *n-m* tennis {Eng}

-teenna *pro-det-1pl* our, of us [inclusive] With feminine nouns; Ex: alaabteenna 'our things', caruurteennu 'our children'; Alt: -deen(na), -sheen(na)

-teer *deic-f-suf* that, those (in the middle distance) Cf: tan, taa(s), too

teeri[1] *deic-f-subj* that (one), those [SUBJECT]

teeri[2] (-ga) *n2a-m* large spear Cf: waran

teeriyotanbuur (-ka) *n-m* mumps; goiter, disease that afflicts the thyroid gland Alt: teeriyotambuur; Cf: qaamoqashiir

teesaro (/ha) *n6-m* identification card Syn: warqadda aqoonsiga {It}

teetane (/ha) *n0-m* tetanus Alt: teetano (/da) [n0-f] {It}

tegid (-da) *vn1-f* going rw: tag

tegis (-ta) *vn-f* going; departing Ex: Tegistii shaneemada ayaan joojiyey. 'I stopped going to the movies.' Alt: tagis, tegid

tegniko (/da) *n6-f* technique Syn: farsamo {It}

tegnoloji (-ga) *n-m* technology Alt: teknooloji {Eng}

tegnolojiyo (/da) *n-f* technology {It}

teknikalar (-ka) *n0-m* technicolor Ex: Waa masawir teknikalar ah. 'It is a technicolor photograph.' {Eng}

teknooloji (-ga) *n2a-m* technology Syn: farsamo {Eng}

teknoolojiyad (-da) *n1-f* technology {It}

tel (-ka Pl: telel (ka)) *n4-m* shiny metalic thread; tinsel See: seri

teleberentar (-ka) *n2-m* teleprinter {Eng}

telef[1] (-ka) *n0-m* state of being almost finished (off) ~ close to dying

telef[2] (telfay) *v1=inch* be close to being finished; be close to dying

telefishen (-ka) *n2-m* television Alt: telefishin ~ telefisyoon {Eng}

telefisyoon (-ka) *n2-m* television Ex: Telefisyoonka baannu ka maqalley. 'We heard it on the TV.' {Eng}

telefoon (-ka) *n2-m* telephone Alt: taleefan {Eng}

telefoonayste (/ha) *n7-m* telephone operator

telefoonaystenimo (/da) *n0-f* being a telephone operator

telefooniiste (/ha) *n7-m* telephone operator Alt: telefoonayste {It}

telekis (-ka) *n2a-m* telex {Eng}

telfid (-da) *vn-f* state of being close to being finished ~ to dying

temmin (-ka) *n-m* value, evaluation, price estimate Alt: tammin {Arb}

tenbi (-ga) *n2a-m* large book Cf: kitaab, buug

tendar (-ka) *n2-m* tender, commerical offer Syn: tartangal {Eng}

teneg (-ga Pl: tunuug (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* big tin, tank; [fig.] empty-headed person, fool

termuumi (-ga) *n2a-m* thermometer Syn: heerkulbeeg

termuus (-ka) *n2a-m* thermos {Eng}

terniig (-ga) *n2a-m* corrugated iron; piece of tin Alt: tarniig

-tey[1] *v1-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) See: -tay

-tey[2] *v3b-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: laabtey 'I returned', dhintey 'he died'

-teyda *pro-det-1sg* my See: -tayda

teyso (/da) *vn-f* residing at one place for a long time

tib (-ta Pl: tibab (ka)) *n4-f, n1-f* pestle; large club, cane, long stick Cf: sukuliye

tibaax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* report, unconfirmed news; [ext.] algebraic expression

tibaax[2] (tibaaxay) *v1=tr* tell unconfirmed news; spread rumors Note: tibaax (a) [vn-m], tibaaxid (da) [vn-f]

tibee (tibeeyey) *v2b=tr* hit with a club; pound (grain) Note: tibayn ~ tibeyn (ta) [vn-f]; Cf: tib

-tid[1] *v1-2sg-neg-prhb* you do not (X) Alt: -to

-tid[2] *v1-2sg-opt* so you may (X) Ex: Lacagta ad keentid! 'I hope you bring the money!' Alt: -to

tidcan (tidcanaa) *adj-der* braided, plaited Note: tidcan (tidcamay) [v1=inch]

tidcid (-da) *vn1-f* braiding, plaiting

tidco (tidcaday) *v3a=tr* braid one's hair; plait ~ braid s.t. for oneself

tidhi *v4a-2sg/3f-past* you / she said See: tiri {N}

tidic[1] (-a) *n2a-m* braid, plaited material

tidic[2] (tidcay) *v1=tr* braid (hair); plait (s.t.)

tif[1] (-ka Pl: tifaf (ka)) *n4-m* piece of thread, blade of grass, anything thin; [atr.] very slim ~ thin

tif[2] (tifay) *v1=tr* pluck, pull out fibers; [ext.] make a fringe

tif[3] (-ta) *n-f* droplet; dripping

tif ah *adj-expr* full (volume); abundant

tifaftir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* explanation, description

tifaftir[2] (tifaftiray) *v1=tr* explain in detail, report word for word, report verbatim

tifaftiran (tifaftirnaa) *adj-der* precise, detailed, extensive; literal, verbatim Ex: Si tifaftiran ma iigu sheegi kartaa? 'Could you please tell me in detail?'

tifaftirid (-da) *vn-f* detailed explanation

tifaftirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being precise ~ explained in detail

tifan (tifnaa) *adj-der* plucked; tattered, in threads; [ext.] fringed (garment)

tifiq[1] (-da) *n2a-f* drop, droplet

tifiq[2] (tifqay) *v1=intr* drip, drop, fall in drops

tifiqlee (tifiqleeyey) *v2b=intr* drip, drop Alt: tifiq

tifna *neg-expr* not a drop, no (liquid), none at all

tifqaan (tifqaamay) *v1=tr* pour in droplets Note: tifqaamid (da) [vn-f]

tifqi (tifqiyey) *v2a=tr* pour out a drop at a time; (cause to) drip

tifqid (-da) *vn-f* pouring in droplets

tiftif (-ka) *n2a-m* spy; detective Syn: jaajuus

tiftifsii (tiftifsiiyey) *v2a=caus* cause to drip, fall in drops ~ trickle

tig[1] (-ta Pl: tigag (ga)) *n4-f* gerbil sp., kangaroo rat

tig[2] (-ta) *n1-f* three-wheeled cart

tigaad (-da) *n1-f* place with abundant rain ~ green grass; [ext.] prosperity Cf: doogaad, naq

tigid (-ka) *n2a-m* ticket (for theater ~ transport); postage stamp Alt: tigidh ~ tikit {Eng}

tigidh (-ka) *n2a-m* ticket; stamp See: tigid {N < Eng}

tigin (-ka) *n2-m* stake (of metal ~ wood)

tigtig (tigtigay) *v1=tr* cinch; lock stitch; tie up tight Note: tigtig (ga) [vn-m], tigtigid (da) [vn-f]

tigtigan (tigtignaa) *adj-der* cinched, tied tightly; lock-stitched

tigtignaan (-ta) *vn-f* state of being tied up tight ~ cinched

tigtigo (tigtigtay) *v3b=tr* cinch s.t. for oneself

tihiin *v5a-2pl-prhb* you are Ex: Beeraley wanaagsan baad tihiin. 'You are good farmers.'

-tii[1] *det-f-suf* the, that one [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] Alt: -dii, -dhii, -shii

tii[2] *pro-3f* she (is the one) Ex: Tii baa timid. 'She is the one who came.'; Cf: iyada

tiic (tiicay) *v1=intr* walk ~ move slowly (as a sick person) Note: tiicid (da) [vn-f]

tiici (tiiciyey) *v2a=tr* help s.o. who is too tired ~ weak to walk

tiif¹ (-ka Pl: tiifaf (ka)) *n4-m* woven sack Cf: joonyad

tiif² (tiifay) *v1=tr* slash, make a single slit ~ cut, stab; [ext.] let blood Note: tiifid (da) [vn-f]; Cf: tif

tiiftiif¹ (-ka) *n-m-pl* small incisions ~ cuts (for blood-letting)

tiiftiif² (tiiftiifay) *v1=pl* slash ~ slit repeatedly; make numerous incisions Note: tiiftiif (ka) [vn-m], tiiftiifid (da) [vn-f]

tiig (-ta) *n-f* far away place; long journey

tiigaal (/sha) *n2-f* distant place; [fig.] aim, goal

ku tiigasho (/da) *vn-f* unneccessary roughness ~ pressure; [ext.] emphasis (on)

ku tiigo (tiigtay) *v3b=expr* put pressure on s.o.

tiigsad (-ka) *vn-m* striving, reaching out for s.t. Alt: tiigsasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: tiigso

tiigsin (-ta Pl: tiigsimo (/ha)) *n1-f* large long stick

tiigso (tiigsaday) *v3a=tr* reach out ~ strive for; exert oneself, make a great effort

tiil¹ *v4c-3f-past* it [fem] was (located / situated) there Ex: Jariidad miiska ma kor tiil? 'Was there a newspaper on the table?'

is tiil¹ (tiilay) *v1=expr* hold on, endure, be strong See: istiil

is tiil² (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* effort, striving; [ext.] zeal, diligence

tiil² (tiilay) *v1=tr* reinforce, support, make s.t. strong

ku tiil (tiilay) *v1=expr* lean s.t. against s.t. else

ku tiilan (tiilnaa) *adj-der* leaning; supported Syn: tiirsan

tiilasho (/da) *vn-f* leaning position

tiilleen *v4c-2pl-past* you all were (located in a place) {N & O}

tiim (-ka Pl: tiimam (ka)) *n4-m* team {sports} Syn: koox {Eng}

tiimbo (tiimbaday) *v3a=tr* immerse oneself in, dive into Note: tiimbad (ka) [vn-m], tiimbasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt: tiinbo

tiin¹ (-ka) *n-m* cactus plant; succulent used as a hedge Cf: qurcis

tiin² (-ka) *n-m* fig tree; fig ~ figs (fruit) {Arb}

-tiin³ *pro-det-2pl* your See: -tiinna

tiinbasho (/da) *vn-f* dive, diving See: tiimbo

-tiinna *pro-det-2pl* your, of you [plural] With feminine nouns; Ex: alaabtiinna 'your things'; Alt: -diinna, -shiinna

tiir (-ka Pl: tiirar (ka)) *n4-m* post, pole, pillar; support; nasal septum, part between the nostrils Cf: rukni ~ rukun

tiiraanyaysan (tiiraanyaysnaa) *adj-der* grief-stricken, remorseful

tiiraanyo (/da) *n6-f-abs* sadness, grief

tiiraanyood (-ka) *vn-m* grief, act of remorse

tiiraanyow (tiiraanyooday) *v3a=intr* regret bitterly, rue

tiire (/ha) *n7-m* cultivated plant sp., with seeds resembling sesame

tiiri (tiiriyey) *v2a=tr* incline, lean s.t. (on ~ against s.t. else)

tiirmud (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* basis, foundation

u tiirmud (tiirmuday) *v1=expr* lay a foundation ~ the groundwork for

tiirri (-da) *n0-f-col* giants, ogres (in folklore); uncouth people; unbelievers, infidels

tiirsan (tiirsanaa) *adj-der* leaned ~ leant on; propped up, supported Syn: ku tiilan

tiirso (tiirsaday) *v3a=tr* lean, make s.t. incline for oneself Note: tiirsasho (/da) [vn-f]

ku tiirso (tiirsaday) *v3a=expr* recline, lean (oneself) against s.t.; [fig.] rely on s.o.

-tiis *pro-det-3m* his See: -tiisa

-tiisa *pro-det-3m* his, of him With feminine nouns; Ex: lacagtiisa 'his money'; Alt: -diisa, -shiisa

tiix¹ (-a Pl: tiixax (a)) *n4-m* shower of rain Cf: roob, shuux

tiix² (tiixay) *v1=intr* drizzle, fall lightly (of rain)

tijaabi (tijaabiyey) *v2a=tr* test, experiment, try (out), rehearse Alt: jitaabi

tijaabin (-ta) *vn-f* experiment, test, trial, demonstration, rehearsal Alt: tijaabis (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: imtixaan

tijaabo (/da) *n6-f* test, experiment, trial; probation

tijaaro (/da) *n-f* commerce {Arb}

tikit (-ka) *n2a-m* ticket Alt: tigidh ~ tigid

tillaabo (/da) *n6-f* step, pace See: tallaabo

tilmaaman (tilmaamnaa) *adj-der* indicated, signaled; explained, sorted out

tilmaame (/ha) *n7-m* guide, manual; indicator {mathematics}; adjective {grammar}

tilmaan[1] (-ta Pl: tilmaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* sign, distinguishing mark; guide, direction; indication, remark; adjective {grammar}

tilmaan[2] (tilmaamay) *v1=tr* show s.t. (to s.o.), indicate, point out, explain (to) (takes preposition u); Ex: Ii tilmaan dariiqa taga dekedda. 'Please show me the way to the harbor.'

tilmaan[3] (-ka) *vn-m* act of indicating

tilmaanso (tilmaansaday) *v3a=* have a distinguishing mark, be marked out; take directions; direct oneself Note: tilmaansad (ka) [vn-m], tilmaansasho (/da) [vn-f]

timaadda *v4b-subj-prhb* it is you who come / it is she who comes Ex: Walaashay baa timaadda. 'My sister is the one who comes.'

timaaddaa *v4b-2sg/3f-prhb* you come / she comes Ex: Halkan maxaad u timaaddaa mar walba? 'Why do you come here all the time?'

timaaddaan[1] *v4b-2pl-prhb* you all come

timaaddaan[2] *v4b-2pl-neg-prhb* you all do not come Ex: Sidii hore nooguma timaaddaan. 'You don't come to us like you used to.'

timaaddaan[3] *v4b-2pl-rel-prhb* that you all come Ex: Waan ogahay inaydin Marka ka timaaddaan. 'I know that you come from Marka.'

timaadde *v4b-2pl-ind-past* you all came

timaaddee *v4b-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you come / what if she comes Ex: Show carruurtu timaaddee. 'Maybe the children will come.'

timaaddeen[1] *v4b-2pl-past* you all came Ex: Maxaad u timaaddeen? 'Why did you come?'

timaaddeen[2] *v4b-2&3f-neg-cond* she / you [sg / pl] would not come / have come

timaaddeen[3] *v4b-2pl-opt* may you all come!

timaaddeen[4] *v4b-2pl-pot* suppose you all come

timaaddid (timaaddo) *v4b-2sg-neg-prhb* you do not come Ex: Adigu ayaamahan dugsiga maad timaaddid. 'These days you do not come to school.'

timaaddo[1] *v4b-2sg/3f-neg-prhb* you do not come / she does not come Ex: Habeenkii shaqada mey timaaddo. 'She does not come to work at night.'

timaaddo[2] *v4b-2sg/3f-rel-prhb* that you come / that she comes Ex: Si aad u timaaddo, lacag baan kuu soo dirayaa. 'I'll send you some money so you (can) come.'

timaaddo[3] *v4b-2sg/3f-opt* may you come! / may she come!; let her come! Ex: Ad timaaddo ee ku dhaqso! 'Hurry up, so you may come!'

timi *v4b-2sg/3f-past* she / you came Ex: Goormaad timi Muqdisho? 'When did you arrive in Mogadishu?'

timid *v4b-2sg/3f-past* she / you came Ex: Fasalka maad timid saaka? 'Did you come to class this morning?'

timil[1] (/sha) *n-f* power, energy, potency; tactics, skill, ability Cf: xeelad, xirrib

timil[2] (/sha) *n-f* grudge, resentment, revenge Cf: godob; aar

timil[3] (/sha) *n-f* asset, possession, personal property; wealth Cf: hanti

timir (-ta) *n-f* date-palm tree and its fruit; [col] dates {Arb}

timirle (/ha Pl: timirley (da)) *n5b-m, n7-m* date seller

timo (/ha) *n1-m-pl; n6-m-mass* hair ~ hairs See: tin

timsaal (-ka) *n2-m* memorial, monument, obelisk

tin[1] (-ka Pl: timo (/ha)) *n1-m* hair (single) Ex: Dabada buu tin ku leeyahay 'He manages to avoid disaster' [idiom; lit: his buttocks have one hair]

-tin[2] *vn-suf* -ing [GERUND] Makes nouns denoting the result of the verb root; Ex: bixitin 'departure', cabatin 'complaint', imaatin 'arrival, coming'

tinhawleed (-ka) *n-m-col* hair from horse's mane Cf: guud

tiniinix[1] (-a) *n2a-m-col* rich color mixture, multicolored pattern (usually of small spots) Cf: barabbaro, midab

tiniinix[2] (-a) *n2a-m-enum* colorful seashell sp.

tinmood (-ka) *n-m* moult, moulting (of feathers)

tinnaago (/da) *n6-f* loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal) Alt: dinnaago ~ dinnaaho

-tinnimo *n-f-suf* -ness, -ship Makes an abstract noun; Ex: boqortinnimo 'kingship', saaxiibtinnimo 'friendliness'

tiqiin *v4d-2sg/3f-past* she / you knew

tiqiinay *v4d-2sg/3f-ind-past* you knew; she knew

tiqiine *v4d-2pl-ind-past* you all knew

tiqiinneen *v4d-2pl-past* you all knew

tiqraar (-ka) *n2-m* wedge

ku tiqraar (tiqraaray) *v1=expr* wedge, put a wedge in a crack between two objects

tiqraaran (tiqraarnaa) *adj-der* wedged, separated by a wedge

tir (tiray) *v1=tr* cancel, eliminate, annul; erase; destroy

ka tir (tiray) *v1=expr* wipe ~ rub off, erase

tiraab[1] (-ka ~ -ta) *vn-m; n-f* talk, sound of talking; remark; [ext.] prose (as opposed to poetry) Cf: tix

tiraab[2] (tiraabay) *v1=intr* talk, utter, speak (in non-poetic language)

tiraahda (tidhaahda) *v4a-2sg/3f-subj-prhb* it is you / she who says

tiraahdaa (tidhaahdaa) *v4a-2sg/3f-prhb* you say / she says

tiraahdaan[1] (tidhaahdaan) *v4a-2pl-prhb* you all say Ex: Maxaad tiraahdaan idinku? 'What do you call it?'

tiraahdaan[2] (tidhaahdaan) *v4a-2pl-neg-prhb* you do not say Ex: Cuntadu wey dhadhan xuntahay meydin tiraahdaan? 'Don't you say that the food tastes bad?'

tiraahdaan[3] (tidhaahdaan) *v4a-2pl-rel-prhb* that you all say

tiraahde (tidhaahde) *v4a-2pl-ind-past* you all said

tiraahdee (tidhaahdee) *v4a-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you say / what if she says

tiraahdeen[1] (tidhaahdeen) *v4a-2pl-past* you all said Ex: Maxaydin tiraahdeen? 'What did you all say?'

tiraahdeen[2] (tidhaahdeen) *v4a-2&3f-neg-cond* she / you [sg / pl] would not say / have said

tiraahdeen[3] (tidhaahdeen) *v4a-2pl-opt* may you all say Ex: Aydin tiraahdeen ee ma hubtaan? 'You may say it, but are you sure?'

tiraahdeen[4] (tidhaahdeen) *v4a-2pl-pot* suppose you all say

tiraahdid[1] *v4a-2sg-neg-prhb* you do not say

tiraahdid[2] *v4a-2sg-rel-prhb* that you say

tiraahdo[1] (tidhaahdo) *v4a-2sg/3f-neg-prhb* you do not / she does not say

tiraahdo[2] *v4a-2sg/3f-rel-prhb* that you say / that she says

tiraahdo[3] (tidhaahdo) *v4a-2sg/3f-opt* may you say / may she say; let her say

tirabadan (tirabadnaa) *adj-cmp* numerous, many Syn: farabadan

tirabbeel (-ka) *n0-m-abs* infinity; [atr.] infinite Syn: tiradhaaf

tirabbuur (-ka) *n0-m-col* majority; supernumerary, extra people to make up numbers

tiradhaaf (-ka) *n0-m-abs* infinity

tirakoob (-ka ~ -ta) *n2(a)-m/f* census Syn: dadiyoxoolatiris

tiran (tirnaa) *adj-der* eliminated, cancelled, annulled

ka tiran (tirnaa) *adj-expr* wiped, rubbed out, erased

tirbi (-da) *n-f* important person, outstanding animal ~ thing Cf: qaafo

tiri[1] (tiriyey) *v2a=tr* count, enumerate

ku tiri (tiriyey) *v2a=expr* consider, count as

u tiri (tiriyey) *v2a=expr* count s.t. for s.o.; hand over one's responsibilities in a position to a successor

u kala tiri (tiriyey) *v2a=expr* insult, berate, call s.o. bad names Ex: Ha u kala tirin! 'Don't insult him!'

tiri[2] (tidhi) *v4a-2sg/3f-past* you / she said

tiri[3] (tiriyey) *v2a=tr* compose and/or recite (a poem)

u tiri (tiriyey) *v2a=expr* compose (a poem ~ song) for s.o.

tirignoometeri (-ga) *n2a-m-col* trigonometry Alt: tirinoometeri {Eng}

tiriig (-ga) *n2a-m* electric light, torch Cf: iftiin; nal

tiris (-ta) *vn-f* cancelling; wiping (out), erasing

tiritaan (-ka) *vn-m* cancellation, erasure

tiriye (/ha) *n7-m* counter

tirji (tirjiyey) *v2a=tr* tighten, make tighter

tirnaan (-ta) *n-f* cancellation, erasure

tiro (/da) *n6-f* number, quantity, sum, total; counting, calculation, mathematics; account Cf: lambar ~ lanbar

tiro atam *np* atomic number {physics}

tiro buux (-da) *np-f* even number Opp: kisi; Syn: dhaban

tiro dhiman *np* odd number

tiro idil *np* whole number

tiro yar *np* small number; [ext.] minority Cf: tirabbuur

tirsan (tirsanaa) *adj-der* counted, numbered, enumerated

ka tirsan (tirsanaa) *adj-expr* comprising, part ~ one of, from among, belonging to; member of

ka tirsanow (tirsanaaday) *v3a=expr* be a member of, comprise

tirsiis (-ta) *n-f* census, socio-statistics Cf: tirakoob; istaatistiko

tirso (tirsaday) *v3a=* count for oneself; count as, take as Note: tirsasho (/da) [vn-f]

tirtir (tirtiray) *v1=pl* remove; clean off, erase; cross out, strike out Cf: buri, nasakh

tirtiran (tirtirnaa) *adj-der* wiped, clean; erased; removed

tirtire (-ha) *n7-m* brush; towel; anything used for wiping Syn: masaxad; Cf: tuweel

tirtirid (-da) *vn-f* crossing out, erasing, liquidation

tis (-ka) *n-m-col* bundle of brushwood; branch of a thorny tree (used for making livestock enclosures)

tisqaad[1] (tisqaaday) *v1=intr* reach adulthood, come of age (of a youth)

tisqaad[2] (tisqaaday) *v1=intr* increase, multiply

tix[1] (-da) *n1-f* line of poetry, stanza; short poem; [col] poetry (as opposed to prose) Cf: tiraab

tix[2] (-da) *n-f* embroidered hem Cf: tax

tixgeli (tixgeliyey) *v2a=tr* consider, note, give thought to; respect, value Syn: aabee

tixgelis (-ka) *vn-m* taking into account, consideration; respect Alt: tixgelin (ta) [vn-f]; Cf: maamuus

tixid (-da) *vn1-f* arrangement in a row; aligning, making straight See: tax

tixraac (tixraacay) *v1=tr* make reference to, refer to s.t.

u tixraac (tixraacay) *v1=expr* condemn ~ favor s.o. on the basis of previous conduct

tiyaatar (-ka) *n2-m* theater Syn: masrax {Eng}

-to[1] *time-suf* TIME OF Suffix attached to certain time words; Ex: berrito, dorraato, shaleyto

-to[2] *v1-2sg/3f-neg-prhb* you do not / she does not (X) Ex: Cidi ma joogto. 'Nobody is in.' Cf: -tid

-to[3] *v1-2sg/3f-opt* may you / may she do (X); let her do (X) Ex: Cayaarta ha tagto! 'Let her go to the games!' Cf: -tid

-to[4] *n6-f-suf* NOUN FORMER Forms nouns from verbs; Ex: gargaarto 'nurse; hostess', socoto 'travellers'

toban (-ka) *num-m* ten Alt: toman

tobanaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* tenth Alt: tobnaad

tobaneeye (tobaneeyo) *num-m* about ten, 10 or so

tobanle[1] (/ha) *n7-m* decimal Cf: bar tobanle, jab tobanle

tobanle[2] (/ha) *n7-m* ten (playing card)

tobnaad (-ka) *num-ord-m* tenth Alt: tobanaad

toddob (-ka) *n-m-time* beginning of spring, first rain of the wet season Cf: Gu'; roob

toddoba (-da) *num-f* seven

toddobaad[1] (-ka) *num-ord* seventh

toddobaad[2] (-ka) *n2a-m-time* week Ex: Toddobaadkii waa toddoba maalmood. Bishii waa afar toddobaad. 'The week is seven days. The month is four weeks.'

toddobaadka dambe *np-time* next week

toddobaadkii hore (~ dambe) *np-time* last week

toddobaadkii na soo dhaafay *np-time* last week

toddobaadle (/ha) *n7-m* weekly (magazine, etc.)

toddobaale (/ha) *n7-m* seven (playing card)

toddobaatameeye (toddobaatameeyo) *num-m* about seventy, seventy-ish, 70 or so

toddobaatan (-ka) *num-m* seventy

toddobaatanaad (-ka) *num-m-ord* seventieth

tog[1] (-ga Pl: togag (ga)) *n4-m* dry river-bed, gulley, ravine

tog[2] (togay) *v1=tr* stretch, spread out, tauten

togan (tognaa) *adj-der* stretched, spread out; taut Note: togan (togmay) [v1=inch]

togasho (/da) *vn-f* selection, act of choosing

togayo (/da) *n6-f* selected ~ chosen thing(s); selection, choice

Togdheer *n0-loc* Togder [region in north Somalia] Cf: Burco

tognaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being stretched ~ spread out; tension; inflexibility Alt: tognaansho (/ha) [vn6-m-st]

togo (togtay) *v3b=tr* choose ~ select for oneself Syn: dooro, naqayso, xulo

togtogan[1] (-ka) *n-m* muscle spasm, muscular disease; [ext.] tetanus

togtogan[2] (togtogmay) *v1=inch* have ~ get a muscle spasm

tol[1] (-ka tolal (ka)) *n4-m* kinsman, distant relative; clan, tribe, descent group; nation Ex: Tolmaa tahay? 'What is your clan (agnatic line)?'

tol[2] (tolay / toshay) *v1=tr* sew, bind together

is ku tol (tolay) *v1=expr* sew together

tolan[1] (tolnaa) *adj-der* sewn

tolan[2] (-ka) *n2-m* thread, yarn Cf: dun, xarig

tolayn (-ta) *vn-f* act of making s.o. a kinsman; [ext.] nationalization Alt sp: toleyn

tole (/ha) *n7-m* tailor Syn: harqaanle

tolee (toleeyey) *v2b=tr* nationalize Cf: qaramee

tolid (-da) *vn-f* sewing

Toljecle (/ha) *n0-m* clan name Cf: Isxaaq

tolla'aan (-ta) *n-f-abs* state of being without relatives ~ without a nation

tolla'ay *intj* help!, help!

tolliimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* clan membership; nationality Alt: tolliin; See: tolnimo

tolliin (-ka) *vn-m* sewing; seam, stitch Alt: tolniin (ka)

tolmo (/da) *vn-f* sewing Alt: tolliin

tolnimo (/da) *n0-f-col* membership in a clan, tribal identity; [ext.] nationality Alt: tolliimo

toloob (toloobay) *v1=inch* join ~ allign with a clan; become one tribe ~ nation Alt sp: tolow

tolweyne (/ha) *n7-m* family members of the first wife; [ext.] clan; [fig.] all of the adherents of a given ideology ~ religion

toman (-ka) *num-m* ten See: toban {S}

-too *deic-f-suf* that, those (far away ~ yonder) Cf: tan, taa(s), teer {C & W}

toob[1] (-ka Pl: toobab (ka)) *n4-m* woman's robe ~ dress Syn: cambuur; Cf: dhar, maro

toob[2] (toobay) *v1=tr* cup, bleed (medically) Cf: toobin

toobad (-da) *n-f* repentance, penitence, contrition Alt: tawbad {Arb}

toobadkeen[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* penitent ~ contrite person

toobadkeen[2] (toobadkeenay) *v1=intr* be a penitent; make an act of contrition

toobal caaro (/da) *np-expr* shame Somalization of Arabic phrase " Thowb al caaro" 'cloth of shame' (cloth which is borrowed from s.o.) {Arb}

tooban (toobnaa) *adj-der* bled, cupped (medically)

toobboon (toobboonaa) *adj-der* appropriate, nice, suitable

toobin (-ka) *n2-m* cupping-horn; [ext.] syringe; cone {geometry} (used in traditional medicine to draw blood, relieve pain, or extract venom from a snake bite) Cf: irbad

toobiye (/ha) *n7-m* short cut, shortest and most direct route; beaten path (track normally created by animals using the same route)

toobke (/ha) *n7-m* large milking vessel Alt: toobte (/ha) [n7-m]; Cf: dhakal, doobi, haruubgaal

tooci (toociyey) *v2a=tr* try out the paces of a horse

tood[1] (-ka Pl: toodad (ka)) *n4-m* animal unused to being milked Alt: toojo

-tood[2] *pro-det-3pl* their See: -tooda

-tooda *pro-det-3pl* their, of them With feminine nouns; Ex: alaabtooda 'their things'; Alt: -dooda, -shooda

toodibo (/da) *n6-f-abs* wariness, attention, alertness, awareness Alt: toodimo (/da)

toodoob (toodoobay) *v1=inch* sense, feel; be cautious ~ on the alert; become unruly (of domestic animal ~ livestock) Note: toodoobid (da) [vn-f]; Alt: toodow; Cf: garo, dareen

toodraac (toodraacay) *v1=tr* milk an untamed animal Note: toodraac (a) [vn-m], toodraacid (da) [vn-f]

toog[1] (-ta) *vn-f* aiming (a weapon); [fig.] good outcome, success Cf: abbaar, liishaan; See: toogo

toog[2] (-ta Pl: toogag (ga)) *n1-f, n4-f* turn, time (to do) Cf: kal, goor, mar; See: toogayso

toog[3] (-ta) *n1-f* shower, light rain Cf: shuux, tiix; roob

toogad (-ka) *vn-m* shooting, execution by a firing squad See: toogo

is toogasho (/da) *vn-expr* shooting oneself

toogayso (toogaystay) *v3b=tr* take turns; do s.t. in turn ~ by turns Note: toogaysi (ga) [vn-m]; Cf: moogtan; meertayso

tooggo (/da) *n6-f* goal, aim, objective See: toogo

tooghay (tooghayey) *v2a=cmp* have for an objective, take as one's aim Note: tooghayn (ta) [vn-f]; with preposition u

toogo[1] (/da) *n6-f* goal, aim, objective Cf: hawo, hididdiilo ~ yididdiilo, himilo, muraad, qasad

toogo[2] (toogtay) *v3b=tr* shoot, execute by shooting Note: toogad (ka) [vn-m], toogasho (/da) [vn-f]

is toogo (toogtay) *v3b=expr* shoot oneself

Togo[3] *n0-loc-f* Togo

toogte (/ha) *n7-m* shooter, gunman, person who shoots

toojo (/da) *n6-f* animal not yet accustomed to being milked Alt: tood

tookh[1] (-a) *n2a-m* boast, bragging, boasting Syn: faan, dhood

tookh[2] (tookhay) *v1=intr* boast ~ brag (about) (with preposition ku)

toolmoon (toolmoonaa) *adj-der* handsome ~ beautiful, good, honest, virtuous, courteous Cf: tawllan, quruxsan, wanaagsan

toolmoonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* goodness, beauty, virtue Alt: toolmooni (da) [n0-f-abs]

toolmoonee (toolmooneeyey) *v2b=tr* make handsome, beautiful, good, courteous, gentle ~ cultivated

toomman (toommanaa) *adj-der* having only 29 days (of certain months of the Somali lunar calendar; the others have 30 days each)

toon[1] (-ka Pl: toonan (ka)) *n4-m* bunch (of fruit)

toon[2] (-ka) *n-m-mass* round compact camel dung

toon[3] (-ta) *n-f-enum* garlic {Arb}

toonbaakh (-da) *n2a-f-col* tobacco Alt: tabaako ~ tubaako

toore (/ha) *n7-m* track, footpath, small path Cf: waddo

tooree (tooreeyey) *v2b=tr* go ~ pass along a track, follow a small path

toorrey (-da) *n1-f* dagger Cf: abley, billaawe, golxob

toorri (-da) *n1-f, n7-f* dagger See: toorrey

toos[1] (-ka Pl: toosas (ka)) *n4-m-abs* straightness; correctness; directness; [adv.] straight Ex: Toos u soco! 'Go straight ahead!' Cf: toosan; hagaag; qumman

toos[2] (toosay) *v1=intr* arise, wake up; rise, get up; become straight ~ correct

toosan (toosnaa) *adj-der* straight, direct; correct

toosi[1] (toosiyey) *v2a=tr* wake s.o. up, awaken Ex: Berri shanta aroortii i toosi. 'Wake me up tomorrow at five o'clock.'

toosi[2] (toosiyey) *v2a=tr* straighten, correct; direct s.o. somewhere; erect, raise Ex: Ma igu toosin kartaa dukaan iibiya shaah? 'Can you direct me to a store selling tea?'

toosnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of straightness ~ correctness

toox[1] (-a Pl: tooxax (a)) *n2a-m, n4-m* width, breadth Syn: ballaadh, ballac

toox[2] (tooxay) *v1=tr* measure the width (of cloth) with the forearm; measure (land, etc.); itemize

toox[3] (tooxay) *v1=tr* curve, arch, bend, make into a curved shape ~ form Cf: qoox, nadooc

tooxan[1] (tooxnaa) *adj-der* measured (out ~ by width)

tooxan[2] (tooxnaa) *adj-der* curved, bent, arched Cf: godan, nadoocsan, qooxan

tooxnaan[1] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being measured (by width)

tooxnaan[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being curved, arched ~ bent

tooxo (tooxday) *v3b=tr* curve ~ bend s.t. for oneself

tooxso (tooxsaday) *v3a=intr* work by oneself; [fig.] insist on winning ~ having the last word Note: tooxsasho (/da) [vn-f], tooxsi (ga) [vn-m]

tooyi *deic-f-subj* that one, those [SUBJECT]

tooyo[1] (tooyday) *v3b=* ask questions, inquire, seek some information Note: tooyasho (/da) [vn-f]

-tooyo[2] *n6-f-suf* -hood, -ship, -liness, -cy Forms a stative abstract noun indicating state or condition; Ex: boqortooyo 'kingdom', hodontooyo 'richness', madaxtooyo 'presidency'

tororog (-ta) *n-f* chatter, empty words, idle chat Cf: daroori, duryan, nacnac

tororoglee (tororogleeyey) *v2b=intr* chatter (on), speak empty words

tortor[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* spoilage, ruination, putrification; [ext.] rubbish, trash

tortor[2] (tortoray) *v1=inch* spoil, putrify, decompose, become rotten

towxiid (-ka) *n0-m* oneness of God See: tawxiid

toxob (-ta Pl: toxbo (/ha)) *n1-f, n3-f* scale (of fish ~ reptile); scurf, dry skin; shell; peel

-tu *det-f-subj* the one [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] Alt: -dhu, -du, -shu; Refers to the sentence subject

tu kale *np-f* another one [feminine]

tu'[1] (-da) *n-f* disease affecting livestock

tu'[2] *intj* down! Command to make a camel kneel down; Alt: tuu

tu'i (tu'iyey) *v2a=tr* make a camel kneel Alt: ju'i

tu'o (tu'aday / tu'atay) *v3a=intr* squat, get on one's haunches

tub[1] (-ta Pl: tubab (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* path Cf: dhabbe; waddo

tub[2] (tubay) *v1=tr* pile ~ stock up, amass; assemble

tubaako (/da) *n6-f-col* tobacco Alt: tabaako, toonbaakh

tubaal (/sha) *vn-f* heap (of things), pile, accumulation

tuban (tubnaa) *adj-der* assembled, amassed; crowded Syn: tuunsan

tubbiiste (/ha) *n7-m* plumber Syn: dhuumoyaqaan, qasabadle

tubiiste (/ha) *n-m* plumber Cf: tuubbo {It}

tubnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being piled up; crowdedness

tuduc (-da Pl: tudco (/ha)) *n3-f* part, component, portion; [ext.] verse (of a poem)

tuf[1] (-ta) *n-f* rheumatism, pain in bones ~ muscles Syn: riix

tuf[2] (tufay) *v1=tr* spit (out)

tuf[3] (-ta) *n-f* blessing, benediction Cf: karaamo

ku tuf (tufay) *v1=expr* bless

tufaax (-a) *n2a-m-enum* apple (tree ~ fruit) {Arb}

tufan (tufnaa) *adj-der* spit (out)

tufid (-da) *vn1-f* spitting; spit, spittle, sputum

tuhman (tuhmanaa) *adj-der* suspected, considered an object of suspicion rw: tuhun

tuhmeysii (tuhmeysiiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. suspicious, cause s.o. to suspect

tuhun[1] (-ka) *n2(c)-m* suspicion Cf: bidaal, dareen, male, shaki {Arb}

tuhun[2] (tuhmay) *v1=tr* doubt, suspect s.o. (of) (with preposition ku)

tuhunsan (tuhunsanaa) *adj-der* suspicious

tuhunsanow (tuhunsanaaday) *v3a=* suspect Alt: tuhunsanoow

tuhunsii (tuhunsiiyey) *v2a=ditr* cause s.o. to suspect ~ be suspicious of s.t.

tu'i (tu'iyey) *v2a=tr* make a camel kneel

tuji (tujiyey) *v2a=tr* lead (people) in prayer; cause to pray Alt: tuki

tukad (-ka) *vn-m* praying Alt: tukasho

tukadhaamis (-ka) *n-m-col* dried sweat Syn: qaajeer

tukahariye (/ha) *n-m-col* bones of the neck, upper vertebra Cf: arax, ricir

tukallalmis (-ka) *n-m* wild plant sp., with edible fruit Cf: tuke + lalmi

tukasho (/da) *vn-f* praying Cf: salaad; tuko

tuke (/ha) *n7-m* crow, blackbird, raven

tukhaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* bug, weevil, bedbug Cf: kutaan

tuki (tukiyey) *v2a=tr* lead people in prayer, cause to pray Alt: tuji

tuko (tukaday) *v3a=intr* pray, say one's prayers

tukub (tukubay) *v1=intr* walk weakly and slowly (needing help ~ a cane) Note: tukub (ka) [vn-m], tukubid (da) [vn-f]

tukube (/ha) *n7-m* cane, large walking stick for old ~ infirm person

tukubi (tukubiyey) *v2a=tr* help walk, give s.o. support in walking

tukulush (-ka) *n2a-m* ground-squirrel Syn: dabaggaalle, uunrays; Cf: soongur

tulud[1] (-da) *n1-f* one camel Cf: geel; neef

tulud[2] (-da) *n2-f* sole animal, one's one and only livestock (usually a camel)

tulux (-da) *n-f* large wart ~ growth, benign tumor Cf: buro

tuma *qw-f* who?, which woman ~ female Cf: kuma

tumaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* blacksmith Cf: xaddaad

Tumaal[2] (-ka) *n0-m* name of a Somali clan Cf: sab

tuman (tumnaa) *adj-der* pounded, beaten, hit

tumasho (/da) *vn-f* pounding, beating; dancing; having fun See: tumo

tumay (-ga) *n2a-m* castrated billy goat ~ ram

tumburo (/da) *n-f* punch given with the bottom of the fist Alt: tunburyo

tummaati[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* spear-wound Cf: nabar

tummaati[2] (tummaatiyay / tummaatiday) *v1=tr* wound with a spear ~ pointed weapon

tummun (-ka) *num-m; n2-m* one eighth (1/8) Syn: fallar

tumo[1] (tuntay / tumatay) *v3b=tr* pound, beat ~ hammer s.t. for oneself

tumo[2] (tuntay) *v3b=intr* have fun, play around Ex: Waannu wada tumannay. 'We played around with each other' (with sexual connotation)

tun[1] (tumay) *v1=tr* beat, strike, hammer, grind, pound; play drum ~ guitar

tun[2] (-ka Pl: tuman (ka)) *n4-m* nape, back of the neck Syn: marmar; Cf: luqun

tunbul (/sha) *n-f* collection, smallish group; [ext.] collective Alt: tumbul; Cf: koox

tunburyo (/da) *n-f* punch given with the bottom of the fist Cf: tantoonyo

tuniin (-ta) *vn-f* hammering

Tuniisiya *n0-loc-f* Tunisia

tunjileec (-a) *n2-m-cmp* abuse, exploitation; bullying (taking advantage of a person's weakness)

tunjileecso (tunjileecsaday) *v3a=tr* take advantage of s.o., abuse Note: tunjileecsi (ga) [vn-m]

ku tunsii (tunsiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. pound s.t., cause s.o. to pound s.t.

tunuug (-ta) *n8-f-pl* tanks; stupid people Sg: teneg

tu'o (tu'aday / tu'atay) *v3a=intr* squat, get on one's haunches

tur (turay) *v1=* be merciful ~ lenient; reduce one's punishment (e.g., impose a lighter punishment than expected or deserved)

turaal (-ka) *vn2-m* clemency, mercy, reduction of punishment, imposition of a lighter punishment than expected ~ deserved Syn: jimic, jixinjix, yaxdaddow

turbi (-ga) *n2a-m* item that is thin and small Cf: dhuuban, yar

turjubaan (-ka) *n2-m* interpreter, translator {Arb}

u turjubaan (turjubaanay) *v1=expr* translate, interpret Syn: afceli

turjubaannimo (-da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a translator ~ interpreter

turjumaan (-ka) *n2-m* interpreter, translator See: turjubaan

turjume (/ha) *n7-m* translator

turjun (turjumay) *v1=tr* translate, interpret Alt: tarjun {Arb}

Turki (-ga) *n0-loc-m* Turkey

turmaag (-ga) *n2a-m* person ~ object standing upright and immobile

turmaagan (turmaagnaa) *adj-der* standing upright, erect and immobile

turniin (-ka) *vn-m* leniency Alt: turriin (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: turriimo

turraaxad (-da) *n1-f* colorful house cloth (used as bedspread, etc.)

turriimo (/da) *n6-f* leniency, clemency, indulgence; [ext.] protection, care Alt: turniimo; Cf: turniin

turub[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* playing card deck; [col] cards Cf: dheemman, hadhiin, isbig, karaawil; baashi, raani, qulaan

turub[2] (turbay) *v1=intr* play cards

turunturree (turunturreeyey) *v2b=tr* control s.o. by grasping the back of his neck; push forward roughly

turunturro (/da) *n6-f* rough push forward; stronghold on the back of the neck Cf: takhantakho

turunturrood (-ka) *vn-m* stumble, stumbling

turunturrow (turunturrooday) *v3a=intr* stumble, stagger

turuq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* muscle Cf: muruq

turuq[2] (turqay) *v1=tr* prick, pierce, perforate Note: turuq (a) [vn-m]; Cf: mud, qodob

turxaan (-ta) *n-f* deformity, defect (physical ~ moral)

tus[1] (tusay) *v1=ditr* show ~ point out s.t. to s.o.; display

is tus (tusay) *v1=expr* cause to come to mind, think about, realize

iska tus (tusay) *v1=expr* appear, seem

tus[2] (-ka Pl: tusas (ka)) *n4-m* book-mark

tus[3] (-ka) *n-m* build up of heat and humidity at the end of the dry season (as a sign of approaching rain)

tusaal (-ka) *vn2-m* indicator, index

tusaalayska sicirka *np-m* price index

tusaale (/ha) *n7-m* example; citation Syn: misaal
tusaalee (tusaaleeyey) *v2b=intr* give an example ~ examples, cite
tusaaleys (-ka) *vn2a-m* show, spectacle, exhibit, display; repertory; index Alt sp: tusaalays
tusaalo (/da) *n6-f* example See: tusaale
tusbax (-a) *n2a-m* Muslim prayer-beads ~ rosary (composed of 33 or 99 beads); Cf: laasin {Arb}
tuse (/ha) *n7-m* table {mathematics} Syn: khaanad
tusid (-da) *vn1-f* act ~ fact of showing; [ext.] index
tusmaysan (tusmaysnaa) *adj-der* blessed, in the grace of God
u tusmaysan (tusmaysnaa) *adj-expr* facing ~ opposite, directly in front of
ku tusmaysan (tusmaysnaa) *adj-expr* illustrated ~ demonstrated in, revealed by Ex: buuggaas ku tusmaysan ... 'demonstrated in that book'
tusmee (tusmeeyey) *v2b=tr* indicate, point out; assign; index, make an index for (a book)
tusmo (/da) *n-f* post, fixed ~ assigned place; [ext.] index, contents (of a book)
tuu *intj* down! (command to make a camel kneel down); Alt: tu'
tuubbo (-da) *n6-f* tube, pipe Syn: dhuun {It}
tuug[1] (tuugay) *v1=tr* beg (for), entreat, implore
tuug[2] (-ga) *vn-m* entreaty, begging
tuug[3] (-ga Pl: tuugag (ga) ~ tuug (ta)) *n4-m, n5-m, n2-m* thief, robber
tuugannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* being a thief, living by stealing ~ thievery
tuugmo (/da) *n6-f* begging, entreaty Syn: baryo {C & S}
tuugo (/da) *n6-f* female thief ~ robber; theft, robbery
tuugow (tuugoobay) *v1=inch* become a thief
tuugso (tuugsaday) *v3a=* beg, go begging, ask for alms Note: tuugsad (ka) [vn-m], tuugsasho (/da) [vn-f], tuugsi (ga) [vn-m]
tuugtan (tuugtamay) *v1=intr* persist in prayer ~ supplication, beg Cf: baryootan
tuuji (tuujiyey) *v2a=tr* squeeze, clasp; [ext.] massage
tuul (tuulay) *v1=tr* load; dump in a heap, pile (up); throw Alt: tuur
tuulan (tuulnaa) *adj-der* loaded, piled up Alt: tuuran
tuulo (/da) *n6-f* village Alt: buulo
tuumi (tuumiyey) *v2a=* amass, pile up, accumulate
tuunsan (tuunsanaa) *adj-der* amassed, piled up, accumulated, clustered Syn: tuban; Cf: tuuran
tuunsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* accumulation, state of piling up
tuunso (tuunsaday) *v3a=tr* amass, accumulate, pile up for oneself
tuur[1] (tuuray) *v1=tr* throw, hurl, cast, launch; pile up, make a pile of
ka tuur (tuuray) *v1=expr* consume s.t. completely, use up; throw away from
tuur[2] (-ka Pl: tuurar (ka)) *n4-m* lock of hair
tuur[3] (-ta) *n1-f* mound, hummock, hillock; hump (on cattle); hunchback
tuuran (tuurnaa) *adj-der* piled up, headped, loaded Alt: tuulan
tuurasho (/da) *vn-f* piling up, getting piled up ~ gathered together See: tuuro
tuurbarbaar (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* large cactus bush sp., with blue flowers; [ext.] traditional boys hairstyle (now associated with nomadic or rural groups)
tuurfaahis (-ta) *n2a-f-cmp* large bush sp.; [ext.] traditional hair style See: tuurbarbaar
tuurimo (/da) *n6-f* pile, heap
tuuris (-ta) *vn-f* throwing; piling, heaping See: tuur
tuurmadow (-da) *n-f* small shark sp.
tuuro (tuurtay) *v3b=intr* pile up, be amassed ~ gathered together
tuurre (/ha) *n7-m* hunchback (person with this infirmity)
tuuryee (tuuryeeyey) *v2b=tr* throw one thing after another, keep on throwing
tuuryo (/da) *n6-f* missile, projectile, anything thrown Syn: furfurdo; Cf: seeraari
tuute (/ha) *n7-m* track-suit Syn: dhar cayaareed {It}
tuweel (-ka) *n2-m* towel Alt: taweel; Cf: tirtire {Eng}
tuxle (/ha) *n7-m* gossip, busybody

U

u[1] *prep* to, towards; for, on behalf of Ex: Sahra u qaad! 'Take it for Sarah!'

u[2] *prep* most, -est [SUPERLATIVE] Ex: Reerka anigaa u dheer. 'I am the tallest in the family.' Alt: ugu

-u[3] *np-subj-suf* SUBJECT MARKER Ex: Meeshu waa xaggee? 'Where is the place?'

u ... in *adv-expr* in order to ..., so that ... Ex: Hubka waxay u qaataan inay ku dagaallamaan haddii ay ku kallifto. 'They carry weapons so that they can fight if they have to.'

u' (-da) *n-f* U [letter of the Somali alphabet]

ubad (-ka) *n0-m-col* children, offspring; young; posterity

ubax[1] (-a) *n0-m-col* flower, flowers

Ubax[2] *name-f* Ubah

ubaxayso (ubaxaystay) *v3b=intr* flower, produce flowers

ubaxow (ubaxoobay) *v1=inch* bloom, blossom, flower Alt: ubaxoob

ubbaahasho (/da) *vn6-f* desire, need Syn: baahi

ubbaaho (ubbaahday) *v3b=* need, have hunger for Alt: baaho

ubbaro (ubbartay) *v3b=* get used to; form a habit Note: ubbarasho [vn]

ubbo (/da) *n6-f* plant sp. used for making a water container (resembling a gourd ~ pumpkin); water bottle Cf: quluc

uboc (-da) *n2a-f* stomach Alt: ubuc

ubuc (-da) *n2a-f* stomach

ubxi (ubxiyey) *v2a=intr* flower, bloom, blossom

udaabteys (-ta) *n2a-f* plant sp. Alt: udaabtahays ~ udaabtihays

udgi (udgiyey) *v2a=tr* perfume, put scent on Alt: udgoonee

udgoon[1] (-ka) *n2-m* perfume, fragrance, aroma, scent

udgoon[2] (udgoonaa) *adj-der* fragrant, aromatic, perfumed Ex: Barafuunku waa udgoonaa. 'The perfume was fragrant.'

udgoonaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* smelling good; state of being aromatic

udgoonee (udgooneeyey) *v2b=tr* perfume, put scent on Alt: udgi

udub[1] (-ka Pl: udbo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2a-m* pole, pillar, post

udub[2] (-ka) *n0-loc-m* north ~ south pole; the pole star

udubdhexaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* centre-post of hut; axis of the earth

udubxoog (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* door-post

udug (-ga) *n2a-m* perfume; aroma, smell Cf: barafuun, cadar, caraf

uduufo (/da) *n6-f* useless by-product; waste; [atr.] worst; useless

uf[1] *intj* ugh!, yuck! Expression of disgust over a bad odor

uf[2] (-ta) *n1-f* something disgusting, anything that stinks Cf: ur

ufo (-da) *n6-f, n2-f* storm, whirlwind

ug (ugay) *v1=* hold over a fire; purify with smoke; smoke

uga *prep + prep* to / for ... from = u + ka; Ex: Furaha baan qolkayga uga soo tegay. 'I've left the key in my room.'

ugaadh (-dha) *n5-f, n2a-f* game animal Alt: ugaar {N}

Ugaanda *n0-loc* Uganda

ugaar[1] (-ta) *n5-f-col, n2-f* game-animal; prey Alt: ugaadh

ugaar[2] (ugaaray) *v1=* hunt, go hunting

ugaarasho (/da) *vn6-f* hunting Alt: ugaarsasho

ugaaree (ugaareeyey) *v2b=tr* set (an animal) free, make wild; consider as one's prey

ugaaro (ugaartay) *v3b=* hunt down, hunt for oneself Syn: ugaarso

ugaaroob (ugaaroobay) *v1=inch* become wild

ugaarsade (/ha) *n7-m* hunter Syn: baydari, hargaanti, yahan

ugaarsasho (/da) *vn6-f* hunting

ugaarsato (/da) *n6-f-col* hunters; [pl] safari, groups of hunters

ugaarsi (-ga) *vn2-m* hunt; hunting

ugaarso (ugaarsaday) *v3a=* hunt (for)

ugaarte (/ha) *n7-m* hunter

ugaas (-ka) *n2a-m* chief, king, sultan Cf: boqor, malaakh

ugaasee (ugaaseeyey) *v2b=* make king Cf: boqor

ugaasnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* kingship

ugala *prep + prep* to (him) about (it) = u + ka + la

ku ugan (ugnaa) *adj-expr* smoked, purified ~ dried with smoke {S}

ugax (-da Pl: ugxaan (ta), ugax (a)) *n8-f-enum, n5-f, n2a-f* egg (of birds other than chickens) Syn: unfax; cf: beed, ukun

ugbaad (-ka) *n2a-m* virgin soil; unplowed land

ugbaadso (ugbaadsaday) *v3a=intr* look for virgin ~ fertile land; [ext.] search for s.t. new ~ a change Cf: doogso

ugbaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of mature female that has not yet given birth rw: ugub

ugeyb (-ka) *n2a-m-col* young female goats that have not given birth

ugnaan (-ta) *n2-f-abs* state of being smoked; [atr.] purified with smoke

ugu[1] *prep + prep* to ... for / at; by (it) ... to (him) = u + ku ~ u; Ex: Guriga baan ugu imid. 'I came to him at the house.'

ugu[2] *prep + prep* most, -est [SUPERLATIVE] Ex: ugu faraxsan 'most happy'

ugub[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* virgin, mature woman ~ female animal that has not yet given birth

ugub[2] (ugbaa) *adj* childless; virgin; [fig.] new, fresh

ugubnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* virginity; original state (of woman ~ land)

uguma *prep + prep + neg* = u + ku + ma

ugxaan (-ta Sg: ugax) *n8-f-pl* eggs Alt sp: ugxan

uhu *n1-m-pl-subj* the [PLURAL SUBJECT]

ujeeddo (/da) *n6-f* aim, intention, objective; subject; meaning, signifigance Alt: ulajeeddo; Alt sp: ujeedo

ujro (/da) *n6-f* wages, salary

ukun (-ta Pl: ukumo ~ ukuno (/ha)) *n1-f-enum* egg (of chicken) Syn: beed; Cf: ugax, unfax

ul (/sha) *n1-f* stick, piece of wood; staff, cane, racquet

usha teenis (-ka) *np* tennis racquet

usha xiriir (-ka) *np-m* connecting rod

ula *prep + prep* with ... to / for = u + la; Ex: Cayda isaga waan ula kacay. 'I deliberately insulted him.' [lit: I rose up with an insult for him]

ulajeeddo (/da) *n6-f* objective, aim Alt: ujeeddo

ulakac[1] (ulakacay) *v1=cmp* do something deliberately, on purpose

ulakac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m-cmp* deliberate act

ulee (uleeyey) *v2b=tr* beat s.o. with a stick

uleex (uleexay) *v1=intr* walk slowly

ultan[1] (ultamay) *v1=recip* fight each other with sticks

ultan[2] (-ka) *vn2-m-cmp* contest, fight with sticks

uma *prep + neg* not ... to / on = u + ma; Ex: Sidaas uma xirxiri kartid. 'You can't pack it that way.'

UMA *acronym* Organization of African Unity (OAU) Abr: Ururka Midowga Afrika

umal (-ka) *n0-m-abs* wrath, anger, rage

umasho (/da) *n0-f-abs* death Syn: dhimasho

ummad (-da) *n1-f* community, people, nation

Ummadaha Midoobey *np* United Nations

Ummalkhayr *name-f* Umalkhayr Lit: mother of goodness; Cf: khayr {Arb}

ummi (-ga) *n2-m* uneducated person

ummul[1] (/sha) *n1-f* woman who has just given birth, during her period of seclusion after childbirth

ummul[2] (ummushay) *v1=* give birth Cf: dhal

ummulbax (ummulbaxay) *v1=cmp* emerge from the period of seclusion after childbirth Note: usually with feminine gender agreement

ummulbixi (ummulbixiyey) *v2a=cmp* assist a new mother for the first 40 days

ummuli (ummuliyey) *v2a=* deliver a baby; attend a woman in labor

ummulid (-da) *vn-f* child-bearing

ummuliso (/da) *n6-f* midwife

ummulow (-ga) *n2a-m* disease of childbirth Involves inflammation of the membrane of the mouth or the vagina

ummulraac (ummulraacay) *v1=cmp* die in childbirth Note: usually with feminine gender agreement

ummulsaddex (-da) *n0-f* customary preparation for childbirth lasting three days

un *adj-atr / adv* only, alone Ex: Intaas un baan rabaa. 'That is all I want.' Alt: uun

una *prep + conj* and to (him / them) = u + -na

UNESKO *acronym* UNESCO United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization

unfax (-da) *n1-f-enum* egg (of birds other than chickens) Syn: ugax; cf: beed, ukun

unkad (-ka) *vn2a-m* inventing Alt: unkasho

unkan (unkamay) *v1=inch* evolve, originate from rw: unug

unkanow (unkanaaday) *v3a=inch* be evolved, originate from

unkasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of invention Alt: unkad

unko (unkaday) *v3a=tr* begin to make s.t. for oneself

unug[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* base, basis, foundation; beginning, origin, start; creation, invention; novelty; [fig.] baby; [ext.] cell {biology} Syn: bilaw, unug

unug[2] (unkay) *v1=* originate, invent, begin, found, establish

unuun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* head (including the neck) Cf: madax

unuun[2] (-ka) *n-m* plant sp.

unuungooy (unuungooyey) *v2a=cmp* behead, decapitate

ur[1] (uray) *v1=intr* smell, give off a smell, emit an odor

ur[2] (-ka Pl: urar (ka)) *n4-m* smell, odor; bad smell; aroma Used alone the implication is "stink"

ur[3] (-ta) *n1-f* air movement, wind direction; [fig.] direction, indication Ex: Ur uma baxsana arrintayada. 'There is no direction for our situation.'

uraa (-ga) *n2a-m* plant sp. with strong-smelling resin

uraad (-da) *n1-f* nourishment Syn: dheef, nuxrur ~ nuxur, urshi

Uraano *n0-loc* Uranus (the seventh planet) {It}

Urdun (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Jordan

uri (uriyey) *v2a=tr* smell s.t., sniff

ursasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of smelling; sense of smell

ursato (/da) *n6-f* insect sp. Cf: doorshaan

urshi (-ga) *n7-m-col* nourishment

ursii (ursiiyey) *v2a=caus* make (s.o.) smell (s.t.)

urso (ursaday) *v3a=* smell at, sniff at

urug (-ta) *n-f* chest pain, any respiratory ~ abdominal disease (e.g., tuberculosis); [ext.] depression

urugo[1] (/da) *n6-f-col* worry, grief, depression, deep-seated emotion

urugo[2] (/da) *n0-f* tuberculosis, pneumonia, lung disorder Cf: feero, qaaxo

ururka shaqaalaha *np* labor union, trade union

Ururka Laanqayrta Cas *np* Red Crescent Organization Similar to the Red Cross

urur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* meeting, assembly, gathering; organization, federation; union; set {mathematics}; battalion {military} Cf: guddi, lajnad, shir

urur[2] (ururay) *v1=intr* assemble, meet; accumulate, gather

ururi (ururiyey) *v2a=tr* collect, gather, cause to assemble

ururin (-ta) *vn2-f* gathering, collecting, collection

urursan *adj-der* assembled, gathered

ururso (urursaday) *v3a=* collect, gather (for oneself)

us *intj* shut up!, hush!, be quiet! Syn: shib; Cf: aammus

usaga (usagu) *pro-3m* he, him Alt: isaga {E}

usbuuc (-a) *n2a-m* week Alt: asbuuc; Syn: toddobaad

ushan *np* this stick See: ul

uskag (-ga) *n2a-m* dirt Cf: dhusuq, faddaro, geyngeyn, najaaso, wasakh

uskagee (uskageeyey) *v2b=* dirty, make dirty

uskagoob (uskagoobay) *v1=inch* get dirty

ustaad (-ka) *n2-m* teacher, trainer, instructor Syn: bare, macallin; Alt: astaad {Arb}

utun (-ta) *n2-f* grief, deep sorrow; grievance, resentment, rancor Syn: uurkutaallo; Cf: aano, dakano, godob, hiijo

uu[1] *vpro-3m* he

uu[2] (-da) *n-f* UU, long U [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

uub[1] (-ta) *n1-f* crevasse, pit, trench

uub[2] (-ta) *n6-f* afterbirth, bloody discharge after delivery

uubatee (uubateeyey) *v2b=* howl

uubato (/da) *n6-f* wolf, wild dog, jackal

uud (-ka) *n2a-m* pasture, meadow; land with piled straw ~ haystacks (after a harvest)

uugaabo (/da) *n6-f* agitation (political)

uugaan[1] (-ka) *n-m* sad droning noise

uugaan[2] (uugaamay) *v1=intr* make a sad droning noise

uulee (uuleeyey) *v2b=intr* howl, wail; ululate (outcry from sadness, pain or joy)

uuman[1] (uunnaa) *adj-der* created, brought into being

uuman[2] (uunmay) *v1=inch* come into being, be created

uumi (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* humidity and warmth; vapor, gas, steam Syn: hunri, oomaar

uumiyoobid (-da) *vn-f* vaporization, gasification

uumo (uuntay) *v3b=tr* create for oneself

uun[1] *adj-atr / adv* just, alone, only, merely; some, other Alt: un

uun[2] (-ka) *n0-m* creation, all of existence

uun[3] (uumay) *v1=tr* create, bring into existence

uun[4] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* steam, vapor, gas; humidity Alt: uumi

uunrays (-ka) *n2a-m* ground-squirrel Syn: dabaggaalle

uunsasho (/da) *vn6-f* burning of incense

uunsi (-ga) *n2-m-col* incense

uunso (uunsaday) *v3a=* perfume oneself with incense

uur (-ka Pl: uurar) *n4-m* pregnancy; [atr.] pregnant; stomach, belly; [ext.] internal organs, viscera Ex: Uur bay leedahay haddana. 'She is pregant again.' Cf: calool; wab

uur leh *adj-expr* pregnant

uurcelin (-ta) *n -f-cmp* contraception

uurcelis (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* contraceptive

uuree (uureeyey) *v2b=* make pregnant

uureysan *adj-der* pregnant

uurgubyow (uurgubyooday) *v3a=intr* be deeply sorry

uurjiif (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* fetus

uurkubbaale (/ha) *n7-m* Islamic saint; folklore being who flies and has prophetic powers; [atr.] clairvoyant (man who receives from God the ability to see the future)

uurkucirroole (/ha) *n7-m* wise and experienced person

uurkuhar (-ka) *n2-m* orphaned while still in the womb

uurkujir (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* internal organs; foetus, embryo

uurkummaanle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* clairvoyant, person with power of mind-reading

uurkusiddo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* bad feelings, grudge

uurkutaallo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* worry, anxiety Syn: hammi, murug

uurkutaallow (uurkutaallooday) *v3a=intr* worry, grieve, become sad

uuro (/da) *n6-f* steam from a high flame; liquid waste products; gray cloud mass; grey ~ dusty color Cf: boor, oog

uurow (uuroobay / uurowday) *v1=* become pregnant

uurweynaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* dropsy

uurxumo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* grievance, grudge

uuryaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* post-partem pains, pain felt after delivery Syn: cillan, gurguurto, qarsoon

uus (-ka Pl: uusas (ka)) *n4-m, n2-m* chyme, contents of ~ food inside the stomach

uusan *vpro + neg* he ... not = uu + -se + aan 'not'; Alt: aanu; Ex: Lacagta uusan soo dirin buu ku siin doonaa. 'He will give you the money that he didn't send.'

uusmiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* water stored in camel's stomach

uusmiir[2] (uusmiiray) *v1=tr* extract the water stored in a camel's stomach (to be drunk in time of drought or extreme shortage of water)

uusmiiro (uusmiirtay) *v3b=tr* extract water for oneself from the stomach of a camel to drink during a period of draught

uusqub (-ka) *n2-m* medicinal herb sp.

uxu (/da) *n -f* insect sp.

uyaal (-ka) *n2-m* substitute

W

wa' (-da) *n-f* W [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced bilabial glide; Alt: wow

waa[1] *class* EXISTENTIAL PARTICLE Used to make simple declarative statements; Ex: Waa buug. 'It is a book.' Waa kaygii. 'It's mine.'

waa in *expr* must, ought to, should Phrase used with pronoun and relative verb to express necessity or obligation; Ex: Waa inaan tago 'I must go.'

waa kan *expr* here it [masc] is; here (is ~ are) ...

waa kuwan *expr* here they are

waa laga yaabaa *expr* it is probable

waa nabad *expr* I'm fine! Lit: It is peace; Answer to greeting: Ma nabad baa? (q.v.)

waa yahay *expr* o.k., yes, fine, sure

waa[2] (-ga Pl: waayo (/ha ~ /da)) *n1-m, n2a-m* time, era, epoch, occasion

waa baa waxaa (~ waxa) *expr* once upon a time there was ... Common introductory phrase in folktales and legends

waa[3] (-ga) *n-m-time* dawn Alt: waabberi

waa[4] (waayay / wayday) *v1=aux* fail, be unable to do (X) With infinitive form of the verb; Wey keeni weyday. 'She failed to bring it.' Alt: waay

waab[1] (-ka Pl: waabab (ka) ~ waab (ta)) *n4-m, n5-m* small hut ~ dwelling; building used to isolate a sick person

waab[2] (waabay) *v1=tr* build an improvised hut, make a temporary shelter

waabaayaysan (waabaayaysnaa) *adj-der* poisoned; poisonous

waabaayee (waabaayeeyey) *v2b=tr* poison

waabaayo (/da) *n6-f-mass* poison, venom Cf: geegaali

waabaayoob (waabaayoobay) *v1=inch* become poisonous Alt sp: waabaayow

waaban (waabnaa) *adj-der* built ~ erected as a hut for a sick person

waabari (-ga) *n-m-cmp* dawn See: waabberi

waabay[1] (-ga) *n-m* large tree sp., growing in the mountains, from which poison is obtained

waabay[2] (-da) *n1-f* poison Alt: waabaayo

waabberi (-ga) *n-m-time* dawn, daybreak, early morning Syn: aroor; Cf: subax

Xiddigta Waabberi *n0-loc-f* Venus, the Morning Star Syn: Bakool, Sahra, Waxaraxir

Waabberiis (-ka) *n-m-time* eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Gasayar, Shacbaan, Soondheere

u waabberiisii (waabberiisiiyey) *v2a=expr* let s.o. spend the night in peace

ku waabberiiso (waabberiistay) *v3b=expr* stay at a place until daybreak

waabberiyaad *np-gen* around dawn; of the morning Alt sp: waaberiyaad

waabi (waabiyey) *v2a=tr* shoo; send away, keep ~ drive back; repel, throw back Cf: celi; gaaci

waabjiif (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* sick person housed in an isolation hut; [ext.] patient

waabo (waabtay) *v3b=* build a temporary shelter ~ hut for oneself

ka waabo (waabtay) *v3b=expr* evade, retreat from, shrink from

waaceensi (-ga) *vn-m* blame, desire for revenge Cf: aanaysi

waaceenso (waaceensaday) *v3a=tr* take s.o. along as a companion; seek support from s.o.

waaciidso (waaciidsaday) *v3a=tr* assist ~ help (one another) Note: waaciidsasho (/da) [vn-f], waaciidsi (ga) [vn-m]

waad *class + vpro* you are / do ... =waa + aad

waadi (-ga) *n2a-m* dry river bed, arroyo, dry gulch (only fills up during heavy rains) Cf: webi

waaf (-ka Pl: waafaf (ka)) *n2a-m, n4-m* gill ~ gills (of fish) Syn: qoombi

waafaji (waafajiyey) *v2a=ditr* bring into accordance, make s.t. conform with s.t. else

waafaq (waafaqay) *v1=tr* correspond to, accord with, comply with, accept, consent

waafaqsan (waafaqsanaa) *adj-der* in accordance ~ agreement with, in compliance with

waafaqsanow (waafaqsanaaday) *v3a=* be in agreement; comply with

waafi (-ga) *n2a-m* fullness, completeness; [atr.] entire, complete, full

waagii hore *np-time* in former days; formerly Often used to introduce a story or folktale; Cf: berigii hore

waajib (-ka Pl: waajibaad (ka)) *n8-m, n2a-m* responsibility, obligation, duty {Arb}

ku waajib (waajibey) *v1=expr* become a duty, be an obligation for s.o. {Arb}

waajibeyso (waajibeystay) *v3b=intr* consider s.t. as one's obligation ~ duty {Arb}

waajibi (waajibiyey) *v2a=tr* make a duty for, render an obligation to s.o. {Arb}

waajiine (/ha) *n-m* winter rains

waal[1] (-ka Pl: waalal (ka)) *n4-m* age-mate, contemporary, person of the same age; [ext.] equal (of the same rank ~ social standing) Cf: fac; laag; jaal

waal[2] (waalay) *v1=tr* madden, drive s.o. mad, make s.o. go insane

waalan (waalnaa) *adj-der* insane, crazy

waalay (-ga) *n2a-m* male animal coming into rut ~ heat for the first time

waalayso (waalaystay) *v3b=intr* play the hand-clapping game Cf: waalo

waali (-ga) *n2a-m* local chief; regional governor Cf: beeldaaje, naa'ib

waalid (-ka Pl: waalidiin (ta)) *n8-m* parent; [col] one's parents; [pl] parents Cf: walcan {Arb}

waalidnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* parenthood

waallaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* insanity, madness, state of being insane Alt: waalnaan (ta) [n0-f-abs]

waalli (-da) *n0-f-abs* folly, madness, insanity Syn: wajaq; Alt: waallaan

waalo[1] (/da) *n6-f* hand-clapping game played by two teams of men

waalo[2] (waashay) *v3b=intr* become insane, go mad Ex: Wuu waalanayaa. 'He is going mad.'

is waalwaal (waalwaalay) *v1=expr* act crazy, behave like a madman

waama *qw-time* when? See: goorma

waan[1] *class + vpro* I am / do ... = waa + aan

waan[2] *class + vpro* we [excl] are / do ... = waa + aan(nu); Alt: waannu

waana *class + conj* but it is / was ... = waa [declarative] + -na 'and'

waanbe (/ha) *n7-m* very small grain sp. similar in appearance to mustard seeds; Alt sp: waambe

waani (waaniyey) *v2a=tr* advise, give advice, counsel, admonish Cf: waano

waanigii *class + pro* I who ...; ... me who ... = waa + aniga + -ii

waannu *class + vpro* we [excl] are / do ... = waa + aannu; Ex: Waannu degdegsannahay. 'We are in a hurry.'

waano (/da) *n6-f* advice, counsel; [col] directions Cf: wacdi

waansan (waansanaa) *adj-der* counseled, advised, notified Note: waansan (waansamay) [v1=inch]

waantoob (waantoobay) *v1=intr* take ~ consider advice; [ext.] mature

waanwaan (-ta) *n1-f* truce; preparations

Waaq[1] (-a) *n0-m* God Syn: Eebbe, Illah; Alt: waq

waaq[2] *adv-time* still, yet, ever; [neg] never With possessive pronouns; Ex: Waaqay ma oran. 'I never said it.' Alt: waq; See: weli

waaq[3] *intj* croak Sound of frog

waaqdhaac (waaqdhaacay) *v1=tr* slaughter in sacrifice See: waqdhaac (and related forms)

waaqdhaaco (waaqdhaacday) *v3b=* sacrifice (an animal) for one's own benefit

waaqlee (waaqleeyey) *v2b=intr* make a shrill, piercing sound (of bird, frog, etc.)

waaqsasho (/da) *vn-f* recovery

ka soo waaqso (waaqsaday) *v3a=expr* recover ~ be recovered from (illness); get rehabilitated

waar[1] (-ka Pl: waarar (ka)) *n4-m* yard (measure of length) Syn: yaardi

waar[2] (waaray) *v1=intr* be permanent, be eternal ~ immortal; live long, endure Note: waarid (da) [vn-f]

waari[1] (waariyey) *v2a=tr* make permanent ~ eternal, cause to endure, immortalize Cf: daa'in ~ daa'imi

waari[2] (waariyey) *v2a=tr* measure (the length of s.t.) in yards Cf: cabbir

waarid (-ka) *n-m-col* parent ~ parents See: waalid

soo waarid (waariday) *v1=expr* import Note: waarid (ka) [vn-m] {Arb}

soo waarido (waaritay) *v3b=expr* import for oneself

waarig (/da) *n-f* fungus sp. See: waariko

waariko (/da) *n-f* fungus ~ mushroom sp., growing near termite mounds Cf: like

waarri (waarriyey) *v2a=intr* walk with a heavy step ~ awkward stride (as a pregnant woman or cripple); Note: waarrin (ta)

waasac (-a) *n2a-m-abs* wide ~ large area, openness; [atr.] open, roomy, spacious Alt: wasac {Arb}

waashman (-ka) *n2-m* watchman, guard {Eng}

waasko (/da) *n6-f* vase, large bowl; bathtub {It}

waawaray *intj* help!; wow! Expression used to call for assistance or to indicate shock or amazement {C & S}

waaweyn (waaweynaa) *adj-pl* big, large, great (ones) Sg: weyn

waax[1] (-da) *num-f, n1-f* quarter (1/4) share; quarter of an hour; quadrant {mathematics} Syn: rubac, rubi, rubuc

waax[2] (-da) *n2a-f* region, district, province, quarter; department ~ branch of an office

waaxee (waaxeeyey) *v2b=tr* quarter, divide into quarters

waaxid[1] (-ka) *n0-m-col* one, alone, single; singular {grammar} Ex: Wadar iyo waaxid kee baa waalan? 'Which side is wrong -- the majority or the minority?'; Syn: keli; Cf: hal, kow, mid; Contrast: wadar {Arb}

Waaxid[2] (-ka) *n0-m* God (the one and only) Syn: Eebbe, Ilaah

waay[1] (waayay / waayday) *v1=aux* fail to do (X), miss (out on) doing (X) With infinitive form of the verb; Ex: Karraanigii rasiidkii wuu i siin waayey. 'The clerk failed to give me the receipt.'; Alt: waa ~ wey

waay[2] (waayay / waayday) *v1=tr* fail to find ~ get, miss {S}

waay[3] *class* he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] See: weeye

ka waay (waayay) *v1=expr* fail to get, not be able to obtain s.t. from s.o.

waaya-arag (-ga) *n0-m-abs; n2a-m* experience; [ext.] expert, experienced person

waaya-aragnimo (/da) *n6-f* experience, state of being experienced

waaya-waayo (/ha) *np-m-time* old times, former days Cf: waaye

waaye[1] *class* he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] Ex: Madina macallimad waaye. 'Medina is a teacher.' See: weeye {S}

waaye[2] (/da) *n0-f-time* age (in the past), previous time Alt: waayo

waayeel (-ka) *n2-m* mature adult, old person, elder; wise man, counselor Cf: jammaamuur

waayeelnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* old age, elderliness; leadership Syn: duqnimo; Cf: madaxnimo

waayeeloob (waayeeloobay) *v1=inch* become ~ get old; become an elder ~ leader Alt sp: waayeelow

waayir (-ka) *n2-m* wire, metal filament {Eng}

waayo[1] *qw* why?, how come? Cf: maxay ... u?

waayo[2] *conj / adv* because; so

waayo[3] (/ha) *n-m-mass* topic, agenda, proposal (with information ~ problems)

waayo[4] (/da) *n0-f-time; n2-f-pl* previous time, generation, age Alt: waaye; Cf: waa

wab (-ka Pl: wabab (ka)) *n4-m-col* viscera; internal organs; [fig.] inner feeling ~ "heart" Syn: uur; Cf: wadne {S}

wabar (-ka) *n2-m* chief, judge, wise man

wabax[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs; n2a-m* satisfaction of thirst; animal that has drunk its fill of water

wabax[2] (wabxay) *v1=intr* drink its fill, satisfy its thirst for water (of animal only) Cf: cukan ~ cokan

wabaxsan (wabaxsanaa) *adj-der* sated ~ having had enough water to drink (of animal)

wabaxso (wabaxsaday) *v3a=tr* provide water for one's animal ~ livestock

wabiirad (-ka) *n2a-m-mass* contaminated water

wabxi (wabxiyey) *v2a=tr* give (an animal) its fill of water to drink

wac (wacay) *v1=* call ~ send (for s.o.), summon; invite (with preposition u)

isu wac (wacay) *v1=expr* reunite

wacaal (/sha) *n-f* information Cf: ogaal; waayo

wacad (-ka) *n2(a)-m* vow, pledge, oath, one's word Cf: ballan, dhaar {Arb}

wacadfur[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* oath-breaking; broken promise

wacadfur[2] (wacadfuray) *v1=* break an oath (to s.o.), fall short on a promise (with preposition ku)

wacadfuryo (/da) *vn-f* oath-breaking

wacal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* bastard, illegitimate male child Syn: garac, kisi; Alt: wacel ~ wecel

wacal[2] (-ka) *n1-f* bastard, illegitimate female child

wacalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* bastardy, state of being illegitmate

wacan (wacnaa) *adj-der* excellent, superb, very good Syn: aad u wanaagsan

isugu wacan (wacnaa) *adj-expr* causing one's own problems; [fig.] deserving (the bad) one gets Ex: Adaa isugu wacan!

'Serves you right!' (i.e., you deserved what you got)

wacanri (-da) *n-f* thornless tree sp. (its bark is used for plaiting fibers and as a dye; it has edible fruit); Cf: mayrax; asal

wacays (-ta) *n-f* blessing Cf: duco {N & W}

wacdaro (/ha) *n-m-col* marvels, wonders, extraordinary things Cf: weysaalo

wacdi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* advice, moral lecture, sermon, preaching Cf: hanuunis; waano {Arb}

wacdi[2] (wacdiyey / wacdiday ~ wacdisey) *v1=tr / v2a=tr* preach, give advice ~ a moral lecture

wacel (-ka ~ /sha) *n2-m; n1-f* bastard, illegitimate child See: wacal

wacnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* excellence, state of being superb Alt: wacnaansho (/ha) [vn-m-st]

u waco (wacday / wacatay) *v3b=expr* ask for (trouble); [ext.] cause (a problem) Ex: Adaa u wacatay dhibkan! 'You are the one who asked for this problem!'

wad[1] (waday) *v1=tr* continue, carry on, keep on with; operate a machine, drive; conduct, lead; control Note: wad (ka) [vn-m] 'act of driving'

wad[2] (-ka Pl: wadad (ka)) *n4-m* death, time to die See: wed (and related forms)

wada *deic-prep* together, jointly, completely, all, altogether; toward each other Ex: Waannu wada tagnay. 'We went together.'; Opp: kala

wada noolaasho (/da) *np-f* coexistence

wadaac (-a) *vn2a-m* farewell, act of bidding farewell {Arb}

wadaad (-ka) *n2(a)-m* man of religion, Muslim religious consultant Cf: fiqi, shiikh {Arb}

wadaaddee (wadaaddeeyey) *v2b=intr* act as a Muslim religious consultant

wadaaddo (/da) *n2-f-pl* evil spirits believed to possess people and cause sickness

wadaadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a Muslim religious consultant

wadaag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* sharing, holding in common, passing around

wadaag[2] (wadaagay) *v1=tr* share s.t. (with s.o.), hold communally (with preposition la)

wadaage (/ha) *n7-m* center (of a circle); central ~ shared area, point where several things meet

wadaaji (wadaajiyey) *v2a=ditr* share out with others; give a share of s.t. to s.o.

wadaal (/sha) *n-f* separation ~ isolation (especially of male from female livestock in herd) Cf: goosan

wadaali[1] (wadaaliyey) *v2a=tr* court ~ stick with (of male livestock with female in heat)

wadaali[2] (wadaaliyey) *v2a=tr* drive along ~ follow slowly (one's sick ~ weak livestock)

Wadaamaggoysyo (/da) *n0-f-cmp* Southern Cross star constellation Alt: Wadaamaggoys (ta)

Wadaamaqubo (/ha) *n0-m-cmp* Southern Cross

Wadaamaxooro (/ha) *n0-m-cmp* Southern Cross Alt: wadaamaxoor (ta)

wadaan (-ta Pl: wadaamo (/ha)) *n1-f* leather water-vessel; [ext.] bucket Cf: okhole

wadahadal[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* talk, negotiation, discussion

wadahadal[2] (wadahadlay) *v1=cmp* talk together, negotiate, discuss

wadajir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* solidarity, togetherness, unity; [atr.] together, jointly, in common Cf: daawo, hantiwadaag, iskaashato

wadajirka dalka *np-m* national unity

wadane (/ha) *n7-m* heart See: wadne

wadar (-ta) *n1-f* large number, quantity; plural {grammar} Contrast: waaxid

wadataal (/sha) *n-f-cmp* state of being neighbors ~ living together by agreement See also: wadayaal

wadatashi (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* joint consultation Cf: latashi, showr

wadax (-a) *n-m-time* sunny time of day

wadayaal (-ka) *n0-m-col* people living together ~ being neighbors by agreement See also: wadataal

wadci (-ga) *n2a-m* situation, circumstance {Arb}

waddac[1] (-a) *n-m-col* six days of fast following Ramadan {Arb}

waddac[2] (waddacay) *v1=tr* see s.o. off, say goodbye to ~ farewell; conclude Note: waddac (a) [vn-m]; Cf: saagooti

waddaco (waddacday) *v3b=tr* farewell, take leave of s.o.

waddada hay (hayey) *v2a=expr* keep to the road Ex: siduu waddada u hayey 'while he kept to the road...'

waddan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* native land, country, state, region, district, province {Arb}

waddani (-ga Pl: waddaniyiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* patriot, nationalist {Arb}

waddaninnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* patriotism, nationalism Cf: qawmiyad ~ qowmiyad

waddaniyiin (-ta Sg: waddani (ga)) *n8-f-pl* patriots, nationalists {Arb}

waddar[1] (-ka) *n-m* fatal blow Alt: wedder

waddar[2] (waddaray) *v1=tr* strike s.o. hard; kill See: wedder

waddaysan[1] (waddaysnaa) *adj-der* paved

waddaysan[2] (waddaysnaa) *adj-der* piled up, stacked Cf: rasaysan

waddee[1] (waddeeyey) *v2b=intr* pave a road, make a path

waddee[2] (waddeeyey) *v2b=tr* stack ~ pile up

waddo (/da) *n6-f* road, path, street Cf: dariiq, dhabbe, hilin, jid, marin, surin, tub

wadda lugeed *np* pavement, sidewalk

waddoohiye (/ha) *n-m-atr* wide, spacious, large

wade (/ha) *n7-m* driver

wadeecee (wadeeceeyey) *v2b=tr* leave the responsibility to another; entrust; neglect, disregard

wadeeco (/da) *vn-f* act of entrusting s.t. to another

wadeeco Allah *intj* God help us!

wadey (-ga) *n2a-m* friend, pal Cf: jaal, rafiiq, saaxiib

wadhaf (-ka) *n2a-m* sling, catapult See: waraf {N < Arb}

wadhfi (wadhfiyey) *v2a=tr* sling, catapult {N}

wadhfiye (/ha) *n7-m* oscillator

wadiiqe (/ha) *n7-m* narrow path

wadiiqo (/da) *n6-f* narrow path

wadki-arag (-ga) *n-m-cmp* bird sp., said to be in a state of fear at all times Lit: anything that can see its death

wadnabbaab[1] (-ka) *n-m* feeling of extreme weakness and dizziness

wadnabbaab[2] (wadnabbaabay) *v1=inch* feel extremely weak and dizzy

wadnafug (-ta) *n-f* pounding of the heart

wadnala' (wadnala'aa) *adj-expr* cowardly, fearful

wadnaqabad (-ka) *vn-m* upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); cause of such pain; [idiom] "pain in the neck", person who bugs another Alt: wadnaqabasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: wadne ka qabo

wadne (/ha) *n7-m* heart Ex: wadne xanuun 'heart trouble'

wadna ka qabo (qabtay) *v3b=expr* cause upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); [idiom] give s.o. a hard time, be a "pain in the neck" Ex: Wadnaha ha iga qaban! 'Stop bugging me!' Cf: wadnaqabad

wadnedoorin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* heart transplant

wadniin (-ta) *vn-f* running, driving, operating (machine, car, etc.)

wado (watay / wadatay) *v3b=tr* carry, have with oneself; drive (along) for oneself Ex: Miyaad wadataa wax mamnuuc ah? 'Do you have any prohibited items with you?'

ku wado (watay) *v3b=expr* be ahead ~ in the lead (by a certain number of points) {sports}

wafdi (-ga Pl: wufuud (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* delegation; delegate Ex: Wafdigee baad la socotaa? 'Which delegation are you with?' Alt: wefdi {Arb}

wagan (-ka) *n2-m* herd (especially of horses) Ex: Sida wagan fardood oon la mirin waaga tiigsadaye. 'I'm as anxious as a herd of horses that have not been let out to graze all night.' [from a poem]; Alt: wegen

wagarad (-ka) *n2a-m* horse's girth-strap See: wegered

wagdo (/ha) *n-m-col* bow-legs, bandy-legs Alt: wegdo

wahab (-ka) *n-m* chill and high humidity of the night Cf: dheel; nadwad

wahan[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* distress, anxiety, grief {Arb}

wahan[2] (wahmay / wahantay) *v1=inch* be distressed, become worried ~ anxious, grieve

wahsi (-da ~ -ga) *n2-f/m* laziness, being idle, lassitude, disinclination

wahso (wahsaday) *v3a=intr* be lazy ~ idle, not feel like working Note: wahsasho (/da) [vn-f]

ka wahso (wahsadey) *v3a=expr* avoid ~ shun work (out of laziness)

wahwah (-da) *n-f* bark of a dog

wajac (-a) *n2a-m* slight pain, illness (generally); [ext.] disease of calves Cf: cudur

wajacsan (wajacsanaa) *adj-der* sick, ill, not feeling well

wajaq (-a) *n0-m-abs* insanity, folly Syn: waalli

Wajeer *n0-loc* Wajeer [town in Kenya] Cf: Dagoodi (Somali clan resident there)

waji (-ga) *n2a-m* face See: weji {Arb}

wajih (wajihay) *v1=tr* face (toward); confront Alt: wejih

Wajiine (/ha) *n-m-time* part of the dry season Cf: Jiilaal; Alt: Wejiine

wajixumo (/da) *n0-f-cmp* embarassment

wakaakib (-ka) *n-m* astrology, divination by the stars {Arb}

wakaalad (-da) *n1-f* office, agency; delegate, representative Ex: Wakaaladda Wararka ee Dalka Ciraaq 'the Iraqi News Agency'; Alt: wakaalo (/da) [n6-f] {Arb}

wakaalo (wakaashay) *v3b=tr* appoint s.o. as one's representative See: wakiilo

wakhti (-ga) *n2a-m* time See: waqti {Arb}

waki (wakiyey) *v2a=intr* limp, hobble (along) Cf: dhuti

wakiil (-ka) *n2-m* agent, representative, deputy, delegate {Arb}

wakiil ka ah *adj-expr* accredited to, representing

wakiilnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* status of being a representative ~ delegate

wakiilo (wakiishay) *v3b=tr* name s.o. as one's representative; give power of attorney to Note: wakiilasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt: wakaalo

wakin (-ta) *vn-f* limp, walking with a limp

wal *adj-atr* each, every See: walba, waliba

walaac[1] (-a) *n2a-m* concern, preoccupation, anxiety, worry, nervousness; indecision; [ext.] waffle, rambling talk

walaac[2] (walaacay / walaacday) *v1=intr* worry, hesitate, be undecided, be in a dilemma; [ext.] waffle, ramble on

walaacsan (walaacsanaa) *adj-der* worried, anxious, preoccupied; indecisive

walaahow (-ga) *n0-m-abs* uncertainty, indecision, disorientation, confusion Cf: jahawareer, walaac

walaakiin *conj* but, however See: laakiin {Arb}

walaakin *conj* but, however Alt: laakiin {Arb}

walaal[1] (-ka) *n1-m* brother, male sibling Ex: walaalkeed 'her brother'; Syn: abboowe

walaal[2] (/sha) *n1-f* sister, female sibling Ex: walaasheed 'her sister', walaashiis 'his sister'; Syn: abbaayo ~ abbaaye

walaal[3] *intj* please Lit: brother ~ sister; Cf: yaakhi {N}

walaalee (walaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* make (two ~ more people) into brothers ~ sisters (as a sign of friendship or warmth)

walaaleyso (walaaleystay) *v3b=auto* consider s.o. as (close as) one's brother ~ sister

walaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* brotherhood, state of being brothers ~ sisters Alt: walaaltooyo

walaalo (/ha) *n1-m-pl; n6-m* siblings, brothers and/or sisters

walaaloob (walaaloobay) *v1=inch* become brothers ~ sisters ~ very close friends

walaaltinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* brotherliness, brotherly relationship

walaaltooyo (/da) *n0-f-abs* brotherhood Alt: walaalnimo

walaaq[1] (-a) *n-m* stir, mixing ~ stirring; [ext.] disturbance Ex: Walaaqa naga daa! 'Stop disturbing us!'; Cf: lab; qas

walaaq[2] (walaaqay) *v1=tr* stir, mix; dilute; move, budge; agitate, disturb

walaaqan (walaaqnaa) *adj-der* stirred, mixed; agitated, disturbed

walaayati (-da) *n-f* cotton cloth of interwoven black and white threads; [ext.] anything supreme, excellent ~ of high quality Cf: dhurwaayo; cudbi

walac (-da) *n2a-f* sparkle, blink Cf: bidhaan, big, bilig, birbir, iftiin, walalac

walacsi (-ga) *vn-m* tantalizing See: walacso

ku walacso (walacsaday) *v3a=expr* deceive, cheat ~ trick s.o. out of s.t., tantalize Cf: mihi

walalac (-da) *n-f* twinkling, glistening

walalaclee (walalacleeyey) *v2b=intr* twinkle, sparkle, glisten

walammad (-ka) *n2a-m* colon; rectum See: malawad

walanbo (/da) *n6-f* shade, temporary sunshade ~ shelter (erected by nomads) Alt: walambo

walanqe (/ha) *n7-m-mass* soft interior part of a (baby) camel's hump; fatty meat (eaten raw in some areas)

walax (-da Pl: walxo (/ha), walxaad) *n3-f, n8-f* something, thing Syn: wax

walba *num-adj / adj-atr* each, every = wal + -ba

si walba *adv-expr* in each and every way; in any case, although Syn: si kasta; Alt sp: siwalba

walbahaar[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* serious worry, deep concern ~ grief, anxiety Cf: murugo, welwel

walbahaar[2] (walbahaaray) *v1=inch* worry too much, be very nervous, get anxious Ex: Walbahaarayay sidii lo'ley wahantay Jiilaale. 'I worry as a cattle-breeder is anxious during the dry season.' [from a poem]

walcad (-ka) *vn-m* overspill, spilling over See: walco

walcan (-ka) *n-m-col* ancestry; progenitors Cf: ab, isir, sullan, waarid

walci (walciyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.t. to spill over, overflow ~ drip Note: walcin (ta) [vn-f]

walco (walcaday) *v3a=intr* spill over Note: walcad (ka) [vn-m], walcasho (/da) [vn-f]

waldaami (waldaamiyey) *v2a=tr* carry s.t. large and heavy by its sides (as done by two or more people); Syn: walwaal

wale (/ha) *n7-m-cmp-suf* handler, maintainer, carrier (of X) Used in compounds only; Ex: seeriwale 'referee' {N}

waled (-ka Pl: awlaad (da)) *n8-m* child, offspring Cf: carruur, ilmo {Arb}

waleecaad (-ka) *n2a-m* tragedy, calamity; outrage; severe damage ~ difficulty

walho (walhaday) *v3a=intr* vibrate, swing, sway

wali *adj-subj* each (one) Ex: mid wali 'each one'; Cf: walba ~ waliba {N & E}

waliba *num-adj / adj-atr* each, every Cf: walba

waliid (-ka) *n-m* birth, existence Cf: dhalasho; jiritaan {Arb}

waliil (waliilay) *v1=intr* shiver, tremble with pain; feel pain

waliimo (/da) *n6-f* big feast, grand banquet Cf: balashi, diyaafad, martisoor

wallaahi *intj* by God! Alt: wallee {Arb}

wallac[1] (-a) *n-m* morning sickness (first signs of pregnancy)

wallac[2] (wallacday) *v1=inch* suffer from morning sickness

wallacsan (wallacsanaa) *adj-der* sick, suffering from morning sickness

walle (wallee) *intj* by God! Alt: wallaahi {Arb}

walo (/da) *n6-f* shrew (mouse ~ rodent sp.)

walow *conj* even, though, even though

walqal (/sha) *n-f* christening, naming ceremony after the birth of a child (during which an animal is slaughtered); Alt: waqlal

u walqal (walqalay) *v1=expr* christen, give a name to a newborn child at a special ceremony

walwaal (walwaalay) *v1=tr* carry s.t. heavy (of two ~ more people) See: waldaami; Cf: dandaami

walwal[1] (-ka) *n-m* cool breeze that blows in the evening Cf: layr; geyre

walwal[2] (-ka) *n-m* anxiety, worry, preoccupation with a problem See: welwel (and related forms)

walxo (/ha) *n3-m-pl* things (in general); elements {chemistry} Sg: walax

wamme (/ha) *n7-m-enum* small slender plant sp., with beautiful flowers (its peppery hot roots are used as suppositories to induce an animal to be milked or take a foster calf)

wan[1] (-ka Pl: wanan (ka)) *n4-m* ram, male sheep Cf: adhi ~ ari; Opp: lax

wan[2] (-ka) *n0-m-mass* milk See: caano {UJ}

wanaag (-ga) *n0-m-abs; n2a-m* goodness, kindness, mercy; [atr.] good, excellent Syn: salaax, samaan ~ sami; Cf: fiican; waxtar

wanaagsan (wanaagsanaa Pl: wawanaagsan ~ wanwanaagsan) *adj-der* good, nice; [ext.] just Opp: xun; Syn: fiican, roon, san; Used in greetings; Ex: Subax wanaagsan! 'Good morning!', Safar wanaagsan! 'Bon voyage!'

ka wanaagsan *adj-expr* better

si wanaagsan *adv-expr* well, nicely

ugu wanaagsan *adj-expr* best

wanaagsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* goodness, niceness

wanaagsanow (wanaagsanaaday) *v3a=inch* become good, get better

wanaagso (wanaagsaday) *v3a=tr* improve ~ adjust s.t. for oneself

wanaaji (wanaajiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.t. nice ~ good; improve, adjust; set in order

wanaajin (-ta) *vn-f* improvement (of method, procedure, etc.)

wanantume (/ha) *n7-m* club used to castrate rams

wancad (-ka) *n-m* small plant sp. Lit: white ram; Cf: soomaggale

wandhar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* meat laid out (to dry); anything laid open ~ spread out

wandhar[2] (wandharay) *v1=tr* spread out

kala wandhar (wandharay) *v1=expr* open up wide (as a book); split open (in even halves, as an animal carcass) Cf: kala qabo

wandharan (wandharnaa) *adj-der* spread out, split open, opened wide

ka wanjaaci (wanjaaciyey) *v2a=expr* swerve, make s.t. deviate from

wansiix (-a) *n-m* milk that fails to turn into butter when churned (it is clumpy with curds instead of solid)

wantatiir (-ka) *n-m* great effort Alt: fantatiir

is wantatiir (wantatiiray) *v1=expr* make a great effort

wanwanaagsan (Sg: wanaagsan) *adj-pl* good (ones) Ex: nimanka wanwanaagsan 'the good men'

Waq[1] (-a) *n0-m* God Alt: Waaq

waq[2] *adv-time* still, yet; ever; [neg] never Alt: waaq; See: weli

waqaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* donation ~ bequest for charitable purposes (to a community); Cf: samafal {Arb}

waqaf[2] (waqfay) *v1=tr* donate s.t., make a charitable bequest

waqaf[3] (-ka) *n2a-m* pause; comma ~ period, full-stop {grammar} Cf: joogsi; hakad {Arb}

waqal (-ka) *n2-m* rain-cloud; rain Cf: daruur; roob

waqcad (-da) *n1-f* battlefield; battle Cf: dagaal

waqdhaac[1] (waqdhaacay) *v1=tr* slaughter (an animal) in sacrifice Alt: waaqdhaac

waqdhaac[2] (-a) *vn2a-m* animal sacrifice (to obtain a blessing or favor from God)

waqdhaacin (-ka ~ -ta) *n2-m/f* animal sacrifice

waqlal (-ka) *n-m* naming ceremony for a newborn child See: walqal

waqooyi (-ga) *n0-m-loc* north See: woqooyi

Waqooyi Galbeed *n0-loc* Waqoyie, North West [region in north west Somalia] Cf: Hargeysa

waqti (-ga) *n2a-m-time* time (in general); tense {grammar} Cf: goor, jeer, kol, mar, shin, shir, xilli; Alt: wakhti {Arb}

waqtiqaado (waqtiqaatay) *v3a=intr* have a good time, enjoy oneself

warka shaqofulinta *np* progress report

war[1] (-ka Pl: warar (ka)) *n4-m* news, information, communication, report; rumor, words

war[2] (-ta) *n1-f* pond, reservoir Cf: balli

war[3] (waray) *v1=tr* put s.t. out to dry Cf: engeg, engeji; qoyan

war[4] *intj* hey, you ~ man! See: waryaa

war cad (warka cad) *np-m* official statement, memorandum, communiqué Pl: warar cad

war ururin (-ta) *vn2-f-cmp* intelligence, information ~ news gathering

waraab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* drink, s.t. to drink; time for watering (livestock, garden, etc.)

waraab[2] (-ka) *v1=tr* drink, quench one's thirst (of livestock ~ animal) Contrast: cab; dhan

waraabadadow (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* person who can turn into a hyena (in folklore) Alt sp: waraabe-dadow

waraabalahadal (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* person who can interpret the sounds of animals and predict events on this basis Lit: speak with hyena

waraabe (/ha) *n7-m* hyena Syn: dhurwaa

waraabi (waraabiyey) *v2a=tr* water, irrigate, provide water for Note: warrabin (ta) [vn-f], warrabis (ka) [vn-m]

soo waraabi (waraabiyey) *v2a=tr* give (person ~ animal) water to drink

waraabin (-ta) *vn-f* irrigation; watering

waraabooti[1] (-ga) *n-m* disease affecting livestock (which makes them hyena-like; they eat anything and become irritable enough to bite); Cf: bahalow; waraabe

waraabooti[2] (waraabootiyey) *v1=inch* contract the "hyena disease" (of livestock)

waraabow (-ga) *n0-m-col* syphilis; rabies, hydrophobia Syn: bajo, isfiilito, xabbad

waraabsan (waraabsanaa) *adj-der* watered, irrigated; quenched (of thirst)

waraabso (waraabsaday) *v3a=tr* water one's livestock, irrigate one's garden ~ farm

waraaq (-da) *n1-f* paper, sheet of paper; letter, missive {Arb}

waraaq murtiyeed (-ka) *np-m* official document, communiqué

waraar (-ka) *n2-m* animal owned and slaughtered by a group of people

waraari (waraaryay / waraariday) *v1=tr* shake Cf: gilgil; rux

waraasi (-da) *n-f-mass* fresh milk with cream on top; [ext.] glossy brown (color of cattle)

warac (-a) *n2a-m* morally upright person, good ~ brave man (one who can withstand temptation, evil, etc.) {Arb}

waraf[1] (-ka Pl: warfo (/ha)) *n2a-m, n3-m* sling, catapult Alt: wadhaf ~ weref

waraf[2] (warfay) *v1=intr* be restless See: weref

waran[1] (-ka Pl: warmo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2-m* spear, lance

waran[2] (warnaa) *adj-der* spread ~ put out to dry; [ext.] inundated, completely covered by water

warango (/da) *n6-f-mass* corn starch Used in making candy; Cf: xalwad

waranle (/ha Pl: waranley (da)) *n5b-m, n7-m* spearman, lancer, warrior ~ soldier armed with a spear Contrast: dable (soldier who carries firearms)

waranweryo (/da) *n-f* reward for finding one's lost property

waraq (-a) *n2a-m* mountain pass; [ext.] base of the spine

warar (-ka) *n4-m-pl* news, lots of information Sg: war

warasho (/da) *n-f* spreading clothes (etc.) out to dry; displaying one's wares Cf: waro

waraso (/da) *n6-f-col* descendents Cf: dhal; carruur, ilmo, wasiir; waalid

warato (/da) *n6-f* market-trader (without a shop), street vendor Syn: bacadle

warayso (waraystay) *v3b=auto* ask, inquire, seek information for oneself Note: waraysad (ka) [vn-m], waraysasho (/da) [vn-f], waraysi (ga) [vn-m]; Cf: haybi, tooyo

ka warbixi (warbixiyey) *v2a=expr* report on, issue a statement on

warbixin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* report, bulletin; briefing, issuance of a statement

ka warbogo (warbogtay) *v3b=expr* obtain complete information (i.e., all sought or desired)

warceli (warceliyey) *v2a=cmp* reply, give (in) answer; respond (to) (with preposition u ~ ku)

Wardheere *name-m* Wardhere Cf: magac dheer

wardoon (-ka) *n2-m-cmp; vn-m* investigator, spy, secret agent; inquiry, investigation Alt: wardoonid (da) [vn-f]

ka wardoon (wardoonay) *v1=expr* inquire ~ ask about, search for information, make enquiries into

waree[1] (wareeyey) *v2b=tr* take into consideration, take account of (e.g., information worth considering)

waree[2] (wareeyey) *v2b=tr* collect water in a reservoir

wareeg[1] (wareegay) *v1=intr* revolve, turn, go round and round, gyrate; tour; roam about Cf: wareeji; sudeef

ka wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* get out of the way; evade

ka dul wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* avoid, turn around obstacle ~ corner; [ext.] ask leading ~ indirect questions; [fig.] supervise

kala wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* take s.t. over from; confiscate s.t. from s.o.; sequester

ka soo wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* transfer ~ move from (some place, official position)

ku wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* go around (anything: a corner, an issue); transfer to (a place ~ position)

la wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* take over, assume; get s.t. on consignment from; confiscate

u wareeg (wareegay) *v1=expr* transfer, go ~ move to (another room ~ place)

wareeg[2] (-ga) *vn-m* circulation; roaming about; [atr.] wandering, circling; mobile

wareeg[3] (-ga) *n2a-m* enclosure, fence; [ext.] circle, circumference, perimeter {geometry}

wareegacadde (/ha) *n0-m* children's game similar to ring-around-the-roses

wareege (/ha) *n7-m* wanderer, wandering man

wareegid (-da) *vn1-f* going around; touring

wareego (/da) *n6-f-col* live animals taken by a war-party as food-supply ~ supplies

wareegsan (wareegsanaa) *adj-der* round, circular Cf: kob, jaan, kuryeysan

ku wareegsan (wareegsanaa) *adj-expr* encircled ~ surrounded by

wareegso (wareegsaday) *v3a=tr* revolve, make s.t. rotate; make s.t. go around s.t. else; transfer to ~ for oneself

wareegto (/da) *n6-f* circular (letter), official memorandum

wareeji (wareejiyey) *v2a=tr* twist, turn, rotate, whirl, revolve; transfer; take around; [ext.] screw on (a lid)

ku wareeji (wareejiyey) *v2a=expr* hand ~ turn over to; give s.t. on consignment; entrust s.t. to s.o.

wareemato (/da) *n-f-col* expedition, small raiding-party Alt: wareento

wareen (wareemay) *v1=tr* wound ~ stab with a spear Syn: warmee

wareentaysi (-ga) *n2a-m* raid, attack

wareento[1] (/da) *n-f* chill drom a draft; pneumonia

wareento[2] (/da) *n6-f* small raiding party Alt: wareemato

wareer[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* dizziness; confusion; restlessness; [atr.] confusing; disturbing

wareer[2] (wareeray) *v1=inch* be dizzy; get confused; be restless

wareeri (wareeriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. dizzy; confuse; cause to be restless

wareersan (wareersanaa) *adj-der* dizzy, with one's head spinning; confused; agitated, restless

wareersanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of dizziness, mental confusion ~ distress

wareershe (/ha) *n7-m* lead rope for an animal; horse's bridle

wareerso (wareersaday) *v3a=* confuse, make dizzy

wareysi (-ga) *vn-m* inquiry, asking information See: warayso

Warfaa *name-m* Warfa

warfaafin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* information, spreading news

warfi (warfiyey) *v2a=tr* hurl, throw s.t. with force

Warfog *name-f* Warfog

wargal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* reliable informant

wargalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* reliability as an informant

u wargee (wargeeyey) *v2b=expr* convey ~ relay information to s.o.

wargeeye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* bearer of information, informer, informant; [ext.] journalist

wargeli (wargeliyey) *v2a=tr* inform, give notice to s.o.

wargeys (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* newspaper Syn: jariidad

wargur[1] (-ka) *n2-m* mediator in a dispute (in traditional society)

wargur[2] (warguray) *v1=intr* mediate a dispute, act as a mediator

wargure (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* person who retells in a loud voice what an elder has said so that the entire group can hear Lit: information scoop

ka warhee (warheeyey) *v2b=expr* keep a close watch on; keep current ~ up with Syn: warqab

ka warhel (warhelay / warheshay) *v1=expr* receive information from s.o., hear from

wari (wariyey) *v2a=* ask, get information Cf: warayso

soo wari (wariyey) *v2a=expr* report on, about ~ from

waris (-ka) *vn-m* asking, act of inquiring Alt: warin (ta) [vn-f]

warisgaarsiin (-ta) *n2-f-cmp* communications

warisgaarsiinta dayaxgacmeedka *np* satellite communications

wariye (/ha) *n7-m* reporter, journalist; informer

wariye gaar ah *np* special correspondent

warjeef (warjeefay) *v1=tr* massacre, slaughter, slay

warjeefid (-da) *vn-f* large-scale slaughter (of animals)

warla' (warla'aa) *adj-der* uninformed, unknowing, ignorant

warlalis (-ka) *n2a-m* transmitting device, radio

warmee (warmeeyey) *v2b=tr* spear Syn: wareen

warmoog (warmoogaa) *adj-cmp* uninformed, unaware, without information

warnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being put out to dry Alt: warnaansho (/ha) [vn-m-st]

waro (wartay) *v3b=tr* spread (cloth) out to dry for oneself; spread out (one's goods) for sale

warqaad (-da) *n1-f* paper; letter See: warqad

ka warqab (warqabay) *v1=expr* be informed about, keep up to date on Syn: warhee

warqad (-da) *n1-f* paper, sheet of paper; letter, note, missive; document Syn: xaashi; Alt: warqaad {Arb}

warqadda aqoonsiga *np* identification card, credentials, letter of introduction Ex: Waa tan warqaddayda aqoonsigu. 'Here is my identification card.'; Syn: teesaro

warqadda dhakhtarka *np* prescription Syn: rijeeto meediko

warqadda kalsoonaanta *np-f* letter of credit

warqadda rarka *np* bill of lading Syn: qorkasoodejin

warraaq (warraaqay) *v1=intr* be exhausted ~ worn-out

warran[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* information; talk, conversation Cf: hadal; war

warran[2] (warramay) *v1=intr* report, give news, inform; talk, chat, converse

iska warran (warramay) *v1=expr* give news of oneself [GREETING] Ex: Iska warran? 'How are you?' ... Waan ladnahay. 'I'm fine.'

warriile (/ha) *n-m* baby ostrich Cf: goroyo

warriiq (-a) *n2a-m* cricket insect sp. Cf: jirriqaa

warroon (warroonaa) *adj-cmp* well-informed, better informed

Warsame *name-m* Warsame Lit: one who brings good news

warshad (-da) *n1-f* factory, plant; industry {Arb}

warshadayn (-ta) *vn-f* industrialization

warshadaysan (warshadaysnaa) *adj-der* industrialized

warshadda caanaha *np* milk-processing plant, dairy

warshadda hilibka *np* meat-packing plant

warshadda kalluunka *np* fish cannery

warshadda safaynta saliidda *np* oil refinery

warshadda sokorta *np* sugar refinery

warshadee (warshadeeyey) *v2b=tr* industrialize

warshadeed *np-gen* industrial Lit: of industry

warsheeg[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* gossip, tattle-tale, mischief-maker

warsheeg[2] (warsheegay) *v1=intr* gossip, talk, tell, divulge (a secret)

warsheeko (-da) *n6-f-col* gossip, tattle, divulging (a secret)

warside (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* newspaper

warso (warsaday) *v3a=ditr* ask s.o. s.t., inquire about s.t. from s.o. Note: warsad (ka) [vn-m], warsasho (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: weyddii

wartebi (wartebiyey) *v2a=intr* transmit information

ku warwacso (warwacsaday) *v3a=expr* boast, brag, exaggerate, make of s.t. bigger than it is Note: warwacsasho (/da) [vn-f]

warwar (-ka) *n2-m* blunt spear used for training Cf: samayo

warwarrood (-ka) *n2a-m* plant sp., the sticks of which are used as practice spears

warxungee (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* large poisonous spider; [ext.] trouble-maker Lit: bearer of bad news

waryaa *intj* hey, you ~ man! Used to get a man's attention (impolite); Cf: naayaa; hooy

was (wasay) *v1=tr* copulate, have sex ~ engage in sexual intercourse with

wasaarad (-da) *n1-f* ministry, department of government {Arb}

wasaaradda maaliyadda *np-f* ministry of finance

wasaaro (/ha) *n6-m* ministry See: wasaarad

wasaasin (-ta) *n-f* stretcher

wasaayad[1] (-da) *n1-f* will, last will and testament Syn: dardaaran

wasaayad[2] (-da) *n1-f* proxy, delegation {Arb}

wasac (-a) *n2a-m-abs* breadth, great width; [atr.] wide open, roomy, spacious Opp: ciriiri; Alt: waasac {Arb}

wasakh (-da) *n2a-f-col* dirt, litter, garbage, trash, refuse, rubbish Cf: dhusuq, faddaro, najaaso, uskag; Alt: wisikh {Arb}

wasakhaysan (wasakhaysnaa) *adj-der* dirty, littered

wasakhee (wasakheeyey) *v2b=tr* dirty, make dirty, litter

wasakhoob (wasakhoobay) *v1=inch* get dirty, become littered Alt sp: wasakhow

wasakhqaad (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* sewer, drainage (ditch ~ canal)

wasakhtire (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* detergent

wasan (wasnaa) *adj-der* sexually used, engaged in a sexual relationship (of a woman)

Washinton *n0-loc-f* Washington, DC

washir (washiray) *v1=tr* build (a ship) Note: washir (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: weshir

washiran (washirnaa) *adj-der* built, constructed (of a ship)

wasid (-da) *vn1-f* sexual intercourse, act of having sex, making love

af wasid (-da) *vn1-f* fellatio, oral sex, oral intercourse

dabo wasid (-da) *vn1-f* sodomy, anal intercourse ~ sex

wasiilo[1] (/da) *n6-f* means (to an end ~ goal)

wasiilo[2] (/da) *n-f* special form of worship Cf: cibaado {Arb}

wasiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* minister {Arb}

wasiir[2] (-ta) *n0-f-col* children; descendants Cf: isir, sullan, walcan, waraso

wasiirka arrimaha debedda *np* minister of foreign affairs

waslad (-da) *n1-f* bit, piece, lump, chunk; portion (of meat) for one person Cf: cad

wasladee (wasladeeyey) *v2b=tr* chop up (into pieces ~ chunks)

wasmo (/da) *n6-f* sex, sexual intercourse Syn: dhawmo ~ dhowmo

wasmo rabid (-da) *np-f* lust, passion, need for sex

wastaad (-ka) *n2a-m* mason, bricklayer

wastaadnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* masonry

waswaas[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* hesitation; suspicion Syn: laballaabow, shaki; Alt: wiswis

waswaas[2] (waswaasay) *v1=intr* hesitate, be indecisive, hesitate; be suspicious (of) (with preposition ka)

waswaasi (waswaasiyey) *v2a=tr* sow suspicion; cause s.o. to hesitate ~ doubt

watabbiir (-ka) *n2-m-mass* sour milk

watar (-ka) *n2-m* odd number; special odd-numbered prayer sequence Syn: kisi; Opp: dhaban, tiro buuxda {Arb}

watatacow (watatacoobay) *v1=intr* be neglected; [ext.] panic, struggle through hardship Note: watatacow (ga) [vn-m], watatacoobid (da) [vn-f]; Cf: dayac; leelleel; rafaad

wate (/ha) *n-m* chronic illness Lit: one who carries s.t. all the time

watiiq (-a) *n-m-atr* long thin object; [atr.] slim, slender

wawanaagsan (Sg: wanaagsan) *adj-pl* good, nice (ones)

wax (waxa Pl: waxyaabo ~ waxyaalo (/ha)) *n8-m* thing, matter; something, anything, whatever; object, item; event, occurrence Used as focus marker with personal pronouns; Cf: waxaad, waxaan, waxaannu, waxay, wuxuu

wax badan *np-time* quite a while Syn: in badan

wax ka[1] *expr* more ... than (anything ~ anyone) Ex: Cali wax ka cunta jecele cuntadii buu boobay. 'Ali likes food more than anybody else so he tried to gobble it all.'

wax ka[2] *np* part ~ some of Ex: Wax ka qaado! 'Take some of it!'

wax kale *pro-expr* anything else, something more Ex: Wax kale ood u baahantihiin? 'Is there anything else you require?'

wax kasta *conj-expr* whatever See: kasta

wax-ku-ool (-ka) *n-m* useful item; [atr.] important, beneficial

wax soo saar (-ka) *np-m* production Alt sp: waxsoosaar; See: saar / soo saar

wax soo saare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* producer

wax uun *np-indef* something, some thing or other

wax walba *np-expr* everything Ex: Wax walba oo meesha ka socda waan aqaannaa. 'I know everything going on there.'

waxa *focus* the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] Alt: waxaa; designates focus or contrast in a cleft sentence; Ex: Waxa jabay waa koobkeygii. 'What was broken was my cup [i.e., not my dish].'

waxaa *focus* the one that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = wax + baa; See: waxa

waxaa intaa sii dheer *conj-expr* moreover, above all

waxaa la sheegay in *expr* it was reported that ...; the report tells ... Common expression in newspaper articles

waxaad *focus + vpro* what you ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = waxa + aad

waxaan[1] *focus + vpro* what I ... [CLEFT FOCUS] Ex: Waxaan rabaa hilib lo'aad. 'I want some beef.' = waxa + aan

waxaan[2] (-ka) *n -m* whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know or cannot remember the right word] See: geed (2); Syn: bahal (2)

waxaana *focus + conj* and what ...; and the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS]

waxaannu *focus + vpro* what we [exclusive] ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = waxa + aannu

waxaase *focus + conj* but what ...; but the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS]

waxad (-da) *n-f-col* inherited wealth Cf: hanti, maal, xoolo

waxallaale *np* anything and everything Lit: what God possesses

waxar (-ta / -ka) *n1-f/m* kid, young goat Cf: orgi, ri'; ari

waxarakacadde (/ha) *n-m-cmp* thornless plant sp., bearing sweet fruit Lit: whiter than young goats

waxarawaalis (-ka) *n2a-m-col* bush sp., with purple flowers

Waxaraxir (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Venus (the second planet) Syn: Bakaal ~ Bakool, Sahra, Xiddigta Waabberi

waxaro (/ha) *n-m-col* eggs ~ whitish larvae of a bee-like insect found in their honey comb; any small white thing resembling these Cf: dhurde

waxash (-ka Pl: wuxuush (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* brute, savage, evil person Cf: wuxuushnimo {Arb}

waxay[1] (waxey) *focus + vpro* what she ... [CLEFT FOCUS] Ex: Waxay ila tahay inaad wax badan ka taqaanno. 'It seems to me that you know a lot about it.'

waxay[2] (waxey) *focus + vpro* what they ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = waxa + ay

waxaydin (waxeydin) *focus + vpro* what you [plural] ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = waxa + aydin

waxayna *focus + conj* and what she ... / they ... [CLEFT FOCUS]

waxaynu *focus + vpro* what we [inclusive] ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = waxa + aynu

waxba *pro-indef* anything; [neg] nothing Ex: Waxba ma aha. 'It doesn't matter.'

waxba kuma jabna *expr* it's alright, it's o.k., it does not matter Lit: nothing is broken in it

waxbarad (-ka) *n2a-m* student, trainee

waxbarasho (/da) *vn6-f-cmp* education, instruction, one's studies

waxbarashada khasabka *np* compulsory education

wax bixi (bixiyey) *v2a=expr* give ~ offer s.t. Note that the roots must be separated, except in the verbal nouns: waxbixin (ta), waxbixis (ta); Cf: deeq, quur

waxdheef (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* benefit

waxee (waxeeyey) *v2b=tr* do, make Cf: fal, qabo, samee, yeel

waxgarad (-ka) *n2a-m, n7-m* intelligent person; [atr.] wise, understanding Cf: waxyaqaan, xeeldheere {C}

waxgarte (/ha) *n7-m* understanding ~ reasonable person Alt sp: waxgarta; See also: waxgarad

waxmatare (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* good-for-nothing; [atr.] incapable, unable Syn: hulqe

waxna *neg np / pro* nothing, not anything Syn: inna

waxoogaa (-ga) *n-m* small amount, a little bit See: xoogaa

waxqabad (-ka) *vn2a-m* work, activity

waxsoosaarid (-da) *vn-f* productivity; production Syn: tacabdhal

waxtar (-ka) *n2-m* use, usefulness, utility, benefit; help Cf: barkhad, intifaac

wax u tar (wax u taray) *v1=expr* help, be useful, be of use, benefit Note that the roots must be separated, except in the verbal noun: waxtarid (da); Ex: Wax baan u taray. 'I assisted him ~ I was of use to him.'

waxtar leh *adj-expr* useful Ex: Kani waa wax waxtar leh. 'This is a useful thing.'

waxtarmo (/da) *n6-f* use, benefit Alt: waxtar

waxuun *np-indef* something, some thing or other

waxwadaqabsi (-ga) *vn-m* cooperation, collaboration Syn: iskaashad, iskuxidhnaan

waxwalbaale (/ha) *n0-m-atr* everything in one, s.t. that has everything in it

waxyaabo (/ha) *n8-m-pl* things Sg: wax

waxyaalo (/ha) *n8-m-pl* things, items Sg: wax

waxyaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* specialist, expert, knowledgeable ~ skilled person Cf: waxgarad

waxyar (wax yar) *np* little bit, small amount Note: these roots are generally separated; Cf: xoogaa

waxyeel (waxyeelay) *v1=tr* harm, hurt, damage Note: waxyeel (ka) [vn-m], waxyeelid (da) [vn-f]; Alt: waxyeellee

waxyeellaysan (waxyeellaysnaa) *adj-der* damaged

waxyeellee (waxyeelleeyey) *v2b=tr* harm, hurt, do harm to, inflict damage upon

waxyeello (/da) *n6-f* harm, damage Cf: dilan

waxyi (-ga) *n-m* divine revelation
u waxyow (waxyooday / waxyootay) *v3a=expr* be divinely inspired ~ revealed by God Note: waxyood (ka) [vn-m]
way[1] (wey) *class + vpro* she is ... =waa + ay
way[2] (wey) *class + vpro* they are ...
way[3] *intj* ah!, oh! (exclamation of distress or disappointment)
waydin (weydin) *class + vpro* you all are ... =waa + aydin
waynu *class + vpro* we [incl] are ... = waa + aynu; Alt: weynu
wayso (/da) *n6-f* ablution before Muslim prayer See: weeso
webi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* river
webi[2] (webiyey) *v2a=tr* turn down a request, explaining to the person why you cannot grant it Cf: dayri
webin (-ta) *vn-f* refusal of a request for help
wecel (-ka ~ / sha) *n2-m; n1-f* illegitimate child, bastard See: wacal
wed[1] (-ka Pl: wedad (ka)) *n4-m* death, time (predestined) to die; [pl] causes of death Syn: dhimasho, hadimo, geeri
wed[2] (weday) *v1=tr* cause s.o.'s death, kill
wedder[1] (-ka) *n-m* fatal blow, hard hit ~ stroke Alt: waddar
wedder[2] (wedderay) *v1=tr* strike s.o. hard; kill, beat to death Cf: wed; Alt: waddar
wedki-arag (-ga) *n-m-cmp* bird sp. See: wadki-arag
wedwed (wedweday) *v1=tr* take s.o. around for a walk Note: wedwedid (da) [vn-f]
weeci (weeciyey) *v2a=tr* cause to go around ~ deviate; turn aside Cf: leexi
weeco (weecday) *v3b=intr* deviate (from), go around, turn aside (with preposition ka); Note: weecad (ka) [vn-m], weecasho (/da) [vn-f]
weecsan (weecsanaa) *adj-der* deviated, diverted, turned (aside) Syn: leexsan {N}
u weecsan (weecsanaa) *adj-expr* inclined to, tending toward
weecsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* turning, inclination, tendency
weel[1] (-ka Pl: weelal (ka)) *n4-m* vessel, container Cf: dhakal, toobte
weel[2] (-ka Pl: weelal (ka)) *n4-m* utensil, implement, equipment Cf: qalab
weelduw (weelduway) *v1=tr* quarantine, isolate (s.o. with a contagious disease) Note: weelduw (ga) [vn-m], weelduwid (da) [vn-f]
weelduwan (weelduwanaa) *adj-der* quarantined, isolated (from others)
weer[1] (-ka Pl: weerar (ka)) *n4-m* white cloth worn round the head as sign of mourning; red cloth worn as sign of readiness for war
weer[2] (-ka Pl: weerar (ka)) *n4-m* striped hyena Cf: dhidar
weer[3] (-ta) *n1-f* pithy phrase
weerar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* attack, raid, assault; aggression Cf: dagaal
weerar[2] (weeraray) *v1=tr* attack, assault, raid; commit aggression, wage war
weerarcelin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* counter-attack; repulse
weerare (/ha) *n7-m* attacker; [ext.] forward (in football), offense
weerargal (weerargalay) *v1=intr* go on the attack
weeraryahan (-ka) *n2-m* attacker; forward (in football) See: weerare
weercalaan (-ka) *n2-m* hyena sp.
weerdawac (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* striped hyena sp. Alt: weercalaan
wees[1] (-ka) *n0-m* breadth, width Cf: ballaar; waasac
wees[2] (-ka) *n-m* creeper plant sp., with a pungent odor (eaten by camels and other livestock)
weesaggad (-da) *n-f* tree sp., resembling an acacia, but with a horrible odor Lit: ruin one's ablution
weesaqaado (weesaqaatay) *v3b=intr* make a ritual ablution before praying Cf: weeso
weesayso (weesaystay) *v3b=auto* wash up ~ make one's ritual ablutions before praying Note: weesaysad (ka) [vn-m], weesaysasho (/da) [vn-f], weesaysi (ga) [vn-m]
weeso (/da) *n6-f* ablution performed before Muslim prayer; ablution water; bottle in which such water is carried See: wayso
weeyaan *intj* it is so; that's right! See: weeye
waxaa weeye *class-expr* it is ... / there is ... Used in subordinate clauses; Ex: War cusub kuma siin karo sababtuna waxaa weeye weli ma maqlin wax cusub. 'I can not give you

any new information because there is not anything new that I have heard.'

weeye[1] *class* he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] Comes in sentence final position; Ex: Run weeye. 'It is true.'; Contrast: waa

weeye[2] *intj* yes, o.k., right, it is so Used as a casual greeting or to get s.o.'s attention {N}

wefdi (-ga Pl: wufuud (da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* delegate; delegation Alt: wafdi {Arb}

wegdo (/ha) *n-m-col* bow-legs, bandy-legs

wegen (-ka) *n2-m* herd (especially of horses) Cf: koox; xayn; See also: wagan

wegered (-ka) *n2a-m* girth-strap of a horse Alt: wagarad

wegeredee (wegeredeeyey) *v2b=tr* put on a horse's girth-strap

wehel (-ka) *n2-m* companion, mate; company

weheli (weheliyey) *v2a=tr* accompany, go with; [ext.] stand with s.o.

Weheliye *name-m* Weheliye

wehelyeel (-ka) *vn-m-cmp* companionship

u wehelyeel (wehelyeelay) *v1=expr* be a companion to; keep s.o. company Ex: Ii wehelyeel! 'Keep me company!'

wehesho (weheshaday) *v3a=tr* take s.o. along as a companion

weji (-ga) *n2a-m* face; aspect; [ext.] state {chemistry} Alt: waji {Arb}

wejibbeel (wejibbeelay) *v1=cmp* lose face

wejibbuur (wejibbuuray) *v1=cmp* frown

wejifur (-ka) *n-m-cmp* final gift given to the bride by the groom Lit: open or uncover the face; Cf: gabbaati, hadiyad, yarad {S}

wejigaro (wejigartay) *v3b=tr* recognize s.o.; [ext.] favor s.o. over another

wejiggabax (-a) *n-m-cmp* hanging one's head in shame, turning one's face away in shame ~ embarrassment

wejih (wejihay / wejihday) *v1=tr* face (toward); confront Note: wejihid (da) [vn-f]

wejihi (wejihiyey) *v2a=ditr* cause s.o. to confront s.t.; turn s.t. to, face s.o. toward Cf: jeedi

Wejiine (/ha) *n-m-time* part of the dry season Cf: Jiilaal; musareen; Alt: Wajiine

wejikuus (wejikuusay) *v1=cmp* frown

wejilaawe *np-idiom* shameless, undignified Lit: without face; Ex: Boqorku waa weji laawe. 'The king is undignified.'

wejimacbuus (-ka) *n-m-cmp* unfriendly face ~ behavior

wejitub[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* angry expression Cf: wejimacbuus

wejitub[2] (wejitubay) *v1=intr* look angry, frown Cf: biriir

weled[1] (-ka) *n0-m* enlargement of the spleen, splenomegaly Cf: beeryaro

weled[2] (-ka) *n-m* pestle ~ stone used for grinding food to a paste Syn: wille

weli[1] (-ga) *n0-m / adv-time* still, yet, ever Ex: Beerta weli ma booqatay? 'Have you visited the [Botanical] Garden yet?'; Cf: abad ~ abid

aan ... weli *neg + adv* never, not yet

ma ... weli *neg + adv* never, not yet Combines with pronouns; See: weligaa, weligay (etc.) below

weli[2] (-ga Pl: awliyo (/da)) *n2a-m, n8-m* saint, holy man, person blessed by God; one who exercises paternal authority (father, guardian) {Arb}

weliba *adv-time* besides, moreover, still, yet, even so

weligaa *np / conj* you ... still ~ always / never = weli + kaaga

weligay (weligey) *np / conj* I ... still ~ always / never Ex: Weligey hore u maan arkin. 'I've never seen it before.' = weli + -kayga

weligeed *np / conj* she ... still ~ always / never = weli + keeda

weligiis *np / conj* he ... still ~ always / never = weli + kiisa

weligood *np / conj* they ... still ~ always / never = weli + kooda

welinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* sainthood

welwel[1] (-ka) *n-m* anxiety, agitation, worry Cf: hammi, murug, uurkutaallo, walbahaar; Alt: walwal ~ werwer

welwel[2] (welwelay / welweshay) *v1=inch* worry, get excited, become upset, be preoccupied Ex: Ha ka welwelin! 'Don't worry about it!'

welweli (welweliyey) *v2a=tr* cause s.o. to worry

welwelid (-da) *vn-f* worrying, agitation

welwelsan (welwelsanaa) *adj-der* anxious, worried, concerned

welwelsanow (welwelsanaaday) *v3a=inch* be worried; become concerned

werdi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* prayer (repeating the name of God ~ holy words on the Muslim rosary ~ prayer beads) Cf: tusbax

werdi[2] (werdiyay / werdiday) *v1=intr* pray the Muslim rosary, recite prayers on prayer beads

weref[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* sling (for a slingshot); catapult Alt: waraf

weref[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* restlessness due to pain, rage, zeal ~ enthusiasm Syn: harjad, miryaad

weref[3] (werfay) *v1=inch* become restless due to emotion ~ pain, show disquiet Cf: haar

weri (weriyey) *v2a=intr* repeat (what one was told), spread news See: wari (and related forms)

weris[1] (-ka) *vn-m* reporting

Weris[2] *name-f* Weris

wershed (-da) *n1-f* factory See: warshad

werwer (werweray) *v1=intr* worry; be concerned, anxious ~ worried See: welwel (and related forms)

weshaar (-ka) *vn-m* launching of a ship Alt: wishaar

weshir (weshiray) *v1=tr* build (a ship) See: washir

wesiif (-ka) *n-m* very small fish sp. (similar to a sardine; it moves in large schools)

wey[1] *class + vpro* she is ... Alt: way

wey[2] *class + vpro* they are ... Alt: way

wey[3] (weyay / weyday) *v1=aux* fail to do (X) With infinitive form of the verb; See: waay

weyd (-da) *n0-f-abs* thinness, wasting away; [atr.] emaciated, very thin ~ skinny Syn: caato; Cf: jay, macaluul

weydaar (-ka) *n2-m* crossing, passing by Cf: gudub; dhaaf

is weydaar (weydaaray) *v1=expr* fasten s.t. crosswise; cross; pass

weydaarasho (/da) *vn-f* crossing, passing by

weydaari (weydaariyey) *v2a=ditr* cause to cross ~ lay s.t. across s.t. else; cause to pass by; cause to miss; [ext.] convert

weydaaro (weydaartay) *v3b=tr* change; miss, fail to obtain ~ find

is weydaaro (weydaartay) *v3b=recip* change places with one another; exchange things with each other See also: isweydaaro

weyddii (weyddiiyey) *v2a=ditr* ask s.o. s.t., inquire about st. from s.o. Ex: Wax nalama weyddiiyo oo waan wada waalannahay. 'Nothing is asked of us because we are all crazy.'; Syn: warso; Alt sp: weydii

weyddiin (-ta) *vn-f* inquiry ~ enquiry, asking

weyddiinley (-da) *n1-f* interrogative {grammar}

weyddiiso (weyddiistay) *v3b=ditr* request s.t. of s.o.; ask ~ urge s.o. for s.t. on behalf of oneself Note: weyddiisad (ka) [vn-m], weyddiisasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt sp: weydiiso

weydee (weydeeyey) *v2b=tr* cause to become thin ~ waste away; make lose a lot of weight Cf: caatee

weydii (weydiiyey) *v2a=ditr* ask, inquire See: weyddii (and related forms)

weydin (waydin) *class + vpro* you all are ... = waa + idin ~ aydin

weydnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* emaciation, extreme thinness

weydoob (weydoobay) *v1=inch* get thin, become emaciated Alt sp: weydow

weydsan (weydsanaa) *adj-der* emaciated, very thin ~ skinny, wasted away

weyl (-ka ~ /sha) *n1-m/f* calf

weylaalis (-ta) *n1-f* mat made of calf-skin

weyn (weynaa Pl: waaweyn) *adj* big, large, great; [ext.] important Opp: yar

ugu weyn *adj-expr* biggest

weynaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* size, bigness, largeness, greatness Alt: weynaansho (/ha) [n-m-st]

weyne[1] (/ha) *n7-m* big one Used in compound words; Ex: madaxweyne 'president', shirweyne 'summit conference'

Weyne[2] (/ha) *n0-m* God Syn: Eebbe, Illah

weynee (weyneeyey) *v2b=tr* enlarge, make bigger ~ great; magnify; [ext.] honor

weyneeye (/ha) *n7-m* microscope Syn: mikoroskoob

weyni *adj-subj* big (one)

weynow (weynaaday) *v3a=inch* grow, become bigger, get enlarged; [ext.] become important

isla weynow (weynaaday) *v3a=expr* become presumptious, vain ~ proud Cf: kibir

la weynow (weynaaday) *v3a=expr* seem to be great, appear to be important to s.o.

weynu (waynu) *class + vpro* we [incl] are ... = waa + aynu

weyrax[1] (-a) *n2a-m* frenzy ~ fury (in animals); [ext. atr.] rabid

weyrax[2] (weyraxay) *v1=inch* become frenzied, fly into a rage (of animal ~ person)

weyraxi (weyraxiyey) *v2a=tr* drive (an animal) to frenzy; [ext.] make s.o. mad

weyraxsan (weyraxsanaa) *adj-der* enraged, infuriated (of person ~ animal)

weysaalo (/ha) *n7-m* marvel, extraordinary event, heroic act; miracle Cf: wacdaro

weysayso (weysaytay) *v3b=auto* make a ritual ablution before praying Alt: weesayso; See: weeso

weyso (/da) *n6-f* water for ablution; ablution before prayer See: weeso

weyto (/da) *n0-f-cmp* lack (of s.t.), absence Used with other nouns; Ex: biyo weyto 'lack of water', caws weytada 'the absence of grass'; Cf: wey ~ waay

wicid (-da) *vn1-f* call, invitation, summons rw: wac

wiciyad (-da) *n-f-col* metal kitchenware ~ household utensils {N}

wif (-ta) *n0-f* rapid movement, fast motion of s.o. ~ s.t. Cf: xuf

wiflee (wifleeyey) *v2b=intr* pass by fast ~ quickly, zoom past

wiglee (wigleeyey) *v2b=intr* dance to the men's poem form See: wilgo

wiglo (/da) *n-f* men's poem-dance See: wilgo

wiif (wiifay) *v1=intr* go round and round (like a merry-go-round), spin Cf: wareeg

wiifi (wiifiyey) *v2a=tr* spin, make go round and around; cause to run quickly

wiifow (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* swing; merry-go-round, any amusement park ride going in circles Syn: leexo {C & S}

wiig (-ga Pl: wiigag (ga)) *n4-m* week Syn: toddobaad {Eng}

wiil[1] (-ka Pl: wiilal (/sha)) *n4-m* boy; son

wiil[2] (-ka) *n4-m* pupil of the eye

wiilnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* boyhood, youth; state of being one's child

wiiq[1] (-a) *n-m* socket ~ joint of the femur

wiiq[2] (wiiqay) *v1=tr* harm, injure, cause damage to; weaken

wiiqan (wiiqnaa) *adj-der* damaged, harmed, injured; weakened Note: wiiqan (wiiqmay) [v1=inch]

wiirawiire (/ha) *n0-m* hottest part of the day (when sun is at its zenith) See also: wiirawiiro

wiirawiiro (/ha) *n0-m-abs* hardship, serious difficulty, painful situation See also: wiirawiire

ku wiirso (wiirsaday) *v3a=expr* mock, ridicule, scoff at

wiish[1] (-ka Pl: wiishash (ka)) *n4-m* elevator, lift; crane Syn: ashansoore, koruqaade

wiish[2] (-ka) *n4-m* siren, signal alarm

wiisito (/da) *n6-f* medical exam {It}

wilgee (wilgeeyey) *v2b=intr* dance to the men's poem form See: wilgo; Alt: wiglee

wilgo (/da) *n-f* men's poem form, poetry that includes a dance step Contrast: gabay, geeraar, jiifto, masafo; Alt: wiglo; Cf: wilgee ~ wiglee

Wiliwili *name-m* Wiliwili, Willy

wille (/ha) *n-m* pestle ~ stone for grinding food into a paste Syn: weled

willo (willaday) *v3a=intr* shake, tremble; [ext.] vibrate Note: willad (ka) [vn-m], willasho (/da) [vn-f]

winiin[1] (-ka) *n-m* rash ~ small pimples on the scalp Cf: finan

winiin[2] (-ka) *n-m* small ray fish ~ stingray sp. Cf: garfaad; safan

wiqaayo (/da) *n6-f* protection {Arb}

wiqiyad (-da) *n1-f* ounce (measure of weight) Alt: wuqiyad; Cf: rodol (pound) {Arb}

wir *intj* don't you dare!, you better not! Expresses warning or challenge; Alt: car

wiree (wireeyey) *v2b=tr* challenge s.o. by saying "Don't you dare!"

wirfi (wirfiyey) *v2a=tr* swing s.t. round and around Cf: wareeji

wirif (wirfay) *v1=intr* swing around, be swung around

wiriiri (/ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* very small black ant sp., with a painful bite Syn: dhuxulkurreeb; Cf: jinac ~ jirac {C & S}

wiriiryaan (-ka) *n-m* swarm ~ swarming (circulation of large groups ~ numbers)

wiriq[1] (-da) *n2a-f* lightning, thunderbolt Alt: biriq; Cf: jac

wiriq[2] (-da) *n-f* harmless snake sp., with red stripes Cf: halaq

wirwir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* twinkle ~ twinkling, shining; [ext.] mirage Cf: dhaan-dabaggaalle, dhalanteed, dhallaan-habaabis

wirwir[2] (wirwiray) *v1=intr* shine, twinkle, flash See also: welwel

wisaarad (-da) *n1-f* ministry See: wasaarad

wishaar (-ka) *vn-m* launching of a ship Alt: weshaar; Cf: washir

wisikh (-da) *n2a-f-col* dirt See: wasakh {Arb}

wiswis (-ka) *n2a-m* suspicion Alt: waswaas

ka wiswis (wiswisay) *v1=expr* become suspicious about s.t.

ka wiswisi (wiswisiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.o. suspicious

wixii *np* the thing which, what ... Ex: Weydii wixii uu yiri. 'Ask him what he said.' = wax + ii [given information]

wiyeer (-ka) *n2-m-mass* water heavy with salt ~ impurities

wiyil[1] (/sha) *n1-f* rhinoceros (generic ~ female)

wiyil[2] (-ka) *n2-m* rhinoceros (male)

woob (-ka) *n-m-abs* yellow (color) {O}

wood[1] (-ka Pl: woodad (ka)) *n4-m* vote (in election) Cf: cod; soot; doorasho {Eng}

wood[2] (wooday) *v1=intr* cast a vote (in an election)

wootee (wooteeyey) *v2b=intr* cast a vote Alt: wood

woqooyi (-ga) *n0-m-loc* north Opp: koofur ~ koonfur; Cf: jaah, shammaal; Alt: waqooyi

wow (-ga Pl: wowow (ga)) *n4-m, n2-m* W [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet] Alt: wa' {Arb}

wufuud (-da) *n8-f-pl* delegates, emissaries Sg: wafdi ~ wefdi

wuqiyad (-da) *n1-f* ounce (measure of weight) See: wiqiyad {Arb}

wuu *class + vpro* he / it [masc] is / does ... Ex: Canabku wuu arag fiicanyahay. 'The grapes look good.' = waa + uu

wuuna *class + vpro + conj* and he is / was ...

wuuse *class + vpro + conj* but he ...

wuxu *np-subj* the thing = wax + -u [subject]

wuxuu *focus + vpro* what he ... [CLEFT FOCUS] = waxa + uu

wuxuuna *focus + conj* and what he ... [CLEFT FOCUS]

wuxuushnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* savagery, bestiality See: waxash

X

xa' (-da) *n-f* X [letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiceless pharyngeal fricative

xaab[1] (-ka) *n-m-col* dead leaves ~ plant material; [ext.] rubbish, trash

xaab[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* internal organs, entrails, intestines; [ext.] less desirable meat (from outer limbs, head, etc.) Cf: uurkujir, xaalo, xiidmo

xaab[3] (xaabay) *v1=tr* sweep (up), collect, gather; [ext.] glean, get what food one can (of animal)

xaabee (xaabeeyey) *v2b=tr* put firewood into the fire, feed a fire

xaabi (xaabiyey) *v2a=tr* collect, sweep up, gather, pick up

xaabo (/da) *n6-f* firewood, kindling Alt: jaabo ~ jabo

xaabso (xaabsaday) *v3a=tr* gather together ~ up for oneself Note: xaabsad (ka) [vn-m], xaabsasho (/da) [vn-f], xaabsi (ga) [vn-m]

xaad (-da) *n0-f-mass* body hair

xaadh (xaadhay) *v1=* sweep Alt: xaar {N}

xaadi (xaadiyey) *v2a=tr* polish up ~ off, smooth out, apply finishing touches to Cf: salaax; tifaftir

xaadir (xaadiray) *v1=intr* be present Note: xaadir (ka) [vn-m] {Arb}

xaadiri (xaadiriyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. attend ~ be present; [ext.] call roll

xaadirsan (xaadirsanaa) *adj-der* summoned; present, in attendance; attended

Xaadsan *name-f* Hadsan

xaadso (xaadsaday) *v3a=tr* cut off ~ remove any protruding part of s.t. for oneself Cf: xaadi

xaafad (-da) *n1-f* quarter, district, neighborhood Ex: Xaafadda waan oqoon karay. 'I could recognize the neighborhood.' {Arb}

xaafadeed *np-gen* regional; pertaining to a district ~ quarter of a city

xaafood (-ka) *n-m* sea-slime (consisting of foam and dead algae on the shore) Cf: xunbo

Xaafuun *n0-loc* Hafun [coastal town in northeastern Somalia]

xaajaggal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* wise man (one who can present a case well; one who makes a good judgement)

xaajayaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* wise man, sage, expert Alt: xaajaggal

xaajeyso (xaajeystay) *v3b=intr* talk together (over a matter), negotiate, enter into a negotiation, have a discussion Note: xaajeysad (ka) [vn-m], xaajeysasho (/da) [vn-f], xaajeysi (ga) [vn-m]

xaaji[1] (-ga Pl: xujeey (da), xujaaj (ta)) *n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m* male pilgrim, Muslim man who has made ~ is making the pilgrimage to Mecca Cf: xaj

Xaaji[2] *name-m* Haji

xaajinnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* state of being a pilgrim to Mecca

xaajiyad (-da) *n1-f* female Muslim pilgrim to Mecca See: xaaji {Arb}

xaajo (-da) *n6-f* problem, question, argument; case, legal matter ~ affair Cf: ammuur; arrin; talo; xaal {Arb}

xaajood (-ka) *vn-m* negotiating, discussion (of a problem ~ legal matter)

xaajootan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* negotiation, discussion

xaajootan[2] (xaajootamay) *v1=recip* negotiate, discuss

xaajow (xaajooday) *v3a=intr* negotiate, discuss; debate

xaakin (-ka Pl: xukaan (ta)) *n2(c)-m, n8-m* judge, magistrate; [ext.] ruler, governor Syn: garsoore, qaalli; taliye; Cf: xukun {Arb}

xaako (/da) *n6-f-mass* phlegm, sputum Cf: candhuufo

xaakow (xaakooday) *v3a=intr* bring up phlegm Note: xaakood (ka) [vn-m]; Cf: tuf

xaal[1] (-ka Pl: xaalal (ka)) *n4-m* fine, compensatory payment for an offense ~ wrong-doing (may be cash, livestock or goods) Alt: xaalad

xaal[2] (-ka Pl: axwaal (/sha)) *n8-m* situation; legal matter ~ affair Syn: arrin, xaajo {Arb}

xaal[3] (xaalay) *v1=intr* converse, negotiate, discuss a problem

xaalad[1] (-da) *n1-f* fine, compensatory payment See: xaal

xaalad[2] (-da) *n1-f* state, condition; affair, situation; case, argument

xaaladda degdegga ah *np* state of emergency

xaalee (xaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* consider, take into consideration, pay attention to Cf: dan; ka qabo

xaali[1] *adj-expr* sweet Only in compound nouns; Ex: liinxaali 'orange'; Cf: macaan

Xaali[2] *name-f* Holly

xaalmari (xaalmariyey) *v2a=tr* pay compensation ~ a fine to s.o.

xaalo (/da) *n-f* intestines, entrails, internal organs Cf: uurkujir, xaab, xiidmo

xaaluf[1] (-ka) *n-m-mass* grazed-out ~ dried-out land, useless pasture

xaaluf[2] (xaalufay) *v1=inch* get grazed out ~ dried out, become useless for pasture

xaalufi (xaalufiyey) *v2a=tr* graze out (an area), make (land) useless for grazing

xaammil (-ka) *n0-m-abs* pregnancy; [atr.] pregnant (of woman) {Arb}

xaammilo (/da) *n6-f* pregnant woman

xaani (-da) *n-f-mass* sand, gravel Cf: tamuux

xaaniid (-ka) *n-m-col* preserved fish ~ meat See: xaniid

xaaq (xaaqay) *v1=tr* sweep (up), tidy up; [fig.] wipe out, destroy Cf: fiiq; baabbi'i, mari

xaaqin (-ka) *n2-m* broom, brush Syn: mafiiq ~ minfiiq

xaaqso (xaaqsaday) *v3a=intr* spit, expectorate

xaar[1] (-ka Pl: xaarar) *n4-m-mass* excrement, faeces Syn: saxaro; Cf: digo, saalo

xaar[2] (xaaray) *v1=intr* defecate, move one's bowels

xaar[3] (xaaray) *v1=tr* sweep (away) Alt: xaadh

xaaraamaysan (xaaraamaysnaa) *adj-der* prohibited, unclean; illicit Opp: xalaal

xaaraamee (xaaraameeyey) *v2b=tr* prohibit, render s.t. ritually unclean

xaaraami (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* rogue, sinner; criminal (one who does immoral, unclean or illicit acts)

xaaraan[1] (-ta) *n0-f-col* what is prohibited in Muslim law; [atr.] impure, unclean, immoral, illegal Cf: duuf, karaahiyo; Alt: xaaraam ~ xaraam {Arb}

xaaraan[2] (-ta) *n-f* foreskin, prepuce Syn: balag, beejo, buuryo, yuub

xaaran (xaarnaa) *adj-der* swept (clean); smoothed (out)

xaarin (-ka) *n2(c)-m* winnowing basket, container for carrying ~ winnowing grain

xaarnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being swept and clean; area ~ s.t. that is swept

xaaro (xaartay) *v3b=tr* sweep ~ clean (a place) for oneself Note: xaarasho (/da) [vn-f]

xaarxaari (xaarxaariyey) *v2a=tr* scold, reprimand, rebuke (with abuse)

xaarxaaro (/da) *n6-f* scolding, strong reprimand (with abuse ~ vituperation) Cf: canaan

xaas[1] (-ka Pl: xaasas (ka)) *n4-m* family (wife and children), man's household ~ dependents Ex: Xaaskaaga noogu salaan! 'Please give our regards to your family!'; Syn: reer

xaas[2] (-ka) *n0-m-col* dependents; weak ~ infirm people; cows and unweaned calves Cf: maato

xaas[3] (xaasay) *v1=inch* become weak and debilitated, get thin

xaasaan[1] (-ka) *n2c-m-abs* weakness, emaciation; [atr.] skinny, emaciated Cf: caato, weyd

xaasaan[2] (xaasaamay) *v1=inch* become thin ~ emaciated, get very weak

xaasaanqabow (-ga) *n0-m-cmp* slight thinness ~ weakness; [atr.] somewhat thin ~ lean

xaasha *intj* no!, it is not possible! Also see: xaashaa

xaashaa *intj* bravo!, hooray! Syn: baga; Also see: xaasha

xaashi[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* document, paper; letter Syn: warqad

xaashida aqoonsiga *np* identity card

xaashida caddaynta aslinimada *np-f* certificate of origin

xaashida haraaga *np* balance sheet

xaashida lacagbixinta *np-f* voucher

xaashida sicirka ganacsiga *np* commercial invoice

Xaashi[2] *name-m* Hashi

xaasi (xaasiyey) *v2a=tr* care for one's family; provide for s.o. (weak ~ dependent)

xaasid (-ka Pl: xaasidiin (ta)) *n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m* envious ~ selfish man, egotist, egoist Cf: xasad

xaasidad (-da) *n1-f* envious ~ selfish woman

xaasil (-ka) *n2-m* result; remainder, residue

xaasoob (xaasoobay) *v1=inch* become a family; be a large family Alt sp: xaasow

xaawi (xaawiyey) *v2a=intr* move along slowly, drag one's feet while walking

Xaawo (Xaawa) *name-f* Eve

xaaxi (-ga) *n2a-m-mass* surf, foam of the waves; waterline (on the shore)

Xaayow *name-m* Hayow

xab (-ka Pl: xabab (ka)) *n4-m* albumen, white of egg; amniotic fluid, afterbirth

xabaal[1] (/sha) *n1-f* tomb, grave, cemetery Cf: iil, loxod, magguur, qabri

xabaal[2] (xabaalay) *v1=tr* bury (a person), inter; dig a grave

xabaalan (xabaalnaa) *adj-der* buried, interred

xabaalaqode (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* grave-digger

xabaalaquf (-ta) *n-f* African anteater sp. Lit: emptier of graves; Cf: qarandi; saddexsuulley

xabaalnololi (xabaalnololiyey) *v2a=cmp* bury s.o. alive

xabad (-ka) *n2a-m* chest, breast; fat from the flank Cf: baruur, gaaddo, laab, shaf; Alt: xabud

xabag (-ta Pl: xabko (/ha)) *n3-f-mass* gum, resin; [ext.] sealing wax; glue

xabagbarsho (/da) *n-f* particular kind of honey comb

xabash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* derogatory term for a member of low-status group in traditional society Cf: addoon, bidde; beeraaley

xabash[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* new grass See: xamash

Xabasha (-da) *n0-loc-f* Ethiopia Alt: Itoobiya

Xabashi (-ga Pl: Xabashi (da)) *m2a-m, n5-m* Abyssinian person, Ethiopian male {Arb}

Xabashiyad (-da) *n1-f* Abyssinian, Ethiopian female

xabawar (-ka) *n-m-col* herd ~ flock being driven to new grass

xabawari (xabawariyey) *v2a=tr* drive one's herd ~ flock to new grass

xabbaar (-ta) *n-f-col* share (especially of a flock ~ herd) Cf: qayb

xabbad[1] (-da) *num-f* piece, one unit (of s.t.); single thing, sole, solo Used as counter for transnumeral nouns; Ex: xabbad liin ah 'an orange'; Alt: xabbo

xabbad[2] (-da) *n1-f* bullet, round of ammunition, cartridge; grain, seed, bead {Arb}

xabbad[3] (-da) *n0-f-col* syphilis Syn: waraabow

xabbadayn (-ta) *vn-f* shooting, fusillade, strafing

xabbadee (xabbadeeyey) *v2b=tr* shoot (at), strafe; shoot down

xabbis[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* prison, jail, cell Cf: maxbuus; Alt: xabsi

xabbis[2] (xabbisay) *v1=tr* imprison, incarcerate, lock s.o. up

xabbisan (xabbisnaa) *adj-der* jailed, imprisoned Cf: xiran

xabbo (/da) *n6-f* one unit (of), bit, piece See: xabbad

xabeeb (-ta) *n0-f-abs* hoarseness

xabeebsan (xabeebsanaa) *adj-der* hoarse Note: xabeebsan (xabeebsamay) [v1=inch]

xabeebsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* hoarseness, state of being hoarse

xabeebso (xabeebsaday) *v3a=inch* become hoarse, get a "frog in one's throat" Note: xabeebsasho (/da) [vn-f]

xabiib[1] (-ka) *n2-m* close male friend; beloved, sweetheart, lover {Arb}

Xabiib[2] *name-m* Habib {Arb}

Xabiiba (Xabiibo) *name-f* Habiba

xabiibad (-da) *n1-f* close female friend; sweetheart, lady-love; mistress

xabkayso (xabkaystay) *v3b=tr* collect resin from s.t. rw: xabag

xabow (-ga) *n-m* thornless plant sp., grows near the sea (eaten by camels)

xabsi (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* prison, jail See: xabbis

xabsijire (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* jail-keeper, warden

xabud (-ka) *n2a-m* chest, breast; fat of the flank See: xabad

xabxab (-ka) *n2(a)-m* watermelon, *Citrullus vulgaris*

xad[1] (-ka Pl: xadad (ka), xudduud (da)) *n4-m, n8-m* border, boundary, demarcation, frontier; limit, confine; [ext.] legal sentence (to physical punishment) Syn: antaro, seere, soohdin {Arb}

xad[2] (xaday) *v1=tr* steal, rob

xadaafiir[1] (-ta) *n-f* hot desert country Cf: hawkar, qafro

xadaafiir[2] (-ta) *n1-f* hardship, difficulty; affliction, torment

xadaarad (-da) *n1-f* civilization Alt sp: xaddaarad {Arb}

xadaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* contraction, elision (of a word); ommission (of a letter) {grammar}; condensation (of a story)

xadaf[2] (xadfay) *v1=tr* omit, contract, elide, condense

xadan (xadnaa) *adj-der* helpless, at a loss, in a very difficult situation

xadatee (xadateeyey) *v2b=tr* tickle

xadato (/da) *n-f* tickle, tickling Alt: xanato

xaddaad (-ka) *n2a-m* blacksmith; welder Cf: tumaal {Arb}

xaddaarad (-da) *n1-f* civilization Alt sp: xadaarad {Arb}

xaddan (xaddanaa) *adj-der* strong, at full strength, complete Cf: buux; xoog

xaddanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* completeness

xaddhaaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* excess, place that is past the limit ~ across the border; [ext.] exaggeration

xaddhaaf[2] (xaddhaafay) *v1=intr* exceed, go past the limit, be beyond the limit

xaddi (-ga) *n0-m* limit, maximum strength ~ capacity; s.t. very strong Cf: xaddan; xoog

xaddid (xaddiday) *v1=tr* limit, put a limit to; specify

xaddidan (xaddidnaa) *adj-der* limited

xaddidhaaf (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* excess; exaggeration See: xaddhaaf

xaddidhaafsii (xaddidhaafsiiyey) *v2a=tr* excede the limit, exaggerate

Xaddiis (-ka Pl: Axaadiis (ta)) *n2a-m*, *n8-m* tradition derived from the acts and sayings of the Prophet Mohamed Cf: Quraan, Ijmaac, Qiyaas {Arb}

xaddiisqudsi (-ga) *n2a-m* traditional Islamic law not revealed in the Koran (but from God and in the Prophet's words as handed down through tradition) {Arb}

xadee (xadeeyey) *v2b=tr* limit, delimit, set a limit

xadeysan (xadeysnaa) *adj-der* limited

xadgudub[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* trespassing, territorial violation

xadgudub[2] (xadgudbay) *v1=cmp* cross the border ~ limit; transgress, violate; offend (with preposition ku)

xadhig (-ga Pl: xadhko (/ha)) *n3-m*, *n2a-m* rope, string, cord, line; [ext.] prison, imprisonment Alt: xarig {N}

xadhimo (/da) *n6-f* lunch; leftovers from lunch Syn: qado; Alt: harimo {N}

xadhko (/ha) *n3-m-pl* ropes Sg: xadhig

xadid (-da) *vn-f* stealing; embezzlement

xadiid (-ka) *n2a-m* railroad Lit: iron {Arb}

xadiidin (-ta Pl: xadiidimo (/ha)) *n1-f*, *n2-f* flat barren area, desolate place

xadiis (-ka) *n2a-m* saying of the Prophet Mohamed {Arb}

xadnaan (-ta) *n-f* helplessness, being in a very difficult situation

xadree (xadreeyey) *v2b=intr* take part in Sufi religious devotions

xadro (/da) *n6-f* religious devotion of the Sufi brotherhoods (consisting of singing and rhythmic movements); Cf: digri

xaf (-ta Pl: xafaf (ka)) *n4-f* chop, slash

xafaare (/ha) *n-m-col* signs left behind by a sickness, traces of a disease (i.e., after convalescence the remaining problems that need care and attention, special diet, etc.)

xafid (xafiday) *v1=tr* protect, safeguard, save Cf: badbaadi; dhawr

xafidan (xafidnaa) *adj-der* protected

xafiil (/sha) *n-f* rivalry, competition, contest; joke Cf: kaftan, xifaalo; tartan

xafiiltan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* competition, (friendly) rivalry

xafiiltan[2] (xafiiltamay) *v1=recip* compete, joke with one another, tease each other

xafiis (-ka) *n2a-m* office {Eng}

xaflad (-da) *n1-f* party, reception; ceremony Ex: xafladda arooska 'the wedding reception'; Syn: baadhi {Arb}

xag[1] (-ga Pl: xagag (ga)) *n4-m-loc* side, direction, part, field Used with pronouns; Ex: xaggooda 'towards them'

xagga dambe *np-loc* in back (of), in the rear

xagga hore *np-loc* in front (of)

xagga midigta *np-loc* towards the right, at the right of

xagga sare *np-loc* above, on high

xag[2] (-ta) *n-f* the two teats on the same side of the udder

xag[3] (xagay) *v1=tr* scratch (with fingernails); gnaw (with teeth) Cf: xago

Xagaa[1] (-ga) *n2-m-time* cool season, the lesser dry season [June -

September] Occurs between Gu' and Dayr (q.v.); cf: xilli {S & C}

Xagaa[2] (-ga) *n2-m-time* summer, hot season, time of the southwest monsoon Contrast: Jiilaal (winter, dry and cool) {N}

xagaaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* rake, hoe (implement for moving soil) Cf: rasto

xagaaf[2] (xagaafay) *v1=tr* rake, hoe (land ~ soil) Contrast: xagaf

xagaayo (/da) *n6-f* light rain falling during the lesser dry season (in southern coastal Somalia); Cf: roob

xagaf (xagfay) *v1=tr* dig up ~ loosen (soil), plow up Contrast: xagaaf

xagafso (xagafsaday) *v3a=intr* trudge, walk making a lot of noise

u xagaggeli (xagaggeliyey) *v2a=expr* struggle with two opponents, wrestle one man against two Note: xagaggelin (ta) [vn-f]

xagal (/sha Pl: xaglo (/ha)) *n3-f* popliteal area, hollow on other side of knee joint; [ext.] angle {geometry}

xagaldaac (xagaldaacay) *v1=* turn one's leg and fall; [ext.] fail, go awry (of plans)

xagaldaaco (/da) *vn-f* twisting one's leg; [ext.] falling through

xagalfarraar (-ka) *n-m-cmp* depression

xagalo (/da) *n6-f* camel's breast ~ brisket (meat) Syn: gojoxo

xagan (xagnaa) *adj-der* scratched, grazed

xagasho (/da) *n6-f* scratch, abrasion Alt: xagatin; Cf: xago

xagatin (-ta Pl: xagatimo (/ha)) *n1-f* scratch, abrasion, laceration; scar

xagayso (xagaystay) *v3b=tr* milk one side Note: xagaysasho (/da) [vn-f], xagaysi (ga) [vn-m]

xagga *np-loc* there, that place Ex: Xagga may tageen. 'They would not have gone there.'

xaggaa *np-loc + focus* over there, at that place Ex: Xaggaa miiskaas ah. 'At that counter over there.'

xaggaad *qw + vpro* where ... you? = xag + kee + baad; Ex: Xaggaad ka heshey lacagtan? 'Where did you find this money?'

xaggaan *qw + vpro* where ... I? Alt: xaggeen

xaggaannu *qw + vpro* where ... we? Ex: Hadda xaggaannu joognaa? 'Where are we now?'

xaggee *qw-loc* where?, which way?, which direction?; whence? Ex: Xaggee bey tageen? 'Where did they go?' = xag + -kee

xaggeed *qw + vpro* where ... you? Ex: Xaggeed tegaysaa? 'Where are you going?'

xaggeen *qw + vpro* where ... I? Ex: Xaggeen daawadan ka heli karaa? 'Where can I find this medicine?'; Alt: xaggaan = xag + -kee + baan

xagguu *qw + vpro* where ... he? = xaggee + buu; Ex: Xagguu ka tagayaa basku? 'Where does the bus leave from?'

xagjir (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* milk-producing camel that is partially milked (two udders for human consumption; two for its calf); Cf: gayax

u xagli (xagliyey) *v2a=expr* tend towards, incline ~ bend towards rw: xagal

xaglis (xaglisay) *v1=tr* milk an animal from one side only

xaglogooye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* diagonal {geometry} Cf: xagal

xagmaal (xagmaalay) *v1=tr* milk an animal from one side (generally from the left side)

xagna *adv / np + neg* nowhere, not anywhere

xago (xagtay) *v3b=tr* scratch, abrade; scrape with the front teeth Note: xagasho (/da) [vn-f]

xagxago (xagxagtay) *v3b=* scratch repeatedly; [ext.] quarrel with s.o.

xaj[1] (-ka Pl: xajaj (ka)) *n4-m, n2a-m* pilgrimage to Mecca Cf: cumro {Arb}

Xaj[2] (-ka) *n-m-time* twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar Syn: Arrafo, Dul-xijah

xaji[1] (xajiyey / xajidey) *v1=intr* go on ~ complete the pilgrimage to Mecca

xaji[2] (xajiyey / xajisey) *v2a=tr* grasp firmly, grip, hold on tight

xajiimee (xajiimeeyey) *v2b=tr* itch, cause itching

xajiimeysan (xajiimeysnaa) *adj-der* itchy, itching

xajiimow (xajiimooday) *v3a=inch* itch, be ~ become itchy

xajiin[1] (-ka) *n2-m-enum* stinging nettle (plant sp. that causes itching when touched)

xajiin[2] (-ta) *n-f* nettlerash, severe itch, pruritus

xajiinmadow (-da) *n-f-cmp* plant sp. that causes itching but is eaten by animals

xajmi (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* thickness {Arb}
xakaar[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* difficulty, torment, misery Cf: dhib
xakaar[2] (xakaaray) *v1=inch* be in difficulty, be in misery
xakab[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* superstructure of a well Syn: makaab
xakab[2] (-ka) *n-m* small hut of branches Cf: dhig, lool
xakamaysan (xakamaysnaa) *adj-der* bridled
xakame (/ha) *n7-m* bridle, rein; [vn ext.] curb ~ curbing Cf: jaar
xakamee (xakameeyey) *v2b=tr* bridle, put a bridle on; [ext.] curb
Xakiibo *name-f* Hakiba Cf: Xakiimo
Xakiim *name-m* Hakim {Arb}
Xakiimo *name-f* Hakima {Arb}
xal[1] (-ka Pl: xalal (ka)) *n4-m-mass* solution; small amount of water used for washing Also fig: solution (to a problem)
xal[2] (xalay) *v1=tr* wash, clean, cleanse Cf: mayr, qasaal
xalaal (/sha) *n1-f-col* what is allowed under Muslim law; purity, legitimacy; [atr.] permitted, permissible, kosher; legal, legitimate {Arb}
xalaalayso (xalaalaystay) *v3b=tr* permit s.t. religiously; consider s.t. allowed ~ pure for oneself Note: xalaalaysad (ka) [vn-m], xalaalaysasho (/da) [vn-f]
xalaalee (xalaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* render religiously permissible; purify; circumcise; slaughter according to Muslim ritual
Xalaawi *name-f* Halva See: xalwo
xaladhaley (-da ~ -ga) *n-f/m* agreement to bury past enmity and start afresh; [ext. atr.] innocent (of) (with preposition ka); Lit: born last night
xalan (xalnaa) *adj-der* washed, cleansed with water {N & W}
xalay (-da) *n0-f-time* last night, yesterday evening Alt: xaley
xalaydhaley (-da ~ -ga) *n0-f/m-atr* innocent See: xaladhaley
xaleyto (xalayto) *adv-time* last night Alt: xalay ~ xaley
xalfoof (-ka) *n2a-m* membrane
xaliib (-ka) *n0-m* sickness, traditionally relieved by cutting the veins under the tongue to let the ill bleed out
Xaliimo *name-f* Halima
xallad (-da) *n1-f-abs* grace, beauty, harmony, elegance of expression ~ style Cf: quluud
xalladee (xalladeeyey) *v2b=tr* embellish, express beautifully; make stylish ~ harmonious
xalleef (-ka) *n2a-m* smoothness, flatness; [atr.] smooth, slender, flat (object ~ surface)
xalleefato (/da) *n6-f* chisel, engraving tool
xalleefi (xalleefiyey) *v2a=tr* smooth, flatten
xalleefsan (xalleefsanaa) *adj-der* flat, smooth
xalli (xalliyey) *v2a=tr* solve, resolve Cf: xal
xalliiban (-ka) *n-m* pure object ~ item; [atr.] undiluted; unfermented (milk); [ext.] transparent and beautiful
xallin (-ta) *vn-f* solution, solving, resolution
xallis (-ka) *vn-m* solution Alt: xallin
xallisan (xallisnaa) *adj-der* solved, resolved Note: xallisan (xallismay) [v1=inch]
xalnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of having been washed
xalus (-ka) *n2a-m* gut, lower part of the stomach (especially if fat)
xalwad (-da) *n1-f* halva See: xalwo {N}
xalwo[1] (/da) *n6-f* halva, sweet cake (made from cornstarch, sugar, nutmeg, and ghee or oil) {Arb}
Xalwo[2] *name-f* Halva, Halwo
xalxal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* blister
xalxal[2] (xalxalay) *v1=inch* blister, come up in a blister
xamaamo (/da) *n6-f-col* furniture, equipment
xamaan (-ta) *n1-f* furniture, household supplies ~ equipment
xamaarato (/da) *n-f-col* creatures that crawl, e.g., crocodile, tortoise (reptiles excluding snakes)
xamaaro (xamaartay) *v3b=intr* crawl, creep (on one's belly) Note: xamaarad (ka) [vn-m], xamaarasho (/da) [vn-f]
xamakow (-ga) *n2a-m-enum* short edible plant sp.
Xamar[1] *n0-loc-m* Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia] Original name of the city; Alt: Muqdisho
xamar[2] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* chestnut ~ dark red color (of a horse)

xamar[3] (-ta) *n-f* tamarind (tree and fruit)

Xamar Weyne *n0-loc* original part of the city of Mogadishu

xamash (-ka) *n-m-col* new grass Cf: doog; cosob; Alt: xabash

xamasho (/da) *vn-f* gossip, back-biting Cf: xamo

xambaar (xambaaray) *v1=tr* carry on one's back ~ shoulder; carry s.t. in an upright position; [ext.] hold up, uphold Note: xambaarid (da) [vn-f], xambaaris (ta) [vn-f]; Alt: xanbaar

xambaarad (-da) *vn-f* upholding See: xambaaro

xambaaradda gantaalka *np* missile launcher

xambaaraggudub (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* a throw in wrestling

xambaaran (xambaarnaa) *adj-der* carried on the shoulder ~ back

xambaari (xambaariyey) *v2a=tr* carry on one's back; carry s.t. while holding it; uphold Alt: xambaar ~ xanbaar

xambaaro[1] (/da) *n6-f* throw (in wrestling); heavy fall {N & W}

xambaaro[2] (xambaartay) *v3b=intr* fall heavily, crash down

xambaaro[3] (xambaartay) *v3b=tr* carry on one's back ~ shoulder Alt: xambaarso

xambaarso (xambaarsaday) *v3a=tr* carry on one's back Note: xambaarsasho (/da) [vn-f], xambaarsi (ga) [vn-m]

Xambali (-ga) *n-m* Hambali Muslim See: Xanbali {Arb}

xambus (-ka) *n-m* twigs, pieces of dry brushwood, kindling Alt: xanbus

xamdi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* gratitude; blessing Cf: shugri {Arb}

xamdi[2] (xamdiyey / xamdidey) *v1=intr* be thankful ~ grateful

Xamdi[3] *name-f* Hamdi

xamdinnaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* gratitude, gratefulness, thanks

xamdinnaq[2] (xamdinnaqay) *v1=tr* thank, be grateful to

xamfaley (-da) *n0-f* magical word (used by the Yibir caste) Cf: samaanyo, Yibir

Xamiid *name-m* Hameed Cf: xamdi

Xamiida *name-f* Hameeda Cf: xamdi

xamil[1] (-ka) *n-m* enlarged ~ swollen eyelid

xamil[2] (-ka) *n2-m* load Alt: xamli (ga) [n2a-m]; Syn: rar; Cf: qaad {Arb}

xammaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* porter, carrier, loader, stevedore Alt: xammaali {Arb}

xammaal[2] (xammaalay) *v1=tr* carry baggage Alt: xammil; Cf: xammuul

xammaali (-ga) *n2a-m, n7-m* porter, carrier, loader, stevedore

xammaysan (xammaysnaa) *adj-der* boiled, brought to a boil

xammee (xammeeyey) *v2b=tr* boil, bring to a boil; [ext.] put into motion, cause to run

xammeeti (-da) *n2a-f-mass* bile

xammil (xammilay) *v1=tr* bear, carry; accommodate Alt: xammaal

xammis (xammisay) *v1=tr* toast; broil

xammisan (xammisnaa) *adj-der* toasted; broiled

xammuul (-ka) *n2-m* cargo, load, freight Alt sp: xamuul {Arb}

xammuurad (-da) *n1-f-col* red sand (used as dye); [ext.] lipstick {N}

xammuuradee (xammuuradeeyey) *v2b=tr* apply makeup; dye using red color

xamo (xantay / xamatay) *v3b=tr* gossip, talk about s.o. absent, back-bite rw: xan

Xamsa *name-m/f* Hamsah {Arb}

xamur (-ka) *n2-m-enum* plant sp., with edible fruit

xamuul (-ka) *n2-m* cargo, load Alt sp: xammuul

xamxamaa (-ga) *n-m* plant sp., with an edible resin Cf: xabag

xan (-ta Pl: xanan (ka)) *n4-f* slander, calumny; gossip, back-biting

ka xanaaji (xanaajiyey) *v2a=tr* anger, make s.o. angry, irritate, provoke rw: xanaaq

xanaakad (-da) *n1-f* joke, teasing

xanaakadee (xanaakadeeyey) *v2b=tr* joke around ~ about, tease, make provoking remarks

xanaaq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* anger, ire, irritation, bitterness, resentment Cf: caro, dhirif

xanaaq[2] (xanaaqay) *v1=inch* be ~ get angry, lose one's temper

xanaf (-ta) *n0-f-abs* roughness (of surface), harshness (to the touch)

Xanafi *n2-m* adherent of the Hanafi school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence Cf: Maaliki, Mad-hab, Shaafici, Xanbali {Arb}

xanan (-ka) *n2-m-col* prickly growth, thorn bush, brushwood

xanatee (xanateeyey) *v2b=tr* tickle Alt: xadatee

xanato (/da) *n-f* tickling Alt: xadato

xanbaar (xanbaaray) *v1=tr* carry on one's back See: xambaar (and related entries)

Xanbali (-ga) *n-m* Hanbali school of Islamic law; adherent to this sect Cf: Maaliki, Mad-hab, Shaafici, Xanafi {Arb}

xanbus (-ka) *n-m* twigs, kindling See: xambus

xandho (/da) *n6-f-col* property, goods Cf: hanti, maal, xoolo

xanfaf[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* sharp ~ acute pain (from a wound, injury, burn, etc.)

xanfaf[2] (xanfafay) *v1=inch* feel sharp ~ severe pain

xanfar (-ka) *n2-m* wind, gust (that kicks up dust)

xangaruufo (xangaruuftay) *v3b=tr* scratch, claw (at), injure by scratching Note: xangaruufad (ka) [vn-m], xangaruufasho (/da) [vn-f]

xangaruufo[1] (/da) *n6-f* scratch

xangeeyo (/da) *n6-f-enum* small plant sp., with slender branches and good gum resin

xangulle (/ha) *n7-m* spinal marrow; membrane surrounding the brain

xaniid (-ka) *n-m-col* preserved fish ~ meat (it is dried in an oven, sliced, and then may be salted)

xaniin (-ta Pl: xaniinyo (/ha)) *n1-f* testicle; [pl] testicles Alt: xiniin; Syn: qooro

xanjaad (-ka) *n2a-m* backbone, vertebrae; fat around the spine Cf: xayr; lafdhabar, ricir

xanjeer (-ka) *n2-m* cloth used for carrying a child ~ object on the back

xanjeero (xanjeertay) *v3b=tr* pick up a child on one's back; tuck up one's waist cloth for running, etc. Note: xanjeerad (ka) [vn-m], xanjeerasho (/da) [vn-f]

xanjo (/da) *n6-f* chewing gum Cf: xabag; jiidan

xankakaabso (xankakaabsaday) *v3a=tr* gather (things) up quickly, sweep together hastily Note: xankakaabsad (ka) [vn-m], xankakaabsasho (/da) [vn-f]

xannaanad (-da) *n1-f* care, nurture See: xannaano

xannaanee (xannaaneeyey) *v2b=tr* care for, attend, nurse; support a family; raise, rear, nurture

xannaaneeye (/ha) *n7-m* nurse, attendant, care-giver

xannaano (/da) *n6-f* tender-loving care, nurture, welfare, husbandry, nursing Alt: xannaanad

xannib[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* difficulty, nuisance

xannib[2] (xannibay) *v1=tr* cause difficulty, be a nuisance

xanniban (xannibnaa) *adj-der* suffering, in trouble; [ext.] stuck, bogged down, tied up

xanshar (-ka) *n2-m* husk; [ext.] fragment Alt: xashir

xanshashaq[1] (-a) *n-m* whisper

xanshashaq[2] (xanshashaqay) *v1=* whisper; inquire secretly

xanshashar (-a) *n-m* whisper

xanso (xansaday) *v3a=tr* ask ~ inquire secretly about

xantiir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* poor person Cf: cayr, sabool

xantiir[2] (xantiiray) *v1=inch* become poor, go broke, become bankrupt

xantiirnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* poverty, bankruptcy

xanto (/da) *n6-f-col* froth ~ foam on hot butter (delicacy enjoyed by children)

xantoobee (xantoobeeyey) *v2b=tr* take handfuls of s.t.

xantoobi (xantoobiyey) *v2a=tr* take a handful of s.t.

xantoobo (/da) *n6-f* handful Alt: cantoobo

xantoobso (xantoobsaday) *v3a=tr* pick up a handful of s.t. for oneself Note: xantoobsad (ka) [vn-m], xantoobsasho (/da) [vn-f]

xanuuji (xanuujiyey) *v2a=tr* hurt s.o. ~ s.t.; cause ~ inflict pain

xanuun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pain, ache; disease, illness, ailment Ex: madax xanuun 'headache', calool xanuun 'stomach ache', wadne xanuun 'heart trouble'; Opp: caafimaad

xanuun[2] (xanuunay) *v1=inch* be in pain, hurt, ache Ex: Ma ku xanuunaysaa halkan? 'Does it hurt here?'

xanuun culus *np* serious disease, critical condition

xanuunla'aan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* painlessness; [atr.] painless

xanuunsad (-ka) *vn-m* pain, illness, being ill ~ in pain Alt: xanuunsasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: xanuunso

xanuunsan (xanuunsanaa) *adj-der* ill, in pain, feeling sick, ailing, sickly

xanuunso (xanuunsaday) *v3a=intr* feel ~ be sick, get ill; be in pain

xaq (-a Pl: xaqaq (a) ~ xuquuq (da)) *n4-m*, *n8-m* justice, equity, truth; right, rightful share Opp: baaddil, dulmi, gardarro {Arb}

xaqaani (-ga) *n2a-m* impartial ~ unbiased person {Arb}

xaqdarro (/da) *n0-f-abs* injustice

xaqdhawr[1] (-ka) *n0-m* respect, tactfulness, considerateness, thoughtfulness

xaqdhawr[2] (xaqdhawray) *v1=tr* respect, be respectful of the rights of another; be tactful Note: xaqdhawr (ka) [vn-m], xaqdhawrid (da) [vn-f]

xaqiiji (xaqiijiyey) *v2a=tr* verify, ascertain, confirm, prove, be certain ~ sure of

xaqiiq (-da) *n0-f-abs* reality, truth, certainty; reliability

xaqiiqo (/da) *n6-f-abs* certainty; truth Alt: xaqiiq

xaqiiqso (xaqiiqsaday) *v3a=tr* verify, ascertain for oneself; assure oneself, trust Note: xaqiiqsad (ka) [vn-m], xaqiiqsasho (/da) [vn-f]

xaqir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* contempt, looking down on ~ upon Alt: xaqiraad {Arb}

xaqir[2] (xaqiray) *v1=tr* hold in contempt, despise; insult

xaqiraad (-da) *vn-f* holding in contempt; insulting

xaqiran (xaqirnaa) *adj-der* despised

xaqirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being despised

xaqsoor[1] (-ka) *n0-m-cmp* justice

xaqsoor[2] (xaqsooray) *v1=tr* judge fairly, pass a just judgement on

xaqsooran (xaqsoornaa) *adj-der* judged fairly

xaqtan (xaqtamay) *v1=intr* claim one's rights

xaqusinnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* equality of rights

xaquuq[1] (-a) *n2a-m* plane (carpenter's tool)

xaquuq[2] (xaquuqay) *v1=tr* plane, smooth (out ~ off), scrape (down)

xaquuqan (xaquuqnaa) *adj-der* smoothed, scraped

xar (-ka) *n2-m* wood-boring worm ~ weevil

xaraabad (-da) *n1-f* war, battle Alt: xarbad; Cf: xarbi

xaraar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* bitter taste; bitterness; [atr.] bitter, acrid, sour Alt: kharaar ~ qaraar

xaraar[2] (-ta) *n1-f* limestone Cf: nuurad

xaraarad[1] (-da) *n1-f* craving, passion Cf: haalaati, hamuun; lahan

xaraarad[2] (-da) *n0-f* prickly heat See: xaraaradow

xaraaradow (-ga) *n0-m* prickly heat, skin rash (from the heat) Cf: roobsugow, qal-aboodi; Alt: xaraarad

xaraari (xaraariyey) *v2a=tr* make bitter ~ sour Alt: kharaari

xaraarnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* bitterness

xaraaroowe (/ha) *n-m* creeper plant sp., with large leaves

xaraarug[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* dying person

xaraarug[2] (xaraarugay) *v1=intr* be near death, be in critical condition

xaraash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* auction, sale; [ext.] auctioneer {Arb}

xaraash[2] (xaraashay) *v1=tr* auction (off), sell by auction

xaradh[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* carving, decoration, sculpture; [ext.] trademark Alt: xarar

xaradh[2] (xardhay) *v1=tr* decorate, carve, etch, draw

xaradhaami (xaradhaamiyey) *v2a=tr* treat s.o. kindly ~ well; care for ~ take good care of s.t.

xaraf (-ka Pl: xarfo (/ha), xuruuf (ta)) *n3-m*, *n8-m* letter of the alphabet Cf: alifba' {Arb}

xarafka u horeya *np* initial letter

xarafka weyn *np* capital letter

xarafso (xarafsaday) *v3a=tr* put (milk) in a cool place, put (liquid) out to cool (down) Note: xarafsad (ka) [vn-m], xarafsasho (/da) [vn-f], xarafsi (ga) [vn-m]; Contrast: xarfo

xarakad (-da) *n1-f* movement, procedure, commotion; [ext.] military operation See also: xarako {Arb}

xarakaysan (xarakaysnaa) *adj-der* given diacritics, with the vowel signs inserted {grammar}

xarakee (xarakeeyey) *v2b=tr* insert the vowel signs, put diacritics (in Arabic writing)

xarako (/da) *n6-f* sign in Arabic writing indicating a vowel sound (placed above or below the consonant); See also: xarakad {Arb}

xaram (-ka) *n0-m* holy place (in Mecca ~ Medina), place of pilgrimage Alt: xaran (ka); Cf: xarun {Arb}

xarar[1] (-ka) *n2-m* pattern; decoration, carving, etching; [ext.] trademark Alt: xaradh

xarar[2] (xardhay) *v1=tr* decorate, carve, sculpt, etch Cf: naqash ~ naqshad; See: xaradh

xarar[3] (-ka) *n-m-col* large tree sp., with hard wood suitable for construction

xarbad (-da) *n1-f* war, battle Alt: xaraabad; Cf: xarbi

xarbi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* war, battle {Arb}

xarbi[2] (xarbiyay / xarbiday) *v1=intr* make war, fight, do battle

Xarbi[3] *name-m/f* Harbey Someone born during a memorable battle

xardhan (xardhanaa) *adj-der* carved, etched, decorated rw: xaradh

xardhanaan (-ta) *n2-f* carved ornamentation

xaree (xareeyey) *v2b=tr* fence in, corral Cf: xero

xareed[1] (-da) *n1-f-mass* rainwater

Xareed[2] *name-m* Hared

xareedee (xareedeeyey) *v2b=tr* water s.t. with rain-water

xareedeeye (/ha) *n-m* dragon fly

xareedi (xareediyey) *v2a=* speak rhythmically ~ poetically, modulate, make harmonious

Xareedo *name-f* Hareda

xarfad[1] (-da) *n1-f* tactics, skill, cunning Cf: xariiftan

xarfad[2] (-ka) *vn-m* being put out to cool Alt: xarfasho (/da) [vn-f]; See: xarfo

xarfadee (xarfadeeyey) *v2b=intr* show skill; [ext.] do tricks ~ smart jokes

xarfi (xarfiyey) *v2a=tr* cool (milk) down; put (liquid) out to cool

xarfo[1] (/da) *n0-f-col* soft grass sp. Cf: caws

xarfo[2] (/da) *n-f* fish sp.

xarfo[3] (xarfaday) *v3a=intr* be put out to cool (of milk ~ liquid) Contrast: xarafso

xargag[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* solidification, coagulation; [atr.] dry, dried out; [ext.] skinny, very thin

xargag[2] (xargagay) *v1=intr* coagulate, solidify; [ext.] become skinny ~ very thin

xargagooso (xargagoostay) *v3b=intr* lose all restraint; escape Cf: xarig

xarig (-ga Pl: xargo (/ha)) *n3-m* rope, string, cord, line; [ext.] prison; imprisonment Alt: xadhig; Cf: tolan

xarigxoolaad (-ka) *n2a-m* rope made from animal hide ~ skin (for tying animals)

xariif (-ka Pl: xarfaan (ta)) *n2a-m, n8-m* clever person; skilled player Cf: laacib

xariifi (xariifiyey) *v2a=* manuever, play skillfully

xariiftan (xariiftamay) *v1=recip* play skillfully with one another (of a team)

la xariir (xariiray) *v1=expr* contact, put in contact with; have rapport with See: xiriir

xariir[1] (-ta) *n-f-mass* silk (cloth ~ fabric) Syn: laas {Arb}

xariir[2] (-ka) *n-m-mass* milk diluted with water, milk and water mixed together

xariir[3] (xariiray) *v1=tr* dilute milk with water, put (a lot of) water into milk

xariir[4] (-ka) *n-m* method of doctoring diseases of the eye by bleeding

xariir[5] (xariiray) *v1=* bleed, doctor an eye disease by bleeding

xariiro[1] (xariirtay) *v3b=tr* mix milk with water (for oneself) Note: xariirad (ka) [vn-m], xariirasho (/da) [vn-f]

xariiro[2] (xariirtay) *v3b=tr* bleed, doctor one's own eye disease by bleeding

xarmal (-ka) *n2-m-enum* cultivated plant sp. used medicinally Cf: tiire

xarmasho (/da) *vn-f* desire to go on the pilgrimage to Mecca; [ext.] gathering, rally rw: xaram

xarmo (xarmaday) *v3a=intr* go on a pilgrimage to Mecca (thus fulfilling one's Islamic obligation)

xarood (xarooday / xarootay) *v3a=intr* enter the corral, go home (of animals) Alt: xerow

xarraan (-ka) *n2-m-col* bad habits, vicious nature (in a horse)

ka xarragaysii (xarragaysiiyey) *v2a=expr* do s.t. properly ~ well; [ext.] make s.o. dress well

xarragee (xarrageeyey) *v2b=tr* dress up, make elegant ~ splendid

xarrageysan (xarrageysnaa) *adj-der* elegant, smart

xarrago (/da) *n6-f* elegance, finery, splendor; refinement, pride Cf: luuli, mardaaddi, qurux; shaxartaan

xarragood (xarragooday) *v3a=intr* be dressed in one's best, be elegant ~ refined Alt: xarragow; Syn: daanshood, mardaaddi

xarriijin (-ta) *n2(c)-f* line; slash, hyphen, dash

xarriiq[1] (-da) *n1-f, n2a-f* line, stripe Syn: diillin; Alt: xarriijin

xarriiq[2] (xarriiqay) *v1=tr* draw a line, trace lines; underline

xarriiqaha dhigaha *np-m-pl* lines of longitude

xarriiqaha galoobka *np-m* lines of latitude and longitude

xarriiqaha loolka *np-m* lines of latitude

xarriiqan (xarriiqnaa) *adj-der* lined, marked with a line

xarriiqda dhulbarka *np* equator

xarshaashe (/ha) *n7-m* elegant dresser, dandy, neat dresser

is xarshaash (xarshaashiyey) *v2a=expr* dress oneself smartly or elegantly

xarshaashi (xarshaashiyey) *v2a=tr* clothe s.o. elegantly

xarun (-ta Pl: xarumo (/ha)) *n1-f, n2-f* place of pilgrimage; religious community; [ext.] seat of government, capital; headquarters; center

xarunta waxbarashada dadka waaweyn *np* adult education center

xarxardhan (xarxardhanaa) *adj-pl* fully embellished, highly decorated rw: xaradh

xaryan[1] (-ka) *n2(c)-m* clipper, large sailing ship Cf: doonyo

Xaryan[2] *name-m* Haryan

xas[1] (-ka Pl: xasas (ka)) *n4-m* thicket, dense impenetrable vegetation

xas[2] (-ka) *n4-m* twigs, kindling Syn: xambus ~ xanbus

xasaasi (-ga) *n-m* delicate object {Arb}

xasad[1] (-ka) *n-m* envy Alt: xasid; Cf: xaasid {Arb}

xasad[2] (xasday) *v1=tr* envy, be jealous of

Xasan *name-m* Hassan Alt sp: Xassan, Hasan

xasanaad (-ka) *n2a-m* favor, good deed; reward Cf: ajar, samafal

xasarad (-da) *n1-f* provocation, trouble, annoyance Cf: adyad, maag

xasaradee (xasaradeeyey) *v2b=tr* make trouble for, disturb

xasaw (-da) *n1-f* gold thread; tinsel

xasaysan (xasaysnaa) *adj-der* hidden

xasee (xaseeyey) *v2b=tr* hide, put s.t. into a hiding place

xash (-ka Pl: xashash (ka)) *n4-m-mass* powder, sawdust

xashaash[1] (-ka) *n2a-m* elegance; [atr.] elegant Cf: mardaaddi, shoob, xarrago

xashaash[2] (xashaashay) *v1=intr* be elegant, dress elegantly

xashaashi (xashaashiyey) *v2a=tr* dress s.o. elegantly Alt: xarshaashi

xasharaad (-ka) *n0-m-col* insects Syn: cayayaan {Arb}

xashiish[1] (-ka) *n-m-mass* hashish {Arb}

xashiish[2] (-ka) *n-m-col* rubbish, trash; sawdust Cf: xash {N & C}

xashiishad (-da) *n1-f-mass* hashish

xashin (-ta Pl: xashimo (/ha)) *n1-f* leather bag Cf: kolay; harag

xashir (-ta) *n2-f* husk (from grain) Alt: xanshar

xashiri (xashiriyey) *v2a=tr* husk, pound (grain) to remove the outer skin

xashwad (-da) *n1-f* leak in a ship

xasid (-ka) *n-m* envy See: xasad

xasidnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* envy

xasil[1] (-ka) *n2-m-abs* stability, calm, tranquility

xasil[2] (xasilay) *v1=inch* become calm, get tranquil, be stable ~ still

xasildarro (/da) *n6-f-abs* instability, disquiet, unrest

xasili (xasiliyey) *v2a=tr* calm s.t. down, stabilize; make tranquil; halt, slow down

xasillan (xasillanaa) *adj-der* calm, peaceful, quiet, stable

xasilloon (xasilloonaa) *adj-der* quiet, stable, calm Opp: looyaan

xasilloonaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* quietness, stability, tranquility, calmness, peacefulness

xasillooni (-da) *n0-f-abs* quietness, stability, tranquility, being calm ~ peaceful

xasilooneysii (xasilooneysiiyey) *v2a=tr* pacify, quiet down; comfort, console; make peaceful ~ tranquil Note: xasilooneysiin (ta) [vn-f]

xaskul (/sha) *n-f* aloe plant sp. Cf: xig

xasuuq (xasuuqay) *v1=tr* exterminate, cause the extermination of s.t.; root out Note: xasuuq (a) [vn-m], xasuuqid (da) [vn-f]

xasuusi (xasuusiyey) *v2a=tr* remind See: xusuus (and related entries)

xasuuso (xasuustay / xasuusatay) *v3b=tr* remember, call to mind Alt: xusuuso

xataa *conj* even Cf: taniyo; Alt: xitaa {Arb}

xataa haddii *conj-expr* even if Ex: Xataa haddii aanad jeclayn iyaga, waa inaad asluub yeelataa. 'Even if you don't like them, you must be polite.'

xatab (-ka) *n2a-m* step (of staircase), rung (of ladder)

xatabad (-da) *n1-f* doorstep, threshold

xatooyo (/da) *n6-f-col* theft; thievery, embezzlement = xad + -tooyo

xaw (-da) *n-f* jugular vein; throat

Xawaadle[1] *n0-m* major Somali clan

Xawaadle[2] *name-m* Hawadle

xawaaj (-ka) *n2a-m-col* spice ~ spices {N}

xawaaji (-ga) *n2a-m-col* spice ~ spices {C & S}

xawaal[1] (-ka) *n2-m* grave, tomb Alt: xabaal; Syn: qabri

xawaal[2] (/sha) *n-f* calm sea

xawaalad (-da) *n1-f* transfer of property, transferral of funds {Arb}

xawaare (/ha) *n7-m* galloping, running, fast pace; [ext.] speed, velocity {physics}

xawaaree (xawaareeyey) *v2b=intr* run fast

xawaash (-ka) *n2a-m-col* spice, aromatic herb ~ plant for flavoring food Alt: xawaaj ~ xawaaji; Cf: geed-adari

xawayaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* fauna, animals See: xayawaan {Arb}

xawd (-ka Pl: xawdad (ka)) *n4-m* cane, thin supple wood ~ branch; [ext.] switch Alt: xood ~ xowd

xawil (xawilay) *v1=tr* transfer (usually money ~ responsibility)

xawlalmariid (-ka) *n2a-m* jugular vein Alt: xawlmariid

xawle (/ha) *n7-m* fast pace, running fast Alt: xawlli

xawlli (-ga) *n2a-m* velocity, running fast, quick pace

xawlmariid (-ka) *n2a-m* jugular vein Alt: xawlalmariid

xawo (/da) *n0-f-mass* sperm, semen Syn: biyo, mino, shahwo

xay (-ga) *n2a-m* white flower sp.; [ext.] white color

xayaabo (/da) *n6-f-mass* scum

xayaad[1] (-ka) *n0-m* special kind of dance; dance tune, dance-song

xayaad[2] (xayaaday) *v1=* sing the tune for a dance; [ext.] live it up, be lively

xayawaan (-ka) *n2-m-col* animals, living creatures, fauna Syn: nafley, sankunneefle; Alt: xawayaan {Arb}

xayawaannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* condition of being an animal; [fig.] stupidity

xayaysiis (-ka) *n2a-m* advertisement; publicity

xaycad (-ka) *n-m-abs* bright white color Syn: bulcad

xayd (xayday) *v1=tr* lift ~ tuck up (one's clothing) Note: xaydid (da) [vn-f]; See: xeyd (and related forms)

xaydaan (-ka) *n2(c)-m* fence, enclosure, corral Syn: xero; Alt sp: xayddaan

xaydh (-dha) *n1-f-mass* suet, kidney-fat See: xayr {N}

xaydo (xaytay) *v3b=* lift up s.t. for oneself; show ~ reveal (especially part of one's own body)

xayeesi (-ga) *n0-m-abs; n2a-m* thinness, slimness; thin ~ skinny person Cf: caato, macaluul, weyd

xayi (-ga) *n-m-atr* alive, vivacious, full of vigor and vitality

xayir (xayiray) *v1=tr* delay, detain, block

xayiraad (-da) *n1-f* obstacle, block; state of being stopped, halted ~ delayed

xayiran (xayirnaa) *adj-der* stopped, halted, delayed Note: xayiran (xayirmay) [v1=inch]

xayirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of having been stopped, obstructed ~ halted

xayl (-ka) *n0-m* menstruation Cf: dhiig {Arb}

xayn (-ta Pl: xaynan (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* group Syn: horin, hormo, koox

xayndaab (-ka) *n2a-m* circular fence, enclosure

xaynxayndho (/da) *n6-f-col* vegetation, quick plant growth after a rain (may be short-lived)

xayo (/da) *n0-f-abs* modesty, shyness, humility {Arb}

xayr[1] (-ta) *n1-f-mass* fat of the stomach ~ kidneys, suet, lard; tallow Cf: jifi; Alt: xaydh ~ xeedh

xayr[2] (-ka) *n4-m* custom, norm See: xeer

xayraan (-ka) *n2-m* mad person, angry ~ infuriated man {Arb}

ku xayraan (xayraamay) *v1=expr* be infuriated with, get mad ~ angry at

xayrarriyaad (-da) *n-f-col* cirrus (white, fleecy cloud) Lit: goat's suet; Cf: caad, daruur

xayrow (xayroobay) *v1=inch* become fat, fatten

xays (-ka Pl: xaysas (ka)) *n4-m* light rain that falls during the lesser dry season Alt: xaysin (ka) [n2a-m]; Cf: Xagaa

ka xayuubi (xayuubiyey) *v2a=expr* take off ~ away, strip off, uncover

xayuubso (xayuubsaday) *v3a=tr* grab s.t. and take it away by force for oneself

xeeb (-ta) *n1-f* shore, beach, coast Ex: dhul xeeb ah 'coastal land'; Syn: saaxil

u xeebo (xeebtay) *v3b=expr* pity, take pity on; show kindness to, support Note: xeebad (ka) [vn-m], xeebasho (/da) [vn-f]

xeedh (-dha) *n1-f-mass* suet, kidney-fat See: xayr {N}

xeedho (/da) *n6-f* wooden dish See: xeero {N}

xeego[1] (/da) *n-f-col* seeds of a palm tree sp.

xeego[2] (/da) *n6-f* hockey game Syn: kabro

xeel (/sha Pl: xeelal (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* trick, trickery, cunning; strategy; experience Alt: xeelad ~ xiilad

xeelad (-da) *n1-f* cunning, guile, deceit; snare, trap, trick Cf: diil, dhagar, tab, timil, xirrib; Alt: xeel {Arb}

xeeladee (xeeladeeyey) *v2b=tr* trick, swindle Alt: xeelee

xeeldheer (xeeldheeraa) *adj-cmp* expert, having deep ~ profound knowledge of s.t.

xeeldheere (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* expert, person with expertise Cf: aqoonyahan, isbeerti, khabiir

xeeldheeri (-da) *n-f* expertise, depth of experience, profundity of knowledge

xeelee (xeeleeyey) *v2b=tr* trick, swindle Alt: xeeladee

xeelo (/da) *n6-f* trick, cunning See: xeelad

xeer[1] (-ka Pl: xeerar (ka)) *n4-m* custom, rule, regulation, constitution, traditonal law

xeer ah *adj-expr* legal, legitimate

xeer[2] (-ka) *n4-m* long rope Cf: xarig

ku xeer (xeeray) *v1=expr* surround with s.t.

xeeran (xeernaa) *adj-der* enclosed, corralled; surrounded (with ~ by) (with preposition ku)

xeerbeeg (-ta) *n-f-col* jurists, legal experts; jury

xeerdhaari (-ga) *n2a-m* jurists, experts in basic law

xeergef (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* penal code

xeerilaaliye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* public prosecutor

xeero (/da) *n6-f* large wooden dish ~ plate Alt: xeedho; Cf: kur

xeeryaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* lawyer, attorney

xegaale (/ha) *n7-m* relation, relative See: xigaalo

xer (-ta) *n-f-col* disciples; students, student body; group, flock, herd

soo xerageli (xerageliyey) *v2a=expr* obtain, acquire

xerayn (-ta) *vn-f* corraling, rounding up; encamping

xeraysan (xeraysnaa) *adj-der* penned, enclosed

xeraysnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being penned ~ enclosed

xerayso (xeraystay) *v3b=tr* encamp, put ~ bring into an enclosure, enclose, round up for oneself Note: xeraysad (ka) [vn-m], xeraysasho (/da) [vn-f], xeraysi (ga) [vn-m]

xeree (xereeyey) *v2b=tr* enclose; round up, put (livestock) in an enclosure; gather into a flock ~ band of disciples; encamp Cf: xarood; jitee, meegaar

xergee (xergeeyey) *v2b=tr* lead (stock) to the enclosure; pen (up)

xergeeye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* herder, person in charge of flock ~ herd

xero (/da) *n6-f* enclosure for stock, corral; fold, pen; [ext.] camp, garage, hangar Syn: mooro; Cf: sariibad, siibad

xerada cayrta *np* relief camp

xerood (xerooday / xerootay) *v1=pat* go home (of children); encamp (of soldiers) Alt: xarood; Contrast: xerow; Cf: xeree [tr]

xerow (xerooday) *v3a=intr* enter ~ go inside the corral (of animals) Note: xerood (ka) [vn-m]; Alt: xarood

xerqaad (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* teacher (in a high-level school), professor; judge

xerri (xerriyey) *v2b=tr* form a herd ~ flock; [ext.] form a group of disciples Syn: xergee

xeyd (xeyday) *v1=tr* lift ~ tuck up (clothing)

xeydan (xeydnaa) *adj-der* tucked up

xeydnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being tucked up

xeydo (xeydtay) *v3b=tr* tuck up one's skirt ~ clothing (for running, etc.); gird up one's loins Note: xeydasho (/da) [vn-f]

XHKS *acronym* Somali Socialist Revolutionary Party Abr: Xisbiga Hantiwadaagga Kacaanka Soomaaliyeed

xiddaysan (xiddaysnaa) *adj-der* having a decorative border woven on (of cloth)

xiddee (xiddeeyey) *v2b=tr* fringe, weave a decorative border on a cloth

xiddig (-ta) *n1-f* star Contrast: meere (planet)

xiddiga-aqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* astronomy

xiddigasheeg[1] (-ga) *n2a-m-cmp* astrologer Alt: xiddigiye

xiddigasheeg[2] (xiddigasheegay) *v1=cmp* foretell by the stars

xiddigayaqaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* astronomer

xiddigdhul (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* hedgehog

xiddigi (xiddigiyey) *v2a=intr* predict by the stars, use astrology (to determine events)

xiddigis (-ka) *vn-m* astrology

xiddigiye (/ha) *n7-m* astrologer Alt: xiddigasheeg

xiddigle (/ha) *n7-m* second lieutenant

laba xiddigle (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* first lieutenant

xiddo[1] (/da) *n6-f* fringe, decorative border woven onto cloth

Xiddo[2] *name-f* Hiddo

xidh (xidhay / xidhdhay) *v1=tr* tie together, fasten; shut, close (up ~ off), contain; [ext.] imprison Alt: xir {N}

xidhan[1] (xidhnaa) *adj-der* shut, closed up; dressed, wearing clothes

xidhan[2] (xidhmay) *v1=inch* get shut, be locked ~ closed; get tied up; jailed

xidhiidh (-ka) *n2a-m* relationship, connection; relations See: xiriir {N}

xidho (xidhay ~ xidhdhay / xidhatay) *v3b=tr* dress up, put on (clothes); close, tie (for oneself) Alt: xiro {N}

xidid[1] (-ka) *n2-m* root; blood vessel (vein ~ artery); nerve; root {mathematics}; [fig.] relatives by marriage, in-laws Cf: coobbe

xidid[2] (xididay) *v1=inch* become related by marriage

xididi (xididiyey) *v2a=tr* make people one's relatives by marriage; consider ~ treat s.o. as such

xididmaskaxeed (-ka) *n2a-m-col* medulla, inner part of spinal column; nerve tissues

xididnimo (/da) *n6-f* relationship by marriage, affinity

xididxanuun (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* nervous pain; small pain; [col] minor aches and pains

xidinxiito (/da) *n6-f* ringed plover (bird) Alt: xiidxiito

xifaalee (xifaaleeyey) *v2b=tr* joke (around with); make fun (of), mock

xifaalo (/da) *n6-f* joking, kidding, mockery

xifaalootan (xifaalootamay) *v1=recip* making fun of one another; joking together Note: xifaalootan (ka) [vn-m], xifaaltamid (da) [vn-f]

xig[1] (xigay) *v1=tr* milk for a second time; [fig.] repeat; copy

xig[2] (-ga) *n-m* aloe plant sp., used for making rope Cf: xaskul

xig[3] (-ta) *n-f* little bit ~ small amount (of liquid)

ku xig (xigay) *v1=expr* be next to; follow; be related to; be in addition to Ex: Joogsadka kan ku xiga waa Via Maka Almukarrama. 'The next stop is Mecca Road.'

xigaal (-ka) *n1-m, n2-m* close relative, relation, kin

xigaalo (/da) *n6-f-col* kinfolk, close relatives; relation; kinship, relationship Cf: xigaal

xigasho (/da) *vn-f* supplementary milking outside the usual times; [fig.] copying, plagiarism

xigeen (-ka) *n2-m* next ~ adjacent item; [atr.] near, following; related

ku xigeen (-ka) *np-expr* next to; [ext.] deputy, assistant, vice-

xigmad (-da) *n0-f-abs; n1-f* wisdom; wise saying ~ remark Alt: xikmad

xigo (xigtay / xigatay) *v3b=tr* obtain ~ get for oneself

xigsiisan (-ta) *n-f* traditional custom of giving a dead wife's sister as a replacement bride

xigso (xigsaday) *v3a=tr* make oneself close to Cf: kalaxigso

xigto (/da) *n-f-col* close relations Cf: casabo, cashiiro, qaraabo, sokeeye, rixin; Alt: xigaal, xigaalo

xiid (-ka Pl: xiidad (ka)) *n4-m* plover bird sp.

xiidan (-ka Pl: xiidmo (/ha)) *n3-m, n2(c)-m* small intestine Cf: maroor

xiidhan (xiidhnaa) *adj-der* shaved See: xiir (and related forms)

xiidmo (/ha) *n3-m-pl* intestines Cf: uurkujir, xaab, xaalo

xiidxiito (/da) *n6-f* ringed plover (bird) Alt: xidinxiito

xiiji (xiijiyey) *v2a=tr* exhaust, tire out; chase s.o. until he is out of breath rw: xiiq

xiilad (-da) *n1-f* tactic; trick; strategy Cf: xeel

xiimi (xiimiyey) *v2a=tr* speed (up); cause to zoom ~ make a rushing noise Note: xiimin (ta) [vn-f]

xiin[1] (-ka Pl: xiinan (ka)) *n4-m* buzz, hiss, whistle (noise of rapid movement); heavy rain

xiin[2] (xiimay) *v1=intr* whiz (by), make a whistling ~ rushing noise; rush, speed

xiinto (/da) *n6-f* rushing water (river, waterfall) See also: xiintoy

xiintoy (-da Pl: xiintooyo (/da)) *n2a-f* sound of anything moving fast See also: xiinto

xiiq[1] (-da) *n0-f* panting; asthma Cf: kix, qufac

xiiq[2] (xiiqay) *v1=intr* pant, wheeze, breathe with difficulty

xiiqdheer (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* whooping cough, pertussis, croup

xiiqley (/da) *n0-f* whooping cough Alt: hiiqlay

xiiqsan (xiiqsanaa) *adj-der* panting, wheezing, being winded

xiir (xiiray) *v1=tr* shave, cut (hair) off completely Ex: Garka inaan kuu xiiro miyaad rabtaa? 'Do you want a shave?'

xiiran (xiirnaa) *adj-der* shaved

xiirmo (/da) *vn-f* act of shaving

xiirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being shaved

xiiro (xiirtay) *v3b=tr* shave oneself Note: xiirasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt: xiidho

xiirriin (-ka) *vn-m* shaving (one's beard ~ the head)

xiis[1] (-ka Pl: xiisas (ka)) *n4-m* interest, desire Alt: xiiso

u xiis (xiisay) *v1=expr* long for, miss; be interested in Cf: xiiso

xiis[2] (xiisay) *v1=tr* twist together, entwine (fibers for rope ~ string); tangle Cf: dhud, dun

xiis[3] (-ka Pl: xiisas (ka)) *n4-m* current (of water ~ wind); [ext.] high tide See: xiisad

xiis[4] (-ka) *n-m* large desert tree sp., with fragrant resin

xiisaan (-ka) *n2-m* sash, cummerbund {Arb}

xiisad (-da) *n1-f* current, wind; wake (of ship); [ext.] high tide; electric current; [fig.] crisis, chaos, riot attack

xiisee (xiiseeyey) *v2b=tr* long for, miss, desire intensely, have a passion for

xiiso (/ha) *n6-m* interest, fascination, liking; longing, missing

xiiso leh *adj-expr* exciting, fascinating

u xiisow (xiisooday / xiisootay) *v3a=expr* have a passion ~ inclination for Note: xiisood (ka) [vn-m]

xijaab[1] (-ka) *n2(a)-m* cover, veil; [ext.] protection (e.g., amulet) {Arb}

xijaab[2] (xijaabay) *v1=tr* veil, cover (up); hide, conceal

xijaaban (xijaabnaa) *adj-der* veiled, covered; hidden; protected

xijaabo (xijaabtay) *v3b=intr* be veiled, get covered; be in hiding; [fig.] pass away, die Note: xijaabasho (/da) [vn-f]

xiji (-ga) *n2a-m-enum* incense-bearing tree sp.; incense

ku xiji (xijiyey) *v2a=expr* make follow, put after, put next to rw: xig

xikaayee (xikaayeeyey) *v2b=intr* tell stories

xikaayo (/da) *n6-f* story (tall story); fairy tale, fable; [ext.] nonsense {Arb}

xikaayow (xikaayooday / xikaayootay) *v3a=intr* tell stories Note: xikaayood (ka) [vn-m]

xikmad (-da) *n0-f-abs; n1-f* wisdom; wise saying ~ remark Alt: xigmad {Arb}

xil[1] (-ka Pl: xilal (ka)) *n4-m* responsibility; sense of decorum, shame, modesty Ex: loo xil saaray 'he had the responsibility' [lit: responsibility was put on him]; Cf: sarriig; sheex; xishood

xil[2] (xilay) *v1=tr* shame, embarrass; dishonor {S}

xila-irmaanis (-ka) *n2a-m* adolescent, young male reaching the age of puberty

xilafur[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* divorce, oath of divorce

xilafur[2] (xilafuray) *v1=intr* divorce one's wife, swear the oath of divorce

xilafursii (xilafursiiyey) *v2a=tr* swear ~ take the oath of divorce Note: xilafursiin (ta) [vn-f]

xilagube (/ha) *n7-m* man who abuses his wife

xilasho (/da) *vn6-f* favoritism Cf: xilo

xilbax[1] (-a) *n-m-cmp* honorable behavior

xilbax[2] (xilbaxay) *v1=cmp* avoid shame; behave honorably

xilbixi (xilbixiyey) *v2a=tr* make s.o. discharge his responsibility honorably

xildhibaan (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* responsible person; [ext.] higher official, functionary

xildiid[1] (-ka) *n-m-cmp* honorable behavior

xildiid[2] (-da) *n1-f-mass* juice ~ gum of a certain plant, used medicinally {Arb}

xilee[1] (xileeyey) *v2b=tr* shame, make s.o. ashamed; make responsible for

xilee[2] (xileeyey) *v2b=tr* marry (a woman), take on (a wife)

xilfe (/ha) *n7-m-enum* small herb sp., with seeds used medicinally

xilkas (-ka) *n2a-m* responsible person Opp: laahi

xilkasnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* responsibility; responsibleness

xilli (-ga) *n2a-m-time* season, recurrent time; epoch; anniversary Cf: Gu('), Xagaa, Dayr, Diraac, Jiilaal; Syn: nur

xilo (/ha) *n6-m* wife; institution of marriage, one's household {poetic} Cf: afo, haween, maranti, naag; xaas

u xilo (xishay / xilatay) *v3b=expr* prefer, choose; treat as a favorite; side with

xiloodi (xiloodiyey) *v2a=tr* put s.o. in charge, make s.o. responsible, "put on the line" (this may cause uneasiness or embarrassment if the person does not feel up to the task); Syn: xilsaar

xilqaan (-ka) *n2-m* responsibility, task

is xilqaan (xilqaamay) *v1=expr* take on a responsibility

xilqabeen (-ka) *n2-m* honorable person

xilsaar (xilsaaray) *v1=cmp* entrust (with); make responsible (for); put in charge (of) (with preposition u)

xiltir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* demotion

xiltir[2] (xiltiray) *v1=tr* take s.o.'s responsibility away; remove s.t. from one's past

xiltir[3] (-ka) *n-m* plant sp., with plump fruits; its gum is used for incense

xilwade (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* person in charge; commander Syn: taliye

ka xilwareeji (xilwareejiyey) *v2a=expr* transfer responsibility, hand over responsibility Note: xilwareejin (ta) [vn-f]

xilyaxyax (-a) *n0-m* feeling of being overwhelmed by responsibility (i.e., not feeling one can do the job right)

ximaar (-ka Pl: ximaariin (ta)) *n8-m / intj* ass, donkey {insult}

ximaayad (-da) *n1-f* protectorate

ximaayee (ximaayeeyey) *v2b=tr* show one's jealousy towards s.o., show hostility ~ an aversion for

ximaayo (/da) *n6-f* spite, hostility, sarcasm Cf: xin; xifaalo

ximi (ximiyey) *v2a=tr* be spiteful (towards) ~ jealous (of) Cf: filfili, fiindhee

xin (-ka Pl: xinan (ka)) *n4-m* spite (out of envy), hostility (due to jealousy)

xinif (-ta) *n2a-f* hidden spite, grudge, rancor

xiniin[1] (-ta Pl: xiniinyo (/ha)) *n1-f* testicle; [pl] testicles Alt: xaniin; Syn: qooro

xiniin[2] (-ka) *n2-m* man ~ animal with one testicle

xinjir (-ta) *n1-f* coagulation, clotting of blood

xinne (/ha) *n0-m* henna Alt: xinni

u xinnee (xinneeyey) *v2b=expr* dye (s.o.'s hair) with henna

xinni (-ga) *n0-m* henna Alt: xinne

xiqdi (-ga) *n0-m* grievance, resentment, grudge, hatred Syn: hiijo

isku xir (xiray) *v1=expr* join together, connect

ku soo xir (xiray) *v1=expr* enter a port ~ harbor, dock (of ship)

indha ka xir (xiray) *v1=expr* blindfold

xir[1] (xiray) *v1=tr* tie, close (up); [ext.] imprison, jail, arrest, stop Ex: Immisa

saac baa bangiga la xiraa? 'What time does the bank close?' Alt: xidh; Opp: fur

xir[2] (-ka Pl: xirar (ka)) *n4-m* forest, area of scrubland

xir miinaysan *np* mine-field

xiran[1] (xirnaa) *adj-der* shut, closed, tied (up); imprisoned; dressed Cf: xabbisan

xiran[2] (xirmay) *v1=inch* be tied up, get closed; be imprisoned; be concluded

xirasho (/da) *vn-f* wearing Cf: xiro

xirfad (-da) *n1-f* profession, skill, craft; technique; [atr.] technical, professional Ex: tababar xirfadeed 'technical training' {Arb}

xirfadle (/ha) *n7-m* specialist, worker with a specialty

xirfo (/da) *n6-f* profession, craft, skill See: xirfad

xirgi (-ga) *n2a-m-abs* wisdom, intelligence Cf: caqli, dhug, fiiro, garaad

la xiriir (xiriiray) *v1=expr* contact; relate (two things); be connected with, be linked in a chain, follow in succession; continue Ex: Walaalkaa sidee baan ula xiriiri karaa? 'How can I get in touch with your brother?'

la xiriira *v1=expr* related to; connected with

xiriir[1] (-ka) *n2-m* spine, backbone Syn: gadoob, lafdhabar, lafduud

xiriir[2] (-ka) *n2-m* relation, relationship, connection; relations; continuity; [ext.] federation

xiriir siyaasadeed *np* political relations

xiriirfur (xiriirfuray) *v1=tr* untie, disconnect Note: xiriirfur (ka) [vn-m], xiriirfurid (da) [vn-f]

xiriirfuro (xiriirfurtay) *v3b=intr* break loose from a caravan (of camel) Note: xiriirfurad (ka) [vn-m], xiriirfurasho (/da) [vn-f]

xiriiri (xiriiriyay) *v2a=tr* connect in a series, link together, make contact

xiriiriye (/ha) *n7-m* connector; conjunction {grammar}

xiriirka dibloomaasiga ah *np-m* diplomatic relations

xiriirnaq (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* rapprochement

xiriirsan (xiriirsanaa) *adj-der* in a chain, connected one to another, continuous

xiriirso (xiriirsaday) *v3a=tr* line s.t. up for oneself

xirmatus (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* file index Syn: kalaasifikatoore

xirmee (xirmeeyey) *v2b=tr* make into bundles

xirmo (/da) *n6-f* bundle, sheaf; [ext.] file Syn: cuddad, fayl

xirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being tied (up) ~ closed (in); imprisonment

xirniin (-ka) *vn-m* act of tying (up) ~ shutting (in); imprisoning

xirnow (xirnaaday) *v3a=* be tied up, be closed; be imprisoned Alt: xiran

xiro (xirtay / xiratay) *v3b=tr* shut ~ close (for oneself); dress (up), put on (clothes) Ex: Suumanka xirta! 'Fasten your seat belts'; Alt: xidho

ka xiro (xirtay) *v3b=expr* close (a border) to, shut s.o. off from s.t.

xirrib[1] (-ta) *n1-f* corner of the eye; edge of the eyelid where ladies put eye makeup

xirrib[2] (-ta) *n1-f* skill, cunning, intelligence Cf: diil, dhagar, tab, timil

xirribaggub[1] (-ka) *n2a-m-cmp* violent scolding, abuse

xirribaggub[2] (xirribaggubay) *v1=cmp* criticize savagely, abuse (for a minor mistake)

xirsi[1] (-ga) *n1-m, n2a-m* amulet, charm Cf: makaraan, qardhaas {Arb}

Xirsi[2] *name-m* Hersi {Arb}

xirsixir[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* prayer for peace ~ protection (e.g., read verses from the Koran, recite magical formulas, etc.)

xirsixir[2] (xirsixiray) *v1=cmp* pray for peace and protection

xirsixiran (xirsixirnaa) *adj-der* protected from nocturnal dangers

xirxir (xirxiray) *v1=pl* bind, tie up, close; pack up; keep on tying ~ fastening, close several things, fasten repeatedly; [ext.] imprison Ex: Sidaas uma xirxiri kartid. 'You cannot pack it that way.' Note: xirxir (ka) [vn-m]

xirxiran (xirxirnaa) *adj-pl* fastened repeatedly, tied in several places

xirxirnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being fastened repeatedly ~ tied in several places

xirxiro (xirxirtay) *v3b=tr* pack (up)

xis (-ka Pl: xisas (ka)) *n4-m* consciousness, sense, ability to comprehend Cf: garaad, miyir

xisaab[1] (-ta) *n1-f* calculation; account, bill; sum; [ext.] arithmetic, mathematics Ex: Xisaabta ma i siin kartaa? 'Can you give me the bill?' {Arb}

xisaab[2] (xisaabay) *v1=tr* add up, reckon, calculate

xisaabaad (-ka) *n0-m* accounting, bookkeeping {Arb}

xisaaban (xisaabnaa) *adj-der* added up, calculated

xisaabcelin (-ta) *vn-f-cmp* reimbursement; giving a full account, return (e.g., a statement of expenditure as calculated against the original budget)

xisaabfal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* mathematical calculation

xisaabhaye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* accountant, bookkeeper Alt: xisaabiye

xisaabhayn (-ta) *vn-f* bookkeeping, accounting

xisaabi (xisaabiyey) *v2a=tr* calculate, figure, count, account; consider, take into account

ka xisaabi (xisaabiyey) *v2a=expr* suppose, figure, reckon

xisaabiye (/ha) *n7-m* accountant

xisaabnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being calculated ~ added up

xisaabsan (xisaabsanaa) *adj-der* calculated, added up Alt: xisaaban

xisaabsimid (-da) *vn-f-cmp* balancing an account

xisaabtan (xisaabtamay) *v1=intr* calculate, make an accounting

xisad (-da) *n1-f* class period, lesson

xisbi[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* faction, political party {Arb}

xisbi[2] (-ga) *num-m* one sixtieth (1/60)

xisbiga muxaafidka ah *np-m* conservative party {Arb}

xisbiga qunyarsocodka ah *np-m* conservative party

xisbiga taliska gacanta ku haysta *np* ruling party

xisbiga taliya *np* ruling party Ex: xisbiga Mareykan ka taliya 'the ruling party of the U.S.A.'

xisbiga xorta ah *np* liberal party

xisdi (-ga) *n0-m-abs* enviousness Cf: xaasid

xishmo (/da) *n0-f-abs* honor, respect, face; modesty, good manners Alt: xushmo {Arb}

xishood (-ka) *vn-m* shyness, being timid, showing modesty Syn: ilfashaq, sheex, yaxyax

ka xishoodsii (xishoodsiiyey) *v2a=expr* cause embarrassment to, try to make s.o. feel ashamed

xishow (xishooday) *v3a=inch* be shy ~ timid; be modest Ex: Waxaannu ka xishoonnaa inaannu ragga geyno. 'We are ashamed to take men there.'; Alt sp: xishood

xiskiisan (-ta) *n-f* sister-bride See: xigsiisan

xiskimi (xiskimiyey) *v2a=tr* wait for the right time to milk an animal

xiskin[1] (-ta) *n-f* time necessary for an animal to be ready for milking again (i.e., to allow the supply to build up)

xiskin[2] (xiskimay) *v1=intr* be ready to be milked again Ex: Geeli waa xiskimay. 'It's time to milk the camel.'

xitaa *adv* even; too, also Alt: xataa

xobbor (-ka) *n-m* deformity of the spine

xobboran (xobbornaa) *adj-der* hunchbacked, bent over (due to a spinal problem)

xoday (-ga) *n2a-m-enum* medicinal herb sp.

xodxodo[1] (/da) *n6-f* courtship, flirtation, sweet nothings

xodxodo[2] (xodxotay / xodxodatay) *v3b=tr* court, woo, flirt with

xog (-ta Pl: xogag (ga)) *n1-f, n4-f* secret; essence of an issue

xog-ogaal (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* confidant, person in one's confidence; well-informed person

xog-ogaalnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* awareness and discretion, being in the know but discrete ~ perceptive

xoghay (xoghayey) *v2a=* know a secret, be in s.o.'s confidence; hold the post of secretary

xoghaye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* secretary Alt: xooghaye

xoghaye guud (xoghayaha guud) *np* secretary-general

xogla'aan (-ta) *n1-f-abs* innocence, naivete; [atr.] innocent, naive

xogmooge (/ha) *n7-m* innocent, simpleton, s.o. ignorant ~ unaware of a situation

xogso (xogsaday) *v3a=tr* extract ~ get confidential information out of s.o.

xogwarayso (xogwaraystay) *v3b=tr* ask for precise ~ correct information from s.o.

xogwarran[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* confidential talk

xogwarran[2] (xogwarramay) *v1=* talk in confidence, reveal everything

xoldhan (xoldhanaa) *adj-der* chiseled, engraved, carved out See: xolodh

xolod (-ka) *n2a-m* partly burnt log Cf: misir, ruud

xolodh (xoldhay) *v1=tr* chisel, carve out (to make a hollow space)

xolxol (-ka) *n2-m* hollow, gap

xood[1] (-ka Pl: xoodad (ka)) *n4-m* cane, small stick See: xawd

xood[2] (-da) *n1-f* carress, gentle pat ~ stroke

xood[3] (xooday) *v1=tr* make a slight curve ~ bend in, make somewhat bent ~ concave

xoodaami (xoodaamiyey) *v2a=tr* caress; massage Note: xoodaamin (ta) [vn-f]; See: xoodi

xoodan (xoodnaa) *adj-der* curved, slightly bent

xoodasho (/da) *vn-f* enjoyment of being stroked ~ petted See: xoodo

xoodi (xoodiyey) *v2a=tr* caress, stroke (especially an animal when milking it)

xoodnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being stroked ~ petted

xoodo (xootay) *v3a=intr* be happy ~ in pleasure (like an animal being pet)

xoog[1] (-ga Pl: xoogag (ga)) *n4-m* strength, force; energy, power; [ext.] army Cf: cudud, jin, maaro; Syn: daaqad ~ daaqo, itaal, tabar

ciidanka xoogga *np* armed forces

si xoog *adv-expr* strongly; greatly

xoog[2] (xoogay) *v1=tr* rob, overpower, take by force; rape

xoogga dalka *np-m* armed forces, army

Xoogga Dalka Soomaaliyeed *np* Somali National Army

xoog faras *np-m* horse-power

xoogga korantada *np* electric power

xoog leh *adj-expr* strong, powerful, severe, intense Ex: Aadan waa nin xoog leh. 'Adam is a strong man.'

xoog u sheego (sheegtay) *v3b=expr* show one's power, flex one's muscles

xoogaa (-ga) *n-m* small amount, a bit, a little, some Ex: Berrito xoogaa dabeyl ah baa jiri doonta. 'It will be a bit windy tomorrow.' Alt: waxoogaa

xoogee (xoogeeyey) *v2b=tr* strengthen, make strong, reinforce Alt: xooji

xoogeyso (xoogeystay) *v3b=auto* grow stronger, strengthen oneself

xooghaye (/ha) *n7-m-cmp* secretary Alt: xoghaye

xoogoob (xoogoobay) *v1=inch* become strong Alt: xoogow

xoogow (-ga) *vn-m* becoming strong

xoogsade (/ha) *n7-m* male worker

xoogsato[1] (/da) *n6-f* female worker

xoogsato[2] (/da) *n-f-col* work-force, workers, proletariat Syn: barolitaariyad

xoogsi (-ga) *n2a-m* work Cf: camal, hawl, shaqo, shuqul

xoogso (xoogsaday) *v3a=tr* work; use s.o. for one's work, take on s.o. as a helper

xoogweyn (xoogweynaa) *adj-cmp* strong, powerful

xoogyar *adj-cmp* weak

xooji (xoojiyey) *v2a=tr* strengthen, reinforce; work, earn Alt: xoogee

is xooji (xoojiyey) *v2a=* strain; exert; strengthen oneself ~ each other

xoojin (-ta) *vn-f* strengthening, reinforcing; working

xoojiye (/ha) *n7-m* reinforcer; worker; [ext.] amplifier

xooladhaqato (/da) *n-f-col* stock breeders, cattle raisers

u xoolaggooy (xoolaggooyey) *v1=expr* contribute to a collection for a destitute person

xoolaggooyo (/da) *n6-f-cmp* collection made for a destitute person Cf: ciyi, gargaar

xoolaley (-da) *n-f-col* cattle raisers, stock breeders Syn: xooladhaqato

xoolamadax (-a) *n2a-m-cmp* capital, money assets Syn: raasammaal

xoolatir (xoolatiray) *v1=tr* impoverish, deprive s.o. of his wealth ~ livestock

xoolatirso (xoolatirsaday) *v3a=intr* calculate one's wealth; [ext.] figure out the amount of compensation for blood money

xoolaysan (xoolaysnaa) *adj-der* treated with ghee ~ fat (of the inside of a new container)

xoolayso (xoolaystay) *v3b=auto* make oneself rich, enrich oneself, prosper Note: xoolaysad (ka) [vn-m], xoolaysasho (/da) [vn-f], xoolaysi (ga) [vn-m]

xoolee[1] (xooleeyey) *v2b=tr* give livestock ~ property to s.o., make s.o. rich

xoolee[2] (xooleeyey) *v2b=tr* waterproof the inside of a fiber vessel (by smoking it, then treating it with fat or ghee)

xoolo (/ha Pl: xoolayow (ga)) *n6-m, n8-m-col* livestock, cattle, flocks and herds; property, chattel, wealth, riches Syn: adduun, cood ~ cuud, maal

xoolo la'aan (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* poverty, destitution Lit: lack of livestock

xoon (-ka Pl: xoonan (ka)) *n4-m* wasp Cf: laxle

isku xoon (xoomay) *v1=expr* gather together, assemble, swarm

ku xoonsan (xoonsanaa) *adj-der* assembled together, gathered around

xoonsanaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of being gathered together ~ assembled

xoor[1] (xooray) *v1=tr* throw away, abandon

xoor[2] (-ka Pl: xoorar (ka)) *n4-m* ratel, badger

xoor[3] (-ta) *n0-f-mass* foam, bubbles, froth; frothy milk Syn: abur ~ bur

xoori (xooriyey) *v2a=tr* cause (liquid) to bubble up, foam ~ froth

xoorsato (/da) *n-f* family constantly in search of new pasture so that the livestock will produce more milk

xoosh (-ka) *n-m-mass* gray ~ light-colored hair

xoox (-da) *n1-f* first milk which comes from the udder during milking

xooxi (xooxiyey) *v2a=tr* milk for the first flow only See: xoox

xooxso (xooxsaday) *v3a=tr* milk only the first flow for oneself Note: xooxsad (ka) [vn-m], xooxsasho (/da) [vn-f]

xoq (xoqay / xoqday) *v1=tr* scrape, rasp, scratch; grate; smooth, plane; give an enema

xoqad[1] (-ka) *vn-m* scratching, scraping Alt: xoqasho (/da) [vn-f]; Cf: xoqo

xoqad[2] (-da) *n0-f-col* tonsil ~ tonsils; inflammation of the adenoids Cf: dameerow, majin, qun; Alt: xoqato

xoqad[3] (-da) *n1-f* binoculars; telescope Cf: dooribeyn; biladdaye

xoqan (xoqnaa) *adj-der* scraped, scratched

xoqato (/da) *n0-f-col* tonsils, adenoids; anything that irritates ~ inflames them

xoqe (/ha) *n7-m* enema, instrument for giving a baby an enema

ku xoqid (-da) *np-f* friction, rubbing

xoqo (xoqday) *v3b=tr* scratch oneself

xoqxoq[1] (-a) *vn-m* friction; repeated scratching

xoqxoq[2] (xoqxoqay) *v1=pl* scratch repeatedly

xoqxoqo (xoqxoqday) *v3b=tr* scratch oneself a lot ~ repeatedly Note: xoqxoqad (ka) [vn-m], xoqxoqasho (/da) [vn-f]

xor[1] (-ta) *n0-f* free person; [atr.] independent, free Syn: bilis {Arb}

xor[2] (-ta) *n1-f* edge ~ fringe of a garment Cf: dacal, daraf, serji

xorayn (-ta) *vn-f* liberation; sufferage Alt sp: xoreyn

xoree (xoreeyey) *v2b=tr* liberate, emancipate, make independent

xorgog[1] (-ga) *n2a-m* weak and emaciated person

xorgog[2] (xorgogay) *v1=inch* grow thin, become emaciated

xorgogsan (xorgogsanaa) *adj-der* thin, emaciated, shrivelled; stiff (as in an epileptic fit)

xorjab (xorjabay) *v1=intr* crumple up, become wrinkled (at the edge); lose its newness (of clothing) Note: xorjab (ka) [vn-m], xorjebid (da) [vn-f]

xornimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* liberty, freedom, independence Syn: isutalis, madaxbannaani

xorow (xoroobay) *v1=inch* become free, get liberated

xorre (/ha) *n7-m* wood-worm ~ weevil Syn: xar

xorriyad (-da) *n-f* freedom, independence Alt: xurriyad {Arb}

xorriyo[1] (/da) *n -f* freedom Alt: xorriyad

Xorriyo[2] *name-f* Horiyo

xorshosh (-ka) *n2a-m* object that appears to be sound, but crumbles from decay when touched; decomposition (as of wood), brittleness

xortol[1] (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* seam (of garment)

xortol[2] (xortolay) *v1=tr* seam, sew a seam

xoryeel (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* freedman, former slave

xowd (-ka Pl: xowdad (ka)) *n4-m* cane, small stick See: xawd

xubbi (-ga) *n0-m-abs* love {Arb}
xubeer (xubeeray) *v1=intr* become poor; become starved
xubeero (/da) *n0-f-abs* poverty, destitution; hunger; [atr.] poor, destitute
xubin (-ka ~ -ta Pl: xubno (/ha)) *n3-m/f* limb, joint; body part, internal organ; segment; branch; member (of team ~ group); syllable {grammar}
xubinnimo (/da) *n6-f* membership
xubnee (xubneeyey) *v2b=* divide into joints, into segments
xubno-aqoon (-ta) *n0-f-cmp* anatomy Syn: ooga-aqoon; Cf: xubin
xuddumeysiin (-ta) *vn-f* centralization
xuddumi (xuddumiyey) *v2a=tr* give a newborn child livestock as his possession
xuddun[1] (-ta Pl: xuddumo (/ha)) *n1-f, n2c-f* navel, umbilical cord; [ext.] center {geometry} Cf: mandheer
xuddun[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* livestock gifted to a newborn child
xuddun[3] (xuddumay) *v1=* give livestock to a newborn child, to become his property
Xuddur *n0-loc* Hudur [city in south west Somalia] Capital of the Bakool region; Cf: caasimad
xudduud[1] (-ka) *n-m* border, boundary, frontier, limit See: xad
xudduud[2] (-da) *n-f* remembrance, reminiscence Cf: xusuus
xuduud (-da) *n1-f* border, boundary See also: xad {Arb}
xuf (-ka) *n-m* cupping-horn membrane See: xug
xufnugeyl (-ka) *n-m-col* livestock not strong enough to travel far Alt: xugnugeyl
xufnugeylnimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* weakness (in livestock) (i.e., not old or strong enough to travel far)
xug[1] (-ga) *n-m* small membrane used with cupping-horn (for medical bleeding) Cf: toobin; Alt: xuf
xug[2] (xugay) *v1=tr* drive, urge on (flock or herd)
xugmi[1] (xugmiyey) *v2a=* pass sentence, make judgement
xugmi[2] (-ga) *n-m* sentence, judgement
xugnugeyl (-ka) *n-m-col* weak livestock See: xufnugeyl
xujaaj (-ta) *n8-f-pl* pilgrims to Mecca Sg: xaaji; Alt: xujeey, xaajiyaal, xaajiyo
xujaysan (xujaysnaa) *adj-der* put to the test, put on trial usually for the purpose of being found wanting ~ guilty
xujee (xujeeyey) *v2b=tr* test s.o., pose a difficult problem, give impossible tasks; harass
xujeey (-da) *n8-f-pl* pilgrims to Mecca Sg: xaaji
xujo (/da) *n6-f* hard question, enigma, riddle; crime; guilt {Arb}
xujoob (xujoobay) *v1=inch* be found guilty (of), be sentenced (to) (with preposition ku); Alt: xujow
xukuman (xukumnaa) *adj-der* sentenced, convicted
xukun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* rule, command, decree; justice, verdict, sentence, judgement {Arb}
xukun[2] (xukumay) *v1=* command, govern, rule; pass judgement, impose a sentence
Xukun[3] *name-f* Hukun
xukundiid (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* dissident
xukuumad (-da) *n1-f* command, government
xul (xulay) *v1=tr* choose, select, pick out
xulafo (/da) *n-f-col* allies {Arb}
xulan (xulnaa) *adj-der* selected, chosen
xulanti (-da) *n-f* selection Cf: door; madhaafaan
xulbad (-da) *n1-f* plant sp., plant with edible fruit
xulo (xushay) *v3b=* choose, select Note: xulasho (/da) [vn-f]; Syn: dooro, naqayso, togo, xulo
xuluul[1] (/sha) *n-f* grass sp.
xuluul[2] (/sha) *n2-f* narrow passage ~ place, tight squeeze, squeezing through Alt: huluul
xuluuli (xuluuliyey) *v2a=tr* squeeze s.t. into a small space
xuluulo (xuluushay) *v3b=* squeeze through; walk bent over in a place with a low ceiling Alt: huluulo
xumaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* harm, evil; damage; [atr.] bad, wrong
xumaansho (/ha) *vn-m-st* becoming bad ~ evil
xumaato (/da) *n0-f-abs* wickedness, evil Cf: fasahaad
xumaw (xumaaday / xumaatay) *v3a=inch* become bad ~ evil; go bad, break See: xumow

xumayn (-ta) *n-f* fine, penalty; harm, damage Cf: cisaaro, tacsiir, xaal, yake
xumays[1] (-ta) *n-f-col* private parts, genitals, genitalia Cf: cawro
xumays[2] (-ta) *n-f-col* entrails, internal organs Cf: uurkujir
xumays[3] (-ta) *n-f-col* weak livestock ~ people
ka xumbaysii (xumbaysiiyey) *v2a=expr* make s.t. produce foam ~ froth
xumbee (xumbeeyey) *v2b=tr* foam up, cause to froth, make bubble
xumbo (/da) *n6-f-col* foam, froth, bubbles Alt: xunbo
xumee (xumeeyey) *v2b=tr* do harm to, spoil, ruin, make worse; wrong s.o.
xumi[1] (-da) *n0-f-abs* damage, harm, evil Alt: xumaan
xumi[2] *adj-subj* bad (one) = xun + -i [subject]
xummad (-da) *n1-f* fever Ex: Xummad baa i haysa. 'I have a fever.'; Syn: qandho {Arb}
xumo (/da) *n0-m-abs* badness, evil; ugliness
xumow (xumaaday / xumaatay) *v3a=inch* become bad ~ evil; go bad, break down, be out of order; be sorry Alt: xumaw ~ xumoow
xun (xumaa Pl: xunxun) *adj* bad, evil, worthless Opp: wanaagsan, fiican
ka xun (xumaa) *adj-expr* be sorry; feel bad about s.t. Ex: Waan ka xumahay. 'I'm sorry ~ I feel bad about it.'
si xun *adv-expr* poorly, badly
ugu xun *adj-expr* worst
xunbo (/da) *n6-f-col* foam, froth Alt: xumbo
xundhur[1] (-ta) *n1-f* navel, umbilical cord Syn: xuddun
xundhur[2] (-ta) *n0-f* dysentery, severe stomach-ache
xunguruf (-ta) *n-f* monster ~ legendary creature (in Somali folklore it lures its victims by imitating the human voice; it then peels the skin off of one's face)
xunxun (Sg: xun) *adj-pl* bad, evil, worthless (ones)
xuquuq (-da) *n8-f-pl* legal rights; [ext.] sovereignty Sg: xaq {Arb}
xuquuqda mujtamaca *np* civil rights
xur (-ka Pl: xurar (ka)) *n4-m* grain-measuring cup
xurbi[1] (xurbiyey) *v2a=tr* mix, beat ~ stir with a whisk Cf: xurbin
xurbi[2] (xurbiyey) *v2a=tr* drill Cf: xurbiye
xurbin (-ka) *n2-m* whisk (stick with a rounded ~ spiked head for stirring food)
xurbiye (/ha) *n7-m* drill
xurgufsii (xurgufsiiyey) *v2a=tr* seize violently, grab suddenly with hands
xurmaysan (xurmaysnaa) *adj-der* respected, honored, held in high regard
xurmee (xurmeeyey) *v2b=tr* honor, respect Syn: maamuus
xurmo (/da) *n-f* honor, respect; favor, grace {Arb}
xurquun[1] (-ka) *n2-m-col* food, nourishment Cf: dheef, dhuuni, quud
xurquun[2] (xurquumay) *v1=intr* starve, need nourishment badly, be famished
xurriyad (-da) *n0-f-abs* freedom, liberty See: xorriyad {Arb}
xuruuf (-ta) *n8-f-pl* letters of the alphabet; [col] alphabet Sg: xaraf {Arb}
xuruun[1] (-ka) *n2-m* growl, snarl, grunt
xuruun[2] (xuruumay) *v1=intr* growl, snarl, grunt (a sign of anger in some animals)
xus[1] (xusay) *v1=* mention, tell about past times; hold an anniversary feast, commemorate
xus[2] (-ka Pl: xusas (ka)) *n4-m* commemoration, anniversary celebration
xusan (xusnaa) *adj-der* commemorated, remembered; recorded, cited
Xuseen *name-m* Husseen {Arb}
xushlee (xushleeyey) *v2b=intr* run with more arm motion than leg motion (as usually done by an elderly person)
xushmad (-da) *n0-f-abs* respect, esteem, dignity, honor, pride
xushmadlow (-ga) *n2a-m* honorable man, respectable ~ venerable person
xushmee (xushmeeyey) *v2b=tr* honor, respect
xushmo (/da) *n0-f-abs* honor, respect; face; modesty, good manners Cf: maamuus; Alt: xishmo
xusid (-da) *vn-f* commemoration
xusli[1] (xusliyey) *v2a=tr* measure by the arm from elbow to the tip of the finger Alt: xusul
xusli[2] (xusliyey) *v2a=intr* jog, run swinging one's arms Alt: xusulduub
Xusniya *name-f* Husnia
xusul[1] (-ka) *n2-m* elbow Alt: suxul
xusul[2] (xuslay) *v1=tr* measure (cloth, etc.) with one's arm See: xusli

xusulduub (xusulduubay) *v1=intr* jog, trot, run while moving one's elbows Note: xusulduub (ka) [vn-m], xusulduubid (da) [vn-f]

xusullayso (xusullaystay) *v3b=tr* measure from elbow to finger tip; [ext.] rest on one's elbow Note: xusullaysi (ga) [vn-m]

xusuus (-ta) *n1-f* memory, recollection; commemorative (stamp); souvenir

xusuus leh *adj-expr* memorable; memorial Ex: maalin xusuus leh 'memorial day'

xusuusan (xusuusnaa) *adj-der* remembering, mindful of s.t.

xusuusdhig (-ga) *n2a-m* diary, memoire; archive

xusuusi (xusuusiyey) *v2a=tr* remind, make s.o. remember

xusuuso (xusuustay / xusuusatay) *v3b=tr* remember, call to mind Note: xusuusad (ka) [vn-m], xusuusasho (/da) [vn-f]; Alt: xasuuso

xusuusqor (-ka) *n2-m-cmp* diary

xuub (-ka Pl: xuubab (ka)) *n4-m* sloughed skin of snake; fetal membrane; [ext.] adhesive tape

xuubabbays (-ta) *n-f* lower abdomen ~ belly

xuubcaaro (/da) *n6-f* spider web, cobweb

xuubdhacso (xuubdhacsaday) *v3a=intr* molt, shed old skin (of a snake); heal (of a wound)

xuubdillaacso (xuubdillaacsaday) *v3a=intr* molt, shed skin (of a snake)

xuubi[1] (xuubiyey) *v2a=tr* skin, peel

xuubi[2] (xuubiyey) *v2a=tr* urge, drive along

xuubi[3] (-ga) *n2a-m* large shark sp.; [col] dangerous fish

xuubsiibo (xuubsiibtay) *v3b=intr* molt, change skin (of snakes and reptiles) Note: xuubsiibad (ka) [vn-m], xuubsiibasho (/da) [vn-f]

xuubso (xuubsaday) *v3a=tr* skin, peel (for oneself) Note: xuubsad (ka) [vn-m], xuubsasho (/da) [vn-f], xuubsi (ga) [vn-m]

xuud (-ka Pl: xuudad (ka)) *n4-m* whale {Arb}

xuuko (/da) *n0-f-mass* ghee derived from camel's fat

xuunsho (/da) *n6-f-enum* bustard bird sp.

xuur[1] (-ka Pl: xuurar (ka)) *n4-m* young boy, youth; [atr.] in one's youth Cf: wiil

xuur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* young girl Cf: gabar

xuur[3] (-ta) *n1-f* Marabou bird, stork sp.

xuur[4] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* exhaustion Alt: xuurto

xuuri (xuuriyey) *v2a=intr* snore

xuurtee (xuurteeyey / xuurteysey) *v2b=tr* exhaust, tire s.o. out

xuurto (/da) *n0-f* exhaustion Cf: haftibbax

xuurtow (xuurtooday) *v3a=inch* become exhausted Note: xuurtood (ka) [vn-m]

xuux *intj* boo! (noise made by children to scare one another)

xuuxi (xuuxiyey) *v2a=tr* scare (off) children by shouting "boo!"

Y

-ya *v2-imp-pl* IMPERATIVE PLURAL

ya' (-da) *n-f* Y [final letter of the Somali alphabet] Voiced palatal glide

yaa[1] *qw-name* who?, whom? Ex: Yaa hadlaya? 'Who is speaking?'

yaa[2] *qw* what?, I beg your pardon? Used when one has not heard or did not understand what s.o. said; Alt: iyaa

-yaa[3] *v2-1sg/3m-prhb* I do / he does (X) Ex: sameeyaa 'I do it', safeeyaa 'he cleans it'

yaab[1] (yaabay) *v1=intr* be surprised, wonder

laga yaab (yaabay) *v1=expr* be possible, be probable Ex: Waxa laga yaabaa 'it is possible' [lit: what one wonders]

u yaab (yaabay) *v1=expr* be concerned about s.o.

yaab[2] (-ka Pl: yaabab) *n4-m* surprise, astonishment; miracle, wonder Ex: Wax yaab leh. 'Something surprising.'

yaab[3] (-ka) *n4-m* exclamation; interjection {grammar}

yaabban (yaabbanaa) *adj-der* surprised, amazed, astonished Alt: yaabsan

ka yaabi (yaabiyey) *v2a=tr* surprise, astonish, amaze s.o.

yaabis[1] (-ka) *n2-m* dry food (to which sauce ~ liquid is not added)

yaabis[2] (-ta) *vn1-f* surprise, getting surprised

yaabsan (yaabsanaa) *adj-der* surprised, astonished

yaabsii (yaabsiiyey) *v2a=cmp* surprise, amaze

yaac (yaacay / yaacday) *v1=intr* be scattered, get dispersed; run away en masse

yaaci (yaaciyey) *v2a=tr* scatter, dispersed, drive s.o. away

yaacsan (yaacsanaa) *adj-der* scattered, dispersed

yaad *qw + vpro* who / whom ... you? = yaa + aad; Ex: Yaad u yeeraysaa? 'Whom are you calling?'

yaadaddo (/da) *n6-f* porcupine Syn: caanaqub, kashiito

yaahuu *intj* Same to you!; May it happen to you! Formula for throwing back a curse or an insult; Syn: islahel

yaakhi *intj* please Lit: brother; Alt sp: yaa akhi; Cf: walaal {C & S < Arb}

yaal[1] (yaallaa) *v4c-3m-prhb* it [masc] is (located / situated) there Ex: Shaah ma yaallaa? ... Haa, wuu yaal. 'Is there any tea? ... Yes, there is.'

yaal[2] (yaallo) *v4c-3m-neg-prhb* it [masc] is not there Ex: Xafiiska qalin ma yaal. 'There isn't any pen in the office.'

yaal[3] *v4c-subj-prhb* it is ... that is / are there

-yaal[4] *n7-pl-suf* PLURAL FORM Plural suffix for noun declension 7; Ex: bustayaal 'blankets', furayaal 'keys', shaqaalayaal 'workers'

yaalla *v4c-3m-subj-prhb* it is [masc] that is situated there

yaallaa *v4c-3m-prhb* it [masc] is there Ex: Wiishku xagguu ku yaallaa? 'Where is the elevator?' Alt: yaal

yaallaan[1] (yaalliin) *v4c-3pl-prhb* they are / it [col] is (located in a place) Ex: Buugag ma yaallaan halkaas? 'Are there any books over there?'

yaallaan[2] (yaalliin) *v4c-3pl-neg-prhb* there are no [pl] / there is no [col] Ex: Biya ma yaallaan halkan. 'There is no water here.'

yaallaan[3] *v4c-3pl-rel-prhb* that there are [pl] / there is [col] Ex: Iney kurdado cusub dukaanka yaallaan wey maqashay. 'She heard that there are new dresses in the shop.'

yaallay *v4c-3m-ind-past* it [masc] was (situated) there

yaalle *v4c-3pl-ind-past* it [col] was / they were (situated) there

yaallee *v4c-3m-pot* it [masc] / he may be (in a place) Ex: Sow buuggu yaallee. 'Perhaps the book is there.'

yaalleen[1] *v4c-3pl-opt* may it [col] / may they [pl] be there Ex: Caana ku filan ha yaalleen! 'I hope there's enough milk!'

yaalleen[2] *v4c-3pl-pot* it [col] / they may be (in a place) Ex: Sow caanuhu yaalleen. 'What if the milk is there?'

yaalliin[1] (yaallaan) *v4c-3pl-prhb* they are / it [col] is (located in a place) Ex: Caano ma yaalliin? 'Is there any milk?'

yaalliin[2] (yaallaan) *v4c-3pl-neg-prhb* there are no [pl] / there is no [col] there Ex: Buugag ma yaalliin. 'There are no books.'

yaallo[1] (yaal) *v4c-3m-neg-prhb* it [masc] is not there Ex: Guriga miis ma yaallo. 'There's no table in the house.'

yaallo[2] *v4c-3m-rel-prhb* that it [masc] is there Ex: Inuu buuggu halkaas yaallo waan ogahay. 'I know that the book is there.'

yaallo[3] *v4c-3m-opt* may it [masc] be there

yaan[1] *qw + vpro* whom ... I?; who ... me? = yaa + aan

yaan[2] *qw + neg* who ... not? = yaa + aan; Ex: Yaan imannin shalay? 'Who did not come yesterday?'

-yaan[3] *v2-3pl-prhb* they do (X) Ex: kariyaan 'they cook'

-yaan[4] *v2-3pl-neg-prhb* they do not (X) Ex: Ma safeeyaan 'They don't clean.'

yaanad *pro-neg-opt* may you not!, so long as you don't! With negative optative; Ex: Guriga joog, dabse yaanad shidin! 'You stay at home, but I hope you don't light a fire!'

yaanan *pro-neg-opt* may I not!, don't let me ..., so long as I don't! With negative optative; Ex: Waa ku raacayaa, laakiin yaanan baadiye tegin! 'I'll go with you so long as I don't go to the boondocks!'

yaanay[1] (yaaney) *pro-neg-opt* may she not!, don't let her ...! With negative optative; Ex: Gabadhu yaanay fiirinnin! 'Don't let the girl look!'; Alt: yeeyan, yay

yaanay[2] (yaaney) *pro-neg-opt* may they not!, don't let them ...! With negative optative; Alt: yeeyan

yaanbo (/da) *n6-f* hoe Alt: yaambo

yaannan *pro-neg-opt* may we not!, so long as we [excl] don't! With negative optative; alt: yaannu

yaannu[1] *qw + vpro* who ... us [excl]?; whom ... we? = yaa + aannu

yaannu[2] *pro-neg-opt* may we not!, so long as we [excl] don't! With negative optative; alt: yaannan

yaanu *pro-neg-opt* may he not!, don't let him ...! With negative optative; Ex: Khamri yaanu cabbin! 'Don't let him drink alcohol!'; Alt: yuu ~ yuusan

yaanyo (/da) *n6-f-enum* tomato {C & S}

yaanyuur (/ta) *n2-f* cat Syn: bisad, dummad, mukulaal {C & S}

yaanyuuro (/da) *n6-f* cat

yaaq (-a Pl: yaaqaq) *n4-m* baobab (large tree, Adansonia digitata)

yaaquut (-ka) *n2-m-col* ruby Alt sp: yaaquud

yaardi (-ga) *n2a-m* yard (measure of length) Syn: waar

yaare (/ha) *n7-m-time* cold part of the shorter dry season Cf: xagaa

Yaasiin[1] (-ka) *n2-m* Yassin (chapter of the Koran) {Arb}

Yaasiin[2] *name-m* Yassin {Arb}

Yaasir *name-m* Yassir

Yaasmiin *name-f* Jasmine, Jessamine {Arb}

yabaal (yabaalay) *v1=intr* sprout, germinate, blossom, bud

yabadh (-ka) *n1-m-col* gift to the newly weds

yabaq[1] (yabqay / yabaqday) *v1=* make a din, produce the noise of people ~ animals heard from a distance Alt: jabaq

yabaq[2] (-a) *n2a-m* distant noise of people

yabaree (yabareeyey) *v2b=* exorcise, drive out a devil ~ evil spirit

yabaro (/da) *n6-f* exorcism, ritual against spirit-possession

yabooh (-a) *n2-m* alms, gift to someone who begs

u yabooh (yaboohay / yaboohday) *v1= expr* give alms, give s.t. to someone who begs

yaboohi (yaboohiyey) *v2a=* beg, ask alms, ask for

yaboohsi (-ga) *vn2-m* begging

yaboohso (yaboohsaday) *v3a=* beg, ask for alms

yabqama (-da) *n7-f* repetition of speech; [fig.] parrot Cf: baqbaqaa

yabqid (-da) *vn1-f* din, chatter, babble See: yabaq; Alt: jabqid

yac[1] *intj* stop!, don't do that! Usually said to children or animals

yac[2] (-da) *n1-f* female dikdik (antelope) Cf: atoor, sagaaro {C & S}

yacay[1] (-ga) *n2-m* dry grass ~ straw used as packing material

yacay[2] (yacayey) *v1=* pack with dried grass ~ straw

yacni *expr* namely, that is to say... {Arb}

Yacquub *name-m* Jacob

yacyacood (-ka) *n2a-m* rawness; [atr.] rare (meat), raw, not ripe (fruit)

yad (yaday) *v1=tr* beat, strike, hit

-yada *n2-f-pl* the [PLURAL] Plural + feminine article

-yadii *n2-f-pl* the [PLURAL] Plural + feminine known noun

yagcar (-ta) *n2-f* plant sp. with a pleasant aroma

yagleel[1] (/sha) *n2-f* brushwood fence

yagleel[2] (yagleelay) *v1=* prepare ground for settlement ~ irrigation and

cultivation; prepare for a wedding ~ other ceremony

yah *intj* ah!, oh! Exclamation of anger or irritation

yahaabur (-ka) *n2-m* giant, huge person ~ thing; oversized clothing

yahaaburnimo (/da) *n6-f-abs* hugeness, state of being gigantic

yahan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* expert hunter Syn: baydari, hargaanti, ugaarsade; Used in compounds; Ex: aqoonyahan, cayaaryahan

-yahan[2] *n2-m-suf* -er, -or, one who is X [NOUN FORMER] Forms existential nouns; Ex: aqoonyahan 'scholar', cayaaryahan 'sportsman', weeraryahan 'attacker'

yahannimo (/da) *n0-f-abs* condition of being a hunter

yahay[1] *v5a-3m-prhb* he is Ex: Wuxu wuu cusubyahay. 'The thing is new.'; Can be used for 'he was' in past narratives

-yahay[2] *n-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Used on feminine nouns, but not with proper names; Ex: naagyahay 'hey woman!', doqonyahay 'oh foolish woman!'

-yahow *n-m-voc-suf* hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] Used when addressing male person or animal, but not with proper names; Ex: dadyahow 'people!', gabdhayahow 'hey girls!'; Alt: -ow, -yohow

Yahuudi (-ga) *n2a-m* Jew; Israeli Alt: Yuhuudi {Arb}

yake (/ha) *n7-m* fine, penalty Syn: cisaaro, ganaax, tacsiir ~ taqsiir

yakee (yakeeyey) *v2b=* fine, impose a penalty on s.o.

yal (-ka Pl: yalal (ka)) *n4-m* wind bringing rain Cf: dabayl

yalaalugood (yalaalugooday) *v3a=intr* become affected with nausea, be sick to one's stomach

yalanyalxo (/da) *n6-f* cool breeze ~ weather following rain Cf: layr

yaleex (-a) *n2-m* fine, soft hair Cf: timo

yamaarug (-ga) *n2-m* plant sp: small, with thorny leaves, eaten by livestock

Yaman *n0-loc-f* Yemen

yamays (-ka) *n2a-m* deep pond, crevasee filled with water Found only in the town of Galkaayo

yamxeeri (yamxeeriyey) *v2a=* belittle the value of one's money ~ possessions to avoid having to give some to another person

yamxeero (/da) *n6-f* belittling the value of one's money ~ possessions See: yamxeeri

yamyam (-ka) *n-m* talkative person

yaqaan[1] (yaqaannaa) *v4d-3m-prhb* he knows Ex: Isagu magaalada aad wuu u yaqaannaa. 'He knows the city well.'

yaqaan[2] (yaqaanno) *v4d-3m-neg-prhb* he does not know Ex: Gurigeyga muu yaqaanno. 'He doesn't know my house.'

yaqaan[3] (yaqaanno) *v4d-3m-rel-prhb* that he knows Ex: Siduu yaqaan waa sidaas. 'The way he knows is like that.'

yaqaan[4] *v4d-subj-prhb* it is ... who knows / know Ex: Yaa yaqaan? 'Who knows?' ... Iyagaa yaqaan. 'It is they who know.'

-yaqaan[5] *n2-m-suf* -er, -or, -ist, one who knows (X) Forms a noun implying skill or knowledge; Ex: garyaqaan 'lawyer', afyaqaan 'linguist'

yaqaannaa (yaqaanaa) *v4d-3m-prhb* he knows Alt: yaqaan

yaqaannaan[1] (yaqaanniin) *v4d-3pl-prhb* they know

yaqaannaan[2] (yaqaanniin) *v4d-3pl-neg-prhb* they do not know

yaqaannaan[3] (yaqaanniin) *v4d-3pl-rel-prhb* that they know Ex: Inay yaqaannaan maan u maleynayo. 'I don't think that they know.'

yaqaannee (yaqaanee) *v4d-3m-pot* suppose he knows; perhaps he may know ...

yaqaanneen[1] *v4d-3pl-opt* let them know!; may they know ...

yaqaanneen[2] (yaqaaneen) *v4d-3pl-pot* suppose they know ...; perhaps they may know ...

yaqaanniin[1] (yaqaannaan) *v4d-3pl-prhb* they know

yaqaanniin[2] (yaqaannaan) *v4d-3pl-neg-prhb* they don't know Ex: Waxba mey yaqaanniin. 'They don't know anything.'

yaqaanno (aqoodo) *v4d-3m-opt* let him know!; may he know ...!

yaqiin (-ta) *n0-f-abs* truth, certainty, knowledge; faith Alt: yiqiin (2) {Arb}

yaqiinsi (-ga) *vn2-m* certainty, feeling sure, realization

yaqiinso (yaqiinsaday) *v3a=* be sure (of), ascertain

yaqyaqsi (-ga) *n2-m* nausea; disgust Cf: lallabo, laqanyo

ka yaqyaqsii (yaqyaqsiiyey) *v2a=expr* disgust s.o.

ka yaqyaqso (yaqyaqsaday) *v3a=expr* be nauseated ~ disgusted at

yar[1] (yaraa Pl: yaryar) *adj* small, little; few; young Opp: weyn; Ex: markaan yaraa ... 'when I was little', markey yareyd ... 'when she was little'

ugu yar *adj-phrase* smallest

yar[2] (-ka ~ -ta Pl: yaryar) *n8-m/f* child; boy ~ girl

yaraan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* baby of the family, youngest child Usually a spoiled a child

yaraan[2] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* smallness, littleness, fewness; youth

ugu yaraan *adv-expr* at least

yarad (-ka Pl: yardo (/ha), yaradyo (/da)) *n3-m, n2-m* bride price (payment made to bride's family)

yaraysad (-ka) *vn2-m* act of belittling, taking lightly, not seriously; taking very little of s.t. Alt: yaraysasho

yaraysasho (/da) *vn6-f* belittling, contempt Alt: yaraysad

yarayso (yaraystay) *v3b=tr* diminish, make small for oneself, minimize; belittle, treat lightly ~ with contempt; take very little of s.t.; consider s.o. young Alt: yareyso

yare *adv-expr* a bit, a little more (X) Ex: yare tartiib 'a little slower' {N}

yaree (yareeyey) *v2b=tr* reduce, decrease, diminish, make small ~ smaller

yareed *np-gen* the little one

yarow (yaraaday) *v3a=inch* be small, become less, get decreased, be reduced Alt: yaraw ~ yaroow

yaryar (Sg: yar) *adj-m-pl* small (ones), bits; children

yaryaree (yaryareeyey) *v2b=* chop up into little bits

yaryaro (/da) *n6-f* grass sp.

yas[1] (yasay) *v1=* despise, belittle, disparage

yas[2] (-ka) *vn-m* belittling, contempt

yasid (-da) *vn2-f, vn1-f* contempt, act of belittling

yasir (yasiray) *v1=* simplify, make easy

yatiin (-ta) *n2-f-col* orphan Cf: agoon {Arb}

yawyab[1] (yawyabay) *v1=* beg persistently, pester

yawyab[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* constant begging, pestering

yaxaas (-ka) *n2-m, n7-m* crocodile

yaxdaddow (-ga) *n2-m* compassion Syn: jimic, jixinjix, turaal

yaxyax[1] (-a) *n0-m-abs* shyness, timidness, minor embarrassment Syn: ilfashaq, xishood

yaxyax[2] (yaxyaxay) *v1=intr* be shy, be timid

ka yaxyaxi (yaxyaxiyey) *v2a=expr* cause embarassment for s.o., shame

Yaxye *name-m* Yahye {Arb}

yay[1] (yey) *qw + vpro* who ... her? = yaa + ay

yay[2] (yey) *pro-neg-opt* may she / they not ... Alt: yaanay

-yay[3] *v2-1sg/3m-past* I / he did X Alt: -yey

yayabaq (yayabaqay) *v1=pl* be noisy, make a racket rw: yabaq

yaydin[1] (yeydin) *qw + vpro* who / whom ... you? [plural] = yaa + aydin

yaydin[2] *pro-neg-opt* may you not Alt: yeydin, yeydnan; with negative optative

yaynu[1] (yeynu) *qw + vpro* who ... us [incl]?; whom ... we? = yaa + aynu

yaynu[2] *pro-neg-opt* let's not, may we [incl] not With negative optative; Ex: Caawa casho yaynu cunin, waayo waynu buuranaynaa! 'Let's not eat dinner tonight because we are getting fat!'

-ye[1] *conj-suf* and Alt: -e or -ee; links declarative verb with other verb constructions

-ye[2] *n7-m-suf* -er, -or [AGENT / INSTRUMENT] Alt: -e with stems ending in -i; makes masculine nouns of Declension 7 showing agent or instrument; Ex: duuliye 'pilot', tiriye 'counter'

-ye[3] *v2-3pl-ipst* they did (X)

-yee *v2-1sg/3m-pot* suppose I do / what if he does (X)

-yeed *n-gen-suf* of, having to do with Ex: dadka Soomaaliyeed 'the Somali people' [lit: the people of Somalia]; See: -eed

yeedh (yeedhay) *v1=* call With preposition u; Alt: yeer {N}

yeeke (/ha) *n7-m* ace (in playing cards); one (in dominoes) {Hindi}

yeel[1] (yeelay / yeeshay) *v1=tr* act, obey, do; cause; accept, grant Ex: An yeello! 'Let's do it!'; Alla ha ku nabad yeelo! 'May God make you secure!' [blessing] Syn: fal

ka yeel (yeelay) *v1=expr* do s.t. about s.t., make s.t. of Ex: Maxaad ka yeelaysaa? 'What are you going to do about it?'

u yeel (yeelay) *v1=expr* agree with ~ to s.t., consent Ex: U yeeleen. 'They agreed to it.'

yeel[2] (-ka Pl: yeelal (ka)) *n4-m* act, deed; doing, choice, option, "business"; [ext.] equipment With possessive pronouns; Ex: yeelkay 'it's up to me', yeelkiis 'it's up to him'; Cf: khushi

yeel[3] (/sha) *n1-f* strap, leather cord

yeel[4] (-ka) *n4-m* rope and water bag (used to draw water out of a well to give livestock a drink)

yeelaal (-ka) *vn2-m* method, way, skill

yeele (/ha) *n7-m* doer; subject {grammar} Syn: fale

yeelin (-ka) *n2-m* sandal-strap

yeelmo[1] (/da) *n6-f* agreement, consent, acceptance

yeelmo[2] (/da) *n6-f* sandal-strap Alt: yeelin

yeelo (yeeshay) *v3b=* hold, have; acquire; possess, own

yeelsii (yeelsiiyey) *v2a=caus* convince, persuade to do; compel, force

is yeelyeel (yeelyeelay) *v1=expr* feign, pretend

-yeen[1] *v2-3pl-past* they did (X) Ex: sameeyeen 'they made it'

-yeen[2] *v2-neg-cond* I / he / they would not have done (X)

-yeen[3] *v2-3pl-opt* may they do (X)!; let them do (X)!

-yeen[4] *v2-3pl-pot* suppose they do (X)

yeer[1] (-ta) *n1-f* voice, sound, call Alt: yeedh

yeer[2] (yeeray) *v1=intr* call out, shout; say

u yeer (yeeray) *v1=* call (s.o. / up); shout to Ex: Daqiiqad ka dib u soo yeer. 'Call back in a minute.'

yeeri (yeeriyey) *v2a=tr* dictate; cause to make noise ~ sound

yeerid (-da) *vn1-f* call, act of calling Ex: Ma ku dhaqsan kartaa u yeeridda Marka? 'Could you hurry up with the call to Marca?'

yeeris (-ka) *vn2-m* dictation Ex: Yeeriskan qor! 'Write down this dictation!'

yeerso (yeersaday) *v3a=tr* take dictation (for oneself)

yeey[1] *qw + vpro* who ... them?; whom ... they? = yaa + ay

yeey[2] (-ga Pl: yeey (da)) *n5-m* wolf, wild dog Alt: yey

yeey[3] (-da) *n5-f* female wolf, wild bitch Alt: yey

-yeey[4] *name-f-voc-suf* hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] Alt: -eey after female names ending in i; Ex: Asliyeey 'Hey Asli!'

yeeyan[1] *pro-neg-opt* may she not!, don't let her ...! With negative optative; alt: yaaney

yeeyan[2] *pro-neg-opt* may they not!, don't let them ...! With negative optative; alt: yaaney

yerid (-ka) *n0-m* gingivitis, disease of the mouth ~ gums

yeris[1] (-ta) *n-f* small game animals Cf: dabataag

yeris[2] (-ta) *n-f* grass sp.

Yesuc Masiixa *name-m* Jesus Christ Limited use in Christian literature

yey[1] (yay) *qw + vpro* who ... her? = yaa + ay

yey[2] (-ga Pl: yey (da)) *n5-m* wolf, wild dog Alt: yeey

-yey[3] *v2-1sg/3m-past* I / he did (X) Ex: kariyey 'I cooked', sameeyey 'he made it'

yey[4] (yay) *pro-neg-opt* may she / they not ... Alt: yaanay

yeydin[1] (yaydin) *qw + vpro* who / whom ... you? [plural] = yaa + aydin

yeydin[2] (yaydin) *pro-neg-opt* may you all not ...

yeydnan *pro-neg-opt* may you all not ... Alt: yaydin ~ yeydin; with negative optative

yeynan (yaynan) *pro-neg-opt* may we [incl] not ... Alt: yaynu

yeynu[1] (yaynu) *qw + vpro* who ... us [incl]?; whom ... we?

yeynu[2] (yaynu) *pro-neg-opt* let's not, may we [incl] not

yib[1] (-ta Pl: yibab (ka)) *n1-f, n4-f* game (similar to checkers) for two players with 12 stones or pieces for each

yib[2] (yibay) *v1=* play a game of "yib"

yibal (-ka) *n2-m* lack of grass (for livestock)

Yibir (-ka Pl: Yibro (/ha)) *n3-m* Yibir (low caste Somali) Cf: samaanyo, xamfaley; caadaqaate

yiblo (yibladay) *v3a=intr* become weak, hunger for grass ~ pasture (even though the animals may have enough water); Note: yiblasho (/da) [vn6-f]

yicib (-ta) *n2-f* tree sp. (that produces an edible and nutritious nut contained in a shell or pod; it is found especially in the Mudug region; the nut is very nutritious; Cf: gud; Alt: jicib

yidhaahde (yiraahde) *v4a-3pl-ind-past* they said

la yidhaahdo *v4a-3m-rel-prhb* called, named, said to be

yidhi (yiri) *v4a-3m-past* he said See: yiri (and related forms with -r-) {N}

yididdiilo (/da) *n6-f* anticipation, expectation, hope, aspiration Alt: hididdiilo

yididdiilo leh *adj-expr* hopeful, hope giving

yihiin *v5a-3pl-prhb* they are Ex: Askar wanaagsan bey yihiin. 'They are good soldiers.'

yiil[1] *v4c-3m-past* it [masc] was (located / situated) there Ex: Kursi ma yiil qolka? 'Was there a chair in the room?'

yiil[2] *v4c-3m-rel-past* that it [masc] was there Ex: Waan arkay inuu yiil. 'I saw that it was there.'

yiil[3] *v4c-subj-past* it was ... that / who was there

yiilleen *v4c-3pl-past* there were / it [col] was (located) there Ex: Dukaanka caano ma yiilleen? 'Was there any milk in the store?'

yimaadda (yimaada) *v4b-subj-prhb* it is ... who comes / come Ex: Yeey yihiin dadka halka subaxdii yimaadda? 'Who are the people who come here in the morning?'

yimaaddaa *v4b-3m-prhb* he comes Ex: Waa ayo qofka subaxdii yimaaddaa? 'Who is the person who comes in the morning?'

yimaaddaan[1] (yimaadaan) *v4b-3pl-prhb* they come Ex: Wiilashu galabtii keliya uun bey yimaaddaan. 'The boys come only in the evening.'

yimaaddaan[2] *v4b-3pl-neg-prhb* they do not come Ex: Bari kama yimaaddaan. 'They do not come from the east.'

yimaaddaan[3] (yimaadaan) *v4b-3pl-rel-prhb* that they come

yimaadde *v4b-3pl-ind-past* they came

yimaaddee *v4b-3m-pot* suppose he comes, perhaps he may come

yimaaddeen[1] (yimaadeen) *v4b-3pl-past* they came Ex: Wiilashii ma yimaaddeen? 'Did the boys come?'

yimaaddeen[2] *v4b-3m&pl-neg-cond* he / they would not come / have come

yimaaddeen[3] (yimaadeen) *v4b-3pl-rel-past* that they came Ex: Soo fiiri inay yimaadeen. 'Go look if they have come.'

yimaaddeen[4] (yimaadeen) *v4b-3pl-opt* let them come!; may they come!

yimaaddeen[5] *v4b-3pl-pot* suppose they come

yimaaddo[1] *v4b-3m-neg-prhb* he does not come Ex: Magaaladan bas ma yimaaddo. 'No bus comes to this town.'

yimaaddo[2] *v4b-3m-rel-prhb* that he comes Ex: Si uu u yimaaddo, waan u yeerayaa. 'I am going to call him, so he (can) come.'

yimaaddo[3] *v4b-3m-opt* let him come!; may he come! Ex: Ha ii yimaaddo! 'Let him come to me!'

yimi[1] (yimid) *v4b-3m-past* he came

yimi[2] (yimid) *v4b-subj-past* it was ... who came

yimid (yimi) *v4b-3m-past* he came Ex: Maxamed meesheydu yimid. 'Mohammed came to my place.'

ka hor yimid (ka hor yimi) *v4b=expr* confront; encounter; welcome, meet, receive

yiqiin[1] *v4d-3m-past* he knew

la yiqiin *v4d-expr* it is known; it is recognized (that) ...

yiqiin[2] *v4d-subj-past* it was ... who knew Ex: Ma adigaa runta yiqiin? 'Was it you who knew the truth?'

yiqiin[3] (-ta) *n0-f-abs* certainty, absolute, sure knowledge, truth Ex: Yiqiintu waxay tahay ma ay iman. 'The truth is that she did not come.' Syn: hubanti

yiqiinay *v4d-3m-ind-past* he knew

yiqiine *v4d-3pl-ind-past* they knew

yiqiinneen *v4d-3pl-past* they knew

yiraahda (yidhaahda) *v4a-subj-prhb* it is ... who says / say

yiraahdaa (yidhaahdaa) *v4a-3m-prhb* he says Ex: Cali baa la i yiraahdaa. 'I am called Ali.'

la yiraahdaa *v4d-expr* it is called...

yiraahdaan[1] (yidhaahdaan) *v4a-3pl-prhb* they say Ex: Waxay yiraahdaan ma wanaagsana. 'They say it isn't good.'

yiraahdaan[2] (yidhaahdaan) *v4a-3pl-neg-prhb* they do not say

yiraahdaan[3] *v4a-3pl-rel-prhb* that they say

yiraahdee (yidhaahdee) *v4a-3m-pot* suppose he says

yiraahdeen[1] (yidhaahdeen) *v4a-3pl-past* they said Ex: Maxay idin ku yiraahdeen? 'What did they say to you?'

yiraahdeen[2] (yidhaahdeen) *v4a-3m&pl-neg-cond* he would not say; they would not have said

yiraahdeen[3] (yidhaahdeen) *v4a-3pl-rel-past* that they said

yiraahdeen[4] (yidhaahdeen) *v4a-3pl-opt* let them say!; may they say ...!

yiraahdeen[5] (yidhaahdeen) *v4a-3pl-pot* suppose they say

yiraahdo[1] (yidhaahdo) *v4a-3m-neg-prhb* he does not say

yiraahdo[2] (yidhaahdo) *v4a-3m-rel-prhb* that he says

la yiraahdo *v4a-expr* called, named, said to be

yiraahdo[3] (yidhaahdo) *v4a-3m-opt* may he say; let him say

yiri[1] (yidhi) *v4a-3m-past* he said Ex: Wuu tagay baa la igu yiri. 'I was told that he had left.'

is yiri (is ku ~ isku yiri) *v4a-expr* he said to himself

yiri[2] (yidhi) *v4a-subj-past* it was ... who said Ex: Iyagaa yiri. 'It was they who said it.'

yix (-da) *n0-f-col* hair of newborn child

-yn[1] *v2b-inf* to [INFINITIVE] Ex: safeyn 'to clean', dhammeyn 'to finish off'; cf: -n (1)

-yn[2] *v2b-neg-past* did not (X) Ex: ma sameeyn 'did not make'; Alt: -ynnin

-ynaa *v2b-1pl-prhb* we do (X)

-ynayaa *v2b-1sg/3m-prpg* I am / he is doing (X)

-ynayaan *v2b-3pl-prpg* they are doing (X)

-ynaynaa *v2b-1pl-prpg* we are doing (X) Ex: safeeyneynaa 'we are cleaning'

-ynaysaa *v2b-2sg/3f-prpg* you are / she is doing (X)

-ynaysaan *v2b-2pl-prpg* you all are doing (X)

-ynnee *v2b-1pl-pot* suppose we do (X) Alt: -ynee

-ynney *v2b-1pl-past* we did (X) Ex: sameeyney 'we made', safeeynney 'we cleaned'; Alt sp: -yney, -ynnay

-yno *v2b-1pl-neg-prhb* we do not do (X) Ex: Maannu sameyno. 'We don't do it.'

-yo[1] *n2-pl-suf* PLURAL NOUN Ex: oraahyo 'expressions', magacyo 'names'

-yo[2] *v2-1sg/3m-neg-prhb* I do not / you do not (X) Ex: Maan kariyo 'I do not cook'

-yo[3] *v2-rel-prhb* be (X)ing

-yo[4] *v2-1sg/3m-opt* may I ~ he do (X)!; let me ~ him do (X)! Ex: Cuntada an sameeyo! 'Let me prepare the food!'

yohoon[1] (yohoomay) *v1=* sail with the wind

yohoon[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* sailing with the wind

-yohow *n-m-voc-suf* hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] Ex: ninyohow 'o man!'; See: -yahow

yoobso (yoobsaday) *v3a=intr* assemble, gather together (of people ~ animals)

yooco (/da) *n6-f* tree sp. used for its wood

yoofil (/sha) *n2-f-col* untidy hair, mop of hair

yookaysan (yookaysnaa) *adj-der* sticking up, protruding, sprouting

yookee (yookeeyey) *v2b=* sprout up, stick up

yooko (/da) *n6-f* sprout, protrusion, anything sticking up

yool[1] (-ka Pl: yoolal) *n4-m* bottom, base, basis, center (of); origin

yool[2] (-ka Pl: yoolal) *n4-m* goal post (in football) Cf: gool {C & S}

yoolgaar (yoolgaaray) *v1=cmp* get to the bottom of, find the origin of s.t. Note: yoolgaar (ka) [vn-m], yoolgaarid (da) [vn-f]

yoolyool[1] (-ka) *n2-m* children's game of tag

yoolyool[2] (yoolyoolay) *v1=pl* be disturbed ~ agitated (as when awaiting news of someone, or out of fear, etc.)

yoon[1] (yoomay) *v1=* make a sound of voices, murmur; talk Syn: yulqan

yoon[2] (-ka Pl: yoonan) *n4-m* sound of voices, murmur, buzz of conversation

Yoonis *name-m* John

yoos (-ka Pl: yoosas) *n4-m* bush of unkept hair, mop of hair

yoose (/ha) *n7-m* dance to exorcise an evil spirit See: mingis

yooyootan[1] (-ka) *n2-m* game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults Syn: caraatan

yooyootan[2] (yooyootamay) *v1=* play insult word game

-yow *n-m-voc-suf* hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] Used when masculine nouns end in -i; Ex: Cilmiyow 'Hey Ilmi'; Alt: -ow, -yahow

yoxoob[1] (yoxoobay) *v1=* crouch; huddle together Syn: kamandhuur, kuudud

yoxoob[2] (-ka) *vn2-m* act of huddling together (by livestock, during rain)

yoxoobsasho (/da) *vn6-f* act of crouching, sitting

-ysaa *v2b-2sg/3f-prhb* you do / she does (X)

-ysaan *v2b-2pl-prhb* you all do (X)

-ysee *v2b-2sg/3f-pot* suppose you do / she does (X)

-yseen[1] *v2b-2pl-past* you did (X) Ex: sameeyseen 'you all made it'

-yseen[2] *v2b-2pl-pot* suppose you all do (X)

-ysey *v2b-2sg/3f-past* you / she did (X) Ex: sameeysey 'you made', caddeeysey 'it [fem] turned white'

yu'ad (-ka) *vn2-m* coveting Alt: yu'asho

yu'asho (/da) *vn6-f* covetousness

yucub (-ka) *n2a-m* tree sp. used for its wood

Yuhuud (-da) *n8-f-pl* Jews; Israelis Cf: Israa'iil, Yuhuudi

Yuhuudi (-ga Pl: Yuhuud (da)) *n8-m, n2a-m* Jew; Israeli {Arb}

yulqan[1] (yulqamay) *v1=* chatter, ramble on Syn: yoon

yulqan[2] (-ka) *vn2c-m* rambling talk, chatter

yunbad (-ka) *n2-m* dive Alt: yumbad

yunbi (yunbiyey) *v2a=tr* plunge, immerse (s.t.) into water Alt: yumbi

yunbo (yunbaday) *v3a=* dive Alt: yumbo

yu'o (yu'day / yu'atay) *v3b=* covet

yur[1] *intj* shoo!, go away! Shout used to frighten off wild animals

yur[2] (-ta) *n1-f* shooing, chasing away (wild animals)

yuraaniyam (-ka) *n2-m-mass* uranium {Eng}

yuree (yureeyey) *v2b=tr* shoo, scare off, drive an animal ~ person away (by saying Yur! 'Shoo!')

Yurub (-ta) *n0-loc-f* Europe

yuruuruc (-a) *n0-m-col* children Syn: carruur

yusur[1] (-ka) *n0-m-abs* shiny black skin color

yusur[2] (-ka) *n2-m* plant from which black beads are made (e.g., for a rosary) {Arb}

Yusur[3] *name-f* Yusur

yuu[1] *qw + vpro* whom ... he? = yaa + uu; Ex: Yuu la hadlay? 'Whom did he talk to?'

yuu[2] *pro-neg-opt* may he not!, don't let him ...! With negative optative; Ex: Yuu lumin! 'Don't let him get lost!'; Alt: yaanu, yuusan

yuub[1] (yuubay) *v1=* project, stick out

yuub[2] (-ka Pl: yuubab) *n4-m* foreskin, prepuce Syn: beejo, buuryo

yuuban (yuubnaa) *adj-der* projecting, sticking out; erect, standing Cf: yuucan

yuubnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of projecting, sticking out

yuuc (yuucay) *v1=* bulge, swell

yuucan (yuucnaa) *adj-der* bulging, swelling, protuding Cf: yuuban

yuucnaan (-ta) *n0-f-abs* state of bulging, swelling, protuding

yuurur[1] (yuururay) *v1=* crouch, sit in a crouched position

yuurur[2] (-ka) *vn-m* sitting crouched

yuusan *pro-neg-opt* may he / it [masc] not!, don't let him / it...! With negative optative; Ex: Aad yuusan cusbo u lahaannin! 'Don't make it too salty!'; Alt: yuu Syn: yaanu

Yuusuf *name-m* Joseph

yuxuud (-ka) *n-m* old, decrepid (person), worn-out (object)

Z

Note: Although z is not an official letter of the Somali alphabet, it has been found in some of our resources on the following few words:

Zaambiya *n0-loc-f* Zambia

Zahra *name-f* Sarah See: Sahra {Arb}

Za'iir *n0-loc-f* Zaire See: Sayire

Za'iiri (-ga Pl: Zaiiriyiin (ta)) *n8-m* Zairi, man from Zaire

Zamzam (-ka) *n0-m* holy spring at Mecca See: Samsam {Arb}

Zeynab *name-f* Zeinab See: Seynab {Arb}

Zimbaabwe *n0-loc-f* Zimbabwe See: Simbaabwe